

लाल बहादुर शास्त्री प्रशासन अकादमी
Lal Bahadur Shastri Academy of Administration

मसूरी
MUSSOORIE

पुस्तकालय
LIBRARY

अवधि संख्या

Accession No.

291 118769

वर्ग संख्या

Class No.

R 491.43003

पुस्तक संख्या

Book No.

S14

SH. cat

THE
STUDENT'S
ROMANISED
PRACTICAL DICTIONARY

HINDUSTÁNÍ-ENGLISH

AND

ENGLISH-HINDUSTÁNÍ



ALLAHABAD
RAM NARAIN LAL
PUBLISHER AND BOOKSELLER

Price Rupees Three

1st Edition, 1916

2nd Edition, 1923

3rd Edition, 1929

4th Edition, 1941

5th Edition, 1944

PREFACE

In adding this new work, *The Student's Romanised Practical Dictionary*, to his already published series of Student's Practical Dictionaries, the publisher Mr. Ram Narain Lal, feels that he owes a word of apology to the public. True, there are a number of dictionaries in the market compiled on the same lines as this one, but they have drawbacks which unfit them to be handy and useful books of reference. Some of them are too restricted in size, and on that account useless, others, on the other hand, are so bulky that their very appearance is more repulsive than attractive to the student. The high price of the greater number of these dictionaries is also a circumstance which places them beyond the reach of students born of parents in the humbler walks of life. The typography of most of these dictionaries, as well as their "get up" also leave much to be desired. General considerations such as these have induced the publisher to present the present dictionary to the public—the general reader as well as the student—in the hope that they may find in it advantages which are wanting in other dictionaries of its kind.

Among special considerations which have induced the publisher to undertake the compilation and publication of this addition to his series of Practical Dictionaries of the Hindustani and English languages, the following may be mentioned for the information of the public in general and of students in particular—

(1) Hindustání-English Dictionaries in which the Hindustání words are printed in some one only of the Vernacular characters in use in different parts of the country can be referred to only by a restricted number of readers and, students *viz.*, those who are familiar with that particular Vernacular ; others are denied the advantage of deriving any benefit from them. A good Hindustání-English and English-Hindustání Dictionary in which the Roman, and not any particular Vernacular character, is employed will come as a boon to all regardless of Province. Presidency or Creed.

(2) Students at the present time are often given passages in the Vernacular but written in Roman character to translate into English, they are not unfrequently required to translate passages in English into the Vernacular and to write their answers in Roman character. In the lower classes of the schools question papers on other subjects also such as on history, geography, etc., are set in the Vernacular but are written in the Roman character. A student who is very well prepared to stand the test of an examination often finds the native hue of his hope sicklied o'er by the pale cast of thought when the question paper is placed in his hand in the examination room because it happens to be written in the Roman character. This difficulty may be obviated by familiarising him with words in his Vernacular dressed in their Roman garb. To prevent overburdening the mind of the student with a number of words, English as well as Hindustání, which are not in every day use at the

present time, words that have become obsolete, or which are used only on particular occasions, and in particular circumstances have been left out so far as it has been deemed safe to do so, the object being to present as complete a Hindustání-English and English-Hindustání Dictionary of words most commonly used in writing and met with in reading in every day life as the compass of this book would allow. All objectionable and obscene words have also been carefully kept out, so that the mind of the student might not be contaminated by a single idea that may be repellent to decency, morality or religion.

This dictionary is divided into two parts, Part I giving the equivalents of Hindustání words and phrases written in Roman character in English and Part II giving the meaning in English of the English words dealt with in the dictionary together with their equivalents in Hindustání written in the Roman character. It is hoped that this combination of the two parts into one volume will increase the utility of the book to the student as well as the general reader.

All authorities on education are agreed that the use of "keys" and "annotation" in which students find equivalents in the vernacular for the English words they come across in their readers as well as their meanings in English, is a practice which fosters cramming and not intelligent reading. The most strenuous efforts of even trained teachers have failed to check this practice. It is hoped, however

that if the authorities insist on students using such a dictionary as this, in which in Part II they will find the vernacular equivalents of all English words they may read as well as their meaning in English and in Part I, the English equivalent of Hindustání words and phrases, the practice which they so strongly depreciate will meet with sufficient discouragements to fall of itself into desuetude.

Besides the student and general reader, the plan of this dictionary has not overlooked the requirements of the Civil, Military and Ecclesiastical officers of the Government. Every endeavour has been made to make the volume as useful as its size would permit to every one in whose hands it might be.

The publisher is aware that the test of a pudding is in the eating so he presents this volume to the public without further eulogium and relies on their appreciation of it to secure for it a high place among useful Hindustání-English dictionaries.

The publisher avails himself of this opportunity to thank the compilers who have worked hard and earnestly to bring this work to its completion and will deem their labours amply repaid if it satisfies the requirements of those for whom it is intended.

ALLAHABAD :

1st June, 1916.

THE STUDENT'S PRACTICAL DICTIONARY ROMAN-ENGLISH

A

A, a, a short vowel point, used for the Urdú point *zabar* (ـ) and pronounced, as *u* in *utter*, *ulcer*, &c. : when it is a prefix to a Hindi word it generally signifies negation, as *a-tul*, *a-sumán*, *a-sahan*. **Ā**, ā, a long vowel point, used for the Urdú *alif mamdūda* (آ), as *āram*, *āmán*. 'A, 'a, is used for the Arabic letter (ع), as in 'arq. 'Ā, 'ā, signifies the sound of (ا) as in 'āqil, 'ālim. A', a', is pronounced as (ا') as in a'lán, a'ráq.

Ab, adv. Now ; just now ; at the present time.—*hí*, immediately ; at this very moment.—*se*, henceforth ; in future.—*tak*, till now.—*tab*, occasionally.—*tab honá*, to be about to die.

Ab, n. (*Contr. of Arabic Abú*). Father.

ÁB

Áb, n. Water ; magnificence ; shine ; honour ; sparkle (in gems) ; temper or hardness (of steel) ; keenness of edge (of a sword).—*i-baqá*, water of life.—*i-bárán*, rain water.—*bázi*, sporting in water ; swimming.—*dáná*, the chances of obtaining the means of livelihood.—*dár*, domestic in-charge of drinks ; burnished.—*dár khána*, a storeroom for liquid refreshments.—*dahan*, saliva.—*dida*, the eyes filling with tears.—*i-gosh*, the liquid that is given out, by flesh when cooked ; soup ; gravy.—*o-hawá*, climate.—*i-hayát*, water of life.—*i-jári*, running water, as of a stream of river ; flowing tears.—*kári*, the business of a distiller of spirituous liquor ; a distillery.—*phorá*, a vessel for drinking

out of.—*nāe*, a strait.—*i-nuq-ra*, mercury ; silver reduced to a liquid state by means of a solvent.—*páshí*, irrigation ; the watering of agricultural land by means of artificial channels.—*i-rawán*, *n.* running water ; spring ; a kind of cloth of a very fine texture.—*i-shor*, *n.* water having a brackish taste.—*i-zar*, gold wash.—*i-zulál*, *n.* clear water.

'**Aba**, *n.* A cloak ; a long flowing outer garment.

Abábíl, *n.* The swallow.

Abad, *n.* Time without end ; the boundless ocean of time.—*ul-dbád*, for ever and ever ; for all time to come.

Ab'ad, *a.* Very far ; more distant.

Ab'ád-i-sálisha, *a.* Cubic measure.

Ābád, *a.* Cultivated and inhabited ; prosperous.—*í*, *n.* a settlement of human beings ; an inhabited spot.—*karná*, *v.* to make a place inhabitable ; to lay out as a human settlement.

Ābái, *a.* Ancestral ; descending to or inherited by one from his forefathers.

Ābal, *a.* Feeble ; wanting in bodily strength.

'**Ābas**, *a.* Vain ; useless ; unavailing ; idle.

'**Abbásí**, *n.* Name of a flower ; the colour red.

'**Abbásiyán**, *n.* The children of Muhammad's uncle 'Abbás.

'**Abd**, *n.* A servant of God ; a votary of God, hence also (*met.*) a slave.

'**Abdiyát**, *n.* Slavery ; servitude.

Aber, *n.* Delay ; lateness.

Ābguzár, *n.* An express messenger ; a courier ; a fordable passage across the bed of a stream or river.

Ābhá, *n.* Light ; radiance ; magnificence ; beauty.

Abhág, *n.* Ill-luck ; misfortune.

Abhágū, **Abhágí**, *a.* Unlucky ; unfortunate ; ill-starred.

Ābharan, *n.* Ornaments ; trinkets.

Abhidán, *n.* A dictionary ; a lexicon ; a word-book.

Abhilákh, **Abhilásh**, *n.* Desire ; longing ; wish ; hankering.

Abhimán, *n.* Pride ; haughtiness ; vanity.

Abhimání, *a.* Haughty ; proud ; vain.—*ká sar nichá*, 'pride goeth before a fall.'

Abhiprác, *n.* Sentiment ; opinion ; purpose ; object ; the purport of anything.

Abhishek, *n.* Installation on a throne as a sovereign by the ceremony of royal unction ; purification by sprinkling the

water of the sacred Ganges on a person.

Abhrak, *n.* The mineral called talc ; powdered mica.

Ābhūkhan, **Ābhúshan**, *n.* Jewellery ; finery ; trinkets.

Abhyágat, *n.* A guest ; a visitor who is entertained by the person whom he visits.

Abhyás, *n.* Practice ; habit ; meditation.

Ābí, *a.* Aquatic ; living in or frequenting watery regions. — *ghorá*, *n.* hippopotamus or river-horse.

Abibek, *n.* Wanting in the right appreciation of things ; indiscretion.

'Ábid, *n.* A devotee ; a deeply religious person.

Ābila, *n.* A blister.

Abinásí, *a.* Indestructible ; eternal ; immortal.

'Ábir, *n.* A voyager ; a traveller across land and water.

Abír, *n.* A powder having a red colour which is sprinkled on people among the Hindus during the Holi ; saturnalia.

Ābista, *a.* Pregnant (a woman or animal).

Abiswás, *n.* Untrustworthiness ; unreliability ; scepticism ; dishonesty.

Abiswásí, *a.* Mistrustful ; sceptical ; suspicious.

Abjad, *n.* The alphabet ; in Arabic a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet.—*khwán*, *n.* one learning the alphabet ; a beginner.

Abla, *a.* Wanting in bodily strength ; weak. *n.* a woman.

Ablah, *a.* Wanting in sense ; foolish ; silly. *n.* a nincompoop.

Ablahí, *n.* Folly.

Ablái, **Ablápá**, *n.* Debility ; languor ; feebleness.

Ablaq, *a.* Marked with patches of black and white ; pie-bald.

Ablaqá, *n.* A starling ; a bird of the *mainá* species.

Abná, *n.* (*Plur. of Ibn*). Offspring ; tribe.

Abnáe-jins, *n.* Fellow-beings ; companions.

Ābnús, *n.* A heavy kind of wood of a black colour commonly called ebony.

Abodh, *n.* Ignorance ; stupidity ; wanting in understanding ; lacking in sense.

Abr, *n.* A cloud.—*i-galíz*, dense clouds.—*i-ázur*, clouds that pass away without raining.—*chhándá*, the sky to be overcast with clouds.—*i-murda*, a sponge.

Ahra, *n.* The upper fold of a garment made of two layers of the same material.

Abrak, *n.* Talc ; mica.

Abṛār, n. (*Plur. of Birr*). Virtuous men ; good men.

Abras, a. Affected with leprosy.

Abri, a. An alteration of sunshine and shade due to the presence of clouds in the sky.—*kāgar*, paper whose colour is variegated ; marble paper.

Abṛū, n. Eyebrow.

Ābrū, n. Self-respect ; one's honour ; the name of a poet.—*barbād karnā*, to destroy one's self-respect by his own conduct.—*lend*, to deprive one of his good reputation.—*rakhnā*, to maintain one's self-respect.—*utārnā*, to disgrace one.

Āb tāb, Āb-o-tāb, n. Splendour ; radiance ; magnificence.

Abtar, a. Spoilt ; ruined ; vitiated ; wretched ; disordered.

Abūjh, a. Wanting in understanding or sense ; stupid.

Abū, n. Father (used to form the first part of a man's name), as in *Abul-bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam ; *Abulfazl*, the name of the Secretary of Emperor Akbar ; *Abūbakr*, the name of an *atūbak* prince to whom S'adi dedicated the *Gulistān* ; also the father-in-law and immediate successor of Mohamet.

Abvrāb, n. (*Plur. of Bāb*). Doors ; gates ; heads of public

revenue ; sources of government income.—*alāfa*, payments exacted from landowners by the government for the maintenance of schools, hospitals and the like for the benefit of public.

Abyāt, n. (*Plur. of Bait*). Rhyming couplets ; houses.

Abyāz, a. Very white ; resplendent ; dazzling.

Achal, } a. Stationary ; permanent ; perpetual ; incapable of change of position, as a mountain.

Āchaman, n. Rinsing out the mouth with water sipped from the palm of the hand before engaging in a religious act, partaking of food, or after meals.

Achambhā, n. A wonder ; marvel ; something that astounds ; something incredibly extraordinary.—*mānnā*, to consider to be wonderful.—*men ānā*, to be lost in wonder.

Achānak, } adv. Unexpectedly ; all of a sudden ; accidentally.

Achār, n. Preserves prepared with oil, vinegar, salt, spices, &c. ; any pickle.

Āchār, n. Conduct ; mode of life ; custom ; practice ; religious custom ; indispensable, religious observance.

Āchārya, } *n.* Instructor in re-
Āchārj, } ligious ; a perform-
er of religious ceremonies ;
one learned in Hindu philo-
sophy or science.

Āchārī, *n.* One who strictly fol-
lows established rules and
practices. *a.* having the quality
of strictly following established
rules and practices.

Achchhā, *a.* Very well ; alright ;
nice ; handsome ; good ; pic-
turesque ; benevolent ; kind ;
valuable ; excellent.—*honā*,
to be cured.—*karnā*, to cure ;
to heal.—*lagnā*, to be agree-
able. *achchhe se—*, the very
best. *achchhi tarah*, well ;
thoroughly. *achchhi kahī*,
what next ?

Achchhar, } *n.* A letter of the
Akshar, } alphabet (*harf*).
Achchhat, } *n.* The small quan-
Akshat, } tity of rice used in
religious ceremonies of the
Hindus as an oblation to the
deities through the priest.

Āchet, *a.* Out of one's senses ;
not having knowledge of what
one does.

Āchhwānī, *n.* A kind of warm
drink made of spiced and su-
gared wine or ale given to
sick persons, women in child-
bed or the like ; something
that refreshes or warms.

Āchraj, *n.* Something that is
wonderful or marvellous ;

something that is miraculous.
—*karnā*, *v.* to wonder ; to
marvel ; to regard as a
miracle ; to consider to be
prodigious.

Ad, Adh, A prefix the signifi-
cance of which is *half* ; gener-
ally used in a diminutive
sense ; as in *adh-bandā*, half-
done, incomplete state ; *ad-
galā*, half-cooked ; insuffi-
ciently cooked ; *ad-marā*, half-
dead ; so lean and emaciated
as to be a mere skeleton ; (as
an idiom) to be so beaten as to
be left half-dead.

Ād, Ādi, *n.* The very commence-
ment ; the very beginning.—
se ant tak, from the beginning
to the end ; from the Alpha
to the Omega ; causes and
effects.

Ādā, *n.* Payment ; performance ;
execution ; discharge ; ges-
tures forming an accompani-
ment by way of pantomime of
words uttered or said.—*honā*,
to be repaid ; to be exempted
from liability by reason of a
payment due or performance
required being made or per-
formed.—*karnā*, to repay ; to
perform.—*i-sar-i-digri*, the
satisfaction of a decree of a
court by payment of the de-
cretal amount.

Ādā, *n.* Ginger in its green
state.

Ādab, n. The showing of due respect to superiors in consequence of good breeding and a proper bringing up ; a sense of respect for persons superior to ourselves which makes us behave venerably towards them ; politeness ; courtesy ; respect ; veneration.—*karndā*, to treat another with reverence or respect. (*Plur.*) *ādāb*, good manners ; the observance of the rules of etiquette ; refinement of behaviour.—*bajā lāndā*,—'arz *karndā*, to greet one at the time of meeting him ; a salutation ; to tender homage to a superior.—*o-alqāb*, complimentary expressions, or titles addressed to a person.

Ādad, n. A figure ; a number.

Ādālat, n. A court of justice ; the administration of justice by the courts of law.—*i-apīl*, a court in which decrees in appeal from those of subordinate courts are heard ; an appellate court.—*i-diwānī*, a court in which civil suits are tried.—*i-faujdārī*, criminal court.—*i-khāfīfā*, court of small causes.—*i-māl*, revenue court.

Ādam, n. The name of the first man created.—*phor*, a cannibal ; man-eater.—*zādā*, the human race ; mankind.

Ādam, n. That which does not exist ; default in putting in an appearance.—*maujūdagi*, in one's absence.—*pairawī*, in default of presence of the plaintiff or complainant to press his cause against the defendant or accused.—*subūt*, the absence of evidence leading to the inference of proof.

Ādan, n. The garden of Eden ; Paradise.

Ādaq, a. Most subtle or abstruse ; very abstract in character.

Ādar, n. Respect ; reverence ; honour ; the notice that is taken of any one by the public.—*yog*, venerable ; worthy of respect.

Ādarsa, n. A kind of sweetmeat consisting of cakes of rice mixed with sugar, and fried in *ghee* ; a kind of fine muslin.

Ādat, n. Habit ; way ; manner.—*qālnā*, to form a habit by repeated practice.—*parndā*, to get into the habit of.

Ādātā, a. Miserly ; wanting in benevolence.

Ādāwat, n. Ill-feeling ; malice ; spite.—*rakhndā*, to entertain ill-feeling ; to keep strife alive.—*nikālnā*, to take revenge.

Ādbadā kar, adv. Without due deliberation caused by a feeling of uneasiness.

Adbhut, *a.* Wonderful ; extraordinary ; grossly out of groove.

Adda, *n.* Rendezvous ; stand for carriages, &c. ; a perch for a tame bird caged or uncaged.

Ādhā, *a.* Half ; one of the two equal parts of a thing or measure.—*karnā*, to divide into two equal parts.—*hondā*, to become emaciated ; to be reduced or wasted by disease.—*sīsī*, the name of a disease which affects half the head with pain ; a specific form of neuralgia.

Addhī, *n.* A species of very thin muslin ; one-sixteenth of a pice.

Adham, *a.* Base ; vile ; low.

Adhan, *n.* Hot water ; water placed on a fire to become heated for the purpose of cooking rice, *dāl*, &c.

Adhangī, *a.* A person effected with paralysis so that he can move the limbs of only one-half of his body.

Adhār, *n.* (*Āhār*) Food ; a support ; a patron ; a person on whom another depends for his subsistence ; a canal ; a basin round the base of a tree.

Adhar, *n.* The lip of the lower jaw ; mid air ; the firmament.—*amrit*, ambrosia of the lips ; kiss.

Adharm, *n.* Irreligiousness ; viciousness ; immorality ; unrighteousness ; sinfulness.

Adhelā, } *n.* The half a pice
Dhelā, } piece.
Adhell, } *n.* The eight-anna.
Dhell, } piece.

Adher, *a.* Middle-aged ; a person who has passed the prime of life (applied most commonly to women.)

Adhik, *a.* Surpassing ; exceeding ; more ; additional.

Adhikār, *n.* An estate ; property in one's possession ; a right ; a privilege ; property acquired by inheritance.—*denā*, to invest with power or authority ; to authorize ; to appoint or commission.—*raṭhnā*, to hold authority.—*karnā*, to exercise authority.

Ādhintā, } *n.* Humility ; sub-
Adhīntā, } mission ; servility ; dependence.

Adhīraj, *n.* Impatience ; fickleness ; confusion ; hastiness.

Adhīrtā, *n.* Perplexity ; disorder.

Ādhī rāt, *n.* Midnight.

Adhkapārī, } *n.* A pain affect-
Adhkapālī, } ing one side of
the head.

Ādhopādh, *adv.* An exact half.
—*karnā*, to bisect.

Adhūrā, *a.* Only half-done ; unfinished ; incomplete.

Adhyáe, n. Chapter ; section ; division of produce into two equal parts for the purpose of apportionment between landlord and tenant.

Adhyáná, v. To halve ; to appropriate in equal halves.

'Ádí, a. Addicted or habituated to.

Adib, n. A teacher of manners and discipline.

'Ádil, a. Just ; fair ; considerate ; equitable.—**áná,** fairly ; justly ; equitably.

Adilla, n. Examination ; test ; proof ; sign ; argument.

Adin, n. Luckless day ; disastrous day.

Áditya, n. The Sun god.—**wár,** —**bár,** the day of the week dedicated to the Sun generally recognized to be Sunday.

'Adl, n. Rendering to everyone what is his due.—**gustarí,** the administration of justice.

Adlá badlá, } n. One for another ; exchange-
Adal badal, } ing one for another ; the
 awarding of compensation ;
 the giving up of one thing in
 order to receive another.—
karná, to affect an exchange.

Ádmí, n. (Lit.) A descendant of Adam ; hence the human race ; mankind ; individual ; person ; husband ; dependent ; adult ; fearless man ; right

and proper person.—**bandáná,** to civilize ; to make acquainted with the arts and sciences of modern knowledge.—**honá,** to be possessed of such qualities as distinguish a human being from the brute creature ; hence to partake of quality of rationality, and the effects that flow therefrom.—**ho jáná,** to attain the status of manhood ; to be no longer a youth or child.—**píchle,** one after every man ; per head.

Ádmíyat, n. The humankind, the quality of humanity which comprises generosity, benevolence and a tender regard for the good of others.—**pakarná,** to become habituated or accustomed to the ways of civilized human beings ; hence to become civilized or cultured.—**sikháná,** to teach one the ways of civilization.—**se khárij hona,** to be expelled from the pale of civilization ; to be a boor.

Adna, a. Trifling ; of little consequence ; mean ; base ; ignoble. **n.** a person of little consequence ; a person without any influence ; an obscure man.—**o-á'la,** the highest and the lowest.

Adrá, n. The name of the month in which the monsoon season in Hindustan commences.

Adrak, n. Ginger in its green state ; the roots of the ginger

plant as they are dug out of the earth, before they are cured or otherwise prepared for human use or consumption.

Adrakí, *n.* Tincture with a flavour of ginger.

'Adú, *n.* Enemy ; foe ; one who is hostilely inclined towards another.

'Adul, *n.* (*Plur.* of 'Adil). Straightforward ; honest ; frank ; just ; upright.

Adwait, *a.* That which cannot be rivalled ; that which has no equal ; peerless ; matchless ; unrivalled.

Adwán, } *n.* The ropes at the
Adwíyan, } end of a bedstead intended for the purpose of keeping the texture of the bedstead in position, *i. e.*, to prevent it from moving up or down.—*kasná*, to tighten the strings fastened to the end of a bed to prevent the texture of the bed from becoming slack or loose.

Adwár, *n.* (*Plur.* of *Daur*). Ages that have expired in the past ; bygone ages ; times that have elapsed ; past generations or ages.

Adwiya, (*Plur.* of *Dawá*), }
Adwiyát, (*Plur.* of *Adwiya*), } *n.*
Different kinds of medicine ; medicines of different varieties ; medicines

Áf, *n.* The sun ; the musk-deer ; species of animal from which a very fragrant kind of perfume is obtained.

Áf'á, Áf'ai, *n.* A snake ; a viper.

Áf'ál, *n.* (*Plur.* of *F'ál*). The acts or deeds that habitually constitute one's conduct ; the ordinary or habitual conduct of one's life ; deeds ; conduct.

Áfáq, *n.* (*Plur.* of *Ufuq*). The horizon ; the imaginary line that in ordinary sight forms the boundary between the heaven and the earth ; regions of the earth.

Áfat, *n.* (*Plur.* *Áfát*). Vexation ; preplexity ; annoyance ; cause of annoyance ; trouble ; distress ; cause of great anxiety ; misery ; wretchedness.—*áná*, to be overtaken by a misfortune or calamity.—*ká mára*,—*zada*,—*rasída*, one overwhelmed with misfortunes or troubles.—*machánd*, to create disturbance ; to kick up a hell of a row.—*ká parkáldá*, a very cunning person.—*men phansná*, to be involved or intricated in some difficulty.—*uthánd*, to bear or endure some trouble or misfortune.

Afgán, *n.* Bewailing ; lamentation ; moaning ; the name of a tribe professing the

Mahomedan religion who inhabit the country of Afghánistán.

Afgár, a. Wounded. *n.* A sore on the back of any beast of burden caused by the placing of a saddle upon it or by the carrying of heavy loads.

Afím, } *n.* The juice of the
Afyún, } poppy flower commonly known as opium.—*chí*, one addicted to opium-eating or opium-smoking.—*í chahra*, having the emaciated and pale countenance of an opium-eater or smoker.

'Āfiyat, n. Good health ; well-being.

Afkár, n. (*Plur. of Fikr*). Thoughts ; cares ; opinions ; meditations.

Aflák, n. (*Plur. of Falak*). The heavens.—*í*, pertaining to the heavens ; heavenly ; celestial.

Aflátún, n. The name given by the Arabs to the famous Greek philosopher Plato. (*met.*) assuming ; boastful ; disdainful.

Afrád, n. (*Plur. of Fard*). An individual ; one ; sheets of paper.

Afráz, a. Dignifying ; lifting aloft ; praising ; landing ; spices.

Āfrín, n. Praise ; applause ; *intj.* Bravo ! Well done !

Here ! here !—*karná*, to praise ; to applaud. *Jahán*—, the Creator of the world ; God.

Afríninda, n. The Creator.

Āfrínish, n. Creation.

Afrokhta, a. Set on fire ; ablaze ; inflamed.

Afroz, a. (*used in comp.*). Brightening ; illuminating ; enkindling.

Afsah, n. (*Plur. of Fasih*) Exceedingly eloquent.

Afsána, n. A story ; any creation of the imagination not founded upon actual facts ; a tale.—*khwán*,—*go*, a teller of stories ; a novelist ; a writer of fiction.

Afsar, n. (*Corr. of the English*). Officer ; a person holding a superior appointment in the Civil or Military departments of the Government service ; the head official of a department.—*á'la*, the head official of a department.

Afshán, a. (*used in comp.*), as *Nur-afshán*, &c. Scattering ; spreading this side and that in a disorderly manner ; diffusing.—*í kágaz*, speckled paper ; paper covered with gold or silver wash.

Afshurda, a. Pressed or rinsed out ; strained ; filtered.

Afsos, *n.* Grief ; sorrow ; regret. *intj.* it is a matter of regret ! Alas ! Ah !

Afsún, *n.* A magic spell ; a magic formula intended to operate as a charm.—*gar*, a magician ; a wizard ; a sorcerer

Afsurda, *a.* Benumbed ; withered ; devoid of the power of sensation through cold ; dejected ; dispirited ; depressed.—*khátir*,—*dil*, low-spirited ; depressed ; in state of melancholy.

Āftáb, *n.* The sun.—*parast*, a worshipper of the sun.—*gír*, a light umbrella used mostly by ladies to keep off the sun's rays from falling on them ; a sunshade ; any contrivance erected or constructed to keep out the sun's rays from any particular spot.

Āftába, *n.* A vessel for containing water ; a pitcher.

Aftáwa, *n.* A kind of firework.

'Afú, *n.* Forgiveness ; pardon ; the divine forgiveness of sin.

Afwáh, *n.* (*Plur. of Fwah*). Rumour ; current report.

Afwáj, *n.* (*Plur. of Fauj*). Troops ; forces ; armies.—*i-bakrí*, naval troops ; naval forces.

Afzú, (*used in compos.*), as *Hairatafzú*, &c. Augmenting ; enlarging ; increasing.

Afzáish, *n.* The act of becoming multiplied or augmented ; enlargement ; multiplication ; increase.

Afzal, *n.* (*Plur. of Fazl*). Virtues ; excellencies ; accomplishments ; refinement ; attainments ; favours.

Afzal, *a.* The best of all ; the most excellent.

Afzúd, *n.* Plenty ; abundance ; superfluity ; excess.

Afzún, *a.* Greater ; more.

Āg, Fire ; flame ; (*met.*) anger ; passion ; love ; hatred ; jealousy.—*babúlá honá*, to be enraged to madness.—*baras-ná*, to be unbearably hot.—*bharkáná*, to fan a flame so as to kindle it into greater brightness.—*bujháná*, to put out a fire ; (*met.*) to quench one's thirst.—*bujh jáná*, a fire to go out.—*dená*, to set fire to a funeral pyre.—*honá*, to become as hot as fire.—*lagáná*, to set fire to anything ; (*met.*) to sow the seeds of discord ; to create a quarrel.—*lagná*, to catch fire ; (*met.*) to become enraged ; to feel excessive hunger or thirst.—*phukná*, to feel a sensation of intense heat ; (*met.*) to get into a great passion.—*sulgd-ná*, to light a fire.

Āgá, *n.* The front of anything ; the forehead ; in future ; in

time to come.—*pīchhā*, back and front ; one after another ; in succession.—*pīchhā dekhnā*, *yā sochnā*, to consider well the consequences or results of an act or undertaking before doing or launching out on it ; to look before and after.—*pīchhā karnā*, to hesitate ; to waver ; to be undecided.—*pīchhā sambhālnā*, to act prudently.

Āgā, *n.* A title meaning lord ; chief ; master ; commonly applied to the merchants and money-lenders from Afghānistān who come to India to carry on their business.

Agad, *a.* Healthy ; not afflicted with any chronic bodily disease.

Agādh, *a.* Bottomless ; unfathomable ; exceedingly deep.

Āgāh, *a.* Deeply learned or versed in any subject ; well-informed.—*karnā*, to inform ; to forewarn ; to caution.

Āgāhī, *n.* Information ; knowledge ; watchfulness.

Agal bagal, *adv.* By the side of one another ; side by side.—*karnā*, to change the position of things so that those that were in the front are placed at the back.

Agam, *a.* Inaccessible ; unattainable ; incomprehensible ; impassable ; impenetrable ; bottomless ; deep ; boundless.

Āgam, *n.* Futurity ; the next world.—*bīdyā*, the science of prophesying or foretelling the happening of future events.—*gyānī*, a prophet ; a soothsayer.

Aganit, *a.* Numberless ; incalculable.

Agar, *conj.* If so ; in that case ; under such circumstances.

Agar, *n.* The wood of aloes (*elwa*, *musabbar*).

Agar bagar, *n.* A jumble ; rubbish. *adj.* mixed in a confused manner.

Agarchi, *conj.* Although ; even if ; conceding that ; even granting.

Agārī, *adv.* In front ; before. *n.* money paid in advance ; a first charge on a property.—*pīchhārī lagānā*, to tie the fore and hind legs of a horse with ropes fastened to pegs.

Agast, *n.* A corruption of the English August ; the name of a Hindu *sage*.

Agaund, *n.* The top of the sugarcane plant cut up for seed.

Agaunī, *n.* The going or sending forward of anyone to receive another as a mark of honour.—*karnā*, *v.* to advance to meet the bridegroom on the occasion of the celebration of his marriage or to meet a visitor on the road.

Āgāz, n. Commencement ; beginning.

Āge, adv. In front ; before ; prior ; in the past ; ahead.—*āge*, ahead ; in front.—*āndā*, to come forward ; to advance ; to come into one's sight ; to put oneself forward ; to defy ; to happen in the future ; to come to pass.—*barhndā*, to advance ; to improve ; to outdo ; to progress.—*dālnā*, to throw or place in front of.—*dekhndā*, to look in front ; to consider the future.—*karndā*, to place before another ; to cause a person to go ahead as a guide or leader.—*pīchhe*, one after another ; one succeeding another ; before and after ; at sometime or other.

Aggyā, Āggyā, n. Command ; order ; permission ; direction.—*kādrī*, acting according to orders ; obedient.—*karndā*, to give orders ; to issue instructions.—*men rakhndā*, to keep under one's authority ; to rule.

Aggyānatā, n. Ignorance ; inexperience ; folly ; foolishness.

Aggyānt, adj. Ignorant ; foolish ; stupid.

Āggyānusār, adv. In compliance with orders given.

Aghan, n. The name of the ninth month of the Hindu-stānī year.—*ī*, the name by

which the harvest of the autumn season is called.

Aghānā, v. To be satiated ; to be surfeited ; to be glutted. *a.* filled ; satiated.

Aghor, n. A title of *Shiva* ; the destroyer ; dreadful.—*panth*, an order of mendicants who worship *Shiva*—*panthī*, a person belonging to the order of the *Aghorpanth* ; a glutton ; one who eats in a filthy way.

Aghorī, n. Filthy ; unclean ; avaricious ; covetous. *n.* a gormandiser.—*pan*, *n.* filthiness ; uncleanness.

Agin, n. A species of small singing bird resembling the lark.

Aginbot, n. A steamer ; any vessel impelled by steam power ; a motor boat.

Aglā, a. That which is before others ; prior ; former ; pertaining to the past ; formerly.—*janam*, the next life ; the life after death.

Agnī, n. Fire.—*hom*, a sacrifice offered on fire.—*pūyak*, a fire-worshipper ; a zoroaster.

Agochar, a. Imperceptible ; invisible ; used particularly to indicate this attribute of God.

Agor, } n. Sentry ; watch-
Agoriya, } man ; guard.

Agotri, adj. Belonging to another family.

Aguaí, *n.* A leader ; manager ; head.

Agúrph, *a.* Easy to understand ; not difficult to understand ; evident.—*bháó*, frank ; candid ; open.

Agwání, *n.* A person sent in advance to meet another.—*ýdná*, to advance to greet or welcome another ; to escort one to his home.

Agwárá, *n.* The front part of any place (*i. e.*, of a building or garden, &c.).—*pichh-wárá*, in the front and at the back of any locality.

Agyá-ghás, *n.* A species of grass possessing medicinal qualities, commonly called lemon-grass.

Agyárf, *n.* The lighting of fire by Hindús at the time of taking part in religious devotion.

Áh, *intj.* The sound made by one at the time of sighing meaning Ah me ! Alas !—*márnd* ya *khínchná*, to give vent to a sigh.—*parná*, being overtaken by retribution consequent on the sigh of an injured person.—*i-jigar-soz*, a heart-burning sigh.—*i-ján-káh*,—*i-sína-figár*, a heart-rending sigh.

Ahad, *n.* Unity ; one ; an unit.

Ahádís, *n.* (*Plur. of Hadís*). Traditions particularly those

that are attributed to Moham-medans ; sayings of Muhammad and his companions handed down from generation to generation by word of mouth.

Áhak, *n.* Quicklime ; mortar ; cement.

Ahálí mawálf, *n.* The populace ; the inhabitants of a place generally ; a party consisting of all classes and conditions of people.

Ahamm, *a.* Difficult. *kárf-i—*, *n.* an important piece of business ; some very urgent and important work.

Áhan, *n.* Iron.—*gar*, a worker in iron ; an ironsmith.—*í*, made of iron.—*rubá*, magnet ; loadstone (*chumbak patthar*).

Áhang, *n.* Intention ; object ; purpose.

Ahankúr, *n.* Vanity ; arrogance.

Ahár, *n.* Food ; victuals ; anything that is eaten as a meal.

Áhat, *n.* A sound causing alarm ; any sound that causes apprehension ; a noise.—*lend*, to be on the alert.

Ahbáb, *n.* (*Plur. of Habíb*). Friends and relations ; those dear to one.

'Ahd, *n.* Mandate ; order ; a testamentary document ; promise ; covenant ; vow ; time ; reign.—*bándhndá*, to make a promise.—*karwándá*, to bind by conditions.—*námah*, a docu-

ment recording a treaty; a charter.—*o-paimán karnd*, to make an agreement.—*shikaná*, breach of faith; unfulfilment of a promise. *Puránd aur Nayd—náma*. Old and New Testaments, the Bible.—*i-hukúmat*, in the reign of.

Ahdí, *a*. Indolent; lazy; slow.

Aher, *n*. Game; prey; field sport.—*iyá*, *n*. a sportsman; hunter.

Ahr, *n*. One of the caste whose business is the tending of cows.

Áhista, *adv*. Slowly; softly; gradually; gently; leisurely; conveniently. *a*. slow; lazy; sluggish; slack.

Ahiyánan, *adv*. In the event; now and then.

Ahkám, *n*. (*Plur. of Hukm*). Orders; commands; instructions.

Ahl, *n*. People; the inhabitants of a country or place; followers of the same religion; members of the same profession or family; the inmates of a house. *a*. fit; capable; worthy; possessed of; endowed with; gifted with (*when used in compos.*), as:—*i-'aql*, wise; prudent; possessed of practical wisdom.—*i-hirfa*, mechanic; artisan.—*i-dil*, generous; benevolent; liberal.—*i-fazl*, good; virtuous;

learned.—*i-'ilm*, erudite; deeply versed in knowledge.—*i-kár*, a subordinate employee; a clerk; a workman.—*i-kitáb*, people who follow the religion prescribed in a book which is believed to have its origin in divine revelation; used by the followers of Mohammad when speaking of the Bible; hence the Jews and Christians.—*i-kamdí*, perfect; excellent.—*i-mad*, a clerk in the vernacular department of an office.—*i-majlis*, a prominent member of society; one well-known in social circles.—*i-m'arifat*, possessed of the knowledge of God.—*i-mansab*, the holder of an office.—*i-qalam*, a civilian; one engaged in the civil affairs.—*i-sukhn*, eloquent.—*i-shara'*, the followers of some established and recognised religion.—*i-zamán*, one who acts according to the needs of the prevailing times; a time-server.—*i-zauq*, possessing a refined taste; having nice discrimination; an appreciator of beauty.

Ahlád, *n*. Delight; rapture; gladness.

Ahliya, *n*. A wife. *sardé*—, the apartments of a dwelling-house set apart for the use of the occupant's wife, female relations and their attendants; a harem.

Ahliyat, n. Nobility ; worthiness ; gallantry.

Ahmaq, n. An idiot ; a stupid person ; a fool.—*banáná*, to make a fool of one ; to show one in such a ridiculous light as to make him appear to be a fool.—*pan*, silliness ; stupidity ; foolishness.—*ul-lazí*, a very great fool ; most stupid ; absolutely devoid of commonsense.

Ahmar, a. Of a reddish or golden colour.

Ahsan, a. Exceedingly lovely ; most beautiful ; very splendid ; most excellent.

Áhú, n. Deer ; viciousness ; shortcoming ; fault.—*barra*, a fawn.—*chashan*, possessing eyes that are as bright and soft as those of a deer, gazelle-eyed.

Ahwál, n. (*Plur. of Hál*). Circumstances ; condition ; state of things.—*pursí*, an enquiry after the state of one's health.

Ahwal, n. One who squints ; one who is cross-eyed.

Ahyá, n. (*Plur. of Hai*). A being possessing life.

Ai, intj. A vocative particle meaning lo ! hark ! here ! I say ! listen !

'Aib, n. (*Plur. 'Aiyúb.*) A defect of character ; a personal shortcoming ; bodily infirmi-

ty ; defectiveness ; unsoundness ; moral delinquency.—*bín yá gír*, one who is habitually given to finding faults in others.—*chhipáná*,—*poshí*, the act of hiding or concealing one's fault.—*goí*, slandering ; calumniating ; speaking evil of another.—*joí*, fault-finding ; criticising.—*lagáná*, to impute some blame to another.—*í*, a person who has many defects of character ; a person tainted with vices.

'Áid, part. a. Turning toward ; happening ; referring to ; being restored.—*honá*, to be liable to ; to be amenable to ; to have preferred against one ; to be charged with (legal).

'Ain, a. Precise ; intrinsic ; actual ; just. *n.* a letter of the Urdu Alphabet ; a fountain ; gold ; the very essence of a thing ; eye. *gawáh-i-'ainí*, an eye-witness.—*main*, the identical ; exactly alike.—*waqt par*, in the nick of time, *i. e.*, at the most critical moment.

'Áin, n. Statute ; regulation.

Áina, n. Looking-glass ; mirror.—*sáz*, maker of looking-glass.—*rá*, a person having beaming or growing countenance.

'Ainak, n. Spectacle ; glasses to assist the eye-sight.

Ainohná, v. To draw ; to attract.

Ainṭhná, v. To twist ; to tighten ; to contort ; to wriggle.

Aisá, adv. Such ; like this ; similar to this.—*na ho*, may it not happen ! God forbid ! —*waísá*, insignificant ; trifling ; of no value or importance.

Aise, adv. Thus ; in this manner.

'Aish, n. Enjoyment ; pleasure ; delight ; luxuriousness.—*gáh, yá—mahal*, place of entertainment.—*o-'ishrat*, licentiousness ; lewdness ; moral depravity.

Aison, adv. This year ; during the current year.

Aishwarya, n. Splendour ; pomp ; divine glory and power.

Aiwán, n. Palace ; beautiful and spacious residence.

Aiyám, n. (*Plur. of Yaum.*) Time ; days ; season ; period ; weather.

'Aiyár, a. Cunning ; sly ; subtle. *n.* knave ; impostor ; rogue. —*paná*, rascality ; roguery.

'Aiyásh, a. Fond of luxury ; addicted to sensual pleasure. *n.* a sensualist ; a profligate ; a debauchee ; one utterly degraded in morals ; a voluptuary.—*í*, luxury ; debauchery.

Aizan, adv. Ditto ; the same.

Áj, adv. To-day ; on this date. —*kal*, now-a-days ; in these days ; to-day or to-morrow ;

shortly.—*kal karná*, to procrastinate ; to put off from day to day.

'Áj, n. Ivory ; the hard white substance of which the tusks of elephants are composed ; *takht-i—*, throne made of ivory.

Ájá, n. Paternal grandfather ; a grandfather.

'Ajab, a. Marvellous ; extraordinary ; uncommon ; rare.

'Ajáb, } n. Wonders, marvels ; curiosities.
'Ajáibat, } —*ul-maḥlúqát*, wonders of the world.—*ghar*, museum ; a place containing a collection of objects in natural history, or connected with literature, art or science.

Ajal, n. An appointed time ; fate ; destiny ; the hour of death.—*giráfta yá—rasidu*, at the point of death ; in a condition in which no hope of life remains.

Ajall, a. (*Comp. of Jalíl*). Very brilliant ; sparkling or glittering very brightly ; glorious.

Aján, a. Ignorant ; simple.

Ajas, a. Infamous ; notorious ; disreputable.

Aját, a. Put out of caste ; excommunicated.

Ajdád, n. (*Plur. of Jadd*). Forefathers ; ancestors.

Ajgar, n. The boa constrictor ; one of the largest species of serpents.

'Ajíb, *a.* Marvellous ; wonderful ; extraordinary.

'Ajil, *a.* Agile ; nimble ; transient.

Ajíran, *n.* Indigestion. *a.* indigestible ; unwholesome.

Ajít, *a.* Invincible ; unconquerable ; unsubdued ; not brought into subjection.

'Ájiz, *a.* Humble ; feeble ; weak ; fatigued ; weary ; helpless.—*áná*, *adv.* submissively ; humbly.—*honá*, to be rendered helpless ; to render submission ; to yield or submit.

'Ájizí, *n.* Submissiveness ; meekness.

Ajláf, *n.* (*Plur. of Jalá*). Lowest or most degraded classes of society ; people of ignoble birth ; base-born creatures.

Ajmod, Ajmúd, *n.* The caraway plant, the seeds of which are used in flavouring cakes and certain kinds of sweets.

Ajnab, Ajnabí, *a.* Foreign ; novel ; strange. *n.* a native of a foreign country ; an alien.

Ajnás, *n.* (*Plur. of Jins*). Kinds ; species ; sorts ; goods ; articles of trade and commerce ; chattels.

Ajogya, *a.* Unsuitable ; improper ; indecorous.

Ajr, *n.* Wages ; hire ; remuneration ; compensation ; reward.—*dená*, to remunerate ; to reward ; to bestow a re-

ward ; to bestow a reward for one's good deeds or to punish him for his evil actions.

Ajrám, *n.* (*Plur. of Jarm*). Inanimate bodies.—*i-falak*, celestial bodies.

Ajsám, *n.* (*Plur. of Jism*). Animate bodies (human, animal or vegetable).

Ajúr, *n.* Brick.

Ajúra, *n.* Wages ; hire ; fare ; rent.—*dár*, a labourer for hire ; hireling.

Ajwáyan, *n.* Seeds of the dill plant, used as a remedy for flatulence.

Ajzá, *n.* (*Plur. of Juz*). Sections ; constituent parts ; portions ; ingredients ; component parts ; the thirty sections of the *Qurán*.

Ák, *n.* A plant yielding an acrid juice, which is used in medicine ; a sprout of sugarcane.

Akábir, *n.* (*Plur. of Akbar*). Noblemen ; grandees ; people of high rank.—*o-asáqir*, high and low ; rich and poor.

Akáj, *n.* Uselessness ; wrong ; injury ; damage.

Akál, *n.* A famine ; a general scarcity of food. *a.* untimely ; premature.—*maut*, premature or untimely death.—*rrishí*, rain falling out of the proper season.

Ákár, *n.* Shape ; form ; aspect ; portrait ; symbol ; sign ; token.

Akar, n. Crookedness ; state of being contorted or misshapen ; rigidity ; stiffness ; haughtiness ; vanity ; conceit ; arrogance.—*bāi*, spasm ; the cramp.—*bāz*, a vain man of feeble intellect and much ostentation ; a coxcomb ; a dandy. *a. akrā*, rigid ; hard ; stiff ; contorted.

Akārath, a. Fruitless ; vain ; unsuccessful.

Akarm, n. Wickedness ; sin ; evil conduct ; vice.

Akaṛṇā, v. To make contortions of the body ; to writhe ; to be cramped ; to become stiff ; to assume a proud and ostentatious bearing or demeanour ; to behave conceitedly.

Ākās, n. The firmament ; the sky ; the heavens.—*bānī*, divine revelation ; a voice from heaven ; divine inspiration.—*bal*, the air-creeper—a parasitic plant, *i. e.*, one that grows upon another plant and feeds upon its juice or sap.—*choṭī*, the zenith ; the highest point in the heavens.—*gaṅgā*, the Milky Way or Galaxy.

Ākasmāt, adv. Instantly ; unexpectedly ; suddenly.

Akbar, a. Greater ; exceedingly great. *n.* the name of the greatest and wisest of the Moghal Emperors of India, who ruled from 1538 to 1605 A. D.

Akelā, a. Alone ; lonely ; secluded ; solitary ; deprived of human society or companionship.

Akhaṇḍ, a. Entire ; intact ; whole ; undivided ; indivisible.

Akhārā, n. An arena in which wrestling contests are held ; a religious fraternity, brotherhood or order ; an open space of ground set apart for acrobatic performances and the display of feats of strength. *Indra kā*—, the court of the god *Indra*.

Akhbār, n. (*Plur. of Khabar*). News ; intelligence ; a newspaper ; journal.

Akhḥā, intj. An exclamation of surprise ; Ha !

Akhīr, n. End ; termination ; conclusion.

Ākhir, a. Final ; last ; hindmost ; utmost. *n.* end ; expiry ; close.—*kār, adv.* in the end ; at last : finally ; conclusively.—*ul-amar*, in the long run ; after all ; eventually.—*karnā, v.* to expire ; to conclude ; to terminate ; to bring to an end.—*honā, to be* brought to a conclusion ; to be terminated or ended ; to be over.

Ākhīrī, a. Final ; last ; ultimate.

Ākhirat, n. The life of eternity which follows after death ; the next world.

Akhláq, n. (*Plur. of Khulq*).

Refined manners ; politeness ; courtesy ; the qualities or attributes that constitute nobility of character ; ethics ; precepts of morality.

Akhor, n. Rubbish ; refuse ; filth ; offal — *ki bharti*, an assembly of coarse-minded ; ill-mannered persons filled with rubbish.

Akhrot, n. Walnut.

Akhtar, n. A star ; constellation ; a favourable omen : a propitious sign ; good luck. — *shumār*, n. an astrologer ; an astronomer. — *shumārī*, the drawing up of one's horoscope.

Akhúnd, n. A tutor ; instructor ; preceptor ; teacher.

Akhwí, a. Fraternal ; brotherly.

Akif, a. Diligent ; industrious ; assiduous ; attentive to duty or business ; one who passes his life in religious duties or ceremonies.

Akl, n. Food ; diet ; nourishment ; eating. — *o-shurb*. Food and drink ; eating and drinking.

Akmal, a. Whole ; perfect ; entire ; complete.

Aknún, adv. Now : on this instant ; at the present moment.

Akram, a. Highly respected ; held in high esteem ; very liberal or generous ; benevolent.

Akrám, (*Plur. of Karm*). Kindnesses ; favours ; generous deeds ; kind actions.

'Aks, n. Meditation ; reflection ; reflected image of any object, as in a mirror or in water ; ill-will ; spite ; malice. *bar* — on the contrary in spite of ; opposite to ; opposed to ; the reverse of.

'Aksí, a. Photographic. — *taswír*, a photograph.

Aksar, adv. As a rule ; generally ; usually ; for the most part ; often ; frequently. — *auqát*, ordinarily ; in the majority of cases.

Aksír, n. Panacea ; remedy for all diseases ; specific or sovereign remedy ; an elixir ; a liquid for transmuting base metals into gold or for prolonging life ; chemistry. *a.* of great utility ; very profitable.

Akuláná, v. To be distracted ; to be perplexed ; to be confused ; to be agitated.

Akwár bheyt, n. f. An affectionate meeting ; meeting and embracing fondly.

Ál, n. A tree yielding a red dye ; children, particularly those of a daughter ; descendants ; dampness.

Al, adv. The Arabic Definite Article corresponding to 'the'. (*used as a prefix in compos.*) as :—*'abd*, a signature. — *batta*, certainly ; by

all means ; assuredly ; decidedly.—*garaz*, briefly ; in a few words.—*háfiz*, God preserve us !—*hamd-o-lilláhe*, praise be to God !—*widdá'*, last Friday of the month of Ramzán ; good-bye ! fare-well ! adieu !

'Alá, *n.* Sublimity ; glory ; exaltation ; supremacy. *præ.* over ; above ; upon.—*ház-al-qiyás*, in the same manner ; in the similar way ; likewise.

Á'lá, *a.* Sublime ; exalted ; pre-eminent ; elevated ; supreme ; most excellent.

Alaf, *n.* Dry grass ; hay.—*zár*, a meadow ; a tract of land overgrown with grass ; a pasture.

Alag, *a.* Separate ; apart ; dis-united ; disconnected ; detached ; secluded.—*alag*, separately ; one at a time ; individually.—*karná*, to divide ; to separate ; to keep apart ; to disunite ; to disjoin ; to put asunder ; to divorce.—*rahná*, to abstain from ; to remain alone ; to avoid ; to evade.

'Aláhida, *a.* Apart ; separate ; distinct ; excluded ; set apart.—*honá*, to be separated from ; to separate oneself ; to dis-associate one's self from.

Áláish, *n.* Defilement ; pollution ; corruption ; contamination ; refuse ; offal ; filth.

Aláe baláe, *n.* Calamity ; disaster ; misfortune ; troubles

brought about by the power of evil spirits ; victim ; sacrifice.

Alakh, *a.* Invisible ; unperceivable ; without shape or form.—*purush*, the Invisible Being ; the unseen God.

'Alálat, *n.* Malady ; sickness ; disorder ; disease ; ailment ; indisposition.

Alam, *n.* A. Pain ; grief ; anguish ; affliction ; agony ; distress. *H.* A prop ; a support.

'Alam, *n.* Standard ; flag ; mark ; emblem ; symbol ; spear ; lance.—*bardár*, standard-bearer ; a staff-bearer.

'Álam, *n.* The world ; universe ; multitude ; throng ; regions ; condition ; state ; time.—*árd*, beautifying the world.—*ibálá*, heaven ; the dwellers in heaven.—*i-fání*, this earth, which will some day pass away, as distinct from Heaven, which will exist throughout eternity.—*i-gaib*, the world to come the next world.—*i-sifá*, the nether or infernal regions ; the lower world.—*gír*, conquering the world prevailing in all quarters of the world (said of diseases) ; universal.

'Alámat, *n.* Sign ; note ; symptom ; token ; trace ; badge ; brand.

Álan, *n.* Straw, &c., mixed with earth for plastering in order to render it more tenacious.

Alang, n. Line ; rank (of soldiers) ; row ; fringe ; border ; margin ; side.

'Alániya, a. Manifest ; evident ; apparent ; clear ; open ; public. *adv.* evidently ; apparently ; openly ; publicly ; aloud.

Alankár, n. Decoration ; ornament ; embellishment ; rhetoric.

Aláo, Aláw, n. Bonfire ; a flame ; a fire-place.

Aláp, n. A few notes of music sung as a prelude before commencing a song.—*karná*, to tune ; to pitch the voice.

Alar balar, n. Trivial or frivolous conversation or occupation ; silly talk and unprofitable employment.

Álas, n. Idleness ; aversion to work ; laziness ; sloth ; drowsiness ; indolence.—*í*, lazy ; indolent ; idle ; slothful ; disinclined for work.—*alsá-ná*, to be sluggish ; to be drowsy ; to dose.

Álát, n. (*Plur. of Ála*). Tools ; implements ; instruments ; utensils.

'Aláwa, adv. Besides ; in addition to ; as well as.—*iske*, notwithstanding ; in spite of.

Álaya, n. An affix denoting 'the abode of', as *Himálaya*, the abode of snow ; *Vidyálaya*, the abode of knowledge ; &c., &c.

Albelá, a. Simple ; ingenuous ; artless ; frank ; candid. *n.* a fop ; a dandy ; a beau.

Alf, a. A thousand.

Alfáz, n. (*Plur. of Lafz*). Words ; expression ; accents.

Algani, Argani, n. A clothes line ; a rope extended between two pegs or upright poles and used for hanging clothes on.

Algúr, n. Devastation ; rapine ; spoliation ; plunder.

Algoza, Algoja, n. A wind-instrument of music somewhat resembling the flute or flageolet.

Alhar, a. Young ; untaught ; inexperienced ; unskilful.

Áli, n. Virgin ; maiden ; damsel ; lady's companion.

'Alí, a. Of dignified rank ; illustrious ; eminent. *n.* the name of the son-in-law of the prophet Mohamed.—*band*, a charm or amulet worn in order to ward off the effects of sorcery or witchcraft.

'Álí, a. High ; distinguished ; eminent ; illustrious.—*dimág*, quick-witted ; possessed of a keen intellect ; intelligent.—*himmat*, noble-minded ; magnanimous.—*jáh*, of dignified rank ; 'Your Excellency.'—*shán*, splendid ; gorgeous ; magnificent.

Alif, n. The first letter of the Persian alphabet.—*honá*, to rear or stand on the hind legs, said of a restive horse.

'Alíl, a. Weak ; feeble ; infirm ; indisposed ; unwell.

'Ālim, *a.* Possessed of profound learning or knowledge ; wise.—*ul-ghib*, the Omniscient (God).

Allāh, *n.* God.—*Allāh*, an exclamation of terror or astonishment : By God ! Good God ! My Goodness !—*Allāh khair sallāh*, thank God it is ended.—*o-Akbar* : God is Great.

Almārī, *n.* Cupboard : wardrobe ; book-case : shelf.

Almās, *n.* Diamond.

Alol kalol, *n.* Frolic ; gambol ; friskiness ; sportiveness ; playfulness.

Alonā, *a.* Without salt ; insipid ; tasteless.

Alop, *a.* Concealed ; hidden ; invisible.—*anjan*, a collyrium, or eye-salve, which renders its user invisible.—*honā*, to be hidden ; to be extirpated ; to become extinct ; to be totally destroyed ; to become invisible ; to disappear from view.

Alornā, *v.* To mix by stirring ; to churn.

Alp, *a.* Small ; little ; diminutive ; few.—*buddhi*, stupid ; ignorant ; foolish.

Alqāb, *n.* (*Plur. of Laqab*). A title ; a respectful form of address ; distinctions.—*o-ddāb*, a form of address containing the titles or distinctions of the person addressed.

Alsī *n.* Linseed.—*kd tel*, linseed oil.

Altāf, *n.* (*Plur. of Lutf*). Kindness ; favours.

Ālū, *n.* Potato.—*buḡhārā*, a dried plum ; a prune.

Ālūd, Ālūda, *a.* Defiled ; contaminated ; polluted ; foul ; besmeared. (Often used as a suffix), as, *ḡundh-dlūda*, a sinner ; *khūn-dlūda*, smeared with blood ; blood-stained.

Ālufta, *a.* Surprised ; amazed ; struck by astonishment.

Alwān, *n.* (*Plur. of Lawn*). Colours ; hues ; tints ; (sing.) *shawl*, *a.* of various colours ; of different sorts.—*i-ni'amat*, dainties and luxuries of different descriptions.

Ām, *n.* The mango.

Āmad, *n.* Arrival ; approach ; income ; earnings ; revenue.—*o-raft*, arrival and departure ; ingress and egress ; entrance and exit ; intercourse.—*o-kharch*, income and expenditure ; receipts and disbursements. *hālāi*—, emoluments ; perquisites : profits obtained from a post or office in addition to the salary or remuneration received for services rendered—*anī*, import ; income : revenue : arrival.

Āmāda, *a.* Ready ; prepared alert.—*kurnā*, to prepare ; to make ready ; to excite ; to

awaken; to stir up; to arouse.

'Amadan, *adv.* Intentionally; purposely; wilfully; deliberately.

Amal, *n.* A. Hope; expectancy; anticipation. H. Any intoxicant; any substance that induces intoxication.

'Amal, *n.* Action; operation; achievement; accomplishment; feat; execution; effect; administration; government; dominions; kingdom; territories.—*i-bejá*, misuse; abuse; misapplication.—*dar ámad*, to operate upon.—*dárí*, sovereignty; rule; sway; administration.—*men láná*, to put into execution; to carry out; to give effect to.—*paḥná*, to mutter an incantation, spell or charm. (*Plur.* 'Amá'). Actions; conduct; behaviour; works; deeds.

'Amala, *n.* Subordinate officials employed in courts of law.

'Amalí, *a.* Artificial; practical. *hikmat-i—*, practical wisdom; philosophy.

Amán, *n.* Mercy; clemency; safety; protection; security.

Amáná, *v.* To be contained or held.

Amánat *n.* Anything given in trust; deposit; trust reliance; confidence.—*dár*, a trustee; a person with whom anything is left or lodged in

trust.—*rakhná*, to deposit; to give in trust for safe custody; to entrust.—*men khyánat*, breach of trust; breach of confidence; betrayal of one's trust.

Amání, *n.* Trust; charge; safe-keeping; security.

Amar, *a.* Immortal; eternal; everlasting—*lok*, Heaven; the abiding place of God; Paradise.

'Amári, *n.* A covered litter or *hucdá* for the back of an elephant.

Ámás, *n.* Swelling; inflammation

Amáwas, *n.* The day of new moon; a conjunction of the sun and moon.

Amáwat, *n.* The dried juice of the mango.

Amba, *n.* The mango.

Ambár, *n.* Heap; pile accumulation; store; stock; supply.—*khána*, a granary; storehouse; barn.

Ambar, *n.* A rich perfume; ambergris; clothes; wearing apparel; the sky; the atmosphere.

Ambiya, *n.* H. A small unripe mango, A (*Plur.* of *Nabí*), Prophets.

Amboh, *n.* Crowd: multitude; throng; concourse.

Amchur, *n.* Dried mango peel (=*khatái*).

Ámez, (*used in compos.*) Mixed; mixing, as *ranj-ámez*, &c.

- &c.—*ish*, *n.* mixture ; adulteration ; conviviality ; sociableness ; communication ; intercourse ; disposition ; temperament.
- Amī, *n.* Water of life ; elixir of life ; nectar.
- 'Āmīl, *n.* Collector of revenue ; a comptroller of finances, ruler ; administrator.
- Āmīn, *intj.* or *n.* Amen ; so be it ; a term occurring generally at the end of a prayer ; and meaning ' So be it.'
- Amīn, *n.* Trustee ; guardian ; supervisor ; bailiff.
- Amīq, *a.* Deep ; profound.
- Amīr, *a.* A prince ; a nobleman ; a chieftain ; grandee.—*ādā*, princely ; lordly.—*ul-umārā*, a paramount ruler ; lord of lords.—*ī*, nobility ; sovereignty.—*ul-bahr*, the admiral of a fleet.—*ul-mominīn*, Commander of the Faithful (a title accorded to the Caliphs by their followers)—*zāda*, a prince ; a nobleman's son. *a.* of noble parentage ; of aristocratic descent.
- Amit, *a.* Indestructible ; imperishable ; indelible ; ineradicable.
- Amjad, *a.* Very magnificent ; exceedingly splendid ; extremely grand.
- 'Āmm, *n.* A paternal uncle ; a father's brother.—*zāda*, a cousin on one's father's side ; a paternal cousin.
- 'Āmm, *a.* General ; common ; ordinary ; public ; the public ; the common people.—*fahm*, intelligible to everybody. *khāss-o*—, peculiar and popular. *jalsa-i*—, a public assembly.
- Amn, *n.* Safety ; security ; peace ; tranquillity.
- Āmne-sāmnē, *adv.* Confronting ; face to face ; opposite ; facing ; over against.
- Āmokhta, *part. a.* Learnt ; taught ; trained. *n.* revision by students of their week's lessons.
- Amol, *a.* Invaluable ; priceless ; inestimable ; above all price.
- Āmoz, (*used in compos.*). Taught ; trained (animal).
- Amr, *n.* An order ; command ; regulation ; affair ; transaction ; the imperative mood in Grammar.—*i-tanqīh talab*, a point at issue ; a question requiring to be decided.
- Amrāz, *n.* (*Plur. of Marz*). Maladies ; disorders ; sickness ; ailments ; indisposition.
- Amrit, *n.* Water of life ; elixir of life ; nectar.
- Amrūt, Amrūd, *n.* A guava.
- Amsāl *n.* (*Plur. of Masal*). Proverbs ; fables ; similes ; parables.
- 'Āmūd, *n.* A perpendicular ; a tent-pole ; an upright support.

- Amúl, *a.* Without any root or origin.
- Ámurz, *n.* The act of pardon-ing ; forgiveness.—*gár*, a forgiver of sins (God).—*ish*, pardon ; forgiveness.
- Amwáj, *n.* (*Plur. of Muuj*). Huge waves ; billows.
- Amwál, *n.* (*Plur. of Mál*). Wealth ; riches ; property.
- An-, A Hindí and Sanskrit negative prefix equivalent to the prefix *in-* in words of Latin derivations and also used as a prefix meaning ; other ; another ; different ; separate.
- Án, *H.* Command ; order. *P.* Way ; mode ; tendency ; custom ; grace ; modesty ; haughtiness ; desire ; rank ; respectability ; temperament ; disposition ; usage ; self-respect ; solemn promise ; objection ; obstruction. *A.* Time ; hour ; minute.—*bán*, pride ; grace ; elegance ; attractiveness ; exaltation.—*banná*, to occur ; to take place ; to endure affliction.—*ki—men*, in an instant ; immediately.—*torná*, to leave off a habit ; to break a promise.
- Án, *conj.* That.—*já*, there ; —*ki*, he ; who ; that ; which.
- ʼAn, *prep.* Of ; for ; instead of ; with ; on ; above ; before ; after ; because of.—*qaríb*, close ; near ; soon.—*qaríb-i-samán*, in a short while.
- Áná, *n.* Four pice ; an anna ; the sixteenth part of a rupee ; coming ; arrival. *v.* to arrive ; to come to be gained ; to occur . to appear.—*jánd*, intercourse ; communication ; arrival and departure.—*káñí dená*, to turn a deaf ear ; to pay no regard to , to sham blindness ; to pretend.
- ʼAnab, *n.* The egg-plant and its fruit ; the bringal plant.
- ʼAná, *n.* Difficulty ; trouble ; fatigue ; exhaustion.
- Anab, Inab, *n.* Grape ; the fruit of the vine tree ; from which wine is obtained.
- Anádar, *n.* Disrespect ; affront ; insult.
- Anádi, *a.* Everlasting ; without beginning or end.
- Anáj, *n.* Corn ; grain ; food.—*ká kírá*, a weevil (*ghun*).—*ká koṭhlá*, a barn ; a granary ; a store-house for corn.
- Anal, *n.* Fire ; blaze ; flame.
- Anám, *n.* A creature ; mortals ; mankind ; genii ; demons ; devils.
- Anámá, *n.* The finger on which a ring is generally worn.
- Ánan, *n.* Mouth ; countenance ; face ; order ; command.—*śá-nan*, in an instant ; at once.
- Ananás, *n.* A pineapple.
- Ánand, *n.* Happiness : joy ; comfort.
- Anant, *a.* Infinite ; boundless ; endless ; limitless. *n.* an attribute of the god Vishnu.

Anár, *n.* Pomegranate ; a kind of firework.

Anáří, *a.* Awkward ; unskilful ; lacking in experience ; uneducated ; ignorant.

Anarth, *a.* Meaningless ; unintelligible ; improper ; profitless ; unfit ; useless. *n.* absurdity ; nonsense ; calamity ; injustice ; oppression ; offence.—*karná*, to oppress ; to act unjustly ; to sin ; to offend.

'Anásir, *n.* (*Plur. of 'Ansar*). Elements ; constituent parts.

Anáth, *a.* Having no master or protector ; husbandless ; forlorn ; orphan ; defenceless.

Anbyáhá, *a.* Unmarried. *n.* a bachelor.

Ánch, *n.* Heat ; warmth ; blaze of fire ; glow ; fervour ; intensity ; ardour.

Ánchal, Anchal, *n.* Hem ; border ; fringe ; edge ; a loose sheet worn by women as a covering for head and shoulders ; woman's breast.

Anchit, *adv.* Unawares ; unexpectedly ; without warning.

Andá, *n.* Egg.—*dená*, to lay an egg.—*sená*, to hatch eggs ; to incubate. (*Colloq.*) to lead a life of seclusion ; to cut one's self off from all human society.

Andak, *a.* Little ; small ; diminutive ; few.

Andám, *n.* Body ; figure ; physical proportions.

Andar, *prep.* Inside ; within ; in the interior of ; in.—*karná*, to bring inside ; to drive in ; to place within ; to conceal.

Andarsa, *n.* A sweetmeat composed of rice flour, sugar, *gñi*, &c.

Andarún, *a.* Inmost ; innermost ; in the very interior.—*í*, internal ; inward ; in the depths of the interior.

Andáz, Andáza, *n.* Measure ; dimension ; quantity ; degree ; extent ; mode ; method ; manner ; proportion ; symmetry ; guess ; inference ; conjecture ; grace ; elegance ; attractiveness ; (*used in compos.*) one who throws, flings or hurls ; as *gol-andáz*, one who hurls (fires) balls or shells, *i. e.*, an artillery-man. *dast-andáz*, a meddler ; a meddling person ; *barq-andáz*, a rifleman.—*karná*, to estimate ; to calculate ; to value ; to appraise ; to conjecture ; to guess.

Andázan, *adv.* Approximately ; by inference ; roughly ; by guess work.

Andesha, *n.* Thought ; concern ; anxiety ; apprehension ; fear ; reflection ; meditation ; danger ; peril ; risk ; doubt ; uncertainty.—*karná*, to ponder ; to deliberate ; to meditate ; to hesitate ; to be afraid.—*mand*, oppressed by

anxiety or care.—*nák*, thoughtful ; meditative ; pen-
sive ; anxious.

Andhá, *a.* Blind ; unable to see : dim ; obscure ; dark ; heedless ; rash ; thoughtless. *n.* a blind person : who is intellectually blind, *i. e.*, stupid person.—*dhund*, *adv.* blindly ; preposterously ; rashly ; exorbitantly ; excessively ; irrationally ; immediately.—*dhund lutána*, to squander ; to spend wastefully ; to dissipate.—*karná*, to put out one's eyes ; to render one blind ; to deceive ; to throw dust in one's eyes.—*kuá*, a well, spring or source which is dried up.

Andher, *n.* Darkness ; injustice ; oppression ; tyranny ; violence ; anarchy ; misgovernment.—*karná*, to oppress ; to tyrannize over ; to wrong.—*khátd*, unfairness in transacting of business or dishonesty in keeping accounts.

Andherá, *n.* Darkness ; gloom ; obscurity ; cloudiness. *a.* dark ; dim ; obscure.

Ándhí, *n.* Storm ; gale ; tempest ; hurricane ; cyclone ; tornado.

Andhkár, *n.* Darkness ; a dust storm causing partial darkness.

Andoh, *n.* Sorrow ; grief ; anxiety ; care ; mental dis-

treß.—*nák*,—*gín*, *a.* afflicted with grief or sorrow ; oppressed with care.

Andokhta, *a.* Gained ; acquired. *n.* a gain ; an acquisition ; an advantage.

Anek, *a.* Several ; many ; much ; plenty.

Ang, *n.* Body ; a limb ; member or organ of the body ; part ; portion ; division.—*bal*, physical strength ; energy.—*bhang honá*, to be cut off ; to be amputated ; to be mutilated.—*biddyá*, anatomy : the science which treats of the internal structure of the human body.

Angá, **Angarkhá**, *n.* A long coat worn by men in India.

Ángan, **Angnái**, *n.* A courtyard ; an enclosed piece of ground in the interior of a house.

Angúra, *n.* Embers ; live or glowing coals ; fire-brand.

Angez, (*used in compos.*). Exciting ; stimulating ; inciting ; arousing ; stirring up, as *hairat-angez*, exciting wonder ; marvellous ; *wahshat-angez*, exciting terror ; terrifying.

Angikár, *n.* Promise ; a pledge ; approval of a suggestion ; acceptance of an offer.

Angintí, *a.* Countless ; innumerable ; numberless ; incalculable.

Angíthí, *n.* A brazier ; a small portable stone ; a chafing dish.

Angyá, n. Bodice ; corset ; stays.

Angochhá, n. Bath-towel ; a cloth used for drying the body after bathing.

Angráf, n. Yawning and stretching the limbs owing to drowsiness or sleepiness.

Angráná, v. To yawn ; to stretch the limbs.

Angrezí, a. English. *n.* the English language.

Angul, n. A finger's breadth.

Anguli, Anguri, n. A finger ; pair *ki*—, a toe.

Angúr, n. The grape ; the fruit of the vine-tree from which wine is obtained.

Angusht, n. Finger.—*numá, n.* a base or wicked person at whom the finger of scorn is pointed ; a man who is despised owing to his wicked character.—*arí, a* ring worn on the finger.—*i-hairat dānton men rakhná.* to bite the finger gently in order to express surprise.—*i-shahádat,* the fore-finger ; the index finger —*i-nar,* the thumb.

Angushtáná, n. A ring, particularly one worn on the thumb ; thimble.

Angúthá, n. The thumb ; the big toe.

Angúthí, n. Ring worn on the finger.

Anhit, a. Unfriendly ; inimical ; antagonistic ; hostile.

Anhoná, a. Impossible ; incapable of accomplishment ; impracticable.

Aní, n. Sharp point ; the prow, bow, or stem of a vessel ; the point or edge of a sharp instrument or weapon.—*dár,* sharp pointed ; keen-edged.

Anís, n. Friend ; comrade ; companion ; associate.

Anisún, n. Aniseed ; dill-seed.

Anítí, n. Impoliteness ; rudeness ; injustice ; unbecoming behaviour ; improper conduct.

Anjalí, n. The hollow formed by the junction of the two hands with the sides of the palm touching each other.

Anjám, n. End ; conclusion ; termination ; result ; issue.—*páná,* to be accomplished ; to be executed or carried out ; to carry into effect.—*dená,* to terminate ; to conduct ; to bring into effect ; to act in compliance with ; to conform to.

Anjan, n. An application to relieve inflammation of the eyes, or to darken and beautify them ; antimony.

Anjáná, Anján, a. Unknown ; unintentional ; unpremeditated ; not deliberate ; resulting from ignorance ; an unknown person ; stranger.—*e, adv.* inadvertently ; unwittingly ; unintentionally ; without premeditation.—*banná ;*

to feign ignorance ; to pretend to be ignorant of a person or thing ; to disclaim all knowledge of a person or thing.

Anjaní, *a.* Styte ; a small tumour on the eyelid.

Anjír, *n.* A fig.

Anjum, *n.* (*Plur. of Najm*). Stars ; constellations ; heavenly bodies.

Anjuman, *n.* Assembly ; meeting ; gathering ; society ; association ; a banquet ; feast ; repast.

Ank, Ānk, *n.* A letter of the alphabet ; figure ; a mark ; a private mark or figure denoting the sale price of articles of merchandise.

Ankabút, *n.* A spider.

Ānkh, *n.* The eye ; eyesight ; power of vision ; a judgment ; perception ; discrimination ; powers of observation ; sense ; a tender shoot or sprout upon a joint of sugarcane which will take root and grow if it is planted.—*áná yá á jáná*, to suffer from inflammation of the eyes ; to have sore-eyes.—*bacháná*, to depart stealthily ; to steal away ; to pretend not to see a person ; to glance in another direction.—*badal-ná*, to deprive a person of one's favour or esteem ; to change one's opinion of a person.—*barábar na kar sakná*, to be unable to look at a person

in the face owing to shame.—*dikháná*, to look at a person in a menacing or threatening way ; to glare at a person ; to assume an angry look.—*on men charbí chháná*, to be intentionally blind ; to be too proud to recognize one's old friends ; to live extravagantly.—*men khák dálná*, to throw dust in one's eyes ; to deceive ; to defraud ; to impose upon.—*on men khatak-ná*, to be an eyesore to a person ; to have a feeling like the pricking of a thorn in the eye ; to be regarded with envy and dislike.—*men phirná*, to be always present before one's eyes, *i. e.*, to be always remembered with love and affection ; to be very much missed during one's absence.—*on men na janchná* to meet with one's disapproval or disapprobation.

Ānkná, *v.* To be valued ; to be estimated ; to be appraised ; to mark.

Ankur, Ankurá, *n.* A tender shoot ; a sprout.

Ānkus, *n.* A pointed iron instrument with which elephants are goaded or driven forward.

Anmol, *adj.* Priceless ; invaluable ; of inestimable value.

Ann, *n.* Food ; victuals ; (particularly corn).

Anná, Anní, *n.* Wet nurse.

Anokhá, n. Rare ; uncommon ; unusual ; extraordinary ; marvellous ; wonderful ; unique ; singular.

Ans, Ansh, n. Share ; portion ; part ; division ; extract ; essence ; pith.

Ansab, a. Advisable ; suitable ; proper ; appropriate ; convenient.

Anpaṛhá, a. Uneducated ; illiterate ; uninstructed ; untaught ; ignorant.

Anrit, n. Impoliteness ; discourtesy ; bad manners ; coarse manners.

Āpsú, n. Tear.—*bahná*, to shed tears.—*ponchhná*, to be consoled or comforted. *āth āth*—*roná*, to weep bitterly ; to shed many tears.—*pī jāná*, to suppress one's tears ; to abstain from weeping ; to control one's grief or sorrow.

Ant, n. End ; conclusion ; termination ; completion. *a.* last ; final ; conclusive. *adv.* at last ; finally ; after all ; elsewhere.—*kál, n.* the moment of death ; one's last moment.

Ānt, n. The entrails ; intestines ; guts ; bowels.

Antá, a. A billiard-ball ; a marble.—*chit, a.* tipsy ; intoxicated ; drunk ; unconscious ; senseless.—*chit honá*, to fall backward ; to be intoxicated ; to become senseless ; to fall into a swoon or

fainting fit.—*ghar, a* billiard-room.

Aptakaran, n. The understanding ; the intellect ; the heart ; the soul ; conscience ; mind ; will.

Antar, n. Difference ; distinction ; divergence ; distance ; space. *a.* internal ; interior. *prē.* within ; inside ; amongst ; between.—*bháo* ; innate, in-born.—*yámí*, omniscient ; an attribute of God ; knowing the inmost thoughts of the heart.—*dhán honá*, to become invisible ; to vanish ; to disappear.

Antaratap n. Intermittent fever ; malaria or fever and ague.

Antari n. Entrails ; intestines ; bowels ; guts.—*ká bal kholná*, to set a hearty meal after being hungry for an unusually long time.—*men bal parná*, to suffer from stomachache.—*jalná*, to be extremely hungry ; to be famished through lack of food.

Anuchit, a. Improper ; unsuitable ; unbecoming ; inappropriate.

Anugrah, n. Favour ; kindness ; good-will ; indulgence.

Anukúl, a. In conformity with ; coinciding with ; corresponding to ; in harmony with ; favourable.

Anumán, n. Inference ; presumption ; logical conclusion ;

- arguments ; guess ; conjecture ; hypothesis.
- Anúp, n.** Matchless ; incomparable ; peerless ; immutable ; unrival.
- Anurág, n.** Love ; affection ; fondness ; endearment ; attachment ; longing ; craving ; ardent ; desire.
- Anusár, a.** According to ; in compliance with ; in acquiescence with.
- Anúthá, a.** Rare ; uncommon ; singular ; extraordinary ; unique ; wonderful ; marvelous ; strange.
- Ánw, n.** Mucus, or white glutinous matter discharged from the bowels in case of dysentery.
- Anwar, n.** Radiance ; glowing ; sparkling ; brilliant.
- Anwár, n.** (*Plur. of Núr*). Rays ; beams ; beams of light ; brightness.
- Anwásná, v.** To render a new earthen pot fit for use by allowing water to remain in it for some time ; to rinse.
- Áonla, n.** Myrobalans ; a species of dried fruit used in dyeing, tanning and for medicinal purpose.
- Anyáe, n.** Injustice ; tyranny ; oppression.
- Ansár, n.** (*Plur. of Nazr*). Sights ; vision ; look ; regard ; the evil eye ; motive ; intention.
- Áp, pron.** (used as a term of respect instead of the second personal pronoun 'tú'). Self ; selves ; your self ; yourselves ; you ; Sir — *swárthí*, selfish ; regarding one's own interest chiefly or solely. — *hí* — *se*, voluntarily ; spontaneously, alone. *Ápe se bádhar honá*, to be violently excited or agitated ; to be in a state of rapture or extreme delight ; to be furious or enraged.
- Apábaj, a.** Crippled ; lame ; indolent ; lazy.
- Apamán, n.** Scorn ; contempt ; derision ; disrespect ; ridicule.
- Aprádh, n.** Wickedness ; crime ; transgression ; sin ; fault ; guilt ; wrong-doing. — *lagánda*, to accuse ; to impeach ; to charge.
- Aprampár, a.** Limitless ; boundless ; infinite.
- Ápas, pro.** One another ; each other ; themselves. — *ádri*, brotherhood ; fraternity ; kindred. — *men*, mutually ; reciprocally.
- Apawitrá, n.** Defilement ; pollution ; impurity ; uncleanness.
- Apharná, v.** To eat gluttonously ; to eat to satiety or sufficient ; to gormandize.
- Apjas, n.** Disgrace ; ignominy ; infamy ; dishonour ; disrepute.
- Apras, n.** Leprosy.
- Áqá, n.** Master ; employer ; owner ; proprietor ; lord.

'Aqab, *adv.* Behind ; in the rear ; after ; following after ; in pursuit.

'Aqáid, *n.* (*Plur. of 'Aqidá*). Creed ; religious belief or doctrines ; the tenets of any religion.

Aqúlm, *n.* (*Plur. of Iqlím*). Countries ; regions ; climes ; zones

Aqarib, *n.* (*Plur. of Qaríb*). Relations ; kin ; kin-men ; kindred

'Aqd, *n.* A knot ; a marriage tie ; bond of matrimony ; marriage ; an agreement ; contract.

Aqdas, *a.* Very holy ; most sacred ; consecrated ; or dedicated.

'Áqbat, *n.* The end ; conclusion ; future state ; futurity. —*aqdash*, having a regard for the future ; regardful of the consequences of one's deeds and actions.

'Áqil, *a.* Wise ; prudent ; discreet ; sensible. *n.* a wise and prudent man.

'Aql, *n.* Sense ; reason ; understanding ; wisdom ; intellect. —*chakkar men ánd*, to marvel at ; to be struck by wonder. —*dauránda*, to exercise one's sense. —*khabt hond*, to be confused ; perplexed, or distracted ; to be at one's wit's end. —*ká dushman*, a stupid ; blockhead ; fool. —*men fitír pará*, to be of unsound mind ;

B. E.—3

to be mentally deranged or deficient.—*par pará par jánda*, to be slow of understanding ; to be slow-witted.

'Aqlmand, *a.* Wise ; prudent ; discreet ; sensible ; intelligent.

'Aqrab, *n.* A scorpion ; scorpio, one of the signs of the Zodiac.

Aqsám, *n.* (*Plur. of Qism*). Sorts ; kinds ; descriptions ; varieties ; species.

'Aqúbat, *n.* Torture ; torment ; chastisement ; severe bodily punishment.

Ár, *n.* A screen ; a shelter ; a protection ; a defence ; pretext ; pretence. *áre háth lená*, to reprove ; to censure ; to upbraid ; to reproach ; to humiliate.

'Ár, *n.* Modesty ; bashful ; reserve ; shame.

Árá, *a.* Crooked ; bent ; inclined ; oblique ; across ; transverse.

Árá, *n.* A saw.—*kash*, a sawyer.

Arab, *n.* One hundred millions. —*kharab*, countless ; innumerable.

Árádhan, *n.* Worship ; adoration ; prayer ; supplication.

'Arafa, *n.* A vigil ; a wake.

Áráish, *n.* Decoration ; ornamentation ; embellishment ; adornment.

'Aráiz, *n.* (*Plur. of 'Arz*). Petitions ; humble request.

Árá, *n.* Rest ; ease ; comfort ; relief.—*dená*, to give relief ;

to console ; to comfort.—*pānd*,
—to obtain rest or relief ; to
recover from sickness ; to be
restored to health.—*talab*, in-
dolent ; lazy ; slothful : fond
of ease or comfort.

Ārambh, *n.* Beginning ; pro-
logue ; prelude.

Ārāsta, *a.* Prepared ; adorned ;
decorated ; decked out.—*gī*,
n. preparation ; decoration :
adornment.

Ārbāb, *n.* (*Plur. of Rabb*).
Lords ; masters ; preservers ;
rulers ; owners ; proprietors.—
i-adālat, officers of a court of
law.—*i-nishāt*, vocalists ; sing-
ers ; dancers and musicians.

Ārbar, *n.* Nonsense ; meaning-
less words. *a.* nonsensical ;
rough ; rugged ; uneven ;
raggy.—*baknā*, to speak
foolishly and unintelligibly ;
to talk incoherently.

Ārdāwā, *n.* Coarsely ground
meal.

Ārdhāngī, *a.* Palsied ; partially
paralysed. *n.* a wife ; one's
better half.

Ārgawān, Ārgawānī, *a.* Pur-
ple ; a colour formed by the
mixture of red and blue.

Ārgh denā, *v.* To pour out
water as an oblation or offer-
ing to the sun.

Ārhaī, *a.* Two and a half.—*yā*,
a weight of 21 seers.

Ārhat, *n.* Commission sale ; sale
by a broker or commission
agent ; brokerage ; commission.

—*iyā*, broker ; commission
agent.

Ārī, *n.* A small saw ; a hand
saw.

'Ārī, *a.* Tired ; weary ; fatigued ;
exhausted.—*ānā*, to be tired ;
to be disgusted.

'Ārif, *n.* A holy or pious man ;
a righteous person. *a.* wise ;
prudent ; sagacious.

Āriyal, *a.* Stubborn ; obstinate ;
self-willed ; obdurate ; exceed-
ingly rich or wealthy.

'Āriyat, *n.* A loan ; anything
borrowed.—*ī*, borrowed ; taken
on loan ; lent.

'Āriz, *n.* The cheeks ; an occur-
rence ; an incident , an event.
—*honā*, to happen ; to occur ;
to take place ; to befall.—*ī*
accidental ; unforeseen ; unex-
pected ; casual.

Āriza, *n.* Sickness ; malady ;
disease.

Ārjhānū, *v.* To be entangled : to
pick a quarrel ; to quarrel on
insufficient grounds or with-
out just cause.

Ārjmand, *a.* Worthy ; dignified ;
blessed ; beloved : fondly
loved ; noble ; excellent.

Ārkān, *n.* (*Plur. of Rukn*).
Pillars or chief supporters.—
i-daulat, statesmen and poli-
ticians who are the pillars, or
chief supporters of State.

Ārmān, *n.* Craving ; longing ;
intense desire.

Arnā, *n.* A wild buffalo.

Arná, v. To remain fixed or stationary ; to stop ; to hesitate ; to face boldly ; to try or measure strength.

Árogya, n. Health ; soundness of body or mind ; freedom from sickness.

Árog, n. The act of belching ; eructation.

Arōs-parōs, n. Neighbourhood ; vicinity.

'Arq, n. Juice ; essence ; sap ; spirit ; sweat ; perspiration. —*khānchná*, to distil.

'Arsa, n. A space or period of time ; an interval ; a plain. — *karná, yā lagáná*, to delay.

'Arsh, n. A throne ; a roof.

Ársá, n. A thumb ring containing a mirror, worn by Indian females.

Arth, n. Intention ; motive ; object ; aim ; purpose ; meaning ; interpretation. — *batáná, v.* to explain ; to elucidate the meaning of.

Arthāt, a/c. Namely ; that is to say ; to wit.

Árthá, n. A bier on which a Hindu corpse is carried.

Árú, n. A peach.

'Arús, n. Bride ; spouse ; a woman promised in marriage or married.

Arzán, a. Cheap ; low in price.

'Arzí, n. A petition ; an application ; a memorial.

Árzú, n. Desire ; wish ; longing ; craving.

Ás, Ásá, n. Hope ; trust ; expectation ; confidence ; reliance ; dependence ; hope of issue (children).

'Asá, n. Staff ; cudgel ; club ; a mace. — *bardár, a* mace-bearer ; a staff-bearer.

Ásáyash, n. Rest ; repose ; ease ; comfort ; enjoyment ; felicity.

'Asal, n. Honey.

Asálatan, a/c. Originally ; personally ; radically ; altogether. — *házu honá* ; to attend in person.

Asámí, n. (*Plur. of Ism*), Names ; tenants ; clients ; cultivators.

Ásan, n. A seat ; a stool or a carpet to sit on ; posture ; attitude ; a small mat on which Hindus sit while praying.

Ásán, a. Easy ; comfortable ; convenient ; not difficult of accomplishment. — *karná, v.* to render easy ; to facilitate.

Asar, n. Impression ; effect ; influence ; trace ; result ; consequence ; issue. — *pízir honá*, to be effective ; to affect.

Ásár, n. (*Plur. of Asar*). Marks ; signs ; traces ; tokens ; impressions ; symptoms ; symbols.

Asas-ul-bait, Asásá, n. Household furniture ; property ; wealth.

Asbáb, n. (*Plur. of Sabab*) Furniture ; apparatus ; appli-

- ances ; baggage ; cause ; reasons ; grounds.
- Áseb, *n.* Misfortune ; affliction ; calamity ; an evil spirit (*bhút parét*).
- Asfal, *a.* (*Comp. & Sup. of Sáfil*) Inferior ; lower ; lowest ; nether ; nethermost.—*us sáfilín*, the lowest hell ; the infernal regions.
- Asgar, *a.* Minor ; less ; least ; name of the younger grandson of 'Alí.
- Áshcharj, *n.* Surprise ; astonishment ; amazement.
- 'Áshiq, *n.* Lover ; wooer.—*mizáj*, sportive ; sprightly ; gay.
- Áshiyána, *n.* Nest.
- Ashk, *n.* Tears.
- Áshkará, *a.* Evident ; manifest ; apparent ; clear ; plain.
- Áshuá, *n.* An acquaintance ; a friend ; a very intimate friend ; a bosom friend.
- Ashuan, *n.* Bathing ; religious purification by water.
- Áshob, *n.* Tumult ; clamour ; inflammation of the eyes ; misfortune ; a storm ; a tempest.
- Ashomedh, *n.* Horse sacrifice.
- Ashraf, *a.* Exceedingly noble ; dignified —*ul-makhlúqát*, most pre-eminent of all created beings.
- Asharfi, *n.* A gold mohur.
- Ashubb, *a.* Unfavourable ; unpropitious ; inauspicious.
- Ashudh, *a.* Impure ; polluted ; contaminated ; wrong ; incorrect.
- Áshufta, *a.* Afflicted ; distressed.
- 'Ásí, *a.* Disobedient ; refractory ; rebellious.—*n.* A sinner ; an evil-doer.
- Asfil, *a.* Of noble birth ; of aristocratic descent ; genuine.
- Asír, *n.* A prisoner ; a captive.—*i-áb-o-gíl*, having an intense love for one's mother-country ; patriotic. —*i-suitání*, a state-prisoner.
- Asírbád, Áshírbad, *n.* Blessing ; benediction ; greeting ; salutation.
- Ásís, *n.* Blessing ; benediction ; the return of a compliment or greeting by a superior.
- Asl, *n.* Root ; origin ; basis ; foundation ; pedigree ; capital ; principal ; stock-in-trade. *a.* essential ; fundamental ; original ; integral ; real.—*ma'st*, principal and interest.—*ul-usúl*, fundamental principle.
- Ásman, *n.* The sky ; the firmament ; Heaven.
- A n', *n.* The meantime ; interval ; intermission — *men*, in the meantime ; in the interim ; during the interval.
- Asp, *n.* Horse.
- Ás pas, *n.* Neighbourhood ; vicinity ; proximity ; circumference *ad.* around ; on all sides ; on all direction.
- 'Asr, *n.* Age ; time.—*kí-namáz*, prayer before sunset among Mohamedans. *ham*—, a con-

- temporary ; one who lives at the same time with another.
- Āsrá, *n.* Hope ; confidence ; trust ; reliance ; shelter ; hiding-place ; asylum.—*dená*, to inspire hope—*karná*, to lean upon ; to rely.
- Āsram, *n.* Abode of religious men or order.
- Āsrúr, *n.* (*Plur. of Sír*). Mystery ; secret ; what is not or should not be revealed.
- Ast, *n.* Setting of the sun.—*honá*, to set (sun) : to disappear.
- Astabal, *n.* The place where horses, &c., are kept ; a stable.
- Astagfirulláh, *int.* God forbid ; I entreat forgiveness of God ;
- Āstána, *n.* Threshold ; entrance.
- Astar, *n.* Lining ; priming.—*lári*, plastering ; coating.
- Asthal, Asthán, *n.* Dry ground ; place ; spot ; dwelling-place ; residence.
- Āstín, *n.* A sleeve ; the part of a garment which covers the arm.—*ká sánp*, a domestic enemy with a mask of friendship on.
- Astut, *n.* Praise ; a joyful tribute of gratitude or homage paid to the Divine Being, often expressed in song ; glorification ; anthem ; hymn ; psalm.
- Āsúda, *a.* Satisfied ; satiated ; gratified ; pleased ; at rest ; tranquil.—*díl*, of serene mind ; composed.—*hál*, contented ; prosperous ; well-to-do.
- Asur, *n.* A sort of evil spirit ; a demon.
- Aswad, *a.* Black. *Bahr-i—*, the Black Sea.
- Aswár, *n.* A horseman ; cavalry ; a rider.
- 'Atá, *n.* A gift ; endowment ; that which is given ; a present ; favour.—*karná*, to bestow ; to confer : to endow ; to give freely.
- Ātá, *n.* Flour ; meal ; ground grain, corn, &c., reduced into powder.
- Atakná, *v.* To be stopped ; to be prevented ; to stick together ; to be entangled.
- Atáliq, *n.* A private tutor or instructor ; a guardian ; one who has the care of education of another.
- Ātash, *a.* Fire ; light ; splendour ; anger.—*afroz*, an incendiary.—*angez*, *a.* stirring up fire ; *n.* fire-kindler ; a seditious person.—*báz*, a maker of fireworks ; a player or exhibitor of fireworks—*bázi*, fireworks ; display of fireworks.—*dán*, a fire-place ; a receptacle for fire ; hearth ; a stove.—*fishán*, *a.* scattering fire ; *n.* volcanic eruption.—*mizáq*, *a.* fiery-tempered ; hot-tempered.—*parast*, a fire-worshipper, a Guebre or Parsee.—*zadgi*, the firing of houses ; conflagration.—*zani*, striker of fire by means of flint and steel ; incendiary.—*nák*, fiery ; hot.

Atfál, n. (*Plur. of Tifl*) Children : infants. (*Persian Plur. Tiflán*).

Atháh, a Too deep to be measured ; unfathomable : of un-measureable depth.

Áth, a. Eight. —*áth ánsú roná*, to weep and flow tears exceedingly. —*on pahar*, whole day and night ; all the twenty-four hours ; constantly. —*konád*, octangular ; eight-cornered

Athwár, n. A week ; the eighth day.

Athwá, conj. Or : even ; or else.

Ati, a. Very much ; too : *ad* more than enough ; excessively ; *prep.* beyond ; *n.* excess ; superabundance : that which exceeds limit ; (*chiefly used as the first member of compounds*), as : *ati-sundar*, &c.

Atisár, n. Dysentery : griping of the bowels and frequent discharges being mixed with blood and mucus (*pechish, áñw wa khán ká dust*).

Atiya, n. A grant : an assignment ; a stipend ; an allowance. —*hár*, a grantee ; an assignee. —*i-dawámí*, perpetual grant. —*i-sarkár*, government grant.

Atkal, n. Conjecture ; surmise ; fancy : supposition ; guess ; rough estimate. —*báz*, one who judges at random ; one who forms opinion on the supposed possibility or probability of a fact ; an appraiser.

—*pochchú, a.* uncertain : without aim, rule or method.

Atkáná, v. To obstruct ; to detain ; to impede ; to check : to fasten ; to put on ; to get one entangled. *atká rakhná*, to keep back to : to withhold ; to put off.

Átmá, n. A supernatural being ; the moral and emotional part of man's nature : spirit ; soul ; mind ; the intellectual power in man ; the reasoning faculty ; appetite. *Param* —, the Supreme Spirit ; the Supreme God. —*satáná*, to cause pain to ; to afflict. —*than dí honá*, to be gratified ; to be satisfied.

átamghát karná, to murder one's self ; to kill one's self intentionally ; to suicide.

Atná, v. To be held ; to be filled : to be contained ; to go or fit into.

'Atr, 'itr, n. Scent ; fragrance ; essence of sweet-smelling flowers : ottar (or otto) of rose, &c. —*dán*, *n.* a scent case ; a perfume box. —*khínch-ná*, to extract the essence of (*Plur. 'Atriyát*).

Atráf, n. (*Plur. of Taraf*). Sides ; quarters in any direction ; confines ; skirts ; borders ; boundaries ; frontiers ; surroundings ; outlying districts.

'Attár, n. A perfume : one who sells scents and (in Urdú) an apothecary ; a druggist.

Atwár, *n.* (*Plur. of Taur*).

Ways ; manners ; behaviour ; conduct ; dealing ; demeanours. *khush* —, courteous ; polite ; civil ; well-mannered ; of good behaviour.

Atyant, *a.* Very much ; exceeding ; vast ; utmost ; *adv.* too ; excessively.

Aubásh, *n.* A loose, disorderly, vicious person : one addicted to lewdness : one indulged in sensual pleasures of any kind ; a scamp ; a rascal : a dissolute fellow ; *a.* licentious ; dissolute.

Auchaṭ, *a.* Unexpectedly ; all at once ; inadvertently.

Augun, *n.* Fault ; blemish ; defect ; flaw ; vice.

Auj, *n.* The top ; the highest point : utmost elevation of rank, prosperity, &c. ; dignity. —*i-fulak*, the zenith.—*ko pahunchná*, to acquire the highest rank.

Aukhad, *n.* That which cures a disease ; medicine ; a drug ; physic ; relief ; redress

Aulá, *a.* Better ; best.

Aulád, *n.* Children ; descendants ; offspring ; issue.

Auliya, *n.* (*Plur. of Wali*). Saints ; pious men ; persons eminent for piety and virtue ; the holy persons ; apostles ; friends and companions of the prophet Mohammed.

Aundha, *a.* Turned upside down ; turned to a contrary

direction ; overturned : in complete disorder ; the upper part undermost ; reversed.—*ná*, *v.* to overthrow from the foundation : to overturn ; to invert ; to turn upside down ; to reverse.

Aune paune, *adv.* More or less ; not totally ; partially.

Auntná, *v.* To boil (as milk, water, &c.) ; to be in a state of ebullition by the action of heat.

Auqát, *n.* (*Plur. of Waqt*). Times ; periods ; seasons ; condition ; circumstances.—*basarí*, *n.* support ; livelihood ; subsistence ; passing one's time ; occupation of time.

Aur, *conj.* And ; also ; *a.* other ; more ; else : different.—*ek*, another ; one beside ; separate.—*hi*, quite different.—*hi koi*, other ; some one else.—*kyá*, certainly ; what else ?—*nahín to*, and otherwise : and if not then

'Aurat, *n.* The female of the human race ; a woman ; a wife.

Ausáf, *n.* (*Plur. of Wasf*). Qualities ; properties ; attributes ; character ; praises ; commendations ; qualifications ; merits.—*hamída*, commendable qualifications ; praiseworthy qualities ; noble properties.

Ausán, *a.* Intrepidity ; valour ; courage ; coolness and readiness of resource on pressing occasions ; disposition and

frame of mind ; presence of mind ; sensation.—*khata hana*, to render insensible or dizzy ; to be stupefied ; to stand aghast ; to lose one's presence of mind.

Ausar, *n.* Opportunity ; time ; occasion ; chance ; leisure.

Ausat, *n.* Average ; medium ; a middle state or degree ; mediocrity ; *a.* middling ; of middle rate ; moderate —*nikālnā*, to strike an average.

Autār, *Avatar*, *n.* The act of assuming a human body and its nature ; an incarnation ; descent of the deity from heaven in the human form. [According to Hindūs there have been ten incarnations (*avātārs*) of God *Vishnu*].

Auwal, *a.* First ; principal ; chief ; prior ; primary ; beginning.—*an*, at first ; in the first place.

Auzār, *n.* Tools ; implements ; instruments ; apparatus ; arms ; weapons.

Avakās, *Aukās*, *n.* Vacant time ; time free from employment ; leisure ; opportunity.

Avashya, *adv.* Assuredly ; without fail ; undoubtedly ; indispensably ; inevitably ; essentially ; necessarily ; positively ; precisely.

Avasthā, *n.* Condition ; state ; circumstance ; position ; stage of life ; age.

Āwā, *n.* A kind of large stove in which earthenwares are dried and baked ; a potter's kiln.

Āwāgaman, *n.* The passing of a soul into another body after death ; transmigration ; coming and going (*tanūśukh*).

Āwāmm, *n.* (*Plur. of Āmm*). The common people ; the uneducated, uncultured class of people ; plebeian ; the vulgar ; the commonalty ; the populace. — *ul-nās*, the public ; the populace at large ; all persons without any distinction of rank, education or profession.

Āwārā, *n.* Wandering ; without settled home or habitation ; abandoned ; astray ; vagrant ; dissolute ; *n.* a wanderer ; an idle, worthless stroller from place to place without having any abode and means of earning and honest livelihood ; a vagabond ; a profligate

Āwāz, *n.* Voice ; sound ; tone ; noise ; cry ; report.—*bāz gasht*, an echo ; reverberation ; return of sound — *par kār dharā*, to lend an attentive ear ; to listen

Āwāza, *n.* Clamour ; noise ; rumour ; common fame.—*tawāza*, a sarcastic reproach ; a scoff ; a taunt ; a gibe ; derision ; insulting expressions — *phenk-nā*, *v.* to reproach with insulting words ; to upbraid ; to jeer at ; to speak in innuendoes.

Ayál, n. The long hair on the neck of a horse, lion, &c. ; mane.

'Ayadat, n. Visiting the sick persons ; making enquiries after the health of a sick person (*bíndrpusá*).

'Ayál-o-atfál, n. Family ; children ; family members.

'Ayán, a. Clearly visible to the eye or obvious to the understanding ; evident ; plain ; manifest ; clear.

Áyanda, a. Time to come ; future ; next ; ensuing ; coming ; *adv.* in future ; next time ; hereafter.

Áyat, n. (*Plur.* *Ágát*). A short division of the chapters in the Scriptures ; paragraph ; stanza ; sentence ; mark.

Áyu, n. Age ; the time during which an individual has lived.

Az, prep. From ; by ; with ; *conj.* than.—*bas ki*, inasmuch as ; nevertheless.—*ánib*, in behalf ; from ; for ; by.—*khud*, of one's own accord ; of himself ; spontaneously.—*sar-i-nau*, afresh ; anew ; *de novo*.

Á'za, n. (*Plur.* of *'Azw*). Limbs ; members of the body ; joints.

'Azáb, n. Extreme pain ; anguish of mind or body ; torment ; torture ; pain.

Ázád, a. Free ; at liberty ; unrestrained ; not in confinement ; independent ; not bound ; released ; *n.* a freeman ; a

free-thinker ; a kind of devotee among Mohámedans.

Ázadí, } *n.* Freedom ; liber-
Ázádagi, } ty ; independence ; release.

Azal, n. Duration without beginning or end ; eternity ; beginning.

Azali, a. Having no beginning or end of existence ; everlasting ; perpetual ; ceaseless.

Á'zam, a. (*Sup.* of *'Azím*). Greatest ; very great.

Azán, n. The announcement of the prayer and its time thereof ; summons to prayer (usually chanted from the turret of a mosque).

Ázár, n. Disease ; sickness ; malady ; outrage ; maltreatment ; persecution ; torment.—*pahunchánd, v.* to inflict pain ; to torture ; to vex ; to hurt.

Azázil, n. Name of the chief of the fallen angels ; the devil or prince of darkness ; Satan.

Azhdahá, n. A great snake ; a python ; a dragon.

'Azín, a. Large ; vast ; enormous ; huge ; difficult ; great ; grand ; high in rank.—*ul-shán*, magnificent ; glorious ; pompous ; grand.

Azíyat, n. Oppression ; distress ; injury ; affliction ; torment ; annoyance.—*dená*, to molest ; to oppress ; to trouble ; to torment ; to hurt.

'Aziz, a. Dear ; beloved ; affectionate ; loving ; precious ;

darling ; highly esteemed ; honoured ; *n.* a precious friend ; a relative ; one beloved ; a title of the king of Egypt.—*dár*, a near or dear friend or relative.—*jánná*, to hold dear ; to value highly.—*ul-qadr*, of great value, or high esteem.

Azlá', *n.* (*Plur. of Zila'*). Districts ; parts ; (*Math.*) sides.

'Azam, *n.* Firm resolution ; settled purpose ; design ; end ; aim ; intention.—*bil jazm*, firm resolve ; settled determination.

'Azmat, *n.* Greatness ; exaltation ; elevation ; grandeur ; pomp ; haughtiness.

Ázmaish, *n.* Trial ; prove ; examination ; test ; experiment ; scrutiny ; assay.

Ázmúda, *a.* Tried ; tested ; examined ; experimented ; assayed ; —*kár*, *a.* experienced⁴ ; practised ; *n.* an experienced person ; veteran.

Ázurda, *a.* Afflicted ; depressed ; dejected ; cast down ; disheartened ; deprived of courage ; weary ; disgusted ; sad ; sorrowful ; vexed.—*khátir*, troubled in mind ; grieved in heart ; displeased ; offended ; desponding.

B

B, b, It is used for the Urdú letter (ب), and Hindí (ब).

Ba, *prep.* A Persian prefix which signifies : with ; by ; together ; for ; from ; in ; to ; upon, as : *ba ásáni*, with ease.—*har hál*, by every means.—

jidd honá, to be importunate.—*qaul*, according to one, &c. , &c.

Bá, *prep.* A prefix which means, with ; by ; possessed of (opp. to *be* ' without ') as ; *há úbrú*, respectably ; honourably ; with honour.—*ittifáq* ; with concord or harmony.—*qaríne*, in order—*waqúde ki*, although ; notwithstanding in spite of.—*wafá*, faithful ; sincere.

Báb, *n.* A chapter ; a division of a book ; section ; heading ; subject ; affair ; matter ; case ;

tax ; door : *prep.* about ; in respect of ; with regard to.

Bábá, *n.* Father ; grandfather ; old man (by way of respect) ; sire. [In India the children of Europeans, so called by their domestic servants].

Babar, *n.* A tiger ; a lion.

Bábat, *adv.* On account ; regarding ; about ; in respect of ; *n.* account ; head ; matter ; item.

Bábú, *n.* A title among Hindús equivalent to Mr., Sir, or Esq. ; (term of endearment) a child ; a prince ; (term of respect) a lord ; a master ; a clerk in an office.

Babúl, } *n.* The name of a tree
Babur, } of the Mimosa kind ;
the acacia tree.

Báchá, } *n.* Speech ; oration ; as-
Váchá, } ssertion ; agreement ;
pledge.

Bachan, *n.* Word ; talk ; conver-
sation ; speech ; pledge ; con-
tract ; promise. — *dená*, to pro-
mise ; to agree. — *dáhná*, to
request ; to apply for. — *hárná*,
to give word ; to promise. —
nibáhná, to abide by a promise.
— *torná*, to break promise.

Bachána, *v.* To save ; to deli-
ver ; to rescue ; to spare ; to
reserve ; to preserve ; to de-
fend ; to guard ; to evade ; to
elude.

Bacháo, *n.* Defence ; protection ;
deliverance ; safety ; escape ;
excuse.

Bachat, *n.* Remainder ; sav-
ings ; surplus ; profit.

Bachcha, Bachchí, *n.* A baby ; an
infant ; a child ; the young of
an animal. *bachkána*, *bachkání*,
fit for children (generally used
for pairs of shoe). *bachpan*, in-
fancy ; childhood.

Bachchhá, Bachchrá, *n.* A calf ;
the young of a cow. (*fem.*)

Bachhiyá, *a* she-calf.

Bachchérá, *n.* Colt. (*fem.*) Ba-
chchérí ; filly ; foal.

Bachna, *v.* To be saved ; to be
spared ; to be delivered ; to
escape ; to avoid ; to remain ;
to be left over.

Bád, *n.* Wind ; air ; breeze ; a
gentle gale. — *báa*, *n.* sail of a
boat. — *pá*, *a* swift horse ; a

fleet steed — *i-suvim*, *a* hot
pestilential wind. — *i-sabá*,
morning breeze. — *numá*, *a*
weathercock ; vane.

Bad, *a.* Bad ; evil ; iniquitous ;
mischievous ; wicked ; addict-
ed to vice ; corrupt ; inauspi-
cious ; unfortunate ; (*generally*
used in the formation of com-
pounds), as : *bad akhláq* ; im-
moral ; impolite ; incivil. —
'amalí, misgovernment ; mis-
rule ; mal-administration. —
andesh, evil-minded ; mali-
cious. — *baḡht*, unlucky ; wretch-
ed ; miserable. — *du'á*, curse ;
imprecation. — *dyánatí*, dishon-
esty ; unfair dealing ; corrupt
practice. — *hawás*, stupefied ;
in consternation. — *hazmí*, in-
digestion — *sulúki*, misbeha-
viour ; ill-treatment ; discour-
tesy. — *súrat*, ill-looking ; ill-
shaped. — *gumání*, suspicion ;
mistrust ; distrust. — *m'áshí*, *n.*
rescality ; profligacy ; loose
conduct ; bad way of living ;
&c., &c.

Bád, *prep.* After ; subsequent
to ; *adv.* subsequently after-
wards. — *azán*, afterwards. —
hú, then ; after which.

Badá, *a.* Pre-ordained ; decreed ;
appointed by God beforehand
all that happens ; *n.* the divine
decree ; fate ; destiny.

Bádal, *n.* Cloud. — *phatná*, the
sky to be clear or uncloudy ;
clouds to disperse. — *chhánda*, *a*

the sky to be overcast with clouds.

Badal, *n.* Change ; alteration ; substitution ; barter ; exchange ; the return of like for like ; giving or taking of one thing for another.—*lená*, to change ; to exchange.

Badalná, *v.* To change ; to alter ; to substitute ; to shift ; to barter ; to transfer ; to disguise ; to transplant ; to transform ; to shuffle (*bát badlání*).

Badalwání, **Badlání**, *v.* To cause to be changed ; to get changed. *badalwái*, *badlái*. barter ; price of exchange.

Bádám, *n.* An almond.—*í*, almond-shaped ; of the colour of almond.

Badan, *n. H.* Face ; countenance ; mouth. *A.* Body.—*tútudá*, to feel racking pain all over the body.

Badar, *a.* Out of doors ; out ; without ; outside.—*rau*, drain, channel ; sewer. *shahr*—*karná* ; to expel out of the city ; to banish.

Badh, *n.* Slaughter ; murder ; slaying ; killing.—*sthán*, a slaughter-house ; a place of execution.

Bádth, *n.* Cord or string of a bedstead.

Bádhá, *n.* Obstruction ; interruption ; hindrance ; impediment. *bádhak*, one who interrupts, impedes or obstructs.—

dálná, to interrupt ; to impede ; to hinder.

Badhái **Badháuá**, *n.* Congratulations on the birth of a child ; presents distributed on the sixth day after the birth of a child — *ie jánd*, presents carried to the house of a woman on the 6th or 40th day after child-birth.

Badhiyá, *n.* A bullock or any castrated or gelded animal. — *baithná*, to be bankrupt.

Badí, *a.* Generating wind in the stomach ; windy ; flatulent ; rheumatic.—*ká badan*, corpulence ; bloated body.

Badí, *n.* Evil ; badness ; wickedness ; injury ; mischief.—*paráná*, to be bent on mischief.—

karná, to do wrong ; to speak ill of ; to slander ; to backbite.

Badí, *a.* Rare ; curious ; wonderful ; strange.—*ul-jamál*, of rare beauty.

Badiha, *n.* Anything done without previous consideration ; an improptu ; an extempore.

Badihí, *a.* Obvious ; manifest ; apparent.

Badla, *n.* Revenge ; compensation ; retaliation ; recompense ; vengeance ; lieu ; exchange ; retribution ; return.—*dená*, to indemnify ; to compensate ; to make restitution.—*lená*, to take revenge ; to wreak vengeance on. *badle men*, in lieu of ; in return for ; in exchange for.

Badná, *v.* To bet ; to enter into a wager ; to appoint ; *n.* an earthen vessel having a short narrow spout.

Badr, *n.* The full moon.

Bádsháh, *n.* Sovereign ; king. —*at*, kingdom ; the territory ruled by a king. —*i*, pertaining to kingship or government. —*i-sanad*, a grant of land by a sovereign to be held rent-free. —*záda*, the son of a sovereign ; a prince. —*zádí*, a princess.

Bác, Bái, *n.* The name of a disease characterised by an accumulation of wind in the stomach ; flatulency ; rheumatism.

Báen, Báin, *adv.* On the left ; —*hálh*, left hand. —*taraf*, the left hand side.

Bafú, *a.* Small husk-like scales formed in the scarp.

Báft, *n.* The web or texture of any fabric. —*a*, a woven ; *n.* a kind of silk embroidered cloth.

Bag, *n.* A crane ; a heron.

Bágs, *n.* Rein of a bridle ; reins. —*qor*, a rope tied round the head of a horse for the purpose of leading it. —*utláná*, to start a horse at full gallop.

Bág, *n.* (*P'ur.* *Báját, Bághát*). Garden ; park —*bág*, immensely pleased ; delighted. —*bán*, gardener (*ná'í*). —*báni, n.* the work of a gardener. —*cha*, small garden. —*urá'á*, one who owns a garden. *kampaní*—, a

public park or garden which is the property of Government. —*i-'Adan*, the garden of Eden.

Bagair, *adv.* Without ; except ; besides.

Bagul, *n.* The armpit. —*bagáná*, to mock ; to deride. —*ho jáná*, to get out of one's way. —*gír honá*, to embrace ; to hug ; to put one's arms round another's neck in token of affection. —*lá dushman*, a secret enemy ; a person whose enmity is undisclosed. —*men datá'á*, to obtain possession of another's goods of property by means underhand, *i. e.*, fraudulently ; to hide secretly under one's arms.

Bagáwat, *n.* Mutiny ; rebellion ; revolt ; riot.

Bágh, *n.* Tiger ; —*m, n.* a female tiger ; a tigress.

Baghár, *n.* Oil or ghee heated to boiling point with onions and other spices in it mixed and stirred with certain kinds of food cooked to serve as a condiment, *i. e.*, to provide a relishable taste ; seasoning ; flavouring.

Bági, *a.* Rebellious ; mutinous ; riotous ; oppressive ; *n.* a rebel ; a mutineer.

Bagúlá, *n.* A tornado ; a whirlwind ; a cyclone.

Bágyatí, *n.* Suitable for garden cultivation ; fruit which is the produce of a garden ; tax levied on gardens.

Bah jáná, *v.* To flow out ; to be ruined.

Bahá dená, *v.* To throw away ; to dissipate ; to destroy ; to spend uselessly. *bahá phirná*, to wander about from one place to another without any definite purpose ; to be superfluous.

Bahádur, *a.* Brave ; courageous ; gallant ; *n.* a hero ; a title expressive of distinction.—*í-jang*, unconquerable ; one who does not give in.—*í*, bravery ; gallantry ; fearlessness.

Bahām, *n.* (*Plur. of Bahīma*). Beasts ; brutes ; animals.

Bahakná, *v.* To be deceived ; to be led astray ; to wander about in search of the right course ; to wander about hither and thither not knowing where one is going under the influence of liquor.

Bahal, *a.* Happy ; flourishing ; in the ordinary condition ; the same as before, *i. e.*, in *statu quo* ; in good health ; reinstated ; restored to health or office.—*honá*, to be reinstated in a former office or to the former state of health.—*rahná*, to be affirmed on appeal.—*rakhná*, to keep or maintain in *statu quo* ; to continue ; to maintain.

Bahal, *n.* The name of a two-wheeled conveyance drawn by bullocks in country where the roads are hilly or bad ; a two-

wheeled conveyance without springs drawn by bullocks.

Bāham, Baham, *adv.* Among ourselves ; between ourselves ; mutually.—*pahuncháná*, to get ; to obtain ; to procure ; to supply.

Bāhan, *n.* A conveyance or beast suitable for riding in or on it.

Bahāná, *n.* A pretext ; an excuse.—*bāz*, a maker of excuse ; a pretender.—*karná*, to make an excuse that on the face of it is false.

Bahāná, *n.* To throw away ; to cause to flow ; to throw into water ; to pour out ; to squander.

Bahangí, *n.* A pole placed across the shoulder with ropes fastened to either end, for supporting articles of heavy weight tied to them and balanced across the shoulder for purpose of their being easily carried.

Bahāo, *n.* A course or channel for the flow of water ; current ; stream.

Bāhar, *adv.* Outside ; abroad ; out ; (*met.*) disinterested ; unconcerned.—*bhātar*, outside and inside.—*karná*, to turn out ; to eject.—*í*, an outsider ; a stranger.—*lejáná*, to take away from any place ; to export ; to take to another country.

Bahár, *n.* The spring season ; beauty ; elegance ; prettiness ;

loveliness : pleasure.—*istán*, a place made picturesque by the flowers that grow in the spring tide ; the name of a Persian book by Jámí.—*par áná*, to be in lively spirits ; to feel glad ; to be in a light humour : to be in the prime of youth ; to be in full bloom.

Ba-har-kaif, *adv.* By any possible means ; by any means whatsoever ; somehow or other.

Ba-har-súrat, *adv.* In any case ; in every respect.

Baheliyá, *n.* A fowler ; one who catches wild birds for the purpose of selling them ; one who is a seller of wild birds by profession.

Bahetú, *n.* One who wanders about from place to place aimlessly ; a vagrant ; a vagabond.

Bahí, *n.* An account book.—*khátá*, a ledger ; a book in which daily accounts are entered.—*patwárí*, a patwárí's registers.—*rokar*, *n.* daily cash book.

Bahilá, *n.* Barren.—*ná*, to divert ; to amuse by engaging one's attention.

Bahin, *n.* A sister.

Bahírā, *n.* (properly *Buhaira*). A sea of small dimensions ; a large lake.

Bahk'ínā, *v.* To lead astray by deception ; to cause any one to do anything by deceiving or misleading him ; to seduce ; to mislead ; to misdirect. *bahkád*

ke le jáná, to take one away by a resort to deception ; to kidnap ; to run away with.

Bahkáwā, *n.* Imposition ; trick ; stratagem.

Bahlánā, *v.* To divert ; to amuse ; to turn away one's attention from melancholy thoughts.

Bahnā, *v.* To flow : to blow ; (wind) : to float : on the surface of water.

Bahnói, *n.* A brother-in-law (a sister's husband).

Bahr, *n.* The sea ; a gulf or bay ; an ocean ; a rhyme : a worse ; a fleet.—*í*, pertaining to the sea ; maritime ; naval ; *n.* a falcon.

Bahrā, *n.* Deaf ; short of hearing.—*ho jáná*, to become deaf.

Bahra, *n.* Property ; fortune ; worldly effects.—*war*, fortunate ; lucky.

Bahrúpiyā, *n.* A male disguised in the dress of a female who goes about begging alms ; a male who mimics a female to receive alms

Bahs, *n.* Argument ; wrangling ; discussion ; contention in words.—*karná*, argue ; to address an argument to a court in favour of a client (legal) ; to engage in a religious or political argument or debate ; to argue in favour of cause.

Bahú, *n.* A daughter-in-law ; a wife.—*hetí*, the ladies of one's household.

Bahu, *a.* Much ; many ; large.

Bahubachan, *a.* Plural.

Báhú, *n.* The arm.

Bahut, *a.* Much ; many ; sufficient ; more than enough.—*achchhá*, all right : very well ; excellent ; exquisite ; superb ; magnificent.—*át*, excess ; abundance,—*erá*, very many ; very much.

Bái, *n.* Buying and selling ; trade ; commerce —*karná*, to sell.—*náma*, a sale-deed.—*áná*, earnest money.—*áná dená*, the payment of earnest money to bind a bargain.—*pattá*, a lease or sub-lease obtained from the original lessee or sub-lessee by purchase.

Bái, *n.* An appellation of respect applied to a lady ; madam ; wife ; flatulency ; wind in the stomach ; rheumatism.

Baid, *a.* One who practices the profession of medicine ; a doctor ; a physician ; one versed in the science of curing diseases.

Bá'id, *a.* Distant ; absent ; remote —*ul-aql*, devoid of sense ; foolish ; not amenable to reason.

Baigan, *n.* The vegetable called bringal ; the fruit of the egg-plant eaten as a vegetable.

Baikur th, *n.* Heaven ; Paradise ; elysium.

Bail, *n.* A bull ; an ox ; (*met.*) a stupid person.

Baimátra, *n.* A step-brother born of the same father by a different mother.

Bainjaní, *a.* Purple ; of a purple colour.

Baipár, *n.* Trade ; commerce ; traffic in commodities or goods.—*í*, a dealer ; a merchant ; a tradesman.

Bair, *n.* Enmity ; hostility ; animosity.—*shiká'á*, to be revenged ; to seek vengeance —*í*, *n.* an enemy ; a foe — *rakhná*, to owe a grudge ; to entertain animosity ; to keep up a blood-feud

Bairag, *n.* Penance ; asceticism ; abnegation of a worldly life ; devotion.—*í*, a Hindú devotee who practices the most rigid asceticism, giving up all participation in the pleasure of this world and devoting himself exclusively to the contemplation of thing spiritual.

Bá'is, *n.* Cause ; reason ; account ; producer ; author ; *prep.* on account of ; by reason of.

Baisakhtí, *n.* A crutch ; the support on which people who are lame rest themselves in order to enable them to walk.

Bait, *n.* A rhymed couplet ; a house ; a place of worship.—*ul-haram* ; the mosque at Mecca.—*ul-ghá'á*, *n.* a privy ; a latrine.—*ul-muqaddas* ; the holy temple at Jerusalem.

Baithak, *n.* Seat ; the reception room of a private dwelling-house ; a drawing room ; a form of physical exercise consisting in getting up and sitting down in quick succession without touching the ground with the hands or seeking any other kind of support.

Baitháná, } *v.* To urge one to
Baithálná, } take his seat ; to cause one to take his seat whilst waiting ; to establish ; to station ; to fix ; to plant ; to set (as a broken joint or bone).

Baithná, *v.* To sit down ; to be unemployed or idle : to brood (for the purpose of hatching eggs) ; to perch ; to expend ; to lay out ; to fall down or sink (as a wall).

Baiyá, *n.* A person whose profession it is to weigh grain for the public in grain markets.

—*i*, the perquisites of a *Baiyd*.

Baizá, *n.* An egg.—*wí*, oval ; egg-shaped.

Báj, *n.* A duty ; a toll ; a custom duty ; a tax ; an ootroi.—*dár*, a tax, duty or revenue collector.—*guzár*, one who pays a tax or duty or impost.

Bajá, *a.* Appropriate ; relevant ; in place ; right ; accurate ; proper.—*lánd*, to achieve ; to accomplish.—*í d*, *v.* to make a sound proceed from anything ; to play on a musical instrument ; to test anything by the sound it gives out.—*ne wáld*.

bajaniyd, a musician ; one who plays on a musical instrument.

Bajā, **Bájan**, *n.* A musical instrument.

Bajáe, *adv.* Instead ; in place of ; in lieu of.

Bajbajaná, *v.* To make an effervescing noise in the act of putrefying ; to ferment ; to simmer ; to bubble.

Bajháná, *v.* To ensnare ; to entangle ; to entrap.

Bajidd honá, *v.* To be insistent ; to be importunate ; to be obstinate.

Bajná, **Bájná**, *v.* To give out a sound ; to have the reputation of being ; to go by the name of.

Bajr, **Bajjar**, **Vajr**, *n.* A thunderbolt ; a diamond ; a hard ; very hard ; impenetrable.—*angr*, a robust man ; a man having a very strong frame ; a man having strong bones and powerful muscles.—*pare us par*, a form of imprecation or curse meaning may the person cursed be struck by lightning.

Bajra, *n.* A kind of small, light, river boat used mostly for passenger traffic as distinguished from the large flat-bottomed boats used for the transport of goods.

Bák, **Vákya**, *n.* Language ; dialect ; speech ; sentence.

Bák, *n.* Fear ; apprehension of danger ; suspicion.

Bakáwal, *n.* Chief steward ; the head cook of an establishment, where there are one or more subordinate cooks.

Bakbak karná, **Bakwád karná**, *v.* To chatter or prattle foolishly ; to talk without sense ; to argue irrelevantly.

Bakhán, *n.* An explanatory statement ; an account given of another stating of his virtues and good qualities ; an account given to a person of another. —*ná*, to command ; to disparage.

Bakhár, } *n.* A granary ; a
Bakhárá, } storehouse for
stocking grain.

Bakherá, *n.* Complication ; any vexatious business ; obstacles ; clog ; lumber ; contention ; quarrel ; wrangling.—*machá-ná*, to create a disturbance ; to raise unnecessary difficulties. —*mitánd*, to settle a dispute ; to terminate a vexatious business.

Bakherná, } *v.* To throw about
Bikhráná, } in a disorderly
fashion ; to scatter.

Bárhí, *n.* The hollow on the underside of the arm where it joins the shoulder ; the underside of the armpit.

Bakhl, *n.* A miser ; a close-fisted person ; a niggard ; a miserly ; niggardly ; close-fisted.—*í*, *n.* stinginess.

Bakhiyá, *n.* Back stitching ; —*ná*, *v.* to back stitch ; to quilt ;

to sew a second time the ends of a seam to give it additional durability.

Bakhrá, *n.* Share ; allotment ; portion.—*karná*, to divide into shares ; to apportion shares or portions ; to distribute.

Bakhsh, *p. n.* Giving ; bestowing ; forgiving ; *n.* giver ; bestower ; forgiver ; donation ; portion ; gift ; pardon ; forgiveness ; (used as last member of compounds), as in *táj-bakhsh*, bestowing a diadem ; *ráhát*—, providing or procuring rest. *najdí*—, bestowing salvation.—*dená*, *v.* to give ; to forgive.—*áish*, a favour ; some special consideration shown to another ; forgiveness. —*inda*, one who bestows, gives, or forgives ; God.—*í*, a paymaster.—*ish*, a present ; a gratuity.—*ná*, to give ; to bestow ; to forgive.—*náma*, a deed of gift.

Bakht, *n.* Lot ; good fortune ; prosperity ; portion.—*dwar*, lucky ; fortunate.—*ázmaí*, trial of fortune.—*khufá*, an unlucky person.—*ydrí*, good fortune.

Bakhúr, *n.* Frankincense ; scent.

Bákirá, *n.* A maiden ; a virgin.

Bakkí, *a.* Talkative ; chattering ; prattling.

Baklá, **Bakkal**, *n.* The bark of a tree ; the rind or peel of a fruit.

Bakotná, *v.* To scratch with the nails.

Bakrá, *n. m.* A he-goat. **Bakrí**, *n. f.* a she-goat.

Baksua, *n.* A buckle.

Baktar, *n.* A coat of mail.—*posh*, a man clad in armour.

Bal, *n.* Side ; direction ; twisting ; coil—*dár*, twisted ; coiled ; contorted.—*nikalnd*, to become straightened : to be humbled ; to have one's pride taken out of him

Bal, *n.* Strength ; bodily power ; endeavour ; a sacrifice.

Bál, *n.* Hair ; an ear of corn ; an infant ; a very young child ; a crack in a vessel made of glass, china or clay ; a wing.—*bandánd*, to dress the hair of one's head ; to shave.—*kí khál nikánd*, to be excessively critical.

Balá, *n.* Misfortune ; calamity ; mishap.

Bálá, *n.* A girl not arrived at the age of puberty ; an ear-ring.

Bálá, *pre.* Above ; up ; *n.* top.—*o-past*, above and below.—*dast*, the upperhand.—*khána*, a room on the top storey.

Balad, *n.* A city ; a town ; a country.

Baláen lená, *v.* To take upon oneself all the misfortunes visited upon another's head and in token of so doing to draw one's hand over that other person's head. (this

practice is common among females).

Báláat, *n.* The art of expressing thoughts in such a way as to produce conviction and persuasion ; oratory ; eloquence ; rhetoric ; maturity.

Bálái, *n.* Anything extra or additional ; cream ; *a.* extra ; additional ; external ; superficial.—*ámád*, emoluments ; bribes—*kám*, odd jobs.—*maze*, superficial or secret pleasures.

Bálak, *n.* An infant ; a young child.—*pan*, childhood ; infancy ; childishness.

Bálam, *n.* A husband.—*khírd*, a sort of cucumber in the rainy season ; a variety of *Cucumis sativus*.

Báláposh, *n.* A coverlet ; a quilt.

Bálohhar, *n.* Spikenard ; dried hyacinth.

Báldár, *a.* Hairy ; shaggy.

Balgam, *n.* The thick viscid matter discharged by coughing or vomiting ; bronchial mucus ; phlegm.

Bálhatya, *n.* The murder of an infant ; child-murder ; infanticide.

Balhín, *a.* Powerless ; lack of strength ; impotent.

Báli, *a.* An ear-ring.

Bálidagí, *n.* Increase ; growth ; a gradual growth or advancement through progressive changes.

Bálíg, *a.* Of mature age ; attained to puberty ; having

arrived to full size and strength ;

a. an adult ; a youth.

Bálin, *a.* A pillow.

Bálisht, *n.* A span ; the space from the point of the thumb to that of the little finger, when extended ; nine inches.

Balki, *adv. & conj.* But ; moreover ; on the contrary ; nay rather ; on the other hand.

Ballam, *a.* A long pointed weapon used in war and hunting for thrusting or throwing ; a lance ; a spear ; a javelin. — *barddr*, a lancer ; a spearman.

Ballí, *n.* The pole or bamboo with which a boat is propelled or steered ; one of the pieces ; of timber which follows the slope of a roof and which supports the covering matter ; a pole ; a rafter ; a prop.

Bálná, *v.* To burn ; to make a fire ; to light (a candle).

Báltoř, *n.* A boil or sore caused by plucking out or breaking a hair of the body ; a pimple.

Bálú, *n.* Sand. — *burd*, arable land covered by a deposit of sand after an inundation and so ruined. — *sáhí*, a kind of sweetmeat (so called from the sand-like appearance of the sugar sprinkled on it).

Bálút, *n.* An acorn ; a chestnut tree ; an oak.

Balwa, *a.* Riot ; insurrection ; rebellion ; mutiny.

Bam, *n.* The pole or shaft of a carriage ; a fountain ; a term

used by Hindús as an ejaculation addressed to Shiva, (always with the name of *Mahadeo*, *e. g.*, *bambam Mahadeo*) ; a deep-toned drum — *machánd*, to create a disturbance. — *ká gold*, a bomb ; a shell.

Bám, *n. S.* An eel ; a woman ; the left side. *P.* An upper storey ; dawn.

Baman, *n.* The matter ejected from the stomach ; vomit ; emetic — *karnd*, to belch forth ; to vomit ; to emit.

Bambá, *n.* A fount ; a well ; a pump ; the spout to let water out.

Bándíd, *n.* Morning ; dawn.

Bán, *n.* Habit ; nature ; manner ; temper ; a rocket ; an arrow ; a keeper ; a guardian (*used as last member of compounds*), as *gári bán*, a coachman or driver ; *fil-bán*, an elephant-keeper or driver, &c., &c.

Ban, *a.* A wood ; a forest ; a jungle ; any extensive area densely grown over with trees that grow wild and undergrowth ; a crop of cotton. — *atlá*, wild ; belonging to the forest — *bás*, a dweller in a forest ; an exile. — *biłdo*, the civet cat. — *mánus*, *n.* an ourang outang.

Báná, *a.* Dress ; uniform ; garments ; habit ; calling ; woof ; a sort of *putá*, with a thick-edged blade and a wooden hilt.

Banafshá, *n.* A small purple-coloured sweet-odoured flower known by the name of violet.

Banáná, *v.* To make ; to fabricate ; to ridicule ; to prepare ; to build ; to set right ; to mend or repair ; to preteud.

Banáo, } *n.* Dressing ; deck-
Banáwat, } ing (oneself) ; con-
cord ; composition ; work-
manship ; pretence ; appear-
ance ; form ; construction.

Banát, *n.* A kind of warm wool-
len fabric ealled broad cloth.

Bāchná, *v.* To read ; to study.

Band, *n.* A binding ; a knot ; a bandage ; hindrance ; captivity ; an embankment ; contract ; a joint of the limbs — *karad*, *v.* to shut ; to close ; to end ; (*used in compos.*) as *ad'l-band*, a farrier. — *o-bast*, arrange-
ment ; organization ; settle-
ment ; settlement of the land
revenue.

Banda, *n.* A dependent ; a bond-
man ; a slave ; a humble ser-
vant ; human being. — *gí*, *n.*
servitude ; adoration ; saluta-
tion ; humility. — *parwar*, one
who treats his servants kindly.

Bandanwár, *n.* Leaves and
flowers strung together in a
line and suspended across gate-
ways at marriages and other
festive occasions.

Bandar, *n.* A seaport ; a town
situated on or close to the sea
which is an emporium of

trade ; a harbour ; an anchor-
age ; a monkey.

Banderi *n.* A ring-pole ; the
ridge of a house.

Bándh, *n.* The embankment
raised to prevent the flowing
in or the flowing out of water.

Bandhak, *n.* A pledge ; an
article pawned ; a mortgage.

Bāndhná, *n.* To tie up ; to bind ;
to enchain ; to stop (water,
&c.) ; to bind together (in mar-
riage) ; to contract ; to wager.

Bandhu, *n.* Kinsman ; relative ;
friend ; (*Hindú Law*) cognate
kinsmen of a remote degree,
i. e., kinsmen sprung from a
different family but connected
by funeral oblation.

Bandhuá, *n.* A prisoner ; a cap-
tive ; a person in chains.

Bāndí, *n.* A female slave.

Bandí, *n.* A sort of waist-coat
having sleeves that reach to
the elbow ; the body of the
garment itself extending as
far as the waist and fitted with
buttons down the front.

Bandikana, } *n.* A prison ; a
Bandigrah, } goal.

Bandish, *n.* The act of tying or
binding ; the make ; structure ;
plan ; fabrication ; plot ; in-
trigue. — *bāndhná*, to form a
conspiracy or plot.

Bandúq, *n.* A gun fired by rais-
ing to the shoulder ; a rifle ; a
pistol. — *chi*, a musketeer. —
chhuráná, to fire after taking
aim ; to discharge a gun.

- Baneti, n.** A club weighted at both ends and held in the middle for the purpose of flourishing ; a torch formed by cloth dipped in some inflammable substance and wound round both ends of a club and lighted for the purpose of whirling round so as to form a double circle of fire.
- Bang, Bhag, n.** Hemp ; a drink made from the leaves of the hemp plant reduced to the state of a paste and mixed with water, milk, spices, sugar, &c., which produces intoxication.
- Bāng, n.** Sound ; cry the call to prayers among Mohamedans ; the crowing of the cock.
- Bāngar, n.** Raised ground ; elevated ground ; upland.
- Bāngī, n.** A pattern ; a sample.
- Bāglā, n.** A dwelling house built after the pattern of those inhabited by Europeans in India ; a bungalow.—*pān*, a species of betel-leaf.—*sabān*, the Bengalee language.
- Bāḥ, n.** The arm from the shoulder to the elbow ; sleeve ; support ; help ; security ; guarantee.—*pakarṇā*, to protect and support.—*charḥānā*, to get ready by tucking up one's sleeves.
- Bānī, n.** Builder ; architect ; founder ; author ; inventor ; origin.—*kār*, expert ; clever rascal.
- Banī Ādam, n.** Sons of Adam ; the human race.
- Banī Israel, n.** The sons of Israel ; the Israelites.
- Banibār, n.** A labourer who is paid his wages not in money but in kind.
- Banj, n.** Trade ; commerce ; traffic in commodities.
- Banīta n.** A woman ; a wife.
- Baniyā n.** A person belonging to a sub-division of the Vaishya caste whose business is to deal in grain, to keep a shop, to trade or sell provisions ; (*met.*) a mean-minded man ; a timid, cringing man.
- Banjar, n.** Waste land unfit for cultivation ; unproductive land overgrown with coarse, wild shrubs and grasses.
- Banjārā, n.** A member of the now almost extinct class of people who were itinerant dealers in grain.
- Bāṅkā, a.** Crooked ; bent ; cunning ; foppish ; gay ; wanton ; rake ; bully.—*chor*, an expert thief
- Banmānus, n.** The ourang-outang.
- Bannā, v.** To be made or prepared ; to be repaired ; to be mended ; to agree ; to answer to the purpose ; to be.
- Bannī, n.** A measure of grain given to a labourer as his wages in kind for work done by him.
- Bāns, n.** The bamboo ; a bamboo or rod measuring about 10 feet

used for measuring land, tanks, ditches, &c.—*par charhándá*, to hold another up to ridicule ; to make another a laughing stock to brand another with infamy. *phur*, one of the caste whose business it is to split bamboos into thin strips in order to make baskets, &c.

Bans, *n.* Family pedigree ; lineage ; family stock ; descendant.—*áwalí*, genealogical tree.—*lo-chun*, a secretion of a milk-white colour found in the hollow of the bamboo and popularly known by the name of bamboo-manna.

Bansí, **Báuslí**, **Bánsrí**, *n.* A flute ; a fishing hook and line.

Bánt, *n.* Distribution ; sharing ; a weight for weighing.—*ná*, the distribution of alms among the poor ; the act of allotting portions.—*waiyá*, one who divides for the purpose of distributing or sharing.

Bánú, *n.* A lady ; gentlewoman ; a lady of high position.

Báo, *n.* Wind ; air ; flatulency ; rheumatism.—*batás*, the wind-disease supposed to be due to the sufferer being possessed by an evil spirit—*ke ghore par sawár honá*, to be as swift as the wind ; to be conceited.—*golá*, the disease known as colic ; flatulency with disorder of the bowels.

Báolá, *a.* Mad ; crazy extremely stupid.

Báolí, *n.* A masonry well having a wide passage down the sides of which steps are made leading to the surface of the water ; a mad woman.

Báp, *n.* Father ; senior ; superior.—*dáddá*, ancestors ; forefathers.—*hatyá*, patricide.

Bapantí, *n.* Patrimony ; the share of paternal property inherited by a son or daughter.

Baphará, *n.* Vapour.—*lená*, to inhale vapour or a vapour bath.

Baqá, *n.* Eternity ; immortality ; permanently enduring ; remaining for ever.

Baqar, *a.* A bull.—*'id*, a festival among Mohamedans held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son.

Baqáyá, *n.* (*Plur. of Baqiya*). Arrears ; balance.

Báqí, *a.* Remaining ; lasting ; permanent ; left in arrears ; still due ; remnant ; eternal ; balance.—*ayám*, remaining or unexpired period the remainder of one's life.—*parná*, to fall into arrears.—*dár*, a defaulter ; one who has fallen into arrears.—*rah jáná*, to be left over ; to be left as an unpaid balance.—*nikálná*, to prepare a balance sheet ; to find out by calculation what is still due.

Báqir, *a.* Learned ; possessing great wealth and learning.

Baqqál *n.* The name of a caste the members of which chiefly adopt the calling of a grain merchant or a shopkeeper.

Bar, *n.* *H.* Election ; choice ; request ; boon ; bridegroom.—*dán*, the granting of a boon ; the wedding gift to a bride from her betrothed ; the bestowing of a blessing.

Bar, *n.* *P.* Bosom ; fruit ; produce ; result ; *pre.* on ; upon ; up ; above ; into ; forth ; away, &c., (*used as a prefix this word modifies, or strengthens the sense*), as ; *bar-afrokhta*, set on fire.—*bar-'aks*, on the other hand ; contrarily. *mál—ámud honá*, to recover missing property by tracing its whereabouts.—*bál honá*, to be destroyed or spoilt ; to be misused.—*dásht*, endurance ; putting up with —*gashta*, charged ; turned away ; rebelled.—*guzída*, selected.—*khurdár*, male offspring ; son —*malá*, in the sight of every one.—*tarafkar-ná*, to dismiss or discharge one from office,—*o-mand*, fortunate ; lucky ; happy.—*waqt*, in the nick of time ; opportunistly, etc., etc.

Bar, *a.* Taking away ; carrying off ; *n* one who carries off or takes away ; one who seizes ; a bearer, (*used as the last member of compounds*), as ; *námubar*, bearer of a letter ; mes-

senger ; *dil-bar*, a ravisher of hearts.

Bar, *n.* The banyan tree (*bar-gad*).

Bár, *n.* Time ; occasion ; delay ; day of the week ; obstacle ; (in *H. & U.*) gate ; doorway ; admittance ; (in *U. & P.*) tribunal ; *leree* ; convention.—*bár* ; repeatedly ; again and again —*'t-ám*, public audience.—*i-kháss*, privy council chamber ; private audience hall.—*yábí-i-darbár*, admission to a court of *leree*.

Bár, *n.* Load ; burden ; cargo ; fruit ; produce ; (in *P. phrases*.) dignity ; God ; a. burdensome ; heavy.—*i-iláh*, Great God !—*bardár*, a carrier ; beast of burden ; a cart.—*bar-dári*, transport ; transit charges ; freight.—*i-taraddud*, the burden of disproof.—*i-jaház*, a ship's cargo.—*i-khátir*, trouble of mind.—*war*, fruitful ; plentiful.

Bár, *n.* Edge ; a hedge ; margin.

Bará, *a.* Large ; great ; immense ; exalted ; elder ; principal ; important ; *adv.* very ; exceedingly.

Bará, *n.* An enclosure ; a space enclosed round on all sides.

Barábar, *a. & pre.* Abreast level ; on a level with ; up to equal to ; adjoining ; even regular ; *adv.* invariably ; constantly ; always ; regularly ; conjointly.—*áná*, to come level

with ; to overtake.—*karná*, to make level or even ; to waste ; to bring to a termination : to make equal.—*kí takkar ká*, of equal rank or standing ; on a par —*í*, *n.* equality ; rivalry ; exactness ; insolence.—*í kar-ná*, to emulate ; to vie with ; to withstand ; to be presumptuous.

Barae, adv. For the sake of ; because of ; for the purpose of ; in order to.—*Khudá*, for God's sake.—*nám*, in name only ; not real.

Bárah, n. A hog ; a boar ; the third incarnation of the deity among Hindus.

Búrah, a. Twelve.—*bát karná*, to scatter ; to throw into confusion ; to confound ; to ruin.—*patthar*, a cantonment or encampment bounded by twelve pillars.—*singhá*, a stag ; an antelope.—*wafát*, the twelve days of Mohamed's illness.

Barahna, a. Naked ; bare.

Baráí, n. Greatness ; bragging ; position.

Barai, n. A betel seller (*tambolí*) ; name of a caste.

Barajná, v. To prohibit ; to forbid ; to restrain ; to shun ; to leave.

Barkat, n. Blessing ; good fortune ; prosperity.

Báran, n. Rain ; the rainy season —*í*, a water-proof cloak.

Baraní, n. The eye-lashes ; a broom.

Baras, n. A year.—*ná*, to rain.

Barat, } n. A religious act or
Brat, } obligation accompanied with fasting enjoined by the gods ; a voluntary and meritorious act of austere self-devotion.

Barát, n. The procession accompanying a bridegroom to the house of the bride where the marriage ceremony takes place.—*í*, the persons who accompany the bridegroom to the house of the bride on the occasion of a marriage ; the attendants at a marriage

Baratná, v. To reflect ; to use ; to employ ; to apply ; to spend.

Barbád, See under *Bar*.

Barbarána, v. To murmur ; to grumble ; to chatter nonsense ; to talk in one's sleep ; to speak incoherently in delirium.

Brat, n. A kind of musical instrument of the nature of a harp or lute

Barchhá, Barchhí, n. A spear ; a javelin.—*bardár*, a spearman.

Bardah, n. A prisoner of war ; slave.—*farosh*, a slave dealer.—*furoshí*, the slave trade.

Báre, adv. At last ; at length.

Barethá, n. A laundryman ; a washerman (*dhobí*).

Barf, n. Ice ; snow.

Barfí, n. A kind of sweetmeat made of cream, *khod*, and sugar in which the ingredients in their prepared state are made to assume a crystalline

form which gives to the sweetmeat a crispness which gives out a crunching sound when eaten as ice does.

Barg, *n.* Leaf : knapsack containing provisions for a journey ; a kind of musical instrument ; melody ; a class of Sanscrit letters.—*i-gul*, a leaf of the rose—*mūl*, square root.

Bārḥ, *n.* Growth ; increase ; promotion ; flood : volley ; edge ; fence.—*rakḥnā*, to sharpen by grinding.

Barhāi, **A** carpenter.

Barham, **C**onfused ; jumbled together.—*bar-turvy* ; angry ; sullen.—*damam karṇā*, to throw into confusion or disorder ; to complicate ; to mar.

Barhānā, *v.* To enlarge ; to elongate ; to increase ; to augment ; to multiply ; to advance ; to close up (shop) ; to put out (a lamp). *barhā lānā*, to bring forward ; to bring on.

Barhaqq, *a.* As a matter of right ; true ; rightful ; proper ; positive ; inevitable.

Barhāwā, *n.* Inducement or encouragement to advance ; stimulus ; flattery.—*dend*, to give encouragement ; to excite ; to spur on.

Barhiyā, *a.* Of good quality ; high-priced ; excellent.

Barhtī, *n.* Increase ; overplus ; promotion ; advancement, *kamtī*—, a little more or less ; about.

Barī, *n.* Quicklime : globules made from pulse reduced to the state of a paste and dried in the sun ; free ; exempt ; acquitted ; absolved ; discharged.—*barṇā* to relieve from responsibility ; to discharge from liability to exonerate—*az-zamna*, free from responsibility or liability.

Barī, } *n.* *H.* Time : turn for
Pāri } duty.—*barī yā pāri*, turn by turn ; alternately.

Bāri, *n.* A caste of Hindús who sew together broad leaves serve as platters : a professional torch-bearer : a bet-seller ; an ear-ring.

Bārik, *a.* Fine : slender : thin slim ; delicate : subtle ; minute ; hair-splitting.—*āwāz*, a fine sound ; a high note.—*bāt*, a subtle point ; a hair-splitting distinction.—*bīn*, possessed of quick apprehension ; having a fine perception.—*miyān*, slender waist.

Bārīkī, *n.* Fineness ; minuteness ; niceness ; delicacy ; keenness of insight.—*nikālnā*, to discriminate ; to criticise.

Bārish, *n.* Rain.

Bārī-tā'lā, *n.* The Most High ; God

Barjasta, *a.* Befitting ; right ; opportune ; impromptu.

Barkhā, *n.* The rainy season ; rain.

Barkhāst, *n.* Dismissal ; breaking up ; a dissolution.

Barkhiláf, *adv.* Contradictory ; adverse ; untrue ; opposed to.
—*i'-áin*, contrary to law ; illegal.

Barma, *n.* A tool used by carpenters and worked with a string for boring holes in wood.

Barmahal, *n.* & *adv.* Fitting ; suitable ; opportune ; in the nick of time ; seasonably.

Bárma, *v.* To light ; to kindle ; to burn.

Barnan, *n.* Description ; explanation.—*karná*, to extol ; to describe ; to explain.

Barpá karna, *v.* To set on foot ; to start ; to cause ; to raise ; to establish ; to incite ; to pitch (a tent.)

Barq, *n.* Lightning ; a watchman.—*andáz*, gunner.

Barr, *n.* Wasp.

Barr, *n.* Land.—*i-d'zam*, a continent—*an wa baharan*, by land and water.

Barra, *n.* A lamb or a kid.

Barrána, **Barráhat**, *n.* Talking in one's sleep ; the incoherent utterances of a person when asleep.

Barráq, *a.* Radiant ; shining ; splendid ; *n.* splendour.

Bars, *n.* Leprosy.

Barsát, *n.* The rainy season extending in Northern India. (from July to September).

Barsí, *n.* A ceremony in commemoration of a deceased relation performed at the close of the first year after death.

Bartan, *n.* Any utensil in general ; a plate ; a dish ; a cup, &c.

Bartáo, *n.* Treatment ; conduct ; usage ; practice.—*karná*, to act or behave towards one ; to treat or use another.

Bartarafí, *n.* Dismissal ; discharge.

Bartarí, *n.* Equence ; superiority excellence.

Bartman, *a.* The present time ; existing ; current ; abiding.

Barút, *n.* Gunpowder.—*khána*, powder magazine ; a fire and rain-proof store-room specially built for the storage of gunpowder.

Barút, *n.* Whiskers ; moustache.

Barwat, *n.* Spleen ; a tumour in the belly.

Baryár, *a.* Strong ; vigorous ; violent ; rich ; the plant *sida rhomboides*, used for medicinal purposes.

Barzakh, *n.* Interval ; bar ; connecting link ; a thing that makes a separation between two things ; the interval between death and resurrection.

Bás, } *n.* Dwelling ; lodging ;
Básá, } residence ; nest of a bird.—*karná*, to lodge or stay with ; to roost (bird) ; to make its nest (bird).

Bás, *n.* Scent ; fragrance ; odour ; offensive odour ; stench ; trace.—*matí*, possessing fragrance ; a fragrant kind of rice.

Bas, *a.* *P.* Enough ; that will

do ; stop ; *n.* *S.* Power ; authority ; control ; opportunity. —*chalāná*, to exercise one's authority or sway —*men rakhná*, to keep under one's control or authority ; to keep one under subjection.

Bāsan, *n.* A vessel ; a dish.

Basāná, *v.* To people ; to inhabit with people ; to colonize.

Basant, *n.* The spring season ; a Hindu festival. —*i rang*, a colour having a light yellowish tint

Basūrat, *n.* Sight ; perception ; discernment ; knowledge.

Basar karnā, *v.* To bring to an end ; to pass one's time.

Basera, *n.* A bird's roost ; a night's lodging. *Basere kā waqt*, the evening twilight ; the roosting time.

Bashar, *n.* Mankind ; the human race.

Bashara, *n.* A dream ; a vision.

Bashārat, *n.* Happy news ; joyous tidings.

Basharte kī, *adv.* On condition that ; provided that.

Bashāshat, *n.* Liveliness ; cheerfulness ; buoyancy of spirit ; light-heartedness.

Bashiddat, *adv.* Violently ; forcibly.

Bāshinda, *n.* A dweller ; a resident ; a native.

Bashra, *n.* Physiognomy ; countenance ; face ; appearance

Bashriyat, *n.* Humanity ; qualities or attributes distinctive

of the proper nature or constitution of man

Bāsi, *a.* Stale ; musty ; *n.* an inhabitant

Basná, *v.* To settle down ; to commence to reside permanently ; to make one's home ; to be built (city or village).

Basta, *n.* A cloth in which any parcel or bundle (papers, books, &c.) is wrapped up ; a wrapper ; a bound ; closed ; fastened ; folded up ; congealed ; frozen.

Bastar, *Vastra, n.* Cloth ; garment ; wearing apparel.

Bastī, *n.* A settlement of a number of people in one place ; a village ; a small town.

Basúlā, *n.* A tool shaped like an axe for peering wood ; an adze.

Bat, } *n.* A goose ; a duck.

Batak, } —*kā bachcha*, a duckling.

Bāt, *n.* Speech ; language ; conversation ; talk ; gossip ; news ; matter ; circumstance ; subject.

—*bāt men*, for the least thing.

—*badalnā*, to equivocate ; to fall back upon one's word.

—*banānā*, to concoct ; to fabricate ; to talk boastingly. —*bi-*

gārnā, to mar ; to thwart or frustrate ; to ruin one's credit.

—*chhernā*, to broach a subject in the course of conversation ;

—*halkī hōnā*, to have but little esteem or credit. —*kā*

sachchā, true to one's word ;

one whose word can be relied on.—*ki bát men*, suddenly ; —*kátná* to break the thread of a di-course by interrupting the speaker in the course of his conversation.—*khulná*, a matter to leak out or become known to the public —*lagána*, to negotiate ; make arrangements for ; to charge with. —*lagná*, to be impressed or offended by what is said by one.—*on men á janá*, to be taken in or decided.—*pakarhá*, to size censoriously on what is said.—*en sunána*, to censure ; to reproach ; to revile ; to abuse.—*tálná*, to evade.—*on men furq áná*, to lose credit or repute.

Bát, n. A pain in the large joints of the limbs ; rheumatism.

Bát, n. Weight ; measure.

Bát, n. A road ; a highway.—*johná*, to be on the look out for.

Bátálat, n. Folly ; vanity ; falsehood.

Bátánu, v. To show ; to point ; to explain ; to teach.

Bátás, n. Wind ; air ; atmosphere.

Batásá, Batáshá, n. A small sweetmeat semi-globular in shape having a flat bottom made from dissolved sugar and having a brittle crustlike exterior, the interior being

honeycombed.—*sá ghulná*, to dissolve very easily in water.

Bataufi a. A swelling produced by water collecting in a particular part of the human body or by flatulency.

Bater, n. The quail ; small game bird.

Búti, Battí, n. The wick of a candle or lamp ; a candle ; a lamp.

Batíká, a. A garden.

Bátil, a. False ; incorrect ; spurious ; unfounded ; futile ; void . vain.—*karná*, to falsify ; to prove to be false.—*samaqhná*, to regard or treat as false.—*us-síhr*, a frustrator of an enchantment.

Bátin, a. Hidden ; inner ; intrinsic character ; secret thoughts ; heart.

Batiyá, n. Green, unripe fruit ; a. raw ; soft ; tender ; delicate.

Batmár, n. A highwayman ; a robber who attacks travellers journeying along a road.

Batná, v. To twist ; to be divided in shares ; to be distributed ; the salaries of an establishment to be paid.

Batohi, n. A. traveller ; a wayfarer.

Bafor, a. A crowd ; gathering.—*ná*, to gather ; to collect.

Batṭebáz, n. A juggler ; a cheat ; a humbug ; a swindler.—*í*, deception ; swindling ; cheating.

Battíśi, n. An aggregate of 32 things ; a set of teeth (32 in number).—*bajná*, to shiver with cold causing the upper and lower rows of teeth chatter.—*dikhána*, to show the teeth in the act of laughing or grinning.

Baṭuá, n. A small bag opening and closing by a string used to keep money ; betel spices and the like ; a purse.

Baṭwára, n. Partition ; (*leg.*) division of land among co-sharers by metes and bounds, in a joint Hindú family governed by the *Mitakshara* law, the mere intention to effect a partition among the co-parceners.

Bauchhár, n. Spray from falling rain driven in by the wind ; particles of water driven by the wind from falling rain.

Baulánú, Bauránú, v. to become mad ; to become crazy.

Bawandar, n. A whirlwind : a cyclone ; a tornado.

Báwar karná, v. To repose ; to trust ; to credit : to believe.

Báwarchi, n. A cook.—*khána*, a cookroom or house.

Bayá, n. A small bird. the weaver bird.

Bayábán, n. A desert ; a wilderness.

Bayán, n. Statement ; declaration ; explanation.

Bayár, n. Wind ; air.

Báz, n. The falcon ; the hawk ; a species of bird that preys on other birds.

Báz, adv. Again ; once more ; —*ána, v.* to leave off or give up anything.—*rakhná*, to keep aloof from any one or thing.

Bázár, n. A public market ; a market held periodically or at regular intervals.—*karná*, to go shopping.—*í khabar*, a rumour —*lagána*, to exhibit commodities in a public place to the public for sale.—*í*, common ; ordinary.

Bazáz, n. A draper ; a cloth merchant ; a retail dealer in cloth.

Bází, n. Play ; sport ; a contest at sport.—*lagána*, to stake at a play ; to wager ; to lay a bet.—*jítána, yá le jáná*, to win ; to be victorious.

Bázigar, n. An acrobat ; a magician.

Bazm, n. An assembly or company of guests at a feast.

Bázú, n. The arm ; the wings ; the fold of a door ; side of a bedstead.—*band*, an armlet.

Be, A prefix denoting the meaning 'without' and equivalent to the English in ; im-, un-, in-, ir-, or-less-, dis-, mis-, ill-; devoid of ; out of, &c., as ; *be-áb*, without lustre : lustreless. *be-ábrúí*, dishonour. *be-áchai*, uneasy ; restless. *be-daḥhl karná*, to dispossess. *be-gunáh*, innocent. *be-hadd*, infinite ; bound-

- less, *be-imán*, irreligious, *be-intiyáz*, impertinent. *be-inti-zámí*, mismanagement. *be-mau-ga'*, ill-timed. *be-sabr*, impatient. *be-ulfat*, devoid of friendship. *be-tál*, out of time (in music).
- Be'aib, *a.* Faultless : without blemish.
- Be-asar, *a.* Ineffectual.
- Be-aulád, *a.* Without offspring ; childless.
- Be-búq, *a.* and *adv.* Paid up in full ; without remainder or arrear.—*karná*, to settle ; to adjust ; to liquidate.
- Be-barg-o-bar, *a.* Barren ; fruitless.
- Be-chára, *r.* Helpless ; without remedy, means or resources ; poor ; *n.* a miserable wretch ; poor fellow.
- Be-charág, *a.* Desolate ; ruined beyond hope ; childless.
- Bechná, *r.* To sell ; to dispose of. *bechí karná*, to endorse. *bechne ke láiq*, saleable. *bechne-wádá*, a seller ; a vendor.
- Bed, *n.* Cane ; ratan cane.—*mushk*, a musk-willow.
- Bedúr, *a.* Awake ; watchful ; vigilant.—*baqht*, fortunate.—*í*, vigilance ; watchfulness ; wakefulness.
- Bedard, *a.* Void of compassion ; pitiless ; merciless.
- Bedastúr, *a.* Unusual ; not customary.
- Bedaul, *a.* Clumsy ; awkward ; ugly ; mis-shapen.
- Bedhab, *a.* Ugly ; ill-shaped ; severe ; untoward ; awkward ; grave.
- Bedharak, *a.* and *adv.* Without fear or dread dauntlessly ; fearlessly.
- Bedhná, *r.* To pierce ; to bore ; to perforate ; to stab.
- Bedí, *n.* An altar ; a raised place or consecrated ground for offering a sacrifice.
- Befáida, *a.* Useless ; futile ; un-availing ; profitless.
- Befikr, *a.* Thoughtless ; unconcerned ; careless ; free from all anxieties and misgivings.
- Beg, *n.* A. A title conferred by the Moguls meaning lord, master, &c. *S. n.* Haste ; quickness ; *adv.* quickly ; soon.
- Begam, *n.* The feminine of Beg ; a lady of position or rank.
- Begána, *a.* Foreign ; strange ; not related ; not a friend ; alien ; unknown ; *n.* a stranger ; a foreigner ; an alien.
- Begár, *n.* Compulsory labour with or without payment.—*pakarndá*, to press into service of some kind with or without payment.—*tdlndá*, to work in a half-hearted or careless manner.
- Behijáb, *a.* Lacking in modesty ; shameless.
- Behri, *n.* Contribution ; subscription ; instalment.
- Behtar, *a.* Better ; preferable ; *n.* the best thing that one can

- do ; the most advisable course to pursue.—*í*, welfare ; excellence ; advantage ; improvement : merit.—*jánná*, to regard as superior or more excellent.
- Behúda**, *a.* Unmannered ; senseless ; foolish ; stupid ; obscene ; irrelevant ; absurd ; frivolous.—*go*, a talker of nonsense ; a foul-mouthed fellow.
- Behurmat**, *a.* Having no self-respect ; dishonourable ; disgraceful.
- Be-'atigádi**, *n.* Incredulity ; disbelief
- Be-ikhtyári**, *n.* Beyond one's power ; beyond one's control.
- Bejá**, *a.* In a wrong place ; ill-timed ; improper ; wrong ; unjust.
- Bekár**, *a.* Out of work ; useless ; idle ; worthless.—*kar ná*, to throw out of employment ; to thwart ; to undo.
- Bekh**, *n.* Root ; origin ; foundation ; source.—*kan*, an extirpator : on exterminator, *e. g.*, a judge (of criminals) ; an army of the enemy.—*kaní*, tearing up by the root ; eradication ; extirmination.
- Bekhabar**, *a.* Uninformed ; absence of suspicion ; unexpected ; not cautioned.
- Bekhatar**, *a.* Assured ; having no misgivings ; safe ; out of peril or danger.
- Bekhudí**, *a.* The being, beside oneself ; ecstasy ; rapture ; insensibility ; stupefaction.
- Bel**, *n. H.* The wood apple ; a creeper ; a tendent ; a festoon of leaves ; embroidery ; the Arabian jasmine. *P.* Spade ; shovel ; pick-axe ; pole for directing a boat.—*dár*, a digger ; one who uses a spade.
- Belá**, *n. H.* A musical instrument resembling the violin ; a species of the jasmine flower ; a shallow cup ; time ; while ; moment ; season. *P.* Money to be distributed in charity.
- Belan**, *n.* A rolling pin ; a roller.
- Beliház**, *a.* Wanting in respectfulness by reason of ill-breeding ; wanting in manners.
- Bemausim**, *a.* Out of season.
- Bemaza**, *a.* Tasteless ; insipid ; uninteresting ; dull.
- Bemurauwat**, *a.* Unkind ; cruel ; impolite ; uncivil.
- Ben**, *n.* A reed pipe ; a flute ; a fife.
- Benazír**, *a.* Incomparable ; matchless ; having no equal.
- Benawá**, *a.* Indigent ; poor.—*í*, *n.* begging ; mendicancy.
- Benda**, *a.* Crooked ; across ; rough ; *n.* the wooden bolt to bar placed across a door to fasten it.
- Bendí sunána**, *v.* To speak harshly ; to revile ; to insult.
- Beqiyás**, *n.* That which is beyond comprehension ; inconceivable ; that which cannot be understood ; mysterious.
- Ber**, *n.* Delay ; turn ; while ; the Indian plum.

Beṛá, a. Raft ; float ; boat ; timber formed into a raft to be brought down a river ; a fleet ; enclosure ; yard ; railing.—*pār lagānd yā karṇā*, to ferry a raft or boat across a stream ; (*met.*) to help one through a difficulty.—*pār hōnd*, to tide over a difficulty ; to get through a business successfully.

Berāhm, a. Ruthless ; without pity ; merciless.

Beṛī, n. Iron fetters ; the chains fastened to the legs of a criminal.—*pārṇā, v.* to be in fetters ; to be imprisoned. *berīyāṇ kātṇā*, to have one's chains or fetters taken off ; to be released from imprisonment.

Besh, a. Good ; proper ; excellent ; more.—*bahā*,—*qīmat*, of great value or price ; valuable ; precious. *kam-o*—, more or less ; about.

Beshtar, a. Mostly ; generally ; as a rule.

Beṭā, n. A son ; a child.—*banānā*, to look upon as a son ; to make one a son by adoption.

Beta'ammul, a. Inconsiderate ; rash.

Betabāsha, a. Furiously ; headlong ; without consideration for anything else ; regardless of everything.

Betamīz, a. Rude ; unmannered wanting in discrimination.

Beṭhan, n. A wrapper ; packing cloth.

Beṭī, n. A daughter.

R.-E.—5

Bewa, n. A widow.

Bewafā, a. Faithless ; insincere ; treacherous ; disloyal ; perfidious ; untrustworthy.—*ī*, treachery ; faithlessness ; insincerity ; disloyalty ; perfidy.

Bezār, a. Annoyed ; angry ; displeased. (*Noun Bezārī*).

Bhabak, n. A burst of flame ; a sudden emission of obnoxious odour.—*nd*, *v.* to burst forth or out.

Bhabbhar, n. The disorder of a panic ; uproar ; disorder ; confusion

Bharbharānā, v. To swell ; to be inflamed.

Bhabhī, n. A sister-in-law ; a brother's wife.

Bhabhūkā, a. Red hot ; blazing ; glowing ; excessively beautiful.—*hōnd*, to grow red in the face or livid through rage.

Bhabhūt, n. The ashes of burnt cowdung which professional mendicants rub on their bodies.—*ramā lenā*, to turn a *fuqīr* or *jogī*.

Bhabkā, n. A blast from a furnace ; a distilling machine.

Bhabkī, n. Threat ; menace. *gidar* —, an empty threat.—*mon ā jānā*, to give in being influenced by an empty threat.

Bhaddā, a. Awkward ; dull ; stupid ; silly ; mis-shapen ; lumpish.

Bhādon, n. The name of the fifth month of the Hindú solar year.

Bhág, *n.* Part ; portion ; allotment ; apportionment ; share in a partnership or of an inheritance ; division (in *Arith.*) ; fortune.—*jágná yá khulná*, for one's fortune to change from indifferent or bad to good ; for one to become all of a sudden lucky.—*karná*, to effect a division or apportionment.—*phút-ná*, to be visited with misfortune or ill-luck.—*wán*, a lucky or fortunate person.

Bhagat, *n.* A devotee ; a pious man.

Bhagní, *n.* A sister ; a niece.

Bhagná, *v.* To run away ; to flee.

Bhagwán, } *n.* God.

Bhagwat, }

Bhai, *n.* Fear ; dread ; apprehension.—*dikhánd*, *v.* to frighten ; to cause apprehension to another.—*khándá*, to get frightened.

Bhái, } *n.* Brother ; friend. *cha-*

Bhaiyá, } *chera*—, cousin. *sau-tela*—, half brother ; brother by another mother of the same father.—*band*, brothers ; relations ; brotherhood.—*chárá*, fraternity ; people of the same caste.

Bhains, *n.* A female buffalo.
—*á*, a male buffalo.

Bhajan, *n.* A hymn of adoration ; prayer accompanied with the performance of religious rites —*karná*, *n.* to worship ; to sing a religious song.

Bhájí, *n.* Vegetables ; cooked

vegetables ; one's share of food.

Bhajná, *v.* To worship ; to count the beads of a rosary.

Bhákhá, *n.* Speech ; language ; dialect.

Bhaktí, *n.* Faith ; devotion ; religiousness.

Bhál, *n.* An arrow head ; forehead ; fortune.

Bhálá, *n.* A spear ; a javelin ; a lance.—*bardár*, a lancer ; a spearman.

Bhalá, *a.* Excellent ; good ; all right ; in good health ; righteous.—*ádmí*, a gentleman ; a stupid fellow.—*burá kahná*, to speak ill of one ; to abuse.—*changá*, *a.* in the enjoyment of good health.—*mánná*, to take anything well.—*í*, *n.* welfare ; prosperity.

Bhálú, *n.* The bear.

Bhambhírí, *n.* The red butterfly ; a swift runner.

Bhambhorná, *v.* To tear and mangle ; to worry ; to gnaw ; to bite.

Bháná, *v.* To please ; to suit ; to fit.

Bhanak, *n.* A low or faint sound proceeding from a distance.
—*parná*, to be heard faintly.

Bhanbhanáná, } *v.* To make a
Bhinbhináná, } humming or a
buzzing noise ; to grumble in
an undertone.

Bhánd, *n.* A clown ; a buffoon ; a mimic ; a comic actor.

Bhándá, *n.* An earthen vessel or pot.

Bhandá phútná, *v.* For a secret to leak out ; to be an open secret.

Bhandár, *n.* A storehouse ; a godown.—*dá*, a feast of *jogis* or *faqirs*.—*í*, a steward ; a butler ; a treasurer.

Bhang, Bháng, See under *Bang*.

Bhang honá, *v.* To be broken ; to be destroyed ; to be vitiated.

Bhangí, *n.* One of the sweeper caste.

Bhánjá, *n.* A nephew.

Bhanjáná, *v.* To have a piece of money of large value changed into coins of smaller value.

Bhánji, *n.* A niece ; tale-bearing ; interruption ; hinderance.—*márndá*, to interfere ; to meddle.

Bhánjná, *v.* To fold ; to break ; to turn ; to brandish ; to count one's beads ; rehearse.

Bhánpná, *v.* To guess ; to make out.

Bhánt, *n.* Manner ; mode ; kind.—*ká*, of several kinds ; of various sorts.

Bhanwar, *n.* A revolution ; whirl ; a whirlpool ; an eddy ; the humble bee ; a creeper.—*jál*, the world and its snares.—*men parná*, to whirl round ; to fall into a whirlpool.—*kalí*, *n.* a collar (for a dog, goat, &c.).

Bháó, *n.* Price ; rate ; expression of one's meaning by signs ; sentiment.—*batándá*, *v.* to express one's sentiments whilst dancing, by movement of the arms, head and body.—*barhánda*,

v. to raise or enhance the price of any commodity.—*utarná yá ghatná*, a fall in price.

Bhapárá, *n.* Fraud ; deception.

Bháp, *n.* Steam.

Bhar, *a.* Full ; as much as.—*dená*, to fill ; to pay up.

—*maqdur*, *maqdur*—, to the best of one's abilities.

Bhár, *n.* Burden ; responsibility.—*utárná*, to relieve oneself of his burden or responsibility.—*páp ká—utárná*, to make atonement for one's sins.

Bhár, *n.* A furnace ; an oven ; fire-place for parching grain.—*jhonkná*, to light or heat the oven ; to feed the fire ; to be engaged in some mean occupation.

Bhárá, *n.* Hire ; fare ; freight ; rent. *bhāre ká tattú*, a hired pony, (*fig.*) the slave of necessity or habit.

Bharak, *n.* Splendour ; show ; pomp ; shying ; starting ; burst of anger ; fury ; flame ; passion or agitation.—*dár*, refulgent ; glittering ; splendid ; brilliant ;—*ná*, to startle ; to scare ; to alarm ; to shy ; to palpitate ; to blaze up.

Bharam, *a.* Error ; doubt ; bewilderment ; labyrinth ; misapprehension ; suspicion ; character ; credit.—*ganwándá*, to sacrifice one's reputation ; to lose one's credit.—*khulná*, to be exposed.

Bharbharíyá, *a.* Open-hearted ;

- ample ; a chatter-box ; one who cannot keep a secret.
- Bhaṛbhúnja, n.** One who parches grain for sale.
- Bhāri, a.** Weighty ; big ; grand ; great ; crowded ; important ; costly ; hard ; sluggish ; loud and deep (voice) ; hoarse ; dejected.—*bharkam* ; grave ; sedate : patient.—*lagnd*, to feel heavy ; to feel tiresome.
- Bhaṛkūná, v.** To frighten ; to scare to instigate ; to make one's mind irresolute ; to cause a fire to burn brightly by blowing on to it
- Bharná, v.** To fill ; to satisfy ; to heal (wound) ; to develop ; to become plump . to perform ; to discharge.—*bharná*, to pay off a debt ; to make good a loss. *múñh*—, to stop one's mouth by a bribe.
- Bharosá, n.** Hope ; dependence ; trust ; reliance ; confidence ; faith.
- Bharpái, n.** A receipt for payment in full.
- Bharpúr, a.** Full to the brim ; as full as it can possibly be.
- Bharráná, v.** To become hoarse or husky.
- Bhartá, n.** A mash made from boiled or fried vegetables mixed with *ghee* or oil.—*kar dená*, to beat soundly ; to thrash severely ; to work to death.
- Bhartí, n.** Insertion ; stuffing ; accumulation ; filling in ; enrolment ; enlistment ; recruiting.—*karndá, v.* to fill ; to admit ; to recruit.
- Bhasakná, v.** To eat up ; to devour ; to fall ; to drop down.
- Bhasm, n.** Ashes.—*karndá*, to reduce to ashes ; to burn down ; to utterly destroy or ruin.—*ramándá, v.* to rule the body over with ashes.
- Bhasbhasá, a.** Flabby ; flaccid , soft (*phasphasá, pilpilá*).
- Bháša, n.** (See under Bhúkhá.)
- Bhát, n.** Boiled rice.
- Bhúṭ, n.** One of the caste of Hindus whose profession is that of minstrelsy ; a professional bard.
- Bhaṭakná, v.** To wander about ; to go astray.
- Bhatár, n.** A husband.
- Bhúṭhā, n.** The ebb-tide ; tide ; current. *judá*—, the flow and ebb tides.
- Bhaṭiyárú, n.** One who provides food and lodging for travellers in a *Sardí*.
- Bhaṭiyárkhána, A** *sarác* ; an inn.
- Bhatíja, n.** A nephew. Bhatíjī, *n.* a niece.
- Bhaṭká, a.** Gone astray ; lost.
- Bhaṭkáná, v.** To mislead.
- Bhatta, n.** An allowance over and above fixed and regular pay.
- Bhaṭṭha** { *n.* An oven ; a furnace ;
Bhaṭṭhí, } a distillery ; a kiln.
- Bhaun, n.** The eyebrow.—*charháná yá tánná*, to frown ; to scowl ; to so contract the skin between the eyebrows that they seem to meet.

Bhaunchal,
Bhūṇḍol, } *n.* An earthquake.
Zalzala,

Bhukamp,
Bhaṇḍkná, } *v.* To bark ; to talk
Bhūṇkná, } nonsense ; to talk
foolishly.

Bhauprá, *n.* A large black bee which makes a buzzing noise when flying (It is believed to be enamoured of the lotus flower and to be emblematic of marriage).

Bhawagar, *n.* The ocean of the world ; existence ; the world.

Bhāwná, *n.* Present consciousness of past ideas ; recollection ; fancy ; meditation ; doubt ; desire.

Bhaví, *n.* That which is to come ; the future ; the predestined.

Bhawan, *n.* A house ; temple ; shrine ; site.

Bhayának, } *a.* Frightful ;
Bhayankar, } dreadful ; formidable ; terrifying.

Bhed, *n.* Difference rupture ; variety ; secrecy ; mystery.—*khoṇḍ*, *v.* to unmask ; to expose ; to unravel.—*lend*, *v.* to sound ; to worm oneself into another's confidence.—*pánḍ*, to find out a secret.—*deṇḍ*, to give one a clue by which to find out a secret.

Bhediyá, *n.* A scout ; a spy.

Bhejá, *v.* The brain ; *v.* sent.—*khánḍ*, to annoy or worry one beyond endurance.

Bhejná, *v.* To send ; to despatch.
Bhekh, } *n.* Disguise ; an appearance that is assumed.
Bhesh,
Bhes,

Bhelí, *n.* A lump.

Bhengá, *a.* Squint-eyed.

Bhent, *n.* Visit ; interview ; call ; meeting —*charhánd*, to offer as a present : to offer as a Nazar.—*honḍ*, to see or meet one ; to be sacrificed.

Bher, } *n.* Sheep.—*ká buchchḍ*,
Bherí, } a lamb.—*ká gosht*,
mutton.

Bheriyá, *n.* A wolf.

Phí, *con.* Even ; too ; also.

Bhichchá, } *n.* Alms.—*māngnḍ*,
Bhikshá, } to beg alms.

Bhikh,

Bhichhuk, } *n.* A beggar.
Bhikshuk,
Bhikarí,

Bhigá, *a.* Wet ; moist ; damp.

Bhigná, *v.* To get wet.

Bhiláwān, *n.* The cashew nut (from which is extracted an acid juice used for medicinal purposes, as well as a black liquid used for marking clothes).

Bhinn, *adv.* Separately ; individually ; severally.

Bhir, } *a.* A hornet ; a wasp.—
Barr, } *ká chhattá*, a wasp's or
hornet's nest.—*ke chhatte man*
hāth dāṇḍ, to raise a hornet's
nest round oneself—hence to
stir up mischief or evil. *sotí bar-*
ron ko jagāṇḍ, to rouse a sleep-

ing foe ; to revive an old quarrel.

Bhír, } A crowd ; a
Bhír bhúr, } large ga-
Bhír bharrakká, } thering of
people.

Bhírna, *v.* To close with one ; to assail one.

Bhíráná, *v.* To bring into contact with something or another ; to cause to fight ; to join.

Bhít, *n.* Wall ; mound.

Bhítá, *n.* Den of wild beasts ; cave.

Bhítar, *ad.* Inside ; within.—*i mār*, hurt or injury sustained internally.

Bhog, *n.* Enjoyment ; pleasure ; satisfaction ; food ; abuse.—*lagdná*, to partake of food.—*i merry* ; jocund.

Bhoj, *n.* A feast after the death of a relation, or the performance of a ceremony.

Bhojan, *n.* Food ; victuals ; provisions.—*karná*, to eat one's meal.

Bholá, } *a.* Simple ; artless—*bát*,
Bholí, } simple artless chat.

Bhondá, *a.* Ugly ; ill-formed ; deformed.

Bhonkná, *v.* To thrust ; to stab.

Bhor, *n.* The dawn of day ; the early morning.—*kar dená*, to give one a good beating.

Bhrasht, *a.* Polluted ; depraved ; out of caste ; lost ; fallen.—*honá*, to be polluted or ruined.

Bhrátá, *n.* Brother.

Bhúbál, *n.* Hot ashes.

Bhugatná, *v.* To reap as one sows.

Bhúgol, *n.* The world ; the round earth.

Bhugtan, *n.* Settlement in full.—*karud yá bhugtáná*, to effect a settlement by making a payment in full.

Bhuj, } *n.* The arm above the
Bhujá, } elbow.

Bhúkh, *n.* Hunger ; appetite ; an internal feeling which creates in one a craving for food.—*on marná*, to starve ; to be on the point of starvation.

Bhúl, *n.* Mistake ; forgetfulness.—*bhulaiyán*, a maze ; a labyrinth.—*chúk*, blunder.—*ke na karná*, do not do it even by mistake ; guard against every possibility of doing it even though it be by mistake.—*akkar*, a careless, forgetful person.

Bhunáná, To get parched or fried ; to have a piece of money of large value changed for pieces of money of smaller value.

Bhungá, *n.* An insect ; *a.* weak ; feeble.

Bhúnná, *v.* To parch ; to fry.

Bhúp, *n.* King ; sovereign ; landlord ; guardian of the earth ; lord of the world.

Bhúra, *a.* Fair ; auburn ; brownish.

Bhurbhurá, *a.* Sandy ; in a state of dry powder.—*ná*, *v.* to

sprinkle over with some finely powdered substance such as salt, sugar, pepper, &c.

Bhus, } *n.* Husk ; chaff ; the
Bhúst, } outer coat in which
Bhúsá, } most grains are enclosed.—*bharṇá*, *v.* to stuff.

Bhúshan, } *n.* Jewels ; adorn-
Bhúkhan, } ments ; embellish-
ments.

Bhút, Bhutná, *n.* A ghost ; an evil spirit.—*banná*, to behave like an evil spirit under the influence of intoxicating liquor ; to drink till one reaches the stage of intoxicating.—*hád*, haunted by ghost.—*kál*, the past tense.

Bhuttá, *n.* The Indian corn ; the maize.

Bi, *pre.* By ; with ; from ; in into ; near ; on ; according to for ; towards ; without ; asunder ; away. [In Urdu it occurs only in comp. with a substantive defined by the Arabic article *al* 'the'] as : *bil-ittifáq*, *adv.* by chance, &c., &c.

Bí, *u.* (*Contr. of Bíbí*). A vocative particle placed after the noun addressed to a respectable woman.

Bi'aiiníhí, *adv.* Personally ; exactly the same.

Bibád, *n.* Argument ; discussion ; contest ; altercation ; lawsuit.—*karṇá*, *v.* to dispute ; to litigate.

Bibek, } *n.* Discretion ; dis-
Bibektá, } cernment ; judg-

ment ; sense ; true knowledge.

Bibhau, *n.* Power ; wealth ; grandeur ; magnificence.

Bíbí, *n.* A respectable lady ; a wife, (equivalent to *English* Madam. *French* Madame. *Germ.* frau).

Bich, *pre.* In ; among ; *n.* middle ; centre ; difference ; falling out.—*bicháo karṇá*, *v.* to intervene and thereby save a quarrel.—*men parṇá*, to interfere ; to be surety or security for. *bíchon*—, right in the middle ; exactly in the middle ; in the very midst.

Bichakná, *v.* To be frightened or alarmed ; to run away through fear.

Bichálí, *n.* Straw ; rice-straw.

Bichár, *n.* Deliberation ; decision ; exercise of judgment.

Bichchhú, *n.* Scorpion.

Bichháná, *v.* To spread out ; to scatter about.

Bichhauná, *n.* Bedding ; covering for the floor.

Bichhoh, *n.* Separation ; absence.

Bidá, Vidá, *n.* Departure ; farewell.—*honá*, to depart.—*karṇá*, to grant permission ; to depart ; to bid farewell.

Bid'at, *n.* Innovation in religion ; schism ; heresy ; violence ; outrage ; strife.—*karṇá*, *v.* to introduce an innovation into a religion ; to foster strife.

Bidesí, *n.* A foreigner ; a person coming from another town or country.

- Bidh**, *n.* Precept ; rule ; mode ; manner.
- Bidhātá**, *n.* God.
- Bidhwá**, *n.* A widow.
- Bidún**, *pre.* Without ; beside.
- Bidyá**, } *n.* Knowledge.—*rathí*,
Vidyá, } a student ; a seeker
 after knowledge.—*wán*, a
 learned man ; a profound scholar.
- Bigána**, **Begána**, *a.* Strange ; unknown.
- Bigār**, *n.* Confusion ; ruin ; falling out.—*ná*, to spoil ; to mix in a confused manner ; to change (a custom).
- Bigārná**, *v.* To be changed for the worse ; to be disfigured ; to be damaged ; to be spoilt ; to go or turn bad ; to get out of order ; to show one's annoyance, anger or temper ; to become wicked ; to revolt.
- Bíghá**, *n.* A square measure of land equalling in area about one-half of an English acre.
- Bihár**, *n.* Diversion ; sport ; merriment.—*í*, *n.* playful ; gay ; a name of Krishna.
- Bihbúdí**, *n.* Health ; goodness ; prosperity.
- Bihrí**, *n.* Subscription ; contribution to a common fund.
- Bihisht**, *n.* Paradise ; Heaven.
- Bilishtí**, *n.* A Mohamedan water-carrier.
- Bihtar**, *a.* Better ; very good ; preferable ; the best thing that can be done.—*í*, *n.* wellfare.—*ín*, the best ; most superior.
- Bīj**, *n.* Seed ; kernel ; grain ; origin.—*bond*, *v.* to sow seed.—*ganit*, *n.* algebra.
- Bijinsihí**, *a.* Exactly alike ; resembling exactly.
- Bijai**, } *n.* Victory ; triumph.
Vijai, }
- Bíjak**, *n.* An invoice ; a list ; a ticket.
- Bijjú**, *n.* The Indian badger.
- Bijlt**, *a.* Lightning ; a thunderbolt.—*kaundhná yá chamak-ná*, the flashing of lightning.—*girná*, to be struck by lightning.—*ki karak*, *n.* a clap of thunder.
- Bikat**, *a.* Difficult ; formidable ; dangerous.
- Bikh**, *n.* Poison ; venom.
- Bikharná**, *v.* To be scattered ; to be dispersed ; to be disordered ; to be dishevelled (as hair.)
- Bikrí**, *n.* Sale ; demand ; money realized or sales.
- Bil**, *n.* Hole ; burrow.—*qhúndh-ná*, *v.* to look for a hole (to creep into through fear) ; to wish to hide oneself in order to escape.—*jabr*, by force ; by violence.—*jumla*, on the whole.—*khair*, in a satisfactory manner.—*kul*, wholly ; entirely.
- Bilá**, *pre.* Without.—*nága*, without any breaks.—*shakk*, without suspicion.—*takalluf*, without hindrance.—*tawaqquf*,

—without delay.—*wāsta*, without any reason.

Bilakná, *v.* To sob.

Bilambh, *n.* Delay.—*nā*, *v.* To delay.

Bilap, *n.* Wailing ; lamentation.—*karnā*, *v.* To lament or cry aloud.

Bilāu, } *n.* A male cat.
Bilār, }

Bilaṭna, *v.* To become worse ; to be effaced ; to be lost ; to upset.

Bilbilanā, *v.* To be tormented with pain ; to whine from pain, grief or hunger, &c. ; to sob or cry violently.

Bilfarz, *adv.* On the condition that ; granted that ; suppose.

Bilf'al, *adv.* Now ; for the present moment.

Billaṭ, *n.* Crystal ; crystal glass.—*sā*, crystalline.

Bilī, *n.* A she-cat.

Bilnī, *n.* A sty.

Bimā, *n.* Insurance ; rate of insurance.—*karnā*, *v.* to insure ; to effect an insurance or policy.

Bimār, *a.* Sick ; ill.—*dārī*, *n.* nursing the sick.—*pu-sī*, visiting the sick.

Bin, *pre.* Without ; wanting ; except ; (the meaning may often be rendered by the English negative prefixes *un*, *in* or by the affix *less*), as *bin jāne*, without knowing ; unwittingly.—*māre tauba karnā*, to fear without a cause.

Bīn, *p. a.* Seeing ; beholding ;

looking ; regarding (*used in compos*), as *dur-bin*, *n.* a telescope. *khurd-bin*, a microscope.—*d*, *p. a.* Seeing ; clear-sighted ; having sight.—*ā karnā*, to give sight to.—*āz*, eyesight ; vision.

Bīn, *n.* A fretted instrument of the guitar kind having seven wires and a large gourd at the end.

Binā, *n.* Basis ; foundation ; root ; footing ; source ; commencement ; structure.—*bar*, owing to ; by reason of.—*dā'nā*, to found ; to lay the foundation.—*ī-da'wa*, the cause of action in a civil suit.

Binaulā, *n.* The seed of the cotton plant.

Binā, *n.* The manner of the warp and woof ; texture.

Binnā, *v.* To knit ; to weave ; to twine.

Bintī, *n.* Prayer ; request.

Bipat, *n.* Calamity ; adversity ; misfortune ; poverty ; suffering.

Bīr, *n.* A hero ; a brave gallant man ; a valiant man ; a brother.

Bīrā, *n.* A betel-leaf dressed with lime, catechew, small fragrance of betelnut and other flavouring ingredients, folded up in readiness to be put into the mouth.—*uṭhānā*, *v.* to accept a challenge.

Birādar, *n.* Brother.—*ī*, members of the same caste who can partake of food together ;

members of an association formed for some definite purpose ; brotherhood.—*i se khárij karná yá huqqá páni band karná*, to ostracise one from his caste ; to discard one from a caste.

Birah, *n.* Separation ; absence.

Birájmán, *a.* Splendid ; brilliant ; gorgeous ; sitting in state ; sceptre in hand.

Biranj, *n.* Brass ; rice.

Birdh, *a.* Old age ; man.

Birla, *a.* Rare ; uncommon ; scarce.

Birodh, *a.* Contrary ; opposite ; contrariwise.

Birthá, *a.* Useless ; vain ; to no purpose.

Birudh, *a.* Contrary to ; against.

Biriyán, *a.* Fried ; roasted ; broiled ; parched.

Bisáhind, *n.* Fetidness ; stink ; smell of raw meat ; fishy smell.

Bisáhina, *v.* To purchase ; to buy.

Bisál, *a.* Great ; large.

Bisarná, *a.* To be forgotten ; to lose the remembrance of.

Bisátí, *n.* A pedlar ; a vendor of small wares.

Bishesh kar ke, *adv.* Particularly ; *par excellence*.

Bismil, *a.* Sacrificed ; slaughtered.—*gáh*, place of sacrifice ; a slaughter-house.—*dáh*, a formula, meaning ' in the name of God ' pronounced by Mohammedans at the beginning of all actions and works ; *intj.* God

be with you ! very good ! all right !—*láh karná*, to begin anything ; to fall to—*láh-rahmánir-rahím*, in the name of God the merciful, the compassionate.

Bisrá, *n.* Repose ; ease ; cessation from labour or fatigue.

Bistár, *n.* Extension ; expansion ; detail ; copiousness.

Bistar, **Bistrá**, *n.* Bedding.

Biswá, *n.* the twentieth part of a bigha.

Biswás, *n.* Trust ; confidence ; reliance ; dependence ; belief.—*ghát*, breach of faith ; violation of trust ; treachery.—*ghátí*, *n.* A traitor ; a treacherous friend.

Bisyár, *adv.* Much ; many ; very ; abundant.

Bit, } *n.* Wealth ; riches ; pos-
Vit, } sessions ; money.

Biṭháná, *v.* To set ; to seat.

Biṭhráná, *v.* To scatter ; to strew ; to bespatter.

Biváf, *n.* A kibe ; a chilblain.

Biyábán, *n.* Desert ; wilderness.

Biyáná, *v.* To give birth to.

Biyápná, *v.* To pervade ; to penetrate ; to fill ; to occupy ; to affect.

Biyárí, *n.* The night meal ; dinner.

Bizzátihí, In its or his own nature ; in its or his intrinsic nature.

Bodá, *a.* Weak ; low-spirited ; timid ; *n.* buffalo.

Bodh, *n.* Understanding ; the faculty of clear apprehension.

Bohó, *n.* The first business transaction of the day accompanied by a receipt of cash.

Bojh, *n.* Burden ; load ; cargo ; incumbrance ; difficulty ; responsibility —*utárná*, to relieve (oneself) of a burden.—*sir par honá*, to be under an obligation.—*ádlná*, to emburden ; to encumber.

Bol, *n.* Speech ; word ; utterance ; voice ; taunt.—*báld*, prosperity ; success.—*chál*, talk ; conversation ; idiom ; dialect.—*nd*, to speak ; to say ; to utter.—*í*, language ; speech ; dialect ; (auction.)

Borá, *n.* A gunny bag ; a sack.

Bosá, *n.* Kiss.

Bosída, *a.* Dilapidated ; rotten ; worn out.

Bostán, *n.* Pleasure garden ; flower-garden ; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet *Sa'dí*.

Botal, *n.* Bottle.—*charhánd*, to indulge in intoxicating liquor.—*khána*, pantry.

Boť, *n.* A small piece of flesh or meat.—*utár lená*, to cut off a piece of flesh.—*yán kát-ná*, to make mincemeat of.
gíní—*napá shorbá*, to cut one's coat according to his cloth ; to keep within one's means.

Bozva, *n.* Monkey (*bandar*).

Brahm, *n.* The Supreme Being ; the all-pervading Spirit and Soul of the universe ; soul ; sacred texts ; the class occupied with religious knowledge ; a Brahman.—*gyán*, true knowledge of the Deity derived through a correct knowledge of the Vedás ; spiritual wisdom.—*lok*, *n.* a division of the universe supposed to be the place of residence of pious souls ; Heaven, the place of residence of Brahma.—*an*, a member of the highest or priestly class among the Hindus ; the highest of the twice born castes.

Brihaspatí, *n.* (*Astro.*) The Jupiter ; (*Myth.*) the regent of the planet Jupiter and preceptor of the gods.—*wár*, Thursday.

Brittánt, *n.* Narrative ; history ; tidings ; account ; occurrence ; condition.

Bú, *n.* Odour ; scent ; smell ; trace.

Búá, *n.* Sister ; father's sister (*phúphí*) ; aunt.

Buddhi, *n.* Understanding ; intellect ; wisdom ; perception ; sense ; comprehension.—*bal*, *n.* mental power ; keenness of intellect.—*hín*, dull of.

- intellect, silly.—*mán*, wise ; intelligent.
- Buddhá, n.** An old man. **Buddhí**, an old woman
- Búd-o-básh, n.** Residence ; abode ; existence ; subsistence.
- Bugz, n.** Malice ; animosity ; resentment ; rancour ; revenge.
- Buhtán, n.** Calumny ; false accusation ; slander ; defamation.—*bándhná*, to charge falsely
- Bujhauwal, n.** Enigma ; riddle ; conundrum.
- Bujhaná, v.** To put out (fire) ; to extinguish ; to satisfy (hunger) ; to quench (thirst) ; to drive away or out.
- Buḡhar, n.** Fever ; vapour ; steam ; warmth ; animosity.—*dil men rakhná*, to harbour animosity against another.—*nikáná*, to give vent to one's rage.
- Buḡhl, n.** Avarice ; niggardliness ; parsimony.
- Bulábat, n.** Call ; summons ; invitation
- Buláná, v.** To send for ; to call ; to summon ; to invite ; to give out a sound.
- Buland, a.** High ; elevated ; loud ; tall ; exalted ; sublime.—*hausila, a.* ambitious ; magnanimous ; enterprising.—*martaba*, of high rank or dignity.
- Bulbul, n.** The nightingale.
- Búnd, n.** Drop.—*ṭapakná*, to drop down in drops ; to trickle.
- Bunyád, n.** Foundation ; basis ; ground origin
- Buqcha, n.** A small bundle of clothes ; a knapsack ; a wallet.
- Bura, a.** Bad evil ; vicious ; defective.—*bhaiá kahná, v.* to speak abusively of one.—*lagná, v.* to prove disagreeable or unpleasant.—*máná*, to take a thing ill.
- Burada, n.** Sawdust ; filings.
- Burá, n.** Evil ; depravity ; harm ; calumny ; evil consequence.—*par kamar báydhná*, to be bent on doing harm or mischief.
- Burdoar, a.** Forbearing, tolerant ; patient ; gentle ; meek.
- Burj, n.** Bastion ; tower ; turret.—*í-hamal*, the sign Aries.
- Burqa, n.** A long covering for the body used by Mohamedan ladies extending from the crown of the head to the feet and having two holes about the region of the eyes to permit of the wearer seeing through them.
- But, n.** Idol ; image ; statue ; a. speechless ; dumb.—*parastí, n.* idolatory ; image-worship.—*ḡhána*, pagoda ; any building containing an image or images of heathen deities.
- Bútá, n.** Power ; strength ability.
- Búṭí, n.** Herbs used for medicinal purposes.
- Butlán, n.** Vanity ; falseness.

Butta dená, *v.* To take in ; to cheat ; to deceive ; to evade.

Buzurg, *a.* Venerable ; aged ; elder ; saint ; sage.—*án*, (*Plur.*) ancestors ; elders.

Byádh, *n.* Sickness ; illness ; ailment ; pain . anguish.

Byádhá, *n.* Hunter ; sportsman ; fowler.

Byáh, *n.* See under Bibáh.

Byáj, *n.* Interest on money lent.

Byákaran, *n.* Grammar.

Byákul, *a.* Perplexed ; restless ;

agitated ; anxious ; uneasy in mind.

Byarth, *a.* In vain ; useless ; worthless ; meaningless.

Byohár, *n.* Dealing ; trade ; the transaction of business ; calling.

Byopár, *n.* Trade ; profession ; business.

Byorá, *n.* Detailed account.

Byontná, *v.* Cutting out of cloth into shape for making clothes.

Ch, ch, It is used for the Urdu (چ) and Hindi (च)

Chá, } *n.* Tea —*dání*, a small
Cháe, } box for holding tea
a tea-caddy.—*pochí*, a tea-
pot.—*pání*, a tea-party.

Chábná, } *v.* To chew ; to mas-
Chabáná, } ticate ; to crunch.

Chabená, *n.* Parched grain (used as food).

Chábhí, } *n.* Key (*táí*) ; an in-
Chábhí, } strument for shut-
ting or opening a lock ; a
guide ; a key-note.

Chábuk, *n.* A horse-whip ; a lash.—*márná*, to whip ; to lash ; to flog.—*phatkárná*, to crack a whip.—*sawár*, *n.* a horse breaker ; a jockey ; *a.* quick ; active ; nimble.—*dast*, dexterous ; adroit ; active in the use of hand, and, in the exercise of the mental faculties.

Chabútrá, *n.* A terrace ; a raised level space of earth ; a platform.

Oháchá, } *n.* A paternal uncle ;
Chachá, } father's brother.
Chachchá, } —*zád bhái yá*
bahin, cousin ; son or daughter
of a paternal uncle

Oháchí, *n.* A paternal aunt.

Chachiyá Sasur, *n.* Uncle-in-law. Chachiyá Sás, *n.* Aunt-in-law.

Ohachorná, *v.* To draw something with the mouth from ; to suck.

Ohádar, *n.* A sheet ; a coverlet ; a table cloth ; a cloth or sheet thrown loosely over the shoulders ; a sheet (of iron, &c.)—*bichhádná*, to spread or put down a sheet.—*charhádná*, to spread a *chádár* or sheet, as

an offering (to be spread over the tomb of a saint).

Cháh, } *n.* Desire ; wish ; long-
Cháhat, } *ing* : craving ; lik-
ing ; fondness ; appetite ; want ;
requirement ; demand ; affec-
tion. *P. n.* A well ; a pit ;
a dimple.—*i-zanakh*,—*i-zagan*,
the dimple of the chin : a slight
natural depression in the chin.
—*kan*, *n.* a well-digger.

Chahár, *a.* Four.—*chand*, four-
fold.—*dah*, fourteen.—*shamba*,
Wednesday.—*um*, fourth.

Chahbachcha, *n.* A cistern ; a
small reservoir ; a vat ; a sink-
hole.

Chahchahá, *n.* Song (of a bird) ;
chirping ; warbling ; singing ;
chatter ; merriment.

Cháhe, *conj.* Either ; or ; though.
—*jitná*, howmuchsoever, —*jo*,
whosoever or whichsoever.

Chahkú, *n.* A burn ; a kind of
firework ; smarting ; burning.

Chahlá, } *n.* Mud ; puddle ;
Chehlá, } mire ; *a.* miry ; mar-
shy ; wet.

Cháhná, *v.* To wish ; to desire ;
to want ; to require ; to be
inclined to ; to like ; to love ;
to choose ; to ask for ; to crave.

Chailá, *n.* A piece of wood split
for burning.

Chailí, *n.* A chip ; a splinter.

Chilí, *n.* Rest ; repose ; ease ;
comfort ; peace ; tranquillity,
—*karná*, to enjoy oneself ; to

repose.—*uránd*, *v.* to obtain
ease or comfort.—*se kátná*, to
live in peace and comfort.

Chait, *n.* The name of a month
of the Hindu year correspond-
ing to English March-April.
—*i fasl*, the harvest cut in the
spring season, *i.e.*, in the month
of March.

Chaitan, *a.* Rational ; alive ;
sentient ; conscious ; alert ;
awake ; *n.* a living and sentient
being ; soul.—*honá*, to be wide
awake ; to be on alert ; to be
conscious.

Chák, *n. H.* A potter's wheel ;
a millstone. *P.* A narrow open-
ing in clothes (left intention-
ally) ; slit ; fissure.—*girebán*,
having the collar rent ; afflict-
ed ; sad.—*karná*, to rend ; to
tear.

Chakáchaundh, *n.* The effect on
the eyes of a sudden flash of
light.—*lagná*, to be dazzled.

Chákar, *n.* A servant ; an atten-
dant.—*í*, *n.* service.

Chakar makar, *n.* Deception ;
trick ; evasion ; shuffle.

Chakhá chakhí, *n.* Wrangling ;
altercation ; discord.

Chakhná, *v.* To taste ; to relish ;
to enjoy ; to experience ; to
suffer.

Chakká, *n.* Wheel (of a cart) ;
anything round and flat ; thick
curd or coagulated milk.

- Chakkar**, *n.* Anything revolving in a circle ; circuit ; round ; a circle ; a circular missile ; giddiness ; perplexity ; maze.—*kháná*, *v.* to be put into rotatory motion ; to move or fly in a circle ; to take a circuitous road.—*márnd*, *v.* to revolve : to take a round about road ; to wheel round.—*men dnd*, *v.* to be entangled in the meshes of.—*men dálná*, to involve one in difficulty ; to lead astray.
- Chakki**, *n.* A pair of millstone ; a grinding stone : a whirligig.
- Chaklá**, *a.* Broad ; wide : circular ; a round and broad stale of stone or piece of a wood.
- Chakmá**, *n.* Cheating ; trick.—*dend*, *v.* to practise deception ; to occasion loss or damage.
- Chaknáchúr**, *a.* Dashed to pieces ; shattered ; *n.* small pieces ; atoms : scraps.—*karná*, to break or dash to pieces.
- Chakor**, *n.* A species of partridge commonly found in Greece.
- Chakotrá**, *m.* Pumelo ; a fruit of the lime kind of a large size.
- Chakravartí**, *n.* Sovereign of the world ; emperor.
- Chaktí**, *n.* A small round patch of leather, metal, cloth, &c.
- Chakwá**, } *n.* A species of water-
Chakwí, } fowl, commonly
 known by the name of Brah-
 maní duck.
- Chal**, *intj.* Get or go away ; be off or away with you ; go away from here.—*dend*, *v.* to secretly go away.—*jánd*, to pass away ; to be loosened (as the bowels) ; to fall.—*parnd*, to come into operation ; to come into season.
- Chál**, } *n.* Manner of movement
Chalan, } or motion ; bearing ; carriage ; the movements of a horse ; usage ; custom ; behaviour ; conduct ; trick ; a move in the game of chess.
- Chálák**, *a.* Artful ; cunning ; expert ; experienced ; quick.—*sí*, *n.* artfulness ; } cunning.—*karná*, to practise artfulness or cunning.—*log*, designing or artful persons ; sharpers.
- Chálán**, *n.* A way bill ; a draft ; a pass ; the sending up of an accused person to be tried before a Magistrate ; (technically) a form or tender used for depositing money in a government treasury.
- Chaláná**, *v.* To give impetus or motion to ; to impart motion to ; to set going ; to stir ; to fire (a gun) ; to use (*láhí*, sword).
- Chalná**, *v.* To move ; to stir ; to depart ; to walk ; to flow ; to blow ; to sail : to be fired ; to start ; to go beyond.
- Chálná**, *v.* To sift ; to cause to pass through a sieve

Chaltá, n. Moving; in motion; running; ordinary; passable; busy; potent. *chalte chalte*, whilst going; on the way; by degrees. *Chaltí dukán*, a prospering or flourishing business. —*kám*, work done hurriedly; work done indifferently on account of haste. —*purzá*, a taker in; a sharper; one who practices deception on others.

Chamak, n. Shine; brilliance; splendour. —*dár*, a. shining; resplendent. —*ná*, to shine; to flash; to glare; to startle.

Chaman, n. A flower-bed in a garden; any place that is decked with prolific verdure. —*zár*, a green meadow. —*istán*, a flower-bed.

Chamar, } n. A contrivance
Chúnwar, } made generally from the hair of a horse's tail used for the purpose of whisking off flies.

Chamar, n. The name of one of the lowest castes among the Hindus whose principal occupation is that of working in leather. Some people hold that the *chamars* of Northern India are Non-Aryan aborigines.

Chambeli, n. The flower of the Jasmine plant.

Chamcha, } n. A spoon; a
Chammach, } ladle.

Chamechamahat, n. Brightness splendour; radiance.

Chamkilá, a. Shining; radiant glowing.

Chámp, n. The cock of a gun. —*charhándá*, v. to cock a gun.

Champá, n. The name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower. —*kali*, n. a necklace made of pieces which resembles in form of the unblown flowers of the *champá* tree.

Champat honá, v. To vanish; to disappear.

Chamra, n. Leather; hide; skin. —*udherná*, to flay; to skin. to tear the hide of an animal; to tear off the skin of a human being.

Chaná, n. The kind of pulse known as gram.

Chanchal, a. Restless; changeful; uncertain; wanton; n. a restless person; a person who cannot remain still.

Chand, a. Some; few. —*dar*—, many times; many kinds.

Chánd, n. The moon; the crown of the head; mouth; a target. —*ká tukrá*, handsome person. —*márá*, n. target practice; firing at a target.

Chanda, n. Subscription.

Chandál, n. One of the lowest caste among Hindus; a miser; a wretch; an out-cast.

Chandan, n. The wood of the sandal-wood tree.

Chandán, *Much ; many ; more ; so many ; how many soever.*

Chandarmá, *n.* The moon.

Chandarmukhí, *n.* As beautiful as the moon.

Chápdí, *n.* Silver ; the crown of head.—*ká warq*, *n.* a leaf of silver ; a thin plate of silver.

Chándnī, *n.* Moonlight ; a white cloth spread over a carpet or other place to sit on ; a ceiling cloth ; any white and shining thing which resembles the light of the moon.—*chitakná*, the moonlight to be bright ; the full brightness of the moonshine.

Chandúl, *n.* The pyramid-crested lark.

Changú, *a.* In sound health ; true ; pure ; healed ; cured.

Changul, *n.* Talons ; claws.

Chápá, } *n.* A blow dealt with
Chapetá, } the palm of the
Chapat, } hand.

Chap, *a.* Left.

Chapúti, *n.* A thin cake of unleavened bread.

Chapkan, *n.* A loose outer garment.

Cháplús, *a.* A flatterer ; a sycophant.

Chapqalish, *n.* An altercation ; a row.

Chaprá, *n.* Sealing wax ; lac.

Chaprás, *n.* A metal plate on

which is engraved the name of the firm or person where the wearer of it is employed.

—*í*, *n.* a peon ; a wearer of a *chaprá*.

Chapṭá, *a.* Flat-shaped.—*ná*, to flatten ; to press flat ; to press even.

Cháq, *a.* Alert ; active ; smart ; sound ; healthy.

Chaqmáq, *n.* A flint ; or steel for striking fire.—*jhárná*, to strike fire with a flint and steel.

Cháqú, *n.* A pen-knife ; a clasp-knife.

Chár, *n.* Four.—*ánkhen hōná*, meeting ; interview.—*bísí*, fourscore.—*din kí bahár*, the pleasure of a few days.—*din kí zindagí*, transient life.—*din kí chándnī*, temporary enjoyment.—*guná*, fourfold.—*jámá*, a kind of saddle made of cloth.—*o-náchár*, inevitably ; perforce.—*páya*, quadruped.—*tuḡhm*, a mixture of four kinds of seeds used as a remedy for dysentery ;—(1) *tuḡhm-i-raihán*, (2) *isabgol*, (3) *balangá*, and (4) *khurfa*.—*'anásir*, four elements *i.e.*, earth (*khák*), water (*áb*), wind (*bád*) fire (*átash*).—*yár*, the four successors of Mohamed :—*Abúbakr*, *'Umr*, *'Usmán*, *'Alí*.—*zánú baiṭháná*, to sit cross-legged.—*on*, the four ; all ; four.

—on *sháne chit*, spread out at full length on the back.

Charágáh, *n.* Meadow ; pasture ; grazing land.

Chára, *n.* Food (for cattle) ; fodder ; forage ; bait (for a fish).

Chará, *n.* Remedy ; cure ; help ; redress.—*pizír*, remediable.—*sázi*, using means for a remedy.

Charan, *n.* The foot ; base or root of a tree.—*omrit*, the water in which the feet of an idol, priest, a *Brahman*, a *gurú*, a husband or a guest have been washed.—*raj*, *n.* dust of the feet.—*lend*, to touch the feet of any venerable person.

Charáná, *v.* To graze ; to pasture ; to feed ; (*met.*) to lead one by the nose ; to make a fool of.

Charand, } *n.* Graminivorous ;
Charinda, } an animal that grazes ; a beast.

Charas, } *n.* A large leather
Charsa, } bucket for drawing water from the wells. (*purwat*, *moth.*)—*bhar zamín*, (*lit.* 'as much land as can be covered by a hide' : (*met.*) as much land as can be irrigated by a pair of bullocks.

Charas, *n.* The exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared

for use as an intoxicating drug.

Charb, *n.* Fat ; greasy ; oily ; smooth ; glib ; sharp ; prevailing—*i*, fat ; grease ; tallow.—*i-dár*, greasy ; sleek.—*i kí jhillí*, caul ; the fine membrane that covers the fat.—*gizd*, rich food ; dainties—*zabán*, smooth-tongued ; flattering.

Charba, *n.* Tracing paper ; a copy of a drawing made by means of a tracing paper.—*utárud*, *v.* to make a tracing or copy of ; to trace.

Charchá, *n.* Gossip ; incidental mention ; popular talk ; talking over past events ; discourse ; recapitulation ; rumour

Charcharáná, *v.* To crackle (as burning wood) ; to make an abrupt noise ; to sputter.

Charg, *n.* A kind of falcon or hawk ; a hyena (*charḡh*).

Charhá *n.* Risen ; high (prices, a tune) ; swollen (river) ; in practice ; possessed by (an evil spirit).—*barhá*, a wealthy, or great person.—*ná*, to cause to ascend, mount, or embark ; to raise ; to offer up ; to brace (a drum) ; to string (a bow) ; to cock ; to put on or into ; to apply (colour) ; to fix (a bayonet) ; to imbibe ; to lead (an army).—*i yá*—*o*, ascent ; rise ; acclivity ; elevation ; ascension ; promotion ; innunda-

tion ; loftiness ; conveying ; embarkation ; assault ; onset.—*o-utár*, rise and fall ; ascent and descent ; tapering at both ends ; flood-tide and ebbtide.—*wá*, a religious offering ; anything presented in sacrifice.

Charhná, *v.* To ascend ; to climb ; to embark ; to be conveyed ; to come on (as fever), to fall in arrears (pay) ; to be elevated ; to be offered (a sacrifice) ; to be strung (as a bow) ; to be set (bone) ; to be entered in (account) ; to take effect (poison, intoxicants, &c.) ; to elapse (as time). *charh banná*, to get the better of. *charh buithná*, to mount ; to ride ; to overcome.

Charitr, *n.* Character ; behaviour ; conduct ; bearing ; manner ; deeds ; wiles ; adventures ; biography.

Charkatá, *n.* The man who cuts forage for animals, elephants, &c.

Charkh, *n.* A wheel ; a lathe ; the celestial globe ; the heavens ; circular motion ; fortune.—*i-akhzar*, the ethereal sphere.—*i-dawwár*, *n.* revolving heaven ; (*met.*) changeable fortune.—*márndá*, *v.* to turn round ; to move or soar in a circle ; to circulate (blood).—*hindóld*, a merry-go-round.

Charkhá, *n.* A spinning wheel ;

a reel ; the axis of a pulley ; a. thin ; weak ; rickety (as a cart, &c.).—*poní*, spinning and carding.—*ho jándá*, to become worn out or rickety.

Charkhí, *n.* A pulley ; an instrument for separating cotton from the seed ; a kind of fireworks ; a dumb-waiter.—*fdnus*, a revolving lantern made of talc with pictures all round (*fdnúš-i-ḡhiydí*).

Charní, *n.* A feeding trough ; manger.

Charwáhá, *n.* A tender or feeder of cattle ; a grazier ; a cow-herd ; a shepherd.

Chashm, *n.* The eye.—*i-bimár*, an eye that looks half-closed from modesty ; an epithet of beauty ; a drooping eye.—*numdí*, *n.* reproof ; rebuke.—*o-chárdq* ; dearly beloved ; light of the eye.—*poshí karná*, to turn one's eyes away ; to overlook ; to excuse ; to connive.—*i-ḡhún-álúd*, eyes tinged with blood ; fiery eyes ; fierce looks. *dhú*—, gazelle-eyed ; soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty).

Chashma, *n.* A spring ; source ; fountain ; spectacles.—*chándí ká lagdnd*, to wear silver spectacles ; (*fig.*) to take bribes.

Chashmak, *n.* A wink ; misunderstanding.—*zadan*, a winking.

Cháshní, *n.* Flavour ; taste ; a mixture of sweet and sour ; a specimen ; the viscous state of a syrup.

Chásht, *n.* The middle hours between the sunrise and the meridian ; breakfast.—*namdz*, morning prayer.

Chaská, *n.* Taste ; relish ; zest ; desire ; habit.

Chaspán, *n.* Adhesive ; slimy ; sticking to ; applicable.—*karnd*, to stick ; to affix ; (*Leg.*) to paste a summons or notice on some conspicuous part of a person's dwelling house or place of business when the person himself cannot be found for the summons or notice to be personally served on him.

Chaspída, *p. a.* Stuck to ; glued ; adhered ; attached ; addicted (to).

Chat, *adv.* Quickly ; instantly ; in a hurry ; all at once.—*pat hond*, to die suddenly ; *n.* the sound of breaking or cracking.—*chat*, the sound of repeated cracking or of quickly repeated strokes ; *adv.* wholly ; altogether ; clean.—*kar jánd*, *v.* to lick the platter clean ; to make away with ; to embezzle.

Chát, *n.* Tasting ; licking ; delicacy ; longing.—*nd*, to lick ;

to eat holes into cloth or herbage (as a worm ; a locust).—*parnd*, to acquire a taste or longing for.—*par lagánd*, to inculcate an habit.

Chatái, *n.* A mat.

Chatakná, *v.* To crackle (as burning wood, &c.) ; to split ; to burst ; to be irritated ; estrangement to take place between two persons.

Chatkú, *n.* A parching sun ; dearth ; excessive thirst.—*lagnd*, to be very thirsty ; to desire eagerly.

Chatkaní, *n.* A bolt (of a door).

Chatkilá, *n.* Brilliant ; glittering ; gaudy ; pungent ; savoury ; strong ; in excess (salt, &c., in a dish).

Chatní, *n.* A kind of pickle or sauce ; the solid ingredients of which are bruised and retained in the vinegar.—*karnd*, to reduce to pulp ; to mash.

Chatorá, *a.* Greedy ; voracious ; *n.* a gormand ; an epicure ; one who wastes his money on delicacies.—*pan*, epicureanism ; toothsomeness.

Chatpatáná, *v.* To flutter ; to flounder ; to wince.

Chatpatí, } *n.* Quickness ; brisk-
Chatpatá, } ness ; *a.* pungent ;
hot tasty (*charpará*).

Chattán, *n.* Rock ; a large block of stone.

Chatur, *a.* Four.—*bhuj*, having four arms ; quadrilateral.—*dashi*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age.—*rarg*, the four objects of human pursuit collectively, *viz.*, (1) virtue, (2) pleasure, (3) wealth, (4) final beatitude.—*raru*, the four castes of Hindus, *viz.*, the *Brahman* ; *Kshatriya*, *Vatshya*, and *Súdrá*.—*vedi*, one familiar with the *Vedas* (*chaube*).

Chatur, *a.* Active ; smart ; quick ; clever ; ingenious sharp ; shrewd ; astute ; cunning.

Chau, *a.* Four ; (*used only in comp.*).—*bandí*, shoeing.—*bolá*, a verse of four lines.—*pahal*, four-sided.—*pher*, all round.—*rastá*, junction of 4 roads ; quadrivium.—*khúnṭ* *barábar* *bázú*, a rhombus.—*gird*, on all sides.—*lará*, a necklace of 4 strings or rows.—*mása*, four months of the rainy season.—*mahá*, four-storied.—*hattá*, a square with shops on all sides.

Chaudharí, *n.* A title ; an honorific form of address ; the headman of a village, tribe or caste.

Changán, *n.* A plain ; the game of polo.

Chaugará, *n.* A rabbit ; a hare.

Chauká, *n.* An aggregate of four.—*bartan karnd*, to plaster the place for cooking and scrub the pots and pans.

Chankanná, *a.* Circumspect ; cautious ; vigilant on one's guard ; on the watch.

Chaukarí, *n.* A carriage and four ; bound ; leap ; bounce.—*bhúlná*, to lose one's elastic tread ; to be confounded ; to have one's senses benumbed.

Chaukasí, *n.* Vigilance ; circumspection.—*rakhnd*, to keep watch over ; to guard ; to watch.

Chaukhat, } *n.* A door-frame ;
Chaukhatá, } sill and lintel of a door-frame.—*bázú*, the four pieces and wood forming the frame of a door.

Chaukí, *n.* A low square pedestal ; a stool ; a bench ; a chair ; a station of police, custom, octroi, &c. : an outpost ; a guard ; an aggregate of four.—*dár*, a watchman ; a sentinel.—*már*, a smuggler.—*mon rakhnd*, to keep in custody ; to detain a suspected person.

Chaundhyáná, *v.* To be dazzled ; to be frightened out of one's senses.

Chaunk, *n.* A sudden start.—*dnd*, to startle ; to rouse.—*nd*, to be startled.—*uṣṇá*,

to start up ; to wake up suddenly.

Chausar, } *n.* A game like
Chausar, } *pachisi*, but
Chaupar, } played with dice
instead of cowries.

Chaupán, *n.* A shepherd ; a cowherd.

Chaupat, *a.* Wide open ; flat ; ruined ; destroyed.

Chaupáyá, *n.* Anything having four legs ; *n.* a quadruped ; a beast ; an animal.

Chaurá, *a.* Broad ; wide ; expanded.—*í*, breadth ; width ; extension ; expansion.—*karná*, to make broad ; to enlarge ; to widen.

Chauras, *a.* Even ; level ; plane.—*dnd*, to make even or smooth ; to level.

Chauth, *n.* A tribute to the extent of one-fourth of the regular government revenue levied by the Marhattas from the neighbouring princes.—*d*, fourth.—*e*, fourthly.—*dí*, a quarter.—*í*, a ceremony observed among Mohamedans on the fourth day after marriage when the bride and bridegroom beat each other with sticks covered with flowers.—*iyá*, a quartan ague.

Cháwal, *n.* Rice cleared of the husk and not cooked.

Chechak, *n.* Small-pox ; measles

(*sítlá, mátd*). *ru*, poek-marked.

Chehil, } *a.* Forty.—*qadamí*,
Chelal, } walk ; ramble ; an
excursion ; roving —*um*, the
fortieth day of mourning after
Moharrum festival among
Mohamedans.

Chehra, *n.* Face ; countenance ; visage.—*bandí*, a descriptive roll.—*likhná*, to make a descriptive roll (of).

Chelá, *n.* A pupil ; a disciple ; a follower ; a slave brought up in the house.—*karná*, to make a disciple or convert of.

Chet, *n.* Sensation ; consciousness ; wits ; memory ; recollection ; remembrance.—*an*, rational ; alive ; living ; of sound mind.—*karná, yá chetná*, to remember ; to recollect ; to think ; to consider ; to recover the senses.

Chhab, *n.* Beauty ; charm ; grace ; decoration ; shape ; structure ; graceful form—*íld*, comely ; handsome ; good-looking ; gay ; sprightly.

Chháchh, *n.* Skimmed milk ; milk from which butter has been extracted.

Chhachhúndar, *n.* The musk-rat.

Chhágál, *n.* A leathern bottle with a spout to it.

Chhail, } *a.* Hand-
 Chhailá, } some ; come-
 Chhail chikaniyá, } ly ; beautiful ;
 dashing ; foppish ; *n.* a gay
 young spark : a beau.

Chhá jáná, *r.* To overspread.

Chai rog, *n.* The disease known
 as consumption.

Chhajjá, *n.* A gallery or balcony
 constructed along the outer
 wall of a building usually on
 the second or some higher
 storey ; the spreading branches
 of a tree which afford shade ;
 a covered way.

Chhakáchhak, *a.* Brimful ; full
 to repletion ; full.

Chhakáná, *v.* To fully satisfy ;
 to cloy ; to pamper ; to chas-
 tise ; to punish ; to take one
 in ; to make a fool of one.

Chhakká panjá karná, *v.* To
 play tricks ; to practise deceit.

Chhakke chhútná, To become
 bewildered ; to become con-
 founded.

Chhakrá, *n.* A two-wheeled
 bullock cart ; a cart for
 carrying goods.

Chhal, *n.* Fraud ; deception ;
 imposture ; pretence ; excuse ;
 evasion ; disguise ; feint.—*bal*,
 n. trickery ; fraud and force.

Chhál, *n.* Bark ; peel ; rind ;
 skin.—*utárná*, to peel ; to
 flay.

Chhálá, *n.* A blister ; a pimple
 mírg—, a deer-skin.—*parná*,

a blister to rise ; to be blis-
 tered.

Chhalakná, *v.* To be split ; to
 run over ; to splash ; to cause
 liquid to be split from a vessel
 by reason of any sudden or
 abrupt movement.

Chhaláng, *n.* A leap ; a bound
 —*márná*, to leap ; to bound.

Chhaláwá, *n.* Will-o-the-wisp ;
 Jack-o-lantern ; a light seen
 in bogs and marshes due to
 the phenomenon of reflection
 which receives as it is ap-
 proached thus, often leading
 travellers astray.

Chháliyá, *n.* The betel-nut.

Ohhallá, *n.* A small plain ring.
 —*dár*, provided or fitted with
 rings.

Chhalní, } *n.* A strainer ; a
 Chalni, } seive ; an imple-
 ment for separating the finer
 from the coarser particles of
 any powdered substance.—
 honá, to become perforated ;
 to be filled with holes ; to be
 riddled.

Chhalorí, *n.* A blister ; a whit-
 low ; a felon.

Chhamá, *n.* Pardon ; forgiveness.

Chhamáhi, *adv.* Half yearly ;
 six monthly.

Chhamchham, *n.* A sound made
 by the falling of a heavy
 shower of rain ; the tinkling
 sound made by jewels when

their wearer is in the act of walking.—*ánd*, to make a tinkling sound.

Chhán, }
Chánon, } *n.* Shade ; shadow.
Chánh, }

Chhán, *n.* A roof : the bamboo or wooden frame over which thatch is spread for constructing the roof of a house.—*á*, to roof ; to cover : to spread ; to shade.

Chhánná, *v.* To sift ; to strain to filter ; to search minutely ; to canvas ; to analyse ; to explore.

Chhand, *n.* A sacred hymn ; the sacred texts of the Vedic hymns ; a measure in music ; prosody ; poetical metre.

Chhangá, *n.* A man having six fingers on one or both hands.

Chhangulí, *n.* The little finger of the hand.

Chhánt, *n.* That which is vomited.—*karná*, *v.* to vomit ; to be sick.—*an*, cuttings ; parings ; clippings ; the cut or fashion of clothes ; selecting ; extracting ; sifting ; refuse ; rubbish.—*chhánt karná*, to trim ; to retrench.—*ná*, to cut ; to trim ; to prune ; to dress ; to sort ; to sift ; to reject ; to separate the husk from grain (by pounding in a mortar).

Chháóní, *n.* A cantonment ; barracks for soldiers ; thatching ; roofing.

Chháp, *n.* Stamp : print : impression (of a stamp or type, &c.) ; a seal ; signet ; an official stamp in general.—*lagánd*, to seal ; to stamp ; to print.

Chhápá, *n.* Edition : printing ; press ; a night attack.—*khána*, a printing office ; a press.—*márná*, to surprise an enemy in a night attack. *patthar ká* —, Lithography.

Chhappar, *n.* A shed ; a hut ; a sloping thatch.—*band*, a thatcher.—*par dharnd*, to throw aside as worthless.—*phár ke dená*, to give in an unexpected manner, to surprise one with an unexpected gift.—*tút parnd*, a sudden calamity to befall one.

Chhar, *n.* Shaft ; pole ; pike ; an iron rod ; a fishing-rod.

Chhará, *a.* Single ; alone ; solitary ; *n.* an ornament for the foot.

Chharí, *a.* Stick ; rod ; cane ; walking stick.—*bardár*, the marshal who walks before people of consequence with the mace or wand of office.

Chharrá, *n.* Small shot.—*pildná*, to load a gun with shot.—*uránd*, to smoke *madak*.

Chhat, *n.* A ceiling.—*lagánd*, to ceil ; to cover the inner

roof of a building.—*pátná*,
to lay a floor on the roof.

Chhátá, *n.* An umbrella ; a
mush-room ; a fungus.

Chhatānk, *n.* The sixteenth part
of a seer : two ounce weight.

Chhatē chhamāe, *adv.* Now and
then ; after long intervals.

Chhatī, } *n.* The sixth day after
Chhatī, } the birth of a child
on which day the house under-
goes a thorough cleaning ;
the mid-wife receives her re-
muneration and present and
the mother and child are
bathed, the child being named,
whilst friends are invited to
partake of the joyfulness of
the occasion—*kā dūdh yād*
dilānā, to chastise severely.

Chhátī, *n.* The breast ; the chest ;
the bosom ; spirit ; courage ;
liberality.—*bhar ādā*, to be
greatly moved or affected by
a sentiment or emotion.—
par patthar rakhnā, to have
patience ; to wait patiently.—
par sēnp lotnā, to be torment-
ed with envy.—*par kodon*
dalnā, to do anything calculat-
ed to vex (one) in his pre-
sence.—*pakar ke rah jānā*,
to grieve or mourn in silence.
—*pīnā*, to grieve ; to lament.
—*thundī honā*, to be comforted
or solaced.—*se lagānā*, to
embrace ; to fondle—*holke*
milnā, to meet one frankly.—

nikāl kar chalnā, to stalk ; to
strut with a pompous or dig-
nified air ; to walk as if puffed
up with pride.

Chhatr, *n.* An umbrella of state
held over kings.—*dhārī*, *n.*
one entitled to have an um-
brella held over him when
walking abroad ; a king ;
a noble.—*ī*, the ordinary um-
brella used in every day life ;
a canopy ; the hood of a carri-
age ; a perch fixed on the top
of a long bamboo pole for
pigeons to settle.

Chhattā, *n.* Honey-comb ; hive.

Chhattīsī, } *a.* Cunning ; artful ;
Chhattīsa, } crafty.

Chhaunā, *n.* The young of an
animal.

Chhed, *n.* A hole.—*nā*, to bore
or pierce a hole.

Chhegnā, *v.* To stop ; to pre-
vent ; to obstruct ; to molest ;
to annoy.

Chhenī, *n.* A chisel for cutting
iron or stone.

Chhef, *n.* The act of irritating ;
the act of vexing ; the act of
of worrying.—*chhār*, vexation ;
disturbance.—*nā*, *v.* to irritate ;
to annoy.

Chherī, *n.* A goat.

Chhetr, *n.* A place of pilgrim-
age : a field . a plot of land ; a
battlefield.—*phal*, superficial
area.

Chhichhlā, *a.* Shallow.

Chhichhorá, } *n.* Vain ; petty ;
Chhichhorá, } trifling ; in-
 significant ; contemptible ;
 tawdry.

Chhichhrá, *n.* The skinny portion
 of a piece of meat that is
 discarded for eating pur-
 poses ; the cellular membrane
 that covers the surface of the
 body ; the slough (of a wound) ;
 the crust (of a sore).

Chhidná, *v.* To be pierced.

Chhiká, } *n.* A net work of
Chhiká, } strings or cords
 hung from a ceiling or other
 high place to keep food, &c.,
 from the reach of destructive
 animals ; such as dogs, cats,
 mice.

Chhilká, *n.* Crust ; husk ; shell ;
 peel ; rind ; skin.—**utárná,** *v.*
 to remove the skin, peel, rind
 or shell of anything.

Chhílná, *v.* To skin ; to pare ; to
 peel ; to remove the natural
 outer covering of any thing ; to
 smoothe the outer surface of
 wood.

Chhímí, *n.* A pod ; a bean.

Chhin, *n.* Moment ; instant.—
bhar men, in a moment ; in an
 instant ; immediately.

Chhinál, *n.* An inconstant woman
 —*pan,* inconstancy of moral
 character.

Chhínk, *n.* A sneeze.—**ná,** *v.* to
 sneeze.

Chhínná, *v.* To snatch away ;
 to take by force from another.

Chhínt, *n.* A kind of marked
 cloth called chintz.

Chhínt, } *n.* Spray from water.
Chhíntá, }

Chhípáná, To hide or conceal ;
 to disguise.

Chhipí, *n.* A cloth printer.

Chhipná, *v.* To hide oneself ; to
 endeavour to evade a difficul-
 ty ; to fly in the face of trou-
 ble ; to lie in ambush.

Chhipkalí, } *n.* A lizard.
Chhipkilí, }

Chhirakná *v.* To sprinkle ; to
 water by sprinkling.

Chhitkáná, } *v.* To scatter ; to
Chhitráná, } strew ; to spread
 about in a disorderly manner.

Chhokrá, } *n.* A boy ; a youth.
Chhorá, }

Chhokrí, } *n.* A girl ; a dam-
Chorí, } sel.

Chholdárí, *n.* A kind of small
 tent for the accommodation of
 servants, etc. ; a servant's *padl.*

Chhop, *n.* A coat of paint ; plas-
 ter.—**chháp karnd,** to plaster ;
 to paint.

Chhor, *n.* Borders ; margin.

Chhorná, *v.* To let go ; to aban-
 don ; to release ; to shoot ; to
 discharge.

Chhotá, *a.* Little ; small ; mean ;
 younger ; low ; base.—**burd,**
 of different kinds ; large and

small ; young and old ; high and low.

Chhote sáhib, *n.* A person holding a subordinate rank or position.

Chhúchhá, } *a.* Empty ; hol-
Chhúchhí, } low ; ears of
corn from which the grain has
been beaten out.

Chhuddá, *n.* Fault ; an accusation.

Chhuhará, *n.* Dried fruit of the date palm particularly of the Arabian species.

Chhúná, *v.* To touch ; to feel ; to meddle with (as papers scattered or strewn on a table).

Chhurá, *n.* A knife with a large blade ; a dagger ; a chopper ; a razor (barber's slang).—*márdá*, to stab.

Chhurí, *n.* A knife.

Chhuráná, *v.* To dismiss ; to free by force ; to part ; to have one released or liberated ; to rescue ; to redeem (a pledge), *chhurá lená*, to take or snatch away.

Chhút, *n.* Touch of anything impure or base ; contamination ; defilement.

Chhutáná, *v.* To fire (a gun) ; to discharge (an arrow).

Chhutkára, *n.* Liberation ; release ; acquittal ; emancipation ; deliverance.—*dená*, *v.* To give one his liberty ; to set one free ; to acquit ; to

discharge from a liability.—*pándá*, to obtain deliverance, release or exemption ; to be got rid of.

Ohhútná, } *v.* To be liberated ;
Chhutná, } to be discharged
or dismissed ; to be acquitted ; to be redeemed ; to be abandoned ; to be left out ; or omitted ; to go off (a gun) ; to use the hands freely in striking ; to shoot forth ; to come out or from (as colour from cloth) ; to begin to move (train).

Chhutpan, *n.* Childhood ; the early years of one's life.

Chhutí, *n.* Leave ; holiday ; permission ; leisure.—*dená*, *v.* to grant leave ; to dismiss.—*míldá*, to obtain leave from an engagement, after its conclusion ; to obtain permission ; to obtain leave.

Chichiyáná, *v.* To squeak ; to scream ; to shriek ; to bleat ; to screech.

Chihrá, *n.* See *chehrá*.

Chikwá, *n.* A butcher who slaughters only goats and sheep for the purpose of selling their meat.

Chikan, *n.* Embroidered muslin cloth ; muslin on which is worked flowers, and other designs with cotton or silk thread.—*doz*, an embroiderer.

Chikára, *n.* A kind of musical

instrument constructed on the principle of the violin provided with four or five metal strings and played of with a bow strung with horse hair; the ravine deer commonly found along the banks of the Jumna in places where the ground is very much cut up.

Chikaṭ, } *a.* Covered with grease
Chikṭá, } and dirt; clammy;
sticky; greasy and black:
dirty; filthy.

Chikḥ, *n.* Scream; shriek; yell.
—*márnd*, *v.* to raise a cry; to
cry out loudly; to scream
when crying.

Chikná, } *a.* Greasy; fat;
Chikní, } smooth; polished;
shining; slippery; smooth-
faced; smooth-spoken; wan-
ton; *n.* grease; fat; anything
greasy or oily; a lubricant.—
chuprá, decked out.—*hat*,
oiliness; greasiness; fatness;
smoothness; glossiness: po-
lish; beauty.—*chuprí báten*
karná, to use oily speech; to
flatter; to wheedle.—*chhálíyá*,
the betel-nut boiled in milk
for the purpose of being eaten
with the betel-leaf, so called
because of the smooth and
shining appearance of its
pieces when cut up and the
oiliness of its taste when
eaten).

Chíl, *n.* The kite.—*ghapṭṭá*,
the downward swoop of a kite;
a boys' game something like
bear-baiting.

Chilam, *n.* An earthenware pot-
shaped vessel either plain or
ornamented placed on a *huqqá*,
to hold the tobacco to be smo-
ken, and the fire to burn it;
—*bharná*, to prepare the chilam;
to fill a pipe.

Chilamchí, *n.* A wash-hand bas-
in made of metal: a large
metal bowl of shallow capa-
city.

Chillá, *n.* *H.* The string of a
bow; gold threads in the
border of a turban: thread
or string tied as a vow or
charm on a tomb, shrine or
tree.—*charḥná*, to bend a
bow for the purpose of shoot-
ing an arrow. *P.* The forty
days of Lent during which
the religious fraternities of
the East seclude themselves
in either cells or in the
mosques, or remain at home
fasting and engaging in divine
worship; the period of 40
days after childbirth during
which a woman remains un-
clean; the period of 40 days
in winter when the cold is
most severe; quarantine.

Chilláná, *n.* To cry out; to
scream out; to give a loud
shriek.

Chimgádar, } *n.* The flying-fox ;
Chimgidrí, } the bat.

Chimrá, *a.* Tough ; hard ; not easily pierced ; inflexible ; inelastic.

Chimtá, *n.* Fire tongs ; tongs ; pincers ; forceps.

Chimti kátná, *v.* To pinch.

Chinak báí, *n.* Rheumatic pains.

Chín, *a.* Picking ; collecting ; a gatherer : fold ; pucker ; crease ; wrinkle.—*ba-jabín honá*, to have a wrinkle on the brow : to frown.

Chíp, *n.* Cry ; squeak ; chirp ; chatter.—*bulánd*, *v.* to cause one to cry.—*bolná*, to utter a cry of helplessness or humility ; to admit oneself beaten.

Chingárl, } *n.* A spark of fire.
Chingí, } —*dáíndá*, to sow dissension.

Chinghár, *n.* A loud noise ; a roar.

Chingrá, *n.* A shrimp ; a prawn.

Chinh, *n.* Mark ; spot ; scar ; print ; token ; badge ; emblem ; characters.

Chíní, *n.* Sugar ; the special kind of earthenware known as china.

Chintá, } *n.* The ant.
Chintí, }

Chintá, *n.* Care ; anxiety, thought or meditation.

Chípar, *n.* Gum or matter of the eye.

Chipakná, } *v.* To stick ; to
Chipatná, } adhere ; to hold
Chimatná, } fast to.

Chipehipá, *a.* Sticky ; glutinous.
—*ndá*, to be sticky ; to be adhesive ; to be clammy.

Chippi, *n.* A small piece stuck on to anything ; a patch.

Chiptáná, *v.* To paste ; to cause to stick ; to post.

Chiq, chik, *n.* A folding screen made of thin straps or sticks of bamboo, bound together by string and let down in front of a door or window from the part of the wall above the doorway.

Chirh, } *n.* Offence ; huff ; dis-
Chir, } pleasure ; vexation ; dislike ; provocation ; mocking.—*ándá*, to mock ; to jeer ; to provoke ; to irritate.

Chirá, *n.* Cut into thin strips ; a wound ; a split.

Chiráetá, *n.* A kind of gentian ; a decoction from the thin sticks of which has a bitter taste and is used medicinally to act on the liver.

Chirág, *n.* A lamp ; a light.—*barháná*, to extinguish a lamp ; to put out a light.—*dán*, a stand for lamp or light.—*pd*, rearing (a horse).

Chiranjív, *a.* Long-lived ; *adv.* long may you live (used as a benediction).

Chiraunjí, *n.* The kernel of a species of small nut.

Chirautá, *n.* (*Mas.*) A cock-sparrow.

Chiraurí, *n.* Entreaty ; prayer ; begging ; beseeching.

Chirchirá, *a.* Angry ; annoyed ; vexed ; cross.—*hať*, *n.* fretfulness ; irritability.

Chirímár, *n.* A fowler ; a bird-catcher.

Chiriyá, *n.* A bird.—*khána*, an aviary.

Chirkín, *a.* Dirty ; filthy ; squalid ; slovenly ; *n.* ordure ; dung.

Chirkut, *n.* A piece ; a rag ; a bit ; a scrap.—*iyá*, ragged ; a ragamuffian.

Chirm, *n.* Skin ; leather ; hide.—*í*, leathern ; made of leather.

Chirná, *v.* To rend or split ; to splinter ; to make an incision.

Chistán, *n.* A riddle ; a conundrum ; an enigma.

Chit, *adv.* Flat on the back ; *n.* mind ; attention ; memory.—*baťnd*, the attention to be diverted.—*dená*, to pay attention.—*ho jánd*, to fall or be thrown flat on the back.—*kabrđ*, speckled ; spotted ; piebald.

Chit, *n.* A piece ; a chip ; a scrape ; a rag.—*lagdná*, *v.* to stick a small piece of paper (on) ; to patch.

Chitá, *n.* A pile of wood on which the Hindus burn their

dead ; a funeral pile ; a pyre.—*pińđ*, an offering of cakes, rice, milk, &c., to the manes at the time of burning a corpse.

Chitá, *n.* A leopard.

Chítal, *n.* A spotted deer ; a leopard ; a large spotted snake ; *a.* variegated ; spotted.

Chitáná, *v.* To draw attention ; to inform ; to remind ; to warn ; to caution.

Chitáoní, *n.* Timely notice ; caution ; token ; clue ; a reminder.

Chithárná, *v.* To tear to pieces or rags ; to fill a paper with a scrawl ; to scribble.

Chithrá, *n.* Tatter ; rag ; shred.

Chitr, *n.* A picture ; a painting ; delineation ; writing ; sketch ; a surprising appearance or phenomenon ; *a.* bright ; spotted ; wonderful.—*dlaya*, *n.* studio.—*ba-chitr*, variously coloured ; chequered.—*káři*, portrait-painting ; the art of painting.—*varn*, the peacock.

Chitťá, *a.* Clear ; white ; speckled ; spotted ; *n.* silver coin.

Chitťhá, *n.* Pay roll ; a roll of stipendiaries ; a memorandum of money paid to servants ; a pay bill ; schedule.—*bántnd*, to distribute pay.—*karnd*, *v.* to raise a subscription.

Chitťhí, *n.* A letter ; a note.

Chittí, *n.* A scar ; a blemish ; a freckle ; mildew or rot (in cloth, &c.)—*dár*, spotted.—*parná*, to form a scar ; to scar.

Chiyán, *n.* The stone of the tamarind.—*sí*, very little.

Chíz, *n.* Thing ; article ; an item ; a precious thing.—*bast*, goods ; chattels ; furniture ; (*Phys.*) matter.—*e*, *adv.* somewhat ; something ; a little.

Choáná, } *v.* To distil ; to fil-
Chuwáná, } ter ; to drain ;
to draw off ; to cause to drop.

Chob, *n.* The pole of a tent ; a drumstick ; a post ; a staff ; wood ; timber.—*dár*, an officer who carries a silver or gold staff announcing the arrival of visitors ; an usher ; a herald.—*dastí*, a walking stick.

Chochlá, *n.* Playfulness ; dalliance ; blandishment ; humour ; airs ; affectations.

Chogá, *n.* A cloak ; an overcoat ; a long garment.

Chokar, *n.* Husk of wheat or barley ; bran.

Chokhá, *a.* Pure ; unadulterated ; genuine ; good ; excellent ; fine ; sharp.

Cholá, *n.* The body ; frame.—*badalná*, to transmigrate.—*chhorná*, to die.

Chonch, *n.* Beak ; bill (of a bird) ; a spout.—*márná*, *v.* to peck.—*miláná*, to bill and coo.

Chongá, *n.* A tube ; a barrel ; a funnel ; a cylindrical tin case ; a joint of bamboo closed at one end.

Chor, *n.* A thief ; a pilferer ; a robber ; *a.* secret ; hidden ; sly ; treacherous.—*bálú*, quicksand.—*darwáza*, *n.* a private door ; a tap-door.—*rástá*, a secret path ; a by-way, *kálá*—, a great thief ; nobody ; anybody.

Chori, *n.* Theft ; robbery ; stealth ; hiding ; concealment.—*se*, stealthily ; secretly ; on the sly ; clandestinely.—*lagáná*, to charge with theft ; to accuse of stealing.

Chot, *n.* A blow ; a stroke ; hurt ; wound ; injury ; fall ; loss ; shock ; attempt ; effort ; wish ; aim.—*bándhna*, to restrain or defend (by magic).—*par*—, stroke upon stroke ; one misfortune after another.—*karná*, *v.* to make an attack ; to cast a spell (on).—*khána*, to receive a blow ; to be wounded ; to suffer loss.—*lagná*, to feel pain ; to receive an injury.

Chotí, *n.* Top ; summit ; peak ; pinnacle ; a lock of hair left on the top of the head (the rest being shaven off) ; the hair braided and hung down behind ; crest (of a bird).—*dár*, crested ; having a peak ;

tapering ; pointed.—*gúndhna*, to plait or braid the hair.—*kaṭwána*, to be under subjection ; to be a slave.

Chubhána, *v.* To pierce ; to prick ; to thrust into ; to stab ; to goad.

Chubhá, *v.* To be thrust into ; to be pierced ; to be stabbed.

Chugad, *n.* The small screech owl ; a fool.

Chugal, } *n.* A tale-bear-
Chugál khor, } er ; a tell-
tale ; a backbiter ; a slanderer ;

Chuglí, *n.* Back-biting ; slander-
ing.—*khána*, to backbite ; to
slander . to inform (against).

Chugna, *v.* To pick up food (with
beak) ; to feed.

Chúhá, *n.* A rat ; a mouse.—
dán, a rat-trap ; a mouse trap.
—*már*, a sparrow-hawk ; a
monser ; a cormorant.

Chuhá, *n.* Jollity ; mirth ;
merriment.—*dár*, mirthful ;
gay ; amusing pleasant.—
karná, to carol ; to be cheerful ;
to make merry, &c.

Chúk, *n.* Omission ; failure ;
miss ; blunder ; error ; fault ;
acid.—*nd*, to err ; to mistake ;
to fail.

Chukána, *v.* To finish ; to settle ;
to fix the price or rate of ;
to decide ; to pay (a debt or
tax, &c.)

Chukautá, *n.* Contract ; bargain ;
agreement.—*chukána*, to pay

a sum stipulated for or agreed
upon.

Chúl, *n.* The pivot of a door
on which it turns in a socket
in the threshold ; a tenon ; an
axle tree arm.

Chulbuláhaṭ, } *n.* Fidgetiness
Chuḥbulápan, } restlessness
sportiveness ; gaiety.

Chúlhá, *n.* An oven a fire-place :
a hearth.—*jhonkná*, *v.* to heat
an oven ; to cook ; to feed a
fire.

Chullú, *n.* The palm of the hand
hollowed so as to hold water ;
a handful (of any liquid) —
bhar páni men dúb marulá,
to be greatly or unreasonably
abashed.—*men ullú boná*, to
become as stupid as an owl
(or to become intoxicated)
with a mouthful.

Chuumak patthar, *n.* A mag-
net ; a loadstone.

Chún, *adv.* Like ; in the man-
ner ; as ; such as ; when ; how ?
why ; *conj.* because : for ; as
much as, &c.,—*i-be-chigán*, a.
incomparable.—*n.* the Deity.
—*chird*, why and wherefore ;
wrangling ; dispute.—*ki*, *adv.*
and *conj.* whereas ; seeing
that ; since ; inasmuch as.

Chúná, *v.* To drop (as ripe fruit
from a tree, &c.) ; to leak ;
to ooze ; to be filtered ; to
secrete : *n.* lime.—*paz* ; a

- lime-burner.—*lagáná*, to defeat : to defeat.—*ki bhattí*, a lime-kiln. *bhund*—, slaked lime ; *kachchá*—, quicklime
- Chunánchi**, *adv.* So that ; as ; like as ; accordingly ; for example.
- Chundhá**, *n.* Dimsighted ; purblind ; *n.* a blinkard.
- Chunú**, *a. and adv.* Like this ; such ; so ; thus.
- Chunná**, *v.* To pick ; to choose ; to select ; to gather ; to glean ; to place in order ; to lay (dishes on a table) ; to plait cloth.
- Chunnat**, *n.* Crimping ; gathering.
- Chunrí**, } *n.* Cloth dyed parti-
Chunrí, } coloured ; a parti-
 coloured sheet or *sarí* (worn by women).
- Chúrti**, } *n.* A large ant.
Chiyúrti, }
- Chup**, *n.* Silence ; stillness ; *a.* silent ; quiet.—*cháp*, *adv.* silently ; quietly. *intj* silence ! be quiet !—*lagud*, to be struck dumb.
- Chuprí**, *a.* Greasy ; oiled ; unctuous.—*bát*, smoothed or honeyed words ; flattery.—*rotí*, a cake rubbed over with, or dipped in clarified butter.
- Chuparná**, *v.* To grease ; to lubricate ; to anoint ; to besmear ; to varnish ; to gloss over ; to palliate.
- Chuqandar**, *n.* Beet-root ; beet.
- Chúr**, *n.* Powder ; atoms ; *a.* crushed ; broken to atoms ; exhausted ; besotted.—*d*, filings ; saw-dust.—*chár*, fragments ; crumbs.—*karná*, to shatter ; to break into small pieces.
- Churail**, *n.* A witch ; a hag ; a dirty woman ; a slut.
- Chúran**, *n.* Dust ; aromatic powder : a digestive powder (composed of ground spices, &c.).—*man*, broken-hearted ; repentant ; contrite.
- Churaná**, *v.* To steal ; to pilfer ; to rob ; to misappropriate. *ánkh*—, to take a furtive glance at ; not to look straight at one.
- Chúri**, *n.* A bangle of lac, glass, or metal worn on the wrist ; a gather ; a pucker.—*yán thandí karná*, to break one's bangles (as a woman does on the death of her husband).
- Chuskí**, *n.* A suck ; a sip ; a pull (at a *hugqá* or pipe).
- Chúsná**, *v.* To suck ; to absorb ; to draw in.
- Chust**, *a.* Quick ; active ; brisk ; expert ; clever ; smart ; tight ; well set.—*s*, nimbleness ; alertness ; agility ; activity ; skill.—*o-chá/dk*, active ; alert ; fleet ; agile.

Chūtar, *n.* The backside ; buttock ; posteriors ; rump.

Chuṭkī, *n.* A pinch ; a handful ; snapping the fingers ; a medicinal powder.—*bajḍte men*, in a moment ; in a trice.—*bajḍnd*, to fillip with the fingers.—*yon men urḍnd*, to turn off in a joke : to turn into ridicule.

Chuṭkulā, *n.* Jest ; banter ; humour ; wit ; *bon mot* ; a conundrum.—*chhornd*, to let off a squib ; to put forth a playfully mischievous story.

Chūṭ puṭ, *n.* Sundry or miscellaneous expenses : petty expenditure or contingencies.

Chūza, *n.* A chicken ; a young bird.

D, d, Its sound is equivalent to the Urdū (د) and Hindi (द) and **Ḍ, ḍ**, signifies the sound of Urdū (ڈ) and Hindi (ड़).

Da, *S.* Giving ; giver, (*used as last member of comp*), as *sukh-da*, ease-giving ; *janm-da*, a father : (similar to the Persian *dih*, as *ardn-dih*, giving rest).

Dāb, *n.* Pressure ; authority ; control.—*jamānd*, to exercise control or authority over : to subdue ; to rub.

Dāb, *P. n.* Ostentation ; pomp.

Dāb, *A. n.* Manner ; habit ; affair ; state.—*i-sohba*, good manners ; civilisation.—*jamānd*, to subject to one's control.—*lend*, to subdue ; to withhold fraudulently.

Dabak baithnā, *v.* To crouch ; to skulk.

Dabānā, } *v.* To press : to
Dābnā, } squeeze ; to re-
proach ; to censure ; to sub-
due ; to oppress ; to control.

Dabāo, *n.* Pressure ; constraint ; submission.

Dabbā, *n.* A small box ; soldier's ammunition pouch or cartridge-box ; a leather vessel for oil, ghee, &c., (*kupḍā*).

Dabbāg, *n.* A tanner.

Dabḍapanā, *v.* To be filled with tears (said of the eyes).

Dabḍabā, *n.* Dignity ; noble or majestic bearing ; pomp ; grandeur.

Dabḍz, *a.* Thick ; coarse ; strong ; durable.

Dabkānā, *v.* To hide ; to conceal.

Dabnā, *v.* To be pressed down ; to be crushed ; to be buried ; to be hidden or concealed ; to be suppressed ; to be put down or quelled ; to be sham-pooed.

Dabochnā, *v.* To seize ; to clutch ; to grasp ; to press tight.

Dachhīnā, *v.* A ceremonial gift to a Brahman.

Dād, *n.* Ring-worm ; a skin disease in which itchy pimple

appear in rings—*mardan*,—*mdr*, a plant used for the cure of ring worm (*Cassia alata*.)

Dád, n. Gift ; present ; liberality ; generosity ; benevolence ; munificence.—*sidd*, giving and taking ; commercial transactions (*len den, kharid furokht*).

Dád, n. Justice ; demanding justice ; complaint.—*cháhud*, to demand justice.—*khardh*, complainant : plaintiff.

Dádras, n. One who administers justice.

Dádá, n. Paternal grandfather.
Daddí, paternal grandmother.

Dádant, n. Money advanced to agriculturists, labourers, and manufacturers for the conduct of their business

Dadojá, n. An inflammation or swelling caused by the bite of a mosquito.

Dádur, n. Frog.

Dáejá, n. Dowry ; the property which a wife brings to her husband on their marriage.

Dáemi, a. Eternal ; without beginning or end ; lasting for ever.

Dáen, n. Threshing out corn by having it trodden by bullocks.

Dáerá, n. A circle ; ring ; circumference.

Daf, n. A tambourine.

Dafa', n. Averting ; warding off ; removing ; repulsing ; thrusting ; pushing.

Daf'a, n. One time ; a section ;

class ; item ; a collective body.—*ddr*, an officer in command of a small body of infantry or a troop of cavalry, *kaí*—, several times ; frequently.

Daf'atan, adv. Unexpectedly ; all of a sudden.

Dafína, n. Buried or hidden treasure ; treasure-trove.

Dafía, n. A small tambourine,

Dafn, n. Burial ; interment.—*ánd*, or—*karnd*, to bury or inter.

Daftar, n. A book ; a journal ; an office.—*í*, one who has charge of stationery in an office, binds books, rules, papers, &c.

Daftí, n. Boards forming the cover of a book.

Dág, n. Stain ; spot ; mark ; cicatrix ; scar ; sorrow ; stigma.—*lagnd*, to be damaged ; to be defamed or vilified ; to be branded.—*í*, stained ; spotted ; spoilt.—*nd*, to be branded ; to be discharged (as a gun).

Dag, n. A pace ; a step.

Dagá, n. Deception ; imposture ; fraud ; delusion ; false belief.—*bds*, *n.* a deceiver ; cheat or impostor ; knave.—*karnd*, to deceive ; to use deceitful or treacherous means.

Dagal, n. Fraud ; deceit.—*fasal*, deception ; hypocrisy ; depravity.

Dagar, n. A way ; a route ; a path.

Dagdagá, n. Anxiety ; uneasiness ; agitation ; fear ; apprehension.

Dagmagáná, v. To totter ; to walk unsteadily ; to stagger ; to reel ; to shake.

Dah, v. Ten.—*chand*, tenfold ; ten times.—*yakt*, tithes ; one-tenth part.—*ái*, the figure ten ; tenth part the ten's place in numeration.

Dah, n. An eddy ; a whirlpool ; very deep water ; an abyss ; a deep pool.

Dáh, n. Fire ; conflagration ; burning ; inflammation : ardour ; zeal ; envy.—*kryd*, the burning of a dead body ; cremation of a corpse.—*rakhnd*, to bear ill-will ; to cherish spite.

Dahal, n. Dread ; fear ; apprehension.—*nd*, to tremble or quiver with fear.

Daháná, } n. The mouth ; an
Dahan, } opening or orifice ;
the mouth of a river, &c.

Dahár, a. Scream ; a shriek ; a shrill cry ; a roar.

Dahdaháná, v. To bloom ; to blossom ; to flourish ; to glow.

Dahéz, n. A dowry ; the property which a wife brings to her husband at their marriage.

Dahí, } n. Curds ; coagulated
Dadh, } milk.

Dáhina, a. Right (hand).

Dahlíz, n. A threshold ; the entrance of a house ; a porch or portico.—*ká kuttá*, a house-dog ; a hanger-on.

Dahqán, n. A rustic ; a peasant ; a villager ; a cultivator ; an agriculturist.—*í*, rude ; coarse or unrefined in manners ; boorish.

Dahriyá, n. An atheist ; one who denies the existence of God ; a heretic.

Dahshat, n. Fear ; apprehension ; terror ; alarm ; dread.—*angéz* or—*ndk*, a. terrifying ; threatening ; causing fear ; dreadful.—*zada*, overwhelmed with fear ; terrified.

Dái, n. A mid-wife ; a nurse ; a female servant.—*khiadí*, a dry nurse.—*pidí*, a wet nurse.

Dám, a. Lasting ; continuing ; always ; perpetual ; *adv.* continually ; always.—*ul-habs*, imprisonment for life.—*ul-phamar*, constantly drinking liquor ; a habitual drunkard.—*ul-maras*, continually sick.

Dair, n. A temple ; a place of worship ; a convent or monastery.

Dait, n. An evil spirit ; a demon ; a giant.

Dá'ya, n. Claim ; complaint ; petition.

Dák, n. Post (for conveyance of letters) ; the mail ; relay of

man or horses for conveyance of the post or travellers.—*gāri*, *n.* mail train ; mail cart.—*mahsūl*, postal-charge.—*men chutthī dā'ud*, to post a letter.

Daka, *n.* Gang-robbery ; dacoity.—*dā'ud*, *v.* to commit dacoity or robbery in gangs.—*zanī*, highway robbery.

Dakar, *n.* Belch ; eructation ; roaring (tiger) ; bellowing (ox).

Dāk, *n.* Grape ; a raisin.—*latā*, a vine-tendrill.—*ras*, wine ; grape-juice.

Dakhān, } *n.* South ; the south-
Dakhīn, } ern part of India.

Dākhil, *a.* Entering ; inserted ; included.—*daftar*, filed with the record ; laid aside.—*horā*, to enter ; to penetrate ; to be inserted.—*khārij*, a transfer of land or property under one name to another name in a deed or register.

Dākhila, *n.* Entrance fee ; admittance.

Dākhil, *n.* Entering (upon) ; ingress ; access ; taking possession (of) ; occupancy ; proficiency ; knowledge ; competency ; jurisdiction ; meddling.—*pānd*, to have access ; to obtain possession, *be-karnd*, *v.* to eject ; to dispossess.—*bejd*, unlawful possession ; trespass.—*bil jabr*, forcible possession.—*yābī*, obtaining possession ; permission to enter.

Dakrānā, *v.* To make a loud noise ; to bellow ; to cry aloud or butterly.

Dakshinā, *n.* See *Dachhindā*.

Dal, *n.* Leaf (of a tree) ; thickness ; a party or body of men ; a large army.—*udr*, thick ; solid ; plumpy.

Dal, *n.* Split pulse ; lentils ; vetches.—*dahyā*, poor diet ; coarse fare.—*roti*, (*met.*) livelihood ; subsistence.—*galud*, (*met.*) to have an advantage ; to succeed ; to get on with.—*men kuchh kā d*, something wrong or suspicious ; something amiss. *patī-kā khānwā d*, one who lives on pulse thin and watery ; a feeble person ; a *banigā*.

Dāl, } *n.* A branch.—*kā pak*
Dālī, } *kā*, *a.* ripened on the
Dār, } tree.—*tūtā*, plucked from the branch ; fresh.

Dāl, *n.* A large lump ; a clod (*qheldā*).

Dalaal, *n.* (*Plur. of Dalīl*). Arguments ; proofs ; evidences.

Dalālat karnā, *v.* To point ; to indicate ; to denote ; to signify ; to demonstrate ; to prove.

Dālūn, *n.* A hall. *pesh*—, a balcony.

Daldal, *n.* Marshy land ; bog ; quagmire . slough.

Dālī, *n.* A betel nut ; a lump of sugar, &c.

Dālī, *n.* A small branch ; a twig ;

a present of fruit ; sweetmeat, &c.

Daliddar, } *n.* Poverty ; indi-
Dariddar, } gence ; *a.* poor ;
needy ; wretched.

Dalíl, *n.* Argument ; proof ; demonstration — *pesh karnd*, to adduce evidence or argument.—*an*, by way of argument.

Dallál, *n.* One who brings together the seller and the buyer ; a broker.—*í*, brokerage.

Dalná, *v.* To grind coarsely ; to split (pulse).

Dálná, *v.* To throw ; to drop ; to pour ; to inject ; to lay before ; to put on (a garment) ; to put aside ; to sow broadcast ; to thrust, (*used to form intensives by annexing to the base of another verb*), as *tor qáldnd*, to break to pieces, *khá qáldnd*, to eat up the whole.

Dam, *n.* Breath ; air ; life ; a moment ; blast (of a furnace) ; puff or pull of a *huqqa* ; simmering over a slow fire ; energy ; vigour ; strength ; recreation.—*i-báz pas-in*, the last breath.—*bharndá*, to boast (of) ; to sing the praises (of).—*phúlndá*, to breathe short.—*i-shamsher*, edge of a sword—*men dam dnd*, to recover one's breath ; to recover one's senses. *ndk men—dnd*, to be greatly distressed.—*nikalínd*,

to expire ; to breathe one's last.

Dam, *n.* Deceit ; fraud ; coaxing ; tickery.—*bdz*, *a.* deceitful ; treacherous.—*dí'dsa*, false hope soft words ; comfort.

Dam, *n. P.* A net ; a snare.—*gdh*, *n. f.* place of snares.—*men lánd*, to bring out one in snare. *II.* Price ; cost ; value. *A.* May (it) be perpetuated ; may it last, &c.—*daut-d-hu*, may his fortune or prosperity continue.—*zillí-hú* or *hum*, may his prosperity continue.—*mulk-hú*, may his kingdom be everlasting.

Damád, *n.* A son-in-law.

Damág, } *n.* The brain ; head ;
Dimág, } intellect ; pride.—*pareshán karndá*, to confuse or disturb the brain.—*charhnd*, to become conceited or proud.—*khálf ho jánd*, to be worried.—*men khulul honá*, to be deranged.—*na milnd*, to be unable to fathom one's pride.

Dáman, *n.* Skirt (of a garment) ; foot (of a mountain).—*chhurnd*, to shake off ; to get rid of.—*pakarnd*, to come under the protection of ; to become an adherent ; to cry for mercy ; to seek redress from.

Damdamá, *n.* Sound of a drum ; booming of a cannon, &c. ; tumult ; report ; pomp ; a mound ; a raised battery (*morchá*).

Dáminí, n. Lightning.

Dán, n. Gift ; present ; grant ; charity ; alms ; a dowry.—*pati*, an exceedingly munificent man.—*punya*, almsgiving ; charity.

Dán, a. An affix denoting the receptacle, place or stand for anything, as *qalam-dán*, a pen-case ; *shama'-ddn*, a lamp-stand, &c., &c.

Dán, a. Knowing ; understanding, (*used as last member of compounds*), as *qadr-ddn*, knowing the worth or value (of), &c., &c.—*d*, wise ; learned ; *n*, a wise man ; a sage.—*di*, *n*, wisdom ; knowledge.

Dána, n. Grain ; corn ; seed ; a bead ; a pustule.—*ddr*, granulated.—*paní*, livelihood ; food.—*zad*, a miser ; an avicious person.

Dand, n. The part of the arm above the elbow : a kind of gymnastic exercise ; punishment ; fine ; compensation.

Dánd, Dáur, n. An oar ; retaliation ; a measure of length.

Dandá, n. A staff ; a club ; a pole.

Dandán, n. A tooth.—*si-hikan jawáb dená*, to make a crushing reply.

Dandí, n. Beam (of scales) ; a handle ; stem ; a path.—*mdr-nd*, to give short weight.

Dandwat, n. Prostration ; obeisance ; bow.

Dang, a. Astonished ; confounded ; stupefied.

Dangá, n. Wrangling ; hubbub ; tumult ; riot.—*édz*, quarrelsome ; turbulent ; *n*, a turbulent fellow.—*karnd*, to create a hubbub.

Dangal, n. An arena for wrestling.—*men' utarnd*, to appear in the arena.

Dánish, n. Knowledge ; wisdom ; science.—*mand*, learned ; wise.

Dánist, n. Knowledge ; opinion.—*a*, knowingly ; wittingly.

Dank, n. Sting (of a wasp or scorpion) ; nib (of a pen).—*mdrnd*, to sting.

Danká, n. A drum stick : a large kettle-drum (*fig.*) notoriety ; fame.—*bayánd*, to proclaim ; to make public.—*ki chot par kahnd*, to proclaim by beat of drum.

Dáno, n. Time ; turn ; opportunity ; chance ; clutch ; ambush ; sleight or trick (in wrestling) ; a stake ; throw of dice.—*pench*, stratagem.

Dánt, n. A tooth ; tusk.—*band-nawáld*, a dentist.—*kátí rotí khánd*, to be an intimate friend.—*kichkikhánd*, to gnash the teeth in rage.

Dánwádol, a. Wandering with house, or home ; unsettled ; restless.

Daqíq, a. Minute ; slender ; fine ; subtle ; difficult.—*a*, an

abstruse or nice point ; anything small or minute.

Dar, n. Door ; gate ; *a.* outer. (*used in comp.*) ; as : *dar ánd*, to come out ; to issue — *bán*, a door-keeper. — *ba-dar*, from door to door, &c., &c.

Dar, pre. In ; into ; within ; on ; upon ; *per* ; at ; near , close by ; under ; concerning ; ab ut ; of . (*used as a prefix*), as : *dar-dmad*, a coming in entrance ; income ; import. — *ám-d*, *bardmod*, ingress and egress ; receipts and disbursement. — *báb*, in the matter (of) ; relating (to). — *pae*, in pursuit or quest of ; intent on. — *kandr*, on one side , a part, &c., &c.

Dar, n. Rate ; price ; value ; tariff ; standard.

Dar, n. Crack ; orifice ; fissure ; breach ; a hole.

Dár, n. A dwelling ; house ; mansion ; seat ; country ; (*used in compos.*), as : *dár-o-maddr*, dependence. — *ul-dághirat*, the next world. — *ul-baqá* ; the everlasting world. — *ul-ghiláfat*, capital ; seat of Government — *us-salám*, heaven. — *ush-shafá* a hospital. — *o-dasta*, house and family, &c., &c.

Dar, n. Fear ; dread ; awe. — *dikhánd*, to terrify. — *nd*, to fear ; to be frightened. — *pok*, timid ; coward ; oblique-hearted.

Daráht, n. A tree.

Daras, } n. H. Seeing ; sight —
**Dars, } *dikhánd*, to give
(one) a glimpse (of). *P.* A
lecture ; a lesson. — *dand yá
kahrá*, to lecture ; to preach.
— *o-tadrís*, learning and teaching.**

Daraz, a. Long ; tall ; extended.
— *dast, a.* oppressive tyrannical. — *qad* tall of stature.

Darbár, n. Court ; hall of audience ; a levee ; the executive government of a state. — *i 'ám*, public audience. — *i-ghás*, private audience. — *karnd*, *v.* to hold a court or levee. — *i*, courtly ; courtier. — *i zabán*, court language.

Dard, n. Ache ; pain ; pity ; compassion. — *d'id*, overwhelmed in grief. — *ámex*, painful ; piteous ; pathetic. — *angez*, pitiable ; exciting compassion — *farzandí* —, parental affection. — *mand*, sympathizing. — *mau-qúf kurnewádá*, sedative ; an anodyne.

Dareg, n. A sigh ; sorrow ; disinclination. — *karnd*, to withhold ; to think much ; to grudge.

Dargáh, n. A shrine or tomb of some reputed saint ; door ; a palace.

Dárh, n. A jaw tooth ; grinder.

Darham, a. Intricate ; confused ; jumbled ; vexed ; angry. — *barham karnd, v.* to confound ;

to disorganize ; to jumble ; to turn topsy-turvy.

Dāpī, *n.* Beard.—*dhūp men sufed karnd*, to be wanting in experience, wisdom or judgment.

Darīlā, *n.* A stall in market where betel is sold.

Darinda, *a.* Rapacious ; ferocious ; *n.* a ravenous animal ; a bird of prey.

Darja, *n.* Grade ; degree dignity ; stage ; class.—*ba darja*, by degrees ; step by step.—*ghatā d*, to degrade.—*ba—*, by many degrees ; far ; ever so much.

Darkār, *a.* Necessary ; in requisition ; required.

Darīhwāst, *n.* Request ; demand ; petition ; entreaty ; appeal.—*ī-sarsari*, summary application.—*kuninda*, *n.* ap-
plicant ; petitioner.

Darmiyan, *prep.* Between ; among ; during ; in view ; *adv.* in the middle ; in the midst.—*dnd*, to intervene , to take place between. *is—men*, in the meantime ; in the interim ; meanwhile.—*ī*, *a.* intermediate ; middling ; *n.* mediator ; go-between ; an interpreter.

Darog, *n.* A lie ; falsehood.—*ī-half*, perjury.

Darpan, *n.* A mirror ; a looking-glass.

Darshan, *n.* Interview ; visiting ; sight ; vision ; exhibition.—

dand, to vouchsafe an interview.—*ī*, worthy of seeing ; a bill of exchange payable at sight

Dā'ū, *n.* Remedy ; drug ; medicine ; spirituous liquor ; wine ; gunpowder.

Darwāza, *n.* A door.—*tega hond*, implies a door's being built with bricks and mortar

Darwesh, *n.* A dervish ; a beggar.

Daryā, *n.* The sea ; a river.—*burd*, alluvial land—*burd*, diluvion *neki kar—men qdl*, (*lit.*) Do good and throw it in the water. (*met.*) expect not good in return. *Daryā ko kīze men band karnd*, to say much in a few words ; to attempt the impossible.

Daryāft, *n.* Inquiry ; finding out ; discovery ; discernment ; conception.

Darz, *n.* Crack ; rent ; fissure ; opening.

Darzi, *n.* A tailor ; a seamster.

Dās *n.* A slave ; a servant.—*ī*, a female slave.

Dast, *n.* Hand ; cubit ; stool ; purge ; (*used as a first and last member of compounds*), as ; *dastandaz*, intermeddling ; interfering.—*ba dast*, hand in hand ; from hand to hand.—*basta*, with folded hands.—*pandh*, tongs—*kār*, artisan.—*kārī*, handicraft ; manufacture.—*gār*, a helper ; an assistant.—*yāb*, attained ; obtained.

- Dasta**, *n.* A handle ; hilt ; a bundle of 24 arrows ; a quire of paper ; a nosegay ; a squadron.—*-dár*, commander of a brigadier.
- Dastak**, *n.* A knock at a door ; a writ ; a passport.
- Dástán**, *n.* A story ; a fable ; a tale.—*go*, a story-teller.
- Dastarkhwan**, *n.* A table-cloth on which the dishes of meal are spread.—*ki billí*, uninvited guest.
- Dastúr**, *n.* Custom ; practice ; usage ; manner.—*ul-'amal*, model ; rules of practice ; code of law ; form of Government *ba—*, according to rule or custom ; *in statu quo. be—*, irregular ; anomalous ; unlawful.
- Dátá**, *a.* Giving ; imparting ; liberal ; generous ; *n.* giver ; donor ; God.
- Daul**, *n.* Shape ; form ; make ; build ; way ; method ; device ; scheme ; plan.—*par lánd*, *v.* to systematize ; to regulate. *be—*, ill-shaped ; ugly ; performed.
- Daulat**, *n.* Riches ; wealth ; good fortune ; prosperity ; means.—*mand*, opulent ; rich. *ba—*, by means (of) ; by the favour (of).
- Daur**, *n.* Going round ; revolving ; circular motion ; the circulating (of wine) ; coming round of times ; circuit ; orbit ; turn ; tour ; course.—*daurd*, jurisdiction ; sway.
- Daur**, *n.* Race ; a run ; endeavour ; raid ;—*dhúp*, exertion ; labour and fatigue.
- Daura**, *n.* Tour ; circuit ; course.—*supurd*, commitment for trial before the circuit session.
- Daurná**, *v.* To run ; to go quickly ; to gallop.
- Dawá**, *n.* Medicine ; a remedy.—*farosh*, a druggist—*khána*, a dispensary ; a medical hall—*karná*, to treat medically ; to apply a remedy.
- Da'wá**, *n.* Claim ; demand ; plaint ; charge.—*-dár*, a claimant ; plaintiff ; a suitor.—*-i-bild-dalíl*, an unsupported claim.—*-i-wirdsat*, a claim to inheritance.
- Dáwát**, *n.* An inkpot.
- Da'wat**, *n.* Invitation to a feast ; banquet ; feast.—*-i-walímd*, a marriage feast.
- Dayá**, *n.* Compassion ; pity ; mercy ; kindness ; benevolence.—*-rant*, a very compassionate or merciful person.
- Dayár**, *Diyár*, *n.* Country ; province.
- Deg**, *n.* A large metal pot for cooking ; a caldron—*sho*, a scullion.—*-en khanakná*, preparations for a feast to be going on.
- Dehát**, *n.* Villages—*-i-istimrári*, villages held at a fixed rent.—*-i*, rural ; rustic.
- Dekhná**, *v.* To see ; to look ; to behold ; to observe ; to search ; to watch ; to feel (as

pulse) —*bhāḍḍā*, to examine ; to inspect. *dekhne men*, apparently ; in appearance. — *dekhneḥāḍḍā*, an on-looker ; beholder ; spectator. *dekhd* *dekhī*, in imitation. *dekho*, look here ! take care ! be on your guard *dekhle rah jāḍḍā*, to gape in vain.

Den, *n.* Giving ; gift ; debt ; liability. *den len*, commercial transactions ; traffic ; debt and credit.

Denā, *v.* To give ; to grant ; to impart ; to yield ; to afford ; to lay (eggs) ; to pay (debt) ; to cause (pain). *de dāḍḍā*, *v.* to give away. *de māḍḍā*, to dash against. — *marḍḍā*, to bequeath.

Deo, **Dew**, **Dewtā**, *n.* A god ; a demon ; a giant ; a deity. — *dlay*, an idol temple ; a pagoda. — *lok*, an Heaven ; Paradise. *pūjak*, an idolator ; a pagan.

Deorhī, *n.* Threshold ; entrance ; door. — *dār*, door-keeper ; porter.

Der, } *n.* Lateness ; delay ;
Derī, } tardiness ; *a.* long ;
old ; antique ; *adr*, a long
while ; tardily. — *pd*, durable ;
lasting. — *lagḍḍā*, to delay ;
to tarry.

Derinā, *a.* Ancient ; experienced ;
n. an old or experienced person.

Des, *n.* Country ; region ; territory. — *dchāḍḍā*, local or country
usage. — *tyāḍḍā*, emigration ;

voluntary exile. — *nikāḍḍā*, banishment.

Dewar, *n.* The husband's younger brother.

Dhab, *n.* Manner ; style ; fashion ; course ; position. — *lagḍḍā*, to be caught or taken by artful management — *dāḍḍā*, to form a habit.

Dhablā, *n.* A stain ; a blot ; a stigma ; a mark.

Dhāc — **bhāī**, }
Dudhbhāī, } *n.* Foster-brother.

Dhāḡā, *n.* Thread. — *piroḍḍā*, to thread a needle. — *dāḍḍā*, to quilt.

Dhaj, *n.* Mien ; appearance ; air ; style ; fashion ; posture ; attitude.

Dhajā, *n.* Banner ; flag ; ensign ; pennon ; a slip of cloth.

Dhakkā, *n.* Shove ; push ; jostle ; shock ; stroke of misfortune. — *khḍḍā*, to receive a blow. *dinon ko dhakke denā*, to push through life somehow ; to live with difficulty. *dhakkam dhakkā* ; shoving and jostling. *dhakke khḍḍā*, to be kicked ; to wander about.

Dhaknā, **Dhakkan**, *n.* A cover ; a lid.

Dhāl, *n.* Cast ; mould ; bent ; slope ; declivity ; target ; buckler ; shield.

Dhāḍḍā, *v.* To pour ; to shed ; to cast (metal infusion) ; to form ; to shape.

Dhāḍḍā, }
Dhālāḍḍā, } *a.* Sloping ; slant.

Dhamkānā, *v.* To threaten ; to menace ; to chide ; to scold.

Dhan, *n.* Property (of any description) : riches : money ; wealth : gold ; good fortune.—*ḍṛṇan*, acquisition of property or wealth.

Dhan, *intj.* H w fortune ! Blessings (on you) ! Thanks.—*mḍu-nā*, to express devout thanks ; to be grateful (for).

Dhān, *n.* Rice in husk ; paddy.

Dhanak, }
Dhanuk, } *n.* A bow ; a rainbow.
Dhanush, }

Dhāuchā, *n.* Skeleton ; frame ; mould.

Dhāudhli karnā, *v.* To practise trickery ; to play false ; to cheat.

Dhang, *n.* Characteristic ; mode ; fashion ; style ; manners ; behaviour.

Dhannī, *n.* A beam.

Dhāṅknā, *v.* To cover ; to conceal ; to hide.

Dhappā, *a.* Bulky ; corpulent ; fat.

Dhar, *n.* Trunk ; the body.—*rah jānd*, the body to be paralysed.

Dhār, *n.* Edge (of a sword) ; sharpness ; stream ; current.—*dharnd*, *v.* to sharpen ; to give an edge to.

Dhārā, *n.* A channel ; a water-course ; a torrent.

Dhārā, *n.* A weight usually of 10 seers ; a counterbalancing

weight.—*karnā* to counterpoise. *ultā*—*bāṇdhnā*, to frame or bring a countercharge.

Dhāras, *n.* Confidence ; courage ; fortitude ; patience.—*bāṇdhnd*, to keep up the spirits ; to have courage or patience.

Dhāri, *a.* Bearing ; holding ; carrying ; supporting ; *n.* bearer ; holder ; (used as last member of comp.), as *jīdhāri*, having life, &c., &c.

Dhāri, *n.* Line ; a stripe ; a streak

Dharm, *n.* Religious observance ; piety ; religion ; good works ; innocence.—*ātmā*, *n.* a pious man ; the Holy Spirit.—*awtār*, god of justice ; your holiness.—*i*, virtuous ; just ; honest ; religious.

Dharnā, *v.* To place ; to put down ; to lay down ; to stake ; to apply (mind or ear) ; to hold ; to seize.—*dand*, *v.* to enforce payment of a debt or compliance with a demand by sitting (or seating an agent) doggedly at the debtor's door.

Dhartī, *n.* The earth ; earth ; ground ; land.—*kā phūl*, mushroom.

Dhasan, } *n.* A quicksand ;
Dhasān, } swamp ; bog ;
quagmire ; *a.* swampy ; boggy.

Dhasnā, } *v.* To sink ; to en-
Dhāpsnā, } ter ; to run
Dhasaknā, } (into) ; to pierce ;

to give way ; to slip or fall down ; to slip out of place.

Dhat, *n.* (lat) a bad habit ; vice.—*parṇā*, to become addicted to.

Dhatūrā, *n.* The thorn-apple (a powerful narcotic).

Dhaulā, *a.* White ; clean ; *n.* any white thing (as milk, &c.)

Dhaupchā, *n.* The sum of four times a number or quantity added to its half ; the *paḥārd*, or multiplication table of 4½ times.

Dhaupknā, *v.* To blow (with bellows, &c.) ; to puff.

Dhaupknī, *n.* Bellows ; hard breathing ; panting.

Diāwā, *n.* An expeditious march ; incursion ; inroad ; assault ; running.—*karṇā*, *v.* to rush at ; to fall upon.

Dhela, *n.* A clod (of earth) ; a lump (of clay, chalk, &c.) ; mass : the eye-ball —*mdrṇā*, to pelt.

Dher, *a.* Much ; abundant ; *n.* heap ; stick ; mound.—*kar dand*, to make a heap or pile (of) ; to kill.

Dhī, *n.* A daughter.

Dhīl, *n.* Relaxedness ; slackness ; laxity ; slow ; lazy.—*d*, loose ; not tight ; remiss ; lazy.

Dhīmā, *a.* Slow ; lazy ; inactive ; faint ; dim ; dull ; slight (fever) ; allayed ; lulled.—*karṇā*, to soften ; to miti-

gate.—*par jand*, to be abated or lulled.

Dhīnwar, *n.* A fisherman.

Dhīraj, *n.* Patience ; forbearance.—*bāndhnā*, to solace ; to comfort.

Dhīth, *a.* Impudent ; insolent ; pert ; obstinate ; wilful.

Dhīyān, *n.* Contemplation ; meditation ; divine intuition or discernment.—*dand*, *v.* to heed ; to pay attention (to).—*rakhnā*, to keep the attention fixed (on).

Dhobī, *n.* A washerman ; a launderer. *Dhobīn*, A washerwoman ; a laundress.

Dhokā, *n.* Deception ; delusion ; false appearance.—*dand*, *v.* to deceive ; to mislead.—*khādnā*, to be deceived ; to be deluded. *dhokhe kī tattī*, a false screen. *dhokhe men rakhnā*, to feed with false hopes or promises.

Dhonā, *v.* To wash ; to cleanse ; to rinse out.

Dhonā, *v.* To carry ; to transport ; to bear up (a load).

Dhūān, *n.* Smoke ; vapour. *dhūen bakherṇā*, to exhaust one's resources. *dhūen pānī kē sharīk*, a sharer in smoke and water ; next-door neighbour.—*kash* ; a chimney ; a funnel.

Dhūl, *n.* Dust.—*kī rassī batnā*, *v.* to attempt an impossibility ; to labour in vain.

Dhūm, *n.* Noise ; tumult ; uproar ; celebrity ; display ; pomp.

—*machánd*, to create an uproar.

Dhun, *n.* Longing; ardent desire; propensity; assiduity.

Dhúndh, *n.* Haze; mist; cloudiness; dimsightedness; purblindness.—*lá*, *a.* dim.

Dhúndhná, *v.* To seek; to search for; to make strict enquiry or investigation.

Dhúní, *n.* Fumigation or burning of incense to purify the air or as a medical application; the smoke-fire over which a Hindú ascetic sits by way of penance.

Dhunkí, *n.* The bow with which cotton is cleaned or carded.

Dhuniyá, *n.* A carder or cleaner of cotton.

Dhúp, *n.* *S.* Incense; frankincense; aromatic vapour or smoke. *U.* and *H.* Sunlight; sunshine—*chhán*, sunshine and shade; shot silk.—*kál*, hot weather.—*khánd*, to bask in the sun. *badlí kí*—, clouded sun.

Dhurá, *n.* An axle; an axis; an axle-tree.

Dhus, *n.* Fortification; a sterile sandy eminence; a battery.

Dibáchá, *n.* Preface; exordium; introduction; preamble.

Díd, *n.* Sight; vision; spectacle.

—*bán*, a watch; a guard; a sentinel.—*na shuníd*, wonderful; strange; extraordinary.—*dr*, look; interview; appearance; countenance.—

khwdh, soliciting an interview; *n.* one who seeks an interview.—*ní*, to be seen; visible.

Dída, *part.* Seen; observed; perceived; having seen; (*used in comp.*) as *jahn dída*, experienced, &c., &c.—*o-dánista*, knowingly; wittingly; intentionally; purposely.

Dída, *n.* The eye; the sight; (*met.*) impudence.—*phár phár kar dekhná*, to look steadfastly at; to stare at.—*ká pání qhalná*, to throw away all modesty; to become shameless. *shokh*—, saucy-eyed; fearless; bold; shameless; wanton.

Dígar, *adj.* and *adv.* Other; another; next; over again; moreover; besides.

Dígrí, *n.* (*Corr. of the English*). A decree.—*ijmálí*, joint decree.—*pdnd*, to obtain a decree.—*jári karnd*, to enforce a decree.—*ddr*, decree-holder.

Dikháná, } *v.* To show; to in-
Dikhláná, } dicte; to direct;
to denote; to exhibit; to display.

Dikhán, *n.* Showy; spurious; illusive.

Dikháwat, *n.* Show; display; ostentation; pomp; exhibition.

Dil, *n.* Heart; mind; soul; spirit.—*dzdr*, heart-tormenting.—*drd*, beloved; a sweet-heart.—*bahlná*, to be amused or diverted.—*kash*, *a.* heart attracting; alluring; attractive.—*qsr*,

heart-stricken ; low-spirited ; melancholy ; sad.—*shikasta*, comfortless ; sorely afflicted.—*sozí*, heart-burning ; warmth of feeling ; ardour.—*ke phaphole phornd*, to take revenge.

Dilásá, *n.* Comfort ; consolation ; soothing.

Diler, *n.* Intrepid ; venturesome ; courageous ; animated ; valiant.—*í*, intrepidity ; venture ; courage.

Dimág, *n.* The brain ; head ; mind ; intellect ; conceit ; pride.—*parashán karnd*, to produce a confused state of mind.—*kháti ho jánd*, to become light-head ; to be worried.—*karnd*, to put on airs ; to be arrogant. *uská—nahin miltá*, his pride is extreme.

Dímak, *n.* White-ants.

Din, *n.* Day (of 24 hours) ; day (of 12 hours) daytime ; time ; circumstances.—*ba din*, day by day ; daily.—*parnd*, evil days to fall.—*pure karnd*, to drag out one's days.—*charhe*, late in the morning. *Bard din*, Christmas day.

Dípak, *n.* Light ; lamp ; candle.

Díqq, *a.* Thin ; slender ; delicate ; indisposed ; ailing ; vexed ; annoyed ; *n.* hectic fever.—*harnd*, to tease ; to irritate ; to worry ; to harass ; to annoy.—*hond*, to be indisposed ; to be ailing ; to be annoyed.

Díqqat, *n.* Difficulty ; delicate matter ; trouble ; perplexity ; distress ; diligence ; industry.

Disáwer, *n.* A foreign country ; foreign mart ; emporium.—*ko bharná*, to load for exportation.

Dishá, *n.* Quarter ; direction.—*phirnd*, to obey a call of nature.

Díth, *n.* sight.—*band*, a conjurer who hoodwinks the lookers-on—*bandí*, closing the eyes by conjuration.

Diwálá, *n.* Bankruptcy ; insolvency ; pauperism.

Diwálá, *n.* A Hindú festival at which they worship Lakshmi at night, illuminate houses and streets and gamble.

Diwán, *n.* A royal court ; a tribunal ; senate ; a minister ; a chief officer of state ; a secretary ; the collected writings of an author.—*khána*, a hall of audience ; a hall ; a chamber.

Diwáná, *a.* Mad ; insane ; lunatic ; frenzied.—*pan*, madness ; insanity.

Diwání, *n.* A civil court ; an office or jurisdiction of a *diwán*.

Diwár, *n.* A wall. *diwár bhi kán rakhtí hai*. P. *diwár ham gosk-dárad*, walls also have ears.—*í-qahqahá*, the great wall of China ; great laughter.

Díyá, *n.* A light ; a lamp ; a lantern. —*battí karnd*, to

prepare the lights.—*barhánd*, to extinguish a light ; to put out a lamp.—*saldí*, a lucifer match

Do, *a*. Two.—*ábd*, a tract of country lying between two rivers which unite after running some distance.—*dtish*, double-distilled—*din ká mih-mán*, transitory—*kaurí kí bdt kar dend*, to lay one's honor in the dust.

Doglá, *a*. Mixed : cross-bred ; mongrel.

Dohná, *v*. To milk. *Dohní*, a milk pail.

Dohrává, *v*. To fold : to double ; to repeat ; to revise ; to suffer a relapse.

Dohráo, } *n*. The act of double-
Dohrává, } ing or folding :
reduplication ; repetition ; revision ; an equivoque ; a *double-entendre*.

Dokh, *n*. Fault ; vice ; defect ; blemish ; blame ; calumny ; wrong ; sin.—*lagánd*, to impute a fault or crime ; to accuse (of) ; to calumniate.

Dol, *n*. A bucket of leather or metal for drawing water.

Dolá, *n*. A swing ; a cradle ; a litter.—*dend*, to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute.

Dolná, *v*. To swing ; to reel ; to sway from side to side ; to move ; to waver ; to move to and fro.

Doldí, **Dhonfi**, **Dhandorá**, *n*.

Proclamation by beat of drum.

Dongá, *n*. A trough ; a canoe ; a boat.

Donon, *a*. The two ; both ; both of them.—*wagt milte*, at dusk.—*hd'h tálí bajnd*, to give as good as one gets

Dor, **Dorá**, **Dorí**, *n*. Thread ; string ; cord ; line ; streak.—*gdnd*, to quilt.

Doh, *n*. See *Dokh*.

Doshízá, *n*. A virgin ; a daughter.

Dost, *n*. A friend ; one beloved ; a lover ; a sweetheart.—*rakh-ná*, to hold dear ; to like.—*nouáz*, cheri her of friends—*dád men*, in a friendly way.

Dozákh, *n*. Hell ; the belly—*í*, hellish ; infernal ; damned ; hell deserving

Drihtá, *n*. Steadiness ; firmness ; perseverance ; confirmation.

Drishtí, *n*. Seeing ; vision ; view ; eyesight.—*karná*, to take a view of ; to look ; to behold.

Drishtánt, *n*. Example ; illustration ; allegory ; simile.

Du, *a*. Two (*used in compounds only*), as ; *dubbd*, a tract of land lying between two rivers.—*aspd*, a relay of two horses.—*arthí*, double meaning ; ambiguous, &c., &c.

Du'á, *n*. Prayer ; supplication (to God) ; a blessing ; benediction ; wish ; congratulation.

- bad*—, a curse ; malediction.
—dend, *v.* to give a blessing ;
 to bless ; to pay for.—*i-khair*,
 a prayer for one's welfare.—
iyá, benedictory.
- Dubdhá, *n.* Doubt ; suspense ;
 uncertainty.
- Dúdh, *n.* milk. *dúdhon naháo*,
púton phalo, a kind of benedic-
 tion, may you abound in cattle
 and children.
- Dugdugi, *n.* A small kettle-
 drum (used in making pro-
 clamations by drum and by
 jugglers, &c.).—*púnd*, to pro-
 claim by drum ; to make pub-
 lic.
- Duhái, *n.* A cry for help, or
 mercy, or justice ; appeal.
Bhagudn kí—, By God ! God
 help us !
- Dwíp, *n.* An island ; a continent.
- Dákun, *n.* A shop ; a workshop.
—barhánd, to close a shop.—
chalnd, a shop or business to
 flourish.—*lagánd*, to set out a
 shop.
- Dukh, *n.* Pain ; ache ; suffering ;
 distress ; grief ; uneasiness ;
 oppression.—*uáhdnd*, *v.* to suf-
 fer pain ; to experience diffi-
 culty.
- Dukhán, *n.* Smoke ; steam.—*í*,
 smoky ; steamy.—*í jahdz*, a
 steamship.—*í kal*, a steam en-
 gine.
- Dukhrá, *n.* Suffering ; calamity ;
 distress ; woe ; hard labour.
—roná, to tell one's misery.—
- rote phirnd*. to go about telling
 one's grievances or troubles.
- Dukhtar, *n.* Girl ; daughter ;
 virgin ; maid.—*i-rabíbu*, a
 step-daughter.
- Dulár, *n.* Affection.—*í* or—*d*
 darling.
- Dálhá, *n.* A bridegroom. Dulhin,
 a bride.
- Dum, *n.* Tail ; end ; a constant
 follower.—*dabá kar bhágná*,
 to run away ; to turn the tail.
—dár tárd, a comet.
- Dumbal, *n.* A boil.
- Dún, *adj.* Double.—*kt lend*, to
 be in the habit of bragging ;
 to boast.
- Dunyá, *n.* The world ; the peo-
 ple of this world ; worldly ; en-
 joyments or blessings.—*dár*,
 worldly ; a mammonist.—*wa*
má fí há, the world and what-
 ever is in it.
- Dur, *n.* Pearl.—*afshán*, scatter-
 ing pearls ; eloquent.—*i-yatím*,
 a priceless pearl.
- Dúr, *n.* Distant ; remote ; far
 away ; to a distance. (*often*
used in com.), as : *dúr-andeshí*,
 far-sightedness : forecast.—
bín, far-seeing ; far-sighted ;
n. a telescope.—*karnd*, to re-
 move (from) ; to put far away ;
 to keep at a distance.—*rahnd*,
 to abstain ; to remain apart.
- Durust, *a.* Right ; fit proper ;
 just ; correct accurate ; pre-

cise ; exact.—*rckhnd*, to admit ; to allow.—*'aql*, of right mind ; sound of understanding.—*karná*, *v.* to set right ; to put in order ; to regulate ; to adjust.—*samajhnd* to *v.* apprehend rightly.

Dushamba, *n.* Monday.

Dushman, *n.* Enemy ; foe ; adversary.—*i-án*, a mortal enemy.—*zátí*, a natural foe. *'aql ká*—, a foe of knowledge ; a stupid person ; a fool.

Dushnám, *n.* Abuse ; illname ; invective.

Dushwári, *n.* Difficulty.

Dushí, *a.* Corrupted ; depraved ; wicked ; evil ; faulty ; *n.* a. bad or wicked man ; a miscreant ; a vile wretch.

Dúsrá, } *a.* Second ; duplicate ;
Dúsre, } another.
Dúsrí, }

Dút, *n.* Messenger ; envoy ; emissary ; ambassador ; angel who passes between God and men.

Dyánat, } *n.* Honesty ;
Dyánatdúrí, } piety ; virtue.
—*dár*, upright ; honest ; just
bad—, dishonest.

E, *e*, is used for Urdú *اے*, as *اے* *ek*, and Hindí *ए*, as *ए*.

Ehtiyáj, *n.* Necessity ; want ; need ; urgency.—*honá*, *v.* to be in need of.

Ek, *a.* One ; simple ; alone ; sole ; a ; an ; unique ; singular (*used as first and last member, of comp.*)

as : *ek-bár*, once upon a time ; *ek-bargí*, all at once. *eklautá*, an only son. *ekrangá*, *a.* of one colour. *eksdn*, similar ; corresponding. *ekmusht*, a handful ; in the lump or mass.

Eká, *n.* Unity ; union ; combination ; league ; compact ; conspiracy.—*karná*, to act simultaneously ; to act in unison or concert.—*ekí*, all at once ; suddenly.—*í*, unit ; unanimity ; solitude.

Ekáksh, *a.* One-eyed ; blind of one eye ; *n.* a crow.

Ekánt, *n.* A lonely or secret place ; *a.* secluded ; lonely ; secret ; *adv.* apart ; aside ; alone.—*ho baiñna*, to seclude oneself ; to retire from the world.

Ekatr, *a.* In one place ; together. *Ekatthá*, *adv.* United ; collected ; together ; a lump in the aggregate.—*karná*, *v.* to collect ; to assemble ; to accumulate ; to sum up.—*ho jánd*, *v.* to come together ; to assemble ; to congregate ; to flock.

Eksán, *adv.* Alike.

Ela, } *n.* Cardamoms.—*dá*
Eláichí, } *nd*, cardamoms
coated with sugar ; comfits.

Elchí, *n.* An ambassador ; envoy ; delegate.—*garí*, ambassadorship ; embassy.

Elwá, *n.* Aloes (*mussabbar*).

Er, } *n.* Heel ; spur.—*márnd*,
Erí, } to urge a horse on with
the heel ; to spur.

Erápherí, *n.* Exchange ; interchange ; barter ; roaming to and fro.

Erkú, *n.* A ram ; a large ram or he-goat trained for fighting.

Esháq, *pro.* They ; those.

Etad, *pro. a.* This (*used at the*

beginning of comp.), as *etad-arth*, *adv.* on this account ; for this reason—*kdl*, the present time ; now.

Ewam, *adv.* Thus so ; even so (*yú*).

'Ewaz, *n.* ('Iwaz.) A substitute ; in lieu of ; in exchange for a compensation ; a return.—*dend*, *v.* to pay compensation (to) ; to reimburse.—*ba-'ewaz*, in lieu of ; as compensation or indemnity ; *mutatis mutandis*.

F

F, *f*, It sounds like Urdu (ف) and Hindi (फ).

Fahím, } *a.* Of great under-
Fahíma, } standing or intel-
lect ; very intelligent ; learned.

Fahish, *a.* Foul ; evil ; abominable ; nefarious ; immodest ; indecent ; obscene.

Fahm, } *n.* Understanding ;

Fahmíd, } conception ; intel-
lect ; intelligence ; sense. 'ám
fahm, common-sense.—*ddr*,
intelligent ; sharp.

Fahmáish, *n.* (*Caus. of Fahmíd*),
Informing ; warning ; caution ; instruction.

Fáida, *n.* Profit ; advantage ; benefit ; good ; used ; gain ; moral (of a story) ; inference.—*uthánd*, *v.* to reap benefit from ; to utilise ; to make the most (of.)—*mand*, profitable ; useful ; benefited. *bs*—, profit-

less ; useless ; unavailing ; *adv.* in vain ; uselessly ; to no purpose.

Fá'il, *n.* Doer ; operator ; maker ; (*Gram.*) the subject of a verbal sentence.—*i-Haqíqí*, God.—*i-mukhtár*, a free agent.

Faísál, *a.* Wise ; intelligent ; shrewd ; cunning ; artful ; *n.* a philosopher ; a cunning or artful person ; an impostor.—*í*, *n.* sophistry ; hypocrisy ; artfulness ; trickery.

Faisal, } *n.* Separation ; deci-
Faisla, } sion ; adjudication ;
judgment ; decree ; settlement ; arbitration.—*kd muráfa'*, to appeal from a decision.—*zer-i-apíl*, a judgment under appeal. (*Plur. Faislajdt*).

Faiyáz, *a.* Most bountiful ; munificent ; liberal ; generous ; copious ; abundant.

Faiz, *n.* Abundance ; beneficence ; bounty ; favour ; grace ; charity ; benefit.—*bakhsh*, bountiful ; beneficent.—*pahunchānd*, to bestow favours (on) ; to give alms to.—*i-'dm*, general abundance ; to public good.—*ydb*, favoured ; blessed.

Najr, *n.* Daybreak ; dawn : *barī* —, early in the morning.

Fakhr, *n.* Glory ; just or proper pride . egotism . boasting.—*samajhnd*, *v.* to consider as a thing to be proud of, or to glory in ; to take a just pride in

Fākhta, *n.* A ringed turtle-dove ; a ring dove. *kulla* —, the ash-coloured turtle dove. *serotī* —, the red turtle-dove. —*ur jād*, to swoon ; to lose one's senses.—*ur dānd*, to be free from anxiety

Fāl, *n.* An omen ; angury.—*kholnd*, to tell one's fortune (by reference to his magical books) ; to foretell events.—*gīr*, a soothsayer.

Falak, *n.* Heaven ; sky ; the celestial sphere.—*ul-afdk*, the highest heaven ; the *primum mobile*.—*sada*, heaven-stricken ; oppressed by fate.

Falākḥun, *n.* A sling for throwing stones.

Fālīj, *n.* Palsy ; paralysis.—*gir nd yā hond*, to be stricken with palsy.

Falītā, *n.* A wick ; a match ; a torch.—*ddr*, matchlock.—*dānd*, to apply a match (to) ; to set light (to).

Fāltū, *a.* Spare ; surplus ; what is over and above unemployed.

Fām, *n.* Like ; resembling ; of the colour of (*affixed to nouns denoting colour*), as *sydh-fām*, blackish, *la'l-fām*, ruby-coloured.

Fanā, *n.* Mortality ; perdition ; death.—*pizīr*, destructible ; perishable.—*fil-lāh hond*, to be lost in contemplation of God and insensible to all else.—*ho jānd*, to vanish ; to perish ; to pass away.

Fānī, *a.* Passing away ; mortal ; transitory ; inconstant. *jāhān-i-fānī*, this transitory world.

Fann, *n.* A. Species ; kind ; way. *P.* and *U.* an art ; a craft ; artifice ; wile ; stratagem.—*fitūr*,—fareb ; art and cunning ; wiles.

Fānūs, *n.* A pharos ; a lantern ; a glass shade of a candle-stick.

Fāqa, *n.* Starvation ; hunger ; fasting ; poverty ; destitution.—*kashī*, fasting ; endurance of hunger.—*masī*, one who is cheerful and jolly in the midst of poverty ; a poor starvelling who affects the airs of a wealthy man.

Faqat, *adv.* Only ; merely ; simply ; no more.

Faqír, n. A beggar ; a derwish ; an ascetic.—*lost*, friendly to the poor —*karad*, to impoverish ; to reduce to beggary.—*í*, beggary ; poverty the life of a de vis.—*í t d*, a cheap medicine or remedy

Faqq, a. Lost ; gone ; flown (colour from the face, &c.) ; faded ; pallid ; dismayed.—*hond* *d*, to fly from the face ; to turn white or pale with fear to look blank.

Fara', n. The uppermost part of anything ; a branch ; a bough.

Faráyat, n. Freedom (from business, &c.) ; disengagedness ; leisure ; rest repose ; convenience ; comfort ; easy circumstances ; a call of nature.—*jd. d*, to go to ease oneself ; to go to the rear.

Faráham, a. Brought together ; collected ; assembled,—*karnd*, *n.* to gather together ; to accumulate.

Faráz, n. (*Plur. of Farz*). Duties ; obligations ; laws ; divine precepts.

Farámosh, a. Forgotten.—*í*, forgetfulness ; oblivion ; unmindfulness.

Farár, n. Absconding ; flight ; running away —*hond, v.* to flee ; to take to flight ; to abscond.—*í*, absconded ; fugitive ; escaped.—*mujrim*, an escaped convict.

Farbah, a. Plump ; fat ; corpulent (*motd* —*i*, corpulence ; fatness (*mutápd*).

Fard, a. One ; sole ; single ; odd ; unique ; *n.* a single individual ; a single article ; a unit ; the outer fold of a quilt ; account sheet ; list ; catalogue.—*i-jamabandi*, rent-roll, rental.—*i-jurm*, a calendar of crime.—*men nam charhánd*, to register the name of ; to enlist ; to enroll. *far-ian fardan*, one by one ; severally ; singly.

Fardá, a. To-morrow —*i-qiya-mat*, the resurrection morn.

Faré, a. Deceiving ; alluring ; seducing (*used as last member of compounds*), as *dil-faré*, heart-alluring ; *mardum*—, deceiving or betraying men, &c., &c. ; *n.* deceit, fraud ; delusion ; allurement.—*dihí*, cheating ; swindling.

Farásta, a. Fascinated ; infatuated ; charmed ; enamoured — *hond*, to be fascinated by ; to be enamoured of.

Fargúl, n. A wrapper ; a cloak (*labádd*).

Farhang, n. A dictionary ; a lexicon ; a vocabulary ; excellence ; understanding ; wisdom.

Farhat, n. Pleasure ; joy ; cheerfulness ; amusement ; recreation.—*afza, a.* increasing delight ; entertaining.—*b-kehsh, a.* pleasure-giving ; amusing ; refreshing.

Fárig, a. Free ; at leisure ; disengaged.—*ul-bál*, free from care or anxiety ; in easy circumstances.—*ḡhatí*, a deed of release of discharge ; deed of dissolution of partnership ; acquittance.

Fárig, n. Party ; body ; company.—*i-awwal*, the principal party in a lawsuit.—*i-sání*, the opposite party, the defendants.—*ain*, the two parties in a lawsuit ; both parties.

Farmáish, n. Order ; commands ; commission.—*í*, *a.* made to order ; excellent ; good.—*kar-ná*, to give an order for goods.

Farmán, n. Order ; command ; mandate ; decree ; a royal letter ; a grant ; charter —*bar-dár*, obedient ; compliant.—*bardári kar-ná*, to yield obedience to the commands (of).—*rawá*, sway ; authority ; a sovereign.

Farmáná, v. To order ; to say ; to affirm ; to do ; to commit to ; to grant.

Faro, a. and adv. Down ; below ; under.—*kar-ná*, to put or keep down ; to refrain ; to suppress ; to quell.—*hondá*, to subside ; to be reduced.

Farod, n. Alighting ; stopping ; the arrival and deposit of goods within certain defined limits.—*gáh*, a camping-ground ; a halting-place.

Farokht, n. Selling ; sale.

Farokhta, a. Kindled ; inflamed ; burn ; shining ; radiant (*afrokhta*).

Faromáya, a. Ignoble ; low ; mean ; abject ; base ; humble.

Farosh, a. Selling ; seller (*used as last member of compounds*) ; as : *mewa-farosh*, fruit-seller.

Faroshinda, n. Seller ; vendor.—*i-majdái*, a licensed vendor.

Farotan, a. Humble ; lowly ; submissive.—*í*, humility ; submissiveness.

Farq, n. Separation ; interval ; partition ; difference ; distinction ; a. separate ; distinct.—*d jánd*, deterioration to occur (in) ; a difference or misunderstanding to arise (in or between).—*par-ná*, a discrepancy to occur (in account).—*kar-ná*, to distinguish ; to make a difference in ; to alter.

Farr, n. Glory ; pomp ; state ; dignity ; magnificence ; splendour ; lustre.

Farrásh, n. Bed-maker ; chamberlain ; sweeper.

Farráta, n. The sound of anything rushing or fluttering in the air.—*lend* or *bhar-ná*, to rush or fly along ; to run swiftly ; to read fast.

Farrukh, a. Happy ; fortunate.

Farsh, n. Paving ; carpeting ; a carpet ; a mattress ; a bed ; a floor-cloth ; a pavement ; earth

- (*o.g. az 'arsh id farsh*) ásmán
se zamín tak.
- Fars-hí, n.** A *hugqd* with a flat bottom.—*jútd*, a skipper.—*súldm*, a very low bow.
- Farsúda, v.** Obliterated ; worn ; rubbed ; torn ; decayed.
- Faryád, n.** Complaint ; cry for help ; redress.—*ras*, a dispenser of justice.—*í*, a complainant.
- Farz, a.** Obligatory ; enoumbent ; *n.* an indispensable duty ; a moral obligation ; onus ; supposition ; hypothesis.—*utárnd yá add karnd*, to fulfil an obligation ; to discharge a duty.—*karnd, v.* to take for granted ; to suppose ; to grant. *bil-farz*, on the supposition or hypothesis that.—*í*, not real or essential ; fictitious ; obligatory.
- Farzand, n.** Offspring ; child ; a son.—*i-khalaf*, a favourite son ; a dutiful son.—*rashíd*, a good child.
- Fasúd, n.** Disturbance ; dissension ; quarrelling ; brawl ; mutiny ; rebellion.—*machánd*, to create or excite a disturbance.—*i-khún*, bad state of the blood.
- Fasáhat, n.** Fluency of speech ; eloquence ; perspicuousness of speech.
- Fasáná, n.** A fiction ; a romance ; a story ; a fable.
- Fasd, n.** Opening a vein ; bleeding ; phlebotomy.
- Fásh, a.** Divulged ; spread abroad ; manifest.
- Fásid, n.** Corrupt ; unlawful ; wicked ; mischievous ; noxious.—*níyat* ; criminal intention.
- Fasíh, a.** Polished (language) ; eloquent ; fluent (of speech).
- Fasíl, n.** Rampart ; wall of defence.
- Fásila, n.** Space ; distance ; interval ; gap.—*par*, far off ; at a distance ; apart.
- Fasl, n.** Harvest ; crops ; chapter ; article.—*i-tatádu*, a standing crop.—*i-kharíf*, the autumn crop.—*i-rabí'*, the winter crop.
- Fatah, n.** Victory ; conquest ; triumph.—*pánd*, to gain a victory over.
- Fátiha, n.** Commencement ; exordium ; prayers for the dead ; oblations and offerings to the saints.—*dend*, to invoke blessings on a deceased relative.
- Fatíla, n.** A wick ; a match ; a fuse.—*soz*, a candlestick ; a metal lamp.
- Fatwa, n.** Judgment ; decree ; decision or sentence in a judicial proceeding.—*dend*, to deliver a judgment in a civil suit or criminal case.
- Fauj, n.** An army ; a throng ; a multitude ; a huge concourse of people.—*bhartí karnd*, to assemble or mobilise an army ; to enrol recruits.—*bahrí*, naval forces ; a fleet or navy.—*ddrf*

karnd, to commit a crime ; to be guilty of a breach of the peace.—*kashi*,—*charhdad*, to take an inroad or invasion ; to attack.

Faulad, *n.* Steel.—*kd'arq*, tincture of steel. *kushta*—, calcined steel—*i.e.*, steel reduced to powder by the action of heat.

Fauqiyat, *n.* Superiority ; excellence ; pre-eminence.—*pdnd*, to excel ; to surpass, or be pre-eminent —*le,dnd*, to bear away the palm, *i.e.*, to prove superior to all rivals or competitors.

Fauran, *n.* Immediately ; at once ; straightway ; instantly.

Faut, *n.* Death ; decease —*hond*, to die to pass away.

Fawáid, *n.* (*Plur. of Fáidu*). Profits ; gains ; benefits ; advantages.

Fawwára, *n.* Fountain ; a natural or artificial jet or spout of water.

Fazihat, *n.* Shame ; ignominy ; disgrace.—*honá*, to be dishonoured ; to be exposed to reproach or ignominy.

Fásil, *a.* Superfluous ; excessive ; extra ; deeply learned ; accomplished ; virtuous ; *n.* superfluity ; surplus.—*honá*, to become learned ; to attain to proficiency or perfection.

Fazilat, *n.* Superiority ; excellence ; proficiency ; erudition ; virtue.

Fazl, *n.* Grace ; bounty ; benevolence ; favour.—*i-lldhí*, the grace of God.

Fihrist, *n.* An index ; a catalogue ; a list ; a schedule.—*fautí*,—*furári*, a list containing the names of dead persons and absentees.—*i-mardum shumdrí*, a census roll.

Fi, *prop.* In ; into ; during ; regarding ; owing to ; with ; along with ; by ; each ; per (as : *fi sadí*, per cent., &c., &c.), *n.* blemish ; flaw or defect. an intrigue —*l-badithá*, promptly ; without previous deliberation or preparation, *prima facie*.—*l-jumla*, in short ; on the whole *fi md bain-i-furúqain*, between the parties ; *inter partes*.—*nikáhd*, to detect any error or defect ; to find fault.—*zamána*, at, or up to, the present time.

Fí'l, (*fe'l*), *n.* Deed ; action ; operation. *fi'l-záminí*, security to be of good conduct, *bil fi'l* indeed ; really ; actually. *fi'tan aur qaulan*, in word and deed.

Fidá, *n.* Sacrifice ; devotion ; dedication.—*honá*, to be sacrificed ; giving up one's life to save another's.

Fidiyá, *n.* Ransom ; atonement ; redemption.

Fidwí, *n.* Your devoted servant (a term of respect and humility

- used by inferiors in place of the pronoun " I ").
- Fikr**, *n.* Thought ; meditation ; anxiety . care . sorrow.—*karnd*, to think upon : to ponder : to meditate or reflect upon : to devise plans or schemes : to feel regret. *be—*, freedom from anxiety : easiness of mind ; heedlessness.
- Filfil**, *n.* Pepper.
- Fil**, } *n.* An elephant.—*murg*,
Pil, } a turkey.—*pad*, ele-
phantiasis.—*padpad*, a pillar ; a column ; a post.
- Rqra**, *n.* A sentence : a phrase.—*bund*, composition ; formation of a sentence.
- Firaaat**, *n.* Keenness of perception ; discernment ; sagacity ; acuteness : sound judgment
- Firdaus**, *n.* Paradise ; a garden.
- Firista**, *n.* An angel ; a heavenly being.
- Firoz**, *a.* Victorious ; triumphant ; successful : prosperous.
- Firoza**, *n.* A turpise . a precious stone of a blue colour.
- Firqa**, *n.* Tribe : race : sect : a distinct class or body.
- Fishan**, } *a.* Spreading : strew-
Fishaf, } ing . scattering ;
sprinkling : diffusing (*used as a last member of compounds*), as *ditish-fishan*, scattering fire, &c.
- Fi á**, *n.* Rib'on ; tape
- Fitna**, *n.* Sedition ; revolt ; mutiny . discord ; civil strife —*angez*, *a.* seditious : dish'yal ; turbulent, *n.* mischief-maker ; or organiser of sedition.
- Fitrat**, *n.* Creation ; nature ; natural constitution or temperament . wisdom ; shrewdness ; cunning ; artfulness.—*i*, *a.* natural ; innate . wise ; crafty.
- Fohsh**, *a.* Obscene ; indecent.
- Fulau**, **Falau**, *a.* A particular person or thing : such and such a person or thing.
- Fursat**, *n.* Leisure ; spare time ; leave (of absence) : recovery ; respite ; ease.—*dand*, to grant leave to ; to accord relief ; to reprieve or respite.—*padnd*, to obtain leisure ; to be at leisure : to be granted leave ; to be discharged or dismissed.
- Futur**, *n.* Defect ; fault . imperfection ; discord ; quarrel ; irregularity ; riot —*i-'agh*, madness . unsoundness of mind . insanity.
- Fuzul**, *a.* Superfluous ; redundant ; excessive ; unnecessary ; useless.—*kharch*, *a.* extravagant ; prodigal ; wasteful.—*kharchi karnd*, to be extravagant.

G, g, It is used for the Urdu (ج) and the Hindi (ग) and

G, g, for Urdu (ج) and Hindi (ग)

Gā, a. The sign of the future tense as *shall, will*; and also used as a mark of respect.—*Cf. kījīyegā and karo.*

Gāb, a. Stupid; dull of intellect; slow-witted.

Gāban, n. Embezzlement; misappropriation of money.

Gabbar, a. Proud; conceited; haughty; rich; wealthy.

Gābgab, n. A dewlap; wattle of a cock; a double chin.—*Chāh-i—*, a dimple in the chin, regarded as a mark of beauty.

Gābī, a. Dull-witted; lacking in intellect; weak-minded.

Gāch, n. Mortar; cement.

Gāchh, n. A tree.—*mirch*, cayenne pepper.

Gāchpach, a. Crowded; packed or stuffed closely together; jumbled; muddy; slushy or miry; producing a squashing sound when trodden upon.

Gād, n. Sediment; dregs; less.

Gādā, n. A beggar; a mendicant; a cudgel, or club (*lāṭhī*).—*ī*, *n.* begging; soliciting alms or charity.

Gādālā, n. A crowbar.

Gadar, n. Mutiny; insurrection; revolution.—*karnā yā machāndā, v.* to raise a revolt or mutiny.

Gādariyā, n. A shepherd.

Gādhāḍ, Gaḍbar, Gaṭ paṭ, Gaḍmaḍ, } n. Disorder; confusion; tumult; uproar; irregular intermixture; a state of absolute disorder and confusion, *a.* biggledy-piggledy; topsy-turvy; confused; in perfect disorder.

Gadd, n. Prose.

Gaddā, n. A soft quilted bedding stuffed with cotton.

Gaddar, Gadri, } a. Unripe; half ripe.

Gaddī, n. A cushion; a padded seat; a royal cushion or throne.—*par baithnd, to* ascend the throne.

Gaddī, n. A small bundle or anything.

Gaḍh, Gaḥ, n. A castle; a fortress.

Gadhā, n. An ass. *Gacḥī, a* she-ass.

Gadhā, n. A club or cudgel; a blunt wooden sword.

Gadlā, Gandlā, a. Foul; dirty or muddy (water or other liquid).

Gāc, Gāc, } n. A cow, *a. (met.)* meek; humble.—*kā goshī*, beef.

Gāc, Gāib, a. Absent; vanished; invisible; *n.* the future; the Invisible Being (God).—*dnd*, during one's absence; invisibly.—*karnā, v.* to conceal; to secrete; to make away with.

Gaf, a. Closely woven.

Gaffār, } *n.* The forgiver of
Gaffūr, } sins (God).

Gāfil, *a.* Negligent ; careless ; heedless.

Gāfiat, *n.* Carelessness ; inattention ; unmindfulness ; negligence ; a swoon ; stupor ; insensibility.

Gafa, *n.* Forgiveness ; pardon ; absolution. *

Gagan, *n.* The firmament ; the sky ; the heavens.

Gagrā, } *n.* A pitcher ; an
Gagrī, } earthen or metal
Gāgar, } water pot.
Gagariyā, }

Gāh, *n.* Place (used in compos. as : *shikārgāh*, a hunting-ground. *'ihādat gāh*, a place of worship) ; time ; turn ; *adv.* during some time.—*o-be-gāh*, in or out of season ; occasionally.—*ba gāhe*, sometimes ; now and then.

Gāhak, *n.* A customer ; a purchaser. *jān kā gāhak*, one who seeks to take the life of another.

Gahgīr, *n.* An untrained or unbroken horse.

Gahnā, *n.* Jewellery ; gold and silver ornaments ; a pledge or security.

Gahrā, *a.* Deep ; profound ; intimate or familiar.—*do*, Depth ; profundity.

Gahrī bāt, } *n.* An important
Gahrā khīyāl, } remark ;

a serious affair.—*gahrī nīnd*, sound sleep ; deep slumber.

Gahwārā, *n.* A swing ; a cradle.

Gaib, *n.* Absence ; concealment ; invisibility ; a secret or mystery. *'alam-i—*, the invisible world, or the future existence.—*dān*, possessing a knowledge of hidden things ; *n.* a prophet ; a soothsayer.

Gaibat, *n.* Absence ; invisibility ; concealment.—*men*, during one's absence, *i.e.*, behind his back.

Gail, *n.* Road ; thoroughfare ; highway ; pathway ; track ; a bunch of plantains.

Gāin, *n.* A songstress.

Gaindā, Gendā, *n.* A rhinoceros (*genrd*).

Gaintī, *n.* A pickaxe.

Gair, *n.* A foreigner ; an alien ; a stranger ; a competitor ; a. strange ; foreign ; deteriorated ; other ; altered ; (used as *prep.*, *adv.* and a negative prefix equivalent to not ; non-, un-, in-, ir-, &c. and meaning without ; except ; but ; contrary to, as in *gair-insāf*, not just.—*hazīrī*, non-attendance.—*matlab*, undesirable.—*mu'at-bar*, incredible.—*mumkin-ul-wusūl*, irrecoverable, &c., &c.).

Gairat, *n.* Shame ; modesty ; self-respect.—*khānd*, *v.* to feel ashamed or abashed.—*mand*, bashful ; modest.—*be ghairat*, devoid of any sense of honour ; shameless.

Gaj, *n.* An elephant.—*ráj*, *a.* huge elephant.

Gajar, *n.* Striking of a gong, after the hours 4, 8 and 12.—*dam*, before daybreak.

Gájar, *n.* A carrot.—*gattá*, *a.* popgun (a child's toy).

Gajrá, *n.* A garland; a gold; necklace.

Gal, } *n.* The throat; neck.—

Gar, } *bahiyán qá'nd*, to place the arms round the neck (of a person); to embrace.—*muchchká*, turned-up whiskers; a curled moustache.—*phatákí*, bragging; boastfulness.

Gál, *v.* The cheek. *gál bajáná*, *v.* to talk nonsensically; to speak foolishly; to give insolent replies when rebuked or reproved by a superior.—*phulá'nd*, to be in sulky humour.

Galá, *n.* The neck; the throat; voice.—*phár ke bolá*, (*lit*) to rend or tear the throat; to snout or bawl very loudly.—*tí'nd*, to strangle or throttle a person by squeezing or compressing the throat. *gale par chhúri phernd*, (*lit.*) to pass a knife across the throat (of); (*fig.*) to oppress or harass.

Gálá, *n.* Carded cotton.

Galahí, *n.* The forecastle or forepart of a ship; the prow or part of a ship.

Galáná, *v.* To melt; to dissolve; to become liquid.

Galáo, } *n.* Solution; act of
Galáwat, } solving in a liquid.

Galat, *a.* Wrong; incorrect; erroneous; mistake.—*fulmá*, *n.* mistake; misconception; incorrect notion or idea.—*goí*, *n.* telling of lies.—*adma*, list of *errata*, (errors) in a book, &c.—*th chrdá*, to prove to be incorrect or inaccurate.

Galatí, *n.* A mistake; an error; a miscalculation; an oversight.—*karnd*, to commit a mistake.

Gal'ba, *n.* Victory; triumph; success in battle.—*pá'nd*, to gain a victory; to triumph over an enemy.

Galgal, *n.* A citron.

Gál, *n.* Abuse; abusive language; insulting expressions.—*galauy*, reciprocal abuse; abusing and being abused in return.

Gali, *n.* A narrow lane; an alley.

Gálí, *a.* Victorious; predominant; most likely.—*honá*, to be victorious; to overcome; to surmount.—*hai*, it is very probable.

Gáliban, *adv.* In all likelihood; very probably.

Galichá, *n.* Carpet.

Galún, *n.* Blanket; waterproof cloth.

Galíz, *a.* Foul; dirty; filthy; thick; coarse.

Gallá, *n.* A flock; a herd.—*bán*,

- a shepherd ; a cowherd ; (*fig.*)
a pastor.
- Gallá, *n.* Corn ; grain.—*farosh*,
a grain-merchant.
- Gálná, *v.* To melt ; to dissolve ;
to become liquid ; to be cooked ;
to rot ; to decay or decompose ;
to sink (as a well).
- Galphará, *n.* The jaw ; the angle
of the mouth ; the gills (of a
fish).
- Galtán, *a.* Rolling ; moving.—
pechán, perplexed ; agitated in
mind ; engaged in deep medita-
tion.
- Gám, *n.* P. A. foot ; a pace. *H.*
A village.
- Gam, *n.* Grief ; woe ; sorrow ;
mourning ; anxiety.—*ghadr*,
adv. oppressed by grief, or
sorrow ; afflicted ; *n.* a sym-
pathiser ; a comforter.—*sada*,
overwhelmed with sorrow.—
galat karná, to suppress and
forget one's sorrows ; to com-
fort or console (oneself).—
guesr, *n.* an intimate friend
who offers comfort or consolati-
on in time of sorrow.—*gíní*,
sadness ; melancholy ; dejection
- Gamak, *n.* The rolling (beating)
of a kettle-drum ; smell ; frag-
rance.
- Gamam, *n.* Sponge.
- Gaman, *n.* Act of going.
- Gambhír } *a.* Deep ; pro-
Gambhírá, } found ; serious ;
grave.
- Gamlá, *n.* Flower-pot.
- Gammat, *n.* Society ; association ;
a pastime ; recreation ; amuse-
ment.
- Gammáz, *n.* A back-biter ; a
tale-bearer.
- Gamzá, *n.* Ogling ; an amorous
glance ; a wink ; flirtation.
- Gáná, *v.* To sing ; to celebrate ;
to extol or laud — *bayánd*,
song and music.
- Ganám, *n.* Booty ; plunder.
- Gand, *n.* Stink ; stench ; offen-
sive smell.—*á*, stinking ; rot-
ten ; putrid ; foul ; obscene —
andá, an addled egg.—*karná*,
to render foul or unclean ; to
pollute.
- Gandá, *n.* A knotted string tied
round the neck of a child as
a charm against enhancement ;
the number 4.
- Gandak, *n.* Sulphur.—*á tel*,
sulphuric acid ; oil of vitriol.
- Gandaná, *n.* Onion (*pyáz*).
- Gandásá, *n.* A chopper for cut-
ting fodder.
- Gandhí, *n.* A dealer in scents
or perfumes.
- Gandhraj, *n.* Sandalwood.
- Gandum, *n.* Wheat.—*i-kirmání*,
vermicelli (*sinwái*).—*rang*,
tawny ; light brown ; swar-
thy.
- Gangá, *a.* The river Ganges.

jali, úthánd, to swear by the water of the Ganges.

Gangotrí, *n.* The source of the Ganges.

Ganí, *a.* Rich ; wealthy.

Ganím, *n.* A robber ; an enemy

Ganímat, *n.* Booty ; plunder ; blessing ; abundance.—*jánná*, *v.* to value or appraise.

Ganit, *n.* Arithmetic.

Ganj, *n.* Treasure ; hidden treasure ; hoard in wealth ; a granary ; a storehouse or mart for grain ; a heap or pile.—*i-shahidán*, burial place of martyrs.

Ganj, *n.* Baldness.—*á*, bald-headed ; bald.

Gájá, *n.* An intoxicating drug obtained from hemp.

Ganjfá,

Ganjafá,

Ganjufá,

} *n.* Cards ; card-games.

Ganjúr, *n.* Treasurer.

Ganná, *n.* Sugarcane.

Gánth, *n.* A knot ; a fastening ; a bond ; an engagement ; joint ; a purse ; entanglement ; difficulty.—*jórnd*, to tie the nuptial, knot, *i.e.*, to perform the marriage ceremony.—*ká púrd*, having a well-filled purse, *i.e.*, wealthy.—*ukharnd*, dislocation.

Gánth káfá, *n.* A "cut-purpose" ; a pickpocket.

Gánthná, *v.* To tie ; to fasten ; to stitch ; to cobble.

Gáwn, *n.* A village ; a hamlet.—*kí bolí*, rustic speech or dialect.

Ganwáná, *v.* To lose ; to waste ; to dissipate.

Ganwár, *n.* A villager ; a rustic ; a peasant ; *a.* stupid ; clownish ; boorish.

Gáo, *n. m.* A bull ; an ox ; *n. f.* a cow ; a heifer.—*dum*, thicker at one end than at the other ; tapering.—*mesh*, a buffalo.—*palang* ; a giraffe ; a cameleopard.

Gap, Gossip ; idle or frivolous talk ; rumours.—*chhánná*, to be fond of gossiping.

Gapakná, *v.* To swallow ; to catch (as a ball).

Gár, *n.* A cave ; a cavern ; a hollow or pit.—*par jánd*, to become deep (as a wound or sore).

Gará, *n.* Mud moistened with water and used as substitute for mortar.

Garáohá, *n.* A eunuch.

Garáb, *n.* (*Plur. of Garíb*). Wonders ; marvels ; objects that excite wonder or astonishment.

Garaj, *n.* Thunder ; roar.

Garáp, } *a.* Heavy ; grievous ;

Girán, } calamitous ; dear.—

bahá, *a.* costly.—*hond*, to be grievous or burdensome ; to rise or increase in price.—*karná*, to make heavy ; to

enhance or raise the price of
—*khātir*, disagreeable ; sad.

Garānī, } *n.* Scarcity ; dear-
Girānī, } ness ; dearth ;
rise (in price) ; dejection ; de-
pression.

Garārā, *n.* A gargle ; a gurgling
sound.—*dār paijāma*, loose
or baggy trouser.

Garariyā, *n.* A shepherd ; a
herdsman.

Gārat, *n.* Plunder ; pillage ;
devastation ; rapine.—*gar*, a
plunderer ; a freebooter.

Garaz, *n.* Aim ; end ; object in
view ; intention ; business ;
interest ; concern ; spite. *adv.*
in short ; briefly.—*rakhnd*, to
aim (at) ; to feel an interest
or concern (in).—*mandī*, self-
ishness ; self-interest.

Garb, *n.* The west.—*ī*, western.

Garchi, *conj.* Although.

Gard, } *n.* Dust ; going round ;
Gardā, } turning round and

round ; rotating (*used as a
last member of compounds*) as ;
jāhāngard, one who has tra-
velled all over or round, the
world.—*dluda*, *a.* covered with
dust.—*dwara gard*, vagrant.

Gardan, *n.* The neck.—*kash*,
proud ; conceited ; haughty ;
insolvent ; mutinous ; stubborn.
—*jhukānd*, (*lit.*) to bow or
bend the neck ; *i.e.*, to yield
or submit.—*par sawār honā*,
(*lit.*) to mount or ride upon

the neck (of) ; *i.e.*, to oppress ;
to tyrannise (over).—*urāndā*,
yā mārndā, to behead ; to
decapitate.

Gardān, *n.* Conjugation of verbs.

Gardish, *n.* Revolution ; changes
and vicissitudes of life ; ad-
versity ; vagrancy.—*men ānd*,
to fall into misfortune ; to be
in a state of revolution.

Gardūn, *n.* A wheel ; heavens ;
firmament ; a windlass.—*him-
mat*, noble-minded.

Garh, } *n.* A castle ; a fort-
Garhī, } ress.

Gārḥā, *n.* A pit ; a cavity ; a
deep hole or hollow.

Gārḥā, *n.* A coarse Indian cloth ;
a. thick ; strong (as coffee).

Garhat, } *n.* Shape ; form ;
Garhant, } make ; mode.

Garhnā, *v.* To shape by hammer-
ing ; to mould or form into
shape.

Garī, *n.* The kernel of any nut,
as the cocoanut, &c. ; (*used in
compos.*) acting ; operating
making, as *zargarī*, the trade
or occupation of goldsmith,
&c.

Gārī, *n.* A cart ; a carriage ; a
conveyance. *rel.*—, a railway.
train. *hawā*—, a motor car.—
wan, a coachman ; a driver of a
carriage.

Garīb, Poor ; needy ; penui-
less ; destitute ; meek ; hum-
ble ; submissive. *n.* a poor

a person ; who is meek or humble ; a stranger ; a foreigner.—*í*, poverty ; humility.—*khána*, *n.* one's own humble house or dwelling-place. *nawáz*, polite and hospitable to strangers : kind to the poor.—*parwar*, cherisher or protector of the poor (a term of respect used in addressing a superior).

Garíq, *a.* Sunk ; submerged ; immersed.

Garm, *a.* Hot ; warm ; burning ; eager ; ardent ; zealous ; intent ; angry ; ill-tempered.—*á-garm*, (*lit.*) hot and hot, *i.e.* freshly cooked and steaming hot ; spontaneous.—*bazárí*, brisk or active buying and selling in a market.—*joshí*, ardent or warm affection ; enthusiasm ; fervour.—*khábar*, the latest news.—*mizáj*, *a.* of a violent temper ; irritable ; excitable.

Garmá, *n.* Summer.—*í*, *n.* stimulant ; incitement ; encouragement.

Garmí, *n.* Heat ; warmth ; the summer season ; ardour ; zeal ; briskness ; passion ; excitement ; anger ; ardent affection.—*ádánd*, prickly heat (*ghamorf*).

Sárná, *v.* To pierce ; to penetrate ; to be thrust into ; to be buried to be uncomfortable (as a bed or seat) owing to roughness or unevenness of its surface.

Gárná, *v.* To bury ; to inter ; to drive into (as a nail into wood, or a stake in the ground) ; to plant.

Garuf, *n.* A kind of large heron.

Gash, *n.* A swoon ; a fainting fit ; stupor or insensibility.

Gasht, *n.* The beat or round of a public officer.—*í*, a watchman ; a patrol.

Gat, *n.* Plight ; condition ; state ; motion ; progress ; attainment ; issue ; fate ; destiny ; mode of procedure ; an air or tune.—*bandúd*, to reduce to a condition of misery.

Gat, *n.* Body . colour ; dress.

Gathílá, *a.* Knotty ; strong ; well developed ; robust.

Gathiyá, *n.* Rheumatism ; a bag or sack.

Gathrí, *n.* bundle ; a package ; a parcel ; a bale.—*hándhúd*, to pack up.—*mdánd*, to plunder.

Gatthá, *n.* A joint ; the ankle ; a sweetmeat ; a corn (as on the foot) ; the portion of a tube which fits into the bottom of a *huqqá*, *gutté parná*, to suffer from corns on the feet.

Gatthá, *n.* A bundle ; a package ; the twentieth part of a surveyor's chain.

Gaugá, *n.* Clamour ; uproar ; disturbance ; hubbub.

Gauhar, *n.* A pearl ; a jewel, gem or precious stone ; essence ;

origin ; intellect.—*i-shab-chi-rág*, the carbuncle (a kind of gem) ; an elegant speech or composition.

Gaug, *n.* Opportunity ; favourable chance ; benefit.—*nikálná*, to be mindful of one's own interest.

Gaur, *n.* Meditation ; reflection ; profound deliberation.—*talab*, demanding earnest consideration.

Gaurá, *n.* The goddess Párwatí ; a cock-sparrow.

Gauriyá, *n.* A hen-sparrow ; a *hugqa* made of clay.

Gautam, } *n. prop.* The name
Gautama, } of Buddha or
Sakya-muni, the founder of
Buddhism.

Gauz, *n.* Gossip ; idle talk.

Gawh, *n.* A witness ; an evidence ; proof testimony.—evidence ; testimony ; the deposition of a witness.—*i-dend*, to bear witness ; to give evidence ; to testify.—*likhnd*, *v.* to attend or witness a document (by signing it).—*i-ta'limi*, a tutored witness.—*i-mudda'i*, a prosecution witness.—*i-mudd'd-alaih*, a witness for the defence.—*chashmáid* or *ruiyat*, an eye-witness.—*i-samd'i*, a witness who gives hearsay evidence.

Gawaiyá, }
Gáyak, } *n.* A singer.

R. E.—9.

Gawará, *a.* Agreeable ; pleasant ; acceptable ; palatable ; digestible ; putting with ; enduring.—*karnd*, *v.* to bear or endure ; to submit to. *nd*—, unpleasant ; offensive ; disagreeable ; impalatable.

Gáwdí, *n.* A fool ; a stupid ; a blockhead.

Gáyat, *n.* The utmost extent, limit or degree ; the very extreme ; a flag or banner ; *a.* extreme ; excessive ; consummate : *adv.* excessively ; extremely ; utterly. *'ilm-i*—Mathematics.

Gáyatrí, *n.* A sacred verse from the Rigveda, recited by Brahmans at their morning and evening prayers.

Gaivúr, *a.* Jealous ; lofty-minded ; *n.* an epithet of the Deity.

Gaz, *n.* A yard ; a rod for measuring cloth ; a ram-rod (for a gun) *desi*—, an Indian measure of cloth equivalent to 33 inches. *lambari*—a statute yard, *i.e.*, 36 inches.

Gazab, *n.* Anger ; wrath ; vengeance ; wrong ; injustice ; oppression ; woe ; distress ; *a.* angry ; vexed ; annoyed ; fearless ; excessive ; injurious.—*ndk*, *a.* enraged ; furiously angry.—*tút parnd*, to be overtaken by the wrath or vengeance of God ; to be overwhelmed by misfortune.

Gazak, *n.* A relish taken after wine and intoxicating drugs.

Gazal, *n.* An ode ; a ballad ; a short poem or song.

Gazál, *n.* A fawn ; a young deer.

Gazand, *n.* Harm ; misfortune ; sorrow.—*gí*, bite ; sting.—*a.* *n.* biter ; stinger ; a venomous reptile, &c. ; *a.* injurious, venomous.

Gāzī, *n.* One who takes part in a warlike expedition (especially against infidels) : a warrior ; a hero.

Gazí, *n.* A thin coarse cotton cloth.

Gehún, *n.* Wheat.

Gend, *n.* A ball.—*ghar*, a racket court ; s ball-alley.

Genda, *n.* The Indian marigold.

Gerú, *n.* Red earth or ochre.

Gesú, *n.* A ringlet ; a curl ;—*dár*, curly.

Getí, *n.* The world.—*bán*, protector of the universe.

Ghabráhat, *n.* Confusion ; perplexity ; bewilderment ; alarm.

Ghág, } *a.* Old ; aged ; experi-

Ghággh, } enced : astute ;

shrewd ;

Ghāment, } wounded.

Ghāmī, *n.* Heat ; intense warmth ; sultriness ; sunbeams ; sun-shine.—*lend*, to bask in the sun.

Ghamand, *n.* Pride ; haughtiness ; overbearing demeanour.—*karnd*, to be proud.—*í*, proud ; haughty.

Ghámār, *a.* Slow ; stupid.

Ghamorí, *n.* Prickly heat.

Ghamásán, *n.* A closely contested battle ; a sharp encounter.

Ghan, *n.* Clouds ; a sledge hammer.—*ghor*, a dense or heavy cloud ; a peal or clap of thunder.

Ghaná, *a.* Thick ; close ; dense ; numerous ; much.

Ghangholná, *v.* To stir water in order to mix or dissolve any substance in it.

Ghaṭṇá, *n.* A bell ; a gong ; a clock ; an hour.—*bayáñd*, to strike the time on a gong.

Ghanṭi, *n.* A small bell ; a small brass pot.

Ghāṭṭi, *n.* Larynx.

Gháo, *n.* A wound ; a sore.—*bharnd*, to cure or heal a sore.—*karnd*, to inflict a wound.

Ghar, *n.* House ; dwelling ; abode ; home ; a den ; a nest ; case or holder ; native place.—*dhád karnd*, to marry a wife to beget children.—*bárá*, *grihasti*, a family man ; domestic affairs.—*baithnd*, *v.* (*lit.*) to sit at home ; to be out of employment ; a house to collapse, or fall in.—*ká nám qu-bond*, to bring dishonour on the family.—*wálí*, the mistress of a house ; a wife.

Ghará, *n.* A pitcher ; a jar ; a water pot.

Gharámí, *n.* A thatcher.

Gharáná, *n.* Family ; household.

Gharelú, *a.* Domestic ; household ; tame ; domesticated.

Gharí, *n.* Time ; hour ; moment ; a watch ; a clock or timepiece ; a gong.—*bhar men*, in a short time ; in an instant.—*gharí*, every now and then ; repeatedly ; at frequent intervals.—*kúnd*, to wind a watch or timepiece.—*men tola—men násha*, fickle in character or disposition. *dhúp*—, a sundial. *ret gharí*, an hour-glass.

Gharíyá, *n.* A melting-pot ; a crucible ; a wasp's nest.

Gharíyál, *n.* A gong ; a crocodile.

Gharrá, *n.* The death-rattle.—*lagnd*, to have 'the rattles' (in the throat) when at the point of death.

Ghás, *n.* Grass ; hay ; straw.

Ghasítná, *v.* To pull ; to haul ; to drag.

Ghasiyará, *n.* A grass-cutter.

Ghát, *n.* Slaughter ; killing ; massacre ; opportunity ; wish or desire.—*men baithná*, to lie in ambush ; to lie in wait.

Ghaṭ, *n.* Mind ; heart ; soul ; thought.—*ghaṭ niwásí*, dwelling or abiding in the heart (applied to God).—*men baithná*, to dwell in the heart.

Ghát, *n.* A landing-place ; a quay or wharf ; a ferry ; a bathing-place on the bank of a river ; reduction ; a decrease ;

failure ; a shortcoming ; a mountain-pass or a place on the bank of a river where tolls and customs duties are collected.—*már*, a smuggler.—*mánjhí*, a ferry-man.

Ghátá, *n.* Deficiency ; decrease ; insufficiency ; loss.—*baiṭhnd*, to pay compensation for losses or damages.—*parnd*, to bear a loss ; to sustain damages.

Ghátáná, *v.* To decrease ; to diminish ; to alleviate ; to lessen ; to degrade ; to subtract.

Ghátáo, *n.* Decrease ; diminution ; abatement ; reduction ; falling-off.—*barháo*, increase and decrease.

Ghátí, *n.* A mountain pass ; a valley or vale ; larynx.

Ghátíyá, *a.* Low-priced ; of small value.

Ghátik, } *a.* Murderous ; blood-
Ghátak, } thirsty.

Gheghá, *n.* The bronchocele ; the goitre.

Ghentá, *n.* A pig ; a swine ; a hog.

Gher, *n.* Circumference ; circuit.—*a men parnd*, to be encompassed or surrounded.

Gherá, *n.* Circumference ; run ; measure round ; compass ; a circle ; a fence or enclosure ; siege ; blockade.—*dáldnd*, to lay siege to ; to besiege or blockade.—*uthánd*, to raise a siege.

Gherná, *v.* To surround ; to enclose ; to fence ; to invest ; to besiege or blockade.

Ghi, *n.* Clarified butter.—*ká chirdá jaláná*, to achieve or attain one's object.—*ke kuppe se já lugná*, to discover a source of unlimited wealth.

Ghichpich, *a.* Close ; thick ; compact ; crowded.

Ghighí, *a.* Inability to speak owing to fear ; excitement, emotion, &c.

Ghighiyáná, *v.* To falter or stammer in speech ; to seem very meek or submissive ; to coax ; to cajole ; to wheedle.

Ghin, *n.* Disgust ; abhorrence ; loathing ; intense dislike.—*ghindná*, to be disgusted ; to feel abhorrence for.

Ghinanná, *n.* Loathsome ; disgusting ; detestable ; abhorrent.

Ghirná, *v.* To be surrounded or enclosed ; to be encompassed or encircled ; to gather (as clouds, &c.).

Ghirní, *n.* A pulley ; an instrument for twisting or twining ropes.—*khánd*, *v.* to revolve or rotate.

Ghisá, } *n.* Friction ; rub-
Ghisáwat, } bing.

Ghisná, *v.* To rub ; to scour.

Ghokná, *v.* To recite a lesson. repeatedly in order to learn it by heart.

Gholná, *v.* To melt ; to dissolve ;

to mix with a liquid ; to form into a solution.

Ghongá, *n.* A cockle or cockle-shell ; a snail or snail-shell ; any spiral shell.

Ghonslá, *n.* A bird's nest.

Ghouṭná, *v.* To rub ; to grind ; to pulverize (medicine, &c.) ; to press ; to throttle or strangle ; to choke or suffocate ; to polish by rubbing ; to shave ; to read repeatedly.

Ghorá, *n.* Horse ; a clothes-horse ; hammer (of a gun).—*par zín kaénd*, to saddle a horse.—*ḍáldá*, to cause to horse ; to gallop ; to change.—*ko sarpá phenknd*, to urge a horse to gallop at its utmost speed.

Ghopí, *n.* A mare.

Ghngnú, *n.* An owl (*ullú*) ; (*met.*), a stupid ; or blockhead.

Ghulá, *a.* Melted ; mellow ; soft.—*mila*, close ; familiar ; intimate.

Ghumáná, *v.* To turn or whirl round ; to cause to revolve or rotate ; to roll ; to brandish or flourish (as a sword) ; to circulate ; to lead away.—*phiráná*, to prevaricate ; to give evasive replies.

Ghumrí, *n.* Vertigo ; giddiness ; dizziness.

Ghun, *n.* A weevil ; the name of insects destructive to wood and grain.

Ghúngghar, *n.* A curl.—*wále bá*, curly hair.

Ghúṅghaṭ, *n.* A veil or covering for the face.—*kāṇhā*, to wear a veil.—*uḍḍī*, a veiled (*pardah*) woman who does not appear in the presence of strangers.

Ghūṇs, *n.* A bandicoot ; a large-sized rat ; a bribe ; an illegal gratification

Ghūṇsā, *n.* A blow with the fist ; a punch.—*ghāṇsā*, boxing ; fighting with the fists : fisticuffs.

Ghūṅṭ, *n.* A gulp ; a draught ; quantity swallowed at one time ; a pull or draw (at a pipe, &c.). *lahū kḍ*—, (*lit.*) a gulp of blood : (*met.*) forbearance.

Ghūrā, *n.* Sweepings : rubbish ; a dust-heap ; a dung-hill ; manure.

Ghūṇaknā, *v.* To scowl ; to reprove ; to rebuke ; to threaten or menace.

Ghūrdaṇṇ, *n.* A race-course ; a horse race.

Ghūrki, *n.* Rebuke ; reprimand ; censure.

Ghūrṇā, *v.* To stare ; to gaze intently or fixedly (at) ; to look angrily (at).

Ghūṇsāl, *n.* A stable.

Ghusānā, } *n.* To thrust ; to
Ghuseṇā, } cause to enter or
penetrate.

Ghusnā, *v.* To enter : to penetrate ; to interfere.

Ghntnā, *n.* The knee ; *v.* to be pounded, bruised or crushed (as grain) ; to be choked or suffocated. *ghuṇon chalnā*, to crawl on all fours (as a child).

Gibat, *n.* Backbiting ; slander ; defamation ; *v.* to slander ; to calumniate ; to traduce.

Gidar, *n.* Jackal,—*bhabki*, bravado ; boasting or vaunting.

Gidh, *n.* A vulture.

Gidhnā, *v.* To be tamed ; to become familiar.

Gidī, *a.* Timid ; faint-hearted ; cowardly ; lacking in physical or moral courage.

Gil, *n.* Earth ; clay.

Gila, *n.* Complaint ; accusation ; blame.—*guzārī karnā*, to lodge or prefer a complaint ; to complain.

Gilā, *a.* Damp ; moist ; humid ; wet soft—*pan*, wetness ; dampness ; moisture ; humidity.

Gilāf, *n.* A covering ; a case ; a sheath or scabbard ; a pillow-case.

Gilahri, *n.* A squirrel.

Gilāzat, *n.* Dirt ; filth.

Gīn, A suffix (denoting “ full of ” affected with, or possessed of) added to nouns to form possessive adjectives—as ; *andoh-gīn*, sorrowful, &c.

Ginārā, *v.* To cause to be counted.

Gĭnjā, } *v.* To rub and crush
Gĭnjolnā, } with the hands ;
to mash with the hands

Ginnā, *v.* To count ; to calculate ;
to reckon ; to compute.

Gintī, *n.* Counting ; reckoning ;
calculating ; the rule of addition
in Arithmetic ; muster-roll ;
the first or last day of the month ;
consideration ; esteem ; regard.—*kī*, a
small number ; a few.—*lend*, to
muster.

Gĭr, *p. a.* Taking by force ; seizing ;
conquering ; *n.* a taker ; a capturer ;
a conqueror (*used as a last member of compounds*),
as : *jahān-gĭr*, conqueror of the world ;
dil-gĭr, overcome (conquered or subdued)
by sorrow.

Girāft, } *n.* Seizure ; capture ;
Girift, } a handle ; grasp ;
clutch ; grip ; criticism.—*karnā*,
to make an objection to ; to take
exception to.—*dr*, arrested ; seized ;
taken captive.—*karnā*, to arrest or
apprehend ; to take captive.
drī, arrest ; seizure ; capture ;
imprisonment ; captivity.

Girāh, *n.* A knot ; a knob ; a joint ;
one sixteenth of a *gaj* or 'yard' of
33 inches ; a gland ; a purse ; a
difficulty ; bias or prejudice.—*men*
rakhnā, to put in one's pocket or
purse.

Girānā, *v.* To drop ; to let fall ;
to throw down ; to spill.

Girāu, *n.* A pledge ; a pawn ; anything
deposited as security for the payment
of a debt.

Girbāl, *n.* A sleeve (*chalnī*).

Gird, *n.* Round ; circumference ;
circuit ; orbit ; *pre.* and *adv.*
around ; near ; in proximity to.
—*āb*, *n.* whirlpool ; eddy.—
dwar, a patrolling officer.—
bād, a whirlwind.

Girda, *n.* A round cake of bread ;
wafer ; anything that is round
or circular in shape ; a ring or
circle.

Girdgān, *n.* A walnut.

Girebān, *n.* The collar of a garment

Gĭrgirānā, *v.* To beseech ; to
implore ; to entreat.

Girgat, } *n.* A chameleon.
Girgit, }

Giriya-o-zāri, *n.* Lamentation ;
mourning.

Girjā, *n.* A church or chapel.

Girnā, *v.* To fall ; to drop ; to
sink ; to subside.

Giroh, } *n.* A party ; a mob ; a
Guroh, } crowd ; a class.

Girte parṭe, *adv.* With difficulty ;
with much trouble or exertion.

Girwī, } *n.* Anything pledged,
Girwīn, } pawned or mort-
gaged.—*rakhnewdā*, a pawn-
broker ; a mortgagee.—*se chhu-*
rānā, redeeming a pledge or
mortgage.

Girwīda, *n.* A believer or
follower ; a. enamoured of ;
fascinated by.

- Gít, *n.* A song ; a melody ; a tune.
- Gizá, *n.* Food ; victuals.
- Go, *n.* (*used in comp.*) a speaker ; speaking as : *bahúda-go*, a foolish talker ; a prattler, &c., &c.—*ki*, although ; however.
- Gobhi, *n.* A cabbage. *phúl*—, a cauliflower.
- Gochar, *a* Known ; perceived ; *n.* knowledge ; perception ; a pasture ground
- God, } *n.* The lap ; bosom.—
Godí, } *lená*, to adopt a child.
- Godám, *n.* (*Corr. of the English*).
Godown ; a storehouse.
- Godná, *n.* To prick ; to pierce ; to tattoo ; to puncture.
- Goh, *n.* The iguana.
- Gohráná, *v.* To shout ; to bawl ; to vociferate.
- Goinda, *n.* A spy ; an informer.
- Gojar, *n.* A centepede.
- Gol, *a.* Round ; spherical ; circular.—*mál karnd*, to mix ; to misappropriate or embezzle.
- Gol, *n.* A crowd ; multitude ; throng.
- Golá, *n.* A large ball ; a cannon-ball ; a cocoanut ; a grain market ; a species of pigeon ; oolic.—*dháṛ barasnd* ; to rain copiously.—*máṛnd*, to bombard.
- Golandáz, *n.* An artillery-man ; a gunner ; a bombardier—*í*, gunnery ; the science of artillery, or the art of managing guns.
- Golá, *n.* A ball ; a bullet ; a pill ; a marble ; a shot.—*khalnd*, to play marbles.—*máṛnd*, to shoot.
- Golmirsch, *n.* Pepper.
- Gon, *n.* A sack or bag ; a pannier or large basket.
- Gond, *n.* Gum.
- Gop, *n.* A cowherd ; a herdsman.—*í*, a milkmaid ; a dairy-maid.
- Gophan, *n.* A sling.
- Gor, *n.* A grave ; a tomb ; a sepulchre.—*istán*, a graveyard ; a cemetery.—*kofan*, *n.* funeral ceremonies ; obsequies.—*kan*, a grave-digger ; a sexton.—*khār*, *n.* a zebra.
- Gor, *n.* A leg ; a foot.—*piṛṇa*, *v.* to touch one's feet as a token of respect and humility.
- Gorá, *a.* Having a fair complexion ; handsome ; beautiful ; *n.* a European soldier.
- Gorait, *n.* A watchman ; guard-ian ; a custodian.
- Gorakhdhandá, *n.* A labyrinth or maze ; a complicated or intricate affair.
- Goras, *n.* Milk ; butter-milk.
- Gosáin, *n.* A devotee ; a pious or religious man.
- Goshi, *n.* The ear.—*guzáṛ karnd*, *v.* to communicate ; to report.—*máṛí*, ringing or twisting the ears as a punishment ; chastisement ; reproof.
- Gosha, *n.* A corner ; a nook ; an angle ; privacy ; seclusion ;

- side or quarter.—*nishín*, *n.* a recluse ; a hermit.
- Gosht, *n.* Meat ; flesh ;—*khwár*, *a.* flesh-eating ; carnivorous.
- Goshwára, *n.* An earring ; boring or piercing the ears ; abstract of an account.
- Gospand, *n.* A sheep ; a goat.
- Got, } *n.* Lineage ; descent ;
Gotra, } genealogy ; pedigree ;
parentage.
- Gotá, *n.* Gold or silver lace.
- Gotá, *n.* A dive ; a plunge ; immersion.—*báz*,—*khór*, *a* diver.—*márná*, *to* dive or plunge ; to be deeply engrossed or absorbed in.
- Gotiya, *n.* A kinsman ; a relative ; a near relation ; a co-religionist.
- Goyá, *n.* A speaker ; *adv.* as though ; as if ; as granted.
- Goyái, *n.* Speech ; eloquence ; fluency of speech.
- Grah, *a.* planet.—*dekhná*, *to* refer to or consult one's horoscope.
- Rahan, *n.* In Hindu mythology, the seizure of the sun or moon by *Rahú*—hence, an eclipse of the sun or moon ; seizing ; arrest ; apprehension ; acceptance.—*karná*, *to* accept ; to admit ; to acknowledge.
- Grahaṣṭ, *n.* A household ; the head ; or senior member of a family.—*í*, domestic affairs ; worldly affairs.
- Grám, *n.* A village ; a hamlet.
- Granth, *n.* A book or treatise ; a composition in prose or verse, the religious book in sacred writings of the Sikhs.
- Guála, } *n.* A cowherd ; a milk-
Guwál, } man.—*ín*, a milkmaid.
- Gubár, *n.* Dust ; a dust-storm ; fog ; annoyance ; rancour ; malice ; perplexity.—*nikálnd*, *n.* to give vent to one's feelings of spite and ill-will ; to exact vengeance.
- Gubará, *n.* A balloon ; a fire-balloon ; a mortar for throwing shells ; a bomb.
- Guchchhá, *n.* A bunch ; cluster.—*tárd*, the Pleiades.
- Gúdu, *n.* Brain ; marrow ; kernel ; pith.
- Gúdar, *n.* Old cotton ; rags ; torn and tattered clothes ; a quilt.
- Gudáz, *n.* Thick ; stout ; corpulent ; plump ; soft.
- Guddá, } A doll ; a puppet ;
Guriyá, } an effigy ; an object of contempt or derision.
- Guddí, *n.* The neck.
- Gudgudá, *a.* Plump ; soft.
- Gudgudí, } *n.* Tickling ;
Gudgudáṣṭ, } titillation.
- Gudrí, *n.* Ragged or tattered clothes ; rags.
- Guft-o-gú, } *n.* Speech ;
Guftár, } locution ; dis-
Guft-o-shuníd, } course ; conversation ; controversy.

Gul, *n.* A rose ; a flower ; snuff (of a lamp or candle) ; the scar left by burn.—*gul-andám* or *gul-badan*, slender ; graceful.—*chharre urdud*, to scatter flowers ; to live extravagantly.—*is'án*, *n.* rose garden ; the name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet Sa'adí.—*gír*, *n.* snuffers used for trimming candles.—*honá*, to be extinguished.

Gul, *n.* Noise ; uproar ; tumult
Guláb, *n.* Rose water ; a red rose —*dman*, the rose-apple ; a kind of sweetmeat.—*í*, rosy ; rose-coloured . rose-scented.

Gulám, *n.* A slave ; a bondsman.—*gardish*, *n.* the enclosed verandah of a tent ; a covered passage round a mosque or other building, &c.—*í*, slavery ; servitude ; bondage.—*on ki kkaríd farokht*, buying and selling of slaves ; slave-trading.

Guldasta, *n.* A nosegay ; a bouquet.

Gulel, *n.* A bow for shooting pellets ; a boy's catapult.

Gulguliyá, *n.* A jackdaw.

Gulú, *n.* The neck ; the throat. *khush*—, having a sweet or melodious voice.—*band*, a comforter ; a neck cloth.

Gum, *a.* Lost ; missing ; absent ; confused ; perplexed ; distract-

ive.—*rdh*, *n.* one who has lost his way ; one who has gone astray.—*nám*, *a.* nameless ; anonymous ; ignoble.

Gumán, *n.* Doubt ; suspicion ; mistrust ; surmise ; opinion ; idea ; pride ; vanity.—*hai*, it is probable or likely.

Gumashita, *n.* An agent.

Gumbaz, } *n.* A dome ; a cu-
Gumbad, } pola.

Gumfa, *n.* A swelling ; an inflammation ; a protuberance.

Gumrí, *n.* A pimple.

Gun, *n.* A quality ; an attribute ; a virtue ; moral excellence ; skill ; advantage ; effect.—*gdhak*, one who appreciates merit or virtue.—*í*, *a.* skilful ; virtuous ; endowed with good qualities, or virtuous ; *n.* a wizard ; a conjuror ; a snake-charmer.

Gún, *n.* Colour.

Guná, *n.* Used in compounds and meaning times, as : *chauguná*, fourfold, *tiguná*, three times.

Gunágún, *a.* Various ; diverse ; of various colours or kinds.

Gunáb, *n.* Sin ; wickedness ; iniquity ; vice —*gár*, a sinner ; a culprit ; one guilty of any sin or offence. *be*—, sinless ; innocent.

Gupcha, *n.* A bud ; a blossom

Gundá, *n.* A fop ; a knave ; a licentious or dissolute fellow ; *a.* dissolute ; depraved ; rakish.

- Gúndhná, v.** To knead ; to plait ; to braid ; to twist.
- Gúngá, a.** Dumb ; mute ; speechless ; silent.
- Gunguná, a.** Lukewarm ; tepid ; slightly warm.
- Guniyá, n.** A mason's or carpenter's square.
- Gúnj, n.** Echo ; humming ; buzzing ; resonance.
- Gunjáish, n.** Room ; space ; margin ; capacity.
- Gunján, a.** Thick ; set closely together ; dense.
- Guphá, n.** A cave ; a cavern ; a lair ; a den.—*men baithná*, to lead a life of seclusion.
- Gupt, a.** Hidden ; concealed ; invisible.—*adn*, a present given privately as an act of charity.
- Guptí, n.** A sword-stick ; a walking-stick containing a sword.
- Gur, n.** Molasses ; treacle ; jag-gery.—*ambá*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar.
- Gur, n.** A formula ; a prescribed form ; a general expression for solving problems.—*dudrd*, *n.* a monastery.
- Gurba, n.** A cat.—*i-miskín*, (*lit.*) a meek cat ; (*fig.*) a wicked and cunning person.
- Gurbat, n.** Meekness ; humility ; submissiveness ; emigration ; exile.—*zada*, wretched ; miserable.
- Gurda, n.** A kidney ; courage ; bravery. *bare—ká ádmí*, a courageous man.
- Gurez, n.** Escape ; flight.—*karná*, to shun ; to avoid ; to ward off (danger).
- Gurg, n.** A wolf (*bheriyá*).
- Gurgá, n.** A servant boy ; a scullion.
- Gursana, a.** Hungry.—*gá*, hunger.
- Gurú, n.** A religious teacher ; a spiritual guide.—*ghantál*, a confirmed scoundrel.
- Guráb, n.** Sunset.
- Gurúr, n.** Pride ; haughtiness ; vanity ; conceit.
- Gurz, n.** Mace ; an iron club.—*bardár*, a mace-bearer.
- Gusl, a.** A bath.—*karná*, to bathe.
- Gussa, n.** Anger ; wrath ; rage ; vexation.—*dildnd*, to put out of temper ; to enrage.—*píná*, to suppress one's anger ; to subdue one's temper.
- Gustákh, a.** Impertinent ; impudent ; audacious ; rude.—*á*, insolence ; impudence ; impertinence ; audacity.
- Guṭakna, v.** To gulp ; to swallow to coo (as a pigeon).
- Guṭhlí, n.** Seed or stone of fruit.
- Gúthná, v.** To string (as beads, &c.) ; to thread.
- Guzar, n.** A path ; a passage ; a way ; a road ; ingress and egress ; a pass ; a ferry ; living ; a. passing ; elapsing.—*áb*, a ford ; a canal.—*gáh-i-'ám*, a public road, a thoroughfare.

náma, a passport. *haq-i—*, right of way.—*jánda*, to pass away ; to die ; to expire.

Guzará, *n.* A passage ; a crossing ; livelihood ; means of subsistence.—*karnd*, to effect a crossing ; to eke out a miserable existence.

Guzárish, *n.* Explanation ; representation ; petition ; application ; request.

Guzarná, *v.* To pass ; to come to pass ; to happen ; to elapse ; to befall ; to excel ; to die. *dar guzar karnd*, *v.* to over-

look ; to excuse ; to refrain or abstain from ; to avoid.

Guzasht,
Guzashta, } *n.* The past.

Guzrán, *n.* Course of life ; subsistence ; livelihood.—*karnd*, to subsist with difficulty.

Guzránná, *v.* To present : to offer ; to proffer.

Gyán, *n.* Knowledge ; wisdom ; intellect ; perspicuousness. *dharm—*, religious knowledge. —*wán* or *gyání*, intelligent.

H

H, *h*, It is equivalent to the Urdu (ه) and Hindi (ह).

Há, *intj.* Ah ! alas !—*há karnd*, *v.* to implore ; to beseech.—*há ádr*, sounds of lamentation.

Habar habar, *adv.* Hastily ; hurriedly.

Habib, *n.* A lover a sweetheart ; a special favourite ; an intimate friend.

Habs, *n.* Confinement ; imprisonment.—*i-dawám*, transportation for life—*un-nafs*, choking ; suffocation.

Habshí, *n.* An Abyssinian ; a negro ; an African slave.

Habúra, *n.* A free-booter ; a plunderer ; a highway robber.

Hachkolá, *n.* A jolt ; a shaking.

Hadaí, *n.* A mark ; a butt ; a target.—*márd* to strike a mark or target.

Hadarat, *n.* An earthquake.

Hadáyá, *n.* (*Plur. of Hadiyá*). Gifts . offerings.

Hadd, *n.* Boundary ; extremity ; extent ; a separation ; the utmost point or degree ; a starting point. *az—*, *adv.* at most ; at least ; extremely ; utterly. —*báñdhnd*, *v.* to define ; to mark the limits or boundaries of.—*i-siyásat men*, under the jurisdiction of, *be—*, limitless ; boundless ; infinite.

Haddí, *n.* A bone.—*úsndá*, a bone to be broken or fractured.

Hádi, *n.* A director ; a guide ; a leader.

Hadid, *n.* Iron ; a helmet.

Hadís, *n.* History ; traditions ; the traditional sayings of Mohammed.

Hadís, a. New : novel.

Hádī-a, n. A new thing ; a novelty ; a mishap ; an accident ; calamity disaster.

Hadya, n. Gift ; offering.—*kar-ná* to make an offering.

Háiz, n. A custodian ; a guardian : a keeper ; one who knows the whole Qurán by heart : a having a good or retentive memory.

Háizā, n. A retentive memory
Haft, a. Seven.—*aqīm*, the seven regions ; the world.—*hazári*, commander of seven thousand.
—*zabán*, master of seven languages : an expert linguist.

Hafta, n. A week : seven days ; the seventh day—*i.e.*, Saturday.

Haīat, n. Face ; countenance ; features ; aspect ; astronomy.

Haibat, n. Fear ; apprehension ; terror ; horror.—*ndk*, terrible ; awful.

Haidar, n. A lion ; name of Ali son-in-law of Mohammed.

Haif, n. Justice ; affliction ; sorrow ; a pity ; a shame. *Iutj*.
Ab ! alas !

Háik, n. A weaver.

Haikal, n. Figure ; form ; personal appearance ; a temple ; a palace ; a stately mansion.

Háil, n. Hindering ; impeding ; obstructing ; intervening ; obstacle.—*hond*, to obstruct ; to hinder.

Hairán, a. Confused distract-ed ; perplexed ; surprised ; amazed.—*i*, *n.* perplexity ; confusion : astonishment

Hairat, n. Consternation ; perturbation ; amazement.—*zada*, astounded.

Hai-iyat, n. Ability capacity ; faculty ; means : state or condition.—*kharáb hond*, *v.* to deface : to disfigure—*i'urfí*, reputation ; good name.

Hait, n. A wall ; a fence.

Haiwán, n. Animal a brute : a beast ; a blockhead —*i-naṭlaq*, a brute.—*i-nátig*, a sensible being ; man. (*Plur. Haiwánát*).
—*iyat*, bestiality : animal nature and passions.

Haīy, a. Animated ; possessed of life : alive.—*qaiyím*, eternal ; everlasting ; immortal.

Haiza, n. Cholera.

Hajámat, n. The craft or art of the *hajám* (barber) ; shaving and hair-cutting.

Hajar, n. A stone : prohibition ; interdiction (in law) ; annulment.—*ul-aswad*, the black stone in the *Ka'aba* or temple at Macca.

Hájat, n. Want ; need ; requirement ; poverty : a call of nature ; a place of detention for prisoners under trial.—*rafa' karná*, to supply a want ; to ease nature.—*rawdí*, the act of furnishing anything that is needful.

Hájí, n. One who has performed the pilgrimage to Mecca — *al-ḥardmain*, one who has performed the pilgrimage to the sacred places at Mecca and Medina.

Hájib, n. A door-keeper ; a porter ; a minister of state ; screen.

Hajiz, n. A barrier ; an obstruction ; an obstacle.

Hajj, n. Pilgrimage to Mecca.

Hajjám, n. A barber.

Hajm, n. Thickness ; bulk ; girth ; size.

Hajo, } n. A satire ; ignominy ;
Hajú, } censure.—*malḥ*, seem-

ing praise but satire ; irony.

Hajr, n. Separation ; distinction.

Hajrát, n. One year.

Hakam, n. An arbitrator ; a mediator.

Hakím, n. A doctor ; a physician ; a sage ; a philosopher ; a deeply learned man *ním*—, an unexperienced physician.—*í*, the practice of medicine.

Hákím, n. A judge ; a magistrate ; a ruler ; a commander ; a master ; the Supreme Judge (God).—*i-'á'd*, the paramount power ; the supreme authority.—*waqt*, the government in power for the time being.—*í*, authority ; dominion ; jurisdiction ; sway.

Hakkák, n. One who cuts and polishes precious stone.

Haklá, n. A stammerer ; one who has an impediment in his speech.—*nd, v.* to stammer ; to stutter.

Hal, n. A plough.—*bandí*, assessment based on the number of ploughs used.

Hál, n. Circumstance ; state ; case ; the present time ; business ; affair ; history ; account. *adj.* and *adv.* present ; current ; at present.—*ánki, adv.* since ; although ; however ; even.—*behl honá*, to be reduced from a good to a bad condition : to become deteriorated. *tabákh*—, in financial difficulties.

Hálá, n. The circle or ring sometimes seen round the moon.

Halaf, n. Oath ; vow ; swearing by anything regarded as sacred.—*darogí*, perjury ; false swearing.—*dend*, to administer an oath.—*náma*, a written statement made on oath ; an affidavit.

Haláhal, n. A kind of deadly poison ; a. deadly ; fatal ; mortal.

Halák, n. Destruction ; ruin ; death ; perdition ; a. lost ; destroyed ; exhausted.—*honá, v.* to be lost ; ruined or destroyed ; to be put to death.

Halákat, n. Destruction ; ruin ; execution ; manslaughter.—*i-lárim-malzúm*, justifiable homicide.

Halál, n. Legal; lawful; permissible.—*khór*, a sweeper; a scavenger; one who eats what is lawful.

Hálat, n. State: condition; nature; temperament.—*meg*, in the event of.—*ba hálat*, under the influence (of). (*Plur. Hálati*).

Haláwat, n. Sweetness; pleasure; taste.

Halchal, n. Bustle; tumult and confusion; hurry-scurry.—*parná*, to be confused or perplexed; to be panic-stricken.

Haldí, n. Turmeric.

Halím, a. Gentle; mild; forbearing; docile; tractable.—*i, n.* forbearance; meekness; docility.

Habsá, n. An oar.

Halká, a. Light (in weight, character, &c.); unimportant; insignificant; mean; fatigue; silly; mild or gentle (as: applied for weather); trifling; trivial; easy to digest; low-priced; moderate; cheap.

Hall, n. Melting; dissolved; solving a problem. *Id*—, incapable of solution; inexplicable.

Halorá, n. A wave; a billow.

Halorná, v. To shake; to oscillate; to be agitated or ruffled (sea); to collect; to accumulate.

Halq, n. The throat; the gullet; the wind-pipe.—*band karná*,

to compel one to remain silent; to enforce silence—*dabánd*, *v.* to throttle; to strangle.

Halqa, n. A circle; a ring; a hoop; a horse's collar; a circuit (of a village, &c.); an assembly—*bándhná*, to encompass; to invest; to besiege.—*ba gosh, n.* a slave.

Halwáhá, n. A ploughman; a tiller of the soil.

Halwáhi, n. Tillage; ploughing.

Halwái, n. A confectioner; a sweetmeat-maker.

Halwán, n. A kid; a lamb.

Ham, pro. We; *adv.* and *conj.* also; even; likewise; as well as; together with other; mutually; whether; either; fellow; co- (*used in compounds*), as: *ham-dwdzi*, harmony; concord.—*peśha*, a fellow-craftsman, or artisan.—*sáyd*, neighbouring; contiguous.—*watan*, a fellow countryman; a compatriot, &c., &c.

Hama, a. Every one; all.—*dag*, omniscient.—*sifat mauśf*, possessed of all the virtues; endowed with every good quality.

Hamá, a. Equal; equivalent; alike; similar; *n.* a contemporary; a friend; a companion.

Hamará, pro. Our; ours.

Hama shuma, n. We two; both of us; the common people.

Hamd, *n.* Praise (of God).—
karná, to praise or bless (God).

Hamep, *pr. pl.* Us ; to us.

Hamesh, } *adv.* Always ;
Hamesha, } ever : perpetually : continually ; uninterruptedly.—*gí*, *n.* eternity ; perpetuity.

Hámí, *n.* Protector ; defender ; patron ; supporter ; helper ; assurance.—*bharná*, to be responsible ; to give an assurance.

Hámí, *n.* One who praises God.

Hamída, *n.* Praiseworthy ; meritorious.

Hamín, *n.* Anxiety ; uneasiness ; sorrow ; grief.

Hamíyat, *n.* Zeal ; fervour ; ardour ; enthusiasm.

Hamíz, *a.* Sharp ; keen.

Hamla, *n.* Attack ; assault ; onslaught.—*dwár*, an aggressor ; an assailant ; an attacker.

Hammám, *n.* A bath ; a warm bath.

Hámphná, } *v.* To be out of
Hámphná, } breath ; to pant.

Hamtá, *a.* Equal ; equivalent.
n. a peer ; an equal.

Hamwár, *a.* Level ; even ; smooth

Hán, *adv.* Yes ; indeed ; certainly ; verily.

Hán, } *n.* Loss ; detriment ;
Háni, } damage ; injury ;
deficiency.

Hand, } *n.* A large cooking
Handá, } pot ; a cauldron.—
pharnd, to divulge a secret.

Handasa, } *n.* Arithmetic ;
Hindisa, } Geometry.

Hándi, }
Handi, } *n.* A small cooking
Handiya, } pot ; a boiler or
Hánri, } cauldron.
Hanriya, }

Hang, *n.* Understanding ; intellect ; wisdom.

Hangám, *n.* Season ; period ; time ; an assemblage.—*á*, a multitude ; tumult ; disorder.—*karná*, to riot ; to create a disturbance

Hángí, *n.* A sieve made of cloth.

Hánk, *n.* Howling ; screaming ; shouting.—*pukár ke kahnd*, *v.* to state loudly in public.

Hankárf, *a.* Haughty ; proud ; conceited ; self-opinionated.

Hápkná, *v.* To say ; to tell ; to boast ; to fan ; to drive.

Hanoz, *adv.* Yet ; still ; up to now ; not yet.

Hans, *n.* A goose ; a swan.

Hansáné, *v.* To excite laughing ; to turn to ridicule ; to expose ; to ridicule.

Hansi, } *n.* Laughter ;
Hansi thattá, } fun ; ridicule ; joking ; jesting,—*mon urdná*, to turn aside with a joke.—*thattá karná*, to make game of ; to ridicule.

Hansiyá, } *n.* A sickle ; a
Hansua, } scythe.

Hansulí, *n.* The collar-bone ; a collar of gold or silver.

Haṇsmukh, n. Cheerful ; jovial ; merry ; jolly ; gay.

Haṇsná, v. To be merry ; to be jovial ; to smile ; to laugh at ; to ridicule.

Haṇsorpan, } n. Mirth ; gaie-
Haṇsorpaná, } ty ; joviality.

Hanzal, n. A wild gourd.

Haqíqat, n. Essence ; path ; subject matter ; reality ; the actual facts or circumstances of a case ; account ; story ; description.—*khulnd, v.* to be discovered. *fil*—, as a matter of fact ; virtually.

Haqíq, a. Essential ; real ; actual ; own.

Haqír, a. Despicable ; contemptible ; mean ; base.

Haqq, a. Just ; proper ; correct ; true ; in conformity with fact or reality ; *n.* justness ; propriety ; truth ; justice ; equity ; title ; claim ; share ; duty ; benefit ; the truth—*i.e.*, the true God.—*add karnd, v.* to give one his dues ; to act justly or equitably.—*talast, n.* violation of one's rights or privileges.—*i-shufd, right* of pre-emption.—*ta'dla, the Most High God*—*i-wired, right* of inheritance.

Haqqiyat, n. Claim ; title ; ownership ; property ; share.

Har, n. Each ; every ; any ; all —*án, always* ; constantly ; continuously ; —*chand, notwith-*

standing ; in spite of ; however.—*che bdd-dbdd, no matter* what the consequences may be.—*dil-'ariz, universally* beloved.—*fan maulá, a jack* of all trades : one who claims to have a theoretical and practical knowledge of every trade and profession.

Hár, n. A necklace ; a garland or wreath ; a flock or herd of cattle.—*gúndhnd, to thread* or string a garland of flowers. *gale ká—hond, (lit.) to hang* round a person's neck (as a necklace)—*i.e.*, to love a person very dearly ; to be closely attached to a person.

Hár, n. Cultivated land in the vicinity of a village ; a plot of land, a pasture-ground.

Hár, n. Fatigue ; exhaustion ; defeat ; rout ; overthrow ; loss.—*jít, loss and gain* ; gambling.—*md. lend, to acknowledge* defeat.

Hár kar, adv. Forcibly ; compulsarily ; reluctantly ; under stress of circumstances ; at last ; finally ; conclusively.

Hará, a. Green ; fresh.—*bhard, fruitful* ; productive ; luxuriant ; fertile ; flourishing ; prosperous.

Hará-búr, n. S. Wine ; spirituous liquors.—*d, a grape*.

Harakh, n. Pleasure ; delight ; joy.

Haram, *n.* Holy ; sacred ; consecrated ; the temple (*K'aba*) of Mecca ; a wife ; a concubine ; a female slave ; a harem ; a seraglio.

Harám, *a.* Forbidden ; unlawful ; illegal ; prescribed.—*khór*, one who accepts bribes ; a dishonest person.—*záda*, a wicked fellow ; a scoundrel.

Harán, *n.* A deer ; an antelope ; stealing ; thieving.

Haráná, *v.* To defeat ; to overthrow.

Haráat, *n.* Heat ; warmth ; anger ; rage ; enthusiasm ; ardour ; zeal.

Harásal, *n.* The vanguard, or advanced guard of an army.

Harba, *n.* An arrow ; a dart ; weapons ; arms.—*harbá*, to attack.

Harbati, *n.* Bustle ; hurry ; haste ; confusion ; disorder — *parbá*, to be agitated or flurried.

Harbing, *n.* Anarchy ; misgovernment.

Harf, *n.* A letter of the alphabet ; blame ; censure ; infamy ; changing ; edge ; border ; brink — *dshná*, one who has a rudimentary knowledge of reading and writing — *par unglí rakhná*, *v.* to find fault with. — *shináu*, attentive to what is said ; one who accepts, and is guided by, the advice he receives — *o-hikdyat*, conversation ; discussion ; disputation.

R. E.—10.

Hargiz, *adv.* Ever.—*n shín*, never.
Harharáná, *v.* To tremble ; to shiver ; to quiver.

Harif, *n.* An enemy ; an adversary ; a competitor ; a rival ; a fellow-workman ; a partner ; *a.* clever ; artful ; cunning ; impertinent ; audacious ; cheeky.

Hárij, *n.* A disturber ; a hindrance ; an obstacle.

Harrs, *a.* Greedy ; avaricious ; covetous.

Harjál, *n.* Orpiment ; yellow arsenic.

Harjál, *n.* A green pigeon.

Harij, *n.* Obstacle ; hindrance ; interruption ; confusion ; loss ; injury ; damage — *a.* demurrage.

Harkáá, *n.* A messenger ; bearer of news ; a footman.

Harkat, *n.* Motion ; action ; procedure ; deed ; fault ; hindrance ; loss ; damage ; a short vowel.—*dená*, to set in motion.

Hakát, *n.* (*Plur. of Harkat*). Motions ; actions ; proceedings. — *i-sd'lisá*, the three short vowels.—*o-sakndt*, gestures ; postures.

Harna, *v.* To be defeated ; to be vanquished ; to be exhausted ; to lose (in play).

Harná, *n.* A stag ; a buck ; a male deer or antelope.

Harní, *n. f.* A doe ; a hind ; a female deer.

Harr, *n.* Heat ; warmth.

Harráf, *a.* Clever ; ingenious ; talkative ; loquacious ; garrulous.

Harráj, *a.* Running rapidly ; *n.* an auction.

Harsh, *n.* Pleasure ; delight ; *a.* glad ; joyful.—*it*, gay ; cheerful ; in good spirits.

Harwáhá, *n.* A ploughman ; a tiller ; an agricultural labourer.

Harza, *a.* Haughty ; vain ; proud ; conceited.—*gardí*, vain and frivolous conversation.

Hasab-o-nasab, *n.* Pedigree ; genealogy ; descent ; lineage.

Hasad, *n.* Envy ; jealousy ; enmity ; ambition.—*rakhná*, to bear malice.

Hasan, *a.* Good ; beautiful ; name of Ali's son.

Hasb, *n.* Calculating ; computing ; considering ; *adv.* in accordance with ; agreeable to ; conformably to ; in conformity with ; (*used as first member of compound*), as *hasb-ul-irshád*, in accordance with orders.—*idilkhwá*, agreeably to the wishes of.—*isdbta*, according to rule or custom.—*mansha*, in conformity with the purport or intention of.

Hashá Alláh, May God preserve you.—*lilláh*, God forbid !

Háshiyá, *n.* Side ; border ; edge ; margin ; comments ; annotations.—*charhánd*, *v.* to make comments ; to make margin in notes.—*chhornd*, *v.* to leave a margin on paper.—*gawdh*, a witness who attests a document by signing it.

Hashmat, *n.* Dignity ; pomp ;

riches ; wealth ; retinue ; train of followers.

Hashr, *n.* Meeting ; congregation ; the resurrection ; tumult ; uproar ; noise ; weeping and wailing ; lamentation.—*harpá karnd*, to raise an uproar ; to lament.

Hasht, *a.* Eight.—*pahlí*, octangular.—*ál*, eighty.—*ádsá*, an octogenarian.

Hashu-minhá, *n.* Remainder ; balance ; residue ; remnant.

Hásid, *n.* A jealous or envious person ; an enemy ; an antagonist ; an adversary ; a rival

Hásil, (*Plur. Hásilát*). Product produce ; result ; inference revenue ; advantage ; profit ; gain ; acquiring ; purport ; object.—*i-kalám*, shortly ; in brief.

Hasín, *a.* Beautiful ; graceful ; comely ; attractive.

Hasr, *n.* Surrounding ; besieging ; limit ; siege ; blockade ; dependence ; reliance.—*karnd*, to surround ; to besiege ; to rely or depend upon.

Hasrat, *n.* Grief ; sorrow ; regret ; craving ; desire.—*dluda*, over-burdened with grief.

Hastí, *n.* Life ; existence ; being ; the world ; wealth ; merit.

Hastí, *n.* An elephant.—*dánt*, an elephant's tusks ; ivory.—*ní*, a female elephant.—*pál*, an elephant driver (*máhdwat*).

Hát, } *n.* A mart ; a market ;
Haṭiyá, } a fair.

Hátá, n. Premises ; courtyard.

Hatak, n. Disgrace ; disgracing ; defamation ; slander ; libel ; affront ; insult.

Haťáná, v. To remove ; to set back ; to repel ; to defer ; to postpone.

Hath, n. (*Contr. of Háth*), (*used chiefly in compound*), as *hath phor karnd*, to practise legerdemain, or sleight of hand.—*karí, n.* a handcuff ; manacles.

Hařh, n. Pertinacity ; stubbornness ; obstinacy ; perseverance ; peevishness.

Háth, n. The hand ; an arm ; paw ; a cubit (measure) ; a hand (a workman) ; hand (at cards) ; a blow ; a slap ; a smack.—*and*, to come into the possession of ; to fall into the power of.—*baithnd, v.* to become expert by practice in any art or profession.—*pasdre jánd*, to depart this life empty-handed.—*chhord, v.* to strike a blow at.—*lend*, to lend a hand, *i.e.*, to render assistance.—*sáf karnd*, to beat ; to thrash ; to kill ; to plunder.—*kangan ko ársí kyd hai*, (*Prov.*) the thing is self evident.—*men lend*, to get into one's power or clutches ; to bring into subjection.

Hathaurá, n. A sledge hammer.

Hathaurí, n. A small hammer.

Hathelí, n. The palm of the hand.—*par sarson jamnd, v.*

to perform any thing quickly to perform marvellous feats.

Haťhí, a. Stubborn ; perverse ; peevish.

Háthí, n. An elephant.

Hathiyár, n. Tool ; implements ; instrument : weapon.—*band*, armed ; equipped with weapon.

Hath kañḍa, n. Cleverness ; astuteness ; skill ; art.

Háthon, adv. By the hands.—*háth karnd*, to act in harmony.—*háth lend*, to receive one with every mark of respect.

Hátif, n. One who cries aloud ; one who applauds or praises.

Hátim, n. A judge ; a judicial officer : the name of a very liberal man ; a. generous ; liberal ; benevolent.

Haťnú, v. To withdraw ; to retire ; to move aside : to be driven back.

Hatt-ul-imkán, adv. To the utmost of one's power ; to the best of one's ability.

Hatyá, n. Massacre ; slaughter ; destruction.—*rd*, wicked ; evil ; sinful : *n.* a murderer ; a scoundrel.

Haudá, n. A litter carried by an elephant.

Haukú, n. Greediness ; covetousness ; avarice.—*karnd*, to be greedy.

Haul, n. Fright ; terror ; extreme fear.—*dil*, sadness ; melancholy.—*baithnd*, to be overwhelmed with fear.

Haule, adv. By degrees ; gradually ; slowly.

Haups, n. Craving ; desire ; lust ; ambition malice ; jealousy.—*karnd*, to desire ardently

Hausila, n. Ambition ; bravery ; valour ; aspiration ; aim or object in life.—*mand*, aspiring ; ambitious — *nikdlná*, to attain one's ambition.

Hauz, n. Pond ; cistern ; reservoir.

Hawá, n. Atmosphere ; air ; breeze ; wind ; rumour ; hearsay ; reputation.—*urná*, to be reported or announced — *báñdhná*, *v.* to gain a reputation to become celebrated, or renowned—*bigarnd*, *v.* the air to become poisoned ; to lose one's reputation.—*karnd*, *v.* (*lit.*) to breathe the air ; to take an airing — *ke ghore par saundr hond*, to move with great speed or rapidity ; to be in great haste.

Hawadis, n. (*Plur. of Hádísá*.) Disasters ; misfortunes ; calamities.

Hawáf, n. A sky-rocket.

Hawálá, n. Transfer ; charge ; trust ; custody ; possession, reference ; *adv.* in the care or custody of.—*dand*, *v.* to make a reference.

Hawálát, n. A look-up ; custody ; a place of detention for prisoners under trial.—*men rakhná*, to place in custody.

Havaldár, } n. An Indian non-
Havildár, } commissioned military officer.

Hawale, adv. In the charge of ; in the care or custody of.—*karnd*, *v.* to deposit in trust ; to entrust to the keeping of.

Hawáí, n. (*Plur. Hawáíyán*.) A fair complexioned person ; a washerman ; a friend ; a disciple of Jesus Christ, or of Mohammed.

Hawas, n. Desire ; lust ; ambition ; curiosity.

Hawís, n. The (five) senses.—*láñhita*, bereft of one's senses ; insane.—*ñhiká o hond*, to be in full possession of one's senses.

Hawli, n. A house built of brick or stone ; a mansion ; a dwelling house

Hayá, n. Modesty bashfulness ; sense of shame *be*—, devoid of shame ; shameless ; impudent.

Hayat, n. Life ; existence — *áza*, a new life ; a new lease of life (used to express recovery from serious illness).

Hazár, a A thousand — *ñástán*, a nightingale.— *pañá*, a centepede ; a millepede ; a myriapod.

Hazar, n. Cannon ; vigilance ; prudence ; fear ; apprehension.

Házima, } n. The digestive
Hazmiyat, } powers.

Házir, a. Present ; in attendance ; at hand ; ready ; willing ; satisfied.—*jawáñbí*, *n.* readiness in answering ; repartee.—*karnd*, to conduct a person into the

presence of another to introduce a person.—*záwín*, *n. m.* one who acts as surety for the attendance or appearance of any person in a court of law.—*awáár*, *n.* omnipresent and omnipotent attributes of the Deity.—*gúr*—, absent : not in accordance.

Házim, *n.* Breakfast : presence : attendance ; a gift presented to a saint.

Házim, *n.* Persons in attendance : audience : assembly : congregation.

Házl, *n.* (*Plur. Hazlyát*) A jest : a joke.—*go*, *n.* a gossip : an idle talker.

Házim, *n.* Roming ; putting to flight : digestion : embrozzlement : misappropriation.

Házrat, *n.* Presence : attendance ; dignity : a term of respect used in addressing any great man. *'Isá*, Jesus Christ.

Hazz, *n.* Good fortune ; good luck : happiness : felicity.—*ni á á* *v.* to enjoy.

Hech, *n.* Some : any ; good for nothing : useless and worthless.—*gánná*, *v.* to regard as absolutely worthless and unworthy of consideration.—*puch*, of on account ; insignificant.

Hekar, *n.* Sturdy : well-developed and muscular ; robust ; burly.—*i*, *n.* physical strength ; power ; authority ; —*i se*, by

sheer strength by main force.—*karrá*, *v.* to threaten : to exert physical force ; to brag : to boast.

Hemel, *n.* Close friendship : intimacy : familiarity.

Hetrá, *v.* To observe closely ; to put into ; to seek for ; to hunt : to catch.

Hetha, *n.* Low ; inferior ; mean ; base ; abject ; lazy ; idle ; cowardly.

Hiba, *n.* A present ; a gift.—*karrá*, *v.* to give a present.—*áma*, *n.* a deed of gift ; a bequest.

Hichakí, *v.* To shrink
Hichakí, *v.* from : to draw back from : to waver : to hesitate : to turn from, in disgust or aversion : jerk ; to jolt.

Hichkí, *n.* The hiccough.—*lagá*, *v.* to gasp for breath when at the point of death.

Hidayat, *n.* Guidance : direction ; good advice.—*e-tákíd*, *karrá*, to enjoin strictly.—*áma*, a book of instructions.

Hiddat, *n.* Sharpness (of a weapon) ; the edge (of a sword, &c.) ; keenness ; acuteness ; vehemence ; strength.

Hifazat, *n.* Guarding ; keeping ; care : protection : safety.—*khud*, *n.* self-defence.—*men rakhá*, *v.* to place in safety, or in custody, to guard or defend.

Hifz, *n.* Preservation ; care ; custody ; protection ; memory ; *adv.* from memory ; by heart.—*karnd*, *v.* to commit to memory ; to learn by heart.—*parhnd*, to repeat from memory.—*e-mardtib*, observance of the rules of etiquette.

Hijáb, *n.* A veil ; concealment ; modesty ; sense of shame ; night.—*khánd*, *v.* to feel ashamed.—*utháná*, to lose all sense of shame ; to become utterly shameless.

Hijrí, *a.* Pertaining to, or according to, the Mohammedan era.

Hikáyat, *n.* Narrative ; narration ; tale ; story ; history.—*karnd*, to recount ; to relate.

Hikmat, *n.* Wisdom ; knowledge ; mystery ; cleverness ; skill ; frugality ; thrift.—*e'amalá*, practical skill.—*í*, *a.* clever ; ingenious ; artful ; cunning ; frugal ; economical.

Hila, *n.* Artifice ; stratagem ; deceit ; deception ; fraud.—*bdz*, *a.* artful ; deceitful ; fraudulent ; *n.* a deceitful fellow ; a knave ; an impostor.

Hilál, *n.* The new moon.

Hilánd, *v.* To cause to shake ; to agitate ; to tame ; to domesticate ; to cause to swim.

Himáqat, *n.* Folly ; foolishness ; stupidity.

Himáyat, *n.* Protection ; defence ; support ; patronage.—*í*, *n.* |

guardian ; protector ; supporter.

Himmat, *n.* Mind ; thought ; attention ; inclination ; desire ; determination ; intention ; ambition ; generosity ; courage ; power ; favour.—*éandhnd*, to pluck up courage.—*hárnd*, *n.* to become discouraged, or dispirited.

Hinduwaná, *n.* A water-melon ; a pumpkin.

Hing, *n.* Assafœtida.

Hínhináná, *v.* To neigh (as a horse).

Hinsa, *n.* Injury ; hurt ; harm ; wrong ; malice ; robbery ; murder.

Hiqárat, *n.* Contempt ; scorn ; baseness ; disgrace ; insult.—*kí nazar se dekhnd*, to despise ; to regard with contempt.

Híra, *n.* A diamond ; adamant ; *a.* worthy ; virtuous.

Hírásán, *a.* Terrifying ; frightening ; alarmed ; afraid ; frightened.

Hírásat, *n.* Watching ; care ; custody ; charge.

Hirda, } *n.* Heart ; mind ;
Hirdaya, } soul ; breast.—
kathor hond, to be hard-hearted.

Hirfa, } *n.* Craft ; trade ;
Hirfat, } profession ; skill ;
art ; villainy ; wickedness.

Hirs, *n.* Greediness ; avarice ; ambition ; cupidity ; avidity.

Hisáb, n. Counting ; calculation ; reckoning ; computation ; account ; bill of charges ; rate ; price ; measure ; proportion ; standard ; opinion. — *navís, n.* a book keeper ; an accountant. — *í, n.* an accountant ; calculation : *a.* accurate ; correct. — *i-sál, the* official year.

Hisár, n. A fort ; a castle ; ramparts ; enclosure ; fence ; surrounding ; besieging.

Hi-ka, n. Rivalry ; competition ; contention ; imitation.

Hiss, n. Feeling ; sense ; imagination ; sympathy.

Hissa, n. Part ; portion ; lot ; share ; division.

Hit, n. Love ; affection ; friendship.

Hiyá, } n. The heart ; the
Hiyáu, } mind ; the soul ;
life.

Hiyáo, n. Courage ; bravery ; heart ; manliness. — *khulná, to* take courage — *pirná, to* have the courage (to)

Ho, a. Being. — *chakná, to* terminate ; to come to an evil. — *jánd, to* become. — *so* —, no matter what may happen.

Holá, n. Green or unripe gram.

Holí, n. The spring festival of the Hindus, held at the approach of the vernal equinox.

Hmo. } n. Among the Hind-
Homa, } dus, the casting of

clarified butter (*ghí*), &c., into a fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied by prayers.

Honá, v. To be ; to exist : to become ; to come ; to be effected or accomplished ; to come to pass ; to happen ; to occur ; to prove to be ; to serve ; to succeed ; to terminate ; to cease ; *n.* being ; existence ; possibility : *a.* possible . likely, *ha jáná, v.* to become ; to be born. *hone jog, a.* likely to be or to happen ; possible. — *honehárá, or honewárá, a.* about to be, or to occur ; imminent.

Honth, } n. The lip — *hulánda,*

Hot, } v. to move the lips ; to speak — *látdá, or — chabáda, to* bite the lips (in anger, regret, &c.) : to be penitent ; to be apprehensive.

Hash, n. Understanding ; intellect ; sense ; mind ; soul — *pakará, v.* to reach the age of discretion. — *men dáda, to* come to one's senses ; to be restored to one's senses (after intoxication, swooning, &c.).

Hoshyár, a. Intelligent ; sensible ; clever ; wise ; prudent ; cautious — *í, intelligence ;* wisdom ; prudence ; shrewdness ; caution ; carefulness. — *karnd, v.* to warn one.

Hotá, (Imperfect part. of honá). Being ; becoming ; occurring ;

coming to pass — *cha d d d*, to be a custom from the earliest times — *d d*, to be going on *hote par*, in the time or existence of — *hote hote*, gradually : by degrees.

Hua so hua, (*lit*) What is passed is past : (*met.*) let bygones be bygones : let the dead past bury the dead.

Hú-ba-hú, *adv.* Quite : exactly : precisely (*hi'-u-hi*).

Huab, *n.* Bubble.

Hubb, *n.* Love : affection : friendship : wish — *ul-watan*, patriotism : love of one's mother-country.

Hudud, *n.* The loopoe.

Hujjat, *n.* Argument : plea : proof ; reason ; excuse ; contention ; discussion — *i-'id-d'i*, a frivolous excuse — *i*, one who advances sound reasons or arguments : a disputer ; one who is fond of arguing and disputing.

Hujra, *n.* A room ; an apartment ; a chamber.

Hujúm, *n.* A crowd ; a multitude ; a throng ; a mob ; an assault.

Hukamá, *n.* (*Plur. of Hakím*) Sages ; philosophers ; learned men ; physicians.

Hukkám, *n.* (*Plur. of Hákim, q.v.*).

Hukm, *n.* Judgment ; sentence ; decree : judicial decision ; jurisdiction ; government ; control ; order ; command ; law ;

statute : rule : sanction ; permission — *cha'd d*, to wield or exercise authority : to rule or govern. — *q-d'ai*, a decisive or peremptory order — *man-qufi*, order of dismissal (of a prisoner) : stay of judgment.

Hukúmat, *n.* Judicial authority ; jurisdiction : sway : rule ; sovereignty. — *jamhúri*, a republic : a democratic form of government. — *i-shakhshi*, despotic government ; monarchy.

Húl, *n.* Thrust ; probe ; stab ; a pass in fencing.

Hullaf, *a* Noise ; uproar ; tumult ; disturbance.

Hulya, *n.* Face ; countenance ; features : a description of one's personal appearance — *u'ama*, a descriptive roll.

Hunar, *n.* Proficiency in any art ; skill ; art ; dexterity.

Hundí, *n.* A bill of exchange ; a draft ; a cheque. — *darsani*, a bill of exchange payable at sight, *i.e.*, on presentation. — *mí'dí*, a bill payable after the expiry of stipulated period.

Huqná, *n.* A syringe ; an enema.

Huqúq, *n.* (*Plur. of Haqq, q.v.*)

Húr, } *n.* A virgin of Paradise ;
Húrí, } a black-eyed nymph.
— *ká bachchá*, a very beautiful maiden or youth.

Hurmat, *n.* Respect ; dignity ; honour ; chastity. — *rakhnd*, *v.* to maintain one's honour or

Ibhám, *n.* Confusion ; doubt ; uncertainty ; suspicion ; the thumb ; the toe ; *a.* covered ; hidden ; unknown.

Iblís, *n.* Satan ; the devil.

Ibn, *n.* Son ; child ; offspring. (*used in compounds only in its nominative form*), as *ibn-ul-amír*, of noble birth.—*ul-garaz*, a selfish person.—*ul-waqt*, a time-server.

Ibrár, *n.* Victory ; triumph ; success.

'Ibrat, *n.* Admonition ; warning ; caution ; (*met.*) fear.—*angez*, serving as an example or a warning ; cautionary.—*pakarud*, *v.* to take warning (from).

Ibríq, *n.* An ewer.

Ibtidá, *n.* Beginning ; commencement ; birth ; source ; origin.—*se*, from the commencement ; *ab initio*.—*men*, originally.—*í*, preliminary ; introductory ; primary.

Ibtíla, *n.* Suffering ; affliction ; misfortune.

Ibtisám, *n.* Smile ; cheerfulness ; gaiety.

Ichehlá, *n.* Wish ; desire ; inclination.

'Íd, *n.* Festival ; a feast day.—*uz-zuhá*, the festival of sacrifices, held on the 10th of the month *zul-hijja*, in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac.—*ul-fitr*, the

festival of the breaking of the fast (after Ramzán.)

Idhar udhar, *adv.* Hither and thither ; here and there ; on all sides.

Idkhál, *n.* Insertion ; entry ; putting in.

Idráj, *n.* Folding up, or together ; inclosing.

Idrák, *n.* Understanding ; comprehension ; perception ; apprehension.

Ifá, *n.* Performance, or fulfilment of an engagement or promise.

Ifáqa, *a.* Convalescence ; restoration to health ; recovery (from sickness).

'Iffat, *n.* Abstinence ; continence ; chastity ; purity ; virtue ; modesty.

Iflás, *n.* Poverty ; destitution ; indigence.

Ifiát, *n.* Excess ; superabundance ; superfluity ; plentifulness.

Ifshá, *n.* Disclosing ; divulging ; publishing.—*i-rdz*, disclosure of a secret ; the detection or discovery of a secret.

Iftár, *n.* Breaking a fast.—*í*, things suitable to be eaten when breaking a fast.

Iftikhár, *n.* Glory ; honour ; distinction ; elegance.—*ndma*, a complimentary or congratulatory letter.

Iftira, *n.* Slander ; calumny ; false accusation ; fiction.

- Igar-digar**, *a.* Disordered ; disarranged ; damaged ; spoilt ; injured.
- Iḡlīk**, *n.* Intricacy ; abstruseness ; hindrance ; obstacle.
- Iḡmáz**, *n.* Connivance ; neglect ; dissimulating ; coquetry.—*karná*, to connive at ; to overlook.
- Iḡhanat**, *n.* Contempt ; scorn ; disdain ; affront ; insult.
- Iḡhāta**, *n.* Enclosure ; premises ; precincts —*ḡhered*, *v.* to enclose within a fence ; to fix the limits or boundaries (of).
- Iḡhlāk**, *n.* Destruction ; ruin ; perdition.
- Iḡhān**, *n.* (*Plur.* *Iḡhānāt*). Beneficence ; favour ; kindness ; obligation.—*farānosh*, *a.* ungrateful ; forgetful or unmindful of favours received.—*mand*, grateful ; thankful.
- Iḡhtimāl**, *n.* Doubt ; uncertainty ; probability ; supposition.—*karná*, *v.* to doubt ; to be uncertain.—*an*, *adv.* probably ; most likely.—*ī*, doubtful ; probably questionable ; suspicious.
- Iḡhtimām**, *n.* Management ; control ; supervision ; care ; deligence.—*men rakhnā*, to entrust (to) ; to place in the care or charge (of).
- Iḡhtirāmī**, *n.* Respect ; reverence ; difference ; veneration.
- Iḡhtirāz**, *n.* Guarding (against) ; abstinence ; forbearance ; sub-
- duing the passions and appetites.
- Iḡtisāb**, *n.* Drawing up accounts ; calculating ; estimating ; superintendence of police, and of the weights and measures used in a market.
- Iḡtishām**, *n.* Pomp ; grandeur ; retinue, or train.
- Iḡtiyāj**, *n.* (*Plur.* *Iḡtiyājāt*). Necessity ; need ; occasion.
- Iḡtiyāt**, *n.* Caution ; care ; vigilance ; circumspection.—*an* ; *adv.* cautiously ; prudently ; circumspectly.
- Iḡzār**, *n.* Causing to be present ; securing the attendance of ; summons.
- Iḡābat**, *n.* Answering ; granting a favourable reply ; acceptance ; approval ; sanction ; assent.
- Ījād**, *n.* Creation ; production ; invention.
- Ījālat**, *n.* Speed ; haste ; anticipation.
- Ījāra**, *n.* Leasing a house, land, &c. ; contract ; tent ; hire ; monopoly.—*dār*, a tenant ; a lessee ; a proprietor.
- Ījāzāt**, *n.* Permission ; authority ; sanction ; license ; passport —*khudh*, *n.* a petitioner ; an applicant ; a supplicant.
- Ījlās**, *n.* Sitting of a court of justice.
- Ījmā'**, *n.* Assembly ; council ; throng ; crowd ; amount.

Ijmál, *n.* Collecting : epitome : summary — *í*, abridged ; brief.

Ijá, *n.* Circulation : issuing : carrying into effect ; putting in execution.

Ijtináb, *n.* Keeping aloof from : avoiding ; shunning : refraining or abstaining (from) : self-denial ; self-control ; moderation.

'Ijz, *n.* Humiliation ; powerlessness ; submission.

Ikatthá, *a.* United ; collected : gathered together ; in the aggregate ; simultaneously. — *kar-ná*, to amass ; to accumulate ; to convene.

Íkh, } *n.* Sugar-cane.
Ūkh, }

Ikhfá, *n.* Concealment ; rendering invisible.

Ikhlas, *n.* Purity ; sincere affection ; loyalty ; agility ; familiarity. — *íjor-ná*, to form an intimate friendship. — *rakhná* to entertain a sincere regard (for).

Ikh-ráj, *n.* (*Plur.* *Ikh-rá, áit*). Expulsion : ejection ; exclusion ; expenditure.

Ikhiláf, *n.* Disagreement ; difference : dissension ; breach or rupture (of friendship). — *rda*, difference or divergence of opinion.

Ikhilát, *n.* Mixture : union ; intercourse ; intimacy ; friendship ; ardent affection.

Ikh-tirá, *n.* Invention : discovery ; devising ; contriving.

Ikh-ti-ár, *n.* Abridgement : curtailment : summary — *kar-ná*, *v.* to abbreviate : to abridge ; (in *Arith.*) to reduce : to simplify.

Ikh-ti-ám, *n.* End ; termination ; conclusion ; fulfilment.

Ikh-tiyár, *n.* Choice : option ; control ; right : privilege ; jurisdiction. — *í, á z.* lawtul ; power, right or authority. — *kar-ná*, *v.* to choose : to adopt ; to resort to — *í*, optional ; discretionary.

Ikh-wán, } *n.* Brothers : friends.
Ikh-wat, } — *uz-zan-ánu*, a contemporary.

Iklantá, *a.* The only one ; unique ; single.

Iklám, *n.* Generosity ; benevolence : liberality ; respect.

Iksír, } *n.* The philosopher's
Aksír, } stone ; a powder or mixture believed by the alchemists to possess the power of transmuting the baser metals into gold : an elixir : a sovereign remedy : a remedy to cure every disease.

Iláchí, } *n.* Cardamoms.
Iláechí, }

Iláh, *n.* God. — *í*, pertaining to God : divine — *íy-át*, divinity ; theology.

'Iláj, *n.* Remedy ; medicine ; cure ; medical treatment. —

pizir, curable. *lā*—, incurable ; irremediable.

'*Ilāqa*, *n.* Connection ; affinity ; concern ; reference ; relevancy ; intercourse ; a dependency : a district.—*dār*, *a.* connected ; related ; *n.* a relative : a dependant ; one who undertakes to pay the rates or taxes of a district, village, &c.—*se bāhar*, beyond the limits or jurisdiction (of).—*men*, within the limits or jurisdiction of.

Ilhād, *n.* Idolatory ; religious unbelief ; scepticism ; atheism.

Ilhām, *n.* Inspiration ; divine revelation.

Ilhān, *n.* (*Plur. of Lahan*). Notes (in music) ; tune ; airs ; a musical voice.

Ilhāq, *n.* Annexation ; addition ; union.

Ilā, *adv.* But ; except ; moreover ; *n.* a wart.

'*Ilāt*, *n.* Disease ; sickness ; malady ; weakness ; infirmity ; a vice ; defeat ; rubbish ; an excuse ; pretext ; an accusation.—*ī qā'i*, final cause.—*la-gānd*, *v.* to rebuke ; to censure ; to accuse.—*ā-ma'lūl*, cause to affect.

'*Ilm*, *n.* Knowledge ; learning ; science,—*i*, *a.* scientific ; literary.—*i-adab*, literature ; the science of morality ; etiquette.—*i-akhlaq*, moral philosophy.—

i-bahs, *n.* the science of logic.—*i-riyāzī*, mathematics.—*i-kādm*, *n.* eloquence.—*i-kīmīya*, chemistry ; alchemy.

Ilmās, *n.* A diamond ; adamant.

Ilifāt, *n.* Regard ; attention ; respect ; politeness ; kindness.

Ilhijā, *P.* } *n.* Petition request ; application.

Itiwā, *n.* Deferring ; putting off ; postponing ; delaying.—*jung*, a truce.

Ilzām, *n.* Blame ; reproach ; censure ; accusation ; impeachment,—*lagānd*.—*denā*, to accuse : to charge ; to indict ; to impeach.

Imā, *n.* Sign ; type ; wink.

Imād, *n.* Pillar ; column ; support ; proper confidence ; reliance.

Imām, *n.* Spiritual leader, or guide ; priest ; patriarch.

Imān, *n.* Religion ; creed, faith ; belief ; conscience ; probity ; integrity, trustworthiness.—*dā'i*, *n.* honesty ; fidelity.—*lā-nā*, to be converted.—*men khalāl yā farq ānā*, to prove faithless or dishonest.

'*Imārat*, *n.* House ; building ; structure ; edifice.

Imārat, *n.* Office and authority of a commander, ruler, &c. ; dominion ; sovereignty ; dignity ; pomp ; prosperity.

Imdād, *n.* Assistant ; aid ; help ; succour ; gift ; endowment.

Imkán, *n.* Possibility ; power.

Imlá, *n.* Orthography ; correct writing ; dictation.

Imli, *n.* The tamarind tree or its fruit.

Imrat, *a.* Ambrosia ; nectar ; water or elixir of life.

Imroz, *n.* To-day.—*fardā*, to-day or to-morrow.

Imtihán, *n.* Trial ; test ; experiment ; temptation.—*dehd*, *v.* to be a candidate at ; or to pass an examination.—*karná*, to subject to a test or an examination.

Imtiyáz, *n.* Separation ; distinction ; discernment ; judgment.

'Inab, *n.* The grape.

In'ám, *n.* Reward ; gift ; prize.

'Ináyat, *n.* (*Plur.* 'Indyát). Favour ; gift ; bounty ; assistance ; support ; patronage ; kindness.—*rakhná*, *v.* to regard with kindness or favour.

Índhan, *n.* Fuel ; firewood.

Indiyá, *n.* Opinion ; one's personal opinion ; judgment.

Indráyan, *n.* A wild gourd ; a beautiful fruit having a bitter taste.

Indrí, *a.* An organ of sense ; the senses.

Infisál, *n.* Separation ; adjustment ; settlement or decision of a law suit.

Ingur, *n.* Red-lead ; minium or red oxide of lead.

Inhidám, *n.* Demolition ; destruction ; annihilation ; extinction ; extermination.

Injil, *n.* The Evangel ; the Gospel ; the New Testament of the Bible.

Injoriya, *n.* Moonlight.

Inkár, *n.* Denial ; refusal ; negation ; rejection.

Inkisáf, *n.* Solar eclipse.

Inkisár, } *n.* Humility ; meek-
Inkisári, } ness ; submissive-
ness ; abjectness ; despon-
dency.

Inqiláb, *n.* Revolution ; alteration ; subversion.

Inqisám, *n.* Division ; distribution ; sharing.

Insáf, *n.* Justice ; equity ; impartial decision ; equitable settlement.—*talab*, *a.* demanding justice or redress ; a suppliant for justice.—*karná*, *v.* to administer justice.

Insán, *n.* A man ; a human being ; a mortal ; mankind ; the human race.

Iushá, *n.* Writing ; composition ; mode of expression.—*pardázi*, *n.* composition ; elegance of style in writing.

Insirám, *n.* Fulfilment ; accomplishment.

Ins o jinn, *n.* Human beings and spirits.

Ínt, } *n.* Brick ; *derh ínt kí*
Íntá, } *masjid chunnd*, to have
one's own way ; to follow one's

own inclination, or to adopt one's own plan.

Intihá, n. Conclusion termination; end.

Intikháb, n. Choice; selection; extract.

Intiqál, n. Transporting; transmission; removal; death; decease.—*az daryá-e-shor*, transportation beyond the sea.—*ndma*, (in *Law*), deed of transfer or conveyance of the effects of a deceased person to his legal heirs or assigns.

Intiqám, n. Vengeance; revenge; reprisal; retaliation.—*lend*, to wreak or exact vengeance; to take revenge.

Intisáb, n. Relationship; lineage; pedigree; descent.

Intishár, n. Disorder; conclusion; irregularity; explanation.

Intizám, n. Arrangement; order; system; regulation; management; scheme.—*rakhnd*, *v.* to maintain discipline; to keep order,—*karná*, *v.* to make arrangements; to set in order.

Intizár, } n. Waiting; expect-
Intizárí, } ting.—*dekhnd*, to be on the look out.—*khtqchnd*, to look out (for); to wait anxiously.

Iqbál, n. Prosperity; auspices; confession; assent.—*i-da'wa*, admission of a claim.—*mandí*, a good fortune; prosperity.

Iqlím, n. (*Plur. Aqálím*). Country; region; zone; clime.

Iqrár, n. Confession; avoid; agreement; acknowledgment; bond.

Iqtibás, n. Acquiring; procuring; gaining begging; quotation.

Iqtidár, n. Authority; control; ability; dignity.

Iqtisám, n. Division; partition.

Iráda, n. Desire; inclination; aim; object; plan; purport. *iráda se*, with the design or intention (of); with a view (to).

Irúdatan, adv. Willingly; deliberately; intentionally.

'Iráz, n. Avoiding; shunning; fleeing, or escaping from.

Ird-gird, adv. On all sides; in all directions; on every sides; all around.

'Irfá, } n. Knowledge; science;

'Irfán, } philosophy; wisdom.

Íkhá, n. Envy; jealousy; spite; antagonism; rivalry; malice.

Irs, n. Inheritance; heritage.

Irsál, n. Despatch; transmission; remittance.—*náma*, invoice of goods, rents, &c., despatched or forwarded.

Irshád, n. Order; command; instruction; injunction; directions; will.

Irtikáb, n. Engaging in an enterprise or adventure; commission of a sin; crime or offence.

Is, *dem. pro.* This.—*par*, for this reason ; hence ; hereupon.—*hálat men*, inasmuch as ; under these circumstances.—*shart se*, on this condition or stipulation.—*garaz se*, with this purpose or intention ; with this end or object in view.

Isbát, *n.* Confirmation ; proof ; corroboration ; certain knowledge.

Ishál, *n.* Purging ; diarrhoea.

Ishára, *n.* Sign ; beck ; nod ; wink ; hint ; mark ; trace.

'Ishq, *n.* Excessive love ; ardent affection ; passion

'Ishrat, *n.* Pleasure ; enjoyment ; mirth.

Ishtihá, *n.* Hunger ; appetite ; desire ; craving.

Ishtihár, *n.* Proclamation ; public announcement or notice ; fame ; celebrity.—*dená*, to proclaim ; to notify.

Ishiqáq, *n.* Derivation ; root ; etymology.

Ishtiyáq, *n.* Ardent desire ; strong inclination ; longing ; craving ; love.

Íshwar, *n.* God.

Isláh, *n.* Correction ; rectification ; adjustment.—*pizír*, *a.* curable ; remediable.

Islám, *n.* Mohamedan religion.—*'í*, a follower of the Mahomedan religion.

Isn, *n.* Name ; a noun.—*bá musammá*, a name suitably

denoting the qualities of the person or thing named.—*na-wisí*, a muster-roll.

Ispát, *n.* Steel.

Isráf, *n.* Expenditure ; expenses ; disbursements ; extravagance ; waste.

Isrár, *n.* Secret ; secrecy ; mystery ; influence of an evil spirit.

Istáda, *n.* Erected ; set up ; standing.

Istari, *n.* A smoothing-iron.

Isthir, *a.* Standing ; stagnant ; fixed ; firm ; immovable.

Istí'ad, *n.* Preparation ; proficiency ; capability ; mental ability or capacity ; talents.

Ist'afa, *n.* Resignation (of employment)

Istí'abá, *n.* Use ; exercise ; custom ; usage ; practice.—*'í*, used ; accustomed ; customary ; worn out.

Istí'ará, *n.* Requesting a loan ; borrowing ; a metaphor ; a figure of speech.

Istidu'a, *n.* Asking ; entreating ; beseeching ; supplication ; demand ; claim.

Istifrág, *n.* Vomiting ; belching ; rejecting.

Istigúsá, *n.* Requesting help ; demanding justice ; a complaint ; a plaint.

Istigfár, *n.* Suing for pardon ; asking for mercy.

Istihqáq, *n.* Claiming as a right

or due : demanding justice or redress ; claim ; demand ; title ; merit. — *i-tarka bulá-w-siyat*, title to the property of a person who dies intestate. — *i-tagdim-t-khurúdd-ri*, right of pre-emption. — *i-infilák-i-rákn*, equity of redemption of a mortgage.

Istiláh, *n.* Idiom ; phrase ; technical term. — *í*, *a.* idiomatical ; technical.

Istimrárí, *n.* Continuans ; perpetual ; ceaseless ; permanent. — *p-ittá*, a lease in perpetuity. — *patteldár*, one holding a lease or tenure at a fixed rent.

Istiqbál, *n.* Encountering ; meeting ; reception or welcome of a visitor ; the future ; the future tense.

Istiqlá'í, *n.* Steadiness ; resoluteness ; perseverance.

Istiráhat, *n.* Rest ; repose ; cease.

Istrí, *n.* A woman ; a wife.

Itá'at, *n.* Obedience ; submission ; allegiance ; homage.

'Itáb, *n.* Rebuke ; reproof ; censure.

Itihás, *n.* History ; record ; stories ; fables.

Itmínán, *n.* Rest ; repose ; peace ; contentment ; confidence ; trust ; security.

Itná, *n.* This much ; so much ; so many.

R. E—11.

'Itr, *n.* Perfume : odour ; fragrance essence. — *khínchná*, to extract an essence.

Ittifáq, *n.* (*Plur. Ittifáqát*). Agreement ; accord ; union ; friendship ; consent ; combination ; affair ; chance ; opportunity. — *an.* accidentally ; by chance. — *í*, accidental ; casual ; unexpected.

Ittilá', *n.* Proclamation ; announcement ; knowledge ; cognizance ; acquaintance.

Itwár, *v.* Sunday.

'Iwaz, *n.* Compensation ; reward ; prop. instead ; for. — *í*, a substitute ; *a.* *locum tenens* ; a proxy.

Ízá, *n.* Pain ; affliction ; distress ; trouble ; oppression.

Izár, *n.* Drawers ; trousers ; pyjamas.

Izdiwáj, *n.* Marriage ; wedding ; nuptials.

Izhár, *n.* Manifestation ; show ; declaration ; statement ; deposition ; evidence.

Izdihám, *n.* Throng ; concourse ; crowd ; multitude.

Istiráb, } *n.* Anxiety ; perturbation ; restlessness ; impatience.

'Izzat, *n.* Honour ; respect ; reputation ; glory.

J, j, It is used for the Urdu letter (ج) and Hindi (ज).

Jā, n. Place; locality; spot; site.—*ba—*, *adv.* everywhere; here and there. *be—*, *a.* wrong; improper.

Jab, adv. When; at the time when; as soon as.—*tab, adv.* occasionally; now and then.

Jabāl, n. A hill; a mountain.

Jabbār, n. Omnipotent; an oppressor.

Jabhā, } n. The forehead; the
Jabīn, } brows.

Jābar, n. Force; compulsion; coercion: oppression.—*an, adv.* compulsorily; forcibly.—*an-o-qāhran*, willingly or unwillingly.

Jabrā, n. The jaw.

Jadd, n. (*Plur. Ajdād*). Forefather; ancestor.

Jadīd, n. New; recent; modern.

Jaddū, n. Magic; witchcraft; the black art; sorcery.—*gar*, magician; wizard; sorcerer. *fem.*—*garnī*, a sorceress; a witch.

Jāe, n. A place; locality; spot.—*namāz, n.* a carpet; mat or cloth on which prayers are offered up.

Jāedād, n. Estate: property; assets; personal effects.—*i-arāzī, n.* landed property.—*i-sakantī, n.* House property.

i-gair manqūla, immovable

property.—*i-manqūla*, moveable property.—*i-maurūzī*, ancestral property.—*i-mutndrī'a*, property which is the subject of litigation.

Jāephāl, n. Nutmeg.

Jāezarūr, n. Latrine; privy; water-closet.

Jafā, n. Violence; tyranny; oppression; high-handedness.—*kash*, hardworking; diligent.

Jāfrī, n. Lattice work; bamboo screen.

Jag, n. The world; the universe; the earth.—*pd'ak*, the Supreme Being.—*trd'd*, the Saviour or Redeemer of the world.

Jag, n. A feast; a banquet; a sacrifice in which oblations are poured out.

Jagah, n. Place; locality; quarter; room; stead; vacancy; appointment.—*dend, v.* to confer or bestow a post or an appointment (upon); to provide room or space for; to lodge.

Jagānā, v. To waken; to rouse from sleep.

Jagat, n. The world; the universe; the earth; a masonry wall erected round the mouth of a well.

Jāgīr, n. Land and villages given by government.

reward or fee for services rendered ; a freehold.

Jagmagáná, v. Glistening ; glittering ; shining brightly ; sparkling.

Jágná, v. To wake up from sleep ; to remain awake ; to recover one's senses.

Jáh, n. Rank — *o-jalál*, pomp and splendour.

Jahálat, n. Ignorance ; limited knowledge.

Jahán, n. The world — *áfrín, n.* Creator of the world — *dáda, n.* a great traveller a man of the world, i.e., an experienced person. — *javádh, n.* protector of the world ; his majesty ; your majesty.

Jahúp, adv. Where ; wherever ; wheresoever. — *tak ho sake*, as far as possible.

Jahannam, n. Hell. — *í*, hellish.

Jaház, n. A ship — *par*, on board a ship, or aboard. — *shikaní, n.* shipwreck. — *ko rastá batánd*, to pilot a ship. *chor* — a pirate ship ; a privateer. — *í*, a sailor or seaman ; a. maritime ; naval.

Jahez, } n. A dowry ; a bride's
Dahez, } portion.
Dahej, }

Jáhil, n. Ignorant ; illiterate ; uneducated ; rude.

Jai, n. Victory ; triumph ; conquest. — *jai kár karná, v.* to

shout in honour of triumph or victory ; to rejoice. — *máld*, necklace or garland of victory ; laurels.

Jaisá, adv. As : such as ; according as. — *cháhiye*, as it ought to be : properly. *jaise taisse*, somehow or other. *jaise ko tainá*, tit for tat.

Jaiyad, a. Strong ; stalwart ; sturdy ; powerful.

Jáiz a. Permissible ; lawful ; right ; good or valid (in Law) ; authorised.

Jákar, n. Goods purchased by pedlars or hawkers on credit, and to be returned if unsold. — *bechád*, to sell on commission, or subject to approval.

Jakapá, v. To tighten ; to tie tightly ; to fasten.

Jal, n. Water — *budbud*, a bubble on the surface of water. — *pán*, a light meal. light refreshments. — *tori*, a fish — *jagní*, a leech ; a kite. — *char*, an aquatic animal. *jalodar, n.* dropsy. — *vidyá*, hydrostatics.

Já'l, n. A fabrication ; counterfeit ; a forgery. — *í*, fabricated ; forged. — *sás, n.* a counterfeiter ; a forger.

Jál, n. Net ; snare ; trellis-work ; magic ; illusion ; deception. — *sildáhi, n.* armour ; coat-of-mail. — *mon lánd*, to enanare ; to entrap.

Jalā, } *n.* A cobweb ; a spider's
Jālī, } web ; a net ; a catar-
 act (in the eye) ; a large jar.

Jalā, a. Burnt ; scorched — *bhu-
 nd*, enraged ; angry. — *tan*, cho-
 leric.

Jalāl, n. Glory ; eminence ; dig-
 nity . power. — *ī, a.* glorious ;
 illustrious ; majestic.

Jalan, n. Burning ; heat ; in-
 flammation ; passion ; rage ;
 envy ; hatred.

Jalānā, v. To burn : to ignite ;
 to kindle ; to inflame : to irri-
 tate : to excite jealousy ; to
 grieve : to smart (pain).

Jalawatan, n. Leaving one's
 country : emigration ; banish-
 ment ; exile.

Jald, a. Swift ; quick ; fleet ;
 active . nimble ; hasty . rash.
 — *maḍā*, hasty ; sharp-tem-
 pered.

Jaldī, n. Quickness ; speed ;
 celerity ; impetuosity. — *kard*,
 to hasten to hurry ; to be rash
 or impetuous.

Jalī, a. Glorious ; illustrious. —
ul-qadr, high in dignity or
 rank.

Jalīs, n. A companion ; an asso-
 ciate ; a chum ; a close friend.

Jallād, n. An executioner ; a
 headsman ; a hangman.

Jalnā, v. To burn ; to be burnt ;
 to be lighted, ignited, or kin-
 dled : to be inflamed or consum-
 ed (with passion).

Jalsa, n. A meeting : an assem-
 bly ; committee ; posture ;
 state. — *i-umard*, an assembly of
 nobles : the House of Lords.
 — *hakim-i-'addlat*, the bench ;
 a tribunal.

Jalwa, n. Conspicuousness ;
 lustrre ; splendour. — *gar*, splen-
 did . conspicuous.

Jām, n. A cup : a drinking- ves-
 sel ; a goblet . a wine-glass ;
 a mirror. — *i-labraz, n.* a bum-
 per ; a glass or cup filled to the
 brim (with wine).

Jāma, n. A garment ; a robe ;
 a gown ; a vest — *se bāhar
 honā, v.* to be in an ungovern-
 able rage. — *men phūle na
 samā d*, to be transported
 (with joy).

Jama', n. A collection ; an as-
 sembly : a congregation ; an
 accumulation ; amount ; sum ;
 total ; the plural number ;
 capital principal ; stock . the
 credit side of an account —
bandī karnā (kī), to assess
 the revenue (of). — *kkarch
 milā d*, to balance accounts. —
kkarch naris, a book-keeper ;
 an accountant. — *uḍsil baqī*,
 payments and arrears.

Jamā'at, n. A meeting ; an as-
 sembly ; a society.

Jamāḍāt, n. (*Plur. Jamād*).
 Inanimate things ; stones ;
 fossils ; minerals.

Jamāī, n. A son-in-law.

Jamál, n. Beauty ; grace ; elegance ; prettiness.—*í, n.* lovable, amiable.

Jamáo, n. A crowd ; multitude ; a collection.

Jamháf, n. Yawning ; gaping.

Jámí', a. All ; universal ; whole ; entire.—*masjid*, the principal mosque.

Jamíla, a. Beautiful ; pretty ; graceful.

Jan, n. A man ; an individual ; a human being ; a person.

Ján, n. Life ; soul ; spirit ; mind ; animation ; the essence (of a thing).—*áfrín*, Creator of life (an epithet of the Deity).—*íác*, *a.* risking life ; *n.* a daring or intrepid man.—*ba haqq taslím karná*, to die ; to expire.—*baqshá*, forgiveness ; pardon (of a capital crime).—*ba-lab*, at the point of death.—*pur khalá*, to put (one's) life at stake. *án* *fishání*, hard labour ; extreme diligence.—*kandání*, the agonies of death.—*nikdri*, readiness to sacrifice (one's life for another.)

Ján, n. Knowledge ; apprehension ; information.—*búh kar*, knowingly ; wittingly ; intentionally.—*puhchán*, an acquaintance ; a familiar friend

Jána, v. To go ; to depart ; to pass away ; to die. *ád p r..d.* to chance ; to befall. *ád lená*,

to catch up ; to outstrip *ádne dand*, to overlook ; to excuse.

Janáb, n. A place to which one repairs for refuge, &c., (hence a title of respect in addressing a great man) ; your honour ; your majesty.—*í'd'í*, Exalted Sir.—*í-man*, My Dear Sir.

Janam, n. Birth ; origin ; life.—*bhím, n.* birthplace fatherland.—*dín*, birthday.—*kunqulí*, a short horoscope ; a genealogical table.

Jánashín, n. A successor ; an inheritor.

Janázá, n. A bier, particularly one with a corpse laid upon it ; a funeral.

Jánch, } n. Trial ; test ; ex-
Jách, } periment ; examina-
tion ; proof ; estimate ; valuation.

Jang, n. War ; warfare ; hostilities ; battle ; contest.—*í, n.* warrior ; combatant ; *a.* warlike ; martial. *jangi jaház*, a man-of-war ; a war-ship.

Jangal, n. A dense wood or forest unfertile or uncultivated land.—*í*, barbarous ; uncivilised ; wild.

Jangalá, n. Parting ; palisade ; fence ; railing ; grating.

Jángh, } n. The thigh.
Jánghá, }

Jánih, n. Side ; part ; quarter ; region ; *pre* towards.—*dár*, partial ; biassed ; prejudiced.

- Jānnā, v.** To know : to recognise ; to understand : to suppose ; to consider : to esteem.
- Jannat, n.** Paradise : heaven.
- Jantr, n.** Machine ; engine ; appliance : instrument ; a charm.—*mantr*, jugglery ; conjuring.
- Jantri, n.** An almanac ; a calendar.
- Janūb, n.** South.—*ī*, *a.* southern.—*ki taraf, adv.* southward.
- Janūn, a.** Madness ; lunacy ; insanity.
- Jānwar, n.** Animal : beast.
- Japnā, v.** To count one's beads ; to pray with the aid of a rosary.
- Jar, n.** Root ; origin ; basis.—*kāṭhā, n.* to cut the root ; to exterminate ; to destroy utterly.—*pakarāḍ*, to take root ; to be firmly rooted or fixed.
- Jārā, n.** Winter ; the cold season ; cold weather.—*charḥud, v.* to suffer from ague.
- Jarāwal, n.** Winter clothing ; warm clothing, worn during winter.
- Jāri, a.** Flowing ; running ; current : permanent ; prevalent ; rife : continuous ; in force (a law).
- Jarīb, n.** A surveyor's measuring chain (of 20 gaṭhās or 66 feet).—*kash*, a surveyor.
- Jārob, n.** Broom.—*kash, n.* a sweeper.
- Jarrāh, n.** A surgeon.—*ī*, *n.* surgery ; *a.* surgical.
- Jasāmāt, n.** Dimensions : magnitude ; bulk ; size : fatness ; corpulency.
- Jashn, n.** Feast ; banquet ; festival ; jubilee : rejoicing.
- Jasim, a.** Fat ; stout : corpulent.
- Jast, { n. Zone. rūp—, n.**
Jatā, { } water.
- Jāsūs, n.** A spy ; a emissary.
- Jatat, n.** Exertion ; endeavour ; perseverance : diligence ; carefulness ; remedy.
- Jathā, n.** A company ; band ; a gang ; a party ; a crowd ; a mass : a flock ; stock, or capital : *adv.* in which way or manner ; like ; according to.—*rith, rith.* in accordance with fact or reality ; in conformity with truth : true : accurate ; actual ; fit ; *adv.* exactly ; indeed : in fact ; truly.—*rith rithā, philosophy.*
- Jau, n.** Barley ; a barley-corn (a measure) ; a jot ; an atom ; a tittle.
- Jaun, rel. pro.** Who ; which ; what ; *adv.* as : when.—*śā*, whatever ; whichever ; either.
- Jauz, n.** Nutmeg.
- Jawā, n.** A clove of garlic, &c.
- Jawāb, n.** Answer ; reply ; response ; facsimile ; pair ; reward ; recompense ; dismissal.—*dch, a.* responsible ; accountable.—*ś-gata'ī—n.* a definite

reply.—*mīlnd*, *v.* to be discharged, or dismissed.

Jawán, *n.* A young man or woman; youth; an adult; a soldier; *a.* young; youthful; in the prime of life; in the flower of youth; vigorous.—*ś*, *y* uth; age of discretion.

Jáwntri, *n.* Mace (a kind of spice); the bark of nutmeg.

Jazá, *n.* Requital; retaliation; reward; recompense.

Jazák-alláh, *n.* May God bless you.

Jazb karná, *v.* To attract; to absorb; to imbibe. *jazib-i-maḡdāṣi*—, magnetic attraction.

Jazba, *n.* Passion; violent anger.

Jázib, *a.* Attractive; enticing; absorbing.—*kdjaz*, blotting paper. *quwat-i-jdziba*, power of attraction.

Jazíra, *v.* An island.—*numa*, peninsula.

Jazr, *n.* The ebb-tide; low tide.—*o-mald*, the tides; the alternate rising and falling of the water of the sea.

Jeb, *n.* Pocket.—*i-kháss*, privy purse.—*katrd*, pick-pocket.

Jel, *n.* (*Corr. from the English*). A jail; prison.—*kháns kd dāroga*, *n.* a jailor.

Jhabha, *n.* A tassel.

Jhabrá, *a.* Long-haired; shaggy.

Jhagarná, *v.* To dispute; to argue; to wrangle.

Jhagrá, *n.* Dispute; quarrel; squabble; brawl.—*lá*, *a.* Quarrelsome; disputatious; irascible.

Jhajhar, *n.* A goblet; a pitcher.

Jhakkar, *n.* A storm; a tempest; a cyclone; a hurricane; a tornado.

Jhalak, *n.* Glitter; sparkle; brightness; brilliance; radiance.

Jhálár, *n.* A frill; a fringe; an ornamental border.

Jhamar jhamar, *adv.* Drop by drop.

Jhanak, *n.* Ringing; jingling; tinkling.

Jhanak-hái, *n.* Acute rheumatism.

Jhaḡḡá, *n.* A flag; a banner; a standard; an ensign; flag-staff —*par chahḡḡá*, to defame; to stigmatize; to render infamous.

Jhánjh, *n.* Cymbals.

Jhanḡhaṡ, *n.* Perplexity; wrangling; disputing.—*ś*, *iyd*, *a.* quarrelsome; contentious; difficult; complicated; *n.* a wrangler; a quarrelsome person.

Jhaukár, *n.* Bushes; shrubs; underwood.

Jhaukná, *n.* To spy; to peer; to peep.

Jháusá, *n.* Deceit; deception; double-dealing; cheating.

Jhapat, } *n.* A leap ; a
 Jhapattá, } bound ; a spring ;
 a jump ; a pounce ; a snatch ;
 a snap.

Jhaptí, *a.* Drowsiness ; sleepi-
 ness ; inclination for sleep.

Jhár, *n.* A bush ; a shrub ; bram-
 bles ; bru-hwood ; a lustre or
 chandelier.

Jhárá, *n.* A search ; a stool —
douá, v. to submit to a search.

Jhárat, *n.* A duster ; a coarse
 cloth for cleaning furniture,
 &c.

Jharí, *n.* Continuous rain ;
 showers of rain.

Jhárá, *v.* To sweep ; to brush ;
 to dust. *jhár p. chár kar dekhná, v.* to examine minutely.—
phúkná, v. to exorcise ; to
 recite charms or spells over
 (a sick person).

Jhárá, *n.* A broom ; a comet.—
dand, v. to sweep.—*phir jánd,*
v. make a clean sweep of
 everything in a house.

Jhatká, *p. part.* Slaughtered,
 by having the head severed
 (cut off) from the body.

Jhíl, *n.* A lake.

Jhillí, *n.* A thin skin ; a mem-
 brane ; the caul

Jhilmilí, *n.* A shutter ; a vene-
 tian blind.

Jhíngá, *n.* A shrimp ; a prawn.

Jhíngur, *n.* A cricket.

Jhirakná, *v.* To snap at ; to re-
 buke ; to chide ; to threaten.

Jhísí, *n.* Drizzling rain, in
 small drops.

Jhoká, *a.* Breeze ; a current ;
 puff, gust, or blast, (of wind) ;
 shock ; swinging ; a fraudulent
 turn (of scales in weighing).

Jhol, *n.* Rimple ; pucker ; crease ;
 brood ; birth ; litter ; soup.

Jholá, } *n.* A bag ; a wallet ; a
 Jholí, } knap-sack ; palsy ;
 paralysis.

Jhonprá, }
 Jhonpri, } *n.* A hut ; a cottage.

Jhukaná, *v.* To bend downwards ;
 to tilt ; to incline ; to nod ; to
 bow.

Jhukáo, } *n.* The state of
 Jhukáwat, } being bent down-
 wards ; bend ; curve ; inclina-
 tion.

Jhúlá, *n.* A swing ; a cradle.

Jhuláná, *v.* To swing ; to push a
 swing ; to rock a cradle ; to
 dangle.

Jhulá, *a.* Burned ; charred ;
 branded.

Jhul-sáná, *v.* To sear ; to scorch.

Jhúmná, *v.* To shake ; to sway
 from side to side ; to stagger ;
 to roll ; to nod (through sleep) ;
 to lower (as clouds).

Jhungí, *n.* A multitude ; a crowd ;
 a flock ; a swarm.—*ke—*, dense
 crowds ; whole flocks.

Jhunhláná, *v.* To be irritable ;
 to rage ; to be peevish.

Jhurri, *n.* A wrinkle ; a pucker ;
 a fold.

Jhūth, *n.* Leavings of food ;
(*phūthā phūthan*) : defilement :
a lie : a falsehood — *pakurā*,
r. to detect a lie.

Jhūṭā, *a.* Lying : insincere :
counterfeit : base (as coin). —
das dārez, a false or forged
document.

Jhūṭā, *n.* Dawn ; daybreak :
dusk : twilight.

Jī, *n.* Life : soul : spirit : mind :
disposition : a respectful form
of address : *adr* true : very
good — *ḡāḡ*, to have the
heart set on ; to crave for.
— *bhar d d*, to be powerfully
affected. — *ḡāḡ nār ḡāḡ*, to
forfeit the good opinion of.

Jīth, *n.* The tongue.

Jīṭā, *n.* Fighting : combat ;
battle.

Jīḡar, *n.* The heart ; the liver ;
vital organs : courage, kernel
(*mat*) a son. — *ḡḡār*, heart-
broken ; stricken with grief. —
ḡāḡ tūḡāḡ, *light-i-jīḡar* — (lit.),
a piece of the liver or heart ;
(*mat*) a son.

Jīḡā, *n.* A religious war.

Jīḡat, } *n.* Ignorance ; lack of
Jīḡ, } knowledge ; barbar-
ism.

Jīḡā, *n.* Lustre ; splendour ;
brightness ; polish.

Jīḡān, *r.* To restore to life ; to
reanimate.

Jīḡ, *n.* The skin hide ; binding
of a book ; a volume. — *band*, a

book-binder, *amrāz-i-jīḡ*, skin
disease.

Jinā, *r.* To live ; to exist.

Jinn, *n.* A genie : a male fairy.
(*Fem. pari*) a spirit, a demon.

Jins, *n.* Kind : species ; class ;
gender : stock ; good ; com-
modities ; grain crop. *abād* —
those of the same class.

Jism, *n.* The body (with the
limbs and members) — *dāi*, *a.*
corporeal, carnal ; material.

Jīt, *n.* Winning ; victory ; gain ;
advantage ; success.

Jīta, *n.* Over and above ; extra ;
alive ; living ; existent.

Jīe jī, *a.* In the lifetime ; liv-
ing.

Jīṭā, *r.* To win ; to conquer ;
to subdue ; to succeed.

Jūṭā, *adv.* So much ; so many ;
as much as.

Jīw, *n.* Lift ; soul ; animal ;
living creature.

Jīwikā, *n.* Pension ; livelihood ;
means of subsistence

Jo, *Rel pro.* Who ; which ; what.
— *ho so ho*, no matter what
may happen.

Jodha, *n.* A warrior ; combat-
ant ; a hero.

Johig, *adv.* As soon as ; at the
very moment when.

Jokhu, *n.* Risk ; peril, hazard ;
danger ; an enterprise. — *kā kān*
a perilous undertaking. — *maḡ*
parā, to run a risk ; to incur
danger.

Joláhá, } *n.* A weaver.
Juláha, }

Jonk, *n.* A leech.

Jor, *n.* Joint ; junction ; union ; soldering ; combination ; total ; a pair ; a match.—*jor,* device ; contrivance

Jorá, *n.* A pair ; a couple ; a suit (of clothes).

Jorí, *n.* A pair of horses ; a carriage and pair—*hankánd,* to drive a pair of horses.

Jorúd, *v.* To join ; to mend ; to bind ; to stitch together ; to set (a bone) ; to add together.

Jorú, *n.* A wife.

Josh, *n.* Boiling ; effervescence ; excitement ; passion ; zeal ; enthusiasm.—*í-khún,* maternal or paternal affection.—*men dnd,* to boil ; to overcome with emotion.

Joshí, *n.* An astronomer ; an astrologer.

Joshánda, *n.* A decoction (*kár-há*).

Jot, *n.* A sunbeam ; light ; the faculty of seeing ; brilliancy.

Jot, *n.* A cord that fastens the yoke of a plough, &c. , cultivation ; the rent paid by a cultivator ; cultivated land.—*d,* *n.* cultivator ; an agriculturist ; farmer.

Jotish, *n.* Astronomy ; astrology.

Júá, *n.* Gambling ; playing with dice, cards, &c. ; gaming.—*báz,—rí,* *n.* a gambler ; a gamester.

Júá, *n.* Flame ; blaze ; fire ; heat passion—*mukhí,* *n.* a volcano.

Juár, *n.* Millet ; maize ; ebb and flow of the tide.

Judá, *n.* Separate ; apart ; absent ; away.—*í,* *n.* separation ; parting ; discord ; estrangement.—*í qdánd,—í qdá dnd,* *v.* to effect a separation ; to sow discord.

Juft, *n.* An even number ; a pair ; a couple.

Jug, *n.* An age ; a period.

Jugálí, *n.* Chewing the cud.

Jugat, *n.* Union ; agreement ; usage ; use ; means ; plan ; contrivance ; mode ; skill ; dexterity ; punning.

Jugnúp, *n.* A firefly a ; glow-worm.

Jugráñya, *n.* Geography.

Jullab, *n.* A purgative ; a purge.

Jum'a, *n.* Friday.

Jum'arát, *n.* Thursday.

Jumbish, *n.* Movement ; motion ; vibration ; agitation.

Jumla, *n.* Whole ; total ; aggregate ; sentence ; clause. *fi'l,*—*adv.* in short ; on the whole.

Jún, *n.* A louse ; anything as small as a louse ; a jot ; a tittle.—*kí chál chdind,* *v.* to creep along ; to move very slowly.

Jún, *n.* Birth ; transmigration ; the body (as the casket of the soul).

Júná, n. Old ; worn out ; decayed.

Junaiya, n. Moonlight ; the moon.

Junún, n. Madness ; lunacy ; insanity.

Jurát, n. Courage ; bravery ; valour ; audacity.

Jurm, n. A crime ; an offence ; a misdemeanour ; a sin.—*saṅgīn, n.* a capital offence.

Jurmána, n. Fine ; forfeit ; penalty.—*karuá, v.* to inflict a fine.—*mu'df karuá*, to remit a penalty or fine.

Jurráb, n. A sock ; a stocking.

Jussa, n. The body ; the physical form or figure.

Jútá, } n. A shoe , a slipper.
Júti, }

Juva, a. Young ; youthful ; juvenile in the prime of youth.

Juz, n. Part ; portion ; particle ; ingredient ; a section of a book (consisting of 8 leaves).—*dan, n.* a portfolio.

Juzám, n. Leprosy.—*khána, n.* a lazaretto—*í*, a leper.

Jiyún, adv. As. like ; how much ; the more ; when.—*td tyún*, exactly the same.

K

K, k, is used for ک in Urdu and क in Hindi, and Kh, kh for ख in Urdu.

Ká, pre. Of ; pertaining or belonging to ; regarding or concerning ; made or composed of.

Kab, } H. n. A poet. *kabi-*
Kabi, } *sar, kabeshwar*, an illustrious poet. *kabit, kabita*, a poem poetry ; a verse.

Kab, adv. When ; since.—*kab*, sometimes ; now and then.—*lag, —tak* or *talak*, up to what time ? till when ?—*se*, since when ? from what date ?

Ka'b, n. The ankle ; the ankle joint ; a cube.

Ka'ba, n. The square temple at Mecca : a square building

(generally) —*rau*, a pilgrim or visitor to the temple of Mecca.

Kabáb, n. Roasted meat ; roast ; small pieces of meat roasted or boiled on a skewer or spit.

Ka'áf, n. Rubbish ; refuse ; old broken articles, as furniture, &c.—*í*, a dealer in old and broken furniture.

Kabhí, adv. At some time or other ; ever.—*kahhí*, occasionally.—*nahín*, never.

Kabír, a. Great ; eminent ; illustrious ; *n.* the name of the founder of a religious sect ; an indecent song.—*panthí*, followers of Kabír.

Kabrá, a. Spotted ; mottled ; speckled.

Kabúd, n. Azure . blur ; a kind of azure-coloured leather.

Kabútar, n. Pigeon. *khána*, (*kábuk*) ; a pigeon-house.

Kach, n. Glass ; crystal

Kachehrí, n. A court of justice ; a tribunal ; a public office.—*harkhúdst karná*, to close, adjourn or dismiss a court.—*lagá d*, to collect a crowd ; to raise a tumult or uproar.

Kachch, n. A turtle ; a tortoise (*kachhwa*).

Kachchá, } a. Green ; unripe ;
Kachchí, } raw ; uncooked ;
imperfect ; inexperienced ;
built of mud (a house).—*dít*,
timid—*'umr*, childhood ;
infancy

Kachhár, n. Moist or marshy land lying at the side of a river.

Kachiyáná, v. To be afraid ; to shrink or recoil in fear.

Kachrá, n. Rubbish ; refuse ; dirt ; filth.

Kad, P. n. A house ; a den or lair ; *S. a.* addicted to evil habits ; profligated—*aryá*, a miser.—*bánú*, the lady of a house—*khudá*, the master of a house.—*khudáí, n.* marriage.

Kadd, n. Importunity ; annoyance ; diligence ; fatigue ; la-

bour ; inquiry —*o-kádrish*, dunity ; diligent search or inquiry.

Kadáchit, adv. Perhaps ; probably , if (with a negative).

Kadáí, n. A plantain tree

Kadapi, adv. Sometimes ; occasionally ; never . on no account ; not in any case.

Kaddú, n. A pumpkin ; a gourd (*satáphal, kuhrd*) —*adua*, the name of a disease ; tapeworms.

Kadúrat, Kudúrat. n. Malice ; ill-will dust.

Kaf, n. Froth ; foam ; spittle ; saliva ; phlegm ; scum or slime. —*gír*, spoon perforated ladle —*niká'neudá*, (in *Med*), an expectorant.

Kafaf, n. Competency ; pittance ; daily bread ; *a.* adequate ; equal to.

Kafálat, n. Surety ; security ; a pledge ; bail.—*bín-nafs*, personal bail or security.—*ndma* bail-bond.

Kafan, n. Winding-sheet ; shroud ; grave clothes.—*khafan*, funeral ; burial

Kafára, n. Atonement ; expiation ; penitence.

Kafcha, a. A spoon ; a ladle ; the hood of a snake.

Kaff, n. Hand ; palm of the hand.—*i-afsoo malná*, to wring the hands in grief.—*i-pá*, sole of the foot.

Káfi, a. Enough ; sufficient.—
e-wáfi, ample ; enough and
to spare.

Kafil, n. A security ; a surety.

Káfir, a. Infidel ; impious ; un-
godly ; an infidel : an un-
believer ; an atheist ; an
African.

Kafsh, P. n. A slipper ; a san-
dal ; a shoe—*gar* or *doz* ; a
shoemaker or dealer in shoes.

Káfúr, n. Camphor—*hond. v.*
to disappear : to abscond.—*i*
shama', a camphor candle.

Kág, Kágú, n. A crow

Kágar, n. Edge ; margin ; side ;
border ; cornice.

Kágaz, n. (Plur. Kájará). Pa-
per : writing or document
account : newspaper.—*sarkári*,
government paper : a govern-
ment currency or promissory
note : a registered or stamped
paper.

Káh, n. Grass : straw ; hay.

Kahálat, n. Indolence ; laziness ;
idleness.

Kahán, adv. Where : whither.
—*ká*—, from where to where.
—*pur*, to what degree or ex-
tent ; to what place.

Kahánt, n. A story ; a fable ; a
tale.

Kahúwat, n. Proverb ; saying ;
adage.

Káhil, a. Lax ; idle ; lazy : neg-
ligent.—*wujúd, n.* an indolent
fellow.

Kahín, adv. Somewhere ; any-
where : wherever ; perhaps.—

aur, somewhere else.—*nahín*,
nowhere *har*—, everywhere ;
jahán—, wheresoever.

Kahlá bhejná, v. To send a mes-
sage ; to intimate ; to inform.

Kahná, v. To say : to speak to
utter : to declare ; to state ;
to bid ; to order : to call ; to
name.—*mandá*, to render obe-
dience ; to obey.

Kahrubá, n. Amber

Kai, adv. How many.—*bár*, how
many times

Kai, a. adv. Several ; some.

Kái, n. Green scum or slime
on stagnant water : moss ; rust.
logá, to become rusty.

Káivát, n. Quality : nature ;
state : news : story —*i-lánil*,
full particulars — *talab karná*,
to request information.—*lakh-*
ná, v. to draw up a report or
schedule.

Káevát, n. All existent things ;
the world or universe.

Káinebul, Káinebulí, n. The
slough, or cast skin of a snake.

Kaisá, adv. Like what ? how ?
what sort or manner ? in what
way ? by what means ? why ?—
hi, of whatsoever sort ; howso-
ever. *kaise ho*, how are you ?
—*hi ho*, anyhow.

Káiyúp, a. Wise ; clever.

Kaj, a. Crooked ; bent ; perverse.
—*bahsí*, absurd reasoning ;
lame arguments.—*rau*, unprin-
ciple ; perverse.—*nikálná, v.*
to straighten.

Káj, *n.* Work ; business ; occupation.

Kajak, *n.* A goad for an elephant.

Kájal, *n.* Soot ; lamp-black.

Kajáwá, *n.* A camel's saddle.

Kaká, *n.* A paternal uncle. *tdki*, *n.* a paternal aunt.

Kakahrá, *n.* The (Hindí) alphabet.

Kakh, *n.* An upper storey ; a gallery ; a balcony ; a palace ; a town.

Kakh, } *n.* The armpit ; sore-
Kakhrí, } ness of the armpit.
—*a'dí*, a tumour in the armpit (*kakhauf*).

Kakol, *n.* A raven.

Kakorná, *v.* To scratch ; to scrape.

Kakrez, *n.* Dark purple colour.

Kakrí, *n.* A kind of cucumber.

Kákul, *n.* A curl ; ringlet.
kdkulen chhornd, to let one's curls hang down.

Kal, *n.* & *adv.* The morrow ; to-morrow ; yesterday.—*kd ddmí*, (*lit.*) a man of yesterday ; a man recently risen into prominence ; an upstart.

Kal, *n.* A machine, or a part of one ; a trimmer or hammer (of a gun) an instrument.

Kal, *n.* Peace ; tranquillity ; rest.—*bakal hond*, to be disturbed or disquieted ; to be uneasy.

Kál, *n.* Time ; (in *Gram.*) tense ; season ; period ; death ; des-

tiny—*bas*, in the grasp of death.—*chakra*, an epoch.

Kál, *n.* Famine ; dearth ; calamity ; *a.* bad ; *mauspici* ns ; calamitous —*kd títá yá mard*, famine-stricken.

Kalá, *a.* Black ; dark ; awful ; terrible ; *n.* the black and most venomous species of cobra.—*pání*, (*lit.*) black water ; transportation across the sea. *mínk kálá karnd*, (*lit.*) to blacken the face (of) ; to disgrace or dishonour. *káli pílt dñkhen karnd*, to assume an angry and menacing look.

Kalabattún, *n.* Silk thread covered with gold or silver.

Kalabázi, *n.* Tumbling ; making somersault.

Kalág, *n.* A crow ; a raven.

Kalah, *n.* Strife ; contention ; quarrel.

Kalái, *n.* The wrist ; forearm.

Kálak, *n.* Blackness.—*kd títá lagánd*, to stain ; to stigmatize ; to disgrace.

Kalál, } *n.* A distiller ; a deal-
Kalár, } er in spirituous
Kalwár, } liquors ; a caste
among Hindus.—*khdnu*, *kaldrí*,
a liquor-shop ; a distillery.

Kaláin, *n.* Word ; speech ; a complete sentence.

Kalán, *a.* Great ; large ; elder.

Kalank, *n.* Spot ; stain ; reproach ; disgrace ; guilt ; calumny.—*lagánd*, to calumniate ;

to bring disgrace (upon) ; to brand with infamy —*i*,—*it*, disgraced ; reduced to ignominy ; calumniated.

Kalap, *n.* A hair-dye ; a kind of starch.

Kalapná, *v.* To grieve ; to lament ; to be in distress or pain.

Kalas, } *n.* A pinnacle ; a
Kalas-h, } dome.

Kalb, *A. n.* A dog.

Kalbúd, } *n.* A human or ani-
Kalbút, } mal body ; the frame ; figure ; a show-maker's last or mould.

Kaláwink, *S. n.* A sparrow (*q. uraiyá*).

Kalej, *n.* The (human) liver ; the vital organs ; (*met*) courage ; magnanimity or noble-mindedness. — *uchhalud, v.* to be overjoyed ; to be transported with joy — *pir sadup lotud, to be affected with envy or jealousy.* — *phatud, to be touched with pity or compassion.* — *thandd karud, v.* to haze one's wishes fulfilled ; to obtain ease. — *se lugd rakhd, to love very dearly ; to feel intense affection for.*

Kalejt, *n.* The liver of an animal.

Kaleu, } *n.* Breakfast.
Kalewa, }

Kalgí, *n.* A spire or pinnacle above a dome ; crest ; comb (or a cock) ; cockcomb (a flower).

Kali, *n.* A bud or blossom ; new feather of a bird ; quicklime ; a kind of tobacco pipe or huqqa. — *kd chund, limestone.*

Káli, } *n.* Name of a Nag
Kaliyá, } or fabulous serpent with 110 heads inhabiting the Jumna.

Kalijag, *n.* The fourth Hindu age or *yug* ; the present or iron age.

Kalf, *n.* Black colour : ink : an epithet of the goddess Durga.

Kalm, *n.* One who addresses another — *Ullah, one who speaks to God ; an epithet of Moses.*

Kalima, *n.* Mohamedan confession of faith. — *parhd, v.* to convert one to Mohamedanism. — *parhd, to repent the Muslim confession of faith*

Kalivá, *v.* To bud ; to bloom.

Kallá, *n.* A sprout ; the head ; the jaw ; the gills (of a fish) ; throat. — *dardz, a.* noisy ; clamorous : loquacious ; *n.* a talkative or noisy person ; a brawler. — *zan, a* boaster ; bully.

Kalláná, *v.* To smart or tingle, as skin when any pungent substance is applied to it.

Kalal, } *n.* Play ; sport ; fro-
Kilol, } lic ; enjoyment.

Kalor, *n.* A heifer.

Kalpáná, *v.* To grieve ; to inflict sorrow or grief.

Kalsá, } *n.* An earthen or
Kalsi, } metal water-pot.

Kalyán, n. Welfare ; prosperity ; happiness.

Kam, a. Deficient ; less ; small ; *adv.* seldom ; rarely ; (*used as first member of comps. to express lack, negation or inferiority*), e.g.—'aqlí, want or lack of understanding—*himmat*, spiritless.—*tarín*, least ; meanest.

Kám, H. n. Action ; work ; duty ; employment ; affair ; service ; use ; need (of).—*cha dú*, serving as a make-shift.—*chor*, a shirker ; a lazy workman—*se kám rakhd*, to attend to one's own business.

Kám, H. n. Inclination ; desire ; passion ; love of pleasure ; the Hindu Cupid, or god of love.

Kám, P. n. Desire ; aim ; intention ; palate (*frequently used as a first member of compounds denoting the attainment of one's desires*), as :—*rd í*, complete attainment of one's wishes—*ydb*, obtaining one's object.

Kamat, n. Earnings ; gain ; profits ; work.

Kamal, n. The lotus.

Kamál, n. Completion ; perfection ; termination ; excellence ; a. complete ; entire ; perfect ; extreme.—*dikhánd*, to display wonderful powers.—*rakhnd*, to be master of.—*karnd* to work wonders.

Kamán, n. A bow ; a spring ; an arch ; a curve ; a. curved ;

arched ; bowed ; flexible (*used in comp.*), as :—*abrá*, arched eye-brows. *charhánd*, v. to bend a bow.

Kamáná, v. To earn ; to work ; to perform ; to save ; to cure or curry leather ; to clean (a latrine, &c) ; to prepare land for cultivation to diminish.

Kamar, n. The waist the loins. —*band*, n. waistband ; girdle.

Kamásut, n. A labourer ; workman ; hireling.

Kamí, { a. Dearth ; scarcity ;
Kamí, { loss —*besí*, fluctuation.

Kámil, a. Complete ; perfect ; skilled

Kamíft, n. Ambush ; ambuscade.

Kamí, a. Low ; in an base.

Kammal, n. A blanket

Kámp á, v. To tremble ; to shake.

Kam, n. Minute bit ; particle ; grain ; flur ; (*used in comps.*), as : *ka-khaqard*, *kamsul'ái* a (of the face) —*top*, a cap that covers the ears.

Káu, H. n. The ear ; heed ; regard ; helm ; P. mine ; a quarry.—*bahrá karnd*, *su darsund karnd*, to turn a deaf ear to ; to disregard —*bharnd*, to backbite ; to poison the mind of. —*ká kachchá*, one who readily believes backbiters.

Káná, { a. Blind of one eye.
Káuí, { —*phúst*, whispering.

Kanak, *S. n.* Gold.

Kanárá, *n.* Seashore ; side ; edge ; margin.

Káñch, *n.* Glass.

Kanchan, *n.* Gold.

Kanda, *n.* Dried cow-dung cakes used as fuel.

Kanda karná, *v.* To engrave.—*kár*, an engraver

Kapdhá, **Káñdhá**, *n.* Shoulder.—*dend*, to help.—*hilánd*, to shrug the shoulders.

Kangál, } *a* Poor ; destitute ;
Kangla, } friendless.—*kar dē-*
ná, to reduce to poverty ; to impoverish.

Kanghá, } *n.* Comb.—*karná*,
Kanghi, } to dress or comb the hair.

Kangúra, *n.* A pinnacle ; a spire ; a turret.

Kanjús, *n.* A miser ; a niggard ; *a.* miserly ; niggardly.

Kapkar, *n.* Gravel ; limestone.

Káñsá, *n.* Bell-metal ; bronze.

Káñta, *n.* A thorn ; spur ; the tongue of a balance ; a fish-bone ; fishing-hook ; fork ; quill (of a porcupine).—*kha-*
ṣakná, to imbue with envy and hatred, *káñts bond*, to sow troubles or dissensions.

Kañth, *n.* Windpipe ; throat ; voice.—*karná*, *v.* to learn by heart.—*máld*, scrofula (*ḥhand-zír*).

Kañthá, } *n.* A necklace or ro-
Kañthí, } sary (of gold or

silver beads, pearls, crystal, flowers, &c.).

Kapwal, *n.* The lotus ; jaundice ; the heart.

Kannyá, *n.* A young girl ; a maiden ; a virgin ; a daughter.

Kapál, } *n.* The forehead ; the
Kapár, } brows ; the skull ;
the upper portion of the head ;
de-tiny ; fate.—*khulnd*, *v.* to have a favourable turn of fortune.

Kapás, *n.* The cotton plant.

Kapaṭ, *n.* Deceit ; imposition ; trickery ; fraud.—*rakhnd*, *v.* to cherish ill-will—*í*, *a.* insincere ; treacherous ; scheming.

Kapkapí, *n.* Shivering ; trembling ; quaking.

Kapol, *n.* The cheek.

Kaprá, *n.* Cloth ; clothing ; garments.

Kapúr, *n.* Camphor.

Kár, *P. n.* Business ; affair ; work.—*ámád*, useful ; serviceable.—*ámúda*, experienced.—*parddz*, a manager ; an agent.—*sás*, *n.* an epithet of the Deity ; *a.* diligent ; industrious.

Kar, *S. n.* The hand ; an elephant ; a beam of light ; tax ; tribute.—*lagdná*, to levy a tax ; *H.* the waist ; the loins. *P. a.* deaf ; *n.* purpose ; aim ; power ; pomp ; happiness.—*o-farr*, pomp and splendour.

Kará, a. Hard ; stiff ; tough ; harsh ; cruel. *n.* a bracelet ; a ring of any kind.

Karafs, A. n. Parsley.

Karáh, n. A cauldron ; a large metal boiler.—*í*, a frying-pan.

Karáhiyat, n. Aversion ; hatred ; disgust.

Karáhná, v. To sigh ; to groan ; to moan.

Karak, n. (*in Gram.*) Case.

Karāk, n. A crash ; a crack ; a clap of thunder.

Karúká, n. Crash made by breaking anything ; a fast.—*gusarná*, to abstain from all food owing to poverty. *karáke kd járd*, intense or piercing cold.

Karam, a. Kindness ; generosity ; benevolence.—*kallá*, a cabbage.

Karámat, n. (*Plur. Karámdt*). Munificence ; liberality ; dignity ; reverence ; a miracle ; miraculous or supernatural power.

Káran, n. Cause ; reason ; means ; motive.

Karárá, a. Hard ; firm ; rigid ; sturdy ; crisp ; well-baked (bread, &c.).

Karchhul, n. An iron spoon or ladle.

Kargas, n. A vulture ; a kind of arrow.

Káphá, n. Advances (money) ; a decoction ; a medicinal extract.

Káphná, v. To draw (a sword, &c.) ; to draw (a sketch, &c.) ; to delineate ; to paint ; to work or embroider flowers on cloth ; to discover ; to detect ; to infer.

Karí, n. A rafter ; a beam ; a link of a chain ; hardship.

Karígar, n. An artisan ; a mechanic ; an artificer.

Karib, a. Loathsome ; disgusting ; abominable ; detestable.

Karim, a. Gracious ; compassionate ; bountiful ; an epithet of the Deity.—*í*, *n.* bounty ; mercy ; grace.

Káristáuí, n. Cleverness.

Kárphána, n. Workshop ; manufactory.—*dár*,—*íya*, *n.* a manufacture ; the manager of a workshop.

Karná, v. To do ; to make ; to perform ; to execute ; to act ; to cause to be or become ; to take (in marriage).

Karor, } a. Ten millions.—*patí*,
Karor, } possessor of a *karor*
(of rupees).

Kartá, } n. Maker ; Creator ;
Kartár, } (*in Gram.*) the nominative case.

Kartab, n. Deed ; action ; business ; the palm of the hand.

Karwat, n. The position of lying or sleeping on one side ; turning from one side to the other. *karwatén badalnd*, or—*lend*, to change sides ; to

join the opposite (or enemy's) side ; to act traitorously.

Kasak, *n.* Pain ; agony ; ache ; affliction.—*mitánd*, —*nikáldá*, to relieve pain.

Kasaná, *v.* To cause to try ; to prove ; to cause to tighten ; to spoil (as milk. &c.) by standing.

Kasar, *n.* Fraction ; loss ; damage ; indigestion.—*nikáldá*, to take revenge ; to exact vengeance.

Kasauti, *n.* Touchstone ; test ; proof ; criterion.

Kásgar, *n.* A plasterer ; a potter.

Kásh, *intj.* Would to God ! God grant !

Kashf, *n.* An opening ; manifestation ; revelation ; divine inspiration ; solution ; performance of a miracle.

Kashída, *n.* A kind of needlework ; *a.* sullen ; sulky ; reserved.

Kashish, *n.* Attraction ; enticement ; gravitation ; trial ; difficulty ; writing ; penmanship.—*i-saq*, *n.* the law of gravity.

Kashí, *n.* Distress ; affliction ; destitution ; poverty ; violence.

Kásht, *n.* Cultivation ; agriculture.—*kár*, *n.* farmer ; cultivator.

Kasí, *a.* Thick (of fluids) ; dense ; impure.

Kaskut, *n.* Bell-metal ; bronze.

Kasná, *v.* To tighten ; to fasten ; to test ; to assay. *kamar*—, to gird up the loins ; to prepare ; to resolve.

Kasrat, *n.* Excess ; abundance ; surplus ; exercise ; usage.—*i-rde*, majority of votes.

Kastúrí, *n.* Musk.

Kát, *n.* A cut ; incision ; execution ; wound ; piece ; fraction ; plot (of ground) ; sharpness.—*chhánt*, cutting and clipping ; curtailing.—*kabá'd*, a conditional engagement.

Kaṭahrá, *n.* Railing ; palisade ; a wooden cage.

Kaṭir, *n.* (*Dim.* *Kaṭárí*). A dagger ; a dirk.—*márnd*, to stab with a dagger.

Katarná, *v.* To clip ; to cut ; to pare.

Katarní, *n.* Scissors ; clippers.

Káth, *n.* Wood ; timber ; the stocks.—*kírd*, a bug.

Kathá, *n.* A tale ; an anecdote ; a story ; a sermon ; readings from sacred books.

Kaṭhal, *n.* Jack-fruit.

Káthi, *n.* A saddle ; body ; scabbard.

Kaṭhin, *a.* Difficult ; hard ; harsh ; abstruse.

Kaṭhor, *a.* Cruel ; stern ; relentless ; callous.—*tá*, cruelty ; severity.

Kátib, *n.* A clerk ; a writer ; a scribe.

Kaṭlá, *n.* Thorny ; charming ; land overgrown with brush-

wood. *kaṭṭli dnkh*, captivating eyes.

Kátná, *v.* To spin.

Káṭnā, *v.* To cut ; to clip ; to slash ; to sever ; to dissect ; to saw ; to mow ; to reap ; to bite ; to sting ; to corrode ; to erode ; to cancel ; to pass (time) ; to deduct : to earn (money).

Kaṭni, *n.* Harvest time.

Kaṭorā, *n.* A cup ; a bowl.

Kaukab, *n.* A star.

Kaun, *pro.* Who ?—*sd*, which ? what ?

Kaund, } *n.* Lightning.

Kauṇdh, }

Kaur, *n.* Morsel ; mouthful.

Kauri, *n.* A shell (sometimes used as coin) ; money.—*kauri ko tang hond*, to be reduced to poverty.—*kauri jornd*, to save every farthing.—*ko na púchh-nd*, to esteem one at less than the value of one cowrie, *i.e.*, to regard one with great contempt.

Kausar, *n.* Name of a fountain in Paradise.

Kautuk, *n.* Festivity ; a show ; enjoyment ; sport ; trick ; artifice.

Kauvá, } *n.* A crow.

Kawwá, }

Káyá, *n.* Body ; person.—*palat*, transmigration of souls.

Káyar, *n.* Coward ; *a.* timid ; cowardly.

Kazhdum, *n.* A scorpion.

Kedár, *n.* A meadow ; mountain.

Kehar, } *n.* A lion.

Hehari, }

Keki, *n.* A peacock.

Kekrá, *n.* A crab ; the sign of Cancer.

Kelá, *n.* A plantain ; a banana.

Kes, *n.* The hair of the head ; a cock's comb.

Kesar, *n.* Saffron.

Kewal, *adv.* Only ; solely ; merely.

Khabar, *n.* News ; intelligence ; information ; report ; care.—*dar*, *a.* well-informed ; careful ; cautious.—*dihinda*, an informant ; a spy.—*gir*, *n.* protector ; guardian.

Khabásat, *n.* Badness ; depravity.

Khabbáz, *n.* A baker.

Khabis, *a.* Wicked ; depraved ? *n.* an evil spirit.

Khabt, *n.* Madness ; lunacy ; insanity.

Khachchar, *n.* A mule.

Khaḍ, } *n.* A pit ; chasm ;

Khaḍḍá, } cavity.

Khád, *n.* Dung ; manure.

Khādim, *n.* (*Plur.* *Khadam* or *Khādimān*) ; (*Fem.* *Khādimā*). A servant ; an attendant.—*dín*, a priest.—*ul-tulabá*, a teacher.

Khadsha, *n.* Doubt ; anxiety ; uneasiness ; fear.

Khafá, *a.* Angry ; displeased ; vexed ; annoyed.—*gí*, dis-

pleasure ; vexation : annoyance ;
wrath.

Khāḥif, *a.* Light ; slight ; trivial ;
of no weight or importance.

Khāḥifa, *a.* Petty ; trivial ; trifling
— *'add'at-i—*, a small cause
court.

Khagahá, *n.* A rhinoceros.

Khagol, *n.* The vault or circle
of the heavens : the firmament.

Khai, *S. n.* A ditch ; a moat ; a
trench.

Khāif, *A. a.* Afraid ; timorous ;
timid.

Khailá, *n.* A calf.

Khāile, *n.* Many ; several ;
much ; very.

Khaima, *n.* A tent ; pavilion.—
gāh, camping ground.

Khainch, *n.* Pulling ; hauling ;
drawing ; scarcity ; attraction.
khainchā-khainchī, pulling and
tugging ; struggle ; contention.

Khair, *n.* Good ; prosperity ;
a. and *adv.* good ; well ; best ;
no matter.

Khairát, *A. n.* Good works ; acts
of charity.—*khāna*, *n.* alms-
house.

Khāj, *n.* The itch.

Khājālat, *n.* Modesty ; bashful-
ness ; shame.

Khājūr, *n.* The date palm and
its fruit

Khák, *n.* Dust ; earth ; ashes.—
urānd, *v.* to make a stir or

commotion.—*ahhānd*, *v.* (*lit.*)
to sift or strain dust ; (*met.*)
to labour in vain.

Khákú, *n.* Plan ; sketch ; out-
line.

Khakár, *n.* Phlegm.

Khakí, *adj.* Earthy ; dusty ;
terrestrial ; the colour of earth
or dust . cloth of the colour
of earth or dust (much used
for making military and other
uniforms).

Kháknáe, *n.* An isthmus.

Khál, *a.* Low ; vile ; despicable ;
base *khálbal*, confusion ; dis-
order ; tumult.

Khál, *n.* Skin . hide ; bellows.—
khinchná, to flay ; to skin.—
upár, *n.* A skinflint ; one who
is very exacting in money
affairs.

Khál, *A. n.* Maternal uncle ;
mother's brother : a black mole
on the face.

Khálá, *n.* Maternal aunt : mo-
ther's sister.—*ká ghar*, (*met.*)
a place of rest and security.
—*zād bhái*, mother's sister's
son.

Khalá, *n.* Empty space ; vacuum.

Khālaf, *n.* An heir ; successor ;
son.—*us-sidq*, a legitimate or
dutiful son. *ná—*, an unduti-
ful son.

Khālāeq, *n.* (*Plur. of Khālq*). All
created things ; the creation ;
men ; people.

Khalal, *n.* Break ; interruption ;
disorder ; ruin ; defect ; harm.

qaddar, *a.* giving rise to confusion ; intermeddling ; *n.* a disturber of the peace ; a meddlesome person.—**damāg**, *mad.* having the mental faculties deranged.

Khalās, *a.* Redeemed ; delivered ; liberated ; saved ; rescued ; set free.—*ī*, redemption ; liberation ; salvation ; deliverance.

Khalī, *a.* Empty ; vacant ; hollow ; unoccupied ; blank ; destitute (of) ; pure ; sole ; *adv.* alone ; singly.

Khalīj, *n.* A gulf ; bay ; inlet.

Khalīl, *n.* A friend.—**ulīdh**, *a.* friend of God, *i.e.*, a God-fearing or pious person.

Khalīq, *a.* Good-natured ; kindly disposed ; polite ; courteous.

Khalīq, *n.* The Creator.

Khalīs, *n.* Unadulterated ; unalloyed ; pure ; unmixed ; genuine.

Khalīsh, *n.* Pain ; care ; affliction ; anxiety.

Khalīyān, *n.* A threshing-floor ; a barn ; granary.

Khalt, *n.* Mixture ; medley ; confused.—**malt**, mingled ; confused ; jumbled.

Khalū, *n.* Mother's sister's husband.

Khalwat, *n.* Loneliness ; solitude ; privacy.

Kham, *a.* Curved ; bent ; twisted ; coiled ; *n.* bent ; curve ; twist ; curl ; ringlet.—**thonk-nā**, to strike the hands against

the arms when engaging in a wrestling contest ; to challenge.

Khām, *a.* Raw ; unripe ; green ; immature ; inexperienced.—**dmadant**, gross income.—**khyālī**, vain imaginations ; crude ideas.

Khāma, *n.* A reed used as a pen.

Khamb,
Khambh,
Khambhā, } *n.* Post ; pillar ; column.

Khamīr, *n.* Leaven ; yeast.

Khāmōsh, *a.* Silent ; mute ; speechless ; dumb.—*ī*, *n.* silence.

Khamr, *n.* Covering ; concealing ; fermenting ; leavening ; alcoholic or spirituous liquor ; spirits.

Khams, *A.* } *a.* Five ; a verse
Khamasa, *P.* } containing five lines.

Khamyāza, *n.* Stretching ; extending ; yawning.

Khān, *n.* Master ; chief ; chieftain ; a title used by Pathān rulers.—**khāndān**, lord of lords ; prime minister.

Khān, } *n.* Mine ; quarry ;
Kūn, } abundance.

Khānā, *v.* To eat ; to drink ; to consume ; to take (as medicine, &c.) ; to embezzle ; (*met.*) to feel ; to endure , to harass or pester (as in *jān khānd*) ; *n.* food ; meal ; victuals.

Khána, n. Dwelling; abode; residence; house; compartment, receptacle; column (of a schedule, &c.).—*badosh, a.* having no fixed abode; nomadic; wandering from place to place; *n.* one who has no permanent and settled home; vagrant; gyp-y.—*i-siyásat,* house of correction; reformatory; penitentiary—*shamári,* census.

Khánagí, a. Domestic; relating to a house or family.

Khánám, n. Lady; a woman of high rank; the title of the wife of a *Khán*.

Khanzir, n. Pig; hog; swine.

Khārd, n. Piece; part; portion; division; district.—*an,* reducing to pieces; crushing and breaking; refuting.

Khārd, n. Coarse sugar.

Khanda, n. Laughing; merry; *n.* laughter; a laugh.—*rú, a.* having a smiling countenance.

Khándán, n. Family; lineage.—*i, a.* ancestral; hereditary.

Khandaq, n. Ditch; moat; trench.

Khandar, n. Ruined building; dilapidated building

Khangálná, v. To wash; to rinse; to scour.

Khanjar, n. Dagger.

Khaukár, } n. Phlegm.
Khaukhár, }

Khánqá, } n. Convent; nun-
Khánqáh, } nery.

Khánsámán, n. A domestic who has charge of household stores; a butler; a steward.

Khánsná, a. To cough.

Khán-f, n. A cough.

Khapná, v. To be destroyed; to be killed; to be consumed; to be exhausted.

Khaprá, n. A tile.

Kháqut, n. Emperor; king.

Khar, n. Ass; donkey—*batashdid,* very stupid—*dashtí,* wild ass.

Khár, n. Thorn; prickle; spine; fish-bone; thistle.—*pusht,* porcupine.—*kháná,* to feed envy or jealousy.

Khara, a. Good; excellent; pure; genuine.—*khel,* fair play; just dealing.

Khará, a. Erect; upright; perpendicular; steep; precipitous.—*khel,* standing crops.

Khará, a. Salt; brackish.

Kharáb, a. Bad; evil; wicked; depraved; ruined; destroyed; damaged; waste.—*át, (Plur. of Khárdba),* ruins; desolate places; a tavern; an inn.—*i,* badness; depravity; evil; trouble.

Khárad, n. Lathe.

Khairair, n. A curry comb.

Kharal, n. A mortar.—*karnd,* to pound in a mortar.

Kharáun, n. A wooden shoe; a clog; a sandal.

Kharásh, *n.* Scratch ; scrape.

Kharbúzá, *n.* Musk-melon.

Kharch, } *n.* Expenditure

Kharchá, } disbursements ; re-
sources ; cost ; debit side of
an account.—**uthándá**, *v.* to
undertake the expense of.—
hondá, to be spent ; to be ex-
hausted.

Khardal, *n.* Mustard seed.

Khará, *a.* Standing ; erect ; up-
right ; perpendicular.

Kharg, *n.* Sword ; sabre ; cut-
lass ; scimitar.

Kharha, *n.* A hare ; a rabbit.

Khariyá, *n.* Chalk ; white clay.

Khárf, *n.* Creek ; bay ; inlet ;
gulf.

Kharid, *n.* Purchase ; buying.—
furokht, buying and selling
—**ká mol**, cost price ; prime
cost.—**nd**, *v.* to buy ; to pur-
chase ; to invest in.

Kharíf, *n.* Autumn ; the autum-
nal harvest.

Khárij, *a.* External ; outside
outcast ; exempt ; expelled
rejected.

Khárish, } *n.* Itch ; mange.

Khárisht, }
Kharíta, *n.* Pouch ; purse ; a
receptacle.

Kharákhasha, *n.* Tumult ; quar-
rel ; riot.

Kharmush, *n.* A bandicoot ; a
species of large rat.

Kharosh, *n.* Uproar : tumult ;
loud noise ; clamour.

Kharq, *A. n.* Tearing ; reading.

—**i'ádat**, a miracle ; prodigy.

Khartum, *n.* Trunk of an
elephant.

Khas, *n.* Name of a fragrant
grass of which *tatties* are made.

Khás, } *adj.* Peculiar ; spe-
Kháss, } cial ; private ; per-
sonal ; choice ; pure ; noble.—
karke, particularly ; specially ;
distinctly.—**narís**, a private
secretary or confidential clerk.
—**o'-ám**, noble and plebeian ;
high and low ; the general
public.

Khása, } *a.* Pure ; noble ;

Khássa, { good ; pretty ; vir-
tuous ; *n.* characteristic ; pecu-
liar ; disposition ; dinner (of
kings and noblemen) ; a kind
of fine cloth ; muslin.—**chun-
ná**, *v.* to lay dinner on the
table.

Khasáil, *n.* (*Plur. of Khísdl*).
Habits ; good qualities ; vir-
tues ; talents.

Khasam, *n.* Husband.

Khasára, **Khasárat**, *n.* Loss ;
damage ; injury.

Khasásat, *n.* Sordidness ;
stinginess.

Khashkhásh, } *n.* Poppy-seed.

Khashm, *n.* Anger rage ;
wrath ; indignation.

Khasís, *a.* Stingy ; miserly ;
ignoble.

Khaslat, *n.* Disposition . habit ; nature.

Khasra, *n.* A list of fields in a village.—*i-taqsim*, register of shares in a field.

Khass, *a.* Lettuce.

Khasta, *a.* Wounded ; afflicted ; sick.—*dil*, heart-broken.

Khat, } *n.* Letter : epistle ;

Khatt, } writing, line.—*nas-ta'liq*, plain round Persian handwriting.—*i-shikaṣṭa*, running handwriting.

Khatá, *n.* Mistake ; error : fault.

Khatái, *n.* Sourness ; tartness ; acidity.

Khatákná, *n.* To sound : to rattle ; to doubt : to disgust.

Khatar, *n.* Danger : hazard ; peril.—*ndk*, *a.* dangerous ; risky.

Khatíb, *a.* Public speaker ; orator ; preacher.

Khatím, *n.* A finger-ring ; seal ; end ; conclusion.—*ul-ambiyá*, —*ul-mursalín*, the last of the prophets or apostles.

Khatíma, *n.* End . termination ; issue.—*bil-khair*, a happy end or issue.—*tak pahunchánda*, to carry to a conclusion ; to bring to an end.

Khatír, *n.* Heart ; mind ; sake ; behalf ; account ; thought ; memory ; inclination ; affection ; favour ; regard ; choice.—*nashdn*, *a.* impressed ; on the

mind.—*an*, *adv* for the sake of ; as a favour.

Khatiyá, *n.* A small bedstead ; a bier.

Khatká, *n.* Fear ; apprehension ; suspicion ; sound of footsteps ; knocking ; tapping.—*lagud*, *v.* to dread : to fear.

Khatkatúná, *v.* To knock ; to tap ; to rap ; to rattle.

Khatlá, *n.* A breach . dissension ; strife ; encumbrance : possessions ; wife and family ; heap ; multitude ; household effects ; business ; occupation.

Khatm, *n.* Seal ; end : conclusion ; recitation or perusal of the *Qurán* . *a* done ; completed ; terminated.

Khatmal, *n.* A bug. *urá*—, *n.* a flying bug.

Khatná, *v.* To be interrupted or obstructed (a person, work, or business) ; to come to a stand ; to remain obstinate (in) ; to last ; to continue.

Khatolá, } *n.* A small bed-

Khatolná, } stead.

Khatra, *n.* Danger ; fear ; apprehension. *khatre men dānd*, to expose to danger ; to imperil.

Khatá, *a.* Acid ; sour ; tart ; harsh.

Khatík, } *n.* A hunter ; one

Khattík, } who lives by killing and selling game, or by

keeping pigs and poultry ; a tanner.

Khátún, *n.* A noble woman ; a lady.

Khauf, *n.* Fear ; terror ; dread.

Khauláná, *v.* To cause to boil.

Khanlná, *v.* To boil ; to be agitated by heat.

Kháwar, *n.* The west (but often used poetically for the east, and for the sun)—*an. n.* the east and west.

Khawáss, *n.* (*Plur. of Kháss*, and of *Khássá*). Grāndees ; ministers of state ; attendants ; properties ; attributes.—*o-awámm*, *n.* high and low.

Kháwásín, *n.* Ladies.

Kháwind, *n.* Lord ; master ; husband.

Khayál, *n.* (*Plur. Khayál/dí*).

Thought ; opinion ; suspicion ; idea ; whim ; fancy ; regard ; deference ; concern ; care ; vision ; spectre ; shadow ; delusion.—*bāndhná*, *v.* to build castles in the air.

Khayálá, *n.* Apparition ; spectre

Khazána, *n.* Wealth ; riches ; opulence ; treasury. *khazán-chí*, cashier ; treasurer.

Khed, *n.* Depression ; dejection ; sorrow ; regret ; pain.

Khedná, *v.* To pursue ; to chase ; to persecute ; to expel.

Khel, *n.* Play ; sport ; game ; pastime.—*ná*, *v.* to play ; to

gambol ; to frolic.—*samajhná*, to regard as very easy, or as child's play.

Khelanná, *n.* A toy ; a plaything.

Khená, *n.* To row ; to paddle ; to propel a boat by means of oars.

Kherá, *n.* Village ; hamlet.

Khet, *n.* Field ; ground ; land ; soil ; battle-field.—*í*, husbandry ; cultivation ; farming.—*niráná*, *v.* to weed a field.

Khewat, *n.* A rower ; an oarsman ; a boatman ; a fisherman ; assigned share of revenue.

Khibrat, *n.* Wisdom ; profound knowledge and experience.

Khielná, *v.* To be pulled ; to be drawn ; to be hauled ; to be stretched to hold or stand aloof from.

Khichri, *n.* A dish made of rice and split pulse (*dál*) cooked in *ghee*.

Khidmat, *n.* Service ; duty ; office ; function ministry ; attendance.—*gár*, a servant ; an attendant.

Khiffat, *n.* Lightness ; lack of dignity ; degradation ; disgrace.

Khijálat, *n.* Modesty ; shame ; bashfulness.

Khijláná, *v.* To vex ; to get angry ; to become annoyed ; to be irritated.

Khikhir, *n.* Fox.

Khiláf, *n.* Opposition ; contrariety ; lie ; falsehood ; *a.* contrary to ; opposite ; against ; adverse.—*qadún*, illegal.—*qidyás*, ridiculous ; absurd : inconceivable.

Khiláfat, *n.* The office of a Caliph ; deputyship.

Khilál, *n.* A pin ; tooth-pick ; a long thorn, prickle, straw, &c., (such being frequently used as a pin and tooth-pick).

Khiláná, *v.* To feed ; to give food to : to cause to play : to charm (a snake). *gasam*—, to put on oath ; to administer an oath, *zakar*—, to poison.

Khiláfi, *a.* Playful ; fond of play ; over-fond of any kind of amusements ; *n.* juggler ; conjuror ; gamester.

Khil'at, *n.* A dress ; a robe of honour.

Khillí, *n.* Jest ; joke ; humour ; fun.—*báz*, playful ; humorous.

Khilná, *v.* To bloom ; to blow ; to open, as a flower ; to burst (as parched gram) ; to be delighted ; to present a suitable or charming appearance.

Khilqat, *n.* The creation ; the universe and its inhabitants. '*ajib-ul*—, a monster ; a prodigious creature.

Khilqí, *a.* Natural ; innate ; inherent ; constitutional.

Khilt, *n.* One of the four humours of the human body as blood, bile, phlegm and spleen, on the conditions and proportions of which bodily and mental health was formerly supposed to depend.

Khilwat, *n.* Privacy ; solitude ; retirement ; a private conference ; closet.—*o-jalwat men*, in private and in public ; secretly and openly.

Khinsar, } *n.* The little finger.
Khinsir, }

Khira, *n.* Dark ; obscure ; gloomy.

Khirá, *n.* Cucumber.

Khírad, *n.* Understanding ; intellect ; wisdom.—*mand*, *a.* wise ; intelligent.

Khíráj, *n.* Tax ; duty ; tribute ; revenue.—*qazár*, *n.* a tributary ; *n.* feudatory.—*lagná*, to levy a tax or tribute ; to impose a tax.

Khírá, *n.* Walking in a dignified manner ; stately ; gait. *khush*—, *a.* walking gracefully.

Khíri, *n.* Udder ; breast ; teat ; pap.

Khírkí, *n.* Window.

Khírman, *n.* Harvest ; a barn ; heap.

Khírs, *n.* A bear.

Khís, *n.* The first milk given by a cow after calving ; grin.

Khísál, (*Plur. of Kháslat*) }
Khásáil, (*Plur. of Khusal*) }

- n.* Qualities ; habits ; virtues .
talents.
- Khísará, n.** Loss ; damage ; injury.
- Khisht, n.** Brick.
- Khisyáná, v.** To put to shame ; to griu ; to grind or gnash the teeth.
- Khiskáná, } n.** To move ; to
**Khaskáná, } remove ; to shift
or move the position of.**
- Khissat, n.** Meanness ; sordidness ; stinginess.
- Khítáb, n.** Conversation ; discourse ; a title.—*e'táb*, censures ; rebukes.
- Khitta, n.** Plot of land ; region ; country ; district.
- Khiyál, n.** See *Khayál*.
- Khiyánat, n.** Infidelity ; unfaithfulness ; breach of confidence ; misappropriation ; embezzlement.
- Khizáb, n.** Dyeing of the hair ; a black tincture or dye for the hair.
- Khizán, n.** Falling of the leaves . autumn ; decay ; old age.
- Kho, } n.** Habit ; custom : tem-
**Khú, } perament ; disposi-
tion ; nature.**
- Khod, n.** Helmet ; armour for the head.
- Khodná, v.** To dig ; to excavate ; to delve ; to hollow : to carve to engrave. *khod kar púchhd*, to question closely.
- Khoh, n.** A cave ; a cavern ; abyss ; pit ; chasm
- Khoj, n.** Enquiry ; investigation ; search ; quest ; trace ; clue.—*nd*, to search : to investigate ; to explore.
- Khoja, n.** A eunuch.
- Khokla, n.** Hollow excavated.
- Kholná, v.** To open ; to loose : to unfa-ten : to reveal to disclose.
- Khoná, v.** To lose ; to waste ; to squander. *kho kar síkhnd*, to buy experience.
- Khouchrá, v.** To scratch ; to rend ; to tear ; to rip open ; to thrust.
- Khontá, n.** Bird's nest.
- Khoprá, } n.** The kernel of a
Khoprá, } coconut ; the skull.
- Khoprí, n.** Skull ; cranium ; head.—*khájá á*, to worry ; to harass.
- Kho-ha, n.** An ear of corn ; a bunch or cluster of fruit.—*ohín*, a gleaner.
- Khot, n.** Falsehood ; lying ; deceit ; vice ; adulteration ; alloy ; blemish ; defect.—*á*, *a*. defective ; adulterated : fraudulent : base (coin) : forged document).—*ái*, *n.* blemish ; defect impiety ; vice forgery.
- Khub, a.** Very good ; excellent ; magnificent —*súrat*, *a*. beautiful ; charming. *ái*, beauty ; gracefulness ; excellence.
- Khud, pro.** Self (my-, thy-, &c.) ; own ; private ; personal.—*ikh-*

tiyári, self-control, self-restraint.—*ba-khud*, voluntarily; spontaneously.—*ái*, *n.* self-conceit.—*garazí*, selfishness.—*muḡhtári*, independence.—*kushí*, self-destruction; suicide.

Khudá, *n.* God; The Supreme Being; the Creator; lord; master; ruler; *used chiefly in comps.*) as *Khudá dáḍ*, granted by God.—*kare*, would to God; God grant.—*ná khudásta*, God forbid.—*tars*, God-fearing; pious.—*ta'ala*, the Most High God.

Khudái, *a.* Divine; a divinity; Godhead; providence; omnipotence; omniscience.

Khudáwand, *n.* Lord; master; husband.—*í*, lord-ship; sovereignty; majesty; divinity.

Khuddam, *n.* Domestics; servants.

Khuff, *A. n.* Boot.

Khufta, *n.* Sleeping; asleep; dormant.

Khufiya, *a.* Concealed; hidden; secret; unrevealed.

Khujáná, } *v.* To scratch with
Khujláná, } the nails; to
itch.

Khujasta, } *a.* Happy; fortunate;
Khujista, } nate; blessed;
auspicious.

Khujlí, *n.* The itch; the mange (in animals).

Khdk, *n.* Boar; swine; pig; hog.

Khulá, *a.* Open; not shut; not enclosed; exposed; bare; unconfinéd; loose; manifest; frank.—*khule khazáne*. *khullam khullá*, openly; publicly.

Kh-lúsa, *n.* Essence; extract; abstract; abridgement; epitome.

Khuld, *n.* Eternity; the world to come; Paradise.

Khulf, *n.* Breach of promise.

Khullat, *n.* True or sincere friendship.

Khulná, *v.* To open; to expand; to be untied; to be loosed; to be exposed; to become clear; to be freed from restraint; to clear up (as clouds).

Khulj, *n.* Nature; temperament; inherent; disposition; courteousness

Khulús, *n.* Purity; sincerity; friendship; affection.

Khumar, *n.* Intoxication; drunkenness; effects of drunkenness; headache. *khammár*, *n.* a confirmed drunkard.

Khún, *n.* Blood; killing; slaughter; murder; bloodshed; massacre.—*dhuda*, *a.* blood-stained; bloody.—*bahánd*, to shed blood.—*i-jigar pind*, to control one's feelings or emotions.—*khudr*, *a.* blood-thirsty; murderous.—*ká'awar*, *n.* compensation or fine for bloodshed; blood-money.—*í*, *n.* murderer

Khunkí, n. Coldness ; temperateness ; prosperity.

Khúntá, n. A stake ; peg ; a tent-peg ; (*met.*) support ; protection.

Khúnti, n. peg ; a pin ; root of the hair.

Khunyá, n. Modulation ; melody : harmony.—*gar*, musician ; minstrel.—*garí*, minstrelsy.

Khur, n. Hoof ; cloven-hoof.

Khur, n. Eating.—*o-nosh*, meat and drink.—*o-posh*, food and raiment.

Khurachná, v. To scratch ; to scrape.

Khurák, n. Food ; victuals ; estates ; rations.

Khuránt, a. Old ; aged ; experienced.

Khurd, a. Small ; little ; minute ; young.—*bín*, microscope.—*burd karnd*, to consume ; to embezzle.—*sdí*, of tender age ; young.—*sdítí*, childhood ; youth ; minority ; infancy.

Khurda, (Perf. part. of Khurdan). Eaten ; consumed ; made away with ; *part. a.* afflicted ; corroded.

Khurdan, v. Eating ; drinking ; consuming ; suffering.—*í, n.* provisions ; eatables.

Khurdiyáh, n. Money-changer.

Khurish, n. Eating and drinking ; food ; fare ; victuals.

Khurma, n. A date ; a kind of sweetmeat.

Khurram, a. Glad ; pleased ; cheerful ; happy.—*í*, Gladness ; cheerfulness.

Khursand, a. Contended ; satisfied ; pleased.—*í*, contentment ; satisfaction.

Khurshaid, } n. The sun.

Khurshid, }

Khuráj, n. Going out ; egress ; exit ; issue ; exodus.

Khúsar, n. Father-in-law.

Khush, a. Good ; healthy ; wholesome ; prosperous ; delicious ; pleasant ; beautiful ; charming ; gay ; content.—*akhtar*, of a lucky star ; fortunate.—*dmad*, flattery.—*biá*, perfume ; scent.—*dáman*, mother-in-law.—*khabrí*, glad tidings ; good news.—*m'dah*, well-off ; well-fed.—*waqt*, happy ; delighted ; pleased.—*zabán*, eloquent ; fluent.

Khushí, n. Happiness ; felicity ; gladness ; joy.—*mandán*, to make merry ; to rejoice.

Khushk, a. Dry ; parched ; withered ; shrivelled.—*sdítí*, drought.

Khushká, n. Boiled rice.

Khushúmat, n. Roughness ; harshness ; asperity ; severity ; austerity ; indignation.

Khushmat, n. Enmity ; strife ; contention.

Khúsusan, adv. Particularly ; especially ; expressly.

Ḳhusūsiyat; *n.* Peculiarity; speciality.

Ḳhutba, *n.* A sermon; a religious discourse

Ḳhutūt, *n.* (*Plur. of Ḳhatt*). Lines; stripes; letters; epistles.

Ḳhuzū, *n.* Humility; meekness; submissiveness.

Ḳhwāb, *n.* Sleep; slumber; dream; vision.—*āwar*, any substance producing sleep; a soporific.—*īda*, sleepy; drowsy.—*ḳhyāl*, phantom; delusion.

Ḳhwāh, *n.* } *conj.* Either; whe-
Ḳhwāha, } ther; *a.* wishing;
desiring (*used in comp.*) as;
—*ma*—, willing or unwilling;
nolens volens.

Ḳhwāhar, } *n.* Sister. — *ānā*, *a.*
Ḳhwāhir, } sisterly.

Ḳhwāhish, *n.* Wish; desire; inclination; tendency; bent.—*maṇḍ*, *a.* desirous; inclined.

Ḳhwājā, *n.* Lord; master; gentleman; person of distinction.—*sard*, a eunuch in the service of a prince.

Ḳhwān, *a.* Reading; reciting; *n.* reader; reciter; tray.—*posh*, a tray-cloth.

Ḳhwānda, *a.* Read; recited; repeated; chanted; having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā*—, *a.* illiterate; ignorant; *n.* one who cannot read or

write; an illiterate person.—*gī*, reading.

Ḳhwār, *a.* Wretched; contemptible; ruined; miserable.—*ī*, *n.* meanness; vileness.

Ḳhwāst, *n.* Wish; desire.—*gār*, *n.* applicant; suitor; petitioner.

Ḳhwesh, } *pro.* Self; own; *n.*
Ḳhesh, } kinsman; son-in-law; any relation.

Ki, *con.* As; because; since; that; *pro.* who; what.

Kibr, *n.* Pride; haughtiness; dignity.

Kibrīt, *n.* Sulphur.—*i-ahmar*, the philosopher's stone.

Kibriyā, *n.* Grandeur; splendour; pomp; magnificence; an attribute of the Deity.

Kinč, } *n.* Dirt; mire;
Kichar, } slush; slime;
mattery discharge that collects in the corners of the eyes.

Kidhar, *adv.* Where? whither? in what direction.—*sa*, whence? from what quarter or direction?

Kifāyat, *n.* Enough; sufficiency; abundance; thrift; economy; prudence.—*sha'ārī*, *n.* frugality; economy.

Kihtarin, *a.* Smallest; minutest.

Kil, *n.* A nail; tack; peg; the core (of a boil).

Kalīd, *n.* A key; an index.

Kilk, *n.* A reed; a reed pen.

Kilkárí, n. Shouting ; cut-cry.
—*mdrñd*, *n.* to shout with joy.

Kilwish, n. Fault ; sin ; wrongdoing ; injustice.

Kímtyá, n. Alchemy ; chemistry ; a specific.—*bandñd*, to convert base metals into silver or gold ; to earn or obtain money very easily.—*gar*, alchemist.

Kína, n. Animosity ; enmity ; rancour ; malice ; ill-will.—*war*, *a.* malicious ; spiteful ; inimical.

Kínár, n. Margin ; edge ; border ; bosom ; embrace.

Kínára, a. Margin ; shore ; sea-side ; coast —*ho jññd*, to stand aloof ; to withdraw.

Kínáyá, } n. Hint ; allusion ;
Kínáyá, } metaphor ; ironical
expression.—*in*, *adv.* indirectly ; by signs.

Kinká, n. Slave ; poor person.

Kinnárat, n. (*Plur.*) Harps.

Kír, n. A parrot.

Kírá, n. Worm ; maggot ; insect.—*makorá*, insects ; reptiles : creeping things ; vermin.

Kiráyá, n. Rent ; fare ; hire.—*chalññd*, to let ; to give on hire ; to lease.—*dár*, tenant ; hirer ; lessee.—*ññma*, a deed of lease ; a lease.

Kírch, } n. A sword (esp. a
Kírich, } straight one for
thrusting with) ; a splinter.

Kirdár, n. Action ; labour ; employment ; business ; conduct ; habit.

Kirdigár, n. The Creator ; God.

Kírí, n. Leech.

Kírt, S. n. Wreath ; garland ; goodness ; piety ; virtue.

Kírm, n. Worm ; maggot ; grub ; clothes moth.—*khurda*, worm-eaten ; moth-eaten.—*pila*, silk-worm.—*i-shabtab*, glow-worm ; firefly ; will-o'-the-wisp.

Kírpál, } a. Compassionate ;
Kírpál, } pitiful ; merciful ;
tender ; kind.

Kírti, S. Praise ; renown ; celebrity ; fame ; virtue.

Kísán, n. Ploughman ; tiller ; cultivator.

Kíshat, } n. A barber's tool-
Kíswat } bag.

Kís, pro To whom, what, or which.

Kíshmish, n. Raisins ; dry grapes.

Kíshmiz, n. Coriander.

Kísht, n. Tillage ; cultivation ; ploughing.—*kár*, a peasant ; husbandman.

Kíshtí, n. A boat ; a vessel ; a ship ; a bark, or barque.—*bdñ*, boatman ; sailor ; mariner.

Kíshwar, n. Clime ; region ; country.—*stññ*, conqueror of countries.

Kisí, *pron.* Some ; any.—*tarah*, anyhow ; somehow ; by hook or by crook.

Kitáb, *n.* Book.—*i-Iláhi* or *ásmáni*, a holy or sacred book ; scripture—*furosh*, a book-seller.

Kitába, } *n.* Writing ; inscrip-
Kitábat, } tion ; epitaph ;
notio *kitábat*, *n.* the profession
of a copyist.

Kitná, *adv.* How much ; how many ; some ; several—*hi*, *adv.* howsoever ; however much or many.

Kivár, } *n.* Door ; gate.
Kivárá, }

Kiyásat, *n.* Sagacity ; ingenuity ; shrewdness.

Kizb, *n.* A lie ; untruth ; falsehood.

Klesh, *n.* Pain ; trouble ; affliction ; anxiety.

Klir, *S. a.* Timid ; cowardly.

Kobi, *n.* Cabbage. *phúl kobí*, or *kobí ká phúl*, *n.* cauliflower.

Kodak, *n.* A boy ; a youth.

Koela, *n.* Charcoal. *patthar ká*, —, coke.

Koft, *n.* Beating ; inlaying of gold (on steel, &c.) ; blow ; bruise ; exhaustion ; fatigue ; grief ; sorrow ; vexation.—*gar*, *n.* a gold-beater ; a gilder.

Kofta, *a.* Beaten ; pounded ; inlaid ; wearied ; grieved ; vexed ; *n.* pounded meat ; balls of pounded meat highly spiced.

Koh, *n.* Mountain ; hill.—*átish fshán*, volcano ; a mountain of volcanic origin.—*i-paikar*, like a mountain ; enormous ; gigantic.

Kohán, *n.* The hump of a camel, bullock, &c.

Kohái á, *n.* To be angry.

Kohistán, *n.* A mountainous country ; forest.—*í*, mountainous ; hilly ; *n.* a mountaineer.

Kohní, *n.* The elbow.

Kohrá, } *n.* Fog ; mist ; haze.
Kuhra, }

Koi, *pro.* Anybody ; somebody ; some.—*bhi*, whoever ; whosoever.—*na koí*, some one or other.

Koel, *n.* The Indian cuckoo.

Kokh, *n.* The belly ; the womb.

Kola, *n.* A packal.

Kolahal, *n.* Confused noise ; uproar ; tumult

Kolhi, } *n.* A weaver.
Koli, }

Kolhu, *n.* An oil-press ; a sugar-mill.

Komal, *a.* Soft ; tender ; mild.—*id*, *n.* softness ; placidity ; mildness.

Kompal, } *n.* A young shoot.
Koupal, }

Koná, *S. n.* A corner ; an angle ; a side.

Kop, } *n.* Anger ; rage ; in-
Kopa, } dignation.

- Kor, n.** Edge ; border ; side ; margin ; tip ; trifle.—*baḥṭṭā, n.* calamity ; disaster.—*bāṭṭā, n.* ignorant.
- Korā, a.** Unused ; new ; fresh (applied chiefly to earthenware or paper) ; unbleached (cloth).
- Korā, n.** whip.—*ndrā, n.* to flog ; to whip.
- Korh, n.** Leprosy.—*man khāj,* one calamity succeeding another.—*ī, n.* a leper.—*īn, n.* a female leper.
- Korī, n.** A score ; twenty.
- Kornish, n.** Salutation ; greeting ; adoration ; prostration.
- Kos, P. n.** A drum.
- Kos, H. n.** A distance of about two miles ; a league. *kāle—, n.* a considerable distance.
- Kosh, P. n.** Labour ; toil.
- Kosh, S. n.** A dictionary ; a vocabulary ; treasure ; treasury ; store ; bud ; shell ; cover ; case ; sheath.
- Koshak, n.** An egg.
- Koshish, n.** Striving ; endeavour ; effort ; exertion ; labour ; attempt ; study.—*i-behūda, n.* a fruitless attempt ; a vain effort.
- Kosnā, v.** To curse ; to vituperate ; to abuse.
- Kotāh, a.** Short ; little ; mean ; brief ; settled.—*andesh,* imprudent ; indiscreet.—*ī, n.* smallness ; shortness ; brevity ; failure ; lack ; meanness.
- Koṭhā, S. n.** Granary ; barn ; storehouse ; a large room ; an upper story ; a floor ; the upper part of the body ; the stomach ; the womb.
- Koṭhī, H. n.** Granary ; barn ; warehouse ; factory ; treasury ; a mercantile house or firm ; a house built of brick or stone ; residence ; the womb.—*baṭṭh-nd, or—baith jānd, v.* a house to fall in ; a mercantile house, or bank, to fail, or become bankrupt.—*wāl, n.* warehouse-keeper ; wholesale merchant ; banker.
- Kothmīr, a.** Coriander.
- Koṭhrī, n.** A small closet ; a room ; a chamber.
- Koṭi, n.** End ; top ; tip ; point ; crore ; ten millions.
- Koṭik, n.** A frog ; an insect ; a worm.
- Kotwāl, n. (lit.)** The keeper of a castle ; the chief police officer of a city or town ; a city magistrate.
- Koyā, n.** The eye-ball ; corner of the eye ; pulp of the jack-fruit ; cocoon of the silk-worm.
- Kram, n.** A step ; degree ; proceeding ; bound ; manner ; power.
- Kripā, n.** Favour ; kindness ; compassion ; grace ; mercy.—*nidhān,* compassionate ; merciful.—*hīn,* pitiless ; merciless.

Kripán, *a.* Miserable ; pitiable ; sordid ; avaricious ; *n.* a niggard ; miser.

Krishí, *n.* Agriculture ; husbandry.

Krishn, } *a.* Black ; dark ; the
Krishna, } god Krishna (the
Apollo of the Hindus), the
eighth and most celebrated of
the ten incarnations of the
god Vishnu.—*paksh*, the dark
half of a month during which
the moon is on the wane.

Kristán, *n.* A Christian.

Kriyá, *n.* Performance ; action ; deed ; business ; labour ; literary work ; (in *Gram.*) a verb.—*karm*, religious duty ; funeral ceremonies ; obsequies.—*khdná*, to swear ; to take an oath.

Krodh, *n.* Anger ; rage ; passion ; resentment.—*it*, angry ; wrathful.

Krúrata, *n.* Cruelty ; fierceness.

Kshama, *n.* Patience ; forbearance ; pardon ; forgiveness ; the earth ; night ; *a.* patient ; enduring ; submissive ; capable ; fit for ; useful ; benevolent.

Kshan, *n.* An instant ; moment twinkling of an eye ; leisure ; opportunity.

Kshauri, *n.* A razor.

Kshay, *n.* Loss ; destruction ; decay ; wasting away.—*rog*, consumption ; phthisis.

Kshua, *a.* Fortunate ; happy ; prosperous ; *n.* welfare ; happiness ; prosperity.

Kshetr, *n.* Land ; field ; country ; a wife ; a sacred spot ; a place of pilgrimage ; (in *Geom.*) figure, diagram, triangle, &c.

Kshír, *n.* Milk ; milky juice or sap of plants ; water.

Kshúdra, *n.* Small ; minute ; insignificant ; poor ; contemptible ; *n.* a mean person.

Ku, *n.* A prefix implying uselessness, badness, deterioration, depreciation, defectiveness, &c., as *kuchál*, misconduct, *kudashá*, miserable condition.—*thaur*, bad place.

Kuán, }
Kúá, } *n.* A well ; A pit.
Kúpán, }

Kuárá, }
Kuáprá, } *n.* A bachelor.

Kuáprí, } *n.* Spinster ; virgin ;
Kuárí, } unmarried woman.

Kub, } *n.* A hump.—*ja*,
Kúbar, } humpbacked : de-
formed.

Kuch, *n.* Breast of a woman ; bosom.

Kúch, *n.* March ; journey ; departure ; decamping.

Kúcha, *n.* A narrow street ; a lane ; an alley.—*gadd*, a street-beggar.—*gard*, a vagrant ; vagabond.

Kúchakí, *v.* Purple colour.

Kuchh, *pro.* and *adv.* Something ; somewhat ; anything ;

some ; any : a few ; little ; whatever.—*ho*, happen or come what may ; no matter what happens.—*parwā nahīn* ; it is of no consequence.—*nahīn*, nothing ; none.

Kūchí, *n.* A brush.

Kuchlá, *n.* Nux vomica ; strychnia.

Kudálí, *n.* Pickaxe ; small mattock

Kúdáná, *v.* To leap ; to spring ; to bound ; to jump ; to rejoice.

Kudúrat, *n.* Muddiness ; impurity ; in water &c. ; foulness ; (*met.*) perturbation ; affliction ; resentment ; malice.—*rakhnd* to bear malice.

Kufr, *n.* Unbelief ; scepticism ; paganism ; ingratitude ; blasphemy.

Kufrán, *n.* Unbelief ; ingratitude.—*i-ni'amat*, unthankfulness for favour received ; ingratitude.

Kuhan, *n.* Ancient ; old.—*sdl*, aged ; advanced in years.

Kuhásá, *n.* Vapour ; mist ; fog ; haze.

Kuhní, *n.* The elbow.

Kuhrám, *n.* Weeping and lamentation ; loud cries of sorrow.

Kujá, *adv.* Where ; whither ; whence ; from where.

Kúkar, *n.* A dog ; a cur ; a mongrel (*fem.*) *kukrí*, a bitch.—*mutta*, mushroom ; toadstool.

Kukkuṭ, *n.* A cook ; a male bird ; a claw.

Kukkuṭí, *n.* A hen.

Kukrí, *n.* A skein of thread ; a curved knife used as weapon by the Gurkhas of Nepal.

Kul, *n.* Herd ; flock ; multitude ; caste ; tribe ; family ; lineage ; pedigree ; noble race or descent.—*rán*, *n.* an aristocrat ; a person of high birth.

Kull, *n.* The whole ; total ; sum.—*gama*, *n.* full amount ; *adv.* in the total ; in all.—*hdl*, all the facts of a case ; full particulars.

Kúlú, *n.* The hip ; buttock ; haunch ; the waist.

Kuláb, *n.* A cap ; hat ; bonnet ; mitre ; crown.

Kulál, *n.* A potter.

Kulang, *n.* A crane ; a heron ; a stork.

Kulanjan, *n.* The root of a piper betel.

Kul'ati, *n.* Red arsenic.

Kulba, *n.* House ; cottage ; hut ; closet ; cell—*i-ehzan*, house of affliction or grief ; an afflicted or distressed family.

Kulbuláwá, *v.* To flutter ; to toss about in pain ; to writhe or wriggle (as a worm, snake, &c.) ; to itch ; to rumble (the bowels).

Kulel, *n.* Friskiness ; capering ; restiveness (of a horse).

Kulfat, *n.* Trouble ; restlessness.

Kulhārā, } *n.* Axe ; hatchet

Kulhārī, }

Kulhiya, *n.* A small earthen cap.

Kulīn, *n.* Of good family ; of noble descent ; of high birth.

Kumak, *n.* Aid ; assistance ; help ; succour.

Kumār, *n.* A youth ; a boy ; a son ; heir-apparent ; prince. (*fem.*) *kumārī*, maid ; virgin ; daughter ; princess.

Kumbhār, *n.* Crocodile ; alligator

Kumbhār, *n.* A potter.

Kumhlānd, *v.* To fade ; to wither ; to become dejected.

Kumud, *n.* Water-lily ; lotus.

Kunba, *n.* Family ; tribe.

Kund, *a.* Blunt ; dull ; slow-witted ; obtuse ; stupid — *sun*, dull in intellect ; thick-headed.

Kund, *n.* A basin ; a pitcher ; a pit for sacrifice ; a hole ; an abyss ; a pool ; a reservoir.

Kundā, *n.* A shoulder ; a log or block of wood ; stock or butt-end of a gun. — *i-naḍ tardāsh*, a blockhead.

Kundā, } *n.* A staple ; a hasp.

Kundī, }

Kundālī, *n.* Horoscope. — *khīnch-nā*, to draw up a horoscope.

Kundan, *n.* Pure gold ; *a.* pure ; bright.

Kupdī, *n.* The act of calendering (cloth) ; beating ; bruising ; cudgelling.

Kunisht, *n.* A temple ; a Jewish synagogue

Kunj, *n.* An harbour ; a grove ; a lane ; an alley ; a cave ; ivory.

Kunjad, *n.* Sesame.

Kunjar, *n.* An elephant.

Kunji, *n.* A key.

Kunjāshk, } *n.* A sparrow.

Kunjīshk, }

Kunjrā, *n.* Greengrocer ; fruiterer ; vegetable seller (*fem.*) *kunjarīn*.

Kuntal, *n.* Hair ; lock, curl, or ringlet of hair.

Kupwar, *n.* The son of a Raja ; a prince.

Kuppā, *n.* A large leathern vessel for holding oil, &c. — *honā*, to become very fat or corpulent.

Kurah, *n.* Globe ; orb ; sphere ; ball. — *i-zamīn*, the terrestrial globe — *i-falakī*, the celestial sphere.

Kārā, *n.* Refuse ; sweepings ; filth ; rubbish.

Kurak, *n.* Clucking of a hen ; a clucking hen.

Kurain, *n.* Noble ; generous ; of high rank or authority ; *n.* magnitude ; dignity ; authority.

Kurang, *n.* A species of deer.

Kurbat, *n.* Affliction ; distress ; grief.

Kurhnā, *v.* To grieve ; to mourn ; to lament.

Kurīz, *n.* The moulting of birds.

Kurkurānā, *v.* To speak angrily ; to cluck (a hen).

Kurm, } *n.* Tortoise ; turtle.

Kúrm, *n.* A foal.

Kurri, *n.* Cartilage ; gristle.

Kursi, *n.* Chair ; seat ; stool ; chair of state ; throne ; bench (of a judge) ; base of a pillar ; pedestal ; a raised foundation ; genealogy.—*nāma*, genealogical tree ; pedigree.

Kursuf, *n.* Cotton, &c., put into an inkstand.

Kurta, *n.* A kind of tunic ; waistcoat ; jacket.

Kurúp, *a.* Ill-formed ; deformed ; misshapen ; ugly.

Kush, *n.* Killer ; slayer.

Kusháda, *a.* Opened ; uncovered ; discovered ; displayed ; frank ; happy ; clear.

Kushal, *n.* Health ; welfare ; prosperity ; happiness ; *a.* right ; suitable ; healthy ; prosperous ; able ; clever.

Kushki, *n.* Mansion ; castle.

Kusht, *n.* Slaughter.—*o-ḡhún*, massacre ; slaughter.

Kusht, *n.* Leprosy.

Kushtí, *n.* Wrestling.—*báz*, a wrestler.

Kusúf, *n.* Eclipse of the sun.

Kút, *n.* Survey ; guess ; a rough estimate.

Kutarná, *v.* To bite ; to gnaw.

Kuṭhiyá, } *n.* Storehouse ;
Kuṭhiyár, } granary ; barn.—*ó*,
storekeeper.

Kuṭi, *v.* Hunt ; hovel.

Kuṭil, *a.* Crooked ; distorted ; bent ; twisted ; wicked ; vicious ; sinful ; cruel.

Kuṭiyá, *n.* Bitch.

Kúṭná, *v.* To pound ; to bruise ; to endgel.

Kuṭná, *n.* A pimp ; a pander ; a go-between ; mischief-maker.
(*fem.*) *kuṭnā*.

Kuṭiá, *n.* Dog ; cur ; mongrel.
—*ḡhāṭa*, a kennel.

Kuṭub, *n.* (*Plur. of Kūṭab*).
Books.—*farosh*, bookseller.—*ḡhāṭa*, library

Kuṭumb, *n.* Family ; kindred ; kinsmen.

Kúz, *n.* Hump ; hunch.—*pusht*,
n. a hunchback.

Kúzá, *n.* An earthen goblet or drinking vessel ; a pitcher ; sugar crystallized in an earthen pot.

Kyá, *pro.* What ; how ; why.—*ḡhúb*, well done ! bravo !—*hai*, what do you say ? what is the matter ?

Kyún, *adv.* Why ; how ; wherefore.—*ki*, because ; since ; for.—*nahín*, why not ? certainly ; surely.—*na ho*, undoubtedly ; indubitably.

L, l, This letter is used for J in Urdu and ʒ in Hindi.

Lā, (A negative *adv.* privative particle) ; no ; not ; by no

- ; there is not ; without.
 It occurs in combination with Arabic and Persian words, and may sometimes be rendered by the English negative prefixes *un-*, *in-*, *ir-*, *im-*, or the affix *less*. *lāsdnī*, *adj.* without a second ; incomparable.—*chār*, without remedy ; irremediable.—*hdsil*, *a.* unproductive ; barren.
- Lab**, *n.* Lip ; bank ; shore ; brink ; brow of a hill.—*d*, *a.* brimful ; overflowing. *labon par jān*, dying ; expiring.
- Labádā**, *n.* A waterproof ; a mackintosh ; a cloak.
- Lābat**, *n.* A doll ; puppet ; plaything.
- Lābh**, *n.* Gain ; profit ; benefit ; produce.
- Labrez**, *a.* Brimful ; overflowing.
- Lachak**, *n.* Bending ; flexibility ; elasticity ; strain ; sprain ; softness ; liking.
- Lāchār**, *a.* Helpless ; poor ; destitute.—*karnd*, *v.* to compel ; to coerce ; to disable.
- Lachar**, *n.* A simpleton ; an ignoramus.
- Lachchhan**, *n.* Sign ; mark ; trace ; token ; feature ; description ; manner.
- Laddú**, *n.* A beast of burden.
- Laddú**, *n.* A kind of sweetmeat ; *man ke laddú khánd*, to eat imaginary *laddús* ; hence, to build castles in the air.
- Lādnā**, *v.* To load ; to burden ; to freight.
- Lae**, *n.* Tune ; air ; taste ; desire.
- Lāf**, *n.* Boasting ; vanity ; self-praise.—*san*, a boaster ; a braggart.
- Lafangiyā**, *n.* Coxcomb ; a vain fellow given to boasting.
- Laff**, *n.* Involution ; bending ; assembling ; mixing.
- Laffāz**, *a.* Eloquent ; talkative ; loquacious.
- Lafif**, *a.* Wrapped ; folded ; complex ; *n.* a mixed crowd ; an assembling of various tribes ; a friend
- Lafz**, *n.* Word ; saying ; term ; expression.—*ba*, word for word ; verbatim.—*ī*, verbal ; literal.
- Lāg**, *n.* Affinity ; affection ; love ; attempt ; enmity ; grudge ; rivalry ; plot ; secret ; charm ; jugglery ; sleight of hand.—*rakhnd*, *v.* to harbour ill-will.
- Lagā**, *a.* Attached ; united ; connected ; joined.—*denā*, to apply ; to hoard. *lagāi bujhdi karnd*, to sow dissension.
- Lagām**, *n.* Bridle ; bit and reins. *be lagām*, *a.* unrestrained ; unbridled.
- Lagan**, *n.* Affection ; love ; friendship ; a moment ; a

copper basin . fixing a day for marriage.

Lagán, *n.* Rent ; land revenue.

Lagáná, *v.* To apply ; to close ; to shut ; to attach ; to put to work ; to employ ; to ascribe ; to impute ; to attribute.—*buzhá, á.* to sow dissension ; to excite quarrels.

Lagáo, *a.* Relating ; connection ; intercourse ; adherence. *be—*, separate ; impartial ; unbiased

Lágar, *a.* Lean ; thin ; emaciated.

Lágar, *n.* Cost ; expense ; outlay.

Lagátár, *adv.* Continually ; perpetually ; constantly ; successively.

Lagáyat, *adv.* To the end ; inclusive

Lagbhag, *adv.* Close ; near ; almost ; nearly ; about

Lageháth, *adv.* Simultaneously ; together . at the same time.

Laggá, } *n.* A long pole.

Laggí, }

Laghu, *a.* Quick ; swift ; fleet ; little ; small ; young ; weak ; low ; frivolous.

Lagná, *v.* To be joined : to become fixed : to be planted or set (trees, &c.) : to feel or have a desire ; to consent : to be imposed.

Lago, } *n.* Nonsense ; improp-
Lagw, } per conversation ; falsehood ; *a.* absurd ; nonsensical ; ludicrous.

Lagra, *n.* A hyena.

Lagz, *n.* Fall ; stumbling ; slip ; *a.* falling ; stumbling ; slipping , tripping.

Lagzish, *n.* Slipping ; stumbling ; tottering prevarication ; equivocation.

Lahad, } *n.* Tomb ; grave ;
Lahd, } sepulchre

Lahakna, *v.* To glitter ; to sparkle ; to gladden ; to be kindled ; to ignite.

Laham, *n.* Flesh ; meat.

Lahar, } *n.* Wave ; billow ; emo-
Lahr, } tion : fit of passion ;
ecstasy : frenzy : effect of
snake-bite.—*uthná, v.* to rise
(waves, emotions, &c.).—*áná*,
to be delightful (to the eye) ;
to undulate ; to raise delusive
hopes.

Láhiq, *n.* Appendage ; supplement ; reach.—*hond, v.* to be reached : to overtake.

Lahja, *n.* Tone ; voice ; accent ; modulation.

Lahlaháná, *v.* To bloom ; to flourish ; to be verdant.

Lahrí, *n.* Fanciful ; capricious ; merry ; jovial ; *n.* a whimsical person ; a merry-andrew ; a clown.

Lahriyá, *a.* Wavy ; waved or watered, as silk, &c. ; serpentine ; *n.* waved or watered silk.

Lahsan, *n.* Garlic ; a freckle ; a blotch.

Lahú, *n.* Blood.—*ke se ghúnt pínd, (lit.)* to drink, as it were.

drops of blood : to endure patiently and meekly.

Lahw, n. Play ; spot ; game.

Labza, n. A moment ; an instant ; a second glance.

Lail, n. Night.—*o-nihdr*, night and day.

La'in, n. Vile ; depraved ; debased ; accursed ; unholy ; *n* Satan the supreme spirit of evil.

Laiq, n. Fit ; proper ; becoming ; decent ; worthy ; deserving ; capable ; competent ; convenient.

Lait-o-la'l, n. Evasion ; procrastination ; continually putting off.—*men qádná*, to dilly-dally.

Láj, } n Bashfulness ; modesty ;
Lajjá, } ty ; shame ; honour ; reputation —*rakhná*, to protect the honour (of).—*want*, coy ; bashful ; modest ; chaste.

Lakad, n. Kick ; blow ; cuff.

Lákh, n. Gum ; lac : a hundred thousand.—*kí battí*, a stick of sealing-wax.—*on men*, *adv.* in public.

Lakhera, n. A dealer in articles made of lac.

Lakhlakh, a. Weak ; feeble ; lean.

Lakhlakha, n. A strong perfume ; a censor ; a lamp.

Lakhná, v. To see ; to perceive ; to observe ; to look at.

Lakhpattí, n. A millionaire.

Lakht, n. Piece ; bit ; fragment ; portion ; some ; a little. *yak—adv.* all at once ; suddenly.—*i-pig or*, son or daughter

Lakir, n. Line ; alignment ; lineament ; streak.—*par faqír hond*, to follow blindly in the foot-steps of one's ancestors ; to be a slave to old rites and customs.

Lakri, n. A stick ; staff ; wood ; timber ; firewood ; fuel ; *a.* stiff ; rigid ; thin ; emaciated. *ak—se sab ko hánknd*, (*lit.*) to drive everyone with the same stick ; to treat all alike ; to act impartially.

Lakshan, n. Mark ; symptom ; token ; characteristic ; quality.

Lakshmi, n. The goddess of wealth.

La'l, n. A ruby.

Lál, a. Red ; scarlet ; ruddy ; red-hot ; inflamed ; enraged ; beloved ; darling ; precious. *n.* an infant boy ; a son ; a darling ; a pet.—*pili dñkhen níkdnd*, to flush with passion ; to be inflamed with anger.

Lálá, n. Sir ; master ; a respectable Hindu ; a banker ; a title given to persons of the Vaisya class, &c. ; clerk ; a respectful term of address to a father ; a father-in-law ; a dear boy ; darling, (*in Pers*) a majordomo ; a slave ; a prattler ; a babbler.

Lálá, a. Bright ; shining ; resplendent (pearls).

Lála, n. A tulip ; (in India) the red-poppy.—*rukā, a.* tulip-cheeked ; red cheeked ; rosy-cheeked.—*sār, a* bed or garden of tulips.

Lálach, n. Covetousness ; greed ; avarice.—*dend, v.* to tempt ; to allure.—*men dūd, to* be moved by covetousness.

Lalāt, } n. Forehead ; brow ;

Lilāt, } fortune ; fate.

Lalī, n. A girl.

Lalit, a. Beautiful ; lovely ; charming.

Lalkárná, v. To call out ; to shout ; to vociferate ; to halloo ; to hail.

Lallo, n. Tongue ; desire ; longing.—*patto, flattery ; coaxing.*

Lallú, } n. A boy.

Lálsú, n. Longing ; craving ; hankering ; ardent desire.

Lám, n. Army ; brigade ; a Persian letter ; *a.* crooked ; curved.—*qáf kahnd, to* abuse.

Lambá, n. Long ; tall ; expanded ; great ; large ; spacious ; capacious.—*hond, to* make off ; to take to one's heels. *lambí chaurí hānknd, to* tell a long story ; to brag, or boast.

Lambar, n. A fox.

Lambar, n. (*Corr. from the English*). Number ; rank ; turn.—

—*dār, headman of a village* who is responsible for collecting and paying Government revenue.—*wār, adv.* in order ; by turns.

Lamha, n. A moment ; a minute ; an instant.

Lampat, n. A dissolute person ; a debauchee ; a gallant ; *a.* covetous ; greedy ; lustful ; licentious ; false ; lying.

Lams, n. The sense of touch.

La'n, n. Abuse ; rebuke ; censure ; vituperation.—*t'an, cursing ; imprecating.*

Láná, v. To bring ; to fetch ; to introduce ; to import.

La'nat, n. Abuse ; curse ; imprecation ; malediction.—*t, accursed ; execrable.*

Langar, n. An anchor ; cable ; hawser ; a heavy weight ; pendulum of a clock ; alms ; almshouse ; food distributed to the poor.—*uthánd, to* weigh anchor.—*qáíná, to* cast anchor.—*par hond, to* lie or tide at anchor.—*gáh, an* anchorage ; a roadstead ; a harbour.

Langhan, n. Starvation ; abstinence from food.—*karnd, to* fast ; to go without food.

Langot, } n. A waist cloth ;
Langotá, } a strip of cloth
Langotí, } passed between the
legs, and attached to a waistband before and behind.—*band, one* sworn to a life of

celibacy ; a confirmed bachelor.
—*iyá yár*, a friend from
childhood.

Langrá, *a.* Lame ; halt —*haṭ*,
n. lameness.—*ánd*, to limp.

Langúr, *n.* A baboon.

Lantarání, *n.* Boasting ; brag-
ging ; conceitedness.

Lap, *n.* A handful.

Lapak, *n.* Bound ; spring ; leap ;
flash —*nd*, to catch ; to seize ;
to hurry ; to flash.

Lapeṭ, *n.* Fold ; bandage ; girth ;
circumference.—*nd*, to fold ;
to wrap up ; to pack ; to
roll ; to enclose.

Lapeṭdár, *a.* Embroidered.

Laqab, *n.* Title ; appellation of
honour ; nickname.

Laqat, *a.* Weak ; feeble ; decre-
pit ; infirm.

Laqlaq, *n.* A stork.

Laq-o-daḡ, *a.* Desert ; desolate ;
black and barren.

Laqwa, *n.* Paralysis.

Lar, *n.* String ; cord ; twine ;
thread ; chain ; series ; row ;
line ; company.

Lār, *n.* Saliva ; spittle.

Lár, *n.* Caress ; coaxing ; play-
fulness of a child.

Larát, *n.* War ; battle ; quarrel ;
fight ; combat ; hostility ; en-
mity.—*ká sámn*, ammunition ;
munitions. *andarání*—, civil
war.

Laráká, *a.* Quarrelsome ; riot-
ous ; pugnacious ; warlike ;
marital.

Larapkan, *n.* Childhood ; child-
ishness.

Larant, *n.* Wrestling ; fighting.
—*iyá*, *n.* a great fighter ; a
wrestler.

Larazná, *v.* To shake to trem-
ble ; to shiver ; to quiver.

Larbarána, *v.* To stammer ; to
stutter ; to falter to stagger.

Larhiya, *n.* A small cart.

Larká, *n.* A boy ; a male child ;
infant ; babe.—*jannd*, to give
birth to a son.—*god lend*, to
adopt a son.

Larkí, *n.* A girl ; maid ; lass ;
daughter.

Larlá, *a.* Darling ; beloved.

Larná, *v.* To fight ; to wage war.
lar parnd, *v.* to fall out.

Larza, } *n.* Shaking ; trem-
Larzish, } bling ; earthquake ;
ague.

Las, *n.* Clamminess ; stickiness.
—*dár*, *a.* viscous ; glutinous ;
clammy.

Lásá, *n.* Glue ; bird-lime ; any-
thing glutinous or clammy.

Lásh, *n.* A dead body ; a corpse ;
a carcass.—*dálná*, (*lit.*) to
throw (one) down the corpse ;
to knock down dead ; to kill
on the spot.

Lashkar, *n.* Army camp.—*kash*,
mobilising an army. *pesh*—
an advance guard of an army.

Lassán *a.* Eloquent ; fluent ; garrulous ; loquacious — *i.* eloquence ; garrulity ; loquaciousness.

Lat, *n.* Bad habit ; voice ; evil practice ; whim ; faultiness ; defectiveness.

Lat, *S. n.* A fool ; a stupid fellow ; a lock of hair ; tangled silk.

Lát, *n.* Kick.—*márná*, to kick ; to spurn.

Lát, *n.* (*Corr. from the English*). Lord ; lot (in a sale) ; pillar ; obelisk ; minaret ; old or worn-out clothes.

Latafat, *n.* Elegance ; deliciousness ; delicacy ; pleasantness ; purity ; handsomeness ; gracefulness.

Latakúá, *v.* To hang ; to suspend ; to droop ; to depend on.

Láthí } *n.* Stick ; staff ;
Láthiyá, } cudgel ; club ; baton.

Lathárná, *v.* To pursue ; to insult ; to revile ; to besmear ; to daub.

Latíf, *n.* Elegant ; graceful ; beautiful ; agreeable ; courteous ; fine ; delicate — *gizá*, light food.—*taba'*, *a.* of gentle disposition.

Latifa, *a.* Pleasantry ; joking ; jesting ; raillery ; witticism.—*go*, a jester ; a humorist.

Latká, *n.* Charm ; fascination ; spell ; incantation ; a simple

remedy ; *a.* hung suspended ; pendant ; dangling.

Latkhan, *n.* Anything hanging ; an ear-drop ; a nose-ring ; a pendant ; a hanging-lamp ; a pendulum.

Latká-á, *v.* To cause to hang or dangle ; to hang ; to suspend ; to append ; to attach (to) ; to put off ; to postpone.

Latpatá á, *v.* To rock ; to totter ; to stagger ; to trip ; to walk affectedly ; to loiter ; to stammer or falter (in speech).

Latúú, *n.* A spinning top ; a plummet ; handle of a door, &c) ; *a.* enamoured ; dizzy ; dazzled.

Lau, *n.* Flame (of fire) ; any pointed flame.

Lau, *n.* Deep meditation ; attention ; devotion ; ardent desire ; longing ; craving.

Lauh, *n.* A table ; a tablet ; a plank or board for writing on.

Laukí, *n.* A gourd a pumpkin.

Laukik, *S. and H. a.* Worldly ; popular ; familiar ; ordinary ; usual ; common ; customary.

Laukná, *v.* To shine ; to glitter ; to sparkle ; to flash

Laukná, } *v.* To catch (a ball,
Lokná, } &c.).

Laulín, *a.* Devoted to the worship of God ; intent on, or absorbed in, anything.

Launá, v. To cut ; to move : to reap ; *n.* cutting ; reaping — *kál, n.* reaping-time ; harvest.

Launá, n. A boy ; a lad ; a son ; a page : (*Fem.*), *launáí,* a girl ; a daughter ; a slave-girl ; a servant-girl ; a bondmaid.

Laung, } n. The clove ; a gold
Laun, } nose-ring having
Lawág, } the form of a
 clove.

Launjí, n. Pickle.

Laus, A. n. Contamination ; pollution ; defilement ; impurity.

Laut, n. Union of friends ; affection ; inclination ; an expert business man.

Launá, n. To turn over ; to invert ; to send back ; to return ; to reject.

Launá, v. To turn over ; to turn back ; to return to retreat ; to play false ; to be false (to). *laut print chhápná,* to print on both sides.

Lauz, n. An almond ; a kind of sweetmeat containing almonds or made in the shape of almonds.

Lava, n. Cutting ; reaping ; plucking or gathering (fruits, flowers, &c.) ; wool ; hair ; piece ; particle ; a moment ; loss ; destruction ; nutmeg ; clove.

Láwá, n. A kind of quail.

Lawáhiq, n. *Plur. of Ldhiq or Ldhíq*) Relations ; kindred ; followers ; dependants ; servants.

Láwáris, a Heirless ; childless ; *n* an orphan.

**Lawázim, } (*Plur. of Lawá-*
Lawázimát, } *zim*) n. Neces-
Lawázima, } saries ; requi-
sites ; ingredients ; baggage ;
consequences**

Lázib, a. (*Plur. of Lazb.*) Hard ; difficult ; solid.

Lazim, n Anything that is necessary or requisite ; *a.* necessary ; essential incumbent ; important ; suitable ; proper ; inseparable — *mutzám,* reciprocated ; reciprocal ; correlative.

Laziz, a Sweet delicious ; pleasant ; savory ; tasteful.

Lazzat, n. (*Plur. of Lazzát.*) Pleasure ; deliciousness ; flavour ; relish.

Lehi, n Paste.

Lekh, n. Signature ; a writing ; a document ; an epistle ; a letter.

Lekhá, n. A written document ; an account ; a ledger ; regard ; estimation ; state ; condition ; style. — *púrd karnd, v.* to settle or close an account. *lekha,* in the estimation ; from the point of view of.

Lekhák, n. A writer ; a scribe ; a clerk ; an author ; an accountant.

Lekhani, n. A writing reed ; a reed-pen ; a pen.

Lekin, conj. But ; still ; however ; notwithstanding ; in spite of.

Lená, v. To take ; to accept ; to receive ; to buy ; to borrow ; to consume ; to seize ; to conquer ; to extort. *le qd'nd, v.* to master completely. *lená ek na dená do, (Lit.)* neither one to receive nor two to give ; having nothing to gain or lose ; having no concern whatever with. *lene ke dena parnd, (Lit.)* to be compelled to pay instead of receiving ; to be involved in a difficulty ; to be or become a loser (by) ; to be on the point of death.

Lenden, n. (Lit.) Taking and giving ; buying and selling ; trade ; barter ; business.

Lep, n. Plaster ; ointment ; mortar ; chunam : whitewash ; smearing ; daubing.

Lepálak, n. An adopted child ; a foster-child.

Lesná, v. To plaster ; to smear ; to daub.

Letná, v. To lie down ; to rest ; to repose ; to fall (at the feet of) ; to prostrate oneself.

Lexam, n. A bow with an iron chain instead of a string, used by athletes.

Líbás, n. Dress ; costume ; apparel.

—, **n.** A brick or tile.

Lífáfa, n. An envelope ; a wrapper ; outer case ; (*fig.*) gilding ; whitewash ; outward show ; anything frail or fragile. *íkaṭṭar*—, a stamped envelope.

Lífáfiya, a. Having a gaudy outer cover ; showy ; ostentatious.

Liháf, n. A coverlet ; quilt ; a counterpane ; a quilted garment ; (*met.*) a wife.

Liház, n. Observation ; view ; attention ; regard ; consideration ; respect ; reference ; look ; glance ; notice ; shame ; importance ; weight ; *ba*—, in consideration of ; with reference to.—*na karnd*, to pay no attention or regard to ; to lose all sense of shame.

Liházá, adv. Consequently ; for this reason ; therefore.

Lík, n. Wheel track ; furrow ; groove ; path ; track ; established practice ; usage custom ; stigma ; ignominy.

Líkh, n. A nit ; the egg of a louse.

Likhná, v. To write ; to copy ; to compose (a work, &c.) ; to register ; to portray ; *n.* writing ; handwriting.

Líl, n. Indigo ; *a.* blue.

Lílá, n. Play ; sport ; pastime ; diversion.—*watt, a.* playful ; sportive ; frolicsome ; beautiful.

- Lilláhi**, *n.* An orphan ; *adv.* in the name of God.
- Lilaá**, *v.* To swallow ; to gulp.
- Lipná**, *v.* To plaster (especially with clay and cowdung) ; to whitewash.
- Liptaná**, *v.* To fold ; to wrap ; to embrace.
- Liyáqat**, *n.* Fitness ; suitability ; worth ; merit ; skill ; ability ; aptitude ; prudence ; judgment. *hasb-i—*, according to the merit or ability (of).
- Liye**, *pre.* For ; on account (of) ; in behalf (of) ; for the sake of.
- Lehá**, } *n.* A kind of incense ;
Lubán, } frankincense ; benzoin.
—dání, a censer.
- Lobh**, *n.* Avarice ; greediness ; covetousness.
- Looh**, *n.* Starch ; stickiness.
- Lochan**, *n.* The eye.
- Log**, *n.* Mankind ; people ; folk ; family ; tribe.
- Lohá**, *n.* Iron ; a weapon ; a sword. *lehe ke shane chabdná*, *v.* (*lit.*) to chew iron grams ; to accomplish a very difficult task. *lohár*, a worker in iron ; blacksmith. *lohárkhána*, blacksmith's workshop or forge ; a smithy.
- Lot**, *n.* A blanket ; flannel.
- Lok**, *n.* The world ; universe ; region ; mankind ; people ; sight ; regard. *swarg—*, heaven. *padál—*, hell.—*prasadh*, famous or notorious.
- Lokharí**, } *n.* Fox.
Lomri, }
- Lon**, *n.* Salt.—*iyá*, *a.* saline ; brackish ; saltish ; *n.* a maker or vendor of salt.
- Lop**, *n.* Cutting off ; mutilation ; disappearance ; annulling ; *a.* vanished ; hidden.
- Lorhá**, *n.* A stone pestle.
- Lot**, *n.* Wallowing ; rolling—*pot kóná*, to roll and toss restlessly ; to die suddenly.
- Lotá**, *n.* A small metal pot.
- Loṭan**, *n.* Rolling ; tumbling ; a tumbler pigeon.
- Loth**, *n.* Corpse ; dead body ; carcass.
- Loṭná**, *v.* To roll ; to toss about ; to wallow ; to sprawl.
- Lúh**, } *n.* Hot wind.
Luh, }
- Lú'áb**, *n.* Spit ; saliva ; mucus.
- Lubáb**, *n.* Pith ; essence ; the best part of a thing ; *a.* pure ; unmixed ; unsullied.
- Lubhána**, *v.* To charm ; to fascinate ; to allure.
- Luchchá**, *n.* A vagabond ; a reprobate ; a dissolute or profligate fellow ; *a.* low ; mean ; base ; wicked ; dissolute.
- Lugat**, *n.* (*Plur.* *Lugát*).
 Tongue ; dictionary ; glossary.
- Lugwí**, *a.* Verbal ; literal.
- Lukána**, *v.* To hide ; to conceal.
- Lukná**, *n.* To hide oneself ; to lie hidden.
- Luknat**, *n.* Stammering ; stuttering ; lisping.

Lúlú, n. (*Plur. La'dli.*) A peal.

Lunj, } a. Without hands and
Lunjá, } (or) feet ; crippled
 lame ; *a. one who has lost the*
use of his hands and (or) feet ;
a cripple.

Lúṭ, n. Plunder ; pillage ; spoil ;
 booty.—*luterá, a plunder ;*
marauder ; freebooter.—ká mál,
plunder ; booty.

Luṭáná, v. To cause to plunder ;
 to squander ; to roll about.

Lutf, n. Courtesy ; favour ;
 kindness ; elegance ; pleasure ;
 enjoyment.—*yih hai, the prin-*
cipal thing is.

Lutfí, n. An adopted child ; *a.*
 adopted ; brought up in the
 family.

M

M, m, It is used for *ṛ* in Urdú
 and *ṃ* in Hindí.

Má, n. A mother ; a term of re-
 spect applied to an elderly
 woman ; *bin má háp ká, n.* an
 orphan ; *a.* orphan ; fatherless
 and motherless.

Má, pro. Which ; that which ;
 what ; whatever ; what-soever ;
 somewhat ; something ; who ;
 he who ; those who ; what ;
 why ? wherefore ? *adv* and *con.*
 no ; not ; as long as ; whilst ;
 during ; as much as ; as far as.
 (*N. B.* Má occurs in Arabic
 phrases only, as *má-ba'd*, after
 that ; following.—*sábaq, n.*
and a. anything past ; pre-
 ceding).

Ká, A. n. Water ; juice ; sap ;
 liquor ; lustre ; temper (of a
 sword) : clearness or
 brightness of the face (*dh*).—
ul-hayát, water of life.—ul-
ward, rose-water.

Má, P. pro. We : us ; ours.

Ma', n. prep With ; along with ;
 together with.

M'ab, n. Centre or point to
 which anybody or anything
 returns : fixed abode or dwell-
 ing-place. (*frequently used as*
last member of compounds), as,
'izzatma'dh, (lit.), seat of
grandeur ; magnificent ; illus-
trious.

Ma'ábid, n. Servants of God.
m'ábad, places of worship.

Ma'ásh, n. Means of livelihood ;
 subsistence ; landed property.
bad—, n. one who leads a bad
 life ; *a.* wicked ; bad ; *nek—,*
n. one who earns his living
 honestly ; mode of life ; social
 condition.

Mabád, } adv. and intj. May
Mabádá, } or let it not be ;
 by no means ; God forbid ;
 lest ; perhaps ; perchance.

Mábain, adv. Meauwhile.

Ma'búd, n. The adored ; God ; the Diety.

Machalná, v. To be wayward ; perverse, or disobedient ; to be persistent ; to sulk.

Machán, n. Stage ; platform ; scaffold.

Machh, n. Fish ; name of the first of the ten incarnations of Vishnu.

Machchhar, n. A mosquito ; a gnat.

Machchhi, } n. A fish — *ká par*,
Machhli, } fin of a fish.—
Machhri, } wáld, a fisher-
 man ; a fishmonger (*machhwá*).

Machiyá, n. A low stool.

Machláná, v. To be wayward ; to pretend ignorance ; to be attacked with nausea.

Máda, a Female.

Madad, n. Help ; assistance ; aid ; succour ; support.

Madak, n. An intoxicant prepared from opium.—*bds*,—*chí*, an opium smoker.

Madukhil, n. Income ; revenue.—*maḥḥárij*, income and expenditure.

Madár, n. Axis ; pivot ; centre ; the turning-point of anything ; an orbit.—*ul-mahamm* ; prime minister ; regent.

Mádar, n. Mother.—*edd*, innate ; congenital.—*í*, maternal ; motherly. *mádarí sabán, n.* mother tongue.

Madárí, n. A juggler ; a conjurer ; a tumbler ; an acrobat ; a bear-dancer.

Madárij, n. Steps ; degrees ; stages ; ways.

Mad, } n. Extension ; protraction ;
Madd, } tion ; prolongation ; swelling of a river ; flood tide ; high tide : the mark (ī) placed sometimes over alif (thus ī), which gives it a long broad sound : entry ; article ; column.—i-nazar, — i-nigáh, n. limit of vision ; the horizon ; adv. in view ; sight.—o-jarr, ebb and flow (of the sea) : the tides.—ds, on account of.

Mad, n. Intoxicating drinks ; spirituous liquor ; wine ; spirits ; intoxication ; drunkenness ; madness ; passion ; love ; joy ; pride ; conceit.

Madda, n. Cheap.

Maddáh, n. One who praises highly ; an eulogist.

Madfan, a. Cemetery ; burial place.

Madfún, a. Buried ; interred ; hidden ; underground.

Madh, } n. Middle ; centre ;
**Maddh, } waist ; average ;
 Madhi, } temperament ; a middle ; central ; intermediate ; average ; adv. amidst ; amid ; in the middle of.**

Madh, n. Praise ; applause ; commendation ; approbation.—*ḥhwáḥ*, eulogist ; a bard.

Madhu, n. Honey ; the juice or nectar of flowers ; the grape wine ; any intoxicating liquor or drug ; pride ; the season of spring ; prime ; or bloom of youth.

Madhur, n. Sweetness ; syrup ; a. sweet ; pleasant ; agreeable ; soft ; tender ; melodious.

Mádín, n. A female.

Madkhúla, n. A concubine.

Madrasah, n. School.

Maglúb, a. Conquered ; subdued ; subjugated.

Magmúm, a. Grieved ; sad ; melancholy ; sorrowful.

Magra, a. Proud ; haughty ; cross ; obstinate ; stubborn.

Magrib, n. The west.—*i*, western.

Magrúr, v. Proud ; haughty ; arrogant ; overbearing.

Magz, n. The brain ; marrow ; kernel ; pith ; essence ; the best part of anything.

Magzí, n. Edge ; hem ; seam ; border.

Máb, n. The moon ; (*Met.*) a beloved person ; mistress ; a mouth.—*idb*, moonlight ; moonshine.—*i-shamál*, a solar month.—*i-gamrí*, a lunar month.

Mahá, a. Great ; illustrious ; renowned ; mighty ; powerful ; big ; large ; grievous ; *adv.* very ; extremely ; exceedingly ; excessively ; very much.

(*Mahd* is used as an inseparable prefix) as,—*pápi, n.* a great sinner or criminal ; a. guilty of a great sin or crime.—*gyán*, possessed of profound knowledge or learning.—*rájd*, n. king ; monarch ; sovereign.

Mahabbat, n. Love ; affection ; friendship. *matlab kí—*, interested affection ; cupboard love.—*i-dílí*, sincere affection ; true friendship.

Mahak, n. Fragrance ; odour ; scent ; perfume.—*nd*, to diffuse an agreeable odour or perfume.

Mahal, n. House ; place ; palace ; abode ; mansion ; opportunity ; queen.—*sardé*, private apartment (of a king or a nobleman) ; seraglio ; *bar—*, suitable ; appropriate.

Mahalla, n. District ; division ; quarter (of a town) ; ward ; perish ; review of troops.

Mahangá, n. High-priced ; dear ; costly ; expensive.

Mahngí, n. Time of scarcity ; famine ; dearth ; costliness.

Mahant, n. A monk ; an abbot ; a religious devotee.

Mahar, n. Property settled upon a wife at the time of marriage.

Mahár, { n. A piece of wood
Mihar, { with a string attached to it, put through the nose of a camel (to guide him

by) ; rein ; bridle ; *be—*, or *shutr-i-bemahár*, *a.* unbridled ; unrestrained.

Mahárat, *n.* Practice expertness ; subtlety ; experience.

Mahátam, *n.* Greatness of soul ; magnanimity ; the exalted rank ; majesty ; dignity ; the benefit derived from any good work.

Mahátama, *a.* Magnanimous ; noble-minded ; generous ; liberal.

Maháwat, } *n.* Elephant-driver.
Mahaut, }

Mahbúb, *n.* One who is beloved ; a sweetheart ; a beautiful or lovely woman.

Mahbús, *n.* A captive ; a prisoner ; *a.* confined ; captive ; shut up.—*khánda*, *n.* a prison ; a jail.—*sanad*, *n.* a warrant of commitment to prison.

Mahfil, *n.* A place of meeting or assembly ; an assembly ; a congregation.

Mahfúz, *a.* Guarded ; preserved ; protected ; kept in safety ; exempted ; committed to memory.

Máhi, *n.* A fish ; (in *Myth.*) the fish on which the earth is supposed to rest.—*phor*, *n.* (*Lit.*) Fish-eater ; a heron ; a crane ; *a.* cormorant.

Mahimá, *n.* Greatness ; magnitude ; glory ; majesty ; power ; high rank.

Mahín, } *n.* Fine ; thin.—
Mihín, } *shrill*, *n.* shrill sound ; a high note.

Mahína, *n.* A month ; monthly pay, salary, or wages.

Máhir, *n.* A master (of any art or craft) ; an adept ; an expert ; *a.* acute ; ingenious ; skilful ; expert ; well-versed (in) ; familiar (with).

Máhiyat, *n.* Essence ; quality ; nature ; intrinsic worth ; condition ; matter of fact.

Mahjúr, *a.* Separated ; cut off ; forsaken.

Mahakma, *a.* A tribunal ; court of justice ; department.

Mahmúd, *a.* Praised ; commended ; praiseworthy.

Maho, *a.* Forgotten ; defaced ; effaced ; obliterated ; charmed ; astonished ; absorbed.—*i-diddr*, struck or astonished at the sight of.

Mahram, *n.* A spouse ; an intimate friend ; bodice.

Mahrúm, *a.* Forbidden ; prohibited ; debarred ; excluded ; disappointed ; unfortunate ; wretched.

Mahshar, *n.* A place of assembly ; the Day of Judgment.

Mahshúr, *a.* Congregated ; assembled ; raised from the dead.

Mahsúl, } *n.* Produce ; profit ;
Mahsúla, } advantage ; revenue ; tax ; *a.* produced ;

extracted ; acquired : collected.—*chor*, a smuggler.—*lagdnd*, to levy or impose a tax.—*márná*, to smuggle.

Mahsús, *a.* Felt ; perceived ; perceptible ; sensible.

Mahtári, *n.* Mother.

Mahur, *n.* Poison.

Mahz, *a.* Pure ; unmixed ; unalloyed ; mere ; simple ; *adv.* purely ; simply ; merely ; solely ; utterly ; quite.—*ndchís*, *n.* a mere nothing ; a mere trifle.—*qaid*, *n.* simple imprisonment.

Mahzar, *n.* Assembly ; a place of assembly ; a public attestation.

Mahzúz, *a.* Fortunate ; blessed ; wealthy ; contended ; pleased ; glad ; happy.

Mai, *n.* Wine ; spirituous liquor.—*khána*, a wine cellar ; a liquorship.—*phwár*, a drunkard.

Maidá, *n.* Finest flour.

Maidán, *n.* An open field ; a plain ; a racecourse ; a parade ground ; a battlefield ; war.—*chhórnd*, to flee from the battlefield.—*márná*, to win a battle.

Mail, *n.* Dirt ; filth ; pollution ; rust ; scum ; (*Met.*) sadness ; vexation ; displeasure.—*chháqnd*, to refine ; to clarify.—*lánd*, to be sad ; to take offence.

Mailá, *a.* Dirty ; filthy ; foul ; unclean ; soiled ; polluted.

Mainá, *n.* A kind of starling.

Mainsil, *n.* Red arsenic.

Majál, *n.* Place ; room ; scope ; opportunity ; power ; authority ; ability.

Majális, *n.* (*Plur. of Majlis*). Sessions ; conferences ; assemblies.

Májará, *n.* An incident ; event ; accident ; circumstances.

Majbúr, *part.* Compelled ; constrained ; helpless ; oppressed.—*an*, *adv.* compulsarily ; of necessity ; necessarily.—*í*, *n.* compulsion ; coercion ; constrained ; helplessness.

Majhalá, } *a.* Middle, intermediate ; *adv.* *maj-*
Majhlá, } *hile*, in the mid-
Majhilá, } dle ; *a.* in the midst.

Majhár, *H. n.* The middle ; centre ; *a.* in the middle ; in the midst (of).

Majhúl, *A. n.* (in *Gram.*) The passive voice ; a lazy fellow ; *a.* unknown ; useless ; lazy ; idle. *majhúl-an-nasab*, of unknown lineage or birth.

Majhúlf, *P. n.* Ignorance ; indolence ; laziness.

Majíd, *A. a.* Glorious ; noble ; exalted ; high. *Kalám majíd*, *n.* the glorious word of God ; the Qurán.

Majít, *a.* Worn ; soiled ; trashed ; no longer new.

Majíth, *n.* A drug, the root of which yields a red dye.

Majlis, *A. n.* Assembly ; congregation ; council ; a convivial meeting.—*e-raqs*, *n.* a dancing-party ; a ball.—*í*, a person invited to an assembly.

Majma', *A. n.* Place of assembly ; congregation ; assembly collection ; heap.—*ul-bahrain*, *n.* place where two seas meet.

Majmú'a, *n.* The whole ; the aggregate ; crowd ; assembly ; a form (in printing) ; a magazine.—*i-quadrín*, *n.* a body or code of laws.

Majnún, *n.* A maniac ; a fanatic ; *part.* insane ; mad ; demented.

Majrúh, *a.* Wounded ; smitten.

Majús, *n.* A fire-worshipper ; Guebre ; follower of Zoroaster.

Makú, } *n.* Indian corn ; maize.
Makái, }

Makán, *n.* Place ; station ; house ; home ; abode ; residence.

Makháúá, *n.* A plant ; the parched seed of the lotus.

Makhfí, *a.* Hidden ; secret ; occult.—*na rahe*, be it known.

Makhlasí, *n.* Safety ; security ; deliverance ; liberation ; liberty.

Makhlúq, *n.* (*Plur.* *Makhlúqat.*) Created things ; creature.

Makhlút, *a.* Mixed ; mingled ; blended ; confused.

Makhmal, *n.* Velvet.

Makhmúr, *a.* Drunk ; inebriated ; intoxicated.

Makhná, *n.* An elephant without tusks ; a cock without spurs.

Makhraj, *n.* Exit ; place of egress ; outlet ; utterance ; source ; origin ; issue.

Makhśús, *a.* Particular ; peculiar ; specific ; private.

Makhtún, *a.* Circumcised.

Makhzan, *n.* A storehouse ; granary ; barn.

Makkár, *n.* A cheat ; an impostor ; a knave ; *a.* false . deceitful ; cunning ; crafty.

Makkhan, *n.* Butter.

Makkhí, } *n.* A fly ; sight of a
Mákhí, } gun.—*chús*, a
miser ; a skinflint.

Makrí, *n.* A spider.

Makrúh, *a.* Pated ; abhorred ; odious ; detestable ; loathsome ; disgusting ; obscene.

Maktab, *n.* A school.

Maktúb, *n.* A writing ; a letter ; an epistle ; *a.* written ; sewn or pasted together.—*i'laih*, an addressee.

Mal, *n.* Dirt ; filth ; dust ; rust ; dregs ; excrement

Mál, *n.* Riches ; wealth ; property ; merchandise ; goods ; effects ; estate ; rent ; or revenue (from land).—*dár-i-amámát*, *n.* a trustee.—*i-matrúka*, a bequest ; a legacy. *naqdi*—, a dainty ; a delicacy.

Mal, *H. n.* A prize-fighter ; a professional boxer or wrestler ; an athlete.

Málá, *n.* A wreath ; a garland ; a chaplet (of flowers) ; a row ;

a chain ; a string (of beads, &c.) necklace ; a rosary ; a collection ; a vocabulary ; a book.—*pherná yá japná*, to recite a prayer on beads.

Maláhat, Goodness ; elegance ; beauty ; delicacy ; a rich brown complexion.

Malái, *n.* Rubbing ; massage ; friction ; scouring.

Malái, *n.* Cream ; scum.

Maláik *n.* (*Plur. of Malak*). Angels.

Malál, *n.* Fatigue ; exhaustion ; weariness ; sadness ; displeasure.

Málámál, *a.* Full ; replete ; brimful ; abundant.

Malámat, *n.* Reproach ; censure ; rebuke ; blame.

Malbús, *n.* Clothes ; wearing apparel ; *a.* clothed ; clad ; dressed.

Malepanj, *a.* Aged five years ; aged.

Malichh, *n.* A wicked or bad man ; an infidel ; an unclean person or race ; a glutton ; *a.* unclean ; dirty ; wicked.

Malí, *n.* A gardener ; a florist. (*Fem. Málín*).

Málik, *n.* King ; master ; owner ; husband ; the Supreme Being.

Malik, *n.* A king.

Malika, *n.* A queen.—*i-mu'az-sima*, an empress.

Malín, *a.* Sad ; vexed ; troubled ; dirty ; polluted.

Málsh, *n.* Rubbing ; friction ; massage ; shampooing ; polishing ; burnishing.

Máliyá, *n.* Wealth ; opulence ; value ; worth ; revenue.

Mall, *n.* A wrestler ; a pugilist.

Malláh, *n.* A sailor ; a seaman ; mariner ; a boatman.

Malmás, *n.* An intercalary (thirteenth) month (in which no religious ceremonies should be performed).

Malná, *v.* To rub ; to scrub ; to anoint ; to tread on.

Malolá, *n.* Grief ; sadness ; affliction.

Ma'lúm, *a.* Known ; distinguished ; renowned ; famous ; evident ; manifest ; clear ; certain ; obvious.

Ma'lúmat, *n.* Things known ; sciences.

Mala'ún, *n.* One who is cursed ; the devil ; *a.* cursed ; accursed ; excommunicated.

Mámá, *n.* Mother ; maternal uncle ; woman-servant.

Mamáni, } *n.* Maternal aunt.

Mámí, }

Mamlukat, *n.* Kingdom ; dominion ; territory ; country ; royal power.

Mamnún, *a.* Thankful ; grateful.

Ma'múl, *n.* Action ; operation ; usage ; custom ; habit ; *a.* made ; prepared ; acted upon ; customary ; usual.—*s*, customary ; usual ; ordinary ; due (time).

M'amúr, a. Inhabited ; populated ; cultivated ; flourishing ; full ; replete ; ample.—*í, n.* population ; cultivation ; flourishing condition ; fullness.

Man, n. A maund.

Man, pro. I ; me.

Man, n. The mind ; intelligence ; heart ; soul ; spirit ; inclination ; purpose ; character ; mood : temper.—*bahlánd, to* divert the mind.—*mauí, conceited ; capricious ; jovial.*—*uktdná, v.* to be tired or sick of ; to be disgusted with.

Man, n. A gem said to be found in the head of a serpent and believed to be an antidote against poisons.

Máp, n. Mother.

Mán, a. Honor ; dignity ; rank ; value ; pride.

Maná, n. Forbidding ; prohibiting ; refusing ; hindrance ; obstacle.

Manádí, } n. Proclamation (especially by beat of drum) ; preaching.

Manána, v. To cause to mind ; to reason with ; to persuade ; to conciliate ; to propitiate.

Mand, a. A suffix joined to substantives to form adjectives denoting possession, &c., *e.g.*, *daulat*—, wealthy ; rich ; 'agl—, sensible.

Mand, } a. Slow ; inactive ; tedious ; dull ; stupid ; cheap ; slack ; weak ; trifling ; small ; sick ; bad ; wicked ; *n.* the planet Saturn ; *adv.* slowly ; softly.—*parjánda, to* become abated ; to decline ; to fall (as a market).

Mánd, n. Ricewater ; gruel ; starch.

Mánd, n. Den ; lair ; *a.* dim ; faint.

Mánd, n. Den ; lair ; *a.* dim ; faint.

Mánda, a. Tired ; weary ; fatigued ; ailing ; indisposed ; left ; remaining.

Mandal, n. Disc of the sun or moon ; circle ; ring ; orbit ; halo (round the sun or moon) ; the sky ; circumference ; compass ; wheel ; globe ; sphere ; arena ; *a.* round circular ; spherical ; zone ; *nds*—, *n.* the zodiacal circle.

Mandalí, } n. Company ; assembly ; association ; sect.

Mandap, n. An open hall ; a pavilion ; a shed ; arbour ; a bower.—*i-atlasí, the lower ;* heaven, or crystalline sphere.

Mandí, n. Market ; mart ; warehouse.

Mandir, } n. A habitation ; palace ; temple ; pagoda ; (*fig.*) the body ; a town ; the sea. *rdj*—, a royal residence ; a palace.

Máng, n. Want ; request ; demand.—*hond, v.* to be in request or demand.

- Máng, n.** Road ; path ; division ; parting of the hair.—*jalí*, a widow.
- Mangal, n.** Good luck ; success ; prosperity ; happiness ; an auspicious event as marriage ; &c.) ; a festival ; pleasure ; solemnity ; a good omen ; blessing ; name of the Planet Mars ; Tuesday ; *a.* lucky ; prosperous ; auspicious ; agreeable ; beautiful ; brave.
- Mángná, v.** To ask for ; to request ; to demand ; to beg ; to solicit ; to entreat ; to want ; to desire ; to borrow ; to ask in marriage.
- Mangetar, n.** One to whom a man or woman is betrothed or affianced.
- Mangní, n.** Asking in marriage ; betrothal ; a loan.
- Máni', n.** anything forbidden ; prohibitor ; hinderer ; hindrance ; impediment ; opposition.
- Manihár, n.** The caste who make or sell bracelets and bangles.
- Manhús, n.** Unfortunate ; inauspicious ; wretched ; ill-omened ; abominable ; *n.* an unfortunate person.
- Má'ní, n.** Meaning ; signification ; substance : intrinsic quality ; interpretation ; exploration.
- Mánind, a.** Like ; resembling ; similar (to).
- Manjan, n.** Tooth-powder ; dentifrice.
- Mánjhi, n.** Master of a vessel ; steersman ; helmsman ; sailor ; boatman.
- Manjíra, n.** A kind of cymbal.
- Mankúba, n.** A lawful wife ; a married woman.
- Mánná, v.** To agree to ; to accept ; to be conciliated ; to respect ; to obey ; to allow ; to believe ; to submit ; to grant ; to acknowledge ; to consider ; to feel ; to experience.
- Mannat, n.** Assent ; promise ; vow ; desire.
- Manohar, a.** Captivating ; fascinating ; charming ; beautiful.
- Manorath, n.** Desire ; aim ; object ; good ; benefit ; pleasure.—*suphal hond, v.* to attain one's desire ; to accomplish one's object.
- Máns, n.** Flesh ; meat.
- Mansá, n.** Wish ; desire design ; mind ; thought.—*púran karnd, to* gratify a desire.
- Mansab, n.** Post ; office ; dignity ; ministry.—*dár, an* officer ; the holder of a post.
- Mansúb, a.** Connected ; related ; allied ; betrothed ; constituted ; appointed ; attributed.
- Mansúba, n.** Resolution ; determination ; intention ; plan ; project ; scheme ; plot.
- Mansúkh, a.** Cancelled ; abolished ; repealed ; annulled ; effaced

Mantaq, } *n.* Logic ; reasoning ;
 Mantiq, } eloquence—*iya*, a
 logician ; a litigious person.

Mantr, } *n.* Charm ; spell ;
 Mantra, } incantation ; a pass-
 age from the Vedas ; a sacred
 text ; spiritual instruction.—
phúnkná, to cast a spell.

Mánús, *a.* Associated ; sociable ;
 friendly ; familiar ; cheering ;
 comfortable ; *n.* a companion ;
 an intimate friend.

Mánus, } *n.* A man ; a hu-
 Manush, } man being ; a
 Monushya, } husband ; *manu-*
shyatr, manliness ; human na-
 ture ; humanity.—*log*, man-
 kind ; human race.—*ghát*, man-
 slaughter ; homicide ; murder.

Manzar, } *n.* Countenance ; fea-
 Manzir, } tures ; face ; sight ;
 spectacle ; scene ; landscape.

Manzil, *n.* A caravansary ; an
 inn ; house ; dwelling ; storey ;
 a stage ; destination ; boundary ;
 end ; limit.—*i-maqsúd*, goal of
 desire or ambition.

Manzila, } *n.* Stage ; step ;
 Manzilat, } station ; post of
 honour ; dignity ; condition.—
do—, two-storied. *ba mánzila*,
 in the degree or position (of) ;
 instead (of).

Mansúm, *n.* Anything arranged
 in a series, line or row ;
 verse ; rhyme ; poetry ; *a.*
 arranged in order ; in verse ;
 poetic.

Manzúr, *a.* Seen ; visible ; ad-
 mired ; approved of ; sanc-
 tioned ; granted ; acceptable ;
 intended.—*i-nazar*, a favourite ;
 an object of special favour or
 regard.

Manzúrí, *n.* Approval ; choice ;
 admission ; consent ; sanction.

Ma-qabl, *A. n.* What precedes
 or is before ; *a.* antecedent ;
 prior ; preceding ; last.

Maqál, } *n.* A word ; speech ;
 Maqála, } discourse ; a sen-
 Maqúla, } tence ; a saying ; a
 proverb ; an adage ; book ; a
 treatise.

Maqáin, *n.* (*Plur. Maqámát*).
 Staying ; halting ; residing ;
 place of residence, or of en-
 camping or halting ; abode ;
 dwelling ; place ; site ; situa-
 tion ; ground or basis (of an
 action).—*i siyásat* ; *n.* house of
 correction.

Maqbara, *n.* A burial place ; a
 grave ; a tomb ; a mausoleum.

Maqbúl, *a.* Chosen ; approved ;
 accepted ; agreed on ; agree-
 able ; pleasing.

Maqdis, *n.* A holy place ; a
 sacred spot.

Maqdúr, *n.* Power ; ability ;
 capacity ; means ; resources ;
hasbul—, *adv* according to
 (one's) power or ability.

Maqnátís, } *n.* A magnet ; a
 Miqnátís, } loadstone.

Maqrúz, A. a. Cut ; lent ; oppressed with debt ; in debt.—*í, n.* one who is in debt.

Maqsad, A. n. Meaning ; purport ; intention ; design ; desire ; object ; aim ; scope.

Maqsúd, A. Intention ; purpose ; object ; scope.

Maqtá, n. Cutting ; severing ; amputation ; interruption.

Maqtúl, n. One who is killed ; *a.* killed ; slain ; slaughtered.—*o-majrúh*, killed and wounded.

M'aqúl, a. (*Plur. Ma'qúlat*). Perceived by the intellect ; intellectual ; intelligible ; perceptible ; reasonable ; probable ; just ; right ; liberal ; sufficient ; nice ; choice ; *n.* any branch of science or knowledge ; philosophy, etc.

Mar, n. Dying, *a.* having died, etc.—*jánd, v.* to die ; to fade ; to swoon.—*jiwnd, v.* to recover from death ; to escape from the jaws of death.—*pachnd, v.* to work oneself to death ; to endure pain and sorrow.

Már, P. n. A. snake ; a serpent.

Már, n. Beating ; striking ; thrashing ; assaulting ; a blow ; punishment ; affliction ; battle ; fight ; plunder ; cure ; remedy.—*katyd, a.* quarrelsome ; turbulent ; *n.* a brawler ; a quarrelsome fellow.

Márá, a. Beaten ; stricken ; smitten ; killed ; slain ; destroyed ; spilt . *n.* one who is beaten or smitten . a victim ; —*márd phirnd, v.* to wander about.

Márag, n. Way, route ; path ; road ; course.

Marahmat, n. Mercy ; pity ; favour ; leniency ; pardon ; a present.

Marammat, n. Repairing ; rectifying ; mending ; repairing.—*talab, a.* in need of repairs ; out of order.

Marammatí, a. Repaired ; mended ; in need of repairs ; out of order ; broken.

Maran, n. Dying ; death ; decrease ; dying with shame ; ruin ; destruction.—*samay, a.* the dying moment ; time of death.

Maraz, A. n. Sickness ; illness ; disease ; malady ; indisposition.—*e-ashadd, n.* severe illness.—*ul-maut, n.* mortal disease.

Mar-bhúkká, a. Famished ; starved ; greedy ; voracious ; ravenously hungry.

Mard, P. n. (*Plur. Mardán*). A man ; a male ; a husband ; a hero.—*kár, a.* heroic ; valiant.

Mardána, a. Manly ; brave ; courageous ; *adv.* Manfully ; bravely ; courageously ; vigorously.

Mardání, n. A brave woman ; a heroine.

Mardí, n. Manliness ; virility ; manhood ; valour.

Mardúd, P. a. Returned ; rejected ; repulsed ; reprobated ; outcast ; *n.* a reprobate ; an outcast ; a wretch.

Mardum, P. n. A man ; men ; people ; a polite man ; *a.* civil ; humane.—*džár, n.* an oppressor.—*e-chashm, n.* pupil of the eye.—*shumári, n.* a census.

Mardumak, n. Pupil of the eye.

Mardúní, n. Manliness ; bravery ; humanity ; generosity ; courtesy ; politeness.

Máre, prep. For ; on account of ; for the sake of ; because of ; by reason of ; in consequence of.

Marg, P. n. Death.—*e-nágahání n.* sudden death.—*e-tabá'í, n.* natural death.

Marghať, n. A place where the dead bodies of Hindús are burnt or cremated ; a crematory.

Margúb, a. Desired , desirable ; agreeable ; amiable ; lovely ; estimable.

Marhabá, intj. Hail ! Welcome ! Bravo ! Well done !

Marhala, n. Stage (of a journey) ; halting-place ; a battery.

Marham, n. Ointment ; unguent ; plaster ; salve.

Marhúm, n. One on whom God has had mercy ; the deceased ;

the late ; *a.* deceased ; defunct ; dead.

Marí, n. Plague ; pestilence ; epidemic.—*pařná, plague* or pestilence to break out.

Ma'rifá, n. A proper noun.

Ma'rifat, n. Knowledge ; science ; learning ; erudition ; cognizance ; acquaintance ; means ; cause ; *prep.* by means of ; through the medium of ; through the instrumentality of.

Mariyal, a. Weak ; lean ; emaciated ; lacking in physical strength and energy ; lazy ; slow.

Maríz, a. Sick ; ill ; indisposed ; infirm ; *n.* a patient ; a sick person.

Marjád, } n. Station ; rank ;
Marjádá, } dignity ; honour.

M'arka, n. Fight ; war ; battle-field. *ma'rke ká, martial* ; warlike ; important ; momentous.

Markab, n. Anything upon which one rides, or upon or in which one is carried or conveyed ; a horse ; a camel ; a boat ; a saddle ; vehicle ; carriage ; conveyance (*sawári*).

Markaz, n. A fixed station ; centre (esp. of a circle) ; upper stroke of the letters *káf* and *gdf*.—*i-sigl, n.* centre of gravity.

Marmar, n. Marble.

Marná, v. To die ; to expire ; to fade ; to set the heart (upon) ;

to desire vehemently ; to labour or toil hard ; *n.* dying ; death ; decease ; expiry. *mar-ne* or *marne par*, *a.* about to die ; at the point of death. *bin dímarná*, *v.* to die a premature or violent death.

Márná, *v.* To beat ; to strike ; to smite ; to hit ; to kill ; to destroy ; to plunder ; to embezzle ; to subdue ; to overcome ; to quench ; to alloy ; to suppress ; to shoot ; to pitch (a tent).

Maṛoṛ, *n.* Turn ; bend ; twist ; contortion.

Maṛoṛá, *n.* Gripe ; severe pain in the bowels.

Maṛoṛná, *v.* To turn ; to twist ; to writhe ; to contort ; to gripe.

Marsiýá, *n.* An elegy ; a dirge.

Martaba, *n.* Degree ; dignity ; office ; turn ; time.

Martabán, *n.* A glazed earthenware or porcelain ; jar.

Mártaul, *n.* A hammer.

Martúb, *a.* Moist ; humid ; damp ; wet.

Ma'ráf, *a.* Well-known ; famous ; renowned ; celebrated ; notorious.

Ma'rúz, } *a.* Presented ; offered ;
Ma'ruza, } ed ; submitted ; related ; written ; dated ; *a.* explanation ; presentation ; petition.

Marwárid, *n.* Pearl.

Marí, *n.* Pleasure ; assent ; consent ; choice.—*ke muwáfq*,

satisfactory. *apní—se*, voluntarily.

Más, *n.* Flesh ; meat ; month.—*ahári*, *a.* carnivorous ; flesh-eating.

Musáfah, *n.* Shaking hands.

Masáhat, *n.* Distance ; space ; interval ; intervening time or space.

Masáhat, *n.* Measuring ; survey (of land) ; dimensions ; mensuration ; geometry.

Masahrí, } *n.* A mosquito curtain.
Musahrí, }

Masábi, *n.* (*Plur. of Musbat*). Misfortunes ; calamities ; afflictions.

Masal, *n.* Fable ; parable ; proverb ; adage ; example ; instance ; sample ; simile metaphor ; station ; department.

Masála, *n.* Affairs ; occupation ; honour ; glory ; materials ; ingredients ; necessities (for cooking ; building, &c.) ; spices ; condiments ; drugs.

Masalná, *v.* To crush between the palms ; to bruise ; to pulverize ; to squeeze.

Masána, *n.* The bladder.

Masárif, *n.* (*Plur. of Sarfa*). Expenses ; disbursements.—*i-bejd*, unnecessary expenses ; extravagance.

Masarrat, *n.* Happiness ; rejoicing ; rapture.

Masdar, *n.* Origin ; source ; spring ; theme ; (in *Gram.*) the root of (a word).

Mardúd, a. Closed ; shut ; obstructed : stopped.

Máshá, n. A weight of eight *rattís*.—*toldá hond, v.* to be very chargeable, fickle or inconstant.

Mash'al, n. Torch ; flambeau ; lantern.

Mashaqqat, n. Inconvenience ; toil ; labour ; pains : trouble.

Mashgúl, a. Occupied ; employed ; engaged ; engrossed ; absorbed.

Mashhúr, a. Well-known ; famous ; celebrated ; renowned ; noted ; notorious ; apparent ; proclaimed ; published.

Máshiyat, n. Will ; pleasure ; choice ; will of God.

Mashk, n. A leather bag for carrying water ; an inflated buffalo-hide, used as a float in crossing a river. (*Dim. Mashkíza*).

Mashkúk, a. Doubtful ; ambiguous.

Mashkúr, a. Thanked ; praised ; worthy of thanks or praise ; grateful ; thankful.

Mashq, n. Striking ; tearing ; writing ; a model (for imitation) ; exercise ; practice ; usage ; use ; a. tall ; slender.

Mashrab, n. Drinking ; imbibing ; drinking-place.

Mashriq, n. The east.—*í, eastern*.—*í niaf kura*, the eastern hemisphere.

Mashrú, a. Begun ; commenced ; legal ; lawful.

Mashrúb, a. Drunk ; imbibed ; fit for drinking.

Mashrúb, a. Explained ; above-mentioned ; aforesaid.

Mashrút, a. Stipulated ; conditional ; limited ; qualified.

Mashsháq, a. Well-practised ; expert ; experienced ; *n.* an expert ; an adept ; a practiser.

Mashúr, a. Enchanted ; charmed ; fascinated ; under the power of a magic spell.

hwara, } *n.* Council ; con-
Mashwarat, } sultation : conference ; advice.—*i-mujrimána, n.* a plot or conspiracy.

Mash, n. The anointed ; Jesus Christ ; Messiah.—*Mashí, Christian*.

Ma'siyat, n. Disobedience ; rebellion ; sin

Masjid, n. A mosque.

Ma-júd, a. Adored ; worshipped.

Maska, n. Butter.

Maskan, n. A dwelling ; habitation ; residence ; abode.

Maskanat, n. Meekness ; humility ; lowliness ; submissiveness.

Maskhara, n. Buffoon ; jester ; clown.

Masla, n. Proposition ; problem ; an intricate question or matter requiring decision ; maxim ; tenet ; precept.

Maslahat, n. A thing or affair conducive to good ; welfare ; sound or good policy ; convenience ; advice ; business ; *muqtasa-i-masahat, a.* advisable ; expedient.

Maslúb, a. Crucified ; suspended or hanged (on a cross) ; gibbeted.

Maslúb, a. Seized ; carried away by force ; robbed ; despoiled ; deprived (of).—*ul-hawds*, robbed of the senses ; having the senses weakened by age, &c.

Maslúl, a. Consumptive ; suffering from phthisis.

Masmú'a, a. Heard ; audible.

Masmúm, a. Poisoned ; venomous.

Masnad, n. Couch ; cushion ; throne ; chair.—*nashín*, enthroned ; *n.* a ruling sovereign.

Masnaví, n. A kind of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly.

Masnu'a, (Plur. Masnu'dt). Formed ; made ; created ; invented ; artificial ; false ; counterfeit ; *n.* a work of art or skill ; an invention ; a contrivance.—*i*, artificial ; fictitious ; fabricated.

Masnún, a. Sharpened ; polished ; circumcised ; legalized ; adopted into use.

Masqat, n. Birth-place.

Masraf, n. Expenditure ; outlay ; coast.

Masrúf, a. Turned ; charged ; declined (a noun) ; conjugated (a verb) ; expended ; used ; occupied ; engaged ; busy.

Masrúq, a. Stolen ; robbed ; plundered.

Masrdír, a. Happy ; glad ; joyful.

Massa, n. A wart.

Mast, a. Intoxicated ; inebriated ; drunk ; insane ; proud ; arrogant ; lascivious. *mdl-i—*, a purse-proud.

Mastak, n. Head ; skill ; cranium ; forehead ; top ; crest ; summit.

Mastúl, n. Mast of a ship.

Mastúr, A. a. Written ; expressed ; aforesaid.

Mastúr, P. n. Modesty ; chastity.

Masturát, n. (Plur. of Mastú-rát). Women ; veiled or chaste women.

Ma'súm, a. Innocent ; guileless ; simple ; protected ; preserved ; *n.* an innocent ; an infant ; a child.—*iyat*, innocence.

Masúrá, n. The gums (of the teeth).

Mat, n. The mind ; understanding ; intellect ; wisdom ; thought ; opinion ; belief ; creed ; religion ; sect ; manner ; mode ; advice ; esteem ; respect ; frame of mind ; wish ; memory ; design ; intention. *ultí* or *aundhtí—*, a perverted judgment.

Mát, a. Astonished ; confounded ; conquered ; subdued ; defeated.—*dend*, to checkmate ; to outdo.

Matá, n. Advancing (as the day) ; preponderating (as a scale) ; enjoying ; reaping the benefit of.

Matú', n. Merchandise ; goods ; personal effects ; valuables.

Mátá, n. Mother ; a turn of respect to any woman.—*pítá*, parents ; mother and father.

Mátá, n. Small-pox.—*dhalnd*, small-box to dry up.

Mátam, n. Grief ; sorrow ; mourning ; lamentation.—*pursí*, condolence.—*i-libás*, mourning garments.

Matánat, n. Firmness ; resolute-ness ; constancy ; castle ; fortress ; stronghold.

Matang, n. An elephant.

Maṭar, n. A pea.

Matba, n. Printing press.

Matbaḡh, n. Kitchen ; cook-house.

Matbú'a, a. Printed ; published ; stamped ; agreeable ; acceptable.

Matbúḡh, a. Cooked ; dressed (food).

Maṭh, n. A hut (esp. of a devotee or ascetic) ; a pagan temple.—*dhd'í*, n. an abbot ; the senior priest of a pagan temple.

Máth, } n. The head ; the
Mathá, } forehead ; the top or upper part (of anything) ; summit ; prow (of a boat).—*par*

charhndá, to suffer from headache.

Mathurá, n. An umbrella ; a parasol ; a sunshade.

Mathná, v. To churn ; to beat up ; to knead.

Máti, n. Earth ; clay. *maṭilá, a.* made of earth or clay ; good for nothing ; useless.

Maṭká, n. A large earthen waterpot.

Maṭkáná, v. To wink ; to ogle ; to shake.

Matla', n. The place of rising ; the sun, stars, &c. ; the opening lines of a poem.—*sáf'hond*, to be clear of difficulties or obstacles.

Matlab, n. A question ; request ; petition ; wish ; object ; aim ; motive ; *adv.* in short.—*nikáldnd*, to accomplish one's object.—*rakhnd*, to have some motive.—*ld ydr*, a self-interested friend.—*ho jánd*, to be at the end of one's resources ; to be in a desperate plight.

Matláhaṭ, n. Nausea.

Matláná, v. To feel sick ; to suffer from nausea.

Matláb, a. Sought ; desired ; longed for ; necessary.

Matn, n. Text of a book ; the middle ; the centre.

Mátra, n. Measure ; quantity ; amount ; a little ; a trifle.

Mátrí, n. Mother.—*ghdt*, n. matricide.

Matrúb, a. Thrown ; cast away ;

removed to a distance ; rejected, *n.* an infidel ; a remainder.

Matrúk, a. Rejected ; abandoned ; relinquished.—*ul iste'mal, a.* out of use ; in disuse ; obsolete.

Matrúka, n. Estate or property of a deceased person.

Matt, a. Drunk ; inebriated ; intoxicated (with liquor ; passion ; pride, &c.) ; maddened ; furious ; delighted ; *n.* a drunken person ; a madman ; a lunatic ; an infuriated elephant.

Mattá, n. An intoxicated woman ; any intoxicating drink, or spirituous liquor.

Mattha, a. Butter-milk.

Matthá, } a. Slow ; slack ;
Matthar, } dull ; idle ; lazy ;
heavy.

Mattí, n. Earth ; clay ; land ; ground.—*par larnd, n.* to dispute or quarrel regarding land.—*yá, a.* made of earth ; frail ; fragile ; weak ; infirm.

Ma'túf, a. Inclined (to) ; having a natural bent or tendency (to).

Matwálá, a. Intoxicated ; inebriated ; drunk.

Mauj, n. Wave ; emotion ; ecstasy ; whim ; caprice ; abundance ; plenty.

Maujúd, a. Existing ; extant ; present , ready ; at hand ; available.

Maujúdát, n. (*Plur. of Maujúd*). Existing things ; created beings ; creatures ; nature ; effects ; cash ; a review or muster of troops.

Maulá, n. Master ; lord ; God.

Maulúd, a. Generated ; born ; *n.* a son ; birth ; nativity ; birthday.—*sharíf, n.* celebration of the anniversary of the prophet Mohammad's birth.

Maulví, } n. A learned man ;
Maulawí, } a professor.

Maun, a. Silent ; taciturn ; reserved (in speech) ; *n.* silence ; taciturnity.

Mauqa', n. Place ; locality ; opportunity ; accident ; *a.* opportunity ; fit ; suitable.

Mauqúf, a. Stopped ; delayed ; abolished ; ceased ; fixed ; bound ; dependent upon ; *n.* legacy ; bequest.

Maurid, n. Place of arrival ; descending.

Maurús, } a. Hereditary ; an-
Maurúsi, } cestral ; inherited
by right of succession.

Mausera', n. Belonging or related to a mother's sister's husband.

Mausí, *n.* A mother's sister ; a maternal aunt.

Mausim, *n.* Time ; season.—*i-bahár*, *n.* spring.—*i-garmá*, *n.* summer.—*i-ghizdā*, *n.* autumn.—*i-sarmá*, *n.* winter.

Mausíf, *n.* Described ; named ; praised ; celebrated.

Mausíl, *a.* Joined ; connected ; related ; (in *Gram.*) the antecedent of a relative pronoun.

Mausúm, *a.* Marked ; signed ; impressed , named.

Maut, *n.* Death ; mortality.—*patr*, *n.* dying testament ; will. *apni maut marnd*, to die a natural death.

Mautád, } *n.* Custom ; habit ;
Matád, } use ; a fixed quantity or allowance (of food, &c.) ; a dose (of medicine) ; due quantity ; *a.* accustomed ; habituated ; usual.

Mau'úd, *a.* Promised ; predicted.

Mauza, *n.* Village ; hamlet ; district ; place ; site ; plot of land ; occasion ; occurrence ; conjecture.

Mauzú, *a.* Placed ; situated ; established ; assigned ; taken for granted ; *n.* site ; position.

Manzún, *a.* Weighed ; balanced ; well-adjusted ; symmetrical ; rhythmical ; excellent.

Máwá, *n.* Substance ; essence ; starch ; yolk (of an egg) ; leaven ; curd.

Mawád, *n.* (*Plur. of Mādda*). matters ; articles ; females ;

humours (of the body) ; matter ; pus.

Mawáshí, } *n.* A herd of oxen ;
Maweshí, } cattle ; sheep ; goats.

Mayá, *S. n.* Kindness ; pity ; affection ; supernatural or magical power ; illusion ; deception ; the external world ; a woman ; property ; riches. —*sí*, *a.* possessing magical powers ; illusory ; *n.* a magician ; a conjuror.

Máya, *P. n.* Source ; origin ; essence ; substance ; wealth ; means ; principal ; quantity ; amount ; leaven.—*jornd*, to amass wealth ; to hoard money.

Ma'yúb, *a.* Wicked ; vicious ; defective.

Máyús, *a.* Disappointed ; hopeless ; desperate.—*í*, *n.* hopelessness ; despair ; desperation.

Maza, } *n.* Taste ; relish ; plea-
Mazá, } sure ; enjoyment ; joke.

Mazammāt, *n.* Censure ; scorn ; satire.

Mazár, *n.* Tomb ; shrine ; grave.

Mazbút, *a.* Strong ; immovable ; stable ; durable ; resolute ; restrained ; disciplined ; *adv.* firmly ; tightly.—*í*, *n.* strength force ; durability.

Mazdúr, *n.* Labourer ; carrier.

Mazhab, *n.* Religion ; creed ; religious belief ; secret.

Mazhaka, *n.* Humour ; fun.

Mází, *n.* Past time ; the past ; (in *Gram.*) the preterite or past tense.

Mazíd, *n.* Increase ; advantage.

Mazkúr, *a.* (*Plur.* *Mazkúrdí*). Remembered ; mentioned ; aforesaid ; *n.* mention ; relation ; discourse.

Mazlúm, *a.* Treated wrongly or unjustly ; oppressed ; injured ; meek ; modest ; *a.* victim of oppression ; one who is wrongfully treated.

Mazmún, *n.* Sense ; meaning ; purport ; tenor.

Mazra', *n.* Hamlet ; village ; farm.

Mazrú'a, *a.* Tilled ; cultivated.

Ma'zúl, *n.* Deposed ; degraded ; dismissed.

Ma'zúr, *a.* Excused ; excusable ; dispensed with ; unserviceable ; helpless ; disappointed.

Meda, *a.* Fat ; marrow ; fatness.

Medá, *n.* A root resembling ginger, used as a drug.

Medh, *n.* Offering ; oblation ; sacrifice.

Medíní, *n.* The earth ; land ; soil ; ground ; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb or shrine of a saint.

Megh, *n.* A cloud ; rain.—*dhanush*, *n.* the rainbow.

Mehmán, *n.* A stranger ; a

guest ; a lodger.—*í*, *n.* entertainment ; hospitality ; a banquet.

Mehmíz, *n.* A spur.

Mehnat, *n.* Labour ; toil ; trouble ; pains ; diligence ; travail ; misfortune ; perplexity ; difficulty.—*í*, *a.* laborious ; painstaking ; *n.* a labourer ; a working man.

Mehráb, *n.* Place where kings and great men sit ; a king's private apartment ; an arch.—*í-teg*, the curve or arch of a scimitar.

Mehtar, *n.* A chief ; a headman ; a sweeper. (*Fem.* *Mehtráns*).

Mehwar, *n.* Axis ; axle.—*í-za-mín*, the axis of the earth.

Mekh, *n.* A ram ; the sign Aries.

Meḡh, *n.* An iron or wooden pin ; a peg ; a nail ; a wedge —*chd*, *n.* a mallet ; a hammer.

Mel, *n.* Connexion ; agreement ; combination ; reconciliation ; mixture ; concord ; union. *helmel*, close intimacy.

Melá, *a.* Assemblage ; concourse of people for religious or commercial purpose ; a fair.

Memuá, *n.* A kid ; a lamb.

Men, *pre.* In ; into ; between ; with.

Menḡak, *n.* A frog ; a toad.

Menḡbhá, } *n.* A ram.

Meḡbhá, }

Menḡh, *n.* Rain.

Menhdí, *n.* The name of a hedge-plant, the leaves of which are used for dyeing the hands, feet and hair; the Henna plant.

Menr, } *n.* Linit; boundary.
Menq, }

Merá, *pro.* Mine; my.

Mesh, *n.* A sheep; a ram. (*Fem. Meshí*).

Methí, *n.* The plant fenugreek.

Mewá, *n.* (*Plur. Mewaját*).
 Fruit.

Mez, *n.* A table—*bán*, *n.* host; master of a house.—*bání*, hospitality.

Miád, *n.* Term; period; duration.

Miáda, *n.* Stomach; belly.

Míehná, *v.* To wink the eyes; to close the eyes.

Miftáh, *n.* A key.

Míhr, *n.* Sun; love; friendship; affection; kindness.

Milá, *a.* United; combined; mixed; found.—*julá*, united; in accord.

Milán, *n.* Contract; union; encounter; harmony; adjustment; comparison.

Miláná, *v.* To unite to mix; to reconcile; to compare; to introduce one person to another.

Milansár, *a.* Sociable; amicable polite.

Milauní, } *n.* Mixture; adul-
Miláo, } teration; alloy;
Miláwaş, } union; annexation.

Milkiyat, *n.* Right; property; possession.

Millat, *n.* Religion; creed; sect.

Milná, *v.* To be mixed or united; to coincide; to interview; to assemble; to come into possession; to be reconciled. *mila jule rahnd*, to live together or amicably.

Mi'amár, *n.* An architect; a mason; a builder.

Min, *prep.* From; of; upon.—*ba'd*, *adv.* subsequently; afterwards.—*jumlah*, *adv.* out of the whole; universally.—*qabl*, *adv.* previously; formerly.

Mín, *n.* A fish.

Miná, } *n.* Heaven; paradise;
Mínú, } sky; enamel; a gob-
 let; a decanter.—*bázár*, a
 fancy fair.—*kárí chháñnd*, to
 make nice distinctions.

Minár, *n.* Minaret; obelisk.

Mípná, *v.* To rub with the hands; to crush; to scrub; to scour.

Mínghar, *n.* Nostril.

Minnat, *n.* Entreaty; supplication; obligation.

Minqár, *n.* Beak; bill.

Miutí, *n.* Apology; solicitation; entreaty.

Miqdar, *n.* Quantity; measure; rath.

Miqráz, *n.* A pair of scissors; shears.

Miqyás, *n.* The hand of a watch; a measuring instrument; a

probe.—*miqyds-ul-hardrat*, a thermometer; *miqyds ul-md*, a hydrometer; *miqyds-ul-mau-sim*, a barometer.

Mír, *n.* Chief; leader; the king in cards.—*mir-'adl*, chief justice.—*majlis*, president; chairman; master of ceremonies.—*munshi*, chief secretary; head clerk.

Mírás, *n.* Inheritance; patrimony; hereditary estate or property; bequest; legacy.—*i*, hereditary.

Mírásí, *n.* A professional singer.
Mirch, *n.* Pepper; a. hot; pungent.

Mirchá, *n.* A chilly; a capsicum.
Mirgi, *n.* Epilepsy.

Mirrīkh, *n.* The planet Mars.

Mirzá, *n.* A prince; a Persian or Moghal title.

Misál, *n.* Likeness; resemblance; similarity; similitude; metaphor; simile; example; instance

Misbáh, *n.* A lamp.

Misdáq, *n.* Proof of veracity; verification.

Mish, *n.* Rivalry; competition; envy; deceit; fraud; pretence; apology.

Mishrabá, *n.* A drinking vessel.

Misí, *a.* Made of copper.

Miskín, *a.* Poor; needy; humble; miserable.

Miskíní, *n.* Poverty; indigence; humility.

Misl, *a.* Like; similar; resembling; equal; *n.* likeness;

similarity; similitude; resemblance; record of proceedings in a civil or criminal case; the file of a case.

Misqál, *n.* A weight equal to four *máshas*, and three and a half *rattís*.

Misrí, *n.* Sugar-candy; an Egyptian, or a native of Misr (Egypt).

Missí, *n.* A tooth-powder or dentifrice which relieves toothache but blackens the teeth and gums.

Mistirí, *n.* An artisan; a mason; a bricklayer; a carpenter.

Miswák, *n.* Tooth-brush; a stick used for cleaning the teeth.

Mit, *n.* Friend; lover.

Mitáná, *v.* To efface; to erase; to blot out; to obliterate; to abolish.

Míthá, *a.* Sweet; delicious; savoury; slow; idle; *n.* a general name for sweetmeats.

Míthái, *n.* Sweetmeat.—*u'díd*, a maker or vendor of sweetmeats; a confectioner.

Mithun, *n.* A pair; a couple; twins; the zodiacal sign Gemini (the twins).

Mitbyá, *a.* False; untrue; fraudulent; counterfeit.—*pújak*, an idolator.—*váddi*, a liar.

Mittí, *n.* A specified day; a fixed date; interest; discount.

Mitná, *v.* To be effaced; to be erased; to be obliterated; to

be abolished ; to cease to exist ;
to expire.

Mitra, } *n.* A friend.—*bhed*,
Mitra, } breach of friendship.

Mitrā, *n.* A female friend.

Miṭṭī, *n.* Earth ; soil ; clay ;
land ; dirt ; filth ; rubbish ;
corpse ; carcase ; flesh ; meat ;
temperament ; constitution.—*dand*,
to bury ; to inter,—*kī*
mārat, figure of clay ; the
mortal frame ; the human body.

Mīyān, *n.* The middle ; the
waist ; the loins ; a scabbard.

Mīyān, *n.* Sir ; master ; hus-
band ; father.—*dāmī*, a good-
natured man ; a gentleman.

Miyāna, *a.* Middling ; of medium
size ; moderate ; *n.* the middle ;
the pole or shaft of a carriage ;
a kind of Sedan chair, or *pāḍikī*,
—*qudd*, of medium height or
stature.

Mizāj, *n.* (*Lit.*) A mixture ; na-
ture ; temperament ; constitu-
tion ; disposition ; health ;
pride ; haughtiness ; arrogance.
—*ke madre*, *adv.* through temper
or pride. *bad*—, *a.* ill-tem-
pered ; irritable. *khush*—, *a.*
good-humoured. *ganda*—, *a.*
peevish ; cross.

Mizājī, *a.* Constitutional ; habi-
tual ; fastidious ; proud ;
haughty ; *n.* a fastidious or
proud man ; one who gives
himself airs.

Mizān, *n.* A balance ; a pair of
scale ; the sign Libra ; mea-

sure ; metre ; rhyme ;
quantity ; (in *Arith.*) addi-
tion ; total.—*s-kull*, *n.* the
grand total.

Moch, *n.* A sprain ; a strain ; a
twist ; a twitch.

Mochak, *n.* Liberator ; deliverer ;
saviour.

Mochan, *n.* Release ; acquittal ;
discharge.

Mochī, *n.* The name of a caste
who are workers in leather ;
a member of this caste ; a
cobbler ; a shoemaker ; a har-
ness-maker.

Mod, *n.* Joy ; pleasure ; happi-
ness.

Modī, *n.* A merchant ; a grocer ;
a shopkeeper ; a grain mer-
chant.

Moh, *n.* Unconsciousness ; faint-
ing ; perplexity ; ignorance ;
folly ; fascination ; charm ;
error ; love ; pity.

Mohan, *a.* Stupefying ; bewildering ;
deceiving ; infatuating ;
charming ; *n.* an enchanter ;
a sweetheart ; an epithet of
Krishna.

Mohit, *a.* Fainted ; unconscious ;
fascinated ; deluded ; enamoured.

Mohnā, *n.* To allure ; to tempt ;
to delude ; to fascinate ; to
enchant.

Mol, *n.* Price ; purchase ; pur-
chase money.—*barhānd*, to
raise the price.—*ghatānd*, to
lower or reduce the price.

Mom, *n.* Wax; bee's-wax.—*battí*,
n. a wax candle.

Mor, *n.* Rust.

Mor, *n.* A peacock. (*Fem.* *Mor-ní*, a peahen).

Mor, *P. n.* An ant.

Morí, } Drain; gutter; a
Muhrí, } sewer; an opening.

Morná, *v.* To turn; to bend; to twist; to sprain; to screw; to plait; to pervert (one's meaning or words).

Motá, *a.* Fat; stout corpulent; thick; dense; coarse; gross; inferior.

Motí, *n.* A pearl.

Moza, *n.* Stocking; sock.

Mirdul, *a.* Soft; mild; gentle; tender; *n.* water.—*subhdo*, tender-hearted; of a mild or gentle disposition.

Mirga, *a.* A deer; a gazelle; an antelope. (*Fem.* *Mirgí*, a doe).

Mrit, *n.* Death; mortality; decease: dying. *akdl mrit*, *n.* untimely or violent death: one who dies a premature or violent death; a suicide.

Mirtá, *S. a.* Dead; deceased; defunct; extinct; death-like; torpid; useless; *n.* Death; begging; food or alms obtained by begging.

Mritak, *S. n.* A dead body; a corpse; a carcass; the dead.

Mú, *n.* Hair.—*ba*—, *a.* hair by hair; exactly; minutely.

—*shigd*, *a.* hair-splitting; minute, *n.* a hair-splitter; a critic; a subtle reasoner.

Muaddab, *a.* Courteous; polite; civil.

Mu'áf, *n.* Forgiveness; pardon; absolution; *a.* forgiven; pardoned; exempt.

Mu'áfi, *n.* Pardon forgiveness; remission; a rent-free grant of land.—*ndama*, an order or exemption from revenue of taxes.

Mu'úhida, *n.* Contract; agreement.

Muákhaza, *n.* Accountability; responsibility; punishment; damages; amends; compensation.—*se barí hond*, to be relieved of responsibility.

Mu'álaja, *n.* Curing; healing; remedy: medical attendance and treatment.

Mu'allá, *a.* Elevated; exalted; sublime; high.

Mu'allaq, *a.* Hanging; suspended; pendant; dangling.

Muallif, *n.* Compiler; editor; author.

Mu'allim, *n.* (*Fem.* *Mu'allima*). Teacher; tutor.

Mu'ámala, *n.* Business; trade; transaction; bargain; behaviour; matter: affair; concern; cause or suit (in law); jurisdiction.—*pakkd karná*, to settle or decide a matter definitely; to confirm a bargain.

MU'AMMAH

Mu'ammah, n. What is unapparent, obscure, or difficult ; a riddle ; an enigma ; a puzzle.

Muannas, a. Feminine ; effeminate.

Muarraqha, a. Dated ; written.

Muarrikh, n. A chronicle ; a record-r ; a historian.

Muassar, a. Making an impression ; producing an effect ; efficacious ; effective.

Mu'attal, a. Suspended ; unemployed ; in abeyance ; vacant ; uninhabited ; obsolete.

Mu'attar, a. Perfumed ; odorous ; fragrant ; scented.

Mu'awaza, n. Compensation ; exchange ; barter ; remuneration.

Mu'awin, n. A helper ; an assistant.—*i-daryd*, tributary of a river.

Mu'ayana, n. Inspection ; supervision.

Mu'azzam, a. Honoured ; exalted ; great.

Mu'azzaz, a. Revered ; highly esteemed

Mubádla, n. Exchange ; barter ; retaliation ; recompense.

Mubáhisa, n. Debate ; argument ; discussion ; dispute.

Mubáligá, n. Diligence ; assiduity ; utmost ; effort ; exaggeration ; hyperbole.

Mubarak, a. Blessed ; happy ; fortunate ; *intj.* hail ! welcome

Mubarra, a. Acquitted ; exempted ; innocent ; guiltless.

Mubham, a. occult ; unknown ; ambiguous ;quivocal.

Mubtadí, n. A beginner, founder ; originator ; a novice.

Muchalka, n. Bond ; agreement.—*i-hiz-i-aman*, a bond to keep the peace.

Múchh, n. Moustache.

Mudabbir, n. Manager ; administrator ; governor ; minister.

Mudáḡhilat, n. Interference ; access ; entrance ; ingress.

Mudámí, a. Perpetual ; continual ; ceaseless.

Mudammig, n. Proud ; conceited.

Mudarris, n. Teacher ; tutor ; preceptor.

Mudda'a, n. Desire ; wish ; object ; aim.—*'alaih*, defendant or respondent in a lawsuit.

Mudda'i, n. Claimant ; plaintiff ; enemy. (*Fem. Mudda'íá*).

Muddat, n. Time ; an interval of time ; an age or period.

Mudawwar, a. Round ; circular ; spherical.

Muddhá, n. The shoulder.

Mudit, a. Happy ; glad ; joyful.

Mudra, n. A seal ; a signet ring ; a coin.

Mufáriqat, n. Separation ; parting.

Mufarrrah, a. Invigorating ; refreshing.

- Mufassal**, *a.* Distinct ; clear full ; detailed ; minute ; *n.* the mofussil ; the country districts as distinguished from towns and cities.
- Mufid**, *a.* Profitable ; beneficial ; advantageous ; serviceable.
- Mufis**, *a.* Poor ; indigent ; insolvent ; bankrupt ; pauper ; wretched.
- Mufrad**, *a.* Solitary ; single , alone ; singular.
- Mufsid**, *a.* Mischievous ; facetious ; pernicious ; *n.* an incendiary ; a sedition-monger ; mischief-maker.
- Muft**, *a.* Gratis ; obtained without labour or money ; free of charge ; gratuitous.
- Mugaiyar**, *a.* Altered ; changed.
- Mugal**, *n.* Moghal, or native of Tartary. (*Fem.* *Mug'dní*).
- Mugálata**, *n.* Fraud ; deception ; delusion ; error.
- Muhabbat**, *n.* Love ; affection.
- Muháfiz**, *n.* Guardian ; protector ; watchman ; sentry ; sentinel.
- Muhaiyá**, *a.* Arranged ; prepared ; ready.
- Muhájarat**, *a.* Separation ; parting.
- Muhál**, *a.* Impossible ; impracticable ; absurd.
- Muháná**, *n.* The mouth of a river ; an estuary ; confluence (of two rivers) ; a strait ; an inlet or outlet.
- Muhandis**, *n.* A geometrician ; a mathematician.
- Muhárba**, *n.* Fight ; combat ; cattle ; encounter ; war.
- Muharram**, *a.* Forbidden ; unlawful ; excluded sacred ; *n.* the sacred month, the month of Muharram ; the first month of the Muhammadan year, held sacred on account of the death of Husain, son of Ali, who was killed by Yazid, near Kúfa ; mourning and lamentation ; weeping and wailing.
- Muharrík**, *a.* Moving ; stirring ; incentive ; *n.* mover ; instigator ; adviser ; persuader.
- Muharrir**, *n.* A clerk ; a writer ; a scribe.
- Muhásiba**, *n.* Calculation ; reckoning ; computation ; account.
- Muhásara**, *n.* Siege ; blockade.
- Muháwara**, *n.* Conversation ; idiom ; phraseology ; common or current speech ; practice ; usage.
- Muhíb**, *a.* Formidable ; dreadful ; awful ; terrible.
- Muhíbb**, *n.* Friend ; lover.
- Muhimm**, *n.* Great ; momentous ; important ; serious.
- Muhít**, *n.* Circumference ; the ocean ; one who knows or comprehends. *a.* surrounding ; encircling ; containing ; knowing ; acquainted (with)
- Muhkam**, *a.* Strengthened ; fenced ; walled ; fortified.

- Muhlat**, *n.* Delay ; procrastination ; dilatoriness ; cessation ; armistice ; leisure ; respite.
- Muhlik**, *a.* Fatal ; mortal ; deadly.
- Muhmal**, *a.* Obsolete ; in disuse ; meaningless (a word) ; *n.* a buffoon ; a clown.
- Muhr**, *n.* Seal ; signet ring ; a gold coin (*mohur*).
- Muhrá**, *n.* Glossiness ; lustre ; a piece or man in chess, backgammon, &c. ; a counter (for playing any game) ; a shell ; a pebble ; a stone found in the head of a serpent.
- Muhsin**, *a.* Generous ; liberal ; benevolent ; *n.* A benefactor.
- Muhtáj**, *a.* Poor ; needy ; necessitous ; indigent ; *n.* a pauper ; a beggar.—*khána*, *n.* poor-house ; almshouse.
- Muktamil**, *a.* Suspected ; suspicious ; doubtful ; bearing ; enduring ; capable (of) ; liable (to) ; *n.* bearer ; endurer ; sufferer.
- Muhtamim**, *n.* Manager ; superintendent ; agent ; overseer ; *a.* anxious (about) ; taking upon oneself the concerns of others.—*e-akhlár*, *n.* editor of a newspaper.—*e-band-o-bast*, *n.* a settlement officer.—*e-matba'*, *n.* manager of a printing press.
- Muhtashim**, *a.* Great ; powerful ; having many followers or dependants.
- Muhtasib**, *n.* Calculator ; reckoner ; inspector of market and of weights and measures, &c. ; a censor.
- Muhúrt**, } *n.* The thirtieth part.
Muhúrat, } of a day, equal to 48 minutes ; a moment ; an instant ; an auspicious moment.
- Mujalla**, *a.* Polished ; burnished ; bright ; apparent ; manifest.
- Mujallad**, *a.* Bound ; *n.* a bound volume or book. *mujjallid*, *a.* bookbinder.
- Mujarrab**, *a.* Tried ; tested ; assayed ; proved experienced.
- Mujarrad**, *a.* Single ; alone ; unmarried.
- Mujassam**, *a.* Corporeal ; physical ; bodily.
- Mujáwar**, *n.* An attendant at a mosque.
- Mújib**, *n.* (*Plur. Mújibát*). Cause ; reason ; motive.
- Mújid**, *n.* Inventor ; author ; originator.
- Mu'ájiza**, *n.* A miracle.
- Mujmal**, *n.* Summary ; abstract ; abridgment ; brief ; abridged.
- Mujra**, *n.* Obeisance ; respect ; deduction ; premium ; discount.
- Mujrim**, *a.* Criminal ; culpable ; guilty ; *n.* a sinner ; a criminal ; a felon.
- Mujtahid**, *n.* (*Plur. Mujtahidín*). A religious preceptor or instructor ; a spiritual guide ; a

theologian ; a jurist ; *a.* striving ; laborious ; waging war (esp. against infidels).

Muk'ab, *a.* Square or cubic in form.

Mukaddar, *a.* Turbid ; muddy ; sullen ; gloomy ; displeased.

Mukáfát, *n.* Recompense ; compensation ; retaliation ; retribution.

Mukallaf, *a.* Elaborate ; elegant ; occupied with care ; carefully executed.

Mukammal, *a.* Perfect ; complete ; consummate ; accomplished.

Mukarram, *a.* Honoured ; respect ; revered ; noble ; august ; illustrious.

Mukarrar, *a.* Repeated ; reiterated ; *adv.* repeatedly ; again ; a second time.

Mukáshafa, *n.* Revelation ; manifestation ; displaying.

Mukh, *n.* Mouth ; face ; countenance ; beak or bill of a bird ; snout or muzzle of an animal ; bow or prow of a boat ; commencement ; entrance.

Mukh, *a.* Principal ; chief ; primary, first.

Mukhaffaf, *a.* Contracted ; abbreviated ; light ; contemptible ; *n.* a contraction.

Mukhálafat, *n.* Opposition ; disobedience ; rebellion ;

dissension ; hostility.

Mukhálif, *a.* Contrary ; adverse ; repugnant ; *n.* enemy ; for ; adversary.

Mukhammas, *a.* Quintupled ; pentangular ; *n.* a pentagon ; a verse of five lines.

Mukhannas, *a.* Effeminate ; abject.

Mukhatab, } *a.* Conversing
Mukhátib, } (with) ; addressing ; speaking to ; titled ; named ; spoken to ; *n.* one who converses with, or addresses another ; a speaker ; (in *Gram.*) the second person.

Mukhbir, *a.* Announcing news ; signifying ; *n.* bearer of news ; informer ; spy ; reporter.

Mukhiya, *n.* A principal chief, or leading personage ; leader ; head, commander or chief mate (officer) of a ship.

Mukhlis, *a.* Pure ; sincere ; candid ; frank ; loyal ; *n.* a sincere friend.

Mukhtalif, *a.* Different ; unlike dissimilar incongruous ; diverse.—*auqát men*, at various times.

Mukhtalit, *a.* Mixed ; perplexed ; confused.

Mukhtár, *a.* Selected ; preferred ; invested with power or authority ; independent ; *n.* an agent an attorney ; a solicitor ; an assignee ; a representative.

Mukhtarí, *n.* Independence ; authority ; freedom of action ;

office or practice of an attorney ; agency.

Mukhtasar, *a.* Abbreviated ; abridged ; *n.* an abstract ; a compendium ; an epitome ; an abridgment.

Mukt, } *a.* Set free ; released ;
Mukti, } liberated ; absolved ;
n. release ; salvation ; pardon ;
 absolution.

Mukta, *a.* A pearl.

Mukuṭ, *n.* A crown ; a diadem ; a tiara ; a coronet.

Múl, *n.* Root ; basis ; origin ; source ; the lower part of anything ; generation ; race ; capital ; principal ; (in *Arith.*) the square root.

Mulabbab, *a.* Brimful ; overflowing.

Mulabbas, *a.* Dressed ; clad ; clothed ; perplexed.

Muláhiza, *n.* Looking attentively at ; notice ; consideration ; regard ; minute inspection.

Muláim, *a.* Tender ; gentle ; soft ; mild.

Mulaiṭhí, *n.* Liquorice.

Mulammas', *a.* Plated ; covered with gold or silver gilt ; gilded ; electroplated.

Muláqát, *n.* Meeting ; interview ; visit.—*karwáná*, *v.* to introduce one person to another.

Mulaqqab, *a.* Titled ; styled ; surnamed.

Mulázimat, *n.* Assiduity ; industry ; diligence ; service ; duty.

Mulázim, *a.* Diligent ; attentive ; *n.* servant ; attendant.

Mulazzaz, *a.* Delicious ; savoury ; tasty.

Mulham, *a.* Inspired.

Mulhid, *n.* (*Plur.* *Mulhidán*).
 An infidel ; a heretic ; an unbeliever.

Mulhim, *a.* Inspiring ; *n.* inspirer.

Múlí, *n.* A radish.

Mulk, *n.* Country ; region ; realm ; kingdom ; dominion ; territory.—*gírí*, *n.* conquest ; annexation.—*í*, *a.* of or relating to empire or government ; royal ; political ; national.

Mullá, *n.* A learned man ; a judge ; a parish priest.

Multasit, *a.* Attentive ; paying regard (to) ; courteous.

Multamis, *a.* Supplicating ; entreating ; begging ; beseeching ; *n.* a petitioner ; a suppliant.

Multawí, *a.* Bent ; oblique ; delayed ; postponed ; pending.
 —*rakhná*, *v.* to postpone : to adjourn.

Múlya, *n.* Price ; wages ; hire (*mol*).

Mulzim, *a.* Convicted ; charged (with) ; accused (of) ; condemned.

Mumáni'at, *n.* Prohibition ; hindrance ; prevention ; forbidding.

Múmin, *a.* (*Plur.* *Múminín*).
 Believing in God ; orthodox ; faithful ; *n.* a believer.

- Mumkin**, *a.* Possible ; practicable ; feasible ; liable.—*ul-da-khúl*, accessible.—*ul-wuqú'*, possible to happen ; likely to arise ; what is to happen (*hon-hár*).
- Mumsik**, *a.* Economical ; stingy ; avaricious ; *n.* a niggard ; a miser ; a stingy fellow.
- Mumtahan**, *n.* An examinee ; one who has been examined.
- Mumtahin**, *n.* Examiner ; tester ; auditor.
- Mumtáz**, *a.* Chosen or selected from ; exalted ; eminent ; distinguished.—*hond*, *v.* to be pre-eminent among.
- Munádt**, *n.* Proclamation ; preaching ; publication.—*karnd*, *v.* to proclaim ; to promulgate.
- Munáfa'**, *n.* (*Plur. of Múnafa'at*). Gains ; profits ; advantages ; benefits.—*i-khám*, gross profits.
- Munáját**, *n.* Prayer ; supplication.
- Mun'akkis**, *a.* Reflected (as a figure in a mirror or in water) ; reversed ; inverted.
- Mun'aqid**, *a.* Held ; celebrated ; confirmed ; organized ; established.
- Munaqqash**, *a.* Printed ; coloured ; variegated ; embroidered ; engraved.
- Munásib**, *a.* Proper ; suitable ; becoming ; analogous ; congruous ; applicable.
- Munawwar**, *a.* Illustrated ; explained ; illuminated ; clear lucid.
- Munázara**, *a.* Disputation ; argument ; debate ; discussion.
- Múnḍan**, *n.* Shaving the head ; the Hindu ceremony of shaving a child's head for the first time.
- Mundarj**, } *A. a.* Contained ;
Mundarja, } comprised ; included ; inserted.—*záil*, *adv.* as follows ; as stated below.
- Munḍer**, *n.* The curb or coping of a well.
- Múnḍná**, *v.* To shave ; to make a disciple of ; to cheat.
- Munfakk**, *a.* Separated ; disunited ; severed.
- Munfarija**, *a.* Open ; wide apart ; obtuse (an angle). *munfarijat-uz-zdwiyd*, *a.* obtuse-angled (triangle, &c.).
- Múngá**, *n.* Coral.
- Munḥ**, *n.* Mouth ; face ; aspect ; presence ; opening ; inlet ; outlet ; source ; respect ; esteem ; partially ; bias ; strength ; ability ; pretence.—*band karnd*, to hold one's tongue ; to bribe.—*chor*, *a.* bashful ; timid.—*kdld*, *n.* disgrace.
- Munhadim**, *a.* Destroyed ; ruined ; demolished ; razed to the ground.
- Munharif**, *a.* Changed ; altered ; crooked ; oblique ;

- disloyal ; *n.* a rebel ; an apostate ; a renegade.
- Munhasir**, *a.* Restrained ; confined ; surrounded ; besieged ; contained ; dependent.
- Muni**, *n.* (*Fem. Muni'*). A saint ; a holy man ; a sage ; an ascetic ; a devotee ; a hermit.
- Munim**, *n.* A clerk or accountant ; a patron ; a client ; an agent ; a headman.
- Munis**, *n.* A sociable companion ; an intimate friend ; a consoler ; *a.* consoling ; cheering ; comforting.
- Munjamid**, *a.* Frozen ; congealed ; solid.
- Munkir**, *n.* One who denies ; an atheist ; *a.* denying ; rejecting ; averse (to).
- Munqasim**, *a.* Divided ; apportioned ; distributed.
- Munqat'a**, *a.* Cut off ; disjoined ; interrupted ; finished ; exterminated ; decided.
- Munsalik**, *a.* Appended ; added ; annexed.
- Munsarim**, *n.* Manager ; administrator ; a subordinate settlement officer ; head clerk (of a court) ; substitute ; proxy.
- Munshi**, *n.* Author ; composer ; writer ; scribe ; clerk ; secretary ; tutor ; a teacher of Persian or Urdu.—*e-fulak*, *n.* the planet Mercury.
- Munsif**, *n.* A judge ; an arbitrator ; (in India) a subordinate judge ; *a.* just ; fair ; equitable.—*mizaj*, *a.* just-minded.—*dnd*, *adr.* justly ; candidly.
- Muntaj**, *a.* Deduced ; inferred ; concluded ; *n.* conclusion ; inference ; consequence.
- Muntakhab**, *a.* Chosen ; elected ; selected ; choice ; rare ; *n.* selection ; extract ; abstract.
- Muntaqal**, *a.* Transferred ; transported ; moved.
- Muntaqil**, *a.* Moveable ; transferable ; migratory.
- Muntashir**, *a.* Spread ; diffused ; published ; explained.
- Muntazim**, *a.* Ordered ; arranged ; adjusted ; joined ; *n.* arranger ; manager ; economist.
- Muntazir**, *a.* Awaiting with anxiety ; impatiently expecting ; looking forward to.
- Muqábala**, *a.* Facing ; confronting ; opposing ; comparison ; contrast ; encounter.
- Muqaddam**, *a.* Preferred ; prior ; superior ; chief ; preceding ; *n.* advanced guard, or vanguard, of an army ; chief ; leader.
- Muquddama**, *n.* (*Plur. Muqaddamat*). The first part ; preamble ; preface ; introduction ; affair ; case ; lawsuit ; cause ; prosecution.
- Muqaddar**, *a.* Decreed or ordered by God ; destined ; *n.* fate ; destiny.

Muqaddas, *a.* Holy ; sacred ; sanctified ; blessed ; consecrated. *kitab-i—*, the holy or sacred book ; Holy Scripture.

Muqaiyad, *a.* Shackled ; in chains ; imprisoned ; devoted ; (to) ; recorded.

Muqárabat, *n.* Drawing ; near ; approaching ; proximity.

Muqarrab, *n.* Admitted ; closely related ; *n.* an intimate friend ; a related.

Muqqarrara, *a.* Settled ; established ; fixed ; prescribed ; usual ; certain.

Muqatta', *a.* Cut into pieces ; short ; beautiful ; serious.

Muqattar, *a.* Distilled.

Muqawwí, *a.* Strengthening ; bracing ; invigorating.

Muqí, *n.* An emetic.

Muqirr, *a.* Settling ; confirming ; asserting ; confessing.

Muqim, *a.* Remaining ; residing ; constant ; *n.* resident ; inhabitant ; broker.

Muqtazá, *a.* Required ; called for ; *n.* requisition ; demand ; the ends of justice ; the nick of time.

Murabba', *n.* A square ; a quadrangle.

Murabba, *a.* Preserved fruit ; jam.

Murabbí, *n.* Guardian ; protector ; patron.

Murád, *n.* Will desire ; intention ; tendency ; vow.

Muráfa', *n.* Preferring a complaint (against) ; a lawsuit ; an appeal ; an accusation.

Murája'at, *n.* Return ; repetition.

Múrahk, *a.* Ignorant ; stupid.

Murakkab, *a.* Mixed ; compounded ; composed ; *n.* a compound ; a sentence ; a mixture.

Murálá, *n.* A peacock.

Muraqqa', *a.* Clothed in rags.

Murásilát, *n.* Correspondence ; messages.

Murassa', *a.* Studded with gems ; inlaid with jewels.

Múrat, *n.* A statue ; an idol.

Murattab, *a.* Regulated ; arranged ; classified.

Murattib, *a.* Setting in order ; director ; disposer.

Murawwat, *n.* Generosity ; kindness ; politeness ; manliness.

Murchit, *n.* Unconscious ; insensible ; in a swoon or faint.

Murda, *n.* A corpse ; a dead body ; a carcass ; *a.* dead ; defunct.

Murdár, *n.* A dead body ; a corpse ; a carcass ; carrion ; *a.* dead ; impure ; *intj.* Wretch ! Vile creature !

Murġ, *n.* (*Plur. Murġán*). A bird ; a fowl ; a cock.

Murġí, *n.* A hen.

Muríd, a. Willing ; desirous ; *n.* disciple ; scholar ; hermit.

Murjháná, v. To fade ; to wither ; to pine.

Murli, n. Fife ; flute ; pipe.—*dhar, n.* an epithet of Krishna.

Mursala, n. A letter ; an epistle.

Mursaln, n. Apostles and prophets.

Murshid, n. Instructor ; guide ; teacher.

Murtahan, a. Mortgaged ; pledged ; pawned.

Murtahin, n. Mortgagee ; pawn-broker.

Múrti, } n. The human frame ;
Múrat, } body ; image ; idol ;

statue ; figure ; form.

Murtib, a. Most ; humid ; wet ; damp ; juicy.

Muruwwat, n. Manhood ; human nature ; generosity ; politeness.

Musabbab, } n. Appointer ; pre-

Musabbib, } parer ; the First Cause (God).—*i-haqíqí,* the true cause, *i.e.*, God.

Musabbar, n. Aloes.

Musaddaq, a. Verified ; attested.

Musaddas, a. Composed of six ; *n.* a hexagon ; a verse of six lines.

Musaffa, a. Clear ; refined ; purified ; transparent.

Musaffi, n. Purifier ; cleanser.

Musáfir, n. Traveller ; passenger ; voyager ; tourist.

Musáhib, n. Aide-de-camp ; companion ; courtier.

Musallah, a. Armed ; protected with armour ; clad in coat-of-mail.

Musallam, a. Preserved ; entire ; accepted.

Musallas, a. Triangular ; having three angles or corners.

Musalsal, a. Linked ; successive ; forming a chain or series.

Musammá, a. Named ; called.

Musamman, a. Fixed ; concluded ; determined.

Musamman, a. Octangular ; having eight angles.

Musammát, n. A title prefixed to the name of a woman ; a lady.

Musanná, n. A copy ; a duplicate ; *a.* double.

Musannaf, n. What is composed ; a book.

Musannif, a. An author ; an editor.

Musáwát, n. Equation ; equality ; evenness ; an every day affair or occurrence.

Musáwí, a. Equal ; equivalent ; neutral.

Musawwir, n. Printer ; sculptor.

Músh, n. A rat ; a mouse.

Mushábaha, } n. Likeness ; re-
**Mushábabat, } semblance ; simi-
litude ; comparison. See Mu-
shábeh).**

Mushábeh, a. Like ; resembling ; analogous ; *n.* resemblance ; similarity ; probability.

Mushaf, n. A book ; a volume ; a page ; the Quran.

- Musháhara**, *n.* Monthly salary ; wages.
- Mushákarat**, *n.* Community ; association, partnership.
- Musharik**, *n.* A partner.
- Musharraḥ**, *a.* Honoured ; exalted ; ennobled ; decorated or ornamented (as a building).
- Mushawwash**, *a.* Confused ; perplexed ; distracted.
- Mushfiq**, *a.* Loving ; affectionate ; dear ; *n.* friend.
- Mushil**, *n.* A purgative ; a purge ; an aperient.
- Mushír**, *n.* Counsellor ; adviser ; senator.—*i-khds*, a privy councillor.
- Mushk**, *n.* Musk.
- Mushkil**, *a.* Difficult ; hard ; painful ; intricate ; doubtful ; *n.* difficulty ; hardship ; perplexity. (*Plur. Mushkildt*).
- Musht**, *n.* The fist ; a blow with the clenched fist ; handful ; a few.
- Musht**, *n.* The closed hand ; the fist.—*d-mushtí*, *n.* boxing ; fisticuffs.—*már*, *n.* thief ; robber ; plunderer.
- Mushtahar**, *n.* Notable ; celebrated ; published.
- Mushtamal**, } *a.* Comprising ;
- Mushtamil**, } containing ; inclusive (of) ; common.
- Mushtaq**, *a.* Derived (as one word from another). *mushtaq* or *ism-i-mushtaq*, *n.* a derivative noun.
- Mushtáq**, *a.* Desirous ; ardent ; *n.* a lover.
- Mushtarí**, *n.* Buyer ; purchaser ; the planet Jupiter.
- Musibat**, *n.* Misfortune ; calamity ; disaster.
- Muskarahaṭ**, *n.* A smile ; smiling ; grinning.
- Musmir**, *a.* Fruitful.
- Musrif**, *a.* Extravagant ; prodigal ; *n.* a spendthrift ; a prodigal.
- Must'úr**, *a.* Borrow ; taken on loan.
- Mustafid**, *a.* Anxious to profit in study, &c. ; advantageous ; *n.* a student ; a gainer.
- Mustagfir**, *a.* Asking pardon ; penitent ; repentant.
- Mustagis**, *n.* Complainant ; plaintiff ; prosecutor.
- Mustagní**, *a.* Free from want ; rich ; satisfied ; independent.
- Mustagraq**, *a.* Immersed ; engrossed ; occupied ; hypothecated (as property.)
- Mustahaqq**, *a.* Entitled (to) ; deserving (of) ; *n.* a just claimant ; a deserving person.
- Mustahkam**, *a.* Firmly established ; stable ; fixed.
- Mustahsan**, *a.* Esteemed ; praiseworthy ; virtuous ; beautiful.
- Musta'idí**, *n.* Readiness ; promptitude ; aptness.
- Mustajáb**, *a.* Heard ; acceptable ; agreeable.
- Mustakhrij**, *a.* Drawing out ; extracting ; eliciting.

Musta'mal, *a.* Employed (in work) ; in use ; common.
Mustanad, *a.* Supported ; authenticated ; genuine.
Mustanid, *a.* Relying on ; supporting oneself upon ; *n.* one who relies, &c.
Mu-taqbil, *a.* Future ; *n.* (in *Gram.*) the future tense.
Mu-taqil, *a.* Peculiar ; despotic ; fixed resolute.
Mustaqim, *a.* Erect ; upright ; loyal ; faithful
Mustasná, *a.* Excepted ; excellent ; praised.
Mustawí, *a.* Equal uniform ; level ; straight ; moderate.
Muta'addid, *a.* Many ; numerous ; prepared
Muta'affin, *a.* Rotten ; fetid ; putrid ; corrupted
Muta'ayin, *a.* Appointed ; deputed ; certain ; *n.* a deputed ; *a.* a *locum tenens*.
Muta'ajjib, *a.* Amazed ; full of admiration (for) ; strange.
Muta'allim, *a.* Taught ; instructed ; *n.* scholar teacher
Muta'alliq, *a.* Suspended ; dependent (upon) ; attached (to) ; relative (to) ; *n.* kinsman ; dependant ; appendage.
Muta'alliqín, *n.* (*Plur. of muta'alliq*). Children ; family ; dependants.
Muta'arif, *a.* Making oneself acquainted with ; prying into

the secrets of another ; making confession.
Muta'ssib, *a.* Partial ; biassed ; prejudiced.
Mutabanna, *a.* Adopted (as a child).
Mu'tabar, *a.* Reliable ; respectable ; trustworthy.
Mu'tadil, *a.* Equal ; uniform ; temperate ; moderate.
Mutábiq, *a.* Conformable ; adaptable ; suitable.
Mutabarrak, *a.* Holy ; consecrated fortunate.
Mutafakkir, *a.* Anxious ; uneasy ; pensive.
Mutafanní, *a.* Artful ; cunning ; crafty.
Mutafarriq, *a.* Separated ; Miscellaneous.
Mutagaiyar, *a.* Changed ; altered ; confused ; perplexed.
Mutahaiyar, *a.* Amazed ; astounded ; confounded.
Mutahammil, *a.* Patient ; enduring.
Mutahaqqaq, *a.* Proved ; attested ; true.
Mutaharrik, *a.* Moveable ; accented with vowel points.
Mutakabbir, *a.* Proud ; arrogant.
Mutakallim, *n.* Speaker ; (in *Gram.*) the first person.
Mutakhaiyala, *n.* Fancy ; imagination.
Mutál'a, *n.* Consideration ; meditation ; study.

- Mutaláshí**, *n.* An enquirer ; a searcher.
- Mutalawwín**, *a.* Whimsical ; capricious ; fickle.
- Mutamawwal**, *a.* Rich ; wealthy.
- Mutanaffir**, *a.* Abhorrent ; detestable.
- Mutnáza'**, *a.* Disputed ; contested.
- Mutaqaddammín**, *n.* Predecessors ; ancestors ; the ancients.
- Mu'taqíd**, *n.* A believer ; a follower of any religion ; *a.* sure ; certain.
- Mutarajjim**, *n.* Translator ; interpreter.
- Mu'tariz**, *n.* Opposing ; obstructing ; resisting ; *n.* an opponent ; an objector ; a hindrance.
- Mutasarrif**, *a.* Possessing ; occupying ; embezzling ; extravagant ; *n.* possessor ; occupant ; one who embezzles.
- Mutsáwí**, *a.* Parallel ; equal.
- Mutashakkí**, *a.* Suspicious ; doubtful.
- Mutashakkí**, *a.* Complaining ; afflicted ; diseased ; *n.* a complainer ; a mourner.
- Mutawaffi**, *a.* Dead ; deceased ; defunct.
- Mutawajjih**, *a.* Attentive ; intent.
- Mutawallid**, *a.* Born ; begotten ; generated ; propagated.
- Mutawassil**, *a.* Joined ; united.
- Mutawassil**, *a.* Intermediate ; medium ; *n.* umpire ; referee ; arbitrator.
- Mutawátir**, *adv.* Successively ; in rotation ; *a.* successive ; continuous ; consecutive.
- Mutazakkara**, *a.* Mentioned ; referred to ; stated ; named.
- Mutazarrib**, *a.* Beaten ; agitated ; disturbed.
- Muthrá**, *a.* Blunt ; dull ; simple.
- Mutí'**, *a.* Meek ; humble ; submissive ; obsequious.
- Muñlaq**, *a.* Free ; unrestricted ; independent ; supreme ; *adv.* wholly ; entirely ; at all ; not in the least ; never.
- Mutrib**, *n.* Singer ; minstrel ; musician.
- Muttafiq**, *a.* Agreeing ; consenting ; unanimous.
- Muttahid**, *a.* United. *azlá' i mut-tahida*, united states.
- Muttaqí**, *a.* Abstemious ; pious ; God-fearing.
- Muṭṭhí**, *a.* The fist ; a handful.
—*garm karná*, to give a bribe.
- Muwáfaqat**, *n.* Conformity ; accord ; agreement.
- Muwáḡhaza**, *a.* Calling to account ; taking satisfaction ; retaliating.
- Muwakkal**, *n.* Guardian ; protector ; substitute ; client.
- Muzabzab**, *a.* Fluctuating ; wavering ; doubtful.
- Muzáf**, *a.* Joined ; added ; annexed ; *n.* (in *Gram.*), a noun-

- or pronoun in the possessive case.
- Muzaffar**, *a.* Victorious ; successful ; august ; *n.* victor ; conqueror.
- Muzáhmát**, *n.* Obstacle ; hindrance ; impediment.
- Muzáhim**, *a.* Hindering ; obstructing ; preventing : *n.* a hinderer ; obstruction ; obstacle ; preventive.
- Muzari**, *n.* Sower ; husbandman ; cultivator.
- Muzáyaya**, *n.* Difficulty ; poverty ; penury ; necessity ; importance.
- Muzhda**, *n.* Good news ; tidings.
- Muzhir**, *a.* Showing ; displaying ; making known (to) ; *n.* exhibitor ; informer ; deponent.
- Múzí**, *a.* Troublesome ; vexatious ; pernicious.
- Muzirr**, *a.* Hurtful ; harmful ; injurious.
- Muzmar**, *a.* Hidden ; concealed ; *n.* (in *Gram.*) the antecedent.
- Muztarib**, *a.* Agitated ; anxious ; afflicted.
- Muztir**, *a.* Reduced to want or necessity ; restless ; afflicted.

N

- N**, *n.* It sounds for ن *nún*, in Urdu and न in Hindi. *N*, *n.* sounds for ن *nún* *gunna* in Urdu, and न *anuswár* in Hindi.
- Ná**, *adv.* Nay ; no ; not. *ná-to* or *ná-tau*, *conj.* If not ; or else ; otherwise.
- Ná**, *adv.* *Ná* is prefixed to nouns or participles, and is equivalent to the English prefixes *non*, *ir-*, *in-*, *un-*, *dis-*, and the affix *less*, as :—*dásh-ná*, *a.* unknown.—*dihandí*, *n.* non-payment.—*mansúr*, *a.* disapproved ; inadmissible.—*ham-wár*, *a.* irregular ; uneven.—*kám*, useless ; hopeless.
- Náb**, *a.* Unmixed ; pure ; genuine ; mere ; sincere.
- Náb**, *n.* A grinder ; a canine ; tooth ; tusk ; fang.
- Náb**, *n.* Channel ; canal ; furrow ; groove.
- Nabard**, *n.* Battle ; combat ; engagement ; war.
- Nahát**, *n.* (*Plur. Nabdí*). Vegetation ; herb ; vegetable ; plant ; sugarcandy ; crystallized sugar.
- Nabbásh**, *n.* A plunderer of the dead.
- Nabbáz**, *n.* A physician ; a doctor ; a medical practitioner.
- Nabbe**, *a.* Ninety.
- Nábhi**, *n.* Navel ; centre.
- Nabí**, *n.* A prophet ; a seer.
- Nabíra**, *n.* Grandson. (*Fem. Nabírí*).

Nabūwat, *n.* Prophesying
foretelling ; predicting

Nabz, *n.* The pulse.

Nách, *n.* Dance.

Nád, *n.* Sound ; loud noise.

Naddáf, *n.* A cotton dresser ; a
carder.

Nadámat, *n.* Regret ; repent-
ance ; penitence.

Nánán, *n.* Ignorance ; simple.

Nádánista, *adv.* Unwittingly ;
unconsciously ; ignorantly

Nadím, *a.* Companion . intimate
friend ; courtier ; confidant.

Nádim, *a.* Abashed ; ashamed ;
contrite ; repentant.

Nádír, *a.* Rare ; uncommon ;
choice.

Nádíra, *n.* A rarity ; a curios-
ity ; a prodigy.

Náe o nosh, *n.* Music and wine ;
revelry.

Náf, *n.* The navel ; the centre
or middle , *a.* central ; middle.

Nafa', *n.* Profit ; gain ; benefit ;
advantage.

Nafal, *n.* Spoil ; booty ; prey ;
plunder.

Nafar, *n.* Servant ; groom ;
ostler ; the person, or an in-
dividual.

Nafásat, *n.* Exquisiteness ; pu-
rity ; refinement.

Náfe', *a.* Profitable ; benefi-
cial ; serviceable.

Naff, *n.* Prohibition ; forbid-
ding ; refusal ; rejection ;
annihilation ; extermination.

Naffr, } *n.* Pipe ; clarionet.
Naffrí, }

Nafis, *a.* Precious ; delicate ;
exquisite.

Nafis, *a.* Piercing ; penetra-
ting ; reaching to ; effective ;
issued ; in force

Natqa, *n.* Expenditure ; dis-
bursements outlay.

Nafrat, *n.* Flight dread ; fear ;
aversion ; disgust.—*angaz*, *a.*
disgusting.

Nafrí, *n.* Daily labour ; daily
wages.

Nafrín, *n.* Detestation ; abhor-
rence ; curse.

Nafs, *n.* Breath (of life) soul ;
spirit ; person ; substance ;
essence ; mind will body ;
fact ; inordinate desire ;
pride ; pomp ; envy ; defect.—
kushé, *n.* self-denial.—*i-na-*
tiqa, the rational soul. *nafed-*
nafsi, each one for himself.

Nafsáníyat, *n.* Sensuality ;
pomp conceit ; anger.

Nafúr, *n.* Fleeing ; excelling ;
inflammation or swelling of
the skin.

Nag, *n.* Anything immoveable ;
a mountain ; a rock : a tree ;
jem ; jewel.

Nág, *S. n.* Snake ; serpent ; the
cobra de capello, or hooded
snake ; a *Nága*, or fabulous
serpent demon so called, hav-
ing a human face with the
tail of a serpent ; an elephant ;

the name of several plants : tin ; lead.

Naga, *n.* A class of Hindu mendicants who go naked and carry arms . a barbarous tribe dwelling in the hills along the southern borders of Assam.

Nágá, *a.* Vacant ; absent : *n.* a blank ; absence : adjournment ; postponement.

Nágah, } *adv.* Suddenly ; un-
Nágahán, } expectedly.

Nágaháni, *n.* Chance. *a.* unexpected ; sudden. *balá-i—*, *n.* a sudden misfortune.

Nagma, *n.* Melody ; harmony ; musical note or sound ; song ; a sweet voice.

Nagar, *n.* City ; town.—*jan*, *n.* townsmen ; citizens.

Nagin, } *n.* A gem, or pre-
Nágina, } cious stone ; set in
a ring ; a ring.—*sar*, *n.* a lapidary.

Nágrí *n.* The most common Hindi character of writing ; also called Deva Nagri ; city dialect.

Nagz, *a. a.* Beautiful ; excellent ; sincere ; swift , agile ; nimble.

Naháfát, *n.* Leanness ; emaciation ; thinness.

Nahán, *n.* Bathing ; ablution.

Nahaná, *v.* To bathe ; to wash (the body).

Nahanní, *n.* An instrument for paring the nails.

Nahár, *n.* Day ; daylight. *lail o—*, night and day. *naf-un-nahár*, mid-day ; noon. *ghatút-i-naf-un-nahár*, the meridian.

Náhar, *n.* Lion ; tiger.

Nahári, *n.* Breakfast : a kind of bridle.

Nahif, *n.* Lean ; thin ; weak.

Nahiy, *adv.* No ; nay . not.—*to*, if not ; else ; otherwise

Nahr, *n.* River ; stream . brook ; canal . channel.

Nahs, *a.* Inauspicious ; unlucky *n.* an evil omen ; misfortune.

Nahed, *n.* Syntax . grammar ; path ; way . mode.

Nai, *n.* A reed ; flute ; pipe ; fife ; tube.

Nái, *a.* New fresh ; recent.

Náib, *n.* Substitute ; deputy ; delegate victory.

Na'im, *n.* Comfort ; ease ; benefit ; pleasure ; God.

Nain, } *n.* The eye.
Nainá, }

Nairang, *n.* Fascination ; enchantment ; magic ; sorcery ; witchcraft ; deceit ; evasion ; a miracle.

Nai-shakar, *n.* Sugarcane.

Naistán, *n.* Bed of reeds ; field of sugarcane.

Naivedya, *n.* Food consecrated to a deity.

Naiyáiyik, *n.* Logician ; debator.

Naiyir, *a.* Shining ; luminous ; bright ; clear ; *n.* the sun . the moon.

Náj, *n.* Grain : corn.

Najásat, *n.* Uncleaness ; impurity ; dirtiness.

Naját, *n.* Liberty ; freedom ; deliverance ; absolution ; forgiveness ; flight.

Najíb, *a.* Generous ; benevolent ; excellent ; praiseworthy ; *n.* hero ; volunteer.

Najs, *a.* Dirty ; filthy ; impure.

Najj, *n.* A carpenter.

Najm, *n.* A star ; a planet ; a horoscope.

Nák, *n.* The nose ; a prominent person or thing ; honour.

Nák, *a.* Affected (with) ; inflamed (with) ; filled (with).

Náka, *n.* Heaven ; sky ; firmament ; paradise.

Náká, *n.* A crocodile ; an alligator.

Nákú, *n.* Extremity (of a road, &c.) ; entrance (to a pass or road, &c.) ; eye of a needle ; a toll station ; a subordinate police station.

Nakúrá, *a.* Worthless ; useless ; unserviceable ; invalid.

Nakel, *n.* A camel's bridle or halter.

Nakh, *n.* Nail ; claw ; talon.

Nakhás, *n.* A slave market ; a horse or cattle market.

Nakhat, *n.* A star ; a constellation.

Nakhchír, *n.* The chase ; hunting.

Nakhl, *n.* A date-tree ; a palm-tree.

Nakhra, *n.* Trick ; artifice ; pretence ; joke ; conquery ; proud or haughty bearing.

Nákún, *n.* Nail ; talon ; claw.

Nakwat, *n.* Pride ; haughtiness ; arrogance ; pomp.

Nakra, *n.* (in *Gram.*), A common noun.

Nakhish, *a.* Spurning ; des-
Nikhish, *a.* pising ; reproach ; scorn.

Nákra, *n.* Inflammation in
Nakra, *n.* the nose ; polypus.

Nakshatra, *n.* A star ; a constellation ; a lunar mansion.

Nakshatrí, *n.* A person born under a lucky star ; a fortunate person.

Naksír, *n.* A vein of the nose ; bleeding at the nose.

Naktá, *n.* Nose-clipt ; noseless ; shameless ; disgraced *a.* one whose nose has been cut off ; a rogue ; a class of obscene songs.

Nakul, *n.* The mongoose.

Nal, *n.* A tube ; a spout ; a joint of a bamboo ; a reed ; a cylindrical case.

Nál, *n.* A horse shoe ; a hoof ; a wife.—*band*, *n.* a farrier.

Nál, *adv.* Near ; along with ; accompanying.

Nal, *n.* A tube ; barrel or bore (of a gun) ; the navel string ; a hollow reed ; a heavy block of stone used in athletic exercise.

Nála, *n.* Complaint ; wailing ; lamentation.

Nálain, *n.* Sandals ; slippers ; shoes with wooden soles ; clogs.

Nálán, *n.* Lamentation ; wailing ; groaning.

Nálf, *n.* A hollow reed ; tube ; pipe ; drain ; barrel or bore (of a gun).

Nálin, *n.* A lotus-flower ; or water-lily ; the Indian crane.

Nálish, *a.* Groan ; complaint ; accusation ; charge ; statement of a plaintiff's case ; legal suit or action.—*i-zar-i-harja*, a suit or action for damages.—*ke máue' hond*, or *ho-jdud*, to be or become a bar to a complaint or action ; to bar a suit.

Nam, } *a.* Moist ; humid ;
Nam, } damp ; wet.

Nám, *n.* Name ; title ; designation ; good name ; reputation ; fame ; honour. *adv.* and *prep.* in the name (of) ; by name ; on behalf (of).—*qubond*, to lose (or destroy) one's reputation.—*sakh*, character and credit.—*paidd karnd*, to make a name ; to become famous.

Náma, *n.* Letter ; record ; book ; history ; a deed.

Namad, } *n.* A coarse woollen
Namda, } cloth.

Namak, *n.* Salt ; savour ; flavour ; bread ; subsistence ; (*Met.*)

spirit ; animation. *parwarda*, *a.* brought up or supported at the expense of another ; *n.* a dependant.—*hardm*, *a.* untrue to his salt ; ungrateful ; *n.* an ingrate ; an ungrateful fellow ; a traitor.

Naman, } *n.* Making a bow ;
Namas, } salutation ; obeisance.—*yit*, *a.* revered ; worshipped.

Namat, *n.* Resemblance ; similarity ; likeness ; mode ; manner.

Namáz, *n.* Prayers (esp. the prayers prescribed by the Muhammadan law, which are said five times a day) ; adoration ; worship ; divine service.

Namázi, *a.* In the constant habit of praying ; devout ; *n.* a person who prays.

Namil, *a.* Nimble ; quick ; brisk ; spirited (as a horse).

Námiya, *n.* Vegetation ; growth ; a stalk or stem of a plant ; a creature.

Namkín, *a.* Salted ; saline ; brackish ; piquant ; witty ; poignant ; sarcastic ; beautiful.

Naml, *n.* An ant.

Namná, *n.* To bow down ; to make obeisance (to).

Namra, *a.* Bending ; bowing down ; inclined ; curved ; meek ; submissive ; courteous.

Namúd, *n.* Visibility ; appearance ; prominence ; show ;

pomp ; honour ; an index ; a guide ; *a.* apparent ; visible ; conspicuous , famous.

Namúdar, *a.* Apparent ; visible ; conspicuous. *n.* example ; model ; proof ; copy. *adv.* like ; after the manner.

Namúdiya, *n.* One who is fond of show or display ; a braggart ; a boaster.

Namúna, *n.* Specimen ; sample ; example ; type . form ; model

Namús, *n.* Reputation ; fame ; celebrity ; esteem ; honour ; dignity ; disgrace ; ignominy ; shame.

Náp, *adv.* No ; not ; nay.

Nan, *n.* Bread ; a cake of bread ; a loaf.—*kár*, *n.* maintenance allowance.

Naná, *n.* Maternal grandfather.

Náná, *v.* To bend ; to bow (the head) ; to fold ; to double.

Náná, *a.* Different ; various ; diverse.

Naná, *n.* Mint.

Narda	}	<i>n.</i>	A husband's
Nandí,		sister ;	a sister-
Nud,		in law.	

Nának,	}	<i>n.</i>	The name of
Nának-sháh,		the founder of	

the Sikh sect *Nának-panth*, *n.* the religion of Nának, or of the Sikhs.

Nán.rth, *a.* Having different meanings (as a word).

Nálu, *n.* A large wide-mouthed earthen jar or water-pot.

Nand, *n.* Happiness ; joy ; prosperity ; an epithet of Vishnu.

Nanda, *n.* Happiness ; joy ; a name of Burga.

Naydan, *a.* Making glad or happy ; rejoicing ; *n.* a son . an epithet of Vishnu, and of Siva : name of the paradise of the Hindus.

Nandáná, *v.* To cause to pass life happily.

Nandaní, *n.* A daughter.

Nandhná, *v.* To begin ; to take in hand.

Nandí, *a.* Joy ; prosperity ; growth . praise (of a deity or king).—*mukh*, or *shrd lúh*, a commemorative offering to the manes preliminary to any festive occasion

Nandí, *n.* Making happy : causing joy or gladness ; *n.* the name of a being attending on Siva : the name of the bull on which Siva rides.

Nandini, *n.* A daughter ; a sister-in-law.

Nang, *n.* Honour ; reputation ; respect ; disgrace ; ignominy ; disrepute.

Nangá,	}	<i>a.</i>	Naked ; nude ;
Nanghá,		bare ;	leafless ;

shameless ; *n.* a naked person ; a disgraced or shameless person.

Nánghaná, *v.* To leap over ; to jump across.

Nání, n. A maternal grand-mother.

Nannhá, n. Small ; diminutive tiny . neat . petty ; low ; *n* a mere child ; a pet ; darling.

Náo, n. A boat ; a ship ; a vessel.

Náp, n. Measure ; measurement ; survey.—*bídyd*, mensuration.

Ná páedár, a Unstable ; inconstant ; fickle.

Ná pák, a. Foul ; dirty ; impure defiled.

Ná pasand, a. Rejected ; disapproved of unacceptable

Nápi, n. A barber ; a shaver ; a surgeon—*sd'd*, *n.* a barber's shop ; a hair cutting saloon

Napunsak, a Destitute of virility ; of neither sex ; impotent u manly . cowardly ; (in *Gram.*), neuter *n.* a eunuch an effeminate man ; a coward ; (in *Gram.* , the neuter gender.

Naqá, n. Purity ; cleanness ; virtue : *a.* pure . clean : virtuous.

Náqá, n. A camel ; especially a female camel

Naqab, } n. A subterranean
Naqb, } excavation burrow (of a rabbit) ; a gallery a mine ; digging through a wall ; house-breaking, or burglary ; a crowbar or other implement used by miners, burglar-, &c.

Naqáb, } n. A veil a hood : a
Niqáb, } covering for the face.

Naqáhat, n. Recovery from illness : convalescence ; weakness ; debility.

Naqd, a. Prompt or ready (payment) ; good or choice (articles) ; sterling (coin) : of standard value ; *n.* coin ; money.

Naqíb, n. A chief : a leader ; a person gifted with intelligence ; an adjutant ; an aide-de-camp ; an agent

Naqíh, n. Weak ; feeble ; debilitated ; faint.

Náqil, n. Reported ; recorded ; narrator copyist ; painter

Náqis, n. Defective ; imperfect ; incomplete ; bad ; wicked

Naqíz, a Adverse ; contrary ; opposite ; hostile ; *n* an enemy ; opposition ; enmity.

Naql, n. Transportation ; removal transiation ; transfer or alienation of property ; transcribing copying imitation (of a copy) a copy ; a duplicate : a history report ; table — *n d'iq i xax*, a true copy — *i-kh áf*, a false copy ; a misquotation

Naqlí, n. Handed down ; traditional ; fabricated ; artificial ; false : *n* a mimic ; an actor ; a buffoon a narrator

Naqqál, n. An actor a player ; a mimic *Fem Naqqá'n*

Naqqara, n. A kettle-drum.
Naqqara ki chat pir, adv. by beat of drum : publicly.

Naqqásh, n. A painter . draughtsman ; designer ; gilder (of books) ; sculptor ; engraved. —*í, n.* painting drawing ; embroidery : sculpture

Naqs, n. Defect : flaw ; decrease ; damage ; unsoundness (as of a claim) ; injury ; harm. —*í-gardr, n.* breach of contract.

Naqsh, n. Painting : drawing ; embroidery ; a picture ; portrait ; engraving ; map or plan ; design ; stamp ; mark.

Naqsha, n. Delineation : picture ; sketch ; design ; plan . model ; map ; chart ; register ; a blank form or schedule.

Nar, S. n. A male ; a man ; men ; mankind ; the original and eternal Man (God) ; the divine imperishable spirit which pervades the universe — *badh, n.* manslaughter ; murder. —*madh, n.* human sacrifice.

Nár, a. Relating or belonging to men ; *n.* water ; a herd ; a drove ; a calf.

Nár, n. (Contraction of *Andr*). A pomegranate.

Nár, n. Fire ; hell-fire ; hell ; the mind ; advice.

Nár, n. The pulse ; the gullet ; the throat ; the neck.

Nár, n. A contraction of *Nárl, woman, q. v.*

Nárl, n. (*Plur. Nárlq*). A woman ; a female ; a wife.

Nárl, a. Fiery . hellish.

Nárl, a. A stalk (of a plant) ; any tabular organ of the body ; the pulse.

Nárlal, n. The cocoanut-tree ; (*Met.*), the head ; the skull.

Nárlil, P. n. A cocoanut-tree.

Narkal, } n. A large species
Narkat, } of reed ; a bulrush.

Narm, } a. Soft ; smooth ;
Naram, } mild ; tender . simple ; silly ; low or subdued (in tone) ; moderate ; *adr.* softly ; gently ; slowly, &c.

Narmí, } n. Softness ; pli-
Narmlyat, } ancy ; tenderness-
Narsingá, n. A trumpet ; a bugle ; a (mu-sical) horn.

Narson, n. The fourth day, past, or to come four days ago or four days hence.

Narwán, n. The pomegranate-tree.

Nas, n. Vein ; muscle ; nerve ; sinew ; tendon.

Nás, n. Annihilation ; destruction.

Nás, n. Snuff.

Nasab, n. Genealogy ; race ; lineage ; caste.

Nasáh, n. (*Plur. of Nasihat*). Connects ; advices ; admonitions.

Nasám, n. (*Plur. of Nasím*). Gentle breezes ; zephyr ; spioy gales.

Nasáná, v. To destroy ; to efface ; to exterminate ; to squander ;

to be lost ; to be destroyed ;
to perish.

Nasaq, n. Order ; series ; method ; system ; arrangement ; style or mode of writing.

Nasará, n. Christians.

Nasb, n. Erecting ; setting up ; establishing.

Náseh, } a. Giving good or
Násih, } sound advice ; n.
adviser ; counsellor ; faithful minister.

Násh, n. Disappearance ; ruin ; devastation ; death.

Na'sh, n. A bier ; a coffin ; a litter.

Nasha, n. Intoxicating inebriety ; drunkenness ; headache or other sickness due to excessive drinking ; and intoxicating liquor of drug , an intoxicant.

Ná sháistagi, n. Unbecoming behaviour ; impropriety.

Nashak, n. Destructive ; n. an antidote.

Nasásta, } n. Starch ; paste.
Nisásta, }

Nashát, n. Liveliness ; cheerfulness ; joy.

Nashát, n. Growing ; being produced creation , a creature.

Nasheb, } n. Descent ; slope ;
Nisheb, } lowness (of ground) ;
a hollow ; a. sloping ; low ; hollow.

Nashebáz, n. A drunkard ; a sot.

Nashlá, a. Intoxicating.

Ná-hpáti, n. A pear

Nashr, n. Spreading (as a carpet) ; publishing (news).

Nasht, a. Lost ; ruined ; destroyed.

Nashar, n. A lancet.

Nasib, n. Fortune . luck ; fate ; destiny : chance — *ághd*, to be fortunate. — *phútd*, to be unlucky.

Nasihat, n. Advice ; counsel ; precept ; admonition ; exhortation.

Násij, A. n. A weaver ; a composer.

Nasiká, n. Nose ; trunk of an elephant ; a proboscis.

Násikh, n. Copyist ; amanuensis ; erasing.

Nasír, n. Succourer ; helper ; ally ; friend.

Nasj, n. Weaving.

Naskh, n. Abolition ; abrogation ; repeal.

Nasl, n. Offspring ; progeny ; race ; genealogy ; family.

Nasr, n. Prose and verse.

Nasr, n. Succour ; assistance ; victory.

Nasráni, n. A Christian ; a. belonging to Christians, or to Christianity. — *yat*, n. Christianity.

Nas-áj, P. n. A weaver.

Nas-ár, n. A writer of prose.

Nástik, n. An infidel ; an atheist.

Ná-úr, n. An ulcer ; a running or suppurating sore ; a fistula.

- Nasut**, *n.* Humanity ; human nature.
- Násvar**, *a.* Perishable ; transient.
- Nasya**, *a.* Pertaining to the nose ; nasal ; *n.* snuff.
- Naṭ**, *n.* A rope-dancer ; a dancer a tumbler an acrobat or gymnast a juggler. (*Fem.* *Naṭni* or *Natni*).
- Na't**, *n.* Praise ; applause ; eulogy.
- Nát**, *n.* Pillar ; beam ; log.
- Natá**, *n.* Relationship ; alliance.
- Nāṭa**, *n.* Short ; dwarfish ; dapper ; vile . wicked ; vicious.—*pan*, *n.* shortness of stature.
- Nāṭak**, *n.* A dancer ; an actor ; dancing ; acting ; a play ; a drama
- Nátanigár**, *n.* A great merchant ; a respectable man.
- Naṭan**, *n.* Denial ; negation ; refusal.
- Natáns**, *n.* Zenith distance
- Natedár**, *n.* A relative ; a kinsman.
- Nath**, *n.* A rope passed through the nose of a draught animal : a nose-ring worn by women.
- Náth**, *n.* Master ; lord ; husband ; a title used by *jogís*.
- Nathná**, *n.* A nostril ; nose-ring.
- Ná'i** *n.* Daughter's son.
- Natíya**, *n.* Offspring ; birth ; result ; issue ; reward.
- Nátig**, *n.* Speaker ; a rational animal . *a.* speaking rational (animal) . positive ; final.
- Nátiga**, *n.* The faculty of speech ; *a.* speaking. &c. (see *Nat q*).
- Naṭkhaṭ**, *a.* Naughty ; wicked ; roguish artful ; *n.* a naughty or mischievous child ; an imp ; a cheat.
- Natthi**, *n.* A file or bundle of papers (esp. that of a law suit).
- Nau**, *a.* New.
- Nau**, *a.* New ; fresh ; young ; recently arrived.
- Nau'**, *n.* Kind ; species ; genus ; mode ; style.
- Nau**, *n.* A barber ; a hair-dresser.
- Naubat**, *n.* A period ; a turn ; fit ; occasion ; vicissitude ; degree ; weight ; plight ; state ; accident ; beating of large kettle-drum.
- Nauha**, *n.* Mourning ; lamentation.
- Naukar**, *n.* A servant ; a domestic.—*i*, *n.* service ; attendance ; a situation ; employment.
- Naul**, *n.* Passage-money (by a ship) hire of boats or ships.
- Ná ummed**, *a.* Hopeless ; desperate.
- Nausádar**.
Nauśádar, } *n.* Sal ammoniac.
- Na'uz**, *intj.* We pray for the protection of God : God forbid. *n.* fleeing to any person for refuge or protection.

Nawá, *n.* Vice ; sound ; song ; tune ; musical tone ; riches ; prosperity.

Nawáb, } *n.* A 'nabob' ; a
Nawááb, } governor of a town
or province a viceroy ; a lord ;
a prince.

Nawad, *a.* Ninety.

Nawah, (*Plur. of Náhiya*) ;
environs ; suburbs ; terri-
tories ; tracts.

Nawághra, *a.* Protected ; rear-
ed . cherished

Nawála, *n.* A mouthful ; a mor-
sel *sous-ká nawála*, a costly
banquet ; a delicious morsel.

Naward, *n.* A twist ; a fold ;
traversing.

Nawad, *n.* A daughter's son.

Nawá-i, *n.* A daughter's daugh-
ter.

Nawázish, *n.* Caress ; kindness ;
politeness ; favour.

Nawed, *n.* Glad tidings ; good
news.

Nawín, *a.* New ; fresh ; recent ;
youthful.

Nawín, *n.* A prince ; a noble-
man's son.

Nawís, *n.* Writer ; scribe ;
clerk ; copyist.

Nawisht, *n.* (*Plur. Nawishta-
jdt*). A writing ; document ;
an epistle ; a letter.

Nawná, *v.* To bow ; to stoop ; to
yield ; to submit.

Nayá, *a.* New ; fresh ; recent ;
modern.

Náyak, *n.* Chief ; leader ; guide ;
headman.

Náz, *n.* Blandishment ;
coquetry ; flirtation ; pride ;
haughty airs.

Nazá, *a.* The pangs or agonies
of death.

Nazákat, *n.* Delicacy ; elegance ;
politeness.

Náznín, *a.* Delicate ; beautiful ;
fondly loved ; *n.* a delicate
woman ; a mistress.

Nazar, *n.* (*Plur. Nazarát*).
Sight ; vision ; look ; glance ;
regard ; inspection ; opinion ;
design ; reference ; influence
of an evil eye . doubt.—*andáz
karnd*, to discard from favour.
—*bandí*, surveillance ; arrest ;
jugglery.

Nazára, } *n.* Glance ; look ;
Nazzára, } sight ; vision.

Nazdik, *adv.* Close at hand ;
near by ; adjacent ; adjoining ;
neighbouring.—*í*, *n.* nearness ;
propinquity ; proximity ;
neighbourhood ; vicinity.

Názil, *a.* Descending ; dismount-
ing ; alighting ; reaching.

Názim, *n.* Poet ; composer ; or-
ganizer ; governor.

Názir, *a.* Like ; resembling ;
equal (to) ; *n.* a similitude ; a
parallel ; an example ; a pre-
cedent.

Názirín, *n.* Beholders ; on-
lookers ; witnesses ; specta-
tors.

Nazla, } *n.* Rheum ; catarrh.
Nauzla, }

Nazm, *n.* Order ; regulation ;
 threading (pearls, &c.) ; com-
 posing (poetry) ; poetry ;
 verse.—*o-nasq*, *n.* organiza-
 tion ; system of government.

Nazr, *n.* Vow ; offering ; gift.—
āna, gift ; present.

Nāzūk, *a.* Thin ; light ; delicate ;
 frail ; tender.

Nazzām, *n.* Ruler ; governor ;
 the title of the ruler of Hyder-
 abad, in the Deccan.

Neg, *n.* Custom ; usage ; prac-
 tice ; presents given on festive
 occasions.

Nek, *a.* Small ; little ; *adv.* for
 a little while ; for a short time.

Nek, *a.* Good ; virtuous ; pretty ;
 excellent ; fortunate ; well ;
adv. very exceedingly.—*baḥḥtī*,
n. good fortune ; virtue.—
ndmī, good name ; reputation.
 —*ntyatī*, good faith.

Nem, *n.* Vow ; religious obser-
 vance ; principle.

Neo, } *n.* Foundation ; base.—
New, } *qdlnd*, to lay the foun-
 dation (of).

Neota, } *n.* Invitation.
Newta, }

Nesh, *n.* Sting ; lancet ; probe ;
 puncture.—*zanī*, *n.* stinging ;
 backbiting ; mischief-making.

Nest, *a.* Non-existence ; an-
 nihilation ; extermination ; *a.*
 non-existent ; null ; void.

Netra, *n.* The eye.

Neza, *n.* A reed used for mak-
 ing pens ; a lance ; spear ;
 javelin ; pike.—*bāz*, a spear-
 man ; a lancer.

Nibal, *n.* Weak ; infirm ; feeble.

Nibedan, } *n.* Petition ; re-
Nīwedan, } quest ; memorial.

Nibhnā, *v.* To succeed ; to pass ;
 to exist ; to live ; to last.

Nibtānā, *v.* To decide ; to settle ;
 to conclude.

Nībū, *n.* A lime ; a lemon.

Nīch, *a.* Low ; short ; base ;
 vile. *pre.* below ; under ; be-
 neath.—*ūnch*, the high and
 the low ; ups and downs.—*d*,
a. sloping depressed ; low.—
ūnchā dekhnd, *v.* to meditate
 deeply.

Nichhāwar, *n.* Sacrifice ; victim ;
 money.

Nichint, *a.* Unconcerned ; free
 from care or anxiety ; heed-
 less ; at leisure.

Nichoṛnā, *v.* To wring ; to
 squeeze ; to extort.

Nidā, *n.* Sound ; voice ; calling ;
 summoning to prayer ; pro-
 clamations.

Nidāi, *n.* Weeding ; cleaning
 (of weeds, &c.).

Nidān, *n.* A primary or original
 cause ; the cause of disease ;
 pathology ; end ; *adv.* in the
 end ; at last ; finally.

Nidra, *n.* Sleep ; slumber ;
 sloth ; indolence.

Nifáq, *n.* Duplicity ; hypocrisy ; double-dealing ; disagreement ; hostility.

Nigáh, *n.* Look ; view ; aspect ; attention ; care.—*bán*, *n.* watch man ; guard ; custodian.—*lárnd*, to ogle ; to cast amatory glances.

Nigalná, *v.* To swallow ; to gulp down.

Nigár, *n.* Painting ; picture ; portrait.—*istán*, *n.* a picture gallery.

Nigrání, *n.* Watchfulness ; supervision ; superintendence.—*karnd*, to keep an eye on ; to exercise supervision over.

Nigún, *a.* Inverted ; upside-down ; topsy-turvey.

Nihád, *n.* Nature ; temperament ; stature ; quality ; mind.

Nihát, *n.* An anvil.

Nihúká, *n.* An ignana ; an enormous alligator.

Nihál, *a.* Prosperous ; happy ; pleased.

Nihán, } *a.* Concealed ; hid-
Nihání, } *den* ; latent ; secret.

Nihárná, *v.* To look (at) ; to stare or gaze (at).

Niháyat, *n.* End ; limit ; extremity ; *a.* excess ; extreme ; utmost.

Nihuftagí, *n.* Concealment ; secrecy ; obscurity.

Nij, *a.* Own ; personal ; individual ; particular.

Nijhar, *n.* Waterfall ; cataract ; mountain torrent.

Nikáh, *n.* Matrimony ; wedding ; marriage ; nuptials.

Nikál, *n.* Outlet ; discharge ; issue.—*dend*, *v.* to expel ; to drive out.—*ánd*, to bring off or away ; to elope with.—*nd*, to take or draw out ; to distil ; to issue ; to expel ; to utter ; to discover ; to display ; to hatch.

Nikalná, *v.* To be taken or drawn out ; to be invented ; to rise (as the sun) ; to appear ; to spring ; to germinate or shoot ; to result ; to escape.
nikal bhágná, to make of ; to run away.

Nikammá, *a.* Useless ; un-serviceable ; out of work ; base ; profitless.

Nikás, *n.* Spring ; source ; outlet ; sale ; environs ; suburbs.

Nikási, *n.* Outturn ; income ; transit duty.—*ki chittíhí*, *n.* a permit ; a passport.

Nikaş, *a.* Near ; close ; at hand.

Niketan, *n.* A temple.

Nikhag, *n.* A quiver.

Nikhañu, *a.* Lazy ; idle ; spendthrift ; worthless.

Nikhra, *a.* Clean ; clear ; pure.

Nikrishá, *a.* Low ; mean ; base ; *n.* a miser.

Níl, *n.* The colour blue ; the sapphire ; indigo ; *a.* dark-blue ; black —*gáo*, blue bull ;

- male of a species of deer.—
gún, cerulean; azure; dark-blue.
- Níla**, *a.* Dark-blue; blue; livid
 —*thotha*, bluestone. sulphate
 of copper.
- Nilajjata**, *n.* Shamelessness; depravity.
- Nílám**, *n.* Auction.
- Nílofar**, *n.* The lotus; waterlily.
- Ním**, *a.* Half; *n.* a half; a moiety—*án*, a half dead.—
puḥṭa, half-cooked; parboiled
 —*roz*, midday; noon.—*shab*,
 midnight
- Nímat**, *n.* Comfort; affluence; boon; favour; a delicacy.
- Nimit**, *n.* Mark; token; sign; cause; motive; share; fortune; *pre* for the sake of because of; by reason of.
- Nínúánwe**, *a.* Ninety-nine.—
ke pher men par. d., to be devoted to the amassing of wealth; to be involved in difficulties.
- Nínd**, *n.* Sleep; slumber.
- Nindá**, *n.* Rebuke; reprimand; blame; censure; defamation; slander.
- Nipat**, *adv.* Totally; entirely; completely; exceedingly.
- Niptará**, *n.* Adjustment; settlement; termination; conclusion.
- Nipán**, *a.* Dexterous; clever; skilful; experienced.
- Nicát**, *n.* (*Plur. of Nugta*). Points and dots (used in writing and printing).
- Nirá**, *a.* Pure; genuine; unalloyed; unadulterated.
- Nirála**, *a.* Secluded; solitary; lonely; rare; scarcely; separated
- Niranjan**, *a.* Pure; untainted; free from the stain of guilt; *n.* the Supreme Being.
- Nirapkal**, } *a.* Incorporeal;
Nirankár, } with form or substance; *n.* the Supreme Being.
- Nirás**, } *n.* Hopeless; desper-
Nirása, } ate.
- Nirbans**, *a.* Childless; without offspring.
- Nirkh**, *n.* Price current; tariff; market price.
- Nirog**, *a.* Healthy; sound in mind and (or) body
- Nira**, *n.* Woman; womankind; the female sex.
- Nisá**, *n.* Stock; principal; capital; stock-in-trade.
- Nisbat**, *n.* Relation; reference; relationship; comparison; espousal.—*tandsub*, ratio; proportion; percentage.
- Nisf**, *a.* Half, *n.* a half; one of two equal parts; a moiety.—
ddird, semi-circle.—*qutr*, radius of a circle.—*un-nthár*, midday; noon.
- Nish**, *n.* Night.
- Nishá**, *n.* Assurance; security; confidence.—*phdtir*, satisfaction of mind; assurance.
- Nishádi**, *n.* Evening; dusk; twilight.

Nishán, *a*. Seating ; setting establishing ; marking ; allaying. *n.* sign ; mark ; seal ; stamp ; trace ; clue ; target ; emblem ; flag ; coat-of-arms. —*bardár*, standard-bearer.

Nishání, *n.* Mark ; sign ; indication ; memento ; token of remembrance.

Nishast, *n.* Sitting ; posture ; attitude.

Nishásta, *n.* Porridge ; thick gruel ; starch ; paste.

Nishchai, *n.* Certainty ; assurance ; belief ; trust.

Nishchal, *a.* Fixed ; stable ; immovable.

Nishchit, *a.* Ascertained ; assured.

Nishpáp, *a.* Guiltless ; innocent ; sinless.

Nisot, *a.* Pure ; unalloyed ; without deceit.

Nissundeb, *a.* Undoubted ; doubtless ; unquestionable.

Nisyá, *n.* A thing not worthy of remembrance.

Nisyán, *n.* Forgetfulness.

Nit, *adv.* Always ; continually ; perpetually.

Nít, *n.* Conduct ; behaviour ; manners.

Nitharná, *v.* To be cleansed or purified.

Nithur, *a.* Harsh ; relentless ; cruel ; merciless.

Nitya, *a.* Unceasing ; continual ; perpetual.

Nityánd, *n.* Eternal bliss, or happiness ; a happy person.

Nivás, *n.* Residence ; lodging ; abode ; house.

Niwálá, *n.* See *Nawálá*.

Niwár, *n.* Coarse ; broad tape used for knitting beds.

Niwási, *n.* An inhabitant ; a dweller ; a resident.

Niyam, *n.* Restraint ; check ; hindrance ; limitation.

Niyará, *a.* Separate ; distinct ; various ; aloof.

Niyat, *n.* Will ; purpose ; design ; aim ; object in view. — *ke sdth*, wilfully ; deliberately ; intentionally.

Niyáy, *n.* Justice ; equity.

Niyaz, *n.* Petition ; prayer ; supplication.

Niza', *n.* Contention ; disputation ; altercation ; controversy ; the matter in dispute.

Nizám, *n.* Order ; regularity ; arrangement ; custom ; usage ; a composer (of verses) ; a governor ; foundation ; basis ; grounds.

Nizár, *n.* Thin ; slim ; slender.

Noch, *n.* Pinch ; scratch.

Nok, *n.* Point ; angle ; beak ; bill. — *zabán*, on the lip of the tongue ; by heart.

Non, *n.* Salt.

Noniya, *n.* A dealer in salt ; manufacturer of saltpetre.

Nosh, *n.* A drink ; a draught ; anything that is drunk ; beverage.

age.—*i-já farmánd*, to eat ; to drink.

Nripátma, *n.* A prince ; a king's son : *a.* of royal descent.

Nuhúsat, *n.* A bad omen ; a foreboding of evil : a bad presage.

Nujúm, *n.* (*Plur. of Najam*).

Stars.—*i*, an astronomer ; an astrologer.

Nukta, *n.* A point ; a dot.—*bín*, or *chín*, *n.* a critic.—*dáni*, discernment ; acute perception.

Numáish, *n.* A show ; display ; exhibition ; appearance.—*gáh*, *n.* a museum an exhibition.

Numáyáu, *a.* Apparent ; manifest ; visible.

Nuqra, *n.* Silver : money (rupees ; a white of cream colour).

Nuqs, *n.* Spot ; blame defect ; blemish.

Nuqsán, *n.* Loss ; damage ; injury ; defect ; deficiency.

Nuqúl, *n.* *Plur. of Naql*, *q. r.*

Núr, *n.* Light ; brilliance ; radiance ; lustre.—*afshán*, diffusing light ; lustrous.—*chashm*, a son.

Nurúní, *a.* Lustrous ; luminous ; light ; serene ; angelic.

Nuskhá, *n.* Copy ; model ; example ; recipe ; prescription ; a book ; a writing.

Nusrat, *n.* Victory ; assistance ; triumph.

Nutq, *n.* Power of speech ; utterance.

Nuzúl, *n.* Descending ; dismounting ; alighting ; a cataract in the eye.

Nyáe, *n.* Justice ; argument ; reason.—*karnd*, *v.* to administer justice.—*shástr*, logic.

Niyárá, *a.* Aloof ; apart ; different ; separate.

Niyunta, *n.* Deficiency ; inferiority.

O

O, o, Its sound is similar to that of the Urdu *o* and the Hindi ओ ; *intj*. (applied to equals and inferiors) Oh ! Ho ! Ho there ! Holla !

Ochhá, *a.* Empty ; light ; shallow ; small ; trifling ; silly ; base ; bad ; poor ; disgraceful.

Odá, *a.* Wet ; moist ; humid ; damp.

Ojh, *n.* Stomach ; intestines ; entrails.

Ojhá, *n.* A sooth-sayer ; a sorcerer ; a wizard ; a magician ; an exorcist ; one who claims the power of casting out evil spirits, of curing snake-bite, &c., by means of charms and incantations.

Ojhal, *a.* Invisible ; hidden ; private ; *n.* screen ; partition ; concealment ; privacy ; retirement ; *pr.* under the shelter of ; from behind.

Ojhard, *n.* Bowels ; intestines ; guts.

Okhli, *n.* A mortar for pounding grain.

Okná, *n.* To vomit ; to spue.

Olá, *n.* Hail ; hailstone.—*ho ránd*, to become cold : to freeze.

Oru, } *n.* Eave of a house.
Ori, }

Om, *S. a.* The mystic name for the Hindu triad, representing the union of the three gods, Vishnu, Siva and Brahma ; *om*, is used as a preface to any prayer, and also as an auspicious greeting ; *adr.* yes ; *ven* : verily ; so be it : amen.

Orhná, *n.* To cover ; *n.* covering ; quilt.

Orhni, *n.* A small sheet worn by women upon the head and shoulders (*chaddar*).

Ormá, *n.* Seam ; hem ; felling.

Os, *n.* Dew.

Osar, *n.* A heifer ; young cow.

Osará, *n.* Porch ; portico.

Osrá, *n.* Time ; turn ; vicissitude.—*osri*, time after time ; repeatedly.

Ot, *n.* Covering ; veil ; screen ; shelter ; concealment.

Ot, *n.* A scotch ; a lump of mud, or a stone or a piece of wood, &c., placed under any circular object to keep it from rolling ; preventive.

Otní, *n.* An instrument for separating the seeds from cotton.

P

P, *p*, its sound is similar to that of the Urdu پ and the Hindi प.

Pá, *n.* An affix used in forming abstract nouns from adjectives and nouns as *burhápá*, old age ; *mutá*—, fatness.

Pá, *n.* Foot ; leg ; foot or root of a tree (used as first member of compounds), as :—*bazanjir*, fettered ; in chains.—*dar rikáb*, *a.* (*Lit.*) having the foot in the stirrup ; (*Met.*) ready.—*mái*, trodden under foot ; crushed.

Pábandi, *n.* Check ; restraint ; control ; restriction ; limitation.

Pach, *n.* Support ; defence ; prejudice.

Pach, *a.* Five (used in compounds for *páñch*), as :—*dhátu*, bell metal ; a kind of bronze.—*lará*, a necklace of five strings.—*pahíá*, five-sided ; pentagonal.

Páchak, *a.* Cooking ; digestive ; stomachic ; causing to ripen ; *n.* a digestive ; a solvent.

Páchak, *n.* Cowdung dried for fuel (*uplá*).—*dashí*, dry dung of animals found in fields and jungles (*kandá*).

Pacháná, *v.* To digest ; to assimilate ; to ferment.

Pacháuní, *a.* The entrails ; the digestive organs.

Pachchar, *n.* A wedge ; a slip of wood used to fill up a crevice or opening.—*thokud*, *v.* to put a spoke in the wheel (of) ; to tease ; to distress.

Pachchham, *n.* West.—*i*, *a.* western.

Pachhar, *n.* A fall on the back ; a throw.—*ud*, *v.* to give (one) a fall ; to dash down ; to overpower.—*ren khánd*, to throw oneself down repeatedly in grief or pain ; to writhe in agony.

Pachhorná, *v.* To winnow.

Pachhtáná, *v.* To regret ; to repent ; to grieve.

Pachhtáo, } *n.* Regret ; re-
Pachhtáwá, } morse ; repen-
tance ; contrition ; grief ;
sorrow.

Pad, *n.* Foot, footstep ; degree ; rank ; dignity ; verse, or line of a stanza.—*ásth*, *a.* thing ; object ; substance.

Pádásh, *n.* Reward ; recompense ; retaliation.

Padhárná, *v.* To go or come ; to arrive ; to sit ; to take a seat.

Pádí, *n.* Rice in the husks ; paddy (*dhán*).

Padíd, *a.* Open ; clear ; evident ; conspicuous.

Padma, *n.* The lotus flower ; a mole on the human body ; ten billions

Padrí, *n.* A Christians priest.

Pádsháh, *n.* King ; sovereign.—*áná*, royal ; imperial ; kingly.
—*ráda*, a prince.—*rádí*, a princess.

Pádshábat, } *n.* Kingdom ; em-
Pad-háht, } pire ; monarchy.

Páduka, *n.* A wooden shoe ; a sandal ; a slipper.

Padwí, *n.* Rank ; dignity ; title.

Páedár, *n.* Lasting ; durable ; permanent ; strong ; firm.

Páejáma, *a.* Drawers ; trousers.

Páekhána, *n.* Latrine ; privy (*ide-zarúr*).

Páemáht, *a.* Destruction ; ruin.

Páetába, *n.* Socks ; hose ; stocking.

Páetakhht, *n.* The capital ; royal residence ; seat of government.

Pag, *n.* The foot.—*qandí*, *n.* a pathway ; footpath ; a track ; by-way.

Pagúh, *n.* Dawn of day ; morning.

Págál, *a.* Mad ; insane ; foolish ; *n.* a madman ; an idiot.—*khána*, a lunatic asylum.

Págná, v. To dip in or cover with syrup ; to form a cake of crystallized sugar.

Pagri, n. A turban

Págur, n. Chewing the cud ; rumination.

Pahar, } n. A division of time
Pahr, } consisting of eight gharis, or 8 hours.

Pahár, n. A mountain ; hill ; rock : anything very hard ; burdensome, or strong.—*si ráten*, long and tedious nights (esp. of sorrow).—*í, a.* mountainous ; hilly ; *n.* a mountaineer ; a hillman.

Pahára, n. Multiplication table.

Pahcháu, n. Acquaintance ; knowledge ; familiarity . distinguished sign, or mark ; identification.—*nd, v.* to identify ; to recognise ; to know.

Paheli, n. A riddle ; a puzzle ; an enigma.

Pahilaúta, } a. First-born ;
Pahilaútha, } eldest.

Pahinná, } v. To put on
Pahinná, } (clothes) ; to wear ; to dress (in).

Pahiya, n. A wheel.

Pahlá, a. First ; original ; primary ; earliest.

Pahle, adv. Firstly ; at first ; in the first place.

Pahlá, n. Side ; flank ; wing.—*tihí karnd*, to evade ; to withdraw.

Pahlwán, n. Hero ; champion ; pugilist ; wrestler ; athlete.

Pahrá, n. A watch ; a guard ; a sentry.—*dená* to mount guard ; to keep watch. *pahre men rakhd*, to keep in custody ; to confine.

Páhun, n. A guest ; a visitor.—*dí, n.* hospitality ; entertainment of guests.

Pahunch, n. Reach ; access ; admission ; arrival ; power or scope ; receipt.

Pahunchá, n. The wrist.

Pahuncháná, v. To transmit ; to convey ; to cause to send, or to arrive.

Pahunchná, v. To reach ; to arrive ; to befall ; to be received (by).

Pai, n. The foot ; footstep ; footprint ; trace ; mark.

Pai, n. Milk.

Pái, n. One-twelfth of an anna (a pie).

Paidá, a. Born ; created ; *n.* produce ; earnings ; profits ; gain.

Paidáish, n. Birth ; nativity ; creation ; produce, the first book of the Bible ; Genesis.—*i, a.* natural ; original.

Paidal, a. and *adv.* Walking ; on foot : *n.* a foot-soldier ; an infantryman ; infantry.

Paidáwár, } n. Produce of
Paidáwári, } land ; profits of trade ; income.

Paigám, a. Mission ; mes-age ; an embassy.

Paigár, n. Ditch ; trench ; furrow.

Paikár, n. Battle ; war.

Paikár, n. A hawker ; a pedlar ; a retail dealer.

Paimásh, n. Measuring ; measurement ; survey.—*kuninda*, a surveyor.

Paimána, n. A measure ; a goblet.—*i-bárish*, a rain-gauge.

Pain, n. Watercourse ; canal ; channel ; a reservoir of water.

Paináná, v. To sharpen ; to whet ; to give a keen edge to.

Paindh, } n. Road : route ;
Paindhá, } highway.

Pair, n. The foot ; footprint ; foot-step.

Pairál, n. Swimming.

Pairák, n. A swimmer.

Pairí, n. Ladder ; flight of steps ; staircase ; an ankle.

Pairná, v. To swim ; to float.

Paisú, n. A copper coin equivalent to one-fourth of an anna ; a pice.

Paitháo, n. Entrance ; penetration ; access ; ingress ; admission.

Paithná, v. To enter ; to penetrate.

Paiwand, a. Joined ; connected ; n. junction ; connection ; relation ; joint ; piece ; patch.—*i*, a. patched ; pieced ; n. an

engrafted tree ; a hybrid : a mongrel.

Paizár, n. A slipper ; a shoe.

Pajarná, n. To catch fire ; to burn ; to ignite.

Pajuurá, a. Low ; base ; mean.

Pají, a. Wicked ; mean ; low ; base.—*mizá*, mean-spirited.—*pan*, n. wickedness ; baseness.

Pák, a. Clean ; pure ; upright ; holy ; virtuous ; innocent.—*dáman*, a. chaste.—*sáfi*, n. sanctity ; holiness.

Pakáná, v. To cook ; to bake ; to ripen.

Pakár, n. The act of seizing ; seizure ; arrest.

Pakarná, v. To catch ; to seize ; to arrest.

Pákh, n. A lunar fortnight.

Pakhál, n. A large leather water-bag.

Pákíza, a. Clean ; pure ; chaste ; virtuous.

Pakká, a. Cooked ; boiled ; baked ; ripe ; grey or white (hair, &c.) ; strong ; firm ; perfect ; adept.

Pakná, v. To be cooked ; to be boiled, &c. : to ripen ; to turn grey (as hair).

Paksh, n. Wing ; feather ; fin ; side ; party ; follower ; half a lunar month ; defence ; partiality ; opinion ; plaint in law.

Pakshí, n. A bird ; an arrow.

Pal, n. (*Plur. Palak*). The eyelid ; a moment.—*máta*, n. in

the twinkling of an eye ; in an instant.

Pál, *n.* Dam ; embankment ; dyke ; a small tent ; a sail.

Pálá, *n.* Frost ; snow ; protection.

Pálak, *n.* Protector ; supporter ; bedstead ; a kind of spinach.

Pálakí, *n.* A palanquin ; a litter ; a kind of sedan chair.

Palán, *n.* A pack-saddle.

Palang, *P. n.* Leopard ; panther ; tiger.

Palang, *n.* Bedstead ; a couch or sofa for sleeping on.—*posh*, *n.* counterpane ; coverlet ; quilt.

Palání, *a.* Carrying a pack-saddle ; *n.* a maker of packsaddles. *asp-i*—, pack-horse.

Palatná, *v.* To turn over ; to return ; to change ; to revert.

Palez, *n.* Fields of melons or cucumbers.

Palíd, *a.* Impure ; polluted ; defiled ; foul.

Palítá, *n.* A wick ; candle ; match of a gun.

Pallá, *n.* Side ; a scale-pan ; spaco ; distance ; bag (for grain) ; edge of a garment ; a fold or shutter of a door.—*ddr*, a porter ; one who carries bags of grain.

Pálná, *v.* To rear ; to bring up ; to breed ; to protect ; *n.* cradle.

Palťá, *n.* Retreat ; exchange ; turn ; revenge recompense.

Palťan, *n.* Regiment ; battalion.

Pálu, *a.* Domesticated ; tame.

Palwár, *n.* A small boat.

Pan, *n.* An affix used for forming abstract nouns from adjective and nouns and corresponding to the English affixes -hood, -ship, -ness, as *larakpan*, childhood ; *mithápan* sweetness, &c.

Pán, *n.* Betel-leaf.

Páná, *v.* To get ; to receive ; to acquire ; to reach ; to meet with ; to find ; to enjoy ; to suffer.

Panáh, *n.* Protection ; shelter ; asylum ; refuge.

Panála, } *n.* A drain ; a sewer.
Panálí, }

Panapná, *v.* To be refreshed ; to be reinvigorated ; to take root ; to grow ; to flourish ; to thrive.

Panch, *a.* Five ; *n.* a body of assessors or arbitrators ; a jury ; an umpire ; a referee.—*indrí*, the five organs of sense, *viz.*, the eye, the ear, the nose ; the tongue, and the skin.—*kon*, a pentagon.—*tat*, the five elements, *viz.*, fire, earth, air, water and other.
sar—, president ; chairman.

Panchakkí, *n.* A water-mill.

Pancháyat, *n.* A court of arbitration ; council ; jury.

Pand, n. Advice ; council ; admonition ; moral precept.—*go*, an adviser ; a monitor.

Páni, a. Water ; rain-water ; rain ; water or lustre (of a gem) ; brightness ; beauty ; spirit ; honour ; sense of shame. *khárá*—, (*lit.*) salt water ; the sea ; the ocean. *kádá*—, transportation across the sea.

Panír, n. Cheese.

Panja, n. An aggregate of five, the hand (or foot) with the fingers (or toes) extended ; a paw ; a claw. *panjáb*, five rivers ; name of a province in India.—*márá*, *v.* to attack with hands, paws or claws.—*men lárá*, to get into one's clutches.

Papkh, n. Feather ; wing ; pinion.

Papkhá, n. Fan.

Pankhí, n. Petal or leaf of a flower.

Panná, n. Leaf ; a page ; an emerald ; fruit juice.

Panni, n. Tinfoil.

Pánje, } n. A title among
**Pánje, } Brahmins ; a learned
man ; a sage or savant.**

Páns, n. Mannre ; dung.

Pánsá, n. A die ; dice ; throw of dice.

Pansári, n. Druggist ; chemist ; grocer.

Pánt, } n. A row ; a line ; a
Pántí, } rank of soldiers.

Panth, n. Path ; road ; track ; way ; a religious sect or order.

Páon, } n. Foot ; leg ; foot-
**Páon, } print ; basis ; founda-
tion ; foothold.—*parná*, to fall
to one's feet ; to entreat humbly.—*phúlná, v.* to be at one's
wits' end ; to be perplexed.—
phúnk phúnk ké rakhná, to
exercise care and caution in
doing anything.**

Páp, n. Sin ; guilt ; wickedness ; crime.—*katná*, to make atonement for sin ; to expiate one's guilt.

Pápá, n. Father.

Papthá, n. A species of cuckoo ; a child's whistle.

Papoṭá, n. Eyelid.

Par, a. (*Used as a prefix*). Dis-
tant ; remote ; opposite ; fur-
ther ; other ; another ;
foreign ; alien ; next ; great ;
chief.—*ádhin*, dependent ; sub-
ject.—*dáda*, great-grandfather.
—*des*, foreign country.—*lok, n.*
the world to come.

Par, pre. On ; upon ; up to ;
till ; in consequence of ; not-
withstanding ; *conj.* but ; still ;
yet ; nevertheless ; unless ;
however.

Par, n. Feather ; pinion ; wing ; quill.

Pár, n. The opposite bank or shore ; the other side ; end ;

termination ; limit ; *adv.*
across : over ; through ; away ;
beyond.—*lagná*, *v.* to reach
to the shore ; to be successful ;
to survive. *uár*—, *adv.* on
both sides (of a river, &c.) ;
from end to end

Párá, *n.* Mercury ; quicksilver.

Páta, *n.* Piece ; bit ; strip ;
scrap.

Paráganda, *n.* Widely separated ;
dispersed ; routed ; scattered.

Parákaram, *n.* Power : ability ;
prowess ; vigour.

Param, *a.* Highest : pre-eminent
supreme ; excessive.—
dhám, *n.* heaven ; paradise.

Parantu, *conj.* But ; yet ; still.

Páras, *n.* Philosopher's stone ;
touchstone.

Paraspar, *pro.* Each other ; one
another ; *adv.* mutually ; reci-
procally.

Parast, *a.* Adoring ; worship-
ping ; *n.* worshippers, *dtash*—,
fire-worshipper ; a zoroastrian.
bul—, *n.* an idolator. *khud*—,
a. self-conceited.

Parastish, *n.* Worship ; adora-
tion ; devotion.

Parat, *n.* Fold ; layer ; wrinkle ;
furrow ; stratum.

Paráyá, *a.* Of or belonging to
other ; foreign ; alien.

Parb, *n.* Division ; section ; chap-
ter ; knot ; joint.

Parbat, *n.* Hill ; mountain.

Parbhú, *n.* Lord ; master.

Pár Braham, *n.* The Supreme
God.

Parchá, *n.* A slip of paper ; a
newspaper.

Párchá, *n.* Fragment ; scrap ;
morsel ; slice ; a piece of cloth.

Parchhán, *n.* Image ; reflection ;
shadow.

Parchárá, *v.* To tame ; to intro-
duce ; to light : to ignite, or
kindle a fire.

Parda, *n.* Veil ; curtain ; screen ;
secrecy ; privacy ; tapestry ;
drum (of the ear) ; lid (of the
eye) ; frets (of a guitar, &c.) ;
—*men zarda lagáná*, to in-
dulge in secret amours (love-
making) with strange men
(said of a *parda-nishín*).—
nashín, a woman who is kept
concealed behind a screen or
curtain, and who does not
unveil herself in the presence
of strange men.

Pardákh, } *n.* Accomplish-
Pardázi, } ment : completion ;
performance ; execution.

Pare, *adv.* Beyond ; yonder at
a distance ; apart.

Pareshán, *a.* Perplexed ; dis-
tracted ; confused ; distressed.

Pargana, *n.* A sub-division of a
district.

Pargár, } *n.* A pair of compass-
Parkár, } es.

Parhá, *a* Read ; perused —
guná, educated ; learned ; *n.*
an educated man.

Parhá, *n.* The hog-deer : spotted
antelope.

Parháná, *v.* To teach : to edu-
cate ; to instruct.

Parhez, *n.* Abstinence ; conti-
nence ; sobriety ; temperance.
—*gdr*, chaste ; sober ; tem-
perate ; abstinence.

Parhná, *v.* To read ; to peruse ;
to study ; to learn ; to recite ;
to repeat.

Parí, *n.* A fairy ; a beautiful
woman.—*stdn*, fairy-land.

Pári, *n.* Turn ; time.

Parikshá, *n.* Investigation ;
search ; examination ; trial ;
test.

Páriná, *a.* Past ; elapsed ; ex-
pired ; ancient.—*daftar*, an-
cient records.

Parind, } *n.* A bird.
Parinda, }

Paripúrantá, *n.* Fulness ; satie-
ty ; repletion.

Parishram, *n.* Fatigue ; exhaus-
tion ; effort ; exertion ; endea-
vour ; toil ; pains ; labour.

Pariwár, *n.* Relatives ; kindred ;
family ; friend ; attendants.

Parlai, } *n.* Annihilation ; the
Pralaya, } destruction of the
whole world (as at the Flood,
or on the Day of Judgment) ;
death : (*Met.*) vexation ; wear-

Parná, *v.* To fall ; to drop ; to
lie down ; to happen ; to be-
fall.

Paraná, } *n.* Greeting ; salu-
Praná, } tation.

Paruáná, *n.* Maternal great-
grandfather. (*Fem.* *Paruáni*).

Parojan, *n.* Purpose ; use ; end ;
object.

Paros, *n.* Neighbourhood ; vicin-
ity —*i*, a neighbour. (*Fem.*
Parosin).

Parotá, } *n.* Great-grandson.
Parpotá, }

Pársá, *n.* Chaste ; abstemious ;
holy ; pure.

Pársál, *n.* Last year.

Par-on, *adv.* The day before
yesterday, or the day after
to-morrow.

Partál, *n.* Revision ; measure-
ment ; survey ; test.

Partala, *n.* A belt ; strap ;
sword-belt ; shoulder-belt.—*o-*
toshddn, shoulder-belt and ear-
touche ; a soldier's accoutre-
ments.

Partít, *n.* Faith ; trust ; confi-
dence ; reliance.

Parwá, } *n.* Care ; anxiety ;
Parwáh, } inclination ; desire ;
affection ; fear ; terror.

Parwáná, *n.* A moth ; (*Poet.*) a
lover ; an order ; a pass or per-
mit.—*i-rdh*, passport.

Parwar, *n.* Protector ; patron ;
nourisher ; cherisher.—*digdr*,
providence ; God.—*ish*, nour-

ishing ; cherishing ; patronage.

Pas, *adv.* After ; behind ; at length ; at last ; therefore ; then.—*andáz*, economy ; thrift.
pá karná, *v.* to repulse ; to repel.—*o-pesh*, shuffling ; prevarication.

Pás, *n.* Watching ; guarding ; observance ; a watch of three hours —*bán*, watchman ; guard ; sentry ; pastor.

Pás, *adv.* Near ; close to ; alongside ; adjacent , in the possession of , in the neighbourhood of.

Pasand, *n.* Choice ; approbation ; approval ; acceptance ; *a.* agreeable ; acceptable ; approved.

Pasandá, *a.* Approved ; liked ; agreed to ; desirable.

Pásang, *n.* Makeweight ; anything added to the contents of a scalepan in order to complete the weight thereof.

Pa-árná, *v.* To spread ; to extend ; to stretch ; to expand ; to distend.

Pashchatáp, *n.* Regret ; remorse ; repentance ; contrition.

Pash, *n.* Scattering ; diffusing ; sprinkling ; spraying.

Páshand, { *n.* Blasphemy ; re-
Pákhand, { ligious hypocrisy ;
a heretic ; an impostor.

Pashchát, *adv.* Behind ; after ; afterwards.

Pashemání, *n.* Regret ; repentance ; remorse ; shame ; disgrace.

Pashm, *n.* Hair ; down ; wool.

Pashmíná, *n.* Woollen cloth.

Pashná, *n.* Heel ; the pastern of a horse.

Pashsha, *n.* A goat.

Pashu, *n.* Cattle ; a brute ; a blockhead—*pál*, herd-tan.

Pasjndá, *v.* To perspire ; to sweat ; to dissolve ; to feel pity.

Pasíná, *a.* Sweat ; perspiration.

Paslí, *n.* A rib.

Past, *a.* Low ; mean ; base ; degraded ; vile.—*himmat*, mean-spirited ; devoid of courage.—*karná*, *v.* to vanquish ; to defeat.—*qad*, *a.* low in stature.

Pat, *n.* Leaf.—*shar*, *n.* autumn.

Pat, *n.* Reputation ; good name ; honour.—*rakhna*, *v.* to preserve one's reputation.

Pat, *n.* A leaf or fold of a door.

Pat, *a.* Lying faced downwards ; upside-down ; topsy turvey.

Pát, *n.* Breadth ; width ; expanse ; extent.

Pát, *n.* A plank ; board ; leaf or fold of a door.

Patá, *n.* Sign ; mark ; symptom ; trace ; clue ; direction ; a person's address.

Patá, *n.* A long, straight and two-edged sword ; a wooden sword or foil used in fencing ; a cudgel.—*báz*, an expert

- swordsman ; one who fights with a cudgel.
- Patáká**, *n.* Flag ; banner ; standard ; ensign ; emblem.
- Patákúá**, *v.* To dash or throw down.
- Patál**, *n.* One of the seven infernal regions, inhabited by a serpentine race ; hell.
- Patang**, *n.* A paper kite.
- Patangá**, *n.* A moth ; wind insect ; a spark.
- Patel**, *n.* The headman of a village ; fencing with *patá*, *q. v.* cudgelling.
- Path**, Pathway : track ; course ; road.—*darshak*, *n.* a guide.
- Path**, *n.* Reading ; perusal ; study ; lesson,—*shála*, *n.* a school ; a college.
- Pathak**, *n.* Reader ; teacher ; preceptor ; tutor ; instructor ; schoolmaster.
- Pathán**, *n.* An Afghan ; a soldier ; a warrior. (*Fem.* *Patháni*).
- Pathik**, *n.* Traveller ; voyager ; tourist ; wayfarer ; a guide.
- Pathráo**, *n.* Stoning.
- Pathrail**, } *n.* Stony ; rocky ;
- Pathrila**, } rugged ; gravelly.
- Pathri**, *n.* The flint of a gun ; grit ; gravel ; stone in the bladder.
- Patí**, } *n.* Lord ; master ; hus-
- Pat**, } band — *ghní*, a woman who murders her husband — *vratáí*, loyalty to a husband.— *vríta*, a wife who strictly observes her marriage vows.
- Patil**, } *n.* A lamp wick ; a
- Patil**, } linstock ; a fuse.
- Patiyará**, *n.* Faith ; confidence ; reliance.
- Patlá**, *a.* Thin ; slender ; lean ; tapering ; delicate.—*hd*, straitened circumstances ; financial difficulties.—*karnd*, *v.* to liquefy ; to rarefy.—*pan*, thinness ; emaciation ; weakness.
- Pátúá**, *v.* To roof ; to make a flooring of planks or boards ; to fill up ; to close ; to heap ; to pile.
- Patní**, *n.* A wife.—*bhád*, division of property among widows.
- Patni**, *n.* A ferryman ; a boatman.
- Patoh**, *n.* A daughter-in-law.
- Patr**, *n.* A plate ; a vessel ; a cup ; a jar.
- Patrí**, *n.* A letter ; a note. *ganm*—, a horoscope.
- Patrí**, *n.* A narrow strip of wood or metal ; a payment ; a bangle ; a wristlet ; a bracelet.
- Patríká** *n.* A letter ; a note.
- Patrá**, *n.* Leaf of a tree ; a card ; a trinket
- Patrá**, *n.* The collar of a dog ; a lock of hair ; a curl ; a tittle-deed.—*dár*, a lease-holder.
- Patthá**, *n.* A youth ; muscle ; tendon ; a full-grown animal ; a kind of lace.
- Patthar**, *n.* Stone ; hail-stone ; *a.* hard ; heavy ; burdensome.—*barasnd*, to hail.—*hond*, to

be petrified ; to be hard hearted ; to be unmerciful.—*ká chhápa*, *n.* lithography.—*ká farsh*, pavement.—*kí lakír honá*, to be ineffacable ; to be unalterable.

Pattí, *n.* A division of land or of village ; a strip of cloth ; a small board on which children write ; a bandage ; a ribbon ; side piece of a bedstead. *ghánsá*—, deception ; fraud ; deceit.—*dár*, a co-partener.

Patr, *n.* A letter ; a leaf ; a plate or sheet of metal.

Patrá, *n.* A calendar ; an almanac.

Patwár, *n.* A helm ; a rudder.

Patwári, *n.* One who keeps accounts of lands.

Pau, *n.* A good throw (in dice) ; the one or ace of dice.—*bárah hond*, *v.* to come off well ; to have a good luck.—*phatná*, to dawn.

Pauda, } *n.* A plant ; a young
Paudha, } tree.

Paun, *a.* Three-quarters.

Paurukh, } *n.* Manhood ;
Paurush, } strength ; power.
manliness ; virility.

Pauwá, *n.* A quarter ; one-fourth of a seer ; a weight of four *chhataks*.

Pavan, } *n.* Air ; wind ; breeze.
Pawan, }

Pavitr, } *a.* Pure ; clean ; holy ;
Pawitr, } sacred ; consecrated ;

dedicated.—*átma*, the Holy Spirit.

Pawitrí, *n.* A ring of *kusa* grass, or gold, &c., worn by Hindus at the time of worship.

Páya, *n.* The foot of a table ; bedstead, &c. ; foundation ; root ; rank.

Páyáb, *n.* A ford ; *a.* fordable.—*utarná*, to ford a river.

Payam, *n.* News ; message ; intelligence.—*bar*, *n.* a messenger ; a courier ; a prophet.

Payodhar, *n.* Cloud ; an udder.

Pazáwa, *n.* A brick-kiln.

Pazmura, *a.* Faded ; withered ; decayed.

Pazír, } *a.* Acceptable ; re-
Pazirá, } ceived ; agreeable ;
acceptable ; liable.

Pech, *n.* A screw ; twist ; plait-fold ; revolution ; perplexity ; deceit.—*kash*, *n.* a corkscrew.—*o-tób*, anxiety ; uneasiness.

Pechá, } *n.* An owl.
Pechak, }

Pechak, *n.* A louse ; a bed ; a ball or skein of thread.

Pechán, *a.* Winding ; tortuous ; circuitous ; serpentine ; twisting.

Pechish, *n.* Intricacy ; perplexity ; the gripes.

Pekhná, *n.* A toy ; a puppet ; play.

Pel, *n.* A shave ; push ; nudge thrust ; crowd.

Pelná, v. To push : to shave : to thrust : to drive in : to insert forcibly.

Pendá, } *n.* The bottom : the
Pendí, } lowest part.

Penth, n. A small market : market-day.

Per, n. A tree : a plant : a shrub.

Perná, a. To press : to squeeze : to rack : to wring.

Perú, n. A turkey.

Pesh, n. Front : forefront : (in *Gram.*) the vowel point (*◌*) ; *adv.* and *prep.* in front (of) ; before (in time or place) ; *adv.* advanced : respected : influential.—**áná, v.** to behave : to deal with.—**hín, provident ; prudent.**—**kár, a subordinate court official.**—**qadamí, leadership ; command.**

Pesha, n. Trade : profession : calling : business : occupation : custom : habit : art : craft.—**war, tradesman : artisan : craftsman.**

Peshání, n. The forehead : brow : fate.

Peshagí, n. An advance of money : earnest-money.

Peshí, n. Appearance (in court) : attendance : presence : lead.

Peshín, a. Ancient : former : previous : prior : preceding.

Peshíngot, n. Prophecy : prediction : foretelling.

Peshtar, a. and adv. Before : anterior : prior : formerly : previously.

Peshwá, n. Leader (esp. in politics) ; guide : a high priest : an instructor in religion or morals : the chief executive officer (among the Marhattas).

Peshwái, n. Leadership : guidance : the meeting and reception of a guest or visitor.

Pet, n. Belly : stomach : abdomen : the womb : pregnancy ; cavity. (*fig.*) livelihood : hunger.—**kátná, v.** to starve.—**kí bátén, bosom secrets**

Peti, n. A stomacher : belly-band : belt : a portmanteau : a trunk.

Petú, a. Gluttonous : epicurean ; *n.* a gourmandiser : a glutton ; a voracious eater.

Phaban, n. Ornament : embellishment : decoration : elegance : grace : beauty.

Phabtí, n. Ornament : decoration : guessing a person's position in life by the quality of his clothing : taunt : jest : fun.

Phág, a. A red powder thrown over one another by the Hindus as the *Holi* festival.

Phágun, n. The eleventh month of the Hindus (Feb. March ; the full moon of which is near *Púrva-phálgun*).

Pháhá, } *n.* A flake of cotton.
Pháyá, }

- Phailaná, *v.*** To stretch ; to extend ; to expand ; to lengthen ; to draw out ; to scatter ; to diffuse ; to spread abroad ; to propagate ; to spread over.
- Phailná, *v.*** To be spread ; to be extended ; to grow ; to increase in size ; to become public.
- Phal, *n.*** Fruit ; produce ; off spring ; result ; gain ; consequence ; the iron head of a spear ; the blade of (a knife, sword, &c.).—*dár, a.* fruitful ; fruit-producing —*dená, v.* to yield fruit.
- Phaláng, *n.*** A jump ; a leap ; a pound
- Phaina, *v.*** To bear fruit ; to produce ; to have issue ; to prosper ; to break into blisters.
- phálná, *v.*** to bud and blossom ; to flourish
- Phan, *n.*** The expanded hood of a snake
- Phandá, *n.*** Net ; noose ; trap ; snare ; grasp ; clutches.
- Phansáo, *n.*** Entanglement ; a narrow place ; a sticking place (as a muddy road ; march, &c.).
- Phánsá, *n.*** Noose ; loop ; halter ; hanging ; capital punishment by hanging ; strangulation.
- Phapá, *n.*** A spade ; mattock.
- Phapn, *n.*** A rake ; a hoe ; a shovel.
- Phapakná, *v.*** To shoot forth ; to sprout.
- Phapholá, *n.*** A blister ; a bubble.
- Phaphúndi, *n.*** Mildew ; mould.
- Phaphas, *a.*** Fat ; flabby ; corpulent ; swollen ; weak.
- Pháp, *n.*** Rent ; fissure ; creak.
- Pharahra, *n.*** Flag ; banner ; standard
- Pharakrá, *v.*** To fit ; to flutter ; to throb ; to quiver ; to palpitate
- Pharí, *n.*** Shield ; buckler.
- Pharsá, *v.*** To tear ; to rent ; to rip ; to lacerate.
- Pharpinand, *n.*** Deceit ; trickery ; stratagem ; artifice
- Pharpharána, *v.*** To shake ; to shiver ; to flutter ; to flap (wings) ; to welter or wallow in blood.
- Pharsá, *n.*** An axe ; a hatchet ; a chopper.
- Phat, *n.*** Crack , sound of a slap ; smack, &c.—*kárná, v.* to whip ; to get rid of.
- Phatá, *a.*** Torn ; tattered ; rent ; cracked ; broken ; split.—*dúdh, sour milk.*—*men pánu aránd yá dend, to interfere or meddle with ; to have a finger in the pie.*
- Phátak, *n.*** Gate ; door ; entrance ; pound (for cattle, &c.).—*dá, a* gate-keeper ; a door-keeper ; a pound-keeper

Phatákná, *v.* To winnow ; to sift.

Phatáo, *n.* Gap ; rent ; crack ; separation.

Phatik, *n.* Crystal.

Phatkan, *n.* Chaff ; husk.

Phatkarí, Phitkarí, *n.* Alum.

Phatki, *n.* A fowler's net or snare.

Phatná, *v.* To crack ; to split ; to rend ; to burst ; to be scattered or dispersed (as clouds) ; to be separated.

Phen, *n.* Foam ; froth ; spray.

Phenik, *n.* Throw ; cast ; fling.—
nd, *v.* to throw to fling ; to cast ; to hurl . to dart ; to let fly, (as a hawk, &c.) ; to put a horse, &c., to full gallop to spill ; to pour out : to squander.

Pheti, *n.* A skein (of thread) ; a hank (of cord or rope).

Phetná, *v.* To mix ; to beat up (as eggs).

Pheprá, *n.* The lungs.

Pher, *n.* Turn ; twist ; fold ; bend ; maze ; circumference ; equivocation ; change ; difference ; loss ; revolution ; misfortune ; difficulty.—*parnd*, a difference or discrepancy to arise.—*khánd*, *v.* to go round about way ; to meet with misfortunes.—*men dánd*, to place one in a difficulty or dilemma.

Pherí, *n.* Circuit ; hawking ; begging.—*udád*, a hawker ; a pedlar.

Pherná, *v.* To turn ; to return ; to twist ; to restore ; to exercise a horse. *hath* —, to caress ; to fondle.

Phiká, *a.* Faded ; indistinct ; tasteless ; insipid ; dull ; light (in colour) ; cheerless.

Phitchná, *v.* To squeeze ; to wring ; to rinse ; to wash.

Phir, *adv.* Again ; then ; afterwards ; in that case.—*bhí*, yet ; still ; even then.

Phiráo, *n.* Circuit ; round ; rotation ; turning ; revolution.

Phirná, *v.* To roam ; to wander ; to walk about ; to return.

Phisaliá, *v.* To slip ; to slide ; to glide to err : *a.* slipper ; smooth.

Phitkar, *n.* Curse ; malediction.

Phokal, *a.* Refuse ; sediment , dregs ; hollowness.

Phokat, *n.* A thing given gratis ; worthless thing or person.

Pherá, *n.* A boil ; abscess ; tumour ; ulcer — *phunsi*, eruptions.

Phorná, *v.* To break ; to break or burst open ; to shatter ; to smash to bits ; to disclose or divulge (a secret).

Phuár, *n.* Drizzle ; rain falling in small drops.

Phudakná, *v.* To jump ; to leap ; to spring ; to hop.

Phúhar, } *a.* Uneducated ; un-
Phuhar, } disciplined ; rude ; stupid ; shameless ; *n.* a slattern ; a fool.

Phukná, *n.* A bladder ; a bag.

Phúl, *n.* A flower ; a blossom ; a bud ; bell-metal : swelling. —*charhándá*, *v.* to offer flowers at a shrine of tomb —*gharnd*, to speak eloquently.

Phúlá, *a.* Swollen : inflamed ; blossomed ; bloomed. *phúle na samándá*, to be overjoyed ; to be overcome or transported with joy.

Phullí, *n.* A cataract in the eye : a nose or ear ornament.

Phúlná, *v.* To flower ; to blossom ; to bloom ; to flourish ; to be in good health : to swell ; to be puffed up.

Phungí, *n.* A sprout : the topmost leaf of a tree.

Phundhuá, *n.* A tassel : a fringe.

Phúpk, *n.* Breath ; blow ; puff ; charm.—*phúpk kar qadam rakhnd*, to walk or act cautiously.—*dend*, *v.* to set fire (to) ; to blow up ; to squander.—*rd*, to blow ; to puff ; to ignite ; to breathe spells over.

Phúphá, } *n.* Father's sister's
Phúphá, } husband.

Phúphá, *n.* Father's sister.

Phuphkárná, *n.* To hiss (as a snake).

Phursirí, } *n.* Silver ; shud-
Phurpharí, } der : quiver : trem-
bling.

Phurtí, *n.* Activity ; energy ; quickness ; promptitude.—*lá*, quick ; active ; agile ; nimble.

R. E.—18

Phús, *n.* Old dry grass or straw.

Phusláná, *v.* To coax ; to wheedle ; to cajole ; to seduce : to entice. *phuslá ke lejánd*, *v.* to kidnap ; to elope with.

Phusphusáná, *v.* To whisper.

Phut, *n.* Single ; old ; without a pair.

Phút, *n.* A ripe cucumber ; gap ; breach ; opening ; divergence of opinion ; discord.—*phút ke roná*, *v.* to weep bitterly ; to lament.

Phútá, *a.* Broken ; cracked ; split ; burst.

Pí, *n.* Fat ; grease ; tallow.

Pip, *n.* Matter ; pus.—*parná*, to discharge pus or matter ; to suppurate.

Pich, *n.* Rice-water ; gruel.

Pichhá, *n.* The hinder part ; stern ; the rear : pursuit.—*chhurándá*, *v.* to rid oneself of.

Pichhári, *n.* The rear : the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are fastened ; *adv.* in the rear ; behind.

Pichhe, *adv.* In the rear ; behind ; afterwards.—*lagná*, *v.* to pursue.

Pichhlá, *a.* Latter ; last ; past ; recent ; rear.

Pichkáná, *v.* To squeeze ; to press.

Pichkúrí, *n.* Enema ; syringe.—*dend*, to give an injection.

Pidar, *n.* Father—*kushí*, patricide.—*í*, paternal.

Pidrí, n. A tomtit.

Pigalná, } v. To melt ; to dis-
Pighalná, } solve ; to become
soft or tender.

Pigláná, v. To melt ; to fuse ;
to soften ; to pacify ; to assu-
age ; to coax ; to flatter.

Pik, n. Cuckoo, (*Fam. Piki*).

Píl, n. Elephant.—*bán*, elephant-
keeper or driver.—*dandán*,
ivory ; elephant's tusks.—
murg, a turkey.—*pá*,—*pyá*,
elephantiasis ; a pillar ; a
column.—*tan*, enormous ; gi-
gantic.

Pilá, a. Yellow ; pale.

Pilái, n. The spleen ; enlarge-
ment of the spleen.

Piláná, v. To give or cause to
drink ; to nurse ; to suckle.

Pilla, n. A pup ; a cub ; a whelp.

Pilná, v. To attack ; to rush
against ; to assault.

Pilpilá, a. Smooth ; soft ; flabby.

Píná, v. To drink ; to imbibe ;
to suck ; to lap ; to absorb ;
to smoke (tobacco, &c.).

Pínak, n. Stupefaction ; intoxi-
cating effects of opium.

Pinas, n. Cold ; catarrh ; a di-
sease of the nose.

Pinas, n. A palanquin ; a litter.

Pind, } n. A round mass ;
Pindá, } heap ; lump ; ball ;
the body ; the person ; food ;
mouthful ; cake or ball of
meal or flour offered to the
manes.

Pindá, n. A lump ; a lump or
ball of food, clay, &c. ; a bun-
dle of string ; the body ; the
person.

Pindálu, n. Sweet potato

Pindár, n. Thought ; idea ;
opinion ; conceit.

Pindlí, n. The calf of the leg ;
the shin.

Pinhán, a. Secret ; hidden ;
concealed.—*í, n.* secrecy ; con-
cealment.

Pinjará, } n. A cage
Pinjará, }

Pípá, n. A cask ; a barrel.

Pípal, } n. The sacred fig-tree
Pípar, } of the Hindus ; long
pepper.

Pipantí, n. The fruit of the
Pípal tree.

Pír, n. Pain ; compassion ; pity.

Pír, n. (*Plur. Pírdn*). Monday ;
a saint ; a spiritual guide.

Pírá, n. Pain ; sickness ; afflic-
tion.

Pírak, a. Afflicting ; agonising.
n. a tormentor ; a persecutor.

Pirich, n. A saucer.

Pironá, v. To pierce ; to pene-
trate ; to thread (a needle) ;
to string (beads, pearls, &c.).

Pirthí, n. The earth ; ground.

Pirthmá, } n. Idol ; image.
Pratimá, }

Pisar, n. Child ; son ; boy ; lad ;
youth.—*i-akhyáfi*, a step-son.

—*śāla* a son's son ; a grand-son

Pisāch, } *n.* Demon ; evil

Pishāch, } spirit ; vision ; apparition

Pishūnatī, *n.* Slander . backbiting ; unkindness ; stupidity.

Pisā, *v.* To grind ; to bruise ; to powder ; to pulverize ; to gnash (teeth).

Pistā, *n.* Pistachio nut.

Pissū, *n.* A flea.

Pistān, *n.* Breasts.

Pit, } *n.* Bile ; anger ; passion.—*war*, *n.* bilious fever.—*nīkādā*, *v.* to chastise severely.

Pit, *n.* Beating ; striking ; pounding ; hammering.—*dānā*, to thrash soundly.—*lānā*, to earn with difficulty.

Pitā, *n.* Father.—*ghāt*, patricide.

Pital, *n.* Brass.

Pitambar, *n.* A yellow silk cloth ; *a.* dressed in yellow clothes.

Pitān, *n.* Saffron.

Pitārā, *n.* A larger basket fitted with a cover.

Pit, *n.* The back ; the loins.—*dānā*, *v.* to run away ; to turn tail.—*lānā*, to have a sore on the back (as a horse).

Pitā, *v.* To beat ; to thrash ; to flog. *chhātī*—, *v.* to lament ; to mourn.

Pitr, } *n.* Father ; fore-
Pittar, } fathers ; ancestors.—
Pitā, } *pakṣa*, the first or

dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asīn*.

Pitrik, *n.* Ancestral ; paternal.

Piyā, *n.* Husband ; lover ; sweetheart ; paramour.

Piyādah, *n.* A footman ; messenger ; peon.—*pā*, on foot.

Piyāla, *n.* A cup ; a glass.—*bharnā*, one's days to be numbered.

Piyār, *n.* Love ; affection ; fondness.—*karnā*, to fondle ; to caress.

Piyās, *n.* Thirst ; desire ; longing ; craving.—*bujhānā*, *v.* to quench thirst ; to satisfy one's cravings.—*dā*, thirsty ; longing or craving for ; ardently desiring.

Piyāz, *n.* Onion ; leek.

Pochhnā, *v.* To wipe ; to rub dry ; to clean.

Pod-dār, *n.* A cashier ; an examiner of coins.

Podīnā, *n.* Mint.—*kā sat*, peppermint.

Pohe, *n.* Cattle.

Pof, *n.* Ambling ; trotting.

Pokhar, *n.* A pond ; a pool ; a tank.

Pol, *n.* Emptiness ; hollowness ; vacancy.

Polād, }
Paulād, } *n.* Steel.
Pulād, }

Poplā, *a.* Poothless.

Por, *n.* A joint (as of the human body or a bamboo, &c.).

Porh, - } *a.* Strong ; robust ;
Porhá, } sturdy.

Posh, *n.* Wearing apparel ;
 clothing ; garment. *pd—*,
 shoe ; slipper.

Poshák, *n.* Dress ; garments ;
 raiment ; clothing.

Posída, *a.* Concealed ; secret ;
 hidden ; covered ; veiled.

Post, *n.* Skin ; hide ; crust ;
 husk ; rind ; bark ; shell ;
 poppy-head.—*a.* *ká dána*,
 (khashkhas) poppy-seed.

Postín, *n.* A fur or leathern
 garment ; fault ; defect.

Pot, *a.* A bead ; assessment ;
 revenue.

Potá, *n.* Grandson ; (*Fem.* *Potí*).

Potná, *v.* To besmear ; to be-
 daub ; to plaster ; to white-
 wash.

Pozband, *n.* A muzzle.

Pozish, *n.* Apology.

Prabah, *n.* Flood ; deluge ;
 inundation.

Prabalta, *n.* Strength ; power ;
 might ; predominance.

Prabandh, *n.* Bond ; tie ; con-
 nected narrative ; discourse ;
 &c. ; a discussion ; composi-
 tion ; literary style ; a kind of
 song.

Prabhát, *n.* Daybreak ; dawn ;
 morning.

Prabháv, *n.* Power ; might ;
 efficacy ; magnanimity ; puis-
 sance.

Prabháv, *n.* Production ; birth ;
 family ; authority ; *a.* sprung

or originated from ; born ;
 produced.

Prabhu, *n.* Lord ; master ; su-
 perior ; commander.

Prabodh, *n.* Vigilance ; activity ;
 wisdom ; persuasion ; consol-
 ation.

Prachalit, *a.* Customary ; usual ;
 circulating.

Prachand, *a.* Wrathful ; furi-
 ous ; passionate ; fierce.

Prachín, *a.* Old ; ancient ; an-
 tique.

Pradesh, *n.* Region ; foreign
 country

Pradhán, *n.* Leader ; chief ; a
 trusted counsellor ; courtier ;
 village headman.—*mantrí*,
 prime minister.

Pragat, } *n.* Visible ; apparent ;
Pragat, } public ; notorious.

Prakásh,)
Prahád, Pleasure ; gladness ;
 felicity ; happiness.

Prajá, *n.* Subject ; tenant ;
 lessee.—*pálak*, the protector
 of his subjects, *i.e.*, a king or
 ruler.

Prakár, *n.* Kind ; species ; sort ;
 style ; manner.

Prákaram, *n.* Strength ; power ;
 glory.

Prakaran, *n.* Topic ; subject ;
 chapter ; explanation ; book ;
 opportunity ; event.

Prakásh, *n.* Brilliance ; day-
 light ; pomp ; manifestation ;
 revelation ; *a.* visible ; appar-
 ent ; public ; bright.

- Prálabdh**, *n.* Fate ; destiny ; lot ; predestination.
- Pralay**, *n.* Destruction ; death ; annihilation : universal destruction (on the Day of Judgment).
- Pramán**, *n.* Measure ; standard ; proof ; verification ; authority ; cause ; motive.
- Pramod**, *n.* Joy ; pleasure ; happiness.
- Pran**, *n.* Promise ; pledge ; vow ; determination.
- Prán**, *n.* Life ; soul ; breath.—*vidya*, psychology.
- Pranam**, *n.* Greeting ; salutation ; adoration.
- Praphullata**, *n.* Radiance ; lustre ; brightness ; cheerfulness.
- Prápt**, *n.* Produce ; profit ; gain ; benefit.
- Prárbhá**, *n.* Petition ; prayer ; entreaty ; supplication ; request.
- Prasanna**, *a.* Bright ; pure ; pleased ; gracious ; willing.
- Práschit**, *n.* Atonement ; reparation ; expiration.
- Prashansa**, *n.* Praise ; eulogy ; flattery ; fame.
- Prashn**, *n.* Question ; a problem requiring solution ; inquiry.—*dúti*, *n.* riddle ; enigma ; puzzling question.—*ottar*, *n.* catechism ; controversy.
- Prasidh**, *a.* Famous ; well-known ; notorious.
- Prasthán**, *n.* March ; setting out on a journey.
- Prát**, } *n.* Morning ; daybreak ;
Práta, } dawn.
- Pratáp**, *n.* Splendour : glory ; majesty ; ardour ; power ; courage.
- Pratham**, *a.* First ; primary ; leading ; principal.
- Prati**, *n.* *pre.* or prefix (used in comps. and signifying) again ; against ; towards ; about ; near ; each ; every, &c., as *pratidin*, every day ; daily.—*bimb*, shadow ; reflection, &c.
- Prathishtá**, *n.* Fame ; renown ; celebrity ; consecration of a temple ; honour ; dignity ; inauguration.
- Pratít**, *n.* Confidence ; trust ; knowledge ; understanding.
- Pratyaksh**, *a.* Perceptible ; visible ; distinct ; evidence ; express ; *n.* distinctness ; perceptibility ; *adv.* in the sight of ; clearly distinctly.
- Prawín**, *a.* Skilful ; intelligent ; clever ; conversant with ; *n.* an able person ; an adept.
- Práyaschit**, *n.* An atonement.
- Prayojan**, *n.* Exigence ; demand ; cause ; purpose ; object ; aim ; profit.
- Prem**, *n.* Love ; affection.
- Prerit**, *n.* Sent ; despatched ; *n.* apostle ; messenger ; missionary.
- Prítam**, *a.* Most beloved ; dearest ; *n.* a favourite friend ; husband ; lover.

Puá, n. A pan-cake.

Púch, a. Empty ; worthless ; vain ; absurd ; petty ; trial ; insignificant ; base ; low ; *n.* a thing of no consequence ; absurdity ; nonsense.

Púchhná, v. To ask (of) ; to question ; to consult ; to ask after ; to invite ; to help ; to value.

Puchhwáná, v. To have enquiries made ; to cause to ask ; to cause to wipe or clean.

Puchkárná, v. To pat ; to caress ; to sooth.

Púd, n. Warp ; woof.

Pújá, n. Worship ; respect ; homage ; reverence ; adoration (of the gods) ; idol-worship ; devotion. *pújak*, a worshipper ; an idolator ; an adorer.—*rí*, *n.* a priest who officiates at a shrine and lives upon the offerings.

Pujná, v. To be filled ; to be accomplished ; to be perfected.

Pukár, n. Call ; about ; bawl ; outcry ; summons ; invitation ; petition ; plant.—*ná*, to call ; to invoke ; to invite ; to summon ; to publish ; to proclaim ; to shout ; to cry out ; to complain.

Pukhráj, n. A topaz.

Pukhta, a. Cooked ; baked ; ripe ; mature ; expert ; strong ; built.

Pul, n. A bridge ; a causeway ; an embankment.

Pulanda, n. Bundle ; parcel ; package.

Pulkit, a. Rejoiced ; delighted ; joyful.

Puling, n. (in *Gram.*). The masculine gender (*Muzakkar*).

Pumba, n. Cotton.—*bagosh*, deaf.—*dahan*, silent in company ; taciturn.

Púneh, n. Tail.

Púnjí, n. Capital ; stock ; store ; heap ; mass ; wealth ; property.

Punya, n. Virtue ; a good action ; good ; religious merit ; welfare.—*átma*, *a.* virtuous ; righteous ; religious ; charitable.

Par, a. Full ; complete ; laden ; (generally used as a first member of compounds) as :—*fitna*, full of sedition and mischief.—*hunar*, very skillful or accomplished.—*zor*, powerful.

Par, } n. A city : town ; vil-
Pura, } lage.—*bási*, citizen.

Púrá, a. Full ; complete ; entire ; whole ; accomplished ; exact ; precise ; enough ; up to the mark ; skilled in ; true.—*parná*, *v.* to be enough ; to suffice.—*karná*, *v.* to fulfil ; to carry out ; to keep (a promise) ; to make up a deficiency.

Púrab, n. The east ; eastern ; former ; prior ; bygone (*gusach-ta*).—*í*, eastern ; oriental.

Puráná, a. Old ; ancient ; antiquated ; aged ; out of date ; worn out.

Puren, *n.* The lotus plant ; the lotus leaf.

Purkha, *n.* Ancestor ; old man.

Párn, } *a.* Filled.—*brahma*,
Páran, } the all-pervading spirit.—*mási*, the full moon.

Purohit, *n.* A family priest.

Purs, *a.* Asking ; enquiring. questioning (*used at the end of comp.*), as *bácpurs* ; *mizájpurs*.

Pursá, *a.* Of a man's height ; *n.* a fathom ; four cubits.

Pursish, *n.* Inquiry ; asking ; questioning.

Purush, *n.* A man ; human being ; a person ; Supreme Being ; God.—*kár*, a manly act.

Purwa, *n.* An easterly wind.

Purwaṭ, *n.* Large leathern bucket for drawing water.

Purza, *n.* A scrap (of paper). piece ; bit ; rag. *purze purze urá dendá*, to cut to pieces ; to make mincemeat.

Pushp, *n.* Flower ; blossom ; specks on the eye.

Pusht, *n.* The back ; support ; prop ; assistance ; progenitors.—*ba*—, from generation to generation.—*par hondá*, to back ; to support.—*pandh*, re-

fuge ; asylum.—*dend*, to flee ; to turn tail.

Pushta, *n.* Buttress ; prop ; embankment ; quay.

Pushtá, *a.* Well-fed ; nourished ; fat ; strong ; vigorous ; restorative.

Pushtainí, *a.* Ancestral ; hereditary.

Pushtak, *n.* Kicking out with the hind legs (a horse).

Pustak, *n.* A book.—*álav*, *n.* a library.

Putḥá, *n.* Paste-board ; the cover of a book.

Putlá, *n.* Doll ; puppet ; effigy.

Putlí, *n.* The pupil of the eye.—*ká tamáshá*, a puppet show.

Putr, *n.* A son.

Putrí, *n.* A daughter.

Putṭhá, *n.* Rump ; buttocks.

Puzá, } *n.* Lip ; mouth.

Poza, }

Pyár, *n.* Love ; affection ; attachment ; friendship.—*á*, beloved ; darling ; favourite ; pet. *pyárd jánná*, *v.* to hold dear ; to esteem.

Pyás, *n.* Thirst ; desire.—*bujhá-ná*, to quench thirst.—*márná*, *v.* to stand thirst.

Q, *q*, It sounds like *ḡ* in Urdu and *g* in Hindi.

Qáb, *n.* A vessel ; a case ; a large dish.

Qa'b, *n.* A cavern ; a pit ; a cup.

Qabá, *n.* A long gown ; a tunic.

Qabáhat, *n.* Baseness ; rascality ; evil ; crime ; harm ; defect.

Qabáil, *n.* Plural of *Qabíla*, *q.r.*

Qabála, *n.* A contract embodying a bargain and sale-deed ;

- title-deed ; bond ; bill of sale conveyance.
- Qabas, *n.* A spark ; firebrand match.
- Qabh, } *n.* Baseness ; foulness.
Qubh, } ugliness.
- Qabil, *n.* Family ; race ; progeny ; species ; kind.
- Qábil, *a.* Capable ; skilful ; qualified ; worthy ; admitting (of) ; *n.* a fit or capable person.—*el-láz-purs*, *a.* responsible ; accountable.
- Qábila, *n.* A clever or skilful woman ; a midwife : a male screw ; a bolt.
- Qábiz, *a.* Taking ; grasping ; possessing ; astringent ; constipating. *n.* taker ; seizer ; possessor ; holder ; occupant ; an astringent.—*el-shikmí*, a sub-lessee.
- Qabl, *n.* The anterior or forepart ; the front ; *a.* prior ; anterior ; first ; preparatory ; *prep.* and *adv.* prior or previous (to) ; before.
- Qabr, *n.* Tomb ; grave.—*istán*, *n.* graveyard ; cemetery ; burial ground ; sepulchre.
- Qábrí, *n.* Opportunity ; possession ; hold ; control ; command ; power ; will.—*parastí*, tyranny.
- Qabúl, *n.* Acceptance ; compliance ; consent ; acknowledg-
- ment ; *a.* accepted ; approved ; sanctioned.—*súrat*, *a.* beautiful ; comely ; handsome.
- Qahúliyat, *n.* Acceptance ; acceptance or hearing (of prayer by God) ; receipt ; consent ; counterpart of a lease.
- Qabz, } *n.* Seizure ; cap-
Qabziyat, } ture ; possession ; constipation ; costiveness ; a receipt.—*ul-wusúl*, a receipt ; an acquittance-roll.—*kurne-wáld*, (in *Met.*) an astringent.
- Qabza, *n.* Grasp ; clutch ; possession ; tenure ; hilt of a sword ; handle ; hinge.
- Qad, *n.* Height ; stature ; size.—*i-adam*, the height of a man.
- Qadah, *n.* Cup ; glass ; goblet.
- Qadam, *n.* The foot ; footstep ; step ; pace.—*báz*, *a.* nimble-footed ; fleet.—*bos hond*, *v.* to kiss the feet (of) in token of humility.—*nikáldnd*, to break in (a horse). *sabz*—, *a.* unlucky ; inauspicious.
- Qadáinat, *n.* Precedence (in point of time) ; priority ; antiquity ; age.
- Qádm, *a.* Ancient ; antique ; archaic ; antiquated.—*ul-niyám*, ancient times.
- Qádir, Powerful, having legal power or authority ; capable. *al—*, the Almighty —*mutlaq*, the Omnipotent ; Omnipotence.

Qadr, *Qadar*, *n.* Honour ; power ; merit : price ; size ; part ; fate ; destiny.—*dān*, one who can estimate and appreciate the true value of anything ; a judge ; a patron. *be—*, worthless ; disgraced.

Qadre, *adr*. Somewhat ; some extent ; partially ; *n.* small quantity ; a little.

Qafas, *n.* A cage ; (*Met.*) the body.

Qāfila, *n.* A caravan ; a body of traders or travellers.

Qāfiya, *n.* Rhyme ; metre.—*taṅg honā*, to be in great poverty or distress ; to be involved in difficulties.

Qahhār, *a.* Very powerful ; boundless (as a sea) ; conquering ; avenging ; of great force or impetuosity ; *n.* conqueror ; avenger ; tyrant.

Qahqahā, *n.* A loud laugh ; a burst of laughter ; a horse-laugh ; a hearty laugh.

Qahr, *n.* Power ; violence ; severity ; rage ; wrath ; vengeance ; punishment : a mischievous person ; an incendiary.—*ilāhī*, divine retribution.

Qahat, *n.* Famine ; death ; scarcity.—*zada*, famine-stricken ; starving.

Qahwā, *n.* Coffee.

Qai, *n.* Vomit ; nausea.—*lāne udlī*, *a.* emetic.

Qaid, *n.* An imprisonment ; confinement ; a fetter ; restraint ; a bond ; an obligation.—*bā-mashaqqat*, rigorous imprisonment.—*khāna*, prison ; jail—*i*, prisoner ; convict ; captive.

Qāida, *n.* Rule ; regulation ; law ; maxim ; custom ; practice ; a primer ; basis ; (*in Geom.*) the base of a figure or column.—*jāri karnā*, *v.* to enforce a law.

Qāil, *a.* Saying ; acknowledging ; agreeing ; convinced ; confessed ; *n.* an assertor ; a confessor ; a declarant.

Qaitūla, *n.* A midday nap or sleep ; a siesta.

Qāim. } *a.* Standing ; erect ;

Qāyam, } perpendicular ; durable ; firm ; stable ; in force ; vigilant ; persevering.—*rakhnā*, *v.* to support ; to keep up.—*mugdm*, *n.* a deputy ; a *locum tenens* ; a viceroy ; a proxy ; *a.* acting or officiating.

Qainchī, *a.* Scissors ; shears ; truss ; the joists of a roof.

Qaisar, *n.* An emperor ; Cæsar ; Kaiser ; the general name of Emperors of Greece, Turkey and Germany.

Qaiyūm, *n.* Everlasting ; eternal ; an epithet of the deity.

Qāl, *n.* A saying ; a word ; loquaciousness ; egotism.

Qal'a, } *n.* Fort ; fortress ;

Qilā, } castle ; citadel.—*shikar*

top, a siege-gun ; a very large cannon.

Qala'í, n. Tin ; a coating of tin applied to cooking utensils, &c. ; whitewashing ; gilding ; plating.—*khulnd*, to be discovered or disposed.

Qalam, n. A reed ; reed-pen ; pen ; pencil ; handwriting ; cuttings (of trees, &c.).—*dán*, an inkstand.—*rau*, dominion ; sovereignty ; jurisdiction. *yak*—, with a single stroke of the pen ; at once.

Qalamí, a. Penned ; written.—*dám*, grafted mangoe.—*shorá*, crystallised saltpetre.

Qalandar, n. A wandering Mohamedan monk ; a bear-dancer ; the fly of a tent.

Qalb, n. Inversion ; mind ; intellect ; main body of an army ; the best part of anything ; essence ; counterfeit ; coin ; a. inverted ; counterfeit.—*sáz*, a maker of counterfeit coin.—*í*, hearty ; cordial ; spurious.

Qalíl, a. Small : little : scanty : few.—*o-kasír*, more or less.

Qálin, n. A carpet.

Qalyah, n. Broiled meat ; flesh cooked with spices, &c. : curry.

Qamar, n. The moon.—*í*, lunar.

Qámat, n. Stature ; height : figure : form : body.

Qamchí, n. A whip ; a twig ; a cane : a switch ; a lash.

Qamíz, n. A shirt.

Qámús, n. The ocean : the name of an Arabic dictionary.

Qaná'at, n. Contentment ; resignation ; abstinence.

Qanát, n. The wall of a tent ; a canvas screen ; a canvas enclosure round a tent or in a camp.

Qand, n. White crystallised sugar ; loaf sugar.

Qandíl, n. (*Plur. Qanddí*). Candle ; lamp stand ; candle stick.

Qanít, n. Obedient to God : God-fearing ; devout.

Qánún, n. Rule ; law ; statue : ordinance.—*dán*, *n.* lawyer : jurist.—*dání*, jurisprudence.—*go*, a superintendent of the village accounts.

Qaqula, n. A large cardamum (*barí iláchi*).

Qa'r, n. Depth or bottom of a well ; gulf ; cavity.

Qarába, n. A large glass bottle ; a decanter.

Qarábalin, n. An antidote ; a panacea.

Qarabat, n. Nearness ; connection : kin ; kindred.

Qaráin, n. (*Plur. of Qarána*). Connections ; circumstances ; the conjectures ; the context.—*í-áin*, legal presumptions.

Qaranbíq, n. An alembic ; a still.

Qaranful, n. A clove.

Qarár, n. Agreement : tranquillity ; rest ; peace ; tenacity ; (of

- purpose); firmness; residence.
—*karnd*, *v.* to confirm a bargain; to ratify a treaty.
- Qarauli**, *n.* A picquet hunting the chase; a hunting-knife.
- Qarúwal**, *n.* Vanguard; the advanced guard of an army; sentinel; hunter.—*i*, skirmishing (of outposts); a running fight.
- Qarhá**, *n.* A wound; an ulcer; a sore.
- Qarí**, *n.* A reader (esp. of the Qurán).
- Qarib**, *a.* Near; close; adjacent.
—*ikhítám*, nearing completion.
marg, at the point of death.
- Qarín**, *a.* Connected; adjoining; annexed (to)—*i-maslahat* advisable; expedient.
- Qaríná**, *n.* Way; mode; manner; order; contest; symmetry; similarity.
- Qarná**, *n.* A trumpet; a clarinet.
- Qarrád**, *n.* A keeper or trainer of monkeys.
- Qaryá**, *n.* Village; hamlet; town.
- Qarz**, *n.* Debt; loan; credit.
- Qaraz**, —*i-hasand*, money lent,
- Qarza**, or a loan obtained, without interest, and repayable at the pleasure of the borrower.
- Qasáí**, *n.* A butcher; *a.* (*Met.*) hard-hearted; merciless.
- Qasáid**, *n.* (*Plur. of Qasída*). Odes.
- Qasam**, *n.* An oath.—*dilásá*, *v.* to administer an oath,—*kháná*, to take an oath; to swear.—*tornd*, to violate an oath.—*iyá*, sworn; on oath.
- Qasbá**, *n.* A smaller town.
- Qasd**, *n.* Intention; object; aim; wish; inclination.—*i-musammam*, fixed resolution; firm determination.—*an*, *adv.* purposely; wilfully; deliberately.
- Qashqa**, *n.* The mark (of sandal, &c.) made by Hindus on the forehead to indicate their sect.
- Qásid**, *n.* Messenger; courier; runner; postman; harbinger.
- Qásim**, *n.* A distributor; one who allots; *a.* dividing; apportioning; allotting.—*ul-arzág*, Distributor of daily bread, *i.e.*, God.
- Qásir**, *a.* Lacking; falling short; defective; unable; important.
—*ul-lisán*, deficient in speech.
- Qasar**, *n.* Diminution; defect; evening twilight; citadel; a place; an edifice.
- Qasr**, *n.* Compulsion; violence; revenge.
- Qasáb**, *n.* A butcher.
- Qat**, *n.* Cutting transversely; the nib of a pen.—*zan*, a flat piece of bone or stick, on which writing-reeds or pens are cut or formed into shape.

- Qata', n.** Cutting ; intersection ; portion ; division ; a breaking off ; cut ; shape ; fashion.—*i-ta'lluq*, separation from ; abandonment.—*kalām karnā*, to interrupt the speech of ; to put in a word.—*i-nazar*, averting the regard or attention from ; without reference to.
- Qata'au, adv.** Conclusively ; definitely ; never ; not at all.
- Qatār, n.** A line ; row ; rank ; series ; train.—*bāndhndā*, to put or place in a row or order.
- Qatē, a.** Cancelling ; keen ; sharp.
- Qātil, n.** Murderer ; assassin ; a. mortal ; deadly ; fatal.
- Qātir, n.** A mule
- Qatl, n.** Murder ; killing ; slaying.—*i-'ām*, general massacre.—*'am*, wilfully murder.—*i-in-sān*, homicide.—*i-pidar*, parricide.
- Qatra, n.** A drop ; (in *Med.*) a minim.
- Qaul, n.** Word ; saying ; dictum ; promise ; agreement ; stipulation ; vow ; resolve —*dend*, to pledge one's word (to).—*torndā*, to break one's word or promise —*karār karnā*, to make an agreement or contract with ; to make terms with. *ba—*, according to the saying or dictum of.
- Qanlanj.)** *n.* Colic.
Qulij.)
- Qaum, n.** Nation ; a people ; race ; sect ; caste —*iqal, n.* nationality, clanship.
- Qaus, n.** A bow ; an arc of a circle.—*i-qazah*, the rainbow.
- Qawa'id, n.** (*Plur. of Qā'eda*). Rules ; regulations ; principles ; customs ; grammar, parade ; drill.
- Qawī, a.** Firm ; powerful ; strong — *haukal*, robust ; of huge or mighty size
- Qawwāl, n.** A professional singer.
- Qazā, n.** Predestination ; divine decree ; fate ; destiny ; charge ; judicature ; performing (of a duty) —*i-hajāt*, attending to the calls of nature.—*id*, by the action of fate ; providentially ; by chance.
- Qāzī, n.** A Muhammedan Judge or Magistrate who passes sentence in all cases of law, religions, moral, civil and criminal.—*ul-hājāt*, (*Lit.*) supplier of needs ; God ; (*fig.*) money.
- Qaziya, n.** Dispute ; debate ; quarrel ; legal question ; lawsuit.—*mol lenā*, to interfere in the disputes (of others).
- Qazzāq, n.** A freebooter ; a robber ; a plunderer.—*ajal*, the angel of death.
- Qibla, n.** The temple of the Ka'ba in Mecca ; an object of veneration or reverence ; a

father ; king, &c., (by way of respectful address) —*'álam*, his Majesty ; your Majesty. —*numa*, a mariner's compass.

Qá, n. Word ; speech ; saying (in answer). —*o-qál*, dialogue ; conversation ; chit-chat ; altercation.

Qíla', n. A fort ; fortress ; castle ; citadel.

Qillat, n. Littleness ; smallness ; scarcity ; paucity ; insufficiency ; want.

Qíma, n. Pounded or minced meat. —*karná, v.* to make mince-meat of.

Qimár, n. Dice ; any game of hazard. —*báz, a* gamester ; a gambler. —*khána, a* gaming house.

Qimásh, n. What is collected hence and thence ; merchandise ; breeding ; manners.

Qímat, n. Price ; worth ; value. —*lagáná, to* fix the price of ; to make an offer. —*í, valuable ;* costly.

Qirán, n. Conjunction of planets ; propinquity ; an auspicious conjuncture, or season.

Qirmiz, n. Crimson ; cochineal.

Qirtás, n. Paper.

Qisás, n. Stories ; tales.

Qism, n. Kind : sort ; speech ; part ; description : nature. —*wá, classified.*

Qísmat, n. A division (of a province, &c.) ; (in *Arith.*) simple

division ; a section : portion ; lot ; fortune : fate ; divine decree. —*ulat jáná, one's* fortune to take an adverse turn ; to come under an unlucky star. —*bhág phútá, —khulná, one's* fortune to take a favourable turn. —*larná, to* have a good luck of run.

Qissa, n. Tale ; story : fable ; narrative ; romance. —*kotáh, in* short ; briefly.

Qist, n. Instalment : portion, dividend : a tax. —*wár, by* instalments.

Qita', n. Section : division ; fragment ; piece ; scrap.

Qittál, n. Battle ; fighting ; slaughter.

Qiwám, n. Essence ; syrup ; gradients.

Qiyáfa, n. Appearance ; semblance ; countenance ; mien ; look ; air ; physiognomy (*frásat*). —*shindás, physiognomist.*

Qiyám, n. Stability ; permanence ; stay : halt : existence ; being ; up-rising ; insurrection ; keeping ; preservation. —*pazir, stationary ; table : permanent.*

Qiyámat, n. The resurrection ; the last day : commotion ; a great calamity. —*tútá, a* great calamity to befall.

Qiyás, n. Judgment ; opinion ; thought ; conception ; supposition ; conjecture ; guess. —*sbáhar, inconceivable. —*a love measure ; enormous

Qiyásí, a. Analogical ; hypothetical ; conjectural ; presumptive (proof)

Qor, n. A new rope of fine cotton ; tape ; riband ; edge ; border ; train ; retinue ; armour.—*khána*, armoury ; arsenal.

Qormá, n. A brown stew seasoned with condiments.

Qubba, n. A dome ; vault ; cupola.

Qubl, n. The front part.

Qubúr, n. (*Plur. of Qabr*). Tombs ; graves.

Quddús, a. Pure ; holy ; blessed ; an epithet of the Deity.

Qudrat, n. Power ; ability ; vigour ; force ; divine power ; nature ; the universe.—*í*, divine ; constitutional ; natural ; innate.

Quds, a. Holy ; pure ; *n.* sanctity ; holiness.

Qudúm, n. Arrival ; approach ; advert.

Qufi, n. Lock.

Qulába, n. A hinge ; a staple ; hook.

Qulfi, n. A small curved piece of a buqqa snake ; a cup with a cover (in which ice is moulded).

Qulí, n. A labourer ; a quarter.

Qullah, n. A peak ; summit ; top of anything.

Qulláb, n. A hook ; a fish-hook ; an iron goad, hooked at one end.

Qumquma, n. A bowl ; a jug ; a pitcher.

Qumri, n. A turtle-dove ; a ring-dove.

Qur'a, n. Drawing lots ; a wager ; a bet ; a cast or throw of dice ; a raffle a ; ballot.

Qurán, n. The sacred book of the Mohamedan, the Qorán or Alcorán.

Qurb, } *n.* Nearness ; proxim-

Qurbat, } *ity* ; adjacency ; neighbourhood—*o-jwár*, vicinity ; environs ; suburbs.

Qurbán, n. A sacrifice ; an offering ; an oblation (*sadqa, bali-hári*).—*gáh, n.* an altar.—*í*, *a.* sacrificed ; devoted : *n.* a sacrifice ; victim.

Qurq, n. Seizure ; confiscation ; an attachment ; prohibition ; prevention.—*amin*, a bailiff.

Qurrat, n. Cheerfulness ; joy ; gladness.—*ul'ain*, brightness of the eye ; tranquility.

Qurs, n. A pellet ; an orb ; disc, (of the sun or moon) ; a wafer ; a lozenge.

Qusúr, n. A failing (of or in) ; deficiency ; failure ; defect ; error ; fault ; sin.—*batlánd*, to find fault with. *be*—, guiltless ; innocent.

Qutb, n. The polar star ; the north pole ; a centre round which anything revolves ; an axis ; a pivot.—*numa*, a magnetic compass.

Qutr, n. Diameter (of a circle) ;
niasf—, radius (of a circle).

Qúwat, n. Strength : power ;
 virtue : energy : faculty ;
 authority —*ákhiza*, strength of

mind.—*i-básira*, faculty of vision : sight.—*i-mudrika*, the intellectual faculty.

Quzát, n. (*Plur. of Qází*). Justices ; judges.

R

R. r, Its pronunciation is similar to that of the Urdu (ر) and the Hindi र; R, r, sounds like the Urdu (ر) and Hindi र.

Ráb, n. Syrup ; treacle ; molasses.

Rabaq, n. Exertion ; fatigue ; fruitless labour.—*ná, r.* to hustle ; to tire or fatigue oneself ; to labour in vain.

Rabb, n. Lord : master ; protector : preserver : an epithet of the Deity.—*ul'álamín*, Lord of the universe.—*ul-'ibád*, God, the protector of his servants.

Rabbání, a. Divine ; godly.

Rabdá, n. Mud.

Rabdá, a. Wearied ; tired out ; fatigued ; exhausted.

Rabí, n. Spring ; the spring harvest.—*ul-auwal*, the third Mohammadan month.—*ul-ákhir*.—*ul-sání*, the fourth Mohammadan month.

Rabíb, n. A step-son.

Rábita, n. Tie ; bond of union or relationship ; connection ; conjunction.

Rabrí, l } *n.* Milk thickened by
Rábrí, } boiling.

Rabt, n. Connexion ; bond ; relation ; friendship ; practice ; habit : (in *Gram.*) construction.

Rach, n. Make ; shape ; composition ; workmanship.—*ak, n.* creator ; maker ; composer.

Rachaná, n. Make ; form ; workmanship ; invention ; creation ; *r. t.* to make ; to create ; to invent ; to plan ; to decorate ; to frustrate.

Ra'd, n. Thunder.

Radd, n. Rejection ; repulsion . refutation ; vomiting.—*badal, n.* argument ; controversy.—*ejawáb, a.* rejoinder ; repulsion (of a defence).—*e-salám, n.* return of a salute or greeting ; returning compliments.—*e-qarz, n.* liquidation of a debt.

Raddá, n. Stratum (of a wall) ; layer (of bricks, &c.) ; row ; course ; the work of a day.

Raddí, a. Rejected ; waste ; worthless ; hurtful ; *n.* anything rejected ; waste ; remnants ; scraps ; refuse.

Rafa', *n.* Elevation ; exaltation ; removing ; repelling ; settlement.—*náma*, *n.* a deed of settlement or compromise.—*dafa' karná*, *v.* to settle ; to dispose of ; to remove.

Rafáqat, *n.* Companionship ; friendship ; society ; communion.

Rafí', *a.* Elevating ; exalting ; *n.* raiser ; exalter.

Rafiq, *n.* (*Plur.* *Rafiqán*). Friend ; associate ; comrade ; ally ; confederate ; an adherent.

Rafta, *a.* Gone ; past ; departed ; lost.—*rafta*, *adv.* step by step ; by degrees ; gradually.—*gán*, *plu.* those who are gone ; the deceased.—*ní*, fit to go ; transient.—*raftár*, *n.* Walk ; gait ; going ; motion (*chál*).

Rafú, *n.* Darn.—*chakkar honá*, *v.* to make (one's) escape ; to decamp.

Rág, *n.* Time ; song ; music ; mental affection ; emotion ; colour ; tint.—*raliyán yá-rang*, revelry ; merry-making ; fun and frolic.

Rag, *n.* The artery ; vein ; nerve ; sinew.—*utarná*, to have a rupture.—*reshá*, veins and fibres ; nature ; constitution *sháh*—, the jugular vein.

Ragar, *n.* Rubbing ; friction ; attrition.—*kháná*, *v.* to come into contact with ; to collide with.

Ragbat, *n.* Longing ; desire ; inclination ; wish.—*diláná*, *v.* to incite ; to induce.

Ragedná, *v.* To chase ; to pursue ; to hunt.

Rágib, *a.* Wishing (for) ; desirous ; eager ; curious.

Ráh, *n.* Way ; path ; access ; manner ; fashion : *prep.* by way (of) ; in the path (of) ; for the sake (of)—*márná*, *v.* to waylay.—*nikálná*, to devise a new mode of conduct.—*numá*, guidance ; pilotage.—*zan*, a highwayman—*zaní*, highway.

Rahá, *a.* Remaining ; left.

Ráhat, *n.* Rest ; repose ; ease ; tranquility ; relief ; gladness.

Rahim, *a.* Merciful or compassionate (*i.e.*, God).

Rahm, *n.* Mercy ; pity ; compassion ; tenderness. *le*—, pitiless ; unrelenting.

Rahmán, *a.* Merciful : attribute of God.

Rahna, *v.* To stay : to remain ; to be ; to exist : to last ; to reside ; to inhabit.

Ráhu, *n.* Name of a demon who is believed to seize the sun and moon and thus cause eclipses.—*grah*, solar or lunar eclipse.

Ráe, *n.* Prince ; chief ; a Hindu title of dignity.

Ráe, *n.* Relief ; judgment ; opinion ; wisdom ; advice.

Rái, *n.* Mustard seed : anything very small.

Ráij, *a.* Customary ; common ; in vogue ; current ; fashionable.

Rain, *n.* Night.

Rais, *n.* A leading citizen ; a chief ; an inhabitant.

Ra'iyat, *n.* A subject ; tenant ; peasant ; cultivator ; dependant—*dzár*, *n.* an oppressor ; a tyrant.—*parwar* benevolent ruler or landlord.

Ráj, } *n.* Royalty ; sovereign-
Rájya, } ty ; reign ; kingdom ; dominions : government.—*bhawan*, royal palace.—*tilak*, coronation.—*dhání*, capital ; seat of Government.—*droh*, high treason ; rebellion.—*kunwar*, a prince.—*kunwári*, a princess.

Raj, *n.* Dust ; dirt ; pollen ; farina (of flowers).

Ráj, *n.* Mason ; bricklayer ; builder.

Rájá, *n.* King ; sovereign ; monarch ; ruler ; prince ; (*fig.*) an extravagant person.

Rajab, *n.* The seventh Mohammedan month.

Rajak, *n.* A washerman ; a launderer ; a laundryman.

Rajani, *n.* Night.

Rajm, *n.* Stoning ; expelling ; repulse ; reproach.

Rájrog, *n.* A fatal disease ; consumption.

rajúliyat, *n.* Manhood ; manliness ; virility.

R. E.—19,

Rajwára, *n.* A country ruled by a Raja ; a native State.

Raká, *n.* The day of full moon.

Rak'at, *n.* Bowing or kneeling in prayer.

Rakáb, *n.* A stirrup ; train ; retinue.—*diwál*, *n.* a stirrup of leather.

Rakábi, *n.* A flat dish ; a Rakeb, plate ; a saucer.

Rákes, *n.* The full moon.—*kar*, *n.* moonlight.

Rákh *n.* Ashes.

Rakhaiyá, *n.* Protector ; guardian ; keeper ; custodian.

Rakhm, *n.* The white vulture.

Rákhí, *n.* Ashes ; a piece of coloured string which Hindus bind round the wrist on the festival of Salono.

Rakhna, *a.* Fracture ; crevice ; crack ; gap ; obstacle ; defect.—*qádná*, to place obstacles in the way ; to hinder or impede.

Rakhsh, *n.* Light ; luminance ; brilliance ; the name of Rustam's horse.

Rakhshán, *n.* Dazzling ; resplendent.

Rakht, *n.* Goods and chattels ; personal effects ; property ; raiment.—*bándhna*, to pack up ; to depart.

Rakhwál, } *n.* Guard ; watch-
Rakhwála, } man ; keeper.
Rakhwár, }

Rakhwálí, } *n.* Guardianship ;
Rakhwárf, } care : custody.

Rákib, *n.* A rider ; a horseman.

Rakshá, *n.* Protection ; preservation ; care ; guardianship.—*bandhan*, an armlet ; the name of a Hindu festival, on which day Hindus bind pieces of coloured thread on their wrists.

Rakshak, *n.* Preserver ; protector ; guardian.

Rákshas, *a.* Demonical ; fiendish ; infested by demons ; *n.* an evil or malignant spirit ; a demon ; a devil ; a goblin.

Rákshasí, *n.* A female *Rákshas* or demon ; large tooth ; a tusk ; a kind of perfume.

Rakt, *a.* Red colour ; redness ; blood ; *a.* stained red.—*chandán*, *n.* red sandalwood.—*hín*, *a.* bloodless.—*maní*, *n.* a ruby.—*may*, *n.* blood-stained.—*pdt*, bloodshed.

Rál, *a.* Resin ; pitch.

Rál, *n.* Saliva ; spittle.

Rálá, *a.* Stirred : bruised ; mixed.

Ralá, *n.* Mixture ; union ; disagreement ; difference.

Raláná, *v.* To pound together ; to pulverise ; to grind ; to mix.

Rám, *a.* Obedient : submissive ; pacified ; tranquillized. *n.* one who is submissive or obedient ; a domestic.

Rám, } *n.* Pleasing ; delight-
Ráma, } ful ; beautiful.—

chandra, *n.* Rámchandra or Rám, the seventh incarnation of Vishnu, and the hero of the great epic poem the *Rámáyana*.—*dhanush*, *n.* the rainbow.—

lild, *n.* the name of a Hindu festival ; held during the first ten days of the last fortnight of the month *Asin* ; and of the play performed during that festival, in which the deeds of Rám are represented.

Ramal, } *n.* A sandy tract ;
Raml, } geomancy ; divining by lines or figures in the hand.

Raman, *a.* Affording pleasure ; delightful : a lover ; wooer ; husband ; Kám-dev ; the God of love.

Rámánandí, *n.* A sect of Hindu ascetics who are followers of Rám.

Ramanúk, *a.* lovely ; beautiful ; pleasant ; charming.

Ramaq, *n.* The last gasp ; the dying breath ; the departing spirit ; the smallest quantity of anything ; a spark.

Ramazán, *n.* The ninth Moham-maden month, during which Mohammadeus are interdicted from eating and drinking between the morning dawn and the appearance of the stars at night.

Rambhá, *n.* The plantain.

Rámí, *n.* Thrower ; hurler (of javelins, stones, &c.) ; archer ; scoffer ; the constellation Sagittarius.

Ramída, *a.* Terrified ; alarmed.

Rámish, *n.* Repose ; gladness ; joy ; harmony.—*gar*, *n.* a musician.

Rammál, *n.* A soothsayer ; a prophet ; a fortune-teller ; a juror.

Rammáz, *n.* One who speaks mysterious ; an enigmatist ; *a.* speaking mysteriously, or by signs.

Rammún, *n.* A kind of goat.

Ramná, *n.* A park ; a preserve (for game) ; pasture-land ; a meadow ; *v.* to roam ; to range ; to enjoy.

Rámpi, *n.* A knife for paring or scraping leather.

Ramz, *n.* Sign ; nod ; hint ; insinuation ; riddle ; sarcasm.

Run, *n.* The thigh.—*talé dabá-ná*, *v.* to have (one) in complete subjection ; to mount or ride (a horse).

Ráná, *n.* Title of a Hindu prince or Raja ; name of a Rajput tribe.

Ránd, *n.* A widow.—*ká sánd*, *n.* a mean despicable fellow ; a spoilt child. *bál*—, *n.* a young widow.—*dpd*, *n.* widowhood.

Randá, *n.* Barren ; unfruitful

or unproductive (as a tree) ; *n.* widower.

Randá, *n.* A joiner's or carpenter's plane ; a grater ; a scraper.

Rándá, *a.* Driven out ; expelled ; forsaken ; *n.* one who is expelled or rejected.

Rándh, *n.* Quarrel ; dispute ; contention ; strife.—*kátáná*, to settle a quarrel.

Ránduá, *v.* To cook ; to prepare food.

Rándhaniyá, *n.* A cook ; a baker.

Randwá, *n.* A widower.

Rang, *n.* Colour ; paint ; dye ; tint ; beauty ; bloom ; fashion ; style ; mood ; sort ; condition ; theatre ; sport ; amusement ; battlefield.—*bhang ho jánd*, *v.* sport to be spoiled.—*bhúm*, place of amusement ; arena.—*dekhná*, to examine the state or condition.

Rángá, *n.* Pewter ; tin.

Rangilá, *a.* Gaudy ; gay ; showy ; jovial ; buxom ; *n.* a man of pleasure.

Rangín, *a.* Variegated ; coloured ; ornamented ; florid.—*'ibdrut*, florid style.

Rangtará, *n.* Citron (*chakotra*, *sangtard*).

Rání, *n.* A queen or princess.

Ranj, *n.* Grief ; sorrow ; affliction.—*karnd*, to grieve ; to take offence ; to be vexed.

Ranjak, *a.* Priming powder.—*dān*, priming pan.—*urānd*, to flash in the pan.

Ranjāda, *a.* Sorrowful ; sad ; displeased ; offended.—*khdtir*, grieved.

Ranjūr, *a.* Sick ; infirm ; afflicted.

Raṅk, *a.* Avaricious ; mean ; pauper ; wretched ; *n.* a poor man ; a miser.

Ranwās, *n.* A palace ; the seraglio of a Raja.

Rāo, *n.* King ; prince ; chief ; a title among Hindus.

Rapaṭnā, *v.* To walk rapidly ; to slide ; to slip.

Raqba, *n.* Area ; grounds pertaining to a village or district.—*i-ardzi*, area of the land.—*maḥḍā*, to calculate the area of.

Raqīb, *n.* A rival ; a watcher.

Rāqīb, *n.* A competitor ; an enemy.

Rāqim, *n.* A writer ; a correspondent.

Raqīma, *n.* Epistle ; letter ; note.—*i-nydz*, yours faithfully.

Raqīq, *a.* Thin ; fine ; flimsy ; minute ; subtle ; unsubstantial.

Raqm, } *n.* Mark ; figure ;
Raqam, } sign ; notation of numerals ; sum ; total ; amount ; writing ; handwriting ; kind ; sort.—*karnd*, to record ; to enter.

Raqs, *n.* A dance ; a ball.—*surod*, dancing and music.

Raqu, *n.* An application to staunch or stop bleeding.

Rās, *A. n.* The head ; head (of cattle) ; top ; summit ; vertex ; end ; cape ; promontory. *rā-us-sarīān*, the summer solstice *rās-ul-jadī*, the winter solstice.

Rās, *S. n.* Sound, confused noise ; din ; festive amusement ; speech ; a chain.—*yātrā*, *n.* a festival in honour of Krishna and his dances with the Gopis held on the full moon of the month Kārtik.

Ras, } *n.* Sap ; juice ; syrup ;
Rasa, } liquid ; fluid ; water ; the best part of anything ; essence ; marrow ; pith ; poison ; taste ; flavour ; love ; beauty ; character ; feeling ; mercury.—*pin*, *n.* alchemy ; chemistry. *rasendra*, *n.* the philosopher's stone, believed by alchemists to possess the power of turning base metals into gold.

Rasā, *part. and a.* Arriving ; attaining ; skilful ; clever ; (with *compe.*) causing to arrive.

Rāsabb, *a.* An ass.

Rasad, *n.* Import ; revenue ; income ; grain ; provision ; ration ; share ; store of grain (for an army, &c.).

Rasí, *n.* Entrance ; arriving ; access ; cleverness ; wisdom ; fitness.

Rasál, (*Plur. of Rasála, or Rasálat*). Messages ; letters ; essays ; books ; writings.

Rasán, *a.* Causing to arrive ; conveying ; bearing . *n.* one who conveys ; bearer (used as last member of comps. e.g., *chitthí*—, letter carrier ; bearer of letters).

Rasau, *n.* Rope ; cord —*sáz,* *n.* a rope-maker.

Rashta, *n.* A tremor ; trembling ; quivering ; the shaking palsy.

Rásht, *n.* Heap ; pile ; quantity ; number ; sum ; total ; a sign of the zodiac ; the numerator and denominator of a fraction.

Rásht, *n.* Giver of a bribe ; one who receives bribes.

Rashtá, *a.* Taking or following a right way or course ; orthodox ; pious ; *n.* one who takes or follows a right way ; an orthodox or pious person.

Rashk, *n.* Malice ; spite ; envy ; jealousy.

Rasid, *n.* Acknowledgment of arrival or receipt ; receipt ; (*in comps.*) arrived , received.

Rasída, *n.* Arrived ; at hand ; received ; mature ; ripe.

Rasik, *a.* Tasty ; savoury ; piquant ; full of feeling or passion ; witty ; elegant . *n.* a sensualist ; a libertine.

Rásikh, *a.* Firm steady ; steadfast ; established ; learned ; well-versed (*in*).

Ra-m, *n* (*Plur. Rasúm, q. r.*). sketch ; plan ; manner ; custom ; usage ; receipt ; law.

Rasoí, *n.* Cook-room ; kitchen , cooking ; dressed , food —*yá,* a cook.

Rasrá, } *n.* A cable ; a thick
Rassa, } rope.

Rassi, *n.* Rope ; line ; string ; cord ; reins.

Rást, *a.* Right ; good ; upright ; honest ; straight ; even ; level ; *adv.* actually ; certainly ; surely , truly.

Rásta, *n.* Road . way ; path ; street ; lane ; (*jig.*) way ; manner.—*pakro,* go your way ! be off !

Rastagár, *a.* Liberated ; free . virtuous ; generous.

Rástí, *n.* Rectitude ; loyalty . honesty ; sincerity.

Rasúl, *n.* A messenger ; an apostle —*Al-láh,* the apostle Mohammad.—*í,* *n.* divine mission ; mission ; apostleship.

Rasúm, *n.* (*Plur. of Rasm, q. r.*) Customs ; usages.

Rát, *n.* Night,—*thorí aur sang bahut,* (*Cf. "Ars longa vita brevis", and "Art is long and time is fleeting"*). Much to do and insufficient time to do it in. *dahí*—, midnight

Ratálú, *n.* A kind of yarn.

Ratn, } *n.* Jewel ; gem ; pearl ;

Ratan, } the pupil of the eye.

Ratná, } —*jarit*, studded with
jewels, *nau*—, nine eminent
men in the court of Vikrama-
ditya.

Rataundhá, *n.* Partial blindness
at night.

Rath, *a.* Moist ; humid ; succu-
lent ; juicy ; soft ; verdant.

Rath, } *a.* Carriage ; vehicle ;

Ratha, } war-chariot : the

castle (in chess).—*rán*,—*bán*,

n. carriage-driver ; coachman.

—*yátrá*, *n.* (*Lit.*) car-proces-

sion ; festive procession of an

idol on a car (esp. the proces-

sion of the car of Jagannáth).

Rathí, *n.* A bier.

Ratí, *n.* Pleasure ; enjoyment ;

lone ; the goddess of love,

personified as the husband of

Kám-deva ; destiny ; luck.

Rátib, *n.* Pension ; salary ; allow-

ance ; daily allowance of food ;

ration ; allowance of food for

dogs or elephants.—*khór*, *n.*

a pensioner.

Rátrí, *n.* The night.

Rattí, *n.* The seed of *Abrus pre-*

catorine, used as a weight ;

a weight equal to eight barley-

corns.—*bhar*, of the weight of

a rattí ; (*fig.*) very little.

Raáf, *a.* Kind ; merciful ; for-
giving ; benign.

Raúgan, *a.* Fat ; grease ; oil ;

butter ; clarified butter or *ghí* ;

varnish ; smoothness

Raunaq, *n.* Lustre ; brightness ;

beauty ; flourishing state or

condition ; (*Met.*) order ; sym-

metry.

Raundná, *v.* To trample on ; to

tread down ; to ride over ; to

lay waste ; to destroy.

Raushan, } *n.* Light ; illumina-

Roshan, } ted ; splendid ;

luminous ; clear ; evident.

Raushn, *n.* Light ; brightness ;

splendour ; brightness or clear-

ness (of vision) ; eyesight.

Rauza, *n.* A beautiful garden ;

a mausoleum.

Ravish, *n.* Walk ; motion ; gait ;

practice ; custom ; rule ; law ;

mode ; way ; a garden-walk ;

an avenue.

Rawá, *a.* Current ; lawful ;

right ; tolerated ; worthy.

Rawá, *n.* A grain (of sand, dust,

&c.) ; a granule (of precious

metal, congealed honey, &c.) ;

grit (as in meal, &c.) ; a part-

icle (of gold or silver) ; filings

(of precious metals) ; a piece ;

a little.

Rawayá, *n.* Custom ; rule ;

fashion.

Rawáj, } *n.* Custom ; fashion ;

Riváj, } rule ; prevalence ;

sale ; *a.* saleable ; current ;

customary.

Rawán, *a.* Going ; running ;

flowing ; active ; dexterous ; *n.*

text ; reading ; *adv.* fluently ; quickly ; briskly.

Rawána, a. Departed ; despatched ; sent ; *n.* a pass ; permit.

Ráz, n. Secret ; mystery.—*dár*, a confidant ; a trustee.

Razá, n. Will ; pleasure ; consent ; acquiescence ; permission.

Razái, n. Quilt ; a coloured coverlet.

Rází, a. Contended ; satisfied ; agreed ; willing.—*náma*, acknowledgment of the settlement or compromise of a case.

Ráziq, n. Cherisher ; sustainer ; a title of the Deity.

Razm, n. War ; battle ; combat ; encounter —*gáh*, a battlefield.

Razzáq, n. The supplier of the mean of subsistence ; the Giver of daily bread ; Providence (an epithet applied only to God).—*í*, *n.* Providence ; an attribute of God.

Re, intj. O ! Hullo ! Alas ! Bravo. (*Re* is used for males, and *rí* for females).

Reg, n. Sand.—*e-rawán*.—*rawán* *n.* quicksand.—*zár*,—*istán*, *n.* sandy desert.

Rehná, r To mark with stripes or lines ; to streak.

Rehrí, n. Sandy or barren soil.

Rekh, } n. Line ; streak ;

Rekhá, } stripe ; row ; series ; furrow ; fate ; destiny ; (in *Astron.*) the first meridian —

uthán, *a.* marked with lines ; streaked ; striped.—*ganit*, *n.* geometry.

Rekhta, a. Poured out ; scattered ; mixed ; *n.* (*Lit.*) the mixed dialect ; the Hindustani or Urdú language ; a Hindustani ode ; mortar ; plaster.

Rel, n. Crowd ; abundance.—*pel*, *n.* a continuous line of people &c.) ; throng ; profusion ; exuberance.

Relá, n. A row or string of animals ; a torrent ; a flood shove.

Rehná, n. To push ; to shove ; to hustle ; to jostle.

Rend, } n. Palma Christi or
Rendí, } castor oil ; n. plant.
or,

Reugná, } v. To creep ; to
**Ripgná, } crawl ; to move on
**Ringná, } all fours (as a
child) ; to plod.****

Rengtá, n. A young ass ; the foal of an ass.

Renk, n. Braying of an ass.

Renkná, r. To bray (as an ass) ; to low or bellow (as a buffalo, &c.).

Ren-ren, n. Crying or whimpering of a child ; scraping or discordant sound (of a stringed instrument).

Renrhú, n. Vehicle ; carriage ; cart.

Renu, *n.* Dust ; sand ; powder ; atom ; grit ; pollen (of flowers).

Resh, *n.* Wound ; sore ; scar ; pus ; matter.

Resha, *n.* Fibre ; filament ; nerve ; stringiness (of fruit).

Resham, *n.* Silk

Ret, *n.* Sand ; filings.—*ila*, sandy ; gritty ; gravelly.—*ná*, to file ; to rasp.

Reward-i-chíní, *n.* A rhubarb.

Rez, *n.* Pouring ; scattering ; shedding, *ashk*—, shedding tears. *rang*—, a painter.

Reza, *n.* A minute fragment ; atom ; bit ; piece —*reza karná*, to break into pieces ; to shatter.

Rezagi, } *n.* A scrap ; morsel ;

Rezgari, } piece ; small coin.

Ri'áya, *n.* Dependant ; tenant ; subjects ; peasantry.

Ri'áyat, *n.* Protecting ; kindness ; favour ; pity ; clemency ; respect.—*i*, *a.* favoured ; privileged ; *n.* a protege ; a privileged person.

Rífh, *n.* A bear.

Rifáh, *n.* Ease ; comfort ; affluence.

Rifáqat, } *n.* Companionship ;
Rafáqat, } society ; friendship.

Rig-Veda, *n.* The Rig-Veda, the first and most important of the four Vedas (so called because it consists chiefly of hymns or sacred verses in praise of the Hindu deities).

Ríh, *n.* Wind ; air ; flatulence ; odour ; exhalation.—*ká-durd*, *n.* rheumatism.

Ríhá, *a.* Released ; freed ; liberated ; discharged.

Rihái, *n.* Liberation ; release ; deliverance ; discharge ; acquittal.

Rihlat, *n.* Removal ; departure ; death ; decease ; expiry.

Rihm, *n.* The womb.

Rijháná, *v.* To please ; to charm ; to excite ; to annoy ; to perplex.

Rijhná, *v.* To be delighted ; to be pleased ; to be gratified.

Rikáh, *n.* A stirrup ; train ; retinue ; goblet ; bowl ; plate.

Rikh, } *n.* A saint ; a sage.
Rikhi, }

Rin, *n.* Obligation ; debt.

Rind, *n.* A sceptic ; a free-thinker ; debauchee ; rogue ; drunkard.

Ripu, *n.* An enemy ; an adversary ; an antagonist ; a foe.—*td*, enmity ; antagonism ; hostility.

Riqqat, *n.* Thinness ; leanness ; pity ; compassion ; affection.

Rírh, *n.* The backbone ; spine ; vertebra.

Ris, *n.* Anger ; passion ; vexation ; annoyance.

Risála, *n.* Message ; mission ; tract ; short treatise ; essay ; book ; a troop or squadron of cavalry. *risaldár*, *n.* command-

- der of a troop of horse or squadron of cavalry.
- Risálat, *n.* Mission : divine mission ; apostleship.
- Rísh, *a.* Beard.—*sufaid*, a grey beard ; an old man.
- Risht-pusht, *a.* Fat ; plump ; corpulent ; stout.
- Rishta, *n.* Threat ; string ; series ; relation ; kinship ; affinity.—*dár*, kinsman ; relative.
- Rishwat, *n.* A bribe —*sitáni*, bribery ; the giving and taking of bribe.
- Risná, *v.* To leak ; to ooze ; to drip ; to fall in drops ; to be vexed ; to be angry.
- Rit, { *n.* Season ; weather ;
- Ritu, } time of the year.
- Rít, *n.* Way ; manner ; mode ; usage ; custom ; plan ; ceremony ; rule.—*raam*, manners and customs ; observances. *an*—, contrary to custom ; unlawful ; bad.
- Riwáj, *n.* Usage ; fashion ; custom —*pakarná*, to become prevalent or fashionable.
- Riyá, *n.* Acting ostentatiously ; affectation ; pretence ; hypocrisy ; dissimulation.
- Riyáh, *n.* Flatulence ; wind in the bowels.
- Riyásat, *n.* Government ; dominion ; rule ; nobility.—*s-jam-húri*, *n.* a republic ; a democracy.
- Riyáz, *n.* A garden.
- Riyázat, *n.* Exercise ; devotion ; religious exercise ; austerity ; abstinence.—*í*, *n.* an industrious person ; a devotee ; an ascetic.
- Riyázi, *n.* Mathematics ; the exact ; sciences.—*dán*, *n.* A mathematician.
- Rizala, *a.* Low ; mean ; contemptible ; *n.* the refuse or dregs of anything ; a mean, low, or base person.
- Rizq, *n.* Means of subsistence ; food ; sustenance ; allowance ; pension.
- Rizáwan, *a.* Paradise ; the treasurer, keeper, or guardian of Paradise ; pleasure ; content.
- Roan, { *n.* Hair of the body ;
- Ruan, } wool ; fur ; bristle ; down.
- Rob, *a.* Sweeping (*used as last member of comp.*) *khák*—, *n.* sweeper.
- Ro'b, } *n.* Trembling with fear ;
- Ra'b, } fright ; terror ; awe ;
- Ru'b, } dignity.
- Robáh, } *n.* A fox —*bázi*, *n.*
- Rúbáh, } foxiness ; artfulness ; craftiness ; deceit.
- Rog, } Sickness ; disease ; ma-
- Roga, } lady ; evil ; plague ; fault ; difficulty.—*bisáni*, to contract a disease ; to acquire a bad habit.—*harí*, *a.* medicinal ; curative ; *n.* a physician ; a medicine.

Rogī, n. An invalid ; a sick person ; *a.* sick ; unwell ; ailing.
—*sogī, a.* sick and sorry.

Rohīnī, } n. A red cow ; a
Raahini, } cow ; the name of
Rohnī, } the fourth of the
nine lunar mansions.

Rohita, a. Red. *n.* the red colour ; a kind of deer ; a species of fish, *cyprenus, rohita* commonly called *rohī*, or *rohū*.

Rohū, } n. A species of fish ;
Rohī, } —*cyrinus rohita*.
Rāhū, }

Rōidagī, n. Growth (of plants) ; production ; vegetation.

Rointan, n. A hero.

Rok, n. Restraint ; hindrance ; let ; prohibition ; bar ; support ; screen ; shelter —*thānb, n.* check ; restraint ; expedient ; patching up (of a quarrel, &c.)—*tok, n.* let and hindrance ; obstacle ; challenge, (of a sentry).

Rok, } n. Cash ; ready money ;
Rokaṛ, } hard coin ; in cash.
Rokṛā, } —*bahī, n.* cash-book.
—*bikri, n.* cash sale or transaction.

Rokaṛī, n. Cashier ; treasurer ; banker.

Roknā, v. To stop ; to check ; to arrest ; to challenge (as a sentry) ; to prohibit ; to withhold ; to detain ; to avert ; to protect ; to besiege ; to bind (as by contract).

Rolnā, n. To roll ; to plane ; to smooth ; to rub ; to skin ; to select ; to rake up.

Rom, n. Hair ; down ; fur ; wool ; bristle ; moss —*kūp, n.* a pore of the skin.

Romā, n. To cry ; to weep ; to wail ; to lament ; to complain ; to be sad or displeased.

Ront, } n. Wrangling ; disput-
Raunt, } ing ; denying ; deceit ;
trickery.

Rontnā, } v. To resist ; to dis-
Rauntnā, } pute ; to deny ; to
deceive.

Ropā, n. A sapling.

Ropnā, v. To plant ; to sow ; to raise ; to undertake ; to hinder ; to defend.

Ropnā, n. Marriage procession ; betrothal.

Roshan, } a. Light ; bright ;
Raushan, } luminous ; splen-
did ; clear ; manifest —*dān, n.* an opening to admit light ; a skylight.—*'aql, n.* of enlightened mind.

Roshnāī, n. Light ; brightness, luminance ; splendour ; ink.

Roshnī, } n. Light ; splen-
Raushnī, } dour ; brightness
or clearness of vision ; eyesight.

Rosnā, v. To be angry ; to be vexed or irritated ; to be offended.

Rostā, } n. A rural district ;
Rostāī, } a village ; rustic ;
a villager ; a peasant.

Rotí, n. A cake of bread : a cake of flour or meal toasted on an iron pan ; bread : a loaf ; food ; sustenance ; livelihood. *ḡáo* —, or *ḡlamirí* —, *n.* leavened bread ; the bread eaten by Europeans.

Royín, n. Brass.

Roz, n. A day ; daily wages ; *adv.* daily ; a day ; per diem ; every day. — *e-jazá, n.* the Judgment Day. — *e-qiyámat, n.* the day of resurrection. — *marra, a.* daily ; customary ; idiomatic ; *adv.* daily ; always ; *n.* daily conversation ; idiom ; daily food.

Rozu, n. Fasting ; a fast : Lent. — *torud, v.* to break a fast before the proper time. — *ḡhor, n.* one who avoids observing a fast. — *ḡholud, v.* to break a fast ; to partake of food after fasting.

Rozgár, n. Service employment ; livelihood ; the world ; fortune ; age ; season. — *í, a.* serving ; earning ; *n.* a servant ; one who earns a livelihood.

Rozí, n. Daily food ; sustenance ; means of subsistence — *deh, n.* the Giver of daily bread (God).

Rú, n. face countenance ; aspect ; surface (of the earth, &c.) ; sake : cause ; pretence. — *ba-rú, n.* presence ; *adv.* face to face (with) ; in front (of). — *ba-kári, n.* proceeding

(of) a cause) ; record (in a cause) ; a warrant or order. *rú-sufaidí, n.* honourable conduct ; spotless reputation. — *siyáh, a.* dishonoured ; infamous : — *mál, n.* handkerchief ; towel ; napkin.

Rob', n. A fourth part ; a quarter. — *e-maskúr, n.* the inhabited quarter (portion) of the earth.

Rubá'í, n. A quatrain ; stanza of four lines.

Ruch, } *n.* Light ; lustre : **Ruchí, }** beauty ; liking ; taste ; desire ; passion ; desire of, or pleasure obtained from eating.

Ruchná, v. To be tasty or delicious to the palate ; to feel appetite (for) to desire ; to excite a desire or craving (in).

Rúd, n. Stream ; river ; torrent ; string of a musical instrument

Rudhir, n. Blood.

Rúh, n. The soul ; spirit ; life ; the breath of life ; inspiration ; divine revelation. — *ul-quds, n.* the angel Gabriel ; (among Christians) the Holy Spirit.

Rúhání, a. Having a soul or spirit ; spiritual. *n.* spiritual being ; an angel ; a jinn.

Rús, n. Cotton — *dhunud, v.* to card cotton.

Rajú', n. Return ; inclination ; tendency ; reference ; appeal ;

bringing (into court ; as a suit).

Rukáo, n. Hindrance ; prohibition ; prevention ; impediment

Rukh, n. Face ; countenance ; cheek ; aspect ; direction.—*pherná, n.* to become displeased.

Rúkh, n. A tree.

Rúkhá, a. Dry ; plain (as : bread, food, &c.) ; simple ; insipid ; rough ; unkind ; cross ; cool ; indifferent.—*súkhá, plain* or simple food ; humble fare.

Rukhánf, n. An auger ; a chisel.

Rukhsat, n. Leave ; permission to depart ; leave of absence ; dismissal,—*honá, to depart* ; to bid adieu (to).

Rukh, n. Outward part ; corner ; support ; prop ; pillar ; aid ; a noble ; grandee.

Rukná, r. To stop ; to rest to falter (in speech) ; to be closed ; to be prohibited.

Rukú, n. Bowing the head in humility and reference, as in prayer, reverential prostration.

Rumál, n. Handkerchief.

Rummán, n. The pomegranate.

Rugtá, n. Hair of the body : wool.

Runz, n. Rice.

Rú, n. Form ; figure ; shape ; appearance ; image ; face ; mien ; beauty ; nature ; character.—*dntar, transformation.*—*bharná, to assume the ap-*

pearance (of).—*watí, a beautiful woman.*

Rúpa, n. Silver ; base silver.

Rupahlá, a. Silvery ; made of silver.

Rupiyá, n. A rupee ; coin ; money ; wealth.

Ruqa', n. A bit ; piece ; a scrap (of paper, &c.) ; a note ; an epistle ; a receipt.

Rúsi, n. Scruff ; dandruff.

Rust, n. Growth ; *a.* strong ; courageous ; valiant.

Rustgár, n. Deliverer ; a saviour. —*i.* deliverance ; salvation ; bounty ; generosity.

Rustam, n. The son of Zál, the most renowned of Persian heroes : (*fig.*) a hero ; a brave man.

Rusta, a. Grown ; spring up (vegetation)

Rusúkh, n. Firmness ; stability ; steady friendship ; weight ; influence.

Rusúm, n. (*Plur. of Rasm*). Customs ; usages : established fees ; dues ; taxes —*i-sarúdr, stamp duties* (*Plur. Rusúmdt*).

Ruswá, a. Disgraced ; dishonoured ; infamous (*rúsiyádh*) —*i'-dlam, of world-wide infamy.* —*i,* ignominy ; infamy.

Rutba, n. A step ; stair ; honor ; rank ; degree ; dignity.—*ddr,* of high rank or station ; distinguished ; eminent. *kam—* of low rank.

Rúthá, *n.* Offended ; displeased.

—*rúthí*, mutual misunderstanding

Rúthná, *v.* To take offence ; to

have a misunderstanding (with a friend) : to be offended.

Rutúbat, *n.* Moisture ; humidity ; freshness ; dampness ; saliva.

S

S, *s.* It sounds like س in Urdú and in स Hindi, and Sh, sh, sounds like ش in Urdú and श in Hindi.

Sa, *a.* A prefix signifying, with ; together with ; along with ; having ; possession ; accompanied by ; (it is combined) with nouns to form adjectives and adverbs).

Sá, *a.* Like (A suffix added to a substantive to denote similitude) as : *lá/dá*—, blackish. *lará/dá*—, boyish ; *tujá*—, like thee.

Sá, *a.* Very ; intensely (it is annexed to adjectives, and forms an intensive significant) ; as : *bahut sá*, a great deal of a great many, &c.

Sa'ádat, *n.* Good fortune ; happiness ; felicity.—*mand*, happy ; of goodness.

Sá'at, *n.* Time ; an hour ; a short time ; a little while ; a minute ; a moment ; a watch ; a clock.

Sab, *a.* All ; whole ; entire ; total ; every.—*koí*, everybody ; every thing.

Sa'b, *a.* Difficulty ; hard ; troublesome ; distressing.

Sabá, *n.* Gentle breeze ; morning breeze ; easterly wind ; a zephyr.

Sabab, *n.* Cause ; reason ; motive ; incentive ; means ; instrument.

Sabah, *n.* Daybreak ; dawn ; morning. *sabáh-ul-khair*, Good morning !

Sabáhat, *n.* Beauty ; grace ; comeliness ; elegance.

Sáhan, } *n.* Soap.

Sábun, }

Sabaq, *n.* Lesson ; lecture ; reading.

Sabar, *n.* A large species of stag ; a kind of elk ; chamois leather.

Sabát, *n.* Stability ; durability ; firmness ; validity.

Sabbabá, *n.* The forefinger ; the index finger.

Sabbág, *n.* A dyer.

Sabará, } *n.* Morning ; the

Sawará, } dawn ; daybreak.

Sabhá, *n.* Assembling ; meeting. —*patí*, a president ; chairman. —*karnd*, *v.* to convene or hold a meeting.

Sabíh, *a.* Beautiful ; lovely ; graceful.

Sabíl, *n.* Way ; road ; path ; manner ; mode ; means ; water or

sherbet distributed to travellers during the Moharram festival.—*karná*, *v.* to arrange ; to obtain money by begging or borrowing.

Sábiq, *a.* Former ; preceding ; previous ; prior ; foregoings ; aforesaid ; *n.* past time.—*das-túr*, as before ; as usual.

Sábiqua, *a.* Past ; an ancient rite or custom ; pre-eminence ; superiority ; intimacy ; close friendship ; transaction.—*par-ná*, *v.* to become acquainted with.

Sábir, *a.* Patient ; long-suffering ; enduring.

Sábit, *a.* Lasting ; enduring ; permanent ; steady ; established ; real ; proper ; proved.—*rahúd*, *v.* to adhere firmly (to).

Sabiya, *n.* A daughter.

Sabqat, *n.* Preceding ; surpassing ; excelling ; precedence ; superiority.—*lejándá*, *v.* to bear away the palm (from) ; to surpass.

Sabr, *n.* Patience ; self-restraint ; endurance ; suffering.—*parná*, *v.* to fall under a curse. *be*—, impatient ; fidgety ; avaricious.

Sabt, *n.* Firmness ; permanency ; stability.—*karnd*, *v.* to inscribe ; to write.

Sabt, *n.* Sunday ; the Sabbath Day ; the Lord's Day.

Sabú, *n.* A pitcher.

Sábú, *n.* Sago.

Sabnd, *n.* A basket.

Sabúb, *n.* A morning draught ; wine which is drunk in the morning.

Sabúrí, *n.* Patience.

Sabz, *a.* Green ; verdant ; fresh ; unripe ; raw.—*bakhtí*, *n.* prosperity.—*qadam*, unfortunate ; ill-omened.

Sabzá, *n.* Verdure ; herbage ; an iron-grey horse ; sweet basil ; the hemp plant.—*zar*, meadow ; lawn.

Sabzi, *n.* Verdure ; pot-herbs ; vegetables.—*farosh*, a green-grocer.—*mandí*, vegetable market.

Sach, *a.* True ; real ; genuine ; *n.* truth ; *adr.* in truth ; truly ; actually ; indeed ; really.

Sachchá, *a.* True ; genuine ; pure ; unalloyed ; honest. *qaul ká*—, faithful to one's word.

Sachcháí, *n.* Truth ; honesty.

Sachet, *a.* Conscious ; attentive ; cautious ; watchful.—*rahnd*, to be on one's guard.

Sachiva, *n.* Companion ; friend.

Sad, *a.* One hundred.—*harg*, Indian marigold (*gendá*).—*pd*, a centepede.

Sa'd, *n.* Prosperity ; felicity ; auspiciousness.

Sadá, *adr.* Always ; perpetually ; continually.—*bahár*, ever-green.—*guláb*, the China rose.

—*sarradā*, *a.* eternal; for ever and ever.

Sadā, *n.* Sound; tone; echo; voice; noise.

Sāda, *a.* Blank; plain; white; simple; sincere.—*lauh*, *a* simpleton. *sādi wazāh*, *a* plain fashion.—*gī*, simplicity.

Sadāqat, *n.* Sincerity; loyalty; fidelity; truth.

Sadārat *n.* Premiership.

Sadd, *n.* Obstruction; obstacle; hindrance; impediment; *a* ditch.—*i-rāh*, *a* stumbling block.

Sadhū, *a.* Hundreds; many; *a* great many.

Sudhāran, *a.* Common; usual; lawful; *adv.* commonly; generally; universally.

Sādhū, *a.* Pious; devout; virtuous; holy. *n.* *a* devotee; *an* ascetic.

Sadī, *n.* Century. *fi* *sadī*, per cent.

Sādiq, *a.* True; sincere; just; faithful.—*and*, *to be* verified; *to prove* to be true.—*ul qaul*, true to one's word.

Sādir, *a.* Issuing; emanating (from); produced; derived.—*hond*, *to be* issued or passed (as an order); *to occur*; *to happen*.

Sadma, *n.* Shock; blow; concussion; collision; misfortune; accident.—*jismānī*, physical violence.—*uthānd*, *v.* *to* experi-

ence *a* shock; *to meet* with misfortune.

Sadqa, *n.* Alms; gift; *a* propitiatory offering or sacrifice; devotion; kindness; *a* person or thing devoted or sacrificed

Sadr, } *n.* Chest; breast; the
Sadar, } upper-most part or end (of anything); seat of Government; headquarter of *a* district; military cantonment; exaltation; *adv.* at the top; above.—*'āzam*, prime minister.—*'dā*, *a* Subordinate Judge—*borg*, Board of Revenue.—*'adālat*, the supreme Court of Justice (in India).—*nashīn*, president; chairman.

Sadrī, *n.* Waist-coat; jacket.

Sadrishā, *n.* Resemblance; likeness; similarity; similitude.

Saf, } *n.* Line; rank; now;
Saff, } series; order.—*drāī*, marshalling of troops in battle array.—*i-jang*, *a* battlefield.—*dar*, *a* valiant warrior.

Sāf, *a.* Pure; clean; clean or unclouded (sky); simple; frank; innocent; distinct; thorough; complete; smooth; exact.—*dil*, open-hearted; candid; pure in mind.—*nikāl jdnā*, *to get off* soot free.

Sāfā, *n.* A turban.

Safā, *n.* Clearness; polish; brightness; cleanness; purity; happiness; *a.* pure; clean; clear.—*chaṭ karnd*, *to shave* clean.

- Safái, n.** Clearness ; cleanness ; purity ; candour ; innocence ; settlement of account ; destruction ; ruin : conservancy.—*nāma*, a deed of release given by the defendant in a suit at law.
- Safaid, } a.** White ; clean ;
Sufaid, } blank ; a person
Sufed, } dressed in white ; a well-to-do person.
- Safaida, n.** White lead ; whiting chalk.
- Safaidí, n.** Whiteness ; whiting white-wash ; white of an egg : morning light ; dawn.
- Safar, n.** Journey ; travel ; voyage ; campaign ; tour ; expedition —*nāma*, description of a journey. *bahrí*—sea-voyage.
- Saffák, n.** Cruel ; merciless ; murderous, *n.* a murderer ; an assassin.
- Satah, n.** Surface ; page of a book.—*i-hasti*, surface of the world.
- Sáfi, a.** Pure ; just ; pious ; righteous.
- Sáfi, P. n.** A strainer ; a filter ; a duster.
- Safir, n.** Messenger ; envoy ; ambassador ; arbitrator.
- Safra, n.** Bile ; gall ; yellow colour.—*wí*, bilious.
- Sag, n.** Dog.
- Ság, n.** Herbs ; spinach.
- Sagú, a.** Born of the same parents ; own ; kin ; *n.* blood relation ; relative.
- Sagar, a.** Poisonous.
- Sagar, n.** Ocean ; sea : a kind of deer.
- Sagam, n.** Teak tree ; teak wood.
- Sagír, a.** Small ; little ; minor. —*sin*, *a.* of tender age ; young ; *n.* child
- Ságu, n.** A species of palm tree. —*dáná, sago*.
- Sagun, n.** Augury ; omen ; prognostication ; presage.
- Sahab, n.** Clouds.
- Sahabat, n.** Society ; companionship.
- Sahái, n.** Helper ; assistant.
- Saháif, n.** (*Plur. of Sahífa*). Pages ; leaves ; books ; volumes.
- Sahaj, a.** Easy ; simple.
- Sahálag, n.** (Among Hindus) ; the marriage season.
- Sahmná, v.** To fear ; to dread ; to be afraid.
- Sahr, n.** Dawn ; daybreak ; early morning
- Sahará, n.** Desert ; waste ; wilderness.—*nawadí*, traversing ; or wandering in ; a desert.
- Sahará, n.** Rid ; help ; assistance ; succour ; dependance ; concord.
- Sahargáhi, n.** Food eaten by Mohamedans before daybreak during Ramzán.
- Sáhas, n.** Valour ; courage ; bravery.
- Sahasra, a.** Thousand.
- Saháeta, n.** Companionship ; society ; friendship ; aid ; help.

Sahelí, n. A woman's female companion ; a handmaid.

Sáht, n. A porcupine

Sáhib, n. (*Plur. Sáhibán*). Companion ; comrade ; lord ; owner ; a European gentleman ; a title of courtesy, corresponding to Master ; Mr. ; Sir ; *a.* possessed of, or endowed with (*used in comps.*), *as* :—*i-takht*, possessor of a throne ; a king or emperor ;—*i-háisiyat*, a man of property or substance.—*-záda*, a son ; a young gentleman.—*salámat*, salutation ; compliments.—*i-nasíb*, lucky ; fortunate ; *n.* a fortunate man.

Sáhiba, n. (*Fem. of Sáhib*). Lady ; mistress ; dame ; wife.

Sáhibí, n. Rule ; sway ; domination ; influence.

Sahífa, n. A book ; a letter ; a leaf ; a page

Sahíh, a. Sound ; valid ; genuine ; just ; accurate ; authentic ; *n.* signature ; sign or mark. *sahíh salím*, safe and sound ; healthy.—*ul-ʔaql a.* of sound mind

Sáhil, n. Seashore ; beach ; coast.

Sáhir, n. Enchanter ; magician ; conjuror ; sorcerer ; wizard

Sahl, a. Easy ; simple ; facile ; soft —*karná*, to make easy ; to simplify.

Sahláná, v. To rub gently ; to caress ; to tickle ; to titillate.

R. E.—20

Sahm, n. An arrow ; a share ; a portion ; transverse beam (of a house or chamber).

Sahm, n. Fear ; terror ; dread awe.—*-ák, a.* fearful ; horrible ; terrible.

Sahn, a. Bearing ; enduring *n.* endurance ; patience ; tolerance ; forbearance.—*síl*, a mark of a patient disposition ; a courtyard ; an area.

Sahná, v. To bear ; to endure ; to suffer.

Sahodar, n. Born of one mother ; uterine.

Sáhnú, a. Upright ; honest ; respectable ; a merchant ; a banker.—*kár*, a banker ; a wealthy person ; a trader (*maháyan*).

Sahw, } n. Error ; mistake ;
Saho, } blunder ; omission ; neglect.—*ul-qalam*, a slip of the pen.—*i-kátib*, a clerical error.—*an, adv.* inadvertently ; erroneously ; by an oversight.

Sa'i, n. Endeavour ; attempt ; effort ; enterprise.—*karná*, to attempt after ; to strive (after) ; to exert himself.

Sái, n. Earnest money ; pledge.

Said, n. Game ; prey.—*andáz*, a sportsman.—*-gáh*, a hunting ground.

Sa'id, a. Auspicious ; lucky ; fortunate.

Saif, n. A sword.

Saikrá, a. One hundred ; *fi*—per cent.

Sail, *n.* Flowing ; a current ; a flood.

Sáil, *n.* (*Plur. Sáián*). Asker ; querist ; question ; petitioner. (*Fem. Sáila*), a female applicant.

Sailáb, *n.* Flood ; torrent ; deluge ; inundation.

Sailáuí, *a.* Fond of walking or going about for amusement ; strolling ; wandering.

Sain, *n.* A signal ; hint ; wink. — *sainí*, mutual signalling ; mutual winks.

Sainá, } *n.* An army ; body of
Sená, } troops. — *patí*, a general ; military chief.

Saintná, *v.* To take care of : to lay by.

Sáiqua, *n.* Thunderbolt ; lightning.

Saiqal, *n.* Polish ; furbishing. — *gar*, an armourer ; a polisher ; a furbisher (of arms or tools) (*sikligar*).

Sair, *n.* Walk ; excursion ; recreation ; amusement ; landscape. — *gáh* place of recreation.

Saráf, } *n.* A money-changer ;
Sarraíf, } a cheat.

Sáis, *n.* Groom ; horsekeeper.

Saiyád, *n.* A fowler ; a hunter.

Saiyad, *n.* A lord ; a prince.

Saiyáh, *n.* An itinerant ; a pilgrim ; a travelled man.

Saiyára, *n.* A plant.

Sajan, *n.* A husband.

Sajánuá, *v.* To adorn ; to decorate ; to prepare.

Sájhá, *n.* Partnership. *sájhe men*, jointly.

Sajílá, *a.* Well-shaped ; graceful ; handsome ; decorated.

Sajjád, *n.* One who bows in adoration, &c. : *a.* bowing the head in adoration ; adoring

Sajjáda, *n.* Place of adoration ; mosque. — *nashin*, any religious ascetic of the Muhammadan faith.

Sajjan, *a.* Benevolent ; kind ; virtuous.

Sajji, *n.* Impure carbonate of soda ; a kind of mineral alkali.

Sáká, *n.* Era ; epoch. (*sambat*).

Sakal, *a.* All ; whole ; entire.

Sakár, *n.* Acceptance (of a *hundí*, or bill) ; endorsement (of a bill noting acceptance.

Sakat, } *n.* Power ; strength.

Saktí, }

Saket, *a.* Narrow ; *n.* distress ; want ; difficulty ; narrowness.

Sákh, *n.* Credit ; reputation ; trust ; testimony.

Sakhá, *n.* Friend ; associate ; companion. (*Fem. Sakhi*).

Sakháwat, *n.* Generosity ; liberality ; munificence.

Sakhí, *a.* Liberal ; bountiful ; generous.

Sakht, *a.* Hard ; stiff ; solid ; tight ; difficult ; arduous ; severe ; intense ; violent ; harsh. — *dil*, *a.* hard-hearted. — *i*, *n.* hardness ; tightness ; severity ; cruelty ; hardship.

Sakhun, *n.* Speech : language ; discourse. — *aráf*, eloquence. — *chín*, critic ; hypocritic.

Sákin, *a.* Tranquil ; quiet ; calm ; quiescent (letter) ; an inhabitant ; a resident.

Sákir, *a.* Silent ; quiet ; at rest.

Sakrá, *v.* To be able.

Saknat, *n.* (*Plur. Saknat*). A rest ; a pause.

Sakoch, *n.* Respect ; regard ; esteem.

Sakop, *a.* Angry ; displeased ; vexed.

Sakorná, *v.* To shrink ; to draw up or in ; to tighten ; to contract.

Sakrá, *a.* Drawn together ; contracted ; shrivelled ; wrinkled.

Sakrái, *n.* Smallness ; lack of space.

Sákshat, *a.* In sight ; in the presence (of) ; before ; manifestly ; evidently ; visible ; apparent ; exact ; identical ; *n.* meeting ; interview.

Sákshí, *n.* Testimony ; evidence ; attestation ; witness ; observer ; eye-witness.—*dená*, to bear witness ; to produce the evidence of witnesses.

Sakta, *v.* Trance ; swoon ; apoplexy ; pause.

Sakúnat, *n.* Residing ; dwelling ; *n.* residence ; abode.

Sál, *n.* The saul tree ; *shorea robusta*, and its wood ; the plane-tree ; a wall.

Sál, *n.* A thorn ; (*fig.*) pain ; trouble ; bore ; a hole made by dividing a pin or peg into the ground, &c.

Sál, *n.* A year.—*ba-sál*, *adv.* annually.—*hásil*, *n.* annual produce.—*e-hisábí*, *n.* official or official year.

Sálá, *n.* House ; place.

Sálá, *n.* Wife's brother ; brother-in-law (often used as a term of abuse).

Salábat, *n.* Firmness ; hardness ; strength.

Salaf, *n.* The past ; past times.

Sálagrá, } *n.* A species of
Sáligrá, } black stone, found
in the Gundak and worshipped
as an emblem of Vishnu.

Saláh, *n.* Advice ; counsel ; honesty ; virtue.

Saláhiyat, *n.* Virtue ; goodness ; chastity ; integrity.

Salákh, *n.* An iron bar ; an ingot of gold or silver ; a line, a streak.

Salákná, *v.* To rule lines ; to streak.

Salám, *n.* Salutation ; greeting ; compliments ; farewell ; goodbye ; safety ; peace.—*'alai*, or—*'alai-kum*, peace be with you ; good morning to you.—*lend*, to accept and return a salutation.—*o-payám*, *n.* salutations and kind messages.

Salámat, *n.* Safety ; tranquillity ; peace ; liberty ; health ; *a.* safe ;

- sound ; healthy : *adv.* safely : securely.—*raṇ*, or—*rau*, *n.* an economist ; a capable administrator—*rahnā*, to be or remain safe and sound ; to prosper.
- Salāmi**, *n.* Salutation : salute (as by “presenting arms,” or firing of cannon) : a present offered to a superior on being introduced to him ; a slope or incline, a pavement laid across the bed of a watercourse.
- Salān**, *n.* Curry of meat, fish, or vegetables.
- Salāna**, *a.* and *adv.* Yearly : annual ; annually : per year ; per annum.
- Salār**, *n.* Chieftain ; prince ; head ; leader : generally.—*jang*, or—*jang*, leader in war ; general or commander-in-chief.—*eqaum*, *n.* head of a clan or tribe.
- Salāsāt**, *n.* Facility ; easiness ; simplicity ; gentleness ; clearness.
- Salāsīl**, *n.* (*Plur. of Sīlīlī*). Chains ; series ; links.
- Salāt**, *n.* (*Plur. Sawāt*). Prayer ; benediction.
- Salātin**, *a.* Kings ; rulers ; emperors ; monarchs.
- Salb**, } *n.* Seizing by force ;
Salab, } deprivation ; denial ;
spoil ; plunder ; booty.
- Sālāh**, *n.* Years ; *adv.* for many years.
- Sāli** Sister-in-law wife's sister.
- Salīb**, *a.* Hard ; strong : three-cornered : *n.* cross : crucifix.—*par charhānā*, to crucify.
- Salīb**, *a.* Good ; virtuous ; righteous ; fit ; proper : *n.* a man of probity and honour.
- Sālik**, *a.* Going ; travelling : *n.* traveller : (*Met.*) devotee
- Sālim**, *a.* Safe : secure : free : round ; perfect.
- Salīqa**, *n.* Nature : natural disposition : temperament ; genius ; taste : knowledge ; skill. *salīqe kī guftgū*, polite conversation. *salīqa-e-majlis*, good breeding
- Salīs**, *a.* Easy ; simple ; plain.
- Sālis**, *a.* Third : *n.* a third person ; a mediator ; an arbitrator ; an umpire.—*salāsa*, *n.* Trinity—*nāma*, an award by arbitration ; or by a jury.
- Sālisā**, *n.* Meditation ; arbitration.
- Sāl'alā**, *a.* Blessed ; very fine.
- Salma**, *n.* A band of embroidery.
- Salnā**, *v.* To be perforated or pierced : to pierce : to prick ; to enter (into).
- Salon**, } *n.* Salted ; seasoned ;
Salonā, } tasteful ; beautiful ;
intelligent.
- Salono**, } *n.* The day of full
Salūno, } moon in the month
Sāvan (July—August) ; the

- festival of *Rakshá-bandhan*.
q. v.
- Salotari, n.** A farrier ; a veterinary surgeon.
- Sálú, n.** The Trinity.
- Samá, n.** Time ; season ; plenty ; abundance ; opportunity ; concord ; harmony.
- Samá, n.** Hearing ; listening (to) ; the sense of hearing ; the ear.
- Samá't, n.** The sense of hearing ; hearing or taking evidence (in a lawsuit, &c.) ; cognizance.
- Samáchar, n.** News ; report ; tidings ; message ; practice ; state ; health — *patr*, newspaper. — *ráyak*, reporter of news ; herald ; courier.
- Samad, a.** High ; exalted ; eternal ; *n.* God ; Lord.
- Samádhi, n.** Deep meditation ; a religious vow or self-restraint meditation ; the tomb of a *sanyási* (devotee) who has been voluntarily buried alive ; tomb ; grave ; sepulchre.
- Sámagri, n.** Stock ; effects ; goods ; chattles ; necessities ; apparatus ; retinue (*sámdn*).
- Samá'ia.** Hearsay ; traditional ; unconfirmed.
- Samáj, n.** Assembly ; congregation ; society ; company ; association ; party ; community.
- Samájat, n.** Deformity turpitude ; entreaty ; solicitation ; adulation ; *a.* deformed ; filthy ; base.
- Samajh, n.** Knowledge ; discernment ; mind ; judgment ; opinion.
- Samjháná, v.** To cause to know or understand ; to explain (to) ; to apologise ; to admonish ; to punish.
- Samajhná, v.** To understand ; to perceive ; to suppose ; to think ; to imagine.
- Samak, n.** A fish ; the fish on which the earth is supposed to rest ; the sign Pisces of the Zodiac.
- Samán, a.** Like ; similar ; resembling ; equal.
- Sámán, n.** Furniture ; goods and chattles ; personal effects ; things ; tools ; preparations. *be sar o—*, destitute, indigent ; helpless.
- Samána, v.** To fit in ; to be contained in.
- Samand, n.** A horse of noble breed ; a steed ; a courser.
- Samandar, n.** The salamander.
- Samápit, } n.** Finish ; termina-
Samápt, } tion ; inclusion ;
Samápti, } perfection ; cessa-
tion ; a. completed ; ended ; terminated ; concluded.
- Samar, } n.** Fruit ; produce ;
Samra, } profit ; product ; re-
ward ; offspring.
- Samar, n.** War ; battle ; conflict.
- Sámarth, n.** Power ; strength ; ability ; capacity ; fitness.

Samás, *n.* Collection ; combination ; composition ; abbreviation ; summary ; a compound word.

Samasta, } *a.* Connected ; com-
Samast, } posed ; compound ;
 all ; whole ; entire ; *n.* a whole.

Samaya, } *n.* Time ; season ;
Samai, } opportunity.—*pakar*,
 in due time or season.—*samae*
par, *adv.* on certain occasions.

Sambandh, *n.* Union ; affinity ; alliance ; association.

Sámbar, *n.* A kind of deer.

Sambat, *n.* A year ; an era ; an epoch.

Sambhálná, *v.* To support ; to sustain ; to take care of ; to check ; to restrain.

Samdhí, *n.* Relationship between the parents of a husband and wife ; father of a bride or bridegroom. (*Fem. Samdhin*).

Sameṭná, *v.* To finish ; to contract ; to compress ; to fold ; to amass.

Sámne, *a.* In front of ; in the presence of ; opposite ; against.

Samíp, *a.* Near ; close to ; at hand.

Sammat, *n.* Consent ; assent ; opinion ; advice.

Samn, *n.* Clarified butter (*ghee*) ; grease ; fat ; tallow.

Sampat, *n.* Riches ; wealth ; opulence ; affluence.

Samúchá, *a.* Ad ; whole ; complete ; entire.

Samudra, *n.* Sea ; ocean.

Samúh, *n.* Collection ; multitude ; assemblage ; heap.

San, *n.* Year ; age.

San, *n.* Heap ; flax.

Sán, *n.* Whetstone ; grindstone.

San'at, *n.* Work ; craft ; handicraft ; art. *ahl-i*—, an artist ; an artisan

Sanad, *n.* Certificate ; diploma ; degree ; any deed warrant ; order or other document signed by one in authority ; signature ; support.—*i-karguzári*, certificate of service.—*mu'áfi*, a rent-free grant.

Sanam, *n.* An idol ; a mistress ; a lover ; a sweetheart.—*khána*, a temple ; a *pagoda*.

Sanátan, *a.* Eternal ; primeval ; existing from time immemorial ; prehistoric.

Sáncha, *n.* A mould ; matrix.

Sánd, } *n.* A bull ; a stallion ;

Sáur, } a stud horse ; animal kept at stud.

Sandá, *a.* Fat ; corpulent ; stout ; strong ; robust.—*must-ándá*, well developed ; sturdily built ; of good physique.

Sándá, *n.* A species of sand-lizard (commonly called *úcar-sándá*), the oil extracted from it is believed to cure rheumatism ; gout, &c.

Sandal, *n.* Sandal tree and its wood.

Sandás, *n.* Latrine; water-closet; sink; sewer.

Sandsi, } *n.* A pair of pincers
Sansi, } or nippers; forceps;
Sapsi, } tongs.

Sendesa, *n.* News; tidings; information; message.

Sandhya, *n.* Meeting of day and night; twilight; dusk; morning and evening prayers or devotions.

Sándni, *n.* A female camel (for riding); a dromedary.—*sawdr*, a camel-rider.

Sandúq, *n.* A box; chest; trunk.—*cha*, a small box; a casket.

Saneh, } *n.* Love; affection;
Sneh, } friendship.

Sang, *n.* A stone; weight.—*iaswad*, the black stone, in the K'aba, at Mecca—*dili*, hard-heartedness; want of feeling or sympathy.—*i-pusht* or *post*, a tortoise; a turtle.—*i-magnatis*, a loadstone.—*sár karud*, to stone to death.

Sang, *n.* Joining; meeting; confluence; friendship; intercourse; a caravan; *adv.* in company; together; collectively.

Sáng, *n.* Spear; javelin; dart; good.

Sáng, *n.* Imitation; mimicry; disguise; a part of character in a play.—*bharná*, *v.* to play the fool; to sham.

Sangam, *n.* Meeting; contract; confluence of rivers; junction; friendship; intercourse.

Sangat, *n.* Company; society; friendship; assembly.

Sanghár, *n.* Destruction massacre; slaughter; ruin.

Sangín, *a.* Stony; weighty; heavy; severe; *n.* a bayonet.

Sangrah, *n.* Collection; compilation; accumulation; abridgement; seizing.

Sangram, *n.* War; battle; contest.—*bhúmi*, battle-field.

Sangtara, *n.* A kind of orange.

Sáni, *a* Second; *n.* a second; an equal; a match.

Sáni', *n.* Creator (God); Maker

Sauchar, *n.* The planet Saturn Saturday; (*Met.*) bad luck poverty; a miser; a voracious eater; a glutton.

Sániha, *n.* Occurrence; event.

Sániyag, *adv.* Secondly; in the second place; for the second time.

Sanjáb, *n.* The grey squirrel; the ermine.

Sanjáf, *n.* The hem or border of a garment.

Sánjh, } *n.* Evening; dusk;
Sanjhá, } twilight; eventide.

Sanjídagi, *n.* Gravity; solemnity; composure; weight.

Sanjog, *n.* Junction; adherence; chance; opportunity.

Sanjukt, *a.* Joint; connected; united. /

Sanká, n. Fear ; doubt ; suspicion.

Sankalp, n. Volition ; wish ; vow ; charitable donation.—*śāma*, a deed of gift in fulfilment of a vow.

Sankat, n. Misfortune ; distress ; anguish ; agony ; danger.

Sankh, n. A conch-shell ; ten or a hundred billions.

Sankhiyá, n. Arsenic.

Sankhya, n. A number ; a numeral reckoning of a sun.

Sankoch, n. Shyness ; bashfulness ; modesty ; respect

Sankránt, The Sun's entering into a new sign ; a Hindu festival.

Sankshay, n. Complete destruction ; annihilation ; extermination ; loss ; the destruction of the world.

Sankshap, a. Abridgment ; curtailment ; abbreviation ; a. concise ; brief.

Sanman, n. Respect ; esteem ; regard ; reverence.—*śi*, a. respectful ; polite ; civil ; n. a polite man.

Sanmukh, a. and prep. Facing ; confronting ; face to face ; opposite (to) ; in the presence of ; before.

Sánná, v. To knead ; to mash ; to mix up (as flour ; dough, &c.) ; to rule ; to smear ; to stain.

Sanna, v. To be impregnated ; to be soiled ; to be strained ;

to be defiled ; to be kneaded (as flour, dough, &c.).

Sannátá, n. The roaring of the waves ; the rumbling sound of wind or rain in the distance ; a violent blast or gust of wind ; a dreary place ; listlessness, stillness ; a still ; silent ; dreary.

Sannipát, n. Meeting ; union ; contract ; arrival ; a disease in which there is a feeling of chilliness in the whole body.

Sannyás, n. Relinquishment, abandonment of the world ; the profession of asceticism.

Sannyási, n. One who has abandoned all worldly possessions and affections ; an ascetic ; a devotee ; a religious mendicant.

Sanobár, n. The pine tree ; the fir-tree ; any coniferous or cone bearing tree.

Sánp, n. A snake ; a serpent.

Sánpin, { n. A female snake ; a

Sánpao, { disorder which causes the hair to fall off ; a blemish in a horse.—*śo-mukhi*, a. a species of snake with two heads

Sáns, n. Breath ; breathing ; respiration ; sight ; a crack of fissure (through which air enters).—*uláśi lena*, to draw in the breath ; to gasp (as a person in agony).—*bhavad*, to heave a sigh ; to gash or pant.—*ká rog*, n. asthma.

- Sansá, n.** Doubt ; misgiving ; anxiety ; apprehension.
- Sansanáná, v.** To sound ; to resound ; to whistle (as a bullet) ; to whiz ; to hiss ; to thrill (with enjoyment, &c.) ; to be excited ; to faint.
- Sansár, n.** Transmigration ; the world ; the universe ; mankind ; worldly affairs.—*ripí, a.* mundane ; worldly ; secular.
- Sansári, a.** Worldly ; mundane ; engaged in worldly or secular occupations ; *n.* a man ; a worldly man ; a man of business.
- Sá sat, n.** Punishment ; pain.
- Sanshay, } n.** Uncertainty ;
Sanshy, } doubt ; fear.
- Sansí, n.** Pincer ; forceps ; wrench ; spanner.
- Sanskár, n.** Education ; refinement ; idea ; form ; design ; a sanctifying or purificatory rite ; investiture with the sacred thread.
- Sanskrit, n.** Language formed by accurate grammatical rules ; the sacred and classical language of the Hindus ; *a.* carefully or accurately formed ; perfect ; consecrated ; sanctified.
- Sansná, v.** To chide ; to rebuke, to threaten ; to punish ; to distress.
- Sant, n.** A saint ; a devotee ; *a.* virtuous ; pious ; devout
- Santáp, n.** Sorrow ; affliction ; distress ; intense heat ; inflammation.
- Santokh, } n.** Contentment ;
Santosh, } satisfaction ; gratification ; happiness.
- Santushatá, n.** Contentment ; consolation.
- Sapwád, n.** Conversation ; news ; information ; story.
- Sapwat, n.** Story ; year ; an era ; an epoch ; the era of Vikramaditya (dating from about 27 B. C.).
- Sanwárná, v.** To be prepared ; to be dressed ; to be decked ; or decorated, to be arranged.
- Sáodhán, } a.** Attentive ; heed-
Sáavadhán, } ful ; careful ; cautious ; diligent.—*i, n.* attention ; carefulness ; circumspection ; prudence.
- Sápá, } n.** Mourning ; wailing ;
Sánpá, } weeping ; condolence.
- Sápan, n.** A disease in which the hair gradually falls off.
- Sá-parádh, a.** Faulty ; guilty.
- Saparna, v.** To be caught or taken to be involved ; to be finished.
- Sapasht, a.** Clear ; distinct ; manifest ; evident ; easy ; *adv.* clearly ; distinctly, &c.
- Sapát, a.** Level ; even ; smooth ; plain.
- Sapátá, n.** Leap ; spring ; jump ; bound.

Saperá, } *n.* A snake-charmer ;
Saperá, } a snake-catcher.

Saphal, *n.* Fruitful ; productive ; profitable ; advantageous ; useful.—**tá,** *n.* fruitfulness ; success ; productiveness ; utility.

Sapráná, *v.* To involve ; to catch ; to arrest ; to finish ; to consume.

Sapta, *a.* Seven.

Saptah, } *n.* Seven days ; a
Saptáh, } week.

Sapúran, *n.* The full.

Sapút, } *n.* A tractable or duti-
Supút, } ful son ; a good or
 worthy son.—**í,** *n.* filial obedience ; dutifulness in a son.

Ság, *n.* The leg ; the shank ; trunk (of a tree) ; shaft ; stalk (of a herb).

Saqálat, *n.* Weight ; heaviness ; gravity ; indigestion.

Sáqí, *n.* A cup-bearer ; a page ; (in India) one who gets ready and brings the *hugga*.

Sáqib, *a.* Shining ; glistening ; famous.

Saqíl, *a.* Heavy ; weighty ; cumbersome ; slow ; indigestible.

Saqqa, *n.* A water-carrier.

Sar, *n.* Head ; top ; pinnacle ; front ; face ; chief ; will ; desire.—**á-pá,** from head to foot ; *cap-a-pie*. *sarásima*, mentally disturbed ; confounded ; amazed.—**buland** ; exalted ; glorious ;

excellent — *náma likhnd*, to write an address.—*i-tau*, anew ; afresh ; *de novo*, (used in comps.).

Sará, *n.* Epilepsy ; the falling sickness.

Sará, *n.* House ; mansion ; inn ; caravan sarai.

Saráb, *n.* Mirage.

Saráchú, *n.* A single-poled tent ; a small house ; a small room or apartment in a house.

Sarad, *n.* Autumn.—**cháñd**, the autumnal moon.—**púno**, the day of full moon in the month *Ásun*.

Saraghi, *n.* A bee.

Saráh, *n.* Praise ; eulogium ; eulogy ; flattery.

Sarahat, *n.* Purity ; genuineness ; palpableness ; perspicuity ; *a.* pure ; unadulterated ; clear ; evident ; palpable.

Saráhuá, *v.* To praise ; to commend ; to applaud ; to approve.

Sarak, *n.* Road ; way ; path ; street ; highway ; thoroughfare.—**i-áhiní,** *n.* railroad ; railway.

Sarakná, *v.* To be moved ; to stir ; to be set aside.

Saral, *n.* Easy ; candid ; plain.

Saran, *n.* Shelter ; protection ; an asylum.

Saranjám, *n.* Accomplishment ; arrangement ; preparation ;

- utensils : materials ; ingredients : termination ; end.
- Saráp, n.** Curse ; imprecation ; malediction.
- Sarb, a.** All ; the whole — *biyá-pak*, all-pervading ; an attribute of God. — *gahn*, a total eclipse. — *shaktimán*, Almighty or all-powerful ; an attribute of God.
- Sarbaráh, n.** Manager ; steward ; agent. — *kár*, expert or skilled in business matters.
- Sarbas, n.** Entire property ; everything.
- Sarchashma, n.** Source ; spring ; fountain.
- Sard, a.** Cold ; damp ; moist ; humid ; chilly. — *mizá*, cold-hearted ; apathetic ; unsympathetic. — *garm*, hot and cold ; changeable ; fickle. — *í*, *n.* cold ; coldness ; dampness ; chilliness ; a chill ; a cold ; a catarrh. — *ká mausim*, the cold season ; winter.
- Sardába, n.** A cold bath ; a place where water is kept cool ; a grotto ; a cool room for summer.
- Sardár, n.** A chief ; a headman ; a commander. — *í*, headship ; chiefship ; lordship ; domination ; sway.
- Sares, n.** Glue ; starch.
- Sarf, n.** Extravagance ; prodigality.
- Sarfarání, n.** Distinction ; exaltation.
- Sargana, a.** great ; large ; *a.* a great personage ; one equal to a chief.
- Sargin, n.** Cow-dung.
- Sarguzasht, n.** An event ; accident.
- Sarhadd, n.** Boundary ; frontier.
- Sarhang, n.** A captain ; a chief ; a foot soldier.
- Sarihan, adv.** Clearly ; openly ; plainly.
- Sariqá, n.** Stealing ; robbery.
- Sarisht, n.** Nature ; temperament ; constitution ; disposition.
- Sarishta, n.** Custom ; usage ; office. — *dár*, the chief under the native office in a court.
- Sarkandá, n.** A reed used in making screens.
- Sarkarí, a.** Of or belonging to the Government or to any superior authority ; Government ; state ; official.
- Sarkash, a.** Disobedient ; rebellions.
- Sarkhatt, n.** An agreement.
- Sarma, n.** Winter ; cold season.
- Sarmáya, n.** Stock ✓ capital ; fund.
- Sarná, v.** To rot ; to decay.
- Sarnám, a.** Well-known ; famous ; distinguished.
- Saro, n.** The cypress tree ; the cedar.
- Sarod, n.** A song ; singing ; a guitar.

Sarp, *n.* Serpent ; snake.

Sarpaṭ, *n.* Galloping hard ; full gallop.—*phenkṇá*, (*ghorá*), to speed a horse.

Sarráf, *n.* A money-changer ; a banker ; an assayer.

Sarsám, *n.* Delirium ; frenzy.

Sarsaráṭ, *n.* Creeping sensation.

Sarshát, *a.* Brimful ; intoxicated ; full.

Sarsou, *n.* A species of mustard seed.

Sarúp, *n.* Form ; nature ; character.

Sarv, *a.* All ; every.—*lok*, all the world.

Sarvada, *a.* Always ; at all times.

Sarvatra, *a.* Everywhere ; in all places.

Satvar, *a.* Chief ; principal ; leader.

Sarwar, *n.* A pond ; a lake ; a tank.

Sarwat, *n.* Property ; wealth.

Sás, *n.* Mother-in-law.

Sasa, *n.* A hare.

Sustá, *a.* Easily procured ; cheap ; low-priced.

Sastáná } *v.* To rest ; to lie
Sustáná } down.

Sat, *n.* Reality ; fact ; truth ; entity ; true being ; *a.* real ; true . right ; honest ; fit. (euphonically changed in comp. to *saj*, before *j*, to *sach*, before *ch* ; and to *sad* before *a*, *d*, *u*, *g*, *bh*, &c.), as :—*updes*, whole-

some instructions ; salutary counsel.—*sadáchá*, moral or virtuous conduct ; good manners, &c. &c.

Sat, *n.* Essence ; nature ; juice ; sap ; marrow ; strength ; energy ; spirit ; virtue.—*chhorná*, *v.* to lose courage or fortitude ; to become dispirited

Sat, } *a.* Seven.—*koná*, hepta-
Sát, } gonal.—*khána*, seven-storied.

Satáná, *v.* To pain ; to torment , to oppress ; to torture ; to persecute ; to tease ; to vex ; to molest ; to annoy.

Satar, *n.* Line ; row ; rank ; series.

Sath, *n.* Expanse ; surface ; platform ; superficies.

Sáth, *pre*, and *adv.* In the company (of) ; along (with) ; with ; together ; towards.—*dená*, *v.* to take part (in) ; 'to co-operate (with) ; to help.

Sathiya, *n.* An oculist.

Sathyáná, *v.* To be turned of sixty years ; to be superannuated ; to become decrepit or dotting.

Satí, *a.* Virtuous ; chaste ; faithful ; *n.* a virtuous wife ; the faithful wife who burns herself with her husband's corpse.—*koná*, to burn alive on the funeral pile ; (*Met.*) to endure many hardships.

Sattár, *a.* Concealing ; covering ; *n.* an epithet of the Deity.—

- ul'aíyúb*, screener of short-comings.
- Sattimí**, *n.* The seventh lunar day.
- Satún**, *n.* A pillar ; a column : a prop.
- Satva**, *n.* Existence : nature : character : wealth : strength : courage : goodness.
- Satyákásh**, *n.* Destruction : ruin : perdition : annihilation.
- Satyatá**, *n.* Truthfulness : veracity : sincerity : virtue.
- Sau**, *a.* One hundred : cent.—*bisau*, in all probability : certainly.—*par sau*, hundred percent.—*guná*, a hundred-fold.
- Sanda**, *n.* Goods : wares : trade : purchase : bargain.—*patná*, *v.* a bargain to be struck : a contract to be made.
- Sanda**, *n.* The black bile, (one of the four humours of the body) : melancholy : madness : love : ambition.
- Saudágar**, *n.* Merchant : trader : shop-keeper.—*i. n.* merchandise : trade : commerce ; business of a merchant : *a.* mercantile : commercial.
- Saugand**, *n.* An oath : swearing.
- Saugát**, *n.* A present ; a rarity ; curiosity.
- Saulat**, *n.* Impetuosity ; violence ; fury.
- Sauñf**, *n.* Aniseed.
- Saunpná**, *v.* To deliver ; to hand over : to give in charge.

- Saunr**, *a.* Solar, *n.* a worshipper of the sun.
- Sosan**, *n.* The lily.
- Saut**, *n.* A co-wife ; a rival wife.
- Sautelá**, *n.* Belonging to a co-wife ; born of one and the same father by different mothers (*in comps.*), half-step-, as :—*hápa*, step-father. &c.
- Saukásh**, *n.* Leisure ; opportunity ; *adv.* at leisure.
- Savitri**, *n.* A beam or ray of the light ; the ceremony of investiture with the sacred thread ; an epithet of *Umá*, the wife of *Siva* and of the wife of *Satyaván*.
- Sawá**, *a.* One and a quarter more.
- Sawáb**, *n.* Requitall ; or reward (esp. of obedience to God) ; reward of virtue in the life to come : a virtuous or pious deed.
- Sawábit**, *n.* (*Plur. of Sábit*). The fixed stars (as opposed to *sanyará*, planets).
- Sawád**, *n.* Taste ; relish ; flavour ; pleasure.
- Sawál**, *n.* Question . query ; problem ; petition ; solicitation (of alms).—*khuráni*, hearing an application.—*i-tardid*, cross-questioning ; cross-examination—*hidáyati*, a leading question.
- Sáwan**, *n.* The chief rainy month of the Hindus (July-August).

when the sun enters Cancer.—*hare na bhaddoṇ sūkhe*, (lit.) blooming in summer and not fading in autumn, hence, continuing in the same state or condition ; not subject to changes or decay.

Sawáneh, *n.* (*Plur. of Sáníh*). Occurrences ; incidents ; events ; accidents.—*nigár*, a news-reporter ; an intelligencer.—*'umri*, the incidents of one's life ; a biography.

Sawár, *n.* A rider ; a horseman ; a cavalryman ; a trooper ; *a.* mounted ; riding on horseback.—*í*, carriage ; conveyance.

Sawerá, *n.* Early morning ; dawn ; daybreak.

Sáya, *n.* Shadow ; shade ; shelter ; protection ; apparition ; influence (of an evil spirit) ; a petticoat ; a skirt.—*ban*, *n.* canopy ; verandah ; sunshade ; parasol ; umbrella ; a thatched roof.—*ddr*, shady.

Sayána, *a.* Grown-up ; adolescent ; arrived at years of discretion ; sagacious ; clever ; cunning ; artful ; sly ; *n.* a wise man ; an exorcist.

Sáz, *a.* and *n.* Making ; preparing ; effecting ; *n.* maker ; counterfeiter ; (*used as last member of comps.*), as : *gharí*—, watchmaker, &c. *n.* accoutrements ; harness ; concord ; harmony ; musical instrument. *be—o—samán*, unprovided.

Sazá, *n.* Punishment ; chastisement.—*de—d*, to inflict punishment.—*yáfta*, an old offender.

Sazáwal, *n.* A revenue collector ; a superintendent.

Sazáwár, *n.* Worthy ; excellent ; deserving ; meritorious.

Sázinda, *n.* A maker ; a musician.

Sázish, *n.* Confederacy ; league ; conspiracy ; plot.

Se, *pre.* From ; out of ; of ; with ; along with ; concerning by ; by way of ; by reason of ; through ; on account of ; as regards ; according to ; since ; than making the comparative degree.)

Seb, *n.* An apple ; (*Poet.*) a chin.—*i—gabgab*, the chin.

Sehra, *n.* A chaplet.

Sej, *n.* A bed ; couch.—*lagána*, to prepare a bed.—*suhág*, the nuptial bed.

Semal, *n.* The silk cotton tree.

Sená, *n.* An army ; a body of troops.—*pati*, a general military chief.

Sendh, *n.* A hole made in a wall by the thieves.

Sendhá, *n.* White rock-salt.

Sendhí, *n.* Toddy ; palmwine.

Sendur, *n.* Vermillion ; red lead.

Senkná, *v.* To warm ; to heat ; to parch ; to take.

Sentmet, *a.* Gratis ; free of cost.

Ser, *n.* A weight of 16 *chhatáka*.

Ser, a. Satiated : contended ; full ; sick or tired (of).—*áb*, fertile ; rich.—*áb karná*, to water ; to cause to flourish.

Set, n. A bridge.

Seṭh, n. A banker ; a money-broker ; a millionaire ; a great merchant.

Sevá, n. Service ; worship ; bondage. *Sewak*, a servant ; a follower ; a subject.

Sewafyáú, n. Vermicelli ; macaroni.

Sewatí, n. A white rose. (*gul-i-nasrin*) ; the China rose.

Shab, n. Night.—*básh*, one who stays all night ; a night lodger.—*i-bardí*, a Mohamedan festival on the fourteenth day of *shabán*.—*i-máh*, moonlight night.—*nam*, dew.—*o-roz*, always ; day and night—*táb*, a firefly (*jugnú*).

Shabáb, n. Youth ; prime of manhood.

Shabáhat, n. Similarity ; resemblance ; likeness ; similitude.

Shabán, n. A shepherd ; a pastor.

Shábásh, intj. Bravo ! Well done ! —*í*, n. praise ; applause.

Shabd, a. Voice ; sound ; noise ; a word.—*á*—, verbatim ; word for word.

Shabíb, n. The like (of) ; resemblance ; image ; portrait.

Shabína, a. Nightly ; nocturnal ; last night's state.

Shád, a. Happy ; glad ; delighted.—*ábí*, moisture ; freshness ; verdure. *díl*—, cheerful ; happy.

Shadd, n. Intensifying ; emphasizing.—*o-madd*, emphasis ; stress ; severity ; force.

Shádí, n. Pleasure ; delight ; joy ; marriage ; wedding.—*i-marg*, death from joy ; an easy death.

Shadíd, a. Violent ; intense ; severe ; rigorous ; arduous ; grievous ; grave.

Shádiyána, n. Music and singing at marriage.—*bajdá*, to pay festive music ; to rejoice.

Shafá'at, n. Intercession ; recommendation.

Shafaq, n. Fear ; affection ; evening ; twilight.

Shafaqat, n. Affection ; kindness ; pity.

Shaffáf, n. Transparent ; brilliant.

Sháfí, n. Intercessor ; a. health-giving ; sanitary.

Shafiq, a. Affectionate ; merciful ; a kind friend.

Shaftálú, n. A peach.

Shagál, n. A jackal.

Shágird, n. Pupil ; disciple ; follower ; scholar ; student.

Shagl, n. Business ; occupation ; employment ; assessment ; pastime.

Shagun, n. An omen ; augury.

Sháh, n. King : prince : monarch, a title assumed by *faqírs* : *a.* royal : noble : excellent : the longest : largest : or best (of its kind) : (*used as first member of compounds*). *as* :—*báz*, a royal falcon.—*balút*, the oak ; the chestnut.—*ráh*, main road ; the highway.—*zâta*, a prince.—*nâma*, a celebrated epic poem containing a history of the Kings of Persia (written by Firdausi about the year of Christ 1000).

Shahâdat, n. Evidence : testimony : witness : martyrdom.—*i-tâidi*, corroborative evidence.—*i-tahriri*, written or documentary evidence.—*i-zannî*, presumptive evidence.—*roz-i—*, the day of martyrdom (of Husain) : the tenth. of Mohurram

Shahâna, a. Princely : royal

Shahâmat, n. Generosity ; bravery

Shahastân, n. Emperor : a great king.

Shahd, } n. Honey : anything
Shahd, } very sweet —*kî mah-khî*, a bee.

Shahíd, n. A martyr.

Shâhid, n. A witness.—*-hâi*, an eye-witness : a witness of facts.

Shâhin, n. A royal falcon.

Shahna, n. A superintendent of the police : a watchman.

Shahr âi, n. A musical pipe.
Shahr, n. A city : a town.—*-bâdr*, banishment : exile.—*-par âb*, rampart.—*-i*, a citizen.

Shahút, n. Mulberry

Shai, n. An object : a thing : an affair

Shaid, n. Fraud : deceit

Shaidâ, a. Mad : insane : *a.* deeply in love

Shakhs, n. A venerable old man, a head or chief of a tribe or village : a doctor of religion and law : a title taken by the descendants of the prophet.

Shâyaq, a. Fond : delicious : zealous

Shâ'ir, n. A poet.

Shâiasta, } a. Polite : courte-

Shâyasta, } ous : well bred : gentle : decent : worthy.—*mizâj*, affable : mild : good-tempered.

Shaitan, n. The evil : satan : an evil spirit.

Shajar, n. A tree : a plant : a shrub.—*a. n.* a genealogical tree.

Shak, n. Doubt : suspicion : suspense.

Shakar, } n. Sugar.—*qand*, the
Shakkar, } sweet-potato.—*ma-qât*, sweet-spoken : sweet-tongued.

Shâkh, n. A bough : a branch (of a tree) : a twig : a stalk.

Shakhs, n. A person : individual : being.—*i-nâ'âr*, an

solvent.—*iydt*, *n.* individuality ; personality.

Shakíl, *a.* Handsome ; comely ; well-formed.

Shákíir, *a.* Thankful ; grateful ; content.

Shakkí, *a.* Suspicious ; sceptical ; doubtful.

Shakl, } *n.* Appearance ; form ;
Shakal, } figure ; image ; effigy ;
shape ; mode ; a diagram ; a
proposition.—*banáshá*, *v.* to
make a likeness or figure (of) ;
to give shape to. *ham*—, similar ; like.

Shakti, *n.* Strength ; ability ; the energy or active power of a god.—*nán*, *a.* powerful.—*hín*, powerless.

Shakuni, *n.* A hen-sparrow.

Shal, *a.* Fatigued ; paralytic.

Shála, *n.* A house ; a hall ; a place (*used in comps.*) as : *páth*—, a school ; a reading-room, &c., &c.

Shalahh, *n.* A locust ; a grasshopper.

Shalgam, *n.* A turnip.

Shalivár, *n.* Trousers.

Shám, *n.* Evening.

Shama', *n.* A lamp ; a candle.—*dán*, a candle-stick.

Shamáil, *n.* Virtues ; moral ; excellence ; abilities ; northerly wind.

Shaman, *n.* An idolator ; an idol ; an idol-temple.

Shámat, *n.* Misfortune ; ill-luck ; adversity.—*i-a'mál*, evil days.—*ká márd*, *a.* unfortunate.

Shamba, *n.* Saturday.

Shámil, *a.* Communicating (with) ; encompassing ; including ; included (in) ; blended (with) ; associated ; point ; living together ; *n.* compriiser ; confederate ; member ; *adv.* together ; jointly ; *pr.* with ; along with ; in the company of.
Shámilát, *n.* Affairs in common ; partnership ; land held in common ; a co-parcenary estate.

Shamúm, *n.* Odour ; scent ; smelling.

Shámiyána, *n.* A pavilion ; a canopy.

Shamla, *n.* The embroidered end of a turban.

Shámma, *n.* The sense of smelling.

Shams, *n.* The sun.—*ul-'ulamá*, the title given by the Government to the learned *moulvies*.—*í*, solar.

Shamsher, *n.* A sword.—*zan*, a swordsman.

Shán, *n.* A honey-comb ; a beehive ; a whetstone ; a touchstone.

Shán, *n.* State ; condition ; pomp ; rank ; dignity ; grandeur ; glory ; lustre ; glory.—*dár*, glorious ; pompous ; splendid.

Shána, *n.* A comb ; the shoulder,

Shangarf, *n.* Vermilion : cin-
nabar.

Shunfda, *a.* That which is heard.

Shanká, *n.* Doubt ; uncertainty ;
hesitation ; suspicion : fear ;
apprehension.

Shapkh, *n.* A shell ; the conch-
shell ; a horn ; a trumpet ; ten
or a hundred billions.

Shánti, *n.* Tranquillity ; calm-
ness ; repose ; ease ; comfort ;
consolation.

Shapath, *n.* Oath : a solemn
asseveration ; course ; maledic-
tion.

Shaqáiq, *n.* (*Plur. of Shuqúq*).
Cracks ; fissures ; the tulip.

Shaqq, *n.* The half of a thing ;
difficulty ; hardship ; labour ;
weariness ; a split ; a crack.

Sháqúl, *n.* A plummet.

Shar, *n.* Evil ; wrongdoing ;
badness ; wickedness ; vicious-
ness.—*uthánda*, *v.* to raise a
commotion or disturbance ; to
cause a breach of peace.

Shár, *n.* A fall of water.

Sharáb, *n.* Wine ; spirituous
liquor.—*i-tahúr*, nectar.—*khá-
na*, a tavern ; a distillery.—
khwár, a drunkard.

Sharábor, *n.* Wet through ;
dripping wet ; drenched.

Sharáfat, *n.* Nobility ; polite-
ness.

Sharáit, *n.* (*Plur. of Sharit*).
Conditions ; stipulations ;
agreements ; signs.

Shárak, *n.* A starling ; a maina.

Sharákat, *n.* Partnership ; con-
federacy.

Sharan, *n.* Protection ; security ;
safety ; refuge : asylum ; re-
treat.—*ágat*, one who comes
for protection : a refugee.

Shárang, *a.* A peacock ; a deer.

Sharar, } *n.* Sparks of fire ;
Sharára, } malice.

Sharárat, *n.* Wickedness ; vice ;
villainy.

Sharbat, *n.* A draught (of water,
&c.) ; drink ; beverage : por-
tion.

Sharah, *n.* Explanation ; com-
mentary ; annotation ; rate ;
allowance : pay ; table of
rates.—*lagán*, rent rate.

Shari'at, *n.* The religious law of
God ; ordinance ; statute.

Sharíf, *a.* Noble : of high rank ;
exalted ; eminent ; high-born.
—*un-nafs*, noble of soul.

Sharik, *n.* A co-sharer : a part-
ner ; a partaker (with) ; a
colleague ; a comrade ; an ally ;
a member of a community ; a
joined ; united.—*rahnd*, to live
together.

Sharir, *a.* Wicked ; bad ;
naughty.

Sharm, *n.* Shame ; modesty ;
bashfulness.—*ndk*, modest ;
bashful.—*ánd*, to be bashful ;
to be ashamed.—*inda*, blush-
ing ; bashful ; modest.

Sharq, *n.* The east ; rising (of
the sun).—*i*, eastern ; oriental.

Shart, *n.* Condition ; stipulation ; term ; agreement.—*lag-and*, *v.* to stipulate ; to bargain ; to bind by contract ; to bet.

Shásak, *n.* Ruler ; governor.

Shash, *a.* Six.

Shashak, *n.* A hare ; a rabbit.

Shashi, *n.* The moon.

Shast, } *n.* Aim ; the sight (of
Shist, } a gun, &c.) ; a plane-
table ; a large fishing-hook
patrí, a plane-table survey.

Shástra, *n.* Hindu holy writ or learning in general ; a sacred volume ; a religious or scientific treatise ; rule ; precept.

Shastr, *n.* A weapon ; arms ; a sword : a scimitar.—*bhyas*, military exercise or drill.—*dhári*, an armed person ; a warrior.

Shátir, *a.* Astute ; cunning ; sly.

Shatranj, *n.* Chess.

Shatranjí, *n.* A kind of chequered carpet.

Shatru, *n.* An enemy ; a foe.—*ta*, *n.* enmity.

Shanhar, *n.* A husband.

Shanq, *n.* Inclination ; fondness ; desire ; love.—*sa*, gladly.—*ín*, fond of ; eager.

Sha'ár, *n.* Knowledge ; wisdom ; sense ; sagacity ; good management.—*dár*, mannerly ; well-bred ; wise ; intelligent.

Sháya', *a.* Published ; revealed ; apparent ; manifest.—*honá*, to

be spread abroad ; to be propagated.

Sháyad, *adv.* Perhaps ; perchance ; it may be.

Shayan, *n.* A bed ; a couch ; sleeping.

Sháyán, *a.* Legal ; lawful ; allowed ; proper ; fit ; worthy.—*honá*, to suit ; to become ; to be fit.

Shayátín, *n.* (*Plur. of Shaitán*). Demons.

Sház, *a.* Rare ; scarce ; unusual :—*nádír*, *adv.* seldom ; rarely.

She'ar, *n.* Poetry ; verse ; couplet ; stanza ; rhyme.

She'ár, *n.* Mark ; sign ; habit ; custom ; method ; system.—*í*, *a.* customary ; habitual ; methodical.

Sheb, *n.* Descent ; declivity .
adv. under ; below.

Shed, *a.* Bright ; light ; *n.* the sun.

Shefta, *a.* Distracted (with love) ; infatuated ; enamoured ; deeply in love.

Shekhar, *n.* A crown ; a wreath or garland of flowers ; a crest ; a peak.

Shekhi, *n.* Bragging ; boasting ; vaunting.

Sher, *n.* A lion ; a tiger ; (*Mat.*) a lion-hearted or very brave man.—*í-gardún*, *n.* the sun ; the sign Leo (lion).

Sherní, *n.* A lioness ; a tigress.

Shewa, n. Business ; profession ; custom ; habit ; way ; manner.

Shi'a, n. A party or sect of Mohammedans who follow Ali and assert that he was the rightful Imám after Mohammad ; a follower of the sect of Ali.

Shiddat, n. Strength ; force ; vehemence ; violence ; severity ; difficulty ; adversity ; trouble.

Shifá, n. Recovery from sickness ; convalescence ; cure ; remedy.

Shigáf, n. Split ; rent ; fissure ; crack.

Shigraf, } a. Rare ; fine ; good ;
Shigarf, } beautiful ; respectable ; estimable ; great.

Shígratá, n. Quickness ; rapidity ; celerity ; speed ; fleetness.

Shigúfa, n. Bud ; blossom . flower ; (*colloq.*) a fabrication.—*lánd*, to bud ; to blossom ; to produce something new and wonderful.

Shigufta, a. Expanded ; blown (as a flower) ; blooming ; flourishing.

Shiguftagí, } n. Expanding of
Shuguftagí, } a flower . blooming ; delight ; pleasure ; astonishment.

Shiháb, } n. Flame (of fire) ;
Shaháb, } firebrand ; a brightly shining star ; a shooting or falling star ; a meteor.

Shikam, n. Belly ; stomach.—*banda, n.* an episcure ; a glutton.—*ser, a.* full ; satiated ; glutted.

Shikan, a. and n. Breaking ; crushing ; overthrowing ; n. shrinking ; shrivelling ; a curl ; a ply ; a fold ; a plait ; a furrow ; a carcase ; a wrinkle.

Shikanja, n. A bookbinder's press ; a clamp ; stocks (for the legs) ; pain ; torture.

Shikár, n. Hunting ; the chase ; prey ; game ; plunder ; booty ; spoil.—*báz, n.* a sportsman ; a hunter.

Shikárf, n. Of or belonging to the chase ; relating to hunting ; n. a hunter ; a sportsman ; a fowler ; an angler.

Shikast, n. Breakage ; fracture ; breach ; defeat ; loss ; a. broken ; odd ; uneven.

Shikasta, a. Broken ; defeated ; bankrupt ; sick ; wounded.—*gí, breakage ; fracture ; defeat.*

Shikáyat, n. Complaint ; accusation.

Shikeb, n. Patience ; endurance ; long-suffering.

Shikhar, n. Peak ; point ; summit.

Shikshá, n. Teaching ; instruction ; education ; training ; admonition.

Shimál, n. The north.—*thern.*

Shinákh, *n.* Acquaintance ; understanding ; recognition.

Shinásái, *n.* Acquaintance ; knowledge.

Shinwá, *n.* Hearer ; *a.* hearing.

Shír, *n.* Milk (*dúdh*).—*birinj*, rice boiled in milk (*khír*).—

phodr, a suckling ; an infant ; a babe.—*shakar*, close intimacy ; intimate friendship.

Shiráza, *n.* The stitching of the back of a book.—*bandí*, the binding of a book.

Shírín, *a.* Sweet ; pleasant ; gentle.—*sabáí*, sweetness of speech ; eloquence.—*í*, sweetmeat.

Shirk, *n.* Polytheism ; paganism ; belief in the plurality of gods ; partnership.

Shísha, *n.* Glass ; glass-ware ; a looking-glass ; a mirror. *shísh mahal*, crystal palace.

Shíshí, *n.* A small bottle ; a phial.—*sunghánd*, *v.* to administer chloroform, &c.

Shishya, *n.* A disciple ; pupil.

Shít, *a.* Cold ; cool ; chilly ; frigid ; *n.* coldness ; frigidity ; the cold season ; winter.—*írar*, ague.

Shítáb, *a.* Hasty ; quick ; speedy.—*í*, quickness ; haste ; celerity ; speed ; fleetness ; rapidity.

Shítalá, *n.* Small-pox.

Shílok, *n.* Verse ; stanza ; distich.

Shamshán, *n.* A burning ground ;

crematory ; burial-ground.

Shob, *n.* Washing ; a wash ; ablution.

Shobha, *n.* Ornament ; decoration ; grace ; comeliness ; radiance ; brilliance.—*amán*, beautiful ; shining ; splendid.

Shokh, *a.* Bright (as colour, &c.) ; gay ; sprightly ; buxom ; brisk ; humorous ; mischievous ; saucy ; insolent ; presumptuous ; wanton.—*mizáj*, of a gay disposition.

Shokhí, *n.* Playfulness ; mischief ; coquetry ; impudence.

Shonita, *a.* Red ; purple ; a blood.

Shor, *n.* Noise ; cry ; outcry ; clamour ; uproar ; tumult ; din ; renown ; celebrity ; *a.* mad ; salt ; brackish ; bitter ; unlucky.—*bañht*, *a.* ill-fated ; infamous.—*pusht*, *a.* noisy ; refractory ; unruly.—*samín*, *n.* barren soil ; unfertile land.

Shorá, *a.* Barren (ground) ; marshy ; *n.* barren soil ; salt-petre ; nitrate of potash. *shore ka tezáb*, *n.* nitric acid.

Shorbá, *n.* Soup ; broth.

Shorida, *a.* Disturbed (in mind) ; mad ; desperately in love ; dejected.—*gí*, *n.* madness (from love) ; love ; insanity ; passion.

Shoriyat, *n.* Saltiness ; brackishness.

- Shosha**, *n.* An ingot (of gold or silver); a bar (of iron, &c.); a chief a particle; a piece; filth; rubbish.
- Shráddha**, *a.* Faithful; believing; *n.* a Hindu ceremony in honour of the departed spirits of deceased relatives.
- Shram**, *n.* Fatigue; weariness; exertion; toil; labour.
- Shrent**, *n.* Line; range; row; multitude.
- Shreshth**, *a.* Best; most excellent; pre-eminent; senior.
- Shri**, *n.* Prosperity; wealth; beauty; light; intellect.—*mad*, *a.* prosperous; famous; wealthy.
- Shubh**, *a.* Bright; beautiful; fortunate; good; eminent; happy; *n.* happiness; prosperity; welfare.—*chintak*, *n.* well-wisher.—*lagn*, an auspicious moment.
- Shubha**, *n.* Doubt; uncertainty; scruple; defect; flaw.
- Shuda**, *a.* Past; gone; having become; lost.—*shuda*, by degree; gradually.
- Shudant**, *a.* Possible; probable; likely; *n.* a possible event or occurrence.
- Shudbud**, *n.* Imperfect knowledge; circumstances; *adv.* indifferently.
- Shudhi**, *n.* Purity; purification; innocence; truth; acquittal; retaliation.—*patr*, list of errata (in a book).
- Shufa'**, *n.* The right of obtaining possession of a piece of land; the right of pre-emption. *haqq-i*—, the right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose land is contiguous to a piece of ground offered for sale.
- Shuhdá**, *n.* (*Plur* of *Shakid*). Martyrs.
- Shuhda**, *n.* A person of bad or loose character; a profligate; a scoundrel.
- Shuhra**, } *n.* Fame; renown;
Shuhrat, } celebrity; notoriety;
rumour—*d/dq*, renowned; of world-wide reputation.
- Shujá'**, *n.* Brave; bold; daring; courageous; intrepid; undaunted.
- Shujá'at**, *n.* Bravery; courage; valour.
- Shuk**, *n.* A parrot.
- Shúkar**, *n.* A hog; wild boar.
- Shukla**, *n.* White colour; whiteness; name of a sect of Brahmins; *a.* white; bright; clean; pure.—*paksh*, the light half of the month (the fortnight of the moon's increase).
- Shukr**, *n.* Thanks; gratitude; thanksgiving.—*karnd*, to return thanks (for); to be grateful (for).—*gusdr*, thankful; grateful.—*i-n'amat*, an acknowledgment of a favour, &c.

Shukra, *a.* Bright ; resplendent ;
n. the planet Venus.

Shu'ala, *n.* Flame ; blaze ; light ;
flash.

Shúm, *n.* Niggard ; vile ; inauspicious ; *n.* a miser.—*bukht*,
unfortunate ; wretched.

Shumá, *pre.* You.

Shumár, *n.* Number ; amount ;
counting ; calculation. *be—*,
incalculable.

Shuqqá, *n.* A royal order ; a
letter.

Shu'ra, *n.* (*Plur. of Shá'ir*).
Poets.

Shurafá, *n.* (*Plur. of Sharíf*).
Nobles ; grantees.

Shurn', *n.* Commencement ; beginning.—*se* : *ab initio* ; from
the beginning.—*árná*, *v.* to
enter upon ; to start ; to
begin ; to lead off ; to establish ;
to institute.

Shush, *n.* The lungs.

Shusta, *n.* Washed ; cleaned ;
neat.—*zabán*, pure language.

Shutr, { *n.* A camel — *i-be*
Shutar, { *mihr*, uncontrolled ;
refractory ; wild.—*dili*, timid-
ity.—*gáo*, the camelopard or
giraffe.—*murg*, an ostrich.

Shyám, *a.* Black ; dark-coloured.

Siyán, *n.* *Plur.* Boys.

Sichná, *v.* To irrigate : to water.

Sidh, *a.* Accomplished ; com-
pleted ; perfected ; performed ;
realized ; gained ; proved ;

valid ; sound ; adjudicated ;
decided ; made up ; connected ;
endowed with supernatural
powers ; eminent ; celebrated ;
n. an inspired sage ; a seer ;
a holy personage.—*ánt*, an
established truth ; conclusion ;
reliable doctrine.

Sidhá, } *a.* Straight ; direct ;
Sidhí, }
opposite ; facing ; upright ;
erect ; right , proper ; easy ;
straightforward ; honest ;
gentle ; right (hand) ; *n.* un-
dressed victuals ; provisions ;
forage.—*banánd*, *v.* to correct ;
to put right ; to regulate ; to
tame ; to train.—*ráh se phirná*,
to deviate from the straight
path ; to go astray, *sidhi sun-
ánd*, to speak plainly (to) ; to
abuse roundly or in set terms.

Sidhárná, *v.* To set out ; to set
off ; to depart ; to die.

Sidq, *n.* Truth ; sincerity.—
kizb, truth and false.

Sifárat, *n.* Making peace (be-
tween). pacifying ; mediation ;
writing of a book.

Sifárish, *n.* Recommendation ;
intercession ; commendation.—
náma, a letter of recommenda-
tion or introduction.

Sifat, *a.* Qualification ; descrip-
tion ; an adjective ; a quality ;
attribute , praise.

Sifla, *a.* Low ; mean ; ignoble ;
base ; mean ; *n.* a low or base

- man.—*dán*, a cup or plate to throw scraps, &c., on.
- Sifar, *n.* A cypher ; a zero.
- Síga, *n.* Mould ; fashion ; form ; department ; (in *Gram.*) conjugation.
- Sih, *a.* Three.—*chand*, three-fold.—*máhi*, quarterly—*pahar*, afternoon.—*shumba*, Tuesday (*Mangal*)
- Sihará, *n.* Wreath ; a garland.
- Sihat, Health ; soundness of body ; accuracy ; correctness ; validity ; integrity—*baḡhsh*, healthgiving, sanitary.—*pánd*, to be restored to health ; to recover (from sickness) ; to get well.—*ndma*, a certificate of health ; a list of correction ; corrigenda.
- Sibr, *n.* Enchantment.—*báz*, sorcerer.
- Siyál, *a.* Well-arranged ; tidy ; neat ; clean ; polished ; furnished.
- Sijda, *n.* Stooping so as to touch the ground with the forehead in adoration (esp. to God) ; Prostration.
- Sikh, *n.* A disciple ; a follower of Guru Nanak.
- Síkh, *n.* A skewer ; a spit.
- Sikhnd, *v.* To learn : to acquire knowledge ; to master.
- Sikka, *n.* A stamp ; a seal ; a signet ; a coining dye ; a stamping coin ; a rupee—*i-asli*, sterling coin.—*baithánd*, to establish one's rule or authority.—*bándánd*, to coin money.—*i-jáli*, counterfeit coin.
- Siknuá, *v.* To draw in or up ; to contract : to shrink ; to shrivel ; to wrinkle.
- Sil, *n.* Nature ; disposition ; humanity ; steady observance of morals. *ánkhen man—hond*, to be modest ; to be polite.
- Sil, *n.* A curry stone.
- Sila, *n.* Gleaning—*kár*, a gleaner.—*jíl*, storax.
- Silá, *a.* Damp ; moist ; humid ; moist.
- Silah, *n.* A weapon ; arm.—*posh*, armed—*bardár*, an armourbearer.—*ḡhána*, armoury.
- Silli, *n.* A whetstone.
- Silk, *n.* String ; thread.
- Silsila, *n.* Chain ; series ; succession ; genealogy ; connection.—*wár*, linked together ; serial ; consecutive ; in a line or series ; *seriatim*, in the chain (of) ; systematically.
- Sím, *n.* Silver.—*áb*, quicksilver ; mercury.—*andúd*, silver-plated.—*tan*, *a.* fair.
- Síma, *n.* Limit ; boundary ; frontier.
- Simṭan, *n.* Crease ; wrinkle.
- Símuḡ, *n.* A griffin ; an eagle.
- Sin, *n.* Age—*i-bulúḡ*, *sin-i-tamíz*, years of discretion—*rasida*, old.

Síná, n. The breast ; bosom ; chest.—*ubhár kar chalná*, to walk with the chest stuck out ; to walk pompously.—*afgár*, grieved in heart ; afflicted.—*ba sína*, descending from father to son.—*bín*, stethoscope. **zor**, stubborn ; obstinate.

Sína, v. To sew ; to stitch ; to darn.

Sinan, n. Arrow-head ; spear-head.

Sindur, n. Vermillion.

Sing. } **n.** A horn.
Singh, }

Singár, n. Decoration ; embellishment.—*dínd*, toilet glass.—*dán*, dressing table.—*mez*, toilet table.

Sinh, } **n.** A lion ; the sign
Singb, } **Leo** (burj *Asad*).

Singhárá, n. Water chestnut.

Singhásan, n. Throne ; royal seat.

Singhni, n. f. Lioness.

Sípí, n. An oyster-shell.

Sipah, Sipáh, n. An army ; soldiers.—*dár*, commander of an army.—*salár*, a general.

Sipáhi, n. A soldier.

Sipar, n. A shield.

Sipára, n. A chapter of the Qurán.

Sipas, n. Praise ; eulogy.

Sir, n. Head ; skull ; top ; summit ; crown ; beginning.—*utháke chalná*, to walk on tip-toe ; to walk conceitedly ; to

strut.—*ánkhon par*, most willingly ; most cordially or cheerfully.—*par charhándá*, to make much of.—*pe lendá*, to take upon oneself ; to risk (one's) life for.

Sirá, n. Top ; beginning ; extremity.

Siráná, v. To become cool ; to cool.

Sirát, n. Road ; way.—*ul-mustaqím*, the right way.

Sírat, n. Nature ; disposition ; temperament ; quality ; name.

Siráyat, n. Contagion ; infection ; penetration ; pestilence ; plague.

Sírbí, n. A staircase ; a ladder.

Sírí, n. Mad ; insane.

Sirish, n. Glue ; starch.

Sirka, n. Vinegar.

Sís, n. The head —*gunáhdánd*, to have the hair braided.—*phúl*, a husband ; lord.

Sít, n. Cold ; chill.—*javur*, ague.—*kál*, winter.

Sitáda, n. Standing ; erected ; taken ; carried away.

Sitáish, n. Praise ; eulogy ; panegyric ; benediction ; returning thanks.

Sitam, n. Tyranny ; oppression ; injury.—*rasídu*, oppressed ; injured.—*gár*, tyrant ; oppressor.

Sitár, n. A kind of guitar.

Sitára, n. A star ; fate ; destiny.—*chamakud*, good luck to

- come.—*ddu*, an astrologer.—*shindsi*, a strolery.
- Sitez, *n.* Strife ; contention ; battle.—*kho*, contentious ; pugnacious ; quarrelsome.
- Síthi, *n.* A whistle.
- Sitúda, *a.* Praise ; eulogised ; laudable.—*sifat*, of laudable qualities.
- Sitún, *n.* Pillar ; column.
- Siwá, *a.* More ; besides ; over and above ; except ; save.
- Siyáh, *a.* Black ; dark—*bakht*, unfortunate ; unlucky.—*jam*, of a black colour.—*gosh*, a lynx.—*posh*, dressing in mourning.
- Siyáhat, *n.* Voyage.
- Siyáhi, *n.* Ink—*chát yá sokh*, blotting paper.
- Siyál, } *n.* A jackal.
Siyár, }
- Siyáq, *n.* Arithmetic.
- Siyásat, *n.* Management ; conduct (of affairs) ; administration ; jurisdiction ; punishment ; torture ; pain ; agony.
- Siyum, *a.* The third.
- Slok, *n.* A distich ; a stanza ; a verse.
- Smaran, *n.* Remembrance ; recollection ; memory ; counting (one's) beads ; regretting.—*dildand*, to remind (of) ; to put one in remembrance (of).
- Smriti, *n.* Recollection ; memory ; a code or body of laws, such as that compiled by Manu.
- Snán, *n.* Bathing ; washing ; ablution ; cleansing.
- Sneh, *n.* Love ; kindness ; affection.
- So, *prep* Therefore ; hence.
- Soá, *n.* Dill ; feenel.
- Soch, *n.* Thought ; reflection ; meditation ; imagination ; idea ; attention ; anxiety ; sorrow ; grief ; penitence.
- Sog, *n.* Affliction ; sorrow ; grief.—*karnd*, to put on mourning.
- Sohágá, *n.* Borax.
- Sohan, *a.* Pleasing ; beautiful ; handsome ; *n.* a friend ; a lover.
- Sokhná, *v.* To absorb ; to soak up.
- Sokhta, *a.* Burnt ; scorched.—*jan*, grieved ; heart sore—*ni*, fit to be burnt.—*ni qurbáni*, burnt offering.
- Som, *n.* The moon.—*wár*, Monday.
- Soná, *v.* To sleep ; to lie down ; to die.—*jánd*, to go to sleep ; to fall asleep.
- Soná, *n.* Gold ; riches ; wealth—bullion, *soné ká páni*, gilding.—*ká warq*, gold leaf.
- Sontá, *n.* A club ; a mace ; a cudgel.
- Sonth, *n.* Dry ginger.
- Sosan, *n.* Lily.
- Sotá, *n.* Stream ; fountain ; spring.

Soz, a. Burning ; inflaming (*used as last member of compounds, as ; jigar—, heart-burning*) ; *n.* burning ; heat ; inflammation ; passion ; affection.—*khwán*, one who chants a dirge.—*nák*, burning ; ardent ; painful.

Sozan, n. A needle.

Sparsh, n. Touch ; contact.

Srádh, n. A ceremony in honour of ancestors.

Srigál, n. A jackal.

Srishṭ, n. The creation ; the universe ; the world.
universe ; the world.

Sthán, n. Place.

Sthápit, n. Firm ; established.

Sthir, a. Constant ; firm.—*śhit*, sedate ; steady.

Stuti, n. Commendation ; praise ; eulogy.

Sú, n. Side ; direction.—*ba—*, on every side.

Súá, n. A parrot ; a packing needle.

Suáhá, a. Burnt to ashes ; wasted.

Súar, n. A hog ; pig ; swine ; boar.

Suáráth, } n. Aim ; object ; self-
**Swáráth, } interest.—*karná*,
to bring into use.**

Súba, n. A province.—*dár*, governor of a province ; a native military officer.

Subaran, n. Gold.

Subh, n. Morning ; dawn ; day-break.

Subhán, a. Magnifying ; glorifying.—*alláh*, far be it from

God ! Holy God ! Good God !

Bravo ! Well done ! *haq—hú*.

God the Most Holy.

Subhíta, n. Time ; leisure ; convenience.

Subkí, n. Folly ; lightness ; frivolousness ; dishonour ; affront.

Subuk, n. Light ; frivolous ; trifling ; debased ; delicate.—*mizáj*, fickle-tempered ; irresolute.

Subút, n. Proof ; testimony ; permanence.—*i-badíhi*,—*i-bádi-un-nazar*, a *prima facie* evidence.—*i-lissáni*, oral testimony.

Súd, n. Interest ; profit ; gain.—*ḡhor*. An usurer.—*dar—*, compound interest.—*honá*, to be benefited.

Sudh, n. Memory ; consciousness ; sensation ; care ; notice.—*laná*, to take care *be—*, senseless ; careless.

Sudhárná, v. To reform ; to correct ; to mend.

Súfi, a. Wise ; intelligent ; pious ; devout ; a deist ; a free-thinker or pantheist.

Sufúf, n. Powder ; fine dust.

Sugand, } n. Scent ; odour ;
Sugandh, } perfume.—a. fragrant ; perfumed ; odoriferous.

Suhág, n. Good fortune ; overture.—*utarná*, to become a widow—*an*, a woman whose husband is alive.

Suháwaní, a. Agreeable ; pleasing ; handsome.

- Suí, n.** Needle ; the hands of a watch or clock.
- Sújá, n.** A borer ; an awl ; a gimlet.
- Sújan, n.** Inflammation ; swelling.
- Sujúd, n.** Adoration.
- Sukarná, v.** To shrink ; to draw in ; to be contracted.
- Sukh, n.** Ease ; rest ; happiness ; comfort ; tranquillity.
- Súkhá, a.** Dry ; parched ; withered ; *n.* draught.—*táld, v.* to send away empty.
- Sukhan, } n.** Speech ; word ;
Sukhu, } language ; discourse.
**Sukhun, } —*árdí,* eloquence.
—chín, n. a critic.—*dán,* eloquent.—*takiyd,* an expletive ; a propword.**
- Sukkan, n.** A rudder ; a helm.
- Sukrwár, n.** Friday.
- Sukumár, a.** Young ; delicate ; tender ; soft.
- Sukúnat, n.** Habitation ; dwelling ; tranquillity.
- Sukút, n.** Silence ; quietness ; calmness.
- Súl, n.** The point of a spear ; cholic ; dart ; trident.
- Sulajhná, v.** To be unravelled.
- Sulb, n.** The backbone.
- Sulgáná, v.** To kindle ; to light ; to incite ; to inflame.
- Sulh, n.** Peace ; reconciliation ; truce ; compromise ; treaty.—*i-shandrosa,* an armistice.—*shikání,* breach of peace.—*kar-*
nd, to come to terms (with) ; to make peace.—*náma,* a treaty of peace ; a deed of compromise
- Súli, n.** An impaling stake ; a gibbet.
- Suls, n.** The third part.
- Sultán, n.** An emperor ; a sovereign ; a king.
- Sulúk, n.** Treatment ; conduct ; manner.
- Sum, n.** A hoof.
- Samu, a.** Poison ; venom.
- Sun, a.** Without sensation ; quiet ; empty ; paralysed.—*sán,* lonely ; deserted.
- Súná, a.** Void ; empty ; desolate.
- Sunár, n.** A goldsmith.
- Súnd, n.** Proboscis of an elephant trunk.
- Sundar, a.** Handsome ; fair ; beautiful.—*tá,* handsomeness ; beauty.
- Súgghná, v.** To smell.
- Sunná, v.** To hear ; to listen ; to attend to.
- Sunnat, n.** Religious ceremony ; an ordinance of religion ; circumcision.
- Súns, n.** Porpoise.
- Supári, } n.** Betel nut.
Supári, }
- Supard, n.** Charge ; commitment ; trust ; delivering or giving over.
- Súq, n.** A market.

SUR

- Sur, n.** Tone ; note ; melody ; tone.
- Sura, n.** Spirituous liquor.
- Súrag, n.** Track ; sign ; foot-step ; clue ; mark.
- Suráhi, n.** Goblet ; jug.—*dár gardan*, a long and beautiful neck.
- Súraj, } n.** The sun.—*bansí*,
Súrj, } solar race.—*mukhí*, the
sunflower.
- Súrákh, n.** Hole ; passage ; inlet.—*dár*, perforated ; porous.
- Surang, n.** A subterraneous passage ; a mine ; a. light-bay or chestnut (a horse).
- Surat, n.** Remembrance ; memory.—*bisarná*, to lose the recollection of.—*karná*, v. to call to mind.
- Sur'at, n.** Quickness.
- Súrat, n.** Form ; shape ; face ; figure ; appearance.
- Surkh, a.** Red.—*rá*, honorable.
- Surma, n.** Collyrium ; antimony.
- Súrmá, n.** Brave ; bold.
- Surúr, n.** Slight intoxication ; pleasure ; delight ; cheerfulness.
- Sussamachár, n.** Good tidings ; the Gospel.
- Susar, }
Sasur, } n. Father-in-law.
Susur, }
Khusar, P. }**
- Suarí, n.** Mother-in-law ; a term of abuse.

SWÁRTHI

- Sust, a.** Lazy ; idle ; indolent ; slow ; dull ; sluggish —*i'atí-qád*, incredulous ; sceptical
- Sustáná, v.** To rest ; to take repose.
- Sát, n.** Thread ; yarn ; a line ; stamen ; fibre ; tendril.
- Sut, n.** A son.
- Suta, n.** A daughter.
- Sutárl, n.** An awl.
- Suthrá, a.** Neat ; tidy ; clean ; excellent.
- Sutlí, n.** Threat string.
- Sútná, v.** To strip the leaves of a branch ; to drain ; to rub.
- Sutún, n.** A pillar ; a column.
- Su'úbat, n.** Difficulty ; trouble ; hardship ; calamity.
- Su'úd, n.** Ascension ; surmounting.—*o-nasúl*, ascent and descent.
- Suwál, n.** Question ; query ; problem.
- Suwád, n.** Taste ; relish.
- Swadesh, n.** Native country ; house.
- Swádhín, a.** Independent ; absolute ; despotic.
- Swámi, n.** Master ; owner ; proprietor ; lord ; a husband.
- Swapná, n.** Dream ; sleep.
- Swar, n.** Sound (in *Gram.*) the vowel points.
- Swarg, n.** The sky ; *swargiya*, celestial.
- Swarglok, n.** Heaven ; Paradise.
- Swárthí, a.** Selfish ; self-gratifying.

Swás, *n.* Breath ; life ; respiration.

Syáná, *a.* Cunning ; artful ; clever ; prudent ; mature.

T

T, *t*. It sounds like **ط** in Urdu and **त** in Hindí ; **T**, *ṭ*, sounds like **ط** in Urdu and **ट** in Hindí ; **Th**, *ṭh*, sounds like **ط** in Urdu and **ठ** in Hindí, **Th**, *ṭh*, sounds like **ط** in Urdu and **ठ** in Hindí.

sion of a province,—**dár**, a landholder ; possession of an estate ; fief.

Ta'ám, *n.* Food ; victuals ; eating.

Támmul, *n.* Consideration ; deliberation ; hesitation ; reflection.—**karnd**, to consider ; to reflect.

Tá, *adv.* To ; until ; as long as ; whilst ; in order (that) ; to the end (that).—**tá zist**, while life remains.—**chunín**, hitherto ; thus far.—**ki**, so that ; until ; so long.—**ba maqdúr**, to the extent of (one's) power ; as much as possible.—**ham**, yet nevertheless.

Ta'qqub, *n.* Pursuing ; tracking ; punishment ; chastisement.

Ta'shshuq, *n.* Love ; affection.

Ta'ssub, *n.* Bigotry ; prejudice (for or against) ; zeal (for a party or cause) ; religious persecution.

Ta'b, *n.* Toil ; weariness ; labour ; fatigue.

Tá'ssuf, *n.* Regret ; grief ; lamenting.

Ta'ddi, *n.* Oppression ; injustice ; tyranny.

Táb, *n.* Endurance ; ability ; power ; splendour ; lustre ; brilliance ; twist ; contortion.—**dár**, warm ; burning ; shining.—**dán**, an opening in a wall ; a window.—**rahd**, to be able to bear.—**istán**, hot weather ; summer.—**lánd**, to muster strength or courage, &c., (for).

Ta'fun, *n.* Stink ; fetidness.

Ta'jjub, *n.* Surprise ; wonder ; astonishment.—**karnd**, *v.* to wonder at ; to be astonished at.

Ta'lluq, *n.* (*Plur.* **Ta'lluqdt.**) Pertaining to ; dependent on ; connection ; relation ; concern ; reference ; property ; possession.—**a**, *n.* possession of (land) ; estate ; manor ; divi-

Tab, *adv.* Then ; at that time ; afterwards.—**hí ss**, thence ; thenceforth.—**hí to**, then indeed.—**ss**, thence ; since that time.

Taba', *n.* Print ; impression ; edition (of a book) ; nature ; genius ; temperament.—*zād*, original ; invented.—*i*, natural ; constitutional ; physical ; 'ilm-i—, natural science ; physics.

Tabaddal, *n.* Change.

Tabáh, *a.* Ruined ; destroyed ; spoiled : object—*hál*, in a deplorable condition.—*i*, destruction ; perdition ; ruin ; wretchedness.

Tabakh, *n.* Cooking.

Tabáq, *n.* A dish ; a tray ; a basin, (*tasht*, *síní*).

Tabar, *n.* An axe ; a hatchet.—*zan*, a wood-cutter.

Tabarruk, *n.* A sacred relic ; blessing ; benediction.

Tabarzad, *n.* Conserve of roses (*gulqand*) ; sugar-candy.

Tabáshír, *n.* Bamboo pith ; the sugar of the bamboo ; manna ; (*banslochan*).

Tabhákh, *n.* A cook.

Tabdíl, *n.* Change ; alteration ; transposition ; transformation.—*i-makán*, migration.—*i-ná-jáz*, falsification ; an unlawful change or alteration.

Tabela, } *a.* A stable ; a stall.

Tawela, }

Tábe', *a.* Department ; subordinate ; submission ; subjugated.—*dár*, *n.* slave.

Tabí'at, *n.* Nature ; disposition ; temperament.—*'alil kond*, to

be indisposed.—*lagná*, to take interest in.—*na lagná*, to be disinclined towards.

Tabíb, *n.* Doctor ; physician ; medical practitioner.

Tába'in, *n.* (*Plur. of Tábe'*). Followers ; dependents ; companions.

Ta'bír, *n.* Interpretation ; translation ; explanation.—*go*, an interpreter of dreams.

Tabl, } *n.* A large drum.—*ház*,
Tabal, } a drummer.

Tabáq, *n.* Stage ; shelf ; rack.

Tábút, *n.* A bier ; a coffin ; a model of the tomb of Husain carried in the Moharrum procession.

Ta'dád, *n.* Enumeration ; number ; amount ; sum ; extent.

Tadárúk, *a.* Punishment ; penalty ; remedy ; precaution.

Tadbír, *n.* Opinion ; judgment ; devise ; order ; management.—*i-fásid*, a plot ; conspiracy.—*i-saltanat*, politics.

Tadfín, *n.* Burial ; interment ; sepulchre.

Tádfib, *n.* Discipline ; punishment ; admonition ; correction.—*khána*, reformatory ; house of correction.

Tadríj, *n.* Gradation ; scale. *bá* —, gradually ; by degrees.

Tadrís, *n.* Instruction ; lecturing.

Tafákhur, *n.* Roasting ; bragging ; vaunting.

Tafakkur, n. Reflection ; cogitation ; meditation ; anxiety.

Tafrik, n. Separation ; analysis ; subtraction ; distinction ; interval ; classification.

Tafáwat, n. Distance ; interval ; difference ; division.

Tafríh, n. Rejoicing ; jubilation ; gladness ; amusement ; pastime.—*taba'*, cheerfulness.

Tafriqa, n. Dissension ; discord ; disunion.—*da'nd*, to sow dissension ; to foment quarrels.

Tafsil, n. Particulars ; details ; analysis ; explanation.—*wár*, in full details ; minutely.

Tafsr, n. Explanation ; exposition ; commentary ; paraphrase.

Taftish, n. Enquiry ; investigation ; search.

Tafzil, n. Excellence ; pre-eminence ; superiority.

Tágá, n. Thread ; cord.

Tagaiyur, n. (*Plur. Tagaiyurát*). Change ; revolution ; alteration.

Tagallub, n. Cheating ; embezzlement ; misappropriation ; fraud.

Tagrá, a. Stout ; strong ; muscular ; able-bodied.

Tab, n. Fold ; plait ; layer ; stratum ; basis ; the bottom.—*o-bád*, upside down ; topsy turvy.

Tahaiyur, n. Wonder ; amazement.

Tabajjí, n. Spelling. *hurúf-i—*, the letters of an alphabet.

Tahal, n. Service ; duty ; work.

Táhalná, v. To walk to and fro ; to take an airing.

Táham, adv. Still ; yet ; nevertheless ; notwithstanding.

Tahammul, n. Patience ; endurance ; fortitude ; forbearance.

Tahárat, n. Purity ; cleanliness ; sanctity ; ablution.

Taharruk, n. Motion ; movement.

Taháshá, n. Care ; fear ; awe ; dread *be—*, fearlessly.

Tabassur, n. Regret ; condolence ; grief.

Tabattuk, n. Infamy ; dishonour ; disgrace ; ignominy ; altercation ; quarrelling.

Tabband, n. A cloth worn round the waist and passing between the legs.

Táhir, a. Clean ; pure ; virtuous ; chaste.

Tahlíl, n. Solubility ; solution ; digestion ; assimilation.

Tahniyat, n. Congratulation ; compliment.

Tahqiq, n. (*Plur. Tahqiqát*). Enquiry ; investigation ; truth ; certainty ; a. authentic ; verified.

Tahqir, n. Contempt ; scorn ; disclaim ; neglect.

Tahrif, n. Altering (words from their proper meanings) ; transposition of a word or letter ; clerical error ; deliberate alteration of word so as to change its meanings.

Tahrík, *n.* Motion ; movement ; incitement ; instigation ; temptation.

Tahrír, *n.* Setting at liberty ; writing ; a written statement ; fee for writing.

Tahsil, *n.* Gain ; acquisition ; office or court of a *Tahsildár*.

—*dár*, a sub-collector of revenue.

Tahsín, *n.* Applause ; approbation ; cheers.—*i-akhldq*, refinement ; good breeding.

Taht, *n.* Lower part ; depth ; subjection ; possession ; control. *prep.* and *adv.* beneath ; under ; in subjection (to).—*i-hukúmat*, jurisdiction.—*us-sard*, the nether or infernal regions.

Tahwíl, *n.* change ; transfer ; trust ; cash ; capital ; a treasury.—*dár*, cashier ; treasurer.

Tahzib, *n.* Civilization ; refinement ; politeness ; correction ; amendment.—*yáfá*, refined ; polished ; educated ; civilized.

Tái, *n.* Paternal uncle's wife ; aunt.

Táid, *n.* Corroboration ; support ; aid ; succour.

Táifa, *n.* People ; tribe ; a band of dancing girls and musicians.

Ta'inát, *n.* Appointment ; service ; duty ; a garrison.

Táir, *a.* Flying ; *n.* a bird ; a winged creature.

Tairák, *n.* A swimmer.

Tairná, *v.* To swim ; to float.

Taish, *n.* Anger ; wrath ; rage ; passion.

Taiyár, *a.* Ready ; prepared ; complete ; plump ; ripe ; (fruit).

Taiyári, *n.* Readiness ; promptitude ; pomp ; plumpness.

Táj, *n.* A crown ; a diadem ; a crest, *sar*—, a head ; a chief. —*i-khurús*, *n.* comb of a cock.

Tajallí, *n.* Brilliance ; lustre ; radiance ; brightness.

Tajammul, *n.* Dignity ; pomp ; parade ; retinue.

Tajammulát, *n.* Household furnishings ; moveables ; articles of luxury.

Tajassus, *n.* Spying ; espionage ; exploring ; search ; investigation.

Tajáwuz, *n.* Transgression ; violence ; outrage.

Tajhíz-o-takfín, *n.* Burial ; interment.

Tájíl, *n.* Haste ; speed ; celerity ; rapidity ; fleetness ; agility.

Tájír, *n.* A merchant , a trader.

Tajná, *v.* To abandon ; to forsake ; to desert ; to quit.

Tajriha, *n.* Experience ; proof ; test ; assay ; trial ; probation. —*kár*, experienced ; expert.

Tajwíz, *n.* Contrivance ; plan ; opinion ; judgment ; inquiry ; resolution ; permission —*i-subút-i-jurm*, determination of

guilt.—*e-yaktarfu*, an ex-parte decision or decree.

Tak, *adv.* Till ; up to ; towards ; while.

Ták, *n.* A vine ; a creeper.

Taká, *n.* A copper coin equal to one pice ; money ; wealth ; riches.

Takabbur, *n.* Pride ; haughtiness ; arrogance ; grandeur.

Takalluf, *n.* Attention ; industry ; trouble ; extravagance ; strict observance of etiquette ; ceremonies and formalities ; insincerity.

Takallum, *n.* Speaking ; speech ; conversation.

Takán, *n.* Fatigue ; motion ;
Thakán agitation.

Takhaiyul, *n.* Imagination ; fancy ; supposition ; suspicion.

Takhallas, *n.* A poet's *nom de plume* ; poetic name.

Takhfff, *n.* Abridgment ; curtailment ; diminution ; decrease ; alleviation ; mitigation ; relief.

Takhír, *n.* Delay ; impediment ; procrastination ; postponement.

Takhliyá, *n.* Evacuation ; private place or room ; manumission (of a slave) ; divorce (of a wife).

Takhmína, *n.* Guess ; conjecture ; valuation ; estimate.

Takhná, *n.* The ankle joint ; the ankle.

Takht, *n.* A throne ; a chair of state ; bench ; sofa ; platform.

utárnd, to dethrone.—

gdh, royal residence ; seat of government ; capital,—*na-shíni*, installation ; coronation.—*yd takhta*, a throne or a bier ; victory of death.

Tákht, *n.* Attack ; inroad ; incursion ; invasion.—*o-tárđj karnd*, to attack and plunder ; to sack.

Takhta, *n.* A plank ; board ; deck ; bench ; a sheet of paper.

Takhtí, *n.* A small plank ; a small board used as a tablet for beginners to write on ; a signet of stone ; a tablet.

Tákid, *n.* Stress ; strict superintendence.—*an*, emphatically ; gently.

Takiya, *n.* A pillow ; a faqir's stand ; a support.

Takkar, *n.* Knocking against ; shock ; butting ; collision.—*khd á*, to be dashed against anything ; a stumble.

Takla, *n.* A spindle.

Taklíf, *n.* Trouble ; difficulty ; distress ; hardship.—*uthdnd*, to suffer ; to take the trouble.—*pahunchánd*, to inflict pain.

Takmíl, *n.* Perfection ; completion ; accomplishment.—*i-tamassuk*, execution of a bond.

Tákná, *v.* To look at ; to watch ; to look steadfastly.

Takráná, *v.* To dash together ; to butt ; to knock against ; to grope in the dark.

Takrár, *n.* Dispute ; wrangle ; contention ; repetition.

Takrím, *n.* Honor ; respect.

Taksál, *n.* A mint.—*í*, a coiner.

Takzíb, *n.* Accusation of falsehood ; giving (one) the lie.

Tal, *n.* Surface ; bottom ; *prep.* under ; beneath.—*chhat*, sediment ; leavings.

Tál, *n.* Pond ; tank ; pool ; time in music—*be-tál*, out of time ; inopportune.

Tál,
Tálá, } *n.* A heap ; stack.

Tál maṭol, *n.* Evasion ; putting off ; postponement.

Tálá, *n.* Lock ; padlock—*torṇá*, to break open a lock.

Tálá', *n.* Fortune ; luck.—*ázmdí*, trying one's fortune.—*war*, fortunate ; lucky.

Ta'ála, *n.* The Most High.

Talab, *n.* Wish ; desire ; demand ; sending for ; summons ; pay ; wages ; salary ; a. seeking ; requiring ; desiring ; *n.* seeker ; desirer (*used as last member of compounds*), as :—*talab*, fond of ease ; a lover of ease, &c., &c.

Táláb, *n.* Pond ; tank.

Talabána, *n.* Fees to process-servers.

Talaf, *n.* Ruin ; destruction ; loss ; waste.—*ul-mál phalaf-ul-'umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life.

Talaffuz, *n.* Pronunciation ; utterance ; expression.

Talmíz, *n.* (*Plur.*) Scholars ; pupils.

Taláq, *n.* Divorce.

Talásh, *n.* Search ; investigation ; inquiry.

Talattuf, *n.* Kindness ; favour ; obligation.

Talátum, *n.* Dashing or buffeting of waves.

Taláwat, *n.* Grace ; beauty ; elegance.

Talawan, *n.* Fickleness ; inconstancy ; capriciousness ; restlessness.

Tálib, *n.* Seeker ; candidate ; petitioner ; asking ; requesting.—*i-'ilm*, a student ; a scholar.

Tálíf, *n.* Compilation ; collection ; composition ; joining ; uniting.

Ta'ílím, *n.* Teaching ; instruction ; tuition.

Talkh, *n.* Bitter ; unpalatable ; sorrowful ; acrimonious.—*mí-zá*, a. ill-tempered ; irascible.

Talqín, *n.* Teaching ; instruction ; funeral ceremonies ; burial service.

Tálú, *n.* The palate.

Talwá, *n.* Sole of the foot ; heel.—*sah'dad*, to flatter.

Talwár, *n.* A sword ; sabre ; scimitar.

Tám,
Táma,
Támábá, } *n.* Copper.

Tama', n. Avarice ; greed ; covetousness ; ardent desire.—*dend, v.* to tempt ; to allure ; to bribe.

Tamáncha, n. A slap.

Tamám, n. Complete ; perfect ; whole ; full ; total ; *n.* the whole conclusion ; end.

Tamancha, } n. A pistol ; a re-
Tapancha, } volver.

Tamanná, n. Wish ; desire ; inclination ; request ; petition.

Tamáshá, n. Entertainment ; exhibition ; show ; sport ; pleasure ; any thing strange or curious.—*bin,* sight-seer ; epicure.—*karnd,* to make sport or fun (of).—*gdh,* a theatre ; circus, &c.

Tamaskhar, n. Jest ; joking ; buffoonery.

Tamassuk, n. An obligation ; bond ; promissory note ; note of hand ; receipt.

Tamawwal, n. Riches ; wealth.

Tambákú, n. Tobacco.

Tambh, n. Rebuke ; censure admonition ; correction.

Tambol, n. The betel-leaf.—*í,* a caste of Hindus whose business is to sell betel-leaf.

Tambú, n. Tent ; pavilion canopy.

Tamga, n. A medal ; seal ; royal grant or charter.

Tamhid, n. Preface ; introduction ; arrangement ; manage-

ment ; confirmation.—*an bándhnd,* to frame vain suppositions beforehand ; to make lame excuses.

Tamíl, n. Operation ; performance ; execution ; accomplishment ; service.

Tamír, n. Building ; construction ; erection ; repairing.

Tamíz, n. Discretion ; discernment ; judgment ; sense.—*dár,* discreet ; sensible ; well-behaved.

Tamjíd, n. Glorification of God.

Tamkanat, n. Dignity ; majesty ; authority.

Tamlík, n. Possessorship ; ownership ; possession ; appointing ; master or possessor.—*ndmd, n.* a deed of transfer.

Tamr, n. A ripe date.—*i-Hindí, n.* tamarind.

Tamra, n. A copper-coloured gem of inferior value.

Tamsíl, n. Comparison ; resemblance ; example ; fable ; allegory.—*an,* for example ; allegorically ; comparatively.

Tamtamáhat, n. Flush ; glow ; blush.

Tamtamáú, v. To become red (in the face) ; to flush or blush ; to twinkle ; to flash.

Ta'n, } n. Blame ; reproach ;
Ta'na, } censure ; taunt ; disgrace.

Tan, n. The body ; the person ; self.—*dsáni, n.* bodily com-

- fort ; indulgence.—*durusti*, *n.* health ; bodily vigour. *man—se*, *adv.* with body and soul ; with all one's heart and soul. —*man mdrnd*, to restrain the appetites or desires ; to concentrate one's attention (on).
- Tana**, *n.* Trunk ; stalk ; stem ; a spider's web.
- Tanabbub**, *n.* Advice ; admonition ; bashfulness ; modesty.
- Tanaffur**, *n.* Avoiding ; shunning ; aversion ; disgust.
- Tanaffus**, *n.* Breathing ; respiration ; sighing deeply.
- Tanasul**, *n.* Similarity ; resemblance ; proportion.
- Tanassul**, *n.* Pedigree ; genealogy.
- Tanawal**, *n.* Taking meat and drink ; eating.
- Tanaza'**, *n.* Dispute ; contest.
- Tanazzul**, *n.* Descent ; decline ; decay ; falling off ; diminution.
- Tang**, *a.* Tight ; narrow ; contracted ; scarce ; poor ; sad ; *n.* a horse-bet.—*chashm*, miserly.—*dast*, poor ; penniless.—*hdl*, straitened in circumstances.
- Tang**, *n.* A leg.
- Tangá**, *n.* A small two-wheeled carriage.
- Tangan**, *n.* A pony.
- Tangi**, *n.* Poverty ; narrowness ; difficulty.
- Tanhá**, *a.* Alone ; solitary.—*í*, loneliness ; solitude.
- Tank**, *n.* A weight equal to 4 *máshás*.
- Táuká**, *n.* Stitch
- Tai khwáh**, *n.* Pay ; salary ; wages.
- Táukná**, *v.* To stitch ; to cobble ; to append ; to make a note of.
- Tánvá**, *n.* To stretch ; to expand. *tambú*—, to pitch tents.
- Tauqth**, *n.* Cleansing ; deciding a dispute.
- Tansikh**, *n.* Abrogation ; cancellation.
- Tánt**, *n.* Catgut ; sinews.
- Tanúr**, *n.* An oven ; a stove.
- Tanwín**, *n.* (in *Gram.*) *nún*, nunnation.
- Tanz**, *n.* Taunt ; sarcasm ; joking.
- Táo**, *n.* A sheet of paper ; passion ; rage—*táond*, to stroke the whiskers ; to heat.
- Táp**, } *n.* Heat ; warmth ; fever.
- Tap**, } —*tillí*, enlargement of the spleen—*i-digg*, hectic fever.—*i-larza*, ague.
- Táp**, *n.* Hoof of a horse ; sound of a horse's hoofs.
- Tápá**, *n.* A hen-coop.
- Tapák**, *n.* Affection ; love ; esteem ; cordiality.
- Tapáná**, *v.* To heat ; to warm.
- Tapasiyá**, *n.* Austere devotion ; penance.
- Tapish**, *n.* Heat ; warmth ; affliction.

Tápkáná, v. To cause : to drip ; to distil.

Tápú, n. An island.

Táq, n. A niche ; a shelf ; a window ; *a. odd ; bá/d-i—*, apart ; aside ; aloof.

Taqaddus, n. Being pure and holy.

Taqallub, n. Conversion ; change ; transmutation.

Taqarrub, n. Access ; nearness.

Taqarrur, n. Confirmation ; appointment.—*i*, appointment. *parwána-i—*, appointment letter.

Táqat, n. Strength ; power ; force.—*war*, powerful ; strong.

Taqáwí, n. Assisting ; advancing money to cultivators for digging wells and purchasing implements. etc.

Taqáza, n. Demand ; pressing the settlement of a claim ; requisition ; exigence.—*i-sinn*, the requirements or natural tendencies of different ages. *'indal—*, on demand.

Taqdí, n. Destiny ; fate ; divine decree.

Taqdís, n. Sanctification ; purity.

Taqí, a. God-fearing ; pious ; devout.

Taqííd, n. Imitation ; mimicing ; mimicry ; feigning ; counterfeiting.

Taqíib, n. Approximation ; approach ; access ; recommenda-

tion ; conjuncture : festival.—*adr.* nearly ; approximately.

Taqrí, n. Discourse : speech : declaration ; recital ; narration ; account : detail ; confession.

Taqśím, n. Division : distribution ; allotment ; partition.

Taqśír, n. Fault ; offence ; crime ; error ; guilt.

Taqwa, a. Fear of a God : piety ; abstinence.

Taqwím, n. Regulating ; fixing ; estimating ; symmetry ; almanac ; calendar.

Taqwiyat, n. Strength ; support ; confidence ; trust ; confirmation.

Tar, a. Moist ; damp ; wet ; fresh ; tender —*ba—*, saturated, soaked ; quite wet.

Tár, n. Thread ; string ; wire ; continuation : series ; electric telegraph : telegram.—*i-'an-kabút*, cobweb.

Tár, n. The palmyra tree.

Tár, n. Understanding : apprehension ; intelligence.

Tárá, n. A star ; a planet ; pupil of the eye.—*mandál*, the starry region ; firmament.

Taraddud, n. Anxiety ; hesitation : anxious consideration ; exertion ; endeavour.

Taraf, n. Direction : quarter ; end : limit : side *prep.* towards, —*darí*, partiality ; bias.

Tarah, n. Manner ; mode ; sort ; description ; state ; condition ; plain ; air.—*ddr*, graceful ; beautiful —*dand*, to overlook ; to turn a deaf ear (to).

Taráí, n. Lands lying on the bank of a river ; marsh ; swamp ; a river basin.

Tarak, n. A rafter ; a beam ; a girder.

Túrak, n. Saviour ; preserver ; redeemer.

Tarakuá, v. To crack ; to split.

Táran, n. Salvation ; saviour.

Tarag, n. Wave ; fancy ; whim ; caprice.

Tarannum, n. Song ; modulation.

Tarappá, v. To flutter ; to palpitate ; to quiver ; to be violently agitated ; to rise.

Taraqqí, n. Progress ; advancement ; promotion ; improvement ; increment.

Taráshná, n. To cut ; to shave ; to shape ; to form ; to chip ; to trim.

Tarastá, v. To long for ; to crave ; to desire eagerly ; to entreat ; to implore.

Tarázú, n. A scale ; a balance.

Tarbiyat, n. Education ; instruction ; rearing ; correction.—*pizír*, docile ; tractable.

Tarbúz, n. A water-melon.

Tardíd, n. Refutation ; rebutment ; reversal (of a decree) ; repeal.

Targíb, n. Incitement ; stimulation ; instigation ; temptation ; inducement.

Ta'rif, n. Praise ; eulogy ; explanation ; definition.

Tárik, n. Deserter.—*ud-duniyá*, a. abandoning the world ; n. a hermit ; an ascetic.

Tárikh, n. Date ; day ; era ; epoch ; history.

Tárikí, n. Darkness ; obscurity ; gloom.

Taríqa, n. Way ; path ; manner ; mode ; custom ; rite.

Tarjáh, n. Superiority ; excellence ; pre-eminence ; preference.

Tarjuma, n. Translation ; interpretation.

Tarká, n. Dawn ; daybreak.

Tarkárf, n. Vegetable.

Tarkash, n. A quiver.

Tarkíb, n. Composition ; formation ; mode ; arrangement ; plan ; structure ; means.

Tarmím, n. Rectification ; amendment ; revision.

Tárpín, n. (*Corr. from the Eng.*) Turpentine.

Tarqím, n. Writing ; noting.

Tarran, n. An architect.

Taríár, n. Pick-pocket ; entpurse ; a. sharp-tongued ; eloquent.

Tars, n. Fear ; terror ; alarm ; pity ; compassion.

Tarsíl, n. Sending ; dispatch.

Tartíb, n. Arrangement ; order ; system ; method ; manner.

- Taru,** } *n.* A tree ; a shrub.
Tarwar, }
Tarun, a. Young ; youthful.
Tarz, n. Form ; fashion ; manner ; way ; mode ; style.—
i-kalám, idiom ; diction ; phraseology.
Tás, n. Playing cards.
Tasadduq, n. Almsgiving ; charity sacrifice ; devotion.
Tasallí, n. Consolation ; solace comfort ; contentment.
Tasalsul, n. Series ; succession sequence ; chain.
Tasánif, n. (*Plur. of Tasníf*). Works ; books ; literary productions.
Tasarruf, n. Application ; possession ; outlay ; expenditure ; extravagance.
Tasáwí, n. Equality ; similarity ; likeness ; similitude.
Tasauwar, n. Imagination ; fancy ; idea ; reflection ; conception.
Tasbíl, n. A rosary ; a string of beads ; praising God.
Tasdíf, n. Trouble ; affliction ; sorrow.
Tasdíq, n. Verification ; attestation.
Tastiyá, n. Cleansing ; purifying ; adjustment ; settlement.
Tashaffí, n. Consolation ; comfort.
Tashannuj, n. Convulsion ; violent agitation.
Tashbih, n. Simile ; metaphor ; comparison ; similitude ; allegory.
Tashbír, n. Proclamation ; publication ; notification ; public exposure.
Tashih, n. Correction ; rectification.
Tashkhis, n. Ascertainment ; diagnosis ; specification ; assessment.
Tashrif, n. Honouring ; ennobling ; (in address) your honour ; your worship.
Tashríh, n. Explanation ; dissecting ; anatomy.—*dán,* an anatomist.
Tasht, n. A large bowl ; a basin.—*az báw hon'd,* to be divulged ; to be made known.
Tásír, n. (*Plur. Tásíráf*). Impression ; effect ; operation ; influence.
Tashkír, n. Subduing ; conquering ; subjugation ; capture ; imprisoning.
Taskín, n. Consolation ; ease ; soothing.—*baqsh,* consolatory ; comforting.
Tashb, n. Crucifixion.
Tashím, n. Greeting salutation ; homage ; acceptance.
Tashís, n. Dividing into three parts ; a triad ; the Trinity.
Tasma, n. A leather strap or belt.
Tasníf, n. Compilation ; composition.
Tasríf, n. Turning ; (in *Gram.*) conjugation ; inflection.

Taswír, n. (<i>Plur. Taswírdí</i>), picture ; portrait ; photograph.	Tauqír, n. Honor ; respect.
Tát, n. Sackcloth : sacking ; gunny.— <i>ulatnd</i> , to become bankrupt or insolvent.	Taur, n. Condition ; state ; manner ; mode.
T'atil, n. Vacation ; holiday ; abandonment.	Táús, n. Peacock.
Tatimma, n. Supplement ; appendix ; complement ; remainder — <i>i-khatt</i> , postscript.	Tausíf, n. Qualifying description ; commendation.
Taṭolná, n. To touch ; to feel ; to grope.	Tawáf, n. Going round ; circum-ambulating ; pilgrimage.
Taṭṭi, n. A framework of bamboo ; bamboo trellis-work ; a privy ; a latrine.— <i>lagánd, n.</i> to screen ; to enclose.	Tawajjuh, n. Attention ; consideration ; regard ; favour ; kindness.
Taṭṭá, n. A pony.	Tawakkul, n. Trust in God ; reliance ; faith.
Tauam, n. A twin ; one of a pair.	Tawallud, n. Birth ; a. born.
Tauba, n. Repentance ; penitence ; abjuring ; recantation.	Táwán, n. Penalty ; compensation ; damages ; atonement.
Taufiq, n. Divine guidance ; grace or favour : the completion of ones wishes ; prosperity ; means ; ability.	Tawánái, n. Power ; strength.
Tauhid, n. Declaring God to be one alone ; believing in the unity of God ; unitarianism.	Tawangar, a. Rich ; wealthy ; opulent.
Tauhín, n. Disgrace ; dishonour ; defamation.	Tawaqqu', n. Hope ; expectation ; reliance.
Taulid, n. Generation ; birth.	Tawaqquf, n. Delay ; cessation ; suspension ; tediousness ; pause.
Tauliyá, n. Towel.	Tawárikh, n. Dates ; histories ; chronicles.
Taulná, v. To weigh ; to balance ; <i>nazron men</i> —, to estimate the worth of any one.	Tawáz'a, n. Hospitality ; humility ; entertainment.— <i>i-shirdzi</i> , simple fare.
Tauq, n. Collar ; necklace ; yoke.— <i>i-zanjír</i> , to imprison.— <i>o-zanjír</i> , fetters and manacles.	Tawela, n. A stable ; a stall.
	Tawil, a. Long ; tall.
	Tawíz, n. An amulet.
	Táza, a. Fresh ; new ; green ; tender ; young.— <i>wá'id</i> , new-comer.
	Tázagí, n. Freshness ; plumpness ; tenderness ; greenness.

T'azím, n. Honour ; respect.

T'azír, n. Reproof ; censure ; reprimand.

T'azírát, n. Plur. Reproofs.—*i-Hind*, the Indian Penal Code.

Táziya, n. A model of the tomb of Hasan and Husain which is thrown into the river at the Muharram.

Táziyáná, n. Whip ; scourge.

T'aziatnáma, n. A letter of condolence.

Tazkír, n. Masculine gender ; bringing to memory ; mentioning.

Tazkírát, n. Memory ; memorandum —*ul-mashkúr*, memoirs of eminent men.

Teg, n. Sword ; scimitar ; cutlass ; sabre.

Tej, n. Power ; wrath ; splendour.

Ṭekan, n. Prop ; pillar ; support.

Tel, n. Oil.

Tendua, n. Leopard.

Teṭṭná, n. The throat.—*dahánd.* to compress the wind-pipe.

Teohár, n. A festival ; a holiday.

Teorí, n. Frown ; scowl.—*char-hánd. v.* to knit the brows.

Terá, pro. Shy ; thine.

Teṭhá, a. Crooked ; bent.

Tesha, n. A kind of axe used by carpenters ; an adze.

Tez, a. Acute ; sharp ; swift ; violent ; quick ; rapid ; high-

priced ; clever ; dear.—*dh*, nitric acid.—*fahm*, intelligent.

Ṭhag, n. A robber ; a strangler ; a highwayman ; a cheat.—*bid-yd*, swindling.—*nd.* to cheat ; to deceive.

Ṭháh, n. Bottom ; depth ; ford.

Ṭhaharná, v. To stop ; to stay ; to rest.

Ṭhahráná, v. To fix ; to settle ; to appoint ; to cause to stand.

Ṭhailá, n. A large bag.

Ṭhailí, n. A small bag ; a purse.

Ṭhakká, a. Coagulated ; congealed ; *n.* a lump ; a clot.

Ṭhahná, v. To be wearied ; to get tired ; to be dull.

Ṭhál, n. A large flat plate of metal ; the trench dug round a tree.

Ṭhamb, n. Post ; column ; pillar ; support.

Ṭháunná, v. To hold ; to stop ; to pull up a (horse).

Ṭhan, n. Udder ; breast.

Ṭhána, n. A police station.—*adr*, a police officer

Ṭhaíd, n. Cold ; coldness.—*á*, *a.* cool ; cold ; dead ; dull. *kale á*—*hor. á.* to be satisfied

Ṭhandái, n. Refreshing or cooling things ; refrigerant.

Ṭháná, v. To fix in the mind ; to determine ; to make up mind.

Ṭhaperá, n. A slap ; a box.

Ṭhappa, n. A stamp ; a mould.

Ṭharná, n. A poor kind of intoxicating liquor.

Thartharānā, v. To shiver ; to quiver : to tremble.

Thāt, n. Pomp, show ; dignity ; fashion.

Thaṭherā, n. A maker of hardware or metal pots.

Thaṭholī, n. Fun ; jest ; sport.

Thaṭṭhā, n. Fun ; sport ; joking. — *bādz*, jocular ; jester : a funny fellow. — *men urānā*, to turn off in a jest.

Thekā, n. Contract ; hire ; fare ; plug ; cork. — *bandī*, a farm held on lease. — *dār*, contractor.

Theṭh, a. Pure ; genuine ; good ; unmixed.

Thīk, a. Accurate ; right ; correct ; proper ; reasonable ; true. — *ānā, v.* to fit ; to suit. — *karnā*, to adjust ; to put to right — *waqt*, point of time ; nick of time.

Thīkāī ā, n. Residence ; place ; station ; whereabouts ; source ; origin.

Thīgnā, Dwarfish ; diminutive ; short

Thiratā, n. Firmness ; steadfastness ; stability.

Thīṭharpā, v. To be numbed ; to be chilled.

Thok, n. Heap ; mass ; body ; sum. — *dār*, a wholesale dealer.

Thokar, n. A kick ; stumble ; a stroke.

Thoknā, v. To strike ; to beat ; to drive in pegs ; to thump ; *thok bāḍke, adv.* after minute examination.

Thorā, a. Little ; small ; few ; some ; *adv.* a little ; by degrees.

Thos, a. Hard ; solid.

Thūk, n. Spittle. — *ingānā, v.* to defeat ; to overcome.

Thumaknā, a. To strut ; to walk with grace and dignified pace.

Thūnī, n. A prop ; a column ; a post.

Thūsnā, v. To press down hard ; to stuff ; to drive in.

Thūṭh, n. A stump ; a leafless branch of or branchless trunk of a tree.

Thúthan, n. The mouth ; snout.

Tibābat, n. The practice of medicine.

Tibb, n. Medical treatment.

Tiddā, n. A grass-hopper.

Tiddī, n. Locust.

Tift, n. (*Plur. Tiftān*). A child ; an infant. — *i-shīrkhwār*, a suckling child. — *īyat, tiftūiyat*, infancy ; childhood.

Tighalnā, v. To melt ; to dissolve.

Tiguna, a. Triple ; threefold.

Tināl, n. The spleen.

Tihl, a. Empty — *dast*, indigent poor ; empty-handed.

Tīj, } n. The third day of the
Tījā, } lunar fortnight.

Tijārat, n. Commerce ; trade. — *gāh i-'ālī*, emporium. — *i*, mercantile ; commercial.

- Tījāri, n.** Tertian fever or ague.
- Tīkā, n.** Commentary ; annotation.—*kartā*, commentator ; annotator.
- Tīkā, n.** Vaccination ; inoculation ; a mark made on the forehead by Hindus.
- Tikas, n.** (*Corr. from the Eng.*). Tax ; toll ; duty.
- Tikāṣ, n.** (*Corr. from the Eng.*). Ticket ; stamp ; passport.
- Tikiyā, n.** A wafer ; a small cake.
- Tiknā, v.** To stay ; to put up with ; to lodge.
- Tikrī, n.** A patch of land yielding poor crops.
- Tiktīkī, n.** A lizard.
- Til, n.** The sesamum plant, or its seed ; oil-seed ; a mole or black spot on the face ; the pupil of the eye. *til-til-kā hisāb*, an exact account.
- Tilā, n.** Gold ; drawn gold ; gold-lace or braid : ointment ; salve.
- Tīlā, n.** A rising ; ground ; an eminence ; a ridge ; a hillock.
- Tilak, n.** A short-sleeved robe ; a gown ; a robe of honour.
- Tilāwat, n.** Reading ; meditation.
- Tilli, n.** The spleen.
- Tilmīz, n.** A scholar ; a student : a pupil.
- Timār, n.** Care ; attendance (on the sick) ; sickness.
- Timā, n.** A cinder ; a live coal ; a spark.
- Timīr, n.** Darkness ; obscurity ; blindness.
- Tin, a.** Three.—*pdānch, n.* (lit) ; three and five ; dispute ; contention ; tricks ; dodges.—*pdānch karnā*, to quarrel ; to practise tricks (upon).—*raqmā, qānūn*, (in Arith.) the rule of three.—*terah*, dispersed ; scattered.
- Tin, pro** Whom ; them ; those.
- Tīnat, n.** A piece of clay ; nature ; disposition ; temperament. *bad*—, *n.* an evil disposition ; ill-disposition ; ill-disposed.
- Tinkā, n.** Grass ; straw ; a blade of grass ; a particle ; a bit or scrap (of paper,) &c.).
- Tīp, n.** Note of hand ; cheque ; the act of pressing ; compressing ; check ; raising the voice in singing.
- Tīpkā, n.** A drop ; a stain ; a blot.
- Tīpnā, v.** To press ; compress ; to squeeze ; to pocket (money) ; to note down.
- Tīppan, n.** Annotation ; commentary.
- Tīr, n.** An arrow ; a beam ; a mast ; the planet Mercury.—*andāz, n.* a bowman ; an archer.
- Tira, n.** Dark ; obscure.—*gi*, darkness.
- Tirathjātra, n.** Pilgrimage.
- Tirchha, a.** Crooked ; crosswise ; bent ; perverse.—*dekhnā, to*

- squint.—*lugná*, to strike obliquely.
- Tirkha, *n.* Thirst; desire; longing.
- Tirsúl, *n.* Trident: a three-pointed lance.
- Tírth, *n.* A sacred place of pilgrimage.
- Tiryá, *n.* Woman,—*charitr*, women's wiles.—*rdj*, petticoat government.
- Tiryáq, *n.* An antidote (for poisons, snake-bites, &c.) bezoar stone; a sovereign remedy.
- Tishna, *n.* Thirsty.—*i-khún*, blood-thirsty.—*i-lab*, thirsty.
- Títar, *n.* Partridge.
- Títar-bitar, *a.* Dispersed; scattered.
- Tithi, *n.* Date.
- Titlí, *n.* Butterfly.
- Tiwári, *n.* A class of Brahmans who are entitled to read three Vedas.
- Tokná, *v.* To question; to interrogate; to stop; to check; to hinder.
- Tokrá, *n.* A large basket.
- Tokrí, *n.* A small basket.
- Tol, *n.* Weight.—*nd*, to weigh.
- Tola, *n.* A weight of 12 or 16 *mdshás*, the jeweller's weight being 12 *mdshás*, or nearly 210 grains Troy.
- Torá, *n.* Charm; spell; enchantment.—*báz*, charmer; enchanter.
- Tondí, *n.* Navel.
- Tonfi, *n.* A spout.
- Top, *n.* A cannon; gun.—*andár*, a gunner; an artilleryman.—*chaldáná*, *v.* to cannonade; to bombard —*khána*, a battery; artillery.
- Top, } *n.* Hat; helmet; cap.
Topí, }
- Torá, *n.* Break; interruption; want; scarcity; a bag containing one thousand rupees; the match of a gun; a gold or silver chain for the neck.—*ddr bandúq*, a matchlock; a gun of great range and destructive power.
- Toṛná, *v.* To break; to burst; to crack; to sever; to destroy; to infringe; to violate; to pluck or gather (fruit); to change money; to interrupt or discontinue.
- Toshak, *n.* Bedding; mattress; quilt.
- Tosdán, *n.* A cartridge-bag.
- Tosha, *n.* Provisions for a journey; supplies.—*khána*, a wardrobe; a store-room; '*dqibat ká*—, good deeds.
- Totá, *n.* Parrot.—*chasm*, a faithless; perfidious.
- Totá, *n.* Loss; deficiency.
- Totká, *n.* A charm; spell.
- Totlá, *n.* A stammerer; a stutterer.—*nd*, *v.* to lisp; to stutter.
- Tri-ráshik, *n.* The rule of three (in *Arith.*).

Trán, n. Safety ; salvation ; deliverance.

Treta, n. Name of the second Hindu *Yug* ; the silver age.

Tirbenf, n. The confluence (at Allahabad) of the three sacred rivers, the Ganges, Jumna and Saraswati.

Trikál, n. The past, present and future.

Trikon, n. A triangle.

Trilok, n. Three worlds.

Tripta, n. Satisfied ; contended ; satiated.

Trishna, n. Thirst ; greed ; avarice ; desire.

Tá, pre. Thou.

Táda, n. A heap ; a pile ; a stack ; a mound.

Tufail, adv. By means of ; through the agency of.

Tufán, n. Deluge ; flood ; storm ; tempest ; cyclone ; calamity ; ruin.

Tufang, n. A musket the sight of a gun.—*chi*, musketeer ; rifleman.

Tugyánf, a. Overflowing ; flood ; inundation.

Tuhfa, n. A present ; gift ; rarity ; curiosity.

Tuhmat, n. False accusation ; calumny ; slander.

Tujjár, n. (*Plur. of Tájir*). Merchants ; traders.

Tukrá, n. A piece ; bit ; fragment ; morsel ; scrap.

Tukhm, n. Seed.—*pdshí*, sowing.—*rez*, a sower.

Túl, n. Abke, like ; similar (to) ; equal.

Túl, n. Length ; extent.

Tulá, n. A balance ; a pair of scales ; the sign *Libra*.

Tulabá, n (*Plur. of Tálíb*.)

Students ; scholars ; pupils

Tulst, n. The sacred basil shrub.

Tulú, n. Rising (of the sun).

Tum, pro You.

Tuman, n. Crowd ; multitude ; troop.

Túmár, n. A heap ; a roll of papers ; a book ; a volume.

Tunak, } *a.* Delicate ; weak ;

Tunuk, } fragile ; thin.—*mizaf*, week-minded ; whimsical.

Tund, a. Quick ; rapid ; active ; severe ; violent — *mizdy*, hot-tempered ; irascible.

Túr, n. Mount Sinai.

Turáb, n. Earth.

Turang, n A horse.

Turanj, n. Citron ; orange ; lemon.

Turant, adv. Instantly ; at once ; immediately.

Turb, n. Radish

Turbat, n Tomb ; sepulchre.

Turbi, n. A trumpet ; a clarion ; a bogle.

Turra, n. Curl ; ruglet ; forelock ; tuft ; crest ; border ; fringe ; tassel.

Tursh, a. Sour ; acid ; tart.

Tusár, *n.* Fog ; haze ; mist ; frost ; blight.

Tushár, *n.* Cold ; chill ; fog ; dew.

Tút, *n.* Mulberry.

Tútá, *a.* Broken : smashed ; decayed ; *n.* loss ; failure ; deficiency.

Tútiya, *n.* Blue vitriol ; sulphate of copper.

Tútá, *v.* To be broken to burst ;

to crack ; to snap ; to be impoverished ; to rush upon.

Tuzuk, *n.* Ordinance ; status ; law ; pomp ; dignity.

Tyág, *n.* Abandonment ; relinquishment ; divorce ; abdication.—*patr*, a bill of divorce ment.

Tyon, } *adv.* So ; thus ; in like
Tyún, } manner ; then.—*hís*, at that very moment.

U

U, u, It is used like *و* in Urdu and *उ* in Hindí, *Ú*, *ú*, is used like *و* in Urdu and *ऊ* in Hindí, 'U, 'u, is used like *ع* 'Ú, 'ú, is used like *ع* ; U', u', is used like *ع* ; Ū', ū', is used like *ع*.

Ubál, *n.* Ebullition ; boiling ; burst of passion.

Ubálná, *n.* To boil ; to bubble up ; to swell ; to overflow ; to be flooded ; to be inundated ; to rise.

Ubasná, *n.* To become fetid ; to rot ; to putrefy ; to ferment ; to become stale.

Ubhár, *n.* Rising ; swelling ; prominence ; developing.

Ubhárná, *v.* To rouse ; to incite ; to instigate ; to persuade ; to raise up.

Ubhan, *n.* A cosmetic ; an unguent.

'Ubúr, *n.* Crossing ; passing.—*i-dárya-i-shor*, transportation beyond the sea.

Uchakká, *n.* A thief ; a pick-pocket ; a swindler.

Uchát, *a.* Weary ; tired ; displeased ; downcast.

Uchatná, *v.* To rebound ; to spring back ; to slip away ; to be weary (of) ; to be separated ; to be severed.

Uchháran, *n.* Pronunciation ; utterance.

Uchhálná, *v.* To throw up a thing (as a ball) and catch it.

Uchhálná, *v.* To leap over ; to jump ; to spring up ; to bound.

Uchit, *a.* Proper ; becoming ; fit ; suitable.

'Úd, *n.* The wood aloes.—*sor*, a censer in which to burn aloes wood.

Údá, *a.* Purple colour.

Udai, n. Rising of the sun.

Udás, a. Sorrowful ; sad ; dejected ; lonely.

Udam, n. Profession ; trade ; employment.

Údham, n. Disturbance ; noise ; uproar ; tumult. *machánd, v.* to create a stir ; to make a great noise.

Udhar, adv. Thither ; on that way or side.

Udhár, n. Loan ; debt.—*dená* to lend ; to give on credit.—*lend, v.* to borrow or buy on credit.

Uddhár, n. Salvation ; deliverance.

Udhepná, v. To undo ; to unravel ; to strip off.

Uddá, n. Envy ; foe.

Uddúl, n. Disobeying ; declining ; insubordination.—*i-hukm*, disobedience of orders ; evasion of a sentence of process.

Ufaq, n. The horizon.

Uftáda, a. Lying ; fallen ; waste ; *n.* uncultivated land.

Ugalná, v. To spit out ; to vomit ; to throw, *ugldán*, a spittoon (*pikdán*).

Ughárná, v. To unveil ; to uncover ; to open.

Ugná, v. To grow ; to spring ; to shoot ; to spring up ; to sprout ; to rise ; to set in ; to dawn. *ugte hí jal jdná*, to be withered or blasted at its

birth ; to be nipped in the bud.

Uhda, n. Rank ; dignity ; office ; business ; employment ; post ; duty.—*ddr*, an officer.

Ujágar, a. Famous ; splendid ; celebrated

Ujálá, n. Light ; brightness ; splendour

Ujár, a. Desolate ; demolished ; ruined ; deserted.

Ujál, } a. White ; shining ;

Ujal, } bright ; clean ; pure.

Ujlat, n. Rapidity ; haste ; speed ; velocity.

Ujrat, n. Wages ; hire ; remuneration.

Úkh, n. Sugarcane.

Ukhnárná, v. To eradicate ; to root up ; to pluck

Uktáná, v. To be tired of ; to be disgusted.

Ulachná, v. To throw out ; to pour off (water) ; to drain

Uljahná, v. To be entangled ; to be embroiled.

Ulamá, n. (*Plur. of 'Álim*). The learned ; doctors of law and religion.

Ulašná, v. To upset ; to overturn ; to capsize ; to turn upside down ; to reverse ; to invert.

Ulfat, n. Affection ; attachment ; familiarity ; affection ; friendship.

Uljháná, v. To entangle ; to involve ; to embroil.

Ullū, *n.* An owl ; (*Met.*) a stupid fellow (used in contempt or abuse).

Ullā, *a.* Contrary ; reverse.—*pulā*, topsy-turvy.—*dhārā bāndhā*, *v.* to bring a cross or counteraction.

Ullā, *a.* (Same as *ullā*).—*sāṅs lāṅ*, to breathe convulsively.—*ṛit*, improper or unlawful manner.

Ullāhiyat, *n.* Divinity ; Godhead.

Ullūm, *n.* (*Plur. of 'Ilm*). Sciences.—*e-fundā*, arts and sciences.

Ullāḍnā, *v.* To heave ; to swell ; to surge ; to overflow ; to rise ; to gather thick.

Ullāṅg, *n.* Exultation ; excessive joy.

Ullārā, *n.* (*Plur. of Amīr*). Nobles ; grandees.

Ullāda, *a.* Fine ; nice ; excellent.

Ullāmat, *n.* Sect ; people ; nation ; religion.

Ullāmed, *n.* Hope ; expectation ; prospect ; trust.—*uḍr*, hopeful ; expectant ; candidate ; *n.* an apprentice.

Ullāmr, *n.* Age ; lifetime.—*rasīda*, advanced in years ; superannuated.

Ullāṭ, *n.* A perpendicular.

Ullāuq, *n.* Depth ; profundity.

Ullāḍr, *n.* Matters ; affairs.

Ullā, *n.* Wool.

Ullāḥ, *a.* High ; lofty ; tall ; steep ; loud.—*nīchā*, uneven ;

rough ; the ups and downs.—*ś*, *n.* height ; loftiness ; eminence.

Ullāḍnā, *v.* To pour out.

Ullāḥnā, *v.* To doze ; to nod ; to droop.

Ullāḥ, *n.* Finger ; toe.—*chāṭ-kāḍ*, to crack the fingers.—*pe nachāḍ*, to make a fool (of) ; to ridicule.

Ullāḥ, *pro.* Them.

Ullāmat, } *a.* Insane ; frenzy ;
Ullāmad, } mad ; frantic drunk ;
 } lustful.

Ullāqā, *n.* A fabulous bird ; *a.* rare ; scarce.

Ullā, *n.* Love ; friendship.

Ullāsar, *n.* Primary elements.

Ullā, *n.* A camel.

Ullāban, *n.* A grove ; a garden.

Ullāpesh, *n.* Counsel ; advice ; admonition.

Ullādrav, *n.* Tumult ; out rage ; injustice.

Ullāpē, *n.* Plan ; contrivance ; remedy ; means.

Ullāpā, *n.* Comparison ; simile ; likeness ; resemblance.

Ullāp, *pro.* Above ; on ; upon ; over ; outside ; upward—*śale*, one over the other.

Ullāpāḍ, *v.* To root up ; to extirpate.

Ullāpās, *n.* Fast ; hunger.

Ullāpashit, *a.* Present ; ready ; impending ; near.

Ullāpājā, *a.* Fertile ; fruit-bearing productive.

Upyogí, *a.* Useful ; suitable.

Upkár, *n.* Kindness ; favour ; benevolence.

Uptan, *n.* A cosmetic ; an unguent.

'Uqáb, *n.* An eagle.

'Uqba, *n.* The future or next world ; futurity.

'Uqda, *n.* Knot ; tie ; bond ; a knotty problem ; mystery.—*i-lá-hall*, unsolvable difficulties.

Ur, *n.* Breast.

Uráu, *a.* A spendthrift ; an extravagant person.

Urdú, *n.* An army ; a camp ; a market.—*i-mu'alla kí zabán*, the court language.

'Urf, *a.* Known ; alias.

Urná, *v.* To fly ; to soar.

'Uruj, *n.* Ascension ; exaltation ; rising ; zenith.

'Urás, *n.* A bride.

Uryán, *a.* Naked ; bare.

Usára, *n.* A porch ; a portico ; a verandah.

Use, *pro.* Him ; to him.

Uškáná, *v.* To incite ; to instigate ; to light a candle.

Usláb, } *n.* Form, figure ; man-
Asláb, } ner ; method ; way—
dár, *a.* symmetrical. *thush*—, elegant ; well-formed.

Ustád, *n.* A master ; an adept ; an expert ; a tutor ; a teacher.—*i*, skill ; expertness dexterity ; genius.

Ustura, }
Ustara, } *n.* A razor.

Ustukhwán, *n.* A bone.

Ustuwár, *a.* Strong ; firm ; powerful ; stable.

Usúl, *n.* Doctrines ; principles.

Utár, *n.* Descent ; fall ; subsiding ; slope . ferry.—*dábá*, to pull down—*gábá*, *v.* to become faded : to be emaciated ; to be growing old ; to be dislocated

Utarná, *v.* To come down ; to descend ; to alight ; to disembark ; to dismount ; to alight ; to be lowered ; to be degraded ; to be deposed ; to decrease ; to subside ; to abate ; to fade ; to halt ; to encamp ; to be displaced or dislocated (a bone).

Utárná, *v.* To bring down ; to take off ; to cut off ; to land ; to transport.

Utáru, *a.* Ready for ; bent upon ; inclining.

Uthán, *n.* Rise ; ascent ; height ; top ; summit.

Utháná, *v.* To bear ; to undertake ; to squander ; to raise ; to lift ; to abolish.

Uthlá, *a.* Shallow ; fordable.

Uthná, *v.* To rise up ; to get up ; to awake ; to be abolished.

Utná, *v.* That much ; as much as that.

Utpann, *a.* Born, produced ; *n.* origin ; creation ; birth.

Utpát, n. Tyranny ; oppression ; violence ; mischief.

Utrái, n. Price paid for ferrying or crossing a river.

Utran, n. Cast-off clothes ; second hand clothes.

Utráná, v. To float ; to swim.

Uttam, a. Great ; principal ; chief ; best ; excellent.

Uttar, n. Answer ; reply ; response ; the north.

Uzak tuzak, n. Pomp ; grandeur ; magnificence.

'Uzo, 'Azw, n. A limb ; a joint ; a member.

'Uzr, n. Excuse ; apology ; plea ; pretext ; objection.—*dári*, cross demand.—*ke qábil*, excusable ; pardonable ; objectionable.—*i-qawí*, a valid objection.—*taslím karná*, to accept an apology.

V

V, b, It is used for , in Urdú and व in Hindí, but is very commonly interchanged with व therefore many words will be found under B.

Váeh, } n. Speech ; language ;
Vák, } talking ; tongue ; ex-
pression ; phrase.

Vádi, n. Speaking ; saying ; a speaker ; a declarant.—*prati-áddi*, plaintiff and defendant.

Vaidik, n. Scriptural ; sacred ; relating to or knowing the Vedas ; n. a Brahman versed in Vedas.

Vaidya, n. A doctor ; a physician.

Vaishnav, a. Relating to Vishnu ; n. a follower of Vishnu ; an epithet of Durga

Vaishya, n. The third caste among Hindus, comprising traders and agriculturers.

Vak, n. A heron ; a crane.

Vakil, n. See *Wakíl*.

Vallabh, n. A husband ; a lover.

Vánchhá, n. Desire ; wish ; longing.

Vanita, n. A wife ; a mistress

Varma, n. A title affixed to the name of Khattriyas.

Varsh, n. A year.

Vasit, a. Perfumed ; scented ; famous ; populous.

Vát, n. A road ; path ; way

Váṭiká, n. A small garden.

Vayas, n. Age ; lifetime

Váyú, n. Wind ; air.

Veda, n. Knowing ; knowledge ; science ; learning ; the sacred scriptures of the Hindus—*viyás*, epithet of the sage Vyas, the supposed compiler and arranger of the Vedas.

Vedánt, n. System of philosophy based particularly on the Upanishads.

Veg, *n.* Speed ; haste ; violence ; velocity.

Vidyá, *n.* Knowledge ; science ; learning.—*rathí*, student.

Vikhyát, *n.* Notorious ; famous ; celebrated.

Vinay, *n.* Entreaty ; obeisance ; affability.

Vrishchik, *a.* Scorpion ; the sign Scorpion.

Vyākaran, *n.* Grammar.

Vyākkhán, *n.* Explanation ; expounding ; commentary.

Vyarth, *a.* Useless ; meaningless ; vain.

Vyavhár, *n.* Treatment ; conduct ; custom ; business practice.

W

W, w, It is used for the sound of *o* ; in Urdú and *q* in Hindí.

Wa, *conj.* And ; too ; also ; with ; in company with ; but ; now ; (when it merely joins two words it is sounded *o* as ; *shab-o-roz*, day and night ; *nashist-o-bārkhádst*, sitting down and rising up).

Wabá, *n.* Plague ; pestilence ; epidemic ; disease.

Wabí, *n.* Misfortune ; curse ; divine vengeance ; pest ; plague.

Wábasta, *a.* Connected ; attached ; joined ; related ; depending (on).—*gán*, domestics ; relations ; adherent.

Wáda, *n.* A promise ; an agreement ; *a.* vow.—*phildf*, one who does not keep his promise.—*wasá*, true to one's word ; observing one's promise.

Wádí, *n.* Valley ; vale.

Waddúd, *a.* Beloved ; *n.* a friend an epithet of God.

Wafá, *n.* Performance of a promise ; faithfulness ; fidelity ; sincerity.—*dár*, faithful ; loyal ; *be—*, faithless ; treacherous ; disloyal.

Wafát, *n.* Death ; demise ; de-cease.

Wáfir, *n.* Plentiful ; copious ; wealthy ; much ; ample.

Wagaira, *adv.* Et cetera ; and the rest ; and so forth.

Wáh, *intj.* Bravo ! Well done !

Wahál, *n.* Mire.

Wahán, *adv.* There ; thither ; yonder.

Wahdat, *n.* Unity ; oneness ; solitariness.

Wahdáníyat, *n.* Unity ; singularity ; a belief in the unity of God.

Wahí, *n.* Revelation ; divine ; inspiration.

Wáhib, *a.* Liberal ; generous ; benevolence.

Wāhid, *a.* One individual ; single ; sole ; unique (in *Gram.*) singular (number).—*u'fāin*, *a.* one-eyed.

Wāhiyāt, *n.* Nonsense ; absurdities ; obscenity.

Wahm, *n.* Guess ; conjecture ; imagination ; idea ; whim ; suspicion ; doubt ; superstition ; fear.

Wahshat, *n.* A desert ; loneliness ; grief ; fear ; horror ; madness.—*sada*, aghast ; terrified.

Wahshī, *a.* Wild ; untamed ; shy ; barbarous ; fierce ; cruel.

Wā'in, *n.* (*Plur.* *Wā'inīn*). A preacher ; a teacher ; an advisor ; a monitor ; a preceptor.

Waja', *n.* Pain ; disease ; sickness.—*mufassil*, rheumatism.

Wajd, *n.* Ecstasy ; rapture ; transport ; religious frenzy.

Wajh, *n.* Cause ; reason ; mode ; means ; ratio ; face ; shape ; appearance ; means of subsistence ; money.—*i-tasmaya*, cause of action ; motive.—*i-cubūt-kāmil*, conclusive proof. *is—se*, for this reason ; on this account.

Wājib, *n.* Necessary ; incumbent ; proper ; deserving ; reasonable.—*ul-'arz*, a settlement ; an administration paper.

Wakālat, *n.* The business of an advocate or pleader (*wakīl*). pleading ; practice at the bar ;

embassy ; deputation ; commission.—*nāma*, power of attorney ; full powers.

Wakīl, *n.* An attorney ; an advocate ; a pleader ; an agent ; a representative ; an administrator.

Wāl, } *n.* (*Used in comp.*, and
Wāld, } *implying possession or relation*), as : *kāpr*—, a cloth-merchant ; *rotī*—, a baker, &c., &c.

Wāld, *a.* Eminent ; exalted ; high ; superior. *Huzūr*—, your majesty or highness.

Walad, *n.* A son ; an offspring ; an heir, *id*—, heirless.—*iyat*, *n.* descent ; family ; parentage ; genealogy.

Walāyat, *n.* Possession ; government ; jurisdiction ; sovereignty ; dominions ; " country ; foreign country (a name generally applied in India to England, Europe, &c.)—*ī*, foreign ; European ; English.

Wālī, *n.* Prince ; ruler ; governor ; chief ; magistrate ; guardian ; master ; owner.—*wāris*, parents ; patrons.

Wālī, *n.* A friend ; a favourite (of God or a king) ; a saint ; master ; lord ; prince.—*'ahd*, heir-apparent ; successor.

Wālid, *n.* Father.—*a*, mother.—*ain*, parents.

Wāpas, *adv.* Behind ; back ; then ; afterwards.—*dand yd*

- to give back ; to return.—*í*, *n.* return ; repayment.
- Waqf**, *n.* Legacy ; endowment for religious purpose.
- Waqfa**, *n.* Delay ; pause ; postponement ; respite.
- Waq'ar**, *a.* Real ; true ; proper ; due.
- Waqe'a**, *n.* Event ; accident ; intelligence ; news.
- Wáqif**, *a.* Versed in ; conversant with ; acquainted with ; aware (of).
- Wáqfiyat**, *n.* Knowledge ; information ; experience.
- Waqr**, *n.* Dignity ; reputation ; honour.
- Wagt**, *n.* Time ; season ; period ; term ; hour.
- Wár**, *n.* Stroke ; knock ; blow ; assault ; attack ; wound ; cut.
- Wárá**, *n.* Cheapness ; thrift ; economy ; benefit ; gain ; wealth.
- Waram**, *n.* A swelling ; tumour.
- Waraq**, *n.* A leaf ; a card ; a slice.
- Wardí**, *n.* A uniform.
- Wargaláná**, *v.* To deceive ; to inveigle ; to seduce ; to allure.
- Warid**, *n.* Coming ; arriving ; being present.
- Wáridát**, *n.* Events ; occurrences ; incidents.
- Waris**, *n.* A heir ; a legatee ; a master ; an owner.
- Warus**, *adv.* And if not ; else ; else.
- Warsa**, *n.* Inheritance ; heritage ; legacy ; bequest.
- Warish**, *n.* Custom ; practice ; usage ; exercise ; labour.
- Waa'at**, *n.* Latitude ; spaciousness ; capacity ; area ; bulk ; dimensions ; ease.
- Wasf**, *n.* Praise ; eulogy ; description ; quality ; attribute.
- Wasf**, *a.* Extensive ; roomy ; spacious ; large.
- Wásil**, *a.* Joined ; connected ; united ; coupled.—*baql*, receipts and balance.
- Wasila**, *n.* Means ; cause ; intervention ; affinity.
- Wásilq**, *a.* Strong ; robust ; hardy ; firm ; incumbent.
- Wasíqa**, *n.* Bond ; obligation ; written agreement ; endowment ; government currency or promissory note.
- Wasiyat**, *n.* Last will
- Wasiyatnáma**, *n.* and testament ; legacy ; bequest ; mandate ; command.
- Wasl**, *n.* Union ; conjunction ; meeting ; paste.—*kanad*, *v.* to paste ; to cement ; to join.
- Wasta**, *n.* Account ; sake ; behalf ; agent ; broker ; cause ; relationship.
- Waste**, *pre.* For ; for the sake of ; in behalf of ; on account of.

Waswās, *n.* Doubt ; hesitation ; suspense ; superstition ; temptation.

Watan, *n.* Native country ; mother country ; birth-place.

Wāwaila, *n.* Walling ; lamentation.

W'az, *n.* Advice ; counsel ; admonition ; sermon.

Waza', *n.* State ; condition ; way ; manner ; mode ; conduct.—*karnā*, *v.* to deduct ; to subtract.

Wazifa, *n.* Salary ; stipend ; remuneration ; pension ; scholarship.

Wāzih, *a.* Evidence ; clear ; manifest ; obvious.

Wazir, *n.* A minister of State ; a vizier ; the queen at chess ; the knave at cards.—*'asam*, *a* prime minister ; a premier.

Wazn, } *n.* Weight ; measure ;
Wazan, } metre.

Wazu, *a.* Ablution before prayers ; purification.

We, *pro.* They ; those.

Widā', *n.* Farewell ; adieu ; good-bye.

Wirān, } *a.* Waste ; desolate ;
Wirāna, } ruined ; devastated ;
depopulated.

Wird, *n.* Approach ; access ; daily use ; practice ; stage (of a journey).

Wizāl, *n.* Interview ; union ; junction.

Wuh, *pro.* He ; she ; it ; that.

Wujūd, *n.* Existence ; life ; being ; body.

Wusūl, *n.* Arrival ; conjunction ; receipt ; realization.

Y

Y. y, It is used for *y* in Urdu and *y* in Hindi.

Yā, *con.* Or ; either.

Yāb, *n.* Finding ; getting (used in compos.) ; as : *kamyāb*, scarce ; rare.—*inda*, finder ; recipients.

Yābā, *n.* A pony.

Yāchak, *n.* A beggar ; a mendicant.

Yād, Memory ; recollection ; remembrance ; recognition.—*dāst*, *a* memorandum.—*dildānā*, *v.* to remind.—*gār*, *n.* a

memorial ; a keepsake.—*karnā*, to commit to memory.—*rakhnā*, *v.* to bear in mind.

Yad, } *n. conj.* If ; even ;
Yadyapi, } when.

Yāft, *n.* Income ; profit ; earning ; gain ; *n.* found ; got.—*anf*, that which is to be received.

Yagāna, *n.* Kinsman ; brother ; friend.

Yahān, *adv.* Here ; hither ; in this place.—*sak*, thus far ; as far as this ; so much so ; to such an extent ; hitherto.—

- bahīq*, hereabouts ; somewhere here.
- Yagyopavit, *n.* The Brahmanical thread.
- Yahudi, *n.* A Jew.
- Yak, *n.* One ; a ; an.—*ā-yak*, all at once ; suddenly.—*ya do qalīb*, bosom friends.—*dil*, unanimous ; of one heart or mind ; with one accord.—*dilī*, concord ; unanimity ; accord.—*sala*, yearling ; one year old.—*adī*, plain ; level ; equal ; uniform.—*shamba*, Sunday.—*tarfa*, one-sided ; *ex parte*.—*laḥtī*, altogether ; completely.—*muḥt*, a handful ; prompt payment ; lump sum.
- Yakh, *n.* Ice-bound ; frozen.
- Yakhut, *n.* Gravy ; sauce ; stew of meat.
- Yakka, *n.* A one horse vehicle.
- Yāl, *n.* Horse's mane.
- Yamīn o yasār, *n.* Right and left hand.
- Y'ane, *adv.* That is to say ; viz. ; i.e., videlicet.
- Yaqīn, *n.* Certainty ; *n.* assurance ; belief ; true faith.—*an*, *adv.* certainly ; surely.—*ī*, certain ; sure ; positive real.—*jaṇnd*, *v.* to know for certain. *maṇnd*, to be asured of ; tous regard as certain or true.

- Yáqūt, *n.* A ruby ; precious stone.
- Yár, *n.* A friend ; a lover ; a companion.—*bāsh*, *a.* cordial ; merry ; jolly.—*ī qadr*.—*ī-wafā-dār*, a sincere friend ; a faithful.
- Yargān, *n.* The yellow jaundice.
- Yás, *n.* Despair ; fear.
- Yash, *n.* Fame ; distinction ; praise ; honour.
- Yashm, *n.* Jasper ; agate.
- Yathāshakt, *adv.* As far as possible.
- Yathārth, *a.* Right ; proper.
- Yatīm, *n.* An orphan ; fatherless child.
- Yatn, *n.* Effort ; energy ; cure ; remedy.
- Yaum, *n.* A Day.—*an yā fauman*, day after day.—*ul-ha-shár*, the Day of Resurrection.
- Yúwa, *a.* Absurd ; vain.—*go*, an absurd talker.
- Yáwárí, *n.* Aid ; assistance.
- Ye, *pro. pl.* These ; they.—*hí*, these very.
- Yih, *pro.* This ; it ; be ; she ; the.
- Yodha, *n.* A warrior ; a combatant.
- Yuddh, *n.* War ; battle ; fight.
- Yún, *adv.* Thus ; in this manner.
- Yárish, *n.* Assault ; invasion ; storm.

Z

Z, *z*, It is used for ز ذ and
Zh, *sh.* for ج in Urdu.

Zá, *a.* Born ; descended.
Zabán, *a.* The tongue ; speech ;

language; dialect.—*band*
band, to be stricken dumb;
 to have lockjaw.—*chaldnd*, *v.*
 to talk at a great rate; to use
 foul language.—*ddnd*, linguis-
 tic attainments.—*dardz*, saucy.
qdlnd, *v.* to ask; to request.—
cad hond, to pass into an idiom.
—kd mithd, sweet-tongued;
 honey-tongued.

Zabar, *a.* Above; high; superior;
 Persian short vowel (—).—
dast, superior; powerful;
 strong; oppressive. *sabardast*
karnnd, to use violence or force;
 to compel; to oppress.

Zabarjad, *n.* Topaz.

Zabh, *n.* Slaughter; sacrifice.

Zabita, *n.* Universal rule; es-
 tablished practice; law; ordi-
 nance; procedure.—*i'addlat*,
 legal procedure. *hasb-i—*,
 through the proper channel.
ba—, formal; regular; *en*
regle; duly.

Zabt, *n.* Check; restraint; pos-
 session; regulation; confiscation.—*i*, control; restraint;
 seizure.—*be ldiq*, contraband;
 liable to seizure or confiscation.

Zabún, *a.* Bad; viscious; wick-
 ed; ill.

Zabár, *n.* The Psalms of David.

Zacheba, *n.* A lying-in woman.

Zdd, *n.* Food; increase.—*—rdh*,
 provision; travelling expenses.

Zdd. } *a.* Born, as. *ddam—*,
Záda. } one born of the human
 race. *sháh—*, a prince, &c.

Zada, *a.* Struck; oppressed;
 affected by.

Zafar, *n.* Triumph; victory—
—ddna, a congratulatory letter
 on the occasion of a victory.

Z'afrán, *n.* Saffron.

Zatíl, *n.* A whistle.

Zág, *n.* A crow.

Zaghn, *n.* A kite.

Záhid, *n.* A hermit; an ascetic.

Zahín, *a.* Sagacious; clever;
 ingenious; sharp.

Záhir, *a.* Outward; external;
 apparent; open; visible; plain;
 manifest; conspicuous; *n.*
 external appearance; the out-
 ward or apparent character—
parast, a superficial observer.

Zahmat, *n.* Trouble; pain.

Zahr, *n.* Poison; venom.—*i-*
qdtíl, deadly poison.—*muhrd*,
 an antidote; to poison; bezoar.

Za'e, *a.* Fruitless; vain; lost.

Záed, *a.* Superfluous; redun-
 dant; in excess.

Záil, *a.* Vanishing; perishing.

Záeqa, *n.* Taste; relish; flavour.

Zajr, *n.* Threat; menace; chid-
 ing.

Zakát, *n.* Alms.

Zakhm, *n.* Wound; scar; sore;
 cut.—*paknd*, to suppurate.—
i-qdrí, mortal wound.

Zakt, a. Wise; intelligent; ingenious; sagacious.

Zál, a. Old; *n.* name of the father of Rustam.

Zalil, a. Abject; mean; disgraced; submissive.

Zálm, n. A tyrant; an oppressor; *a.* tyrannical; oppressive.

Zalzala, n. An earthquake.

Zamána, n. Time; season; period.—*sázi, n.* time-serving.

Zamábat, n. Surety; security.—*ke qábil, bailable.*

Zambúr, n. A bee; a wasp.

Zamín, n. The earth; soil; ground; land.—*dár, landlord.*

Záminú, n. Surety; security.
fel—, surety to keep the place.

Zamír, n. (in *Gram.*) A personal pronoun; mind; heart; conscience; idea; conception.

Zamzama, n. Singing; modulation; concert.

Zan, n. A woman; a wife.—*j-mankúha, a married woman.*

Zanaqh, n. The chin.—*dán, the pit in the chin.*

Zang, n. Rust.

Zangár, n. Verdigris; rust.

Zangi, n. Negro; a black.

Zanjabil, n. Dry ginger.

Zanjír, n. Chain; fetters.

Zann, a. Opinion; thought; *bad—, sceptical; suspicious.*

Zánú, n. Knee; lap; thigh.

Zaqan, n. The chin. *cháh-i—, the dimple of the chin.*

Zár, n. Lamentation; wailing; desire; wish. (*as a suffix*) a bed; a garden; place as; *gulzár, rose garden; a. lean; thin; emaciated.*

Zarfát, n. Wit; humour.—*an. in jest; by way of jest.*

Zarar, n. Harm; injury; defect.

Zarb, n. Blow; stroke: (in *Arith.*) multiplication. *dácul—, mint.*

Zard, a. Yellow.—*chob, turmeric*

Zardí, n. Yellowness; yolk of an egg.

Zarl, n. Vessel *ek II*
beauty.

Zarí, n. Gold brocade.

Zaria', n. Means; agency; cause

Zaríf, a. Witty; clever.

Zarq barq, a. Shining; splendid.

Zarra, n. An atom; a particle. a jot.

Zarráb, n. Mint master.

Zarár, a. and adv. Expedient; essential; requisite; of course. *jd-i—, necessary; privy—at, need; necessity; privy; want; urgency.*

Zát, n. Oaste; essence; origin; sort; kind.—*se phárij karná, to outcast.*

Zauj, n. A pair; a husband

Zauja, n. A wife.

Zauq, n. Taste; enjoyment.

Zawál, n. Fall; Declination; wane; decay; failure; harm; loss; humiliation.—*pisfr, trans-*

- sitory ; perishable.—*i-n-ah*, wane of the moon.
- Záwiya, *n.* An angle ; a corner.—*nashín*, a hermit.
- Zebdísh, *n.* Ornament ; adorning ; elegance.
- Zer, *n.* Under ; law ; down ; a. lower ; inferior, *n.* the vowel point ().
- Zewar, *n.* Jewellery ; jewels ; ornaments.
- Zi, *n.* Lord ; master ; a. possessed of ; endowed with. (*used in comps.*), *as*:—*hosh*, sensible, &c.
- Zidd, *n.* The opposite ; contrarieness ; perverseness.—*f*, *a.* perverse ; untractable.
- Zihn, *n.* Genius ; intellect ; memory.
- Zikr, *n.* Recollection ; remembrance ; mention.
- Zila', *n.* District ; division.
- Zillat, *n.* Dishonour ; baseness ; insult.
- Zunad, *n.* Ointment ; liniment.
- Zimmah, *n.* Trust ; responsibility.
- Zin, *n.* Saddle.—*sdz*, a saddler.
- Zind, *n.* A ladder ; a staircase ; a flight of steps.
- Zinat, *n.* Beauty ; decoration ; elegance.
- Zinda, *a.* Alive ; living.—*gl*, life ; existence.—*dil*, *a.* lively ; joyous.
- Ziddán, *n.* A prison ; jail.
- Zinhár, *adv.* By no means ; on no account ; never.
- Ziq-ul-nafs, *n.* Asthma.
- Zirá, *n.* Cummin seed.
- Zirá'at, *n.* Agriculture ; husbandry.
- Zirah, *n.* Armour ; coat-of-mail.
- Zist, *n.* Life ; existence ; being.
- Ziyáda, *a.* More ; too much ; excessive.
- Ziyáfat, *n.* A feast ; a banquet, hospitality.
- Ziyáu, *n.* Harm ; injury ; damage ; loss.
- Ziyárat, *n.* Pilgrimage.
- Zor, *n.* Strength ; power ; energy ; vigour ; force.—*dwar*, powerful strong.
- Zu'af, *n.* Weakness ; infirmity ; feebleness.
- Zúd, *n.* Quick ; speedy ; swift.
- Zuhal, *n.* Saturn.
- Zuhd, *n.* Piety ; abstinence.
- Zuhr, *n.* A little after midday ; afternoon prayer.
- Zuhra, *n.* Venus.
- Zuhúr, *n.* Appearing ; rising (as the sun, &c.) : becoming visible.
- Zukám, *n.* Cold ; catarrh.
- Zulf, *n.* Curl ; ringlet ; lock of hair.
- Zulm, *n.* Oppression ; tyranny ; extortion ; gross injustice.
- Zulmat, *n.* Darkness ; gloom.
- Zumra, *n.* Company ; troop ; group.
- Zunnár, *n.* The sacred Brahmanical thread (*janéu*).
- (Zurdf, *n.* (*Plur. of Zarf*). Vessels ; utensils.
- Zu-ul-Jalál, *a.* Glorious.

THE STUDENT'S PRACTICAL DICTIONARY.

ENGLISH-(ROMAN) HINDUSTANI.

A

ABERRATION

A, the indefinite article used before words beginning with the sound of consonant. Harf-i-tankir hai aur un lafzon ke shurú meñ isti'amál kiya jata hai jin ke shurú meñ harf-i-sahib hota hai.

Aback, *adv.* Backward. Pichhe ; piche ki taraf. Taken aback, taken by surprise. Dafa'tan ruk jana ya zak uthona.

Abandon, *v.* To give up ; to yield (to). Chhor dena. tark k. ; dastbardar h.

Abandoned, *adj.* depraved ; deserted. Nihayat bad ; matruk ; chhora hua.

Abase, *v.* To humble ; to degrade. Sar niche k. ; zalil k.

Abasement, *n.* Degradation ; humiliation. Khwari ; zillat

Abash, *v.* To put to shame ; to disconcert. Pashman k. ; shamanda k. ; ghabrahat meñ darna.

Abate, *v. t.* To lessen ; to moderate. Ghatana ; kam k. *v. i.* To grow less ; to subside. Kam h. ; ghatna.

Abbey, *n.* Monastery ; church. Khanqah ; girjaghar.

Abbot, *n.* The head of an abbey. (*Fem.* Abbess). Khanqah ka sardar ; mahant.

Abbreviate, *v.* To make brief or short. Mukhtasar k. ; khulasa karna. ; chhotu k.

Abbreviation, *n.* Contraction. Ikhtisar ; khulasa.

Abdicate, *v.* To surrender ; to renounce. Haqq ya 'uhda chhor d. ; muti' h.

Abdomen, *n.* The belly. Pet ; shikam.

Abduct, *v.* To carry away by force or violence ; to kidnap. Wargala kar ya jabran nikal le jana.

Aberration, *n.* Wandering from the right path. Gumrahi ; inhiraf. Mental aberration

- (insanity), fitúr-i-dimág ; págalpan.
- Abet, v.** To instigate ; to incite by aid or encouragement. Ubhárná ; uskáná ; targíb d. Abettor, háni ; madadgar-i-jurm.
- Abeysance, n.** Temporary ; inactivity. Iltiwa ; intizár. In abeyance, multawí.
- Abhor, v.** To detest : to loathe. Nafrat k. ; karáhiyat k.
- Abhorrence, n.** Extreme aversion. Azladd nafrat.
- Abhorrent, adj.** Repugnant. Mutanaffir.
- Abide, v. t.** To bide or wait for ; to endure. *v. i.* to dwell ; to stay. Muntazir r. ; uḥáná ; bhugatná ; ṭlaharná ; ṭikná. To abide by, to adhere to. Mauzúr rakhná ; qaim r.
- Ability, n.** Power ; talent. Táqat ; qábiliyat ; liyáqat.
- Abject, adj.** Mean ; despicable. Kamína ; haqir ; zalil.
- Abjuration, n.** Renunciation. Halfia inkár ; qasmiya tauba.
- Abjure, v.** To forswear ; to repudiate. Qasmiya inkár k. ; tark k.
- Able, adj.** Láiq ; qábil ; yog. Able-bodied. *adj.* Strong ; robust. Táqatwar ; qawí ; moṭátáza.
- Ablution, n.** Ceremonial washing of the body. Wazú ; tahárat ; naháná dhoná.
- Abnormal, a.** Not normal or according to rule ; irregular. Kḥiláf-i-ma'múl ; beqá'ida.
- Aboard, adv.** Kishtí yá jaház par.
- Abode, n.** Dwelling ; house. Makán ; qiyám.
- Abolish, v.** To do away with ; to put an end to. Mauqúf k. ; mansúkh k. ; uḥá d.
- Abolition, n.** Mansúkhí ; mauqúfí.
- Abominable, a.** Hateful ; detestable. Makrúh ; zabún ; ghinauná.
- Abominate, v.** To detest ; to loathe. Karáhiyat k. ; ghin k.
- Abomination, n.** Extreme aversion ; detestation. Makrúh chíz ; nafrat ; karáhiyat.
- Aboriginal, adj.** Primitive , indigenous. Qadímí ; aslí.
- Aborigines, n.** Original inhabitants of a country. Aslí yá qadímí báshinde ; ádi-uíwási.
- Abortion, a.** An untimely production ; failure. Kisí chíz ká waqt se peshter h. ; nákámyábí ; láhásilí.
- Abortive, adj.** Unsuccessful ; fruitless. Nákámyáb ; láhásil. To prove abortive, to fail ; to be unsuccessful. Nákámyáb h. befúda h.
- Abound, v.** To be full (of) ; to be plentiful. Ifrát se h. ; bakasra h. ; bharpúr h.

About, prep. adv. Around ; here and there : near to ; concerning. *Bábat* ; *idhar udhar* ; *qarib* ; *nazdik* ; *cháron taraf* ; *taqríban*. To go in a roundabout way, *ghúm k. j.* To bring about, *nikálná* ; *purá k.* To come about, *wáqi' h.* ; *nazdik á.* To take one about, *sair karáná.* To face about, *phir kar khare h.* Set about, *háth men lená* ; *intizám k.*

Above, prep. Over ; beyond *adv.* Overhead ; higher than ; more than. *Úpar* ; *us par yá taraf* ; *baḥkar* ; *á'la* ; *zyáda únchá* ; *siwá.* Above-board. *adj.* Open ; straightforward. *adv.* Openly ; honestly : 'alá-niya ; *khule kḥazáne* ; *bilá fann-o-fareh*

Abrasion, n. Attrition. *Ragar* ; *ghisáo.*

Abreast, adv. Side by side ; (naut.) opposite to. *Pahlú ba pahlú* ; *ámne sámnne (jabáz).*

Abridge, v. To shorten ; to lessen. *Mukhtasar k.* : *kam k.*

Abridgment, n. Shortening ; summary. *Ikhtisár* ; *kḥulásá.*

Abroad, adv. Out of doors ; public. *Báhar* ; *pardes* ; *'ám* ; *dúr ak.*

Abrogate, v. To repeal ; to annul. *Íansúkḥ k.* ; *radd k.*

Abrupt, adj. Steep ; sudden ; rude. *Ídhá* ; *khará* ; *únchá níchá* ; *ígáh* ; *yakáyak* ; *ná sháyasta.*

Abruptly, adv. Suddenly ; unexpectedly. *Dafa'tan* ; *berabtfí se* ; *násháyastagi se.*

Abruptness, n. *Berabtfí* ; *násháyastagi.*

Abscess, n. Ulcer ; boil. *Phorá* ; *cummal.*

Abscond, v. To steal off ; to decamp. *Fardé h.* ; *núposh h.*

Absence, n. Being away ; want. *Gair háziri* ; *íadam manjúdgi* ; *furqat.* Absence of mind, abstraction. *Kḥyál ká aur kahín h.* ; *mahwíat.*

Absent, adj. Not present ; away. *Gair házir* ; *gáib* ; *dúr.* Absent-minded, *apne kḥyál men mahav* ; *garíq-i-kḥyál* ; *gáfil.*

Absentee, n. One not present. *Gair házir shakhs.*

Absolute, adj. Full ; perfect ; unlimited. *Púrú* ; *mutlaq* ; *gair-mahdúd* ; *mutlaq-ul-enán* ; *qat'ái* ; *nátiq*

Absolution, n. Forgiveness. *Mu'áfí* ; *naját* ; *kḥulási* ; *magfirat.*

Absolve, v. To set free ; to pardon. *Mu'áf k.* ; *bari k.*

Absorb, v. To suck in ; to engross. *Jazb k.* ; *sokh l.* To be absorbed ; *mashgúl h.* ; *masrúf h.*

Absorbent, a. *Jázib* ; *sokhze w.* ; *pine w.*

Absorption, n. Suction ; consumption. *Jazb* ; *mahwíat* ; *masrúfiyat.*

Abstain, *v.* To keep one's self from ; to refrain. Apne ko ház rakhná ; parhez k.

Abstemious, *adj.* Temperate. Parhezgár ; muttaqí.

Abstinence, *n.* Abstemiousness. Parhez.

Abstinent, *v.* Abstaining from ; temperate. Parhezgár ; sanyamí.

Abstract, *v.* To draw from ; to separate ; to abridge. Nikál l ; 'alahda k ; k̄hulása k. *adj.* Subjective ; ideal ; general. Mufrad ; gair mahsús ; mahaz 'aqlí : tasauwarí ; khyálí. *n.* Summary. Ikhtisár : k̄hulása.

Abstraction, *n.* Separation ; purloining ; absent-mindedness. 'Aláhidagí ; qita'nazarí ; tasauwar-i-mutlaq.

Abstruse, *a.* Not easily understood ; intricate. Daqíq ; 'amíq ; mushkil.

Absurd, *a.* Nonsensical ; ridiculous. Wáhíyát ; behúda ; qá-bí-i-tazhík.

Absurdity, } *n.* Behúdagí ;
Absurdness, } khuráfát.

Abundance, *n.* Plenty ; profusion. Kasrat ; firáwání.

Abundant, *adj.* Plentiful ; copious. Kasr ; wáfir ; firáwán.

Abuse, *v.* To misuse ; to revile. Bad íste'amálí k. ; gúllí dená ; lásukhn k. *n.* Ill use ; corruption. Bad íste'amálí.

Abusive, *adj.* Scurrilous ; corrupt. Bad zubán.

Abut, *v.* To meet ; to border (on). Milná ; mulhaq h.

Abuttal, } *n.* That which
Abutment, } abuts ; that on
which anything meets or rests.
Jis par koi chiz mile.

Abyss, *n.* Bottomless gulf or pit. 'Amíq gahráo.

Academic, *n.* Platonic ; scholastic. 'Aflátúní ; maktabí ; 'ilmí.

Academy, *n.* College ; seminary. Madrasa ; maktab ; dabistán.

Accede, *v.* To enter ; to get possession of ; to assent (to). Áná ; qabza k. ; manzúr k.

Accelerate, *v.* To quicken ; to hasten. Harkat yá raftár ko tes k. ; jald waqú' men láná.

Accent, *n.* Emphasis (on a syllable) ; pronunciation ; word. Zor ; lahjá ; lafz.

Accentuate, *v.* To emphasise ; to mark with an accent. Zor d. lafz par dabao ká nishán la-gáná.

Accept, *v.* To take ; to receive to agree (to). Lená ; manzúr yá maqbúl k.

Acceptable, *a.* Pleasing ; agreeable. Manzúr-i-khátir ; man-zúr-i-nazar ; pasandída.

Acceptability, *n.* Agreeability. Pasandidagí ; manzúr-i-khátid.

Acceptance, *n.* Taking ; favourable reception. Lená ; manzúr ; maqbúlí.

Acceptation, *n.* Receiving. **Man-zúrí.**

Access, *n.* Admittance ; approach. **Pahunch ; dakhil ; rasáif.**

Accessible, *a.* Approachable ; attainable. **Pahunch ke qábil ; mumkin-ul-husúlf ; mayassar.**

Accession, *n.* Addition ; succession to the throne. **Izáfa ; zyúdatí ; takht nashíní ; julús.**

Accessory, } *a.* Additional ; con-
Accessory. } tributary. **Madad-
gár ; mu'áwin. n.** An accom-
plice : appendage. **Rázdár ;**
mu'áwin ; lawázimá.

Accident, *n.* Mishap ; chance. **Hádisa ; sadma ; ittifáq.**

Accidental, *a.* Unexpected ; non-essential. **Núgahání ; 'árizí.**

Acclamation, *n.* Applause ; cheering. **Lalkár ; wáh wáh ; marhabá ; jai jai kár ; shá-báshí.**

acclimate, } *v.* To inure to
acclimatize, } a climate. **Áb-
-hawá se muwáfiqat paidā k.**

acclivity, *n.* Ascent ; an upward
ope. **Charháif ; úneháif ; dhál.**

accommodate, *v.* To adopt ; to
apply ; to adjust. **Muáfíq k. ;**
ná ; baham pahuncháná.

accommodating, *a.* Obliging ;
rendering accommodation. **Muná-
; muraúwatí ; árámباكsh.**

Accommodation, *n.* Convenience ;
agreement. **Jagah ; makán ; mel.**

Accompaniment, *n.* Appendage ;
adjunct. **Shámilát ; lawázima.**

Accompany, *v.* To go with ; to
attend. **Hamráh h. ; sáth h. ;**
ham rakáb h.

Accomplice, *n.* An accessory ; a
participator. **Sharík-i-jurm ;**
madadgár.

Accomplish, *v. t.* To finish ; to
effect. **Púrá k. ; kar dikhláná.**

Accomplished, *a.* Perfect ; pol-
ished ; finished. **Kámil ; bá-
'ilm o muhazzab.**

Accomplishment, *n.* Performance ;
elegant acquirement. **Takmil ;**
ifá ; áwurí ; fazilat.

Accord, *n.* Agreement ; harmony.
Mutábíqat ; ittifáq-i-ráe ; marzí.

Accord, *v. t.* To harmonize ; to
give. **Mutábíq k.**

Accordance, *n.* Harmony ; agree-
ment. **Muwáfiqat ; mutábíqat.**

According, *a.* Agreeing ; har-
monious. **Mutábíq ; bamújib ;**
muttatiq.

Accordingly, *adv.* So ; conform-
ably ; consequently. **Pas ; chu-
nanchí ; bamújib.**

Accost, *v. t.* To speak to ; to ad-
dress. **Muḡhátib k.**

Account, *n.* Statement ; reason ;
Hisáb ; kaifiyat ; sabab. v. t.
**To reckon ; to judge. Sa-
majhná ; qarár d., hisáb k. v. t.**

To explain ; to answer ; to be the cause of. Jawáb d. ; sabab h.

Accountability, *n.* Responsibility. Jawáb dihí ; zimmewárí.

Accountable, *a.* Responsible. Jawábdeh ; zimmewár.

Accountant, *n.* Book-keeper. Muhásib ; jama' kharch nawís.

Accoutre, *v.* To equip ; to fit out. Árústa k. ; musallab karná.

Accoutrements, *n.* Military equipment ; dress. Sáz-o-sámán ; aráish ; álát-i-jang.

Accredit, *v.* To send with credentials ; to authorize ; to believe. Sanad ke sáth blejné . elchí ke ikhtiyárát d. ; ikhtiyár d. ; yaqín karná.

Accretion, *n.* Growth ; addition. Zawáidat ; ilhâq ; jamáo.

Accrue, *v.* To be added to ; to come to. Hásil h. ; paidá h. ; izáfa h.

Accumulate, *v. t.* To amass. Jama' k. *v. i.* To increase. Barhná ; afzún h.

Accuracy, *n.* Correctness ; exactness. Síhat ; durustí.

Accurate, *a.* Correct ; unerring. Durust ; sahíh ; thík.

Accurse, *v.* To curse. Bad dú'á k. ; la'nat d.

Accusation, *n.* Charge ; indictment. Ilzám ; 'illat ; tuhmat.

Accuse, *v.* To blame ; to charge. Ilzám d. ; tuhmat lagáná.

Accustom, *v.* To familiarize ; to habituate. 'Ádat dálná ; súdná.

Ace, *n.* Unit ; the one at cards. dice, &c., Ek ; tásh ká yakká. Within an ace, almost ; very nearly. Bahut hí qaríb.

Ache, *v.* To pain. Dard k. ; dukhná.

Achievable, *a.* Accomplishable ; attainable. Mumkin ; qábil-i-husúl.

Achieve, *v.* To attain ; to gain. Hásil k. ; púra k. ; kámyáb h.

Achievement, *n.* Performance ; feat. Kartút ; kár-i-'azím ; m'ar-ke ká kám.

Acid, *a.* Sour ; sharp. Khatṭá ; tursh.

Acidity, } *n.* Sourness ; tart-
Acidness, } ness Turshi ; khatṭái.

Acidulate, *v.* To make somewhat sour. Cháshnidár k. ; qadre khatṭái k.

Acidulous, *a.* A little sour. Zará tursh ; cháshnidár.

Acknowledge, *v.* To own ; to confess. Iqbíl k. ; mánná ; iqrán k.

Acknowledgment, *n.* Admission receipt. Iqbál ; mu'áwiza ; rasiq

Acme, *n.* The highest point. Hadd ; intihá ; 'urúj.

Acorn, *n.* The fruit of the oak. Balút ká phal.

Acquaint, *v.* To give knowled

or notice ; to inform. Ittilá' d. ;
khabar d.

Acquaintance. } *n.* Personal
Acquaintanship, } knowledge.
Wáqfiyat ; 'ilm ; ján-pahchán ;
wáqifkārī.

Acquainted, *a.* Having personal
knowledge (of). Ágáh ; wáqif.

Acquiesce, *v.* To assent ; to accede.
Manzúr k. ; razámánd h. ; pa-
sánd k.

Acquiescence, *n.* Quiet assent.
Razámándī ; manzúrf.

Acquire, *v.* To gain ; to obtain.
Há-il k. ; paid-i k. ; kamáná.

Acquirement, *n.* Attainment ;
learning. Ist'edád ; tahsil ;
iktisáb ; 'ilm.

Acquisition, *n.* Gain ; acquire-
ment. Yáft ; husúl.

Acquit, *v.* To discharge ; to set
free. Bari k. ; rihá k.

Acquittal, *n.* Judicial discharge
from accusation. Rihái ; mukh-
lasí ; chhutkárá.

Acre, *n.* A measure of land
= 4840 sq. yards. 4840 gaz
murabba'.

Acrimonious, *a.* Pungent ; bitter.
Talkh ; karwí ; tursh ; tez.

Acrimony, *n.* Bitterness ; asperity.
Talkhí ; turshí ; tez mizájf.

Acrobat, *n.* A rope-dancer ; tumb-
ler. Bázigar ; naṭ.

Across, *prep.* and *adv.* Over ;
athwart. Pár ; úpar ; tirchhá.

Act, *v. i.* To do something ; to
produce an effect ; to behave.
Kuchh k. ; kisi ke bajáe kám
k. ; 'amal k. ; tásfr k. ; pesh

áná ; rūp dikháná, *r. t.* To per-
form ; to play the part of. Naql
dikháná ; kisi bāt ká makar
yá baháná k. ; *n.* Deed ; law ;
division of a drama. Fe'l ; 'amal ;
qánún ; náṭak kí ek fasl.

Acting, *adj.* Officiating. 'Twazí ;
qáim-maqám.

Action, *n.* Operation ; effect ;
law-suit. Kár-rawáf ; asar ; fe'l ;
nálsh.

Actionable, *adj.* Liable to a law-
suit ; admitting a suit. Qábil-i-
istigása ; nálishtalab.

Active, *adj.* Vigorous ; quick ;
in operation. Muassir ; sarí'-ut-
tásfr ; tez ; phurtílá.

Activity, } *n.* Action ; opera-
Activeness, } tion ; vigour.
'Amal ; harakat ; phurtí ; tezi.

Actor, *n.* (*Fem* Actress). Doer ;
agent ; a stage-player. Fái'l ;
kársúz ; naqqál.

Actual, *adj.* Rent ; present. Haqí-
qí ; sach asl. Actually, *adv.*
Dar haqíqat , dar asl.

Actuary, *n.* A registrar or clerk.
'Adálat ká munshí yá muharrir.

Actuate, *v.* To incite ; to influ-
ence ; to move. Tahrík k. ;
targih d. ; barangekhta k.

Acumen, *n.* Shrewdness ; keen
discernment. Tez-fahmí ; barik-
bíní.

Acute, *adj.* Sharp ; keen ; point-
ed ; shrewd. Tez ; nokílá ;

zīrak ; **tez-fahm** ; **saḡht** (bīmá-rī).

Acuteness, *n.* **Tez-fahmí** ; **chálákí** ; **shiddat** (bīmá-rí).

Adage, *n.* Proverb ; saying. **Kaháwat** ; **masal**.

Adamant, *n.* A very hard stone ; the diamond. **Almás** ; **híra**.

Adamantine, *adj.* Very hard. **Almási** ; **patthar kí mánind saḡht**.

Adapt, *v.* To fit ; to suit ; to adjust. **Mutábīq k.** ; **munásib-i-hál durust k. yá banáná**.

Adaptability, } *n.* Fitness ;
Adaptableness, } suitability.
Adaptation, } **Munásibat** ;
muwáfiqat ; **mel**.

Adaptable, *a.* **Qábil-i-durustgí** ; **tarbiyatpazír**.

Add, *v.* Sum up ; join ; say further. **Jama' k.** ; **miláná** ; **jorná** ; **aur kuchh kahná**.

Adder, *n.* A viper ; a kind of serpent. **Ek qism ká sánp**.

Addicted, *adj.* Habituated ; given up to. **Khogir** ; **'ádí**.

Addition, *n.* Summing up ; adjunct. **Jama'** ; **izáfa** ; **mulhaq**.

Additional, *adj.* Further ; supplemental. **Záid** ; **fáltú** ; **siwáe**.

Addled, *adj.* Rotten ; barren. **Gandá** ; **kháki**.

Addle-headed, *adj.* Dull-witted ; stupid. **Kundzahn** ; **kúrh-magz**.

Address, *v.* To accost ; to direct ;

to prepare. **Muḡhátib honá** ; **bolná** ; **sarnáma likhná**. *n.* Speech ; manner. **Tarz-i-guft-ogú** ; **taqrír** ; **patá**.

Adduce, *v.* To bring forward ; to quote. **Pesh k.** ; **láná**.

Adept, *n.* A proficient ; a master ; an expert. **Máhir** ; **fázil** ; **ustád**. *a.* Skilful. **Hunarmand** ; **máhir**.

Adequate, *a.* Enough ; suitable. **Káfi** ; **wájib** ; **munásib**.

Adhere, *v.* To stick ; to remain firm. **Chimṭáná** ; **páband r.** ; **qáim r.**

Adherence, *n.* Steady attachment. **Lagáo** ; **chaspidagí** ; **pábandí**.

Adherent, *adj.* Sticking ; attached. **Chipká yá chimṭá huá** ; **lagá huá**. *n.* A follower ; a partisan (of). **Pairau** ; **muríd** ; **ahl-i-faríq**

Adhesion, *n.* Sticking ; attachment. **Chaspidagí** ; **páiwastgí** ; **pábandí**.

Adhesive, *adj.* Sticky ; tenacious. **Chipaknewálá** ; **laslasá**.

Adieu, *int.* and *n.* Goodbye ; farewell. **Salám** ; **Khudá háfiz**

Adjacent, *adj.* Near ; close ; contiguous to. **Qaríb** ; **mulhiq** ; **nazdíq**.

Adjective *n.* An attribute. **Sifat** ; **ism-i sifat**.

Adjoin, *v. t.* To attach (to) ; to place contiguous to. **Lagáná** ;

- miláná, v. i.* To lie next to. Muttasil h. ; lagá h.
- Adjourn, v.* To defer ; to postpone. Multawí k. ; band k. ; rakh chhorná.
- Adjournment, n.* Taa'til-i-'adálat ; iltiwá ; waqfa.
- Adjudge, v.* To award ; to assign ; to sentence. Faisla k. ; tajwíz k. ; fatwá d.
- Adjudicate, v.* To determine judicially ; to pronounce judgment. Faisla k. ; tajwíz k.
- Adjunct, n.* An accessory ; a quality. Shámil-i-hál ; ilhúq ; kalima-i-tausíf.
- Adjuration, n.* A form of oath. Halaf ; qasam.
- Adjure, v.* To charge solemnly ; to entreat. Qasam d. ; halaf d. ; minnat k.
- Adjust, v.* To regulate ; to set right ; thík k. ; tasfiyá k.
- Administer, v.* To dispense ; to manage. Intizám k. ; chalána.
- Administration, n.* Dispensation ; government ; management. Intizám ; hukumat ; kárguzárf ; jumla 'amilán-o-nigrán-i-mulk.
- Administrative, a.* Executive. Intizámí ; 'amali.
- Administrator, n.* Ruler ; manager. Muntazim ; sarbaráhkár.
- Admirable, a.* Excellent ; wonderful. Khúb ; qábil-i-tahsín ; láiq-i-ta'ríf.
- Admiral, n.* Naval commander-in-chief. Mír-ul-bahr.
- Admiration, n.* Wonder with delight ; high appreciation. Ta'j-jub-o-khushf, barf qadr ; muhabbat.
- Admire, v. t.* To esteem highly ; to adore. Qadr k. ; tausíf yá parastish k.
- Admissible, adj.* Allowable. Qābil-i manzúrf yā samá'at.
- Admit, v.* To allow to enter ; to acknowledge. Dākhil k. ; qabúl k. ; iqrār k.
- Admittance, n.* Entry ; access. Dakhil ; áne kí ijāzat.
- Admixture, n.* Mixture ; mingling. Ámezish ; milaunf.
- Admonish, v.* To warn ; to reprove ; to advise. Khabardār k. ; nasíhat k. ; samjháná.
- Admonition, n.* Warning ; reproof. Nasíhat ; tambíh.
- Admonitory, adj.* Khabardār k. w. ; tambíh d. w.
- Ado, n.* Fuss ; stir ; bustle. Jhameli ; diqqat ; daurdhúp.
- Adolescence, n.* Youth. Shabáb ; kamsinf.
- Adolescent, adj.* Growing to manhood. Bálig ; siyáná.
- Adopt, v.* To take as one's own ; to receive. Mutbanná k. ; qabúl k.
- Adorable, adj.* Worthy of love and honour ; divide. Muhabbat-o-'izzat ke láiq ; ta'zím-o-takrím ke láiq.
- Adoration, n.* Divine worship ;

devotion ; intense love. Parastish ; takrim ; gáyat darje kí muhabbat.

Adore, v. To worship ; to idolize. Parastish k. ; ta'zim-o-takrim k.

Adorn, v. To embellish ; to decorate. Árásta k. ; saájana.

Adrift, adj. Floating as driven (by the wind). Bahtá hua.

Adroit, adj. Expert ; dexterous. Chálák ; chabukdast ; hoshyár.

Adulation, n. Flattery ; fulsome praise. Cháplúsí ; khusháma-dáná ta'rif.

Adult, adj. Grown ; of mature age. Siyáná ; bálíg. *n.* A grown-up person. Bálíg ; mard

Adulterate, v. To debase by mixing ; to corrupt. Ámezish kar ke náqis kar d. ; bigáfná.

Advance, v. t. To put forward ; to supply beforehand ; to promote. Peshgí d. ; bařhná ; taraqqí d. *v. i.* To go forward ; to progress. Bařhná ; taraqqí k. *n.* Progress ; loan. Taraqqí ; peshgí ; taqáwí.

Advantage, n. Benefit ; superiority. Faída ; fauqiyat.

Advantageous, adj. Profitable ; beneficial. Fáidamand ; matlab ká.

Advent, n. Coming ; arrival. Ámad ; pahunch.

Adventitious, adj. Additional ; appearing casually. Árizí ; it-tiláqí.

Adventure, n. A stirring incident ; a dangerous enterprise. Hádisá ; sarguzasht-i-khatarnák.

Adventurer, n. (*Fem.* Adventurer) A seeker of fortune ; a pretender. Qismat-ázmá ; jhú-thá da'wedár.

Adventurous, adj. Enterprising ; bold ; risky. Jánbáz ; diler ; khatarnák.

Adverb, n. Sifat-i-fe'l ; zarf.

Adversary, n. Opponent ; foe. Mudda'i ; muḡhálif.

Adverse, adj. Contrary ; conflicting. Muḡhálif . ḡhiláf-i-murád yá ummed.

Adversity, n. Misfortune ; distress. Badbaḡhti, musibat.

Advert, v. To turn to ; to refer to. Mutawajjih h. ; hawála d.

Advertent, adj. Attentive ; heedful. Mutawajjih . khabardár.

Advertise, v. To notify ; to announce. Mushtahir k ; sháe' k.

Advertisement, n. Notification ; announcement. Ishtihár ; 'elán.

Advice, n. Counsel ; information. Saláh ; ittilá'.

Advisable, adj. Expedient ; prudent. Munásib ; ma'qúl.

Advise, v. To counsel ; to inform. Saláh d. ; ittilá' yá khabar d.

Advisedly, adv. Designedly ; deliberately. Irádatan ; dída dānista.

Adviser, n. Counsellor. Saláh-kár ; násih.

- Advocacy**, *n.* A pleading (for); defence. Wakálat; shafá'at.
- Advocate**, *n.* Pleader; defender. Wakíl; shafi'; hámí. *v.* To plead for; to defend; to recommend. Wakálat k.; himáyat k.; sífarish k.
- Adze**, *n.* A carpenter's tool. Basúlá; tesha.
- Aegis**, *n.* Shield: protection. Sipar; panáh.
- Aerate**, *v.* To impregnate with air or gas. Hawá se bhar d.
- Aerial**, *adj.* Of the air; lofty; imaginary. Hawáí; buland; khayálí.
- Aerie**, *n.* An eagle's nest; a lofty dwelling. 'Uqáb ká ghonslá; bulandí par ká makán.
- Aerolite**, *n.* A meteorite. Sang-i-shahábi.
- Aeroplane**, *n.* A form of flying-machine. Ek qism ká hawáí jaház.
- Aeronaut**, *n.* Balloonist. Gublaire men-upnewálá; sayar-i-hawá.
- Aesthetics**, *n.* The science of the beautiful. 'Ilm-i khábsúratí.
- Affability**, *n.* Courtesy
- Affableness**, *n.* suavity. Khush-khulqí.
- Affable**, *adj.* Courteous; condescending. Khush-khulqí; ahlíat se kalám k. w.
- Affair**, *n.* Matter; business. Mu'amila; kár-o-bár.
- Affect**, *v.* To act upon; to influence. A'sar k.; shouq yá mu-abbat dikháná.
- Affectation**, *n.* Show; assumed manner. Namúd; náz-o-adá.
- Affected**, *adj.* Feigned; pretentious; influenced (by). Baná-wa'í; namúdí; muassar.
- Affecting**, *adj.* Touching; impressive. Dilsoz; muassir.
- Affection**, *n.* Emotion: love. Josh; ulfat.
- Affectionate**, *adj.* Loving; fond. Muhabbatí; ulfat k. w.
- Affiance**, *v.* To betroth; to pledge faith. Mangní k. *n.* Faith pledged to; marriage contract. Mangní; sagáí.
- Affidavit**, *n.* A written declaration on oath. Izhár ba halaf.
- Affiliate**, *v.* To adopt; to connect with (as college, with a university). Lepálak k.; shámil k.
- Affinity**, *n.* Relationship; resemblance. Rishat; mushábi-hat.
- Affirm**, *v.* To assert; to declare positively. Wusúq se kahná; hî-yaqín bayán k.
- Affirmation**, *n.* Assertion; solemn declaration. Qaul; iqrár; mazbútí.
- Affirmative**, *adj.* Confirmatory; positive. Isbátí. *n.* Hâñ.
- Affix**, *v.* To attach; to annex. Lagáná; chaspán k.
- Afflict**, *v.* To distress; to cause pain. Musibatzada k.; dukh d.

Afflicted, *adj.* Harassed by disease of body or mind ; suffering. Dukhiyá ; musibatzada.

Afflicting, *adj.* Distressing. Taklifdeh ; dardangez.

Affliction, *n.* Distress ; suffering ; grief. Musibat ; taklif ; ranj.

Affluence, *n.* Influx ; abundance ; wealth. Kasrat ; dhan-daulat ; tawangari.

Affluent, *adj.* Flowing to ; wealthy. Kisí taraf rawán ; daulat-mand.

Afford, *v.* To give ; to be able to incur or bear the expenses of. Dená ; maqdur yá gunjáish r.

Affray, *n.* Quarrel ; fight. Daggá ; fasád.

Affright, *n.* Sudden fear ; alarm. Dahshat ; khauf. *v.* To frighten ; to terrify. Dahshat dilána ; khauf dilána.

Affront, *v.* To insult openly. Hatak k. ; zalil k. *n.* Indignity ; an open insult. Be'izzatí ; hatak.

Afield, *adv.* To or in the field. Khet men ; maidán ko.

Afire, *adv.* On fire ; burning. Ág lagí huí ; jaltá huá.

Aflame, *adv.* Flaming ; blazing. Sozán ; shu'alazan.

Afloat, *adv.* and *adj.* Floating ; in circulation. Tairtá yá bahatá huá ; phirtá huá.

Afoot, *adv.* On foot ; in progress. Paidal ; rawán.

Afraid, *adj.* Struck with fear ; timid. Kháif ; andeshamand.

Afresh, *adv.* Anew ; again. Az sar-i-nau ; phir ; tázá.

Aft, *adj.* and *adv.* (*Also*, Aback) Behind ; near or towards the stern or a vessel. Píchhe ; jaház ke pichhle hisse kí taraf.

After, *prep.* and *adv.* Behind in place ; later in time ; in imitation of. Ba'd ; píchhe ; namúne par.

Afternoon, *n.* The time between noon and evening. Tísrá-pahar.

Afterthought, *n.* A later thought. Pasandeshí ; wuh khyál jo do-bára gaur karne se paidá ho.

Afterwards, *adj.* Later ; subsequently. Ba'dazá.

Again, *adv.* Once more ; in return. 'Aláwabarín ; phir.

Against, *prep.* Khiláf ; muqábil.

Agape, *adj.* and *adv.* Gaping from wonder. Hakká bakká ; múnh bae hue.

Agate, *n.* A precious stone. Yashm ; sang-i-sulaimání.

Agave, *n.* The American aloe. Háthí-chingár.

Age, *n.* A period of time ; the ordinary length of human life. 'Umr-rasída ; kuhansál.

Agency, *n.* Instrumentality ; action. Zari'a ; tásir.

Agent, *n.* Doer ; representative. Fá'el ; gumáshta ; muḡhtár.

- Agglomerate, *v.* To collect into a mass. Tūda banānā ; dher lagānā.
- Aggrandise, *v.* To enlarge ; to exalt. Barhānā ; sarfarāz k.
- Aggravate, *v.* To make worse ; to provoke ; to exasperate. Badtar k. ; bharḡānā ; gussa dilānā.
- Aggregate, *n.* Mass ; sum ; total. Majmū'a ; jumla ; tamām. *a.* Collective. Majmū'ī ; mujmal. *v.* To accumulate ; to combine with. Ekjā k. yā h. : jama' k. yā h.
- Aggression, *n.* First attack. Ibtidāi hamla.
- Aggression, *adj.* Offensive invasion. Peshqadamī k. w. ; hamla-āwar.
- Aggressor, *n.* One who makes the first attack. Wuh jo pahile hamla kartā hai.
- Aggrieve, *v. t.* To afflict ; to distress. Satānā ; tang k.
- Aghast, *adv.* Amazed ; horrified. Hakkā bakkā ; hairatzada.
- Agile, *adj.* Active ; nimble. Chust ; chulāk ; phurtilā.
- Agitate, *v. t.* To put in motion ; to stir up. Jumbish d. ; ghabrā d. ; harkat d.
- Aglow, *adj.* and *adv.* Glowing ; red-hot. Tamtamātā yā damaktā huā.
- Aguostic, *n.* Wuh jiskā qaul veh hai ki ham Khudā ke bāre men na kuchh jānte aur na jān sakte haiṃ.
- Ago, } *adv.* Past ; gone ; since.
Agone, } Guzrā ; guzre hue.
- Agog, *adj.* and *adv.* Eager ; excited. Sargarm ; bare josh men.
- Agoing, *adv.* In motion ; current. Chaltā ; rawāṇ.
- Agonise, *v.* To suffer anguish or agony ; to subject to agony. Dard se betāb h. ; saḡht jān-fishānī k.
- Agony, *n.* Anguish ; the death-struggle. Saḡht dard ; jān-kandani.
- Agrarian, *adj.* Relating to land. Muta'lliq-i-arāzī yā qabza arāzī.
- Agree, *v. i.* To concur ; to assent ; to live amicably. Ittifāq k. ; rāzī h. ; sulah se r.
- Agreeable, *adj.* Pleasant ; suitable ; willing. Khushnumā ; muāfiq ; margūb-i-taba'.
- Agreeably, *adv.* Pleasantly ; in accordance with. Lutf ke sāth ; bamūjib.
- Agreement, *n.* Conformity ; mutual understanding. Mutābiqat ; qaul-o-qarār ; iqrār-nāma.
- Agricultural, *adj.* Relating to agriculture or cultivation. Muta'lliq-i-zirā'at.
- Agriculture, *n.* Cultivation of land ; tillage. Zirā'at ; kāsht-kārī.

Agriculturist, *n.* A. farmer ; a husbandman. Kāshktār ; kisan.

Aground, *adv.* Stranded. Tah-idaryā par atkā huā.

Ague, *n.* Fever accompanied with shivering. Larza ; jāṛā bukhār.

Ahead, *adv.* Forward ; in advance. Āge barhā huā.

Aid, *v.* To help ; to relieve. Madad d. ; dastgiri k. ; *n.* Help ; assistance. Madad ; sabārā.

Aider, *n.* Helper. Madadgār.

Aid-de-camp, *n.* (*ad'-de-kong*). An officer who conveys the orders of a general on the field, and brings him intelligence. Sipāhsālār kā peshkār aur dabīr.

Aigrette, *n.* A plume of feathers ; a crest. Kalgī ; turra.

Ail, *v. t.* To trouble ; to render uneasy. *v. i.* To feel pain ; to be troubled. Dukh d. ; bechain k. ; dukh h. ; bechain h.

Ailment, *n.* Slight illness ; malady ; indisposition. Māndgī ; ā'riza ; nāsazī-i-tabī'at.

Aim, *n.* The pointing of a weapon ; the object at which a weapon is pointed ; design. Nishāna ; niyat ; maqsad. *v. i.* To point at with a weapon ; to try to gain. Tāk laganā ; madd-i-nazar r.

Aimless, *adj.* Purposeless. Bematlah.

Air, *n.* Atmosphere ; breeze ; manner ; publicity. Hawā ; waza' ; shuhrat. *v.* To ventilate ; to display. Hawā d. ; dikhānā.

Air-built, *adj.* Built in the air ; having no solid foundation. Hawāī ; be bunyād.

Air-craft, } *n.* A dirigible balloon ; a flying-machine. Ek qism kā hawāī jahāz yā gubbāra.

Airing, *n.* An outing or excursion in the open air. Hawā-ḵhorī.

Airs, *n.* Affectation. Gurūr ; nāz-o-naḵhre.

Air-tight, *adj.* So tight as not to admit air. Jis men hawā nā jā sake.

Airy, *adj.* Breezy ; unsubstantial ; graceful. Hawādar ; nāzuk ; ḵhush adā.

Aisle, *n. (il)*. A lateral division in a church. Girje ke andar kā rūsta.

Ajar, *adv.* Partly open. Khulā huā.

Akimbo, *adv.* With hand on hip and elbow bent outward. Kohniān nikāle hūe.

Akin, *adj.* Related ; allied. Nisbatdār ; ek ḵhūn ke ; bāham.

Alack, *interj.* Alas. Afsos ; hāe.

Alacrity, *n.* Cheerful readiness ; promptitude. Chustī ; phartā ; āmādagī.

Alarm, *n.* Suklen fear; notice of danger; warning. **Khauf** náik bat ká shor: dushman kí ámad kí khabar. *v.* To call to arms; to give notice of danger; to frighten. **Khabardár** k.; **qaránâ**

Alarmist, *n.* One who excites alarm: one given to prophesy danger. **Wuh shakhs jo be-fáida logon ke dil men khauf paidá kiyá kartá hai.**

Alas, *interj.* An exclamation expressive of grief. **Afsos! hác!**

Albert, *adv.* Although it be; even if. **Agarche: báwajúde kí.**

Allion *n.* England. **Inglistán.**

Album, *n.* A blank book for keeping portraits, postage stamps, etc. in. **'Aksí taswir waqaira rákhne kí kitáb.**

Albumen, *n.* The white of eggs. **Ande kí sufedí.**

Alchemist, *n.* One skilled in alchemy. **Kimiágar; rasáni.**

Alchemy, } *n.* The infant stage
Alchymy, } of chemistry, **Kimiya-**
gari; rasáyan.

Alcohol, *n.* Pure spirits. **Sharáb kí rúh.**

Alcove, *n.* Recess; bower. **Kunj; hujra**

Algerman, *n.* Any headman of a guild. **Qazí; shahar ká majis-tret**

Ale, *n.* Malt liquor. **Jau kí sharáb; bír sharáb.**

Alembic, *n.* A vessel used by ancient chemists in distillation.

Qarambíg; bhabka.

Alert, *adj.* Vigilant; watchful. **Chankas; hoshiyár.**

Algebra, *n.* **Jabr-o-muqábila.**

Alias, *adv.* Otherwise called. **Ma'níf bil.** *n.* An assumed name. **'Urf.**

Alibi, *n.* The plea that a person charged with a crime was elsewhere when it was committed. **'Uzr i 'alam manjúdagi ba-manqa'-i-wáridát.**

Alien, *n.* A foreigner; a stranger. **Ajnabí; pardesi.** *a.* Foreign; strange; unconnected. **Ajnabí; pardesi; 'aláhida.**

Alienate, *v. t.* To transfer a right or title to another; to withdraw the affections. **Muntaqil karná; (dil) uqlána.**

Alienation, *n.* **Mufáriqat; bigár; intiqa' yá faroqlt-i-jaedád.**

Alight, *v. i.* To come down, as from a horse. To descend. **Utarná; názil honá.**

Alight, *adj.* On fire; lighted up. **Jaltá huá; raushan.**

Align, *v. i.* (**'Alin**). To regulate by a line; to arrange in line, as troops. **Qatárbandí k.; safáru' k.**

Alignment, *n.* Line; ground plan of a railway or road. **Dágbel; sarak yá farash ká naqsha.**

Alike, *adj.* Similar; equal. **Ek-sán; barábar.**

- Aliment, n.** Food ; nourishment. *Gizá.*
- Alimony, n.** Nán-o-nafqa.
- Aliquot, adj.** Púrâ taqsim k. w.
- Alive, adj.** Living ; sensitive. *Zinda ; ágáh ; ohetan.*
- Alkali, n.** Sajjî ; khâr.
- All, adj.** The whole of : every one of. *Kull ; tamâm. adv.* Wholly ; entirely. *Bilkul ; tamâm. n.* The whole ; everything. *Sab kuchh ; harkoi.* All at once ; all of a sudden. *Daf'atan ; yakáyak.* At all. *zarâ bhî ; mutlaq.*
- Allay, v. t.** To quiet ; to pacify ; to abate. *Faro k. ; thandâ k. ; takhfif k.*
- Allegation, n.** Assertion ; averment. *Izhâr ; bayân.*
- Allege, v.** To declare ; to advance as an argument or plea. *Bayân k. ; bataur dalîl pesh k.*
- Allegiance, n.** Fidelity ; devotion ; loyalty. *Wafâdâri ; itâ't ; namakhalâli.*
- Allegory, n.** Parable ; continued metaphor. *Tamsilî qissa.*
- Alleviate, v. t.** To lighten ; to mitigate. *Halkâ k. ; kam k.*
- Alleviation, n.** Mitigation. *Takhfif ; kamî.*
- Alley, n.** A hedged walk ; a lane. *Rawish ; kúcha.*
- Alliance, n.** Union ; family connection. *Itihâd ; rishta.*
- Allied, adj.** Muttabid ; milâ huâ.
- Alligator, n.** Gharîyâl ; nihang.
- Aliteration, n.** Tajnîs ; radîf ; wuh san'at jis men alfâz ekhî harf se shurû' hote hain.
- Allocate, v. t.** To place ; to allot. *Maḡhsbûs k. ; taqsim k.*
- Allot, v. t.** To assign or grant as a share. *taqsim k. ; qismat men likhnâ.*
- Allotment, n.** Assignment ; share. *Taqsim ; hissa.*
- Allow, v. t.** To let one have ; to give ; to permit. *Lene d. ; denâ ; jāiz rakhnâ.*
- Allowable, adj.** Permissible ; not forbidden. *Jāiz ; rawâ.*
- Allowance, n.** A grant ; permission. *Bhatta ; wazifâ ; ijâzat.*
- Alloy, n.** Base metal ; a compound. *Filizz-i-nâqis ; âmezish.*
- Allude, v. i.** To refer to ; to hint at. *Hawâla d. ; ishâra k.*
- Allure, v. t.** To attract ; to entice. *Tama' dekar rujû' k. ; lubhânâ.*
- Allurement, n.** Lubhâo ; faref-tagî ; targîb.
- Alluring, adj.** Tempting ; seductive. *Dilfareb ; dilrubâ.*
- Allusion, n.** Reference ; suggestion. *Hawâla ; ishâra.*
- Alluvial, adj.** Deposited by water. *Daryâ barûmad ; daryâ barâr.*
- Ally, v. t.** To unite ; to confederate. *Mel-o-itihâd paidâ*

k. ; n. A confederate : one united by league. Mu'āhid ; madadgār.

Almanac, n. Calendar. Taqwīm ; jantrī.

Almighty, adj. All-powerful. Qādir-i-mutlaq.

Almond, n. Bādām.

Almoner, n. Di-penser of alms. Muhtamim-i-khairāt- khāna.

Almost, adv. Nearly. 'Anqarib.

Alms, n. Charity. Khairāt.

Alue, n. Eluā ; sibr.

Aloft, adv. On high. Ūpar ; buland ; ā-mān par.

Alone, adv. Single ; solitary. Tanhá ; akelā.

Along, adv. Beside. Barābar ; hamrah ; ma'e.

Aloof, adv. Apart ; away. Alag ; dūr.

Aloud, adv. Ba āwāz-i-buland ; pukār ke.

Alphabet, n. Hurūf-i-tahajjī.

Alpine, adj. Of or like the Alps ; lofty. Pehāří ; bulandī.

Already, adv. Pahle se ; pahlehī ; abtak.

Also, adv. Too ; as well. Nīz ; bhī.

Altar, n. Qurbāngāh ; mazbah.

Alter, v. t. To change. Badalnā ; tarmim k.

Alteration, n. Change ; modification. Tabdīl ; radd-o-badal.

Altercation, n. Quarrel. Takrār ; bahs

Alternate, adj. One after the other. Yake ba'd digare.

Alternately, adv. By turns. Naubat ba naubat ; ek chhoṛ kar.

Alternation, n. Bāri se ānā ; adal badal.

Alternative, n. Choice ; one of two possible courses. Chāra ; do farz yā qiyās men se ek.

Although, conj. Goki ; agarchi.

Altitude, n. Height. Balandī ; 'urūj ; gurūr.

Altógether, adv. Entirely. Bilkul ; sarāsar.

Altruism, n. Self-devotion. Auron ka khiyāl ; paropkār.

Alum, n. Phitkīrī ; sajjī safed.

Always, adv. Hamesha ; barābar.

Amain, adv. With full force. Tamām zor se ; bashiddat.

Amalgamate, v. t. To combine ; to blend. Milānā ; shāmil k.

Amanuensis, n. Muharrir ; naql-navīs.

Amaranth, n. Sadābahār ; gul-i-shādāb.

Amaranthine, adj. Evergreen ; unfading. Amar ; hamesha tāza.

Amass, v. To heap up. Jama' k. ; gher k.

Amateur, n. A lover of any art sport, game, etc. Shauqīn ; 'atāf.

Amative, adj. Fall of love ; amorous. 'Ishqīa ; raslā.

Amatory, adj. Producing love ; affectionate. 'Ishq-angēz ; 'āshiqāna.

Amaze, *v. t.* To astonish. *Muta' a'jjib k.* ; *hairat men dālnā.*

Amazement, *n.* Astonishment ; great surprise *Hairat* ; *barā ta' a'jjib.*

Amazon, *n.* A female warrior ; a virago. *Jangī 'aurat* ; *larānkī 'aurat.*

Ambassador, *n.* An envoy. *Safīr* ; *elchī.*

Amber, *n.* *Ambar* ; *kahruba.*

Ambidexter, *adj.* *Donon hāthon se barābar kām k. w.* ; *dohatta.*

Ambient, *adi.* Surrounding. *Muhīt* ; *chautarfa.*

Ambiguity, *n.* Uncertainty of meaning. *Ib'hām* ; *ishtibāh.*

Ambiguous, *adj.* Equivocals ; indistinct. *Mashkūk* ; *mushtaba.*

Ambition, *n.* High desire ; aim in life ; aspiration. *Havis* ; *hausila* ; *baland nazārī.*

Ambitious, *adj.* Aspiring. *Ul-ul'azm* ; *baland-hausila.*

Amble, *v. i.* *Dogīnā jānā.*

Ambrosia, *n.* The fabled food of the gods. *Amrit.*

Ambrosial, *adj.* Fragrant ; delicious *Khushbūdār* ; *lazīz.*

Ambulance, *n.* *Maidān-i-jang ke shafā-khāne k.* *'amla.*

Ambuscade, *n.* Holding to attack by surprise ; ambush. *Ghāt men baiṭhnā* ; *kamīngāh.*

Ambush, *n.* *Kamīngāh. v.* To lie in wait. *Ghāt men baiṭhnā.*

Ameliorate, *v. t.* To improve. *Bihtar k.* ; *sudhārnā.*

Amenable, *adj.* Liable or subject to ; easily led or governed. *Itā'at pizīr* ; *mānnewāle.*

Amend, *v. t.* To correct ; to improve. *Islāh k.* ; *sudhārnā.*

Amende, *n.* Fine ; penalty. *Jurmāna* ; *sazā.*

Amende honorable, *n.* A public confession and apology. *Alā-niyatan mu'āfi māgnā aur nuqsān bharnā.*

Amendment, *n.* Correction ; rectification. *Durustī* ; *islāh.*

Amends, *n.* Compensation ; reparation. *Mukāfāt* ; *mu'āwiza.*

Amenity, *n.* Pleasantness. *Khushgawārī* ; *khúbī.*

Amerce, *v. t.* To punish by a fine. *Jurmāna k.* ; *sazā d.*

Amethyst, *n.* *Yāqūt.*

Amiability, *n.* Lovableness ; sweetness of temper. *Latāfat-i-mizāj* ; *hardil'azīzī.*

Amiable, *adj.* Lovable ; of sweet disposition. *Hardil'azīz* ; *shīrīn mizāj.*

Amicable, *adj.* Friendly. *Dostāna* ; *sulāhjo.*

Amid, } *prep.* Among ; in the
Amidst, } middle of. *Darmiyān* ; *bīch men.*

Amiss, *adj.* and *adv.* Ill ; in error ; in a wrong sense. *Burā* ; *galat taur se* ; *bejā.*

Amity, *n.* Friendship ; good-will. *Dostī* ; *rifāqat.*

Ammonia, *n.* Nausádar.

Ammunition, *n.* Military shoes (especially gunpowder, bullets, shells, etc.). Golá bārúd ; zakhíra-i-jangí.

Amnesty, *n.* General pardon ; oblivion. 'Ám mu'áfí ; fará-moshí.

Among, } *prep* Amidst. Rich
Amongst, } men.

Amorous, *adj.* Loving. 'Áshiqá-na ; rasílá

Amorphous, *adj.* Shapeless. Bedān ; gair ma'múl.

Amount, *n.* Sum. Raqam ; jama'.
v. To come to : to reach. Honā ;
kisí darje ko pahunchná.

Amour, *n.* A love intrigue. Áshnái ; 'ishqbázi.

Amphibious, *adj.* Living both on land and water. Khushkí aur tari donon men rahne w.

Amphitheatre, *n.* Tamáshagáh ; akhárá.

Ample, *adj.* Large enough ; abundant. Wasí' ; wáfir.

Amplification, *n.* Tawálat ; phailáo

Amplify, *v. t.* To enlarge. Tawálat se bayán k. ; phailáo.

Amplitude, *n.* Largeness ; abundance. Bahutát ; firáwání.

Amplify, *adv.* Káfi taur se ; ba ifrát.

Amputate, *v. t.* To cut off. Kát dálná.

Amuck, *adv.* (Also, *Amok*)

Furiously ; madly. Tundí se ; andhádhund.

Amulet, *n.* A charm. Gandá ; ta'wíz.

Amuse, *v. t.* To entertain ; to divert. Khush k. ; bahlána.

Amusement, *n.* Dillagi ; tafrih-i-tabá'.

Amusing, *adj.* Dilchasp ; bahláne w. ; dil khush k. w.

Anachronism, *n.* An error in regard to the time when anything existed or happened. Tárikhí yá zamáne kí nisbat galatí.

Anæmia, *n.* Lack of blood. Qillat i-khún.

Anæsthetic, *n.* A substance, as chloroform, that produces insensibility. Behoshí paidá karnewálí chíz. *a.* Behoshí paidá k. w.

Anagram, *n.* Tahrís ; 'umúman
kisí nám ke hurúf ko is tarah áge píchhe karvá kí us se be ma'ní jumla paidá ho, maslan
DAME ELIZABETH DAVIES se
'Never so mad a ladie,' bantá hai.

Analogical, *adj.* Similar. Mushábih ; mutamásil.

Analogous, *adj.* Corresponding ; similar. Hamshakl ; ek taur ke.

Analogy, *n.* Resemblance in certain respects between things otherwise different. Chizon kí ba'z háláton kí mushábihat.

Analysis, *n.* Separation into elements. Taftish-i-'ajza : tahlíl.

Analytically, *adv.* Tashríhan ; batashríh.

Analyse, *v. t.* To separate into, component parts. Tajziya k. ; tafríq k.

Anarchy, *n.* Want of government in a state ; political confusion. Bad'amalí ; gadr.

Anathema, *n.* A curse. La'nat ; bad du'a.

Anathematise, *v. t.* To pronounce accursed. La'nat d. ; bad-du'a d.

Anatomy, *n.* Dissection ; the science of organic structure learned by dissection ; a skeleton. Tashríh-i-jism-i-haiwání ; pinjar.

Ancestor, *n.* Forefather. Buzurg. (Flu.) Ábá-o-ajdád.

Ancestry, *n.* Lineage. Hasb-o-nasb ; khándán.

Anchor, *n.* Langar.

Anchorage, *n.* Langar dárne kí jagah.

Anchoret, } *n.* A hermit. San-
Anchorite, } yási ; bairághí.

Ancient, *adj.* Old. Qadím ; puráná. *n.* An aged man ; a patriarch. (pl.) Men of old. Buzurg ; mutqaddimín.

Anecdote, *n.* A tale ; a short story. Dástán ; hikáyat.

Ament, *prep.* and *adv.* Towards ; concerning. Dar báre ; bábat.

Anew, *adv.* Afresh ; again. Phir se ; az-sar-i-nau.

Angel, *n.* Firishta ; malak.

Angelic, *adj.* Muta'lliq -i-firishta tagán ; firishta jaisá.

Anger, *n.* Wrath. Gussa ; gazab.

Angle, *n.* A corner ; a fish-hook. Koná ; baná ; *v.* To fish with hook and line : to try artfully. Baná se machhlí pakarná ; hílábází se koshish k.

Angler, *n.* Laggí yá shist se machhlí pakarne w. ; bansíház.

Anglican, *a.* English. Angrezí ; Inglístán ká.

Anglicise, *v. t.* To express in English idiom. Angrezí muhá-wíre ke mudfíq k.

Anglicism, *n.* An English idiom. Angrezí muháwira.

Angry, *adj.* Irate ; excited with anger. Gussa ; khafá.

Anguish, *n.* Agony. Saáht dard ; jáukaní.

Angular, *adj.* Pointed ; lean. Goshadár ; dublá.

Animadversion, *n.* Criticism ; reproof. Harf-i-ghírí ; nuktachíní.

Animadvert, *v.* To censure ; to criticise. Nuktachíní k. ; mukhálif khyálát zahir k.

Animal, *n.* Jánwar ; haiwán. *a.* Of an animal. Jánwar ká garízí ; nafsání.

Animalcule, *n.* A very small animal. Chhotá kírá jo khurd-bín se dikhái dewe.

Animate, *v. t.* To give life or vigour to ; to enliven. Zinda k. ;

tāzagī baḥshnā, *adj.* Living.
Zinda ; jāndār.

Animated, *adj.* Living ; lively.
Zinda ; purjosh.

Animation, *n.* Liveliness ; vigour.
Zindadilī ; zor.

Animosity, *n.* Enmity ; bitter
hatred. 'Adāwat ; dushmanī.

Anise, *n.* Saunf.

Ankle, *n.* Ṭaḥna ; gaṭṭā.

Anklet, *n.* Pāzeb.

Annals, *n.* Record ; history. Tawā-
riḥ.

Anneal, *v. t.* To temper ; to heat
in order to fix colours on, as
glass. Saḥt k. ; rang jamāne
ke wāste garm k.

Annex, *v. t.* To join or add to ;
to affix. Shāmīl k. ; lagānā.

Annihilate, *v. t.* To reduce to
nothing ; to utterly destroy.
M'adūm k. ; nest o nābūd k.

Anniversary, *n.* Yearly celebration.
Sālgirah ; baras kā dīn. *a.*
Annual. Sālānā.

Annotate, *v. t.* To explain ; to
make notes upon. Tashrīh k.

Annotation, *n.* Commentary ;
notes. Sharah ; tafsīr.

Announce, *v. t.* To proclaim ;
to make known. Mushtahar
k. ; e'lān k.

Annoy, *v. t.* To vex ; to tease.
Dīq k. ; āzār pahunchānā.

Annual, *adj.* Yearly. Sālānā. *n.*
A book published yearly ; *a.*

plant that lives only one year.
Sālāna risāla ; ek baras per.

Annuity, *n.* Yearly payment or
allowance. Sālāna waṣifa.

Annul, *v. t.* To make null or
void ; to cancel. Radd yā man-
sūḥ k.

Annular, *adj.* Ring-shaped.
Chhalledār ; chhallā sā.

Annulated, *adj.* Formed or divid-
ed into rings. Chhalledār ;
gandēdār.

Annunciation, *n.* Proclamation ;
declaration. Manādī ; bashārat.

Anodyne, *n.* A medicine that
allays or soothes pain. Dard
kam k. w. dawā. *adj.* Soothing.
Dard kam k. w.

Anoint, *v. t.* To smear with oint-
ment or oil. Tel lagānā ; masah
k. ; chupāṇā.

Anomalous, *adj.* Irregular ; ab-
normal. Kḥilāf qā'eda ; gair
ma'mūl.

Anomaly, *n.* An irregularity ; an
abnormity. Kḥilāf-sarrishtagī ;
bezābtagī.

Anon, *adj.* Soon ; immediately.
Fauran ; usī waqt.

Anonymous, *adj.* Without (the
author's) name. Gumnām.

Another, *adj.* Dūsrā ; aur koī.

Answer, *v. t.* To reply ; to serve
for. Jawāb denā ; kām d. *v. i.*
To reply ; to serve the purpose ;
to be responsible. Jawāb d. ;
kām d. ; jawāb deh h. *n.* Reply ;
solution. Jawāb ; hall.

Answerable, *adj.* Refutable ; responsible. Qábil-i-jawáb ; zim-mewár.

Ant, *n.* Chyunfí ; dímak.

Antagonism, *n.* Opposition. Muḡhálifat.

Antagonist, *n.* Opponent. Muḡhálif ; haríf.

Antecedent, *adj.* Going before (in time) ; prior. Muqaddam ; pahle ká. *n.* A precedent ; (*pl.*) previous history. Máqabl ; marj' a ; pahle ká hál chál.

Antechamber, *n.* An outer room. Deorhí ; pesh i dālán.

Antedate, *v. t.* To assign an earlier date ; to anticipate. Sahíh táriḡh se peshtar kí táriḡh darj k. yá batáná ; peshtar se soch men marná yá soch ke ḡhush h.

Antediluvian, *adj.* Existing or happening before the Deluge or Flood ; primitive. Qabl az túfán-i Núh ; bahut hí qadím.

Antelope, *n.* Hiran ; áhú.

Antemeridian, *adj.* Before noon. Qabl az do pahar.

Antennæ, *n.* The feelers of insects. Kíṡṡon ke sīng jinse wuh chízon ko ṡaṡolte haīṡ.

Anterior, *adj.* Prior ; before in time or place. Sábiq ká ; pahlá.

Anthem, *n.* A hymn of praise. T'aríf ká gít ; bhajan.

Anthology, *n.* A collection of choice literary extracts. Gul-dasta-i-ash'ár.

Anthropoid, *adj.* Man-like. Insán súrat. *n.* The most manlike monkey Bandar insán ke bahut mushábeh.

Anthropometry, *n.* The measurement of the human body for identification and other purposes. Paimáish-i-insán.

Anthropomorphism, *n.* The representative of God under human forms. Ḳhudá ko insán kí súrat men dikhláwá.

Anthony's fire, *n.* Erysipelas. Surḡhbádá.

Antic, *n.* A buffoon ; a trick. Bháṡṡ ; hazzál ; haṡṡáne ke liye kúd phánd.

Anticipate, *v. t.* To expect ; to have a foretaste of. Waḡt se peshtar kahná yá k. ; pahle se kar chhoṡná ; peshhandí k.

Anticipation, *n.* Prospect ; hope. Ummed ; andesha ; peshbíní.

Anticlimax, *n.* Bathos. Zidd-i-'urúj ; tanazzul-i-isti'ára.

Antidote, *n.* A remedy ; a preventive. Tiriyaḡ ; dawá.

Antimony, *n.* Surma.

Antipathy, *n.* Dislike ; opposition. Nafrat ; muḡhálifat.

Antipodes, *v.* The opposite of the globe, and its inhabitants. Hamáre pair ke níche kí ṡhík muqábil taraf yá udhar ke báshinde.

Antiquary, *n.* A student of antiquities. Muhaḡḡiq-i-nishánát-i-zamána-i-qadím.

Antiquated, *n.* Old ; old fashioned ; obsolete. *Puráná dhang ká ; gair-murauwíj.*

Antique, *adj.* Ancient ; odd. *Puráná ; qadím zamáneka. n.* A work of ancient art. *Dast-kárf-i-zamána-i-qadím.*

Antiquity, *n.* Great age ; ancient times. *Qadámat ; zamána-i-qadím.*

Antiseptic, *adj.* Preventing putrefaction. *Máne'-i-bosidgi.*

Antithesis, *n.* Contract ; opposition. *Mu'áriza ; muqábila.*

Antithetical, *adj.* *Muqábilánúma.*

Antitype, *n.* The original. *Asl.*

Antler, *n.* Branch of a stag's horn. *Sing ; shákht.*

Anvil, *n.* *Nihái ; ahran.*

Anxiety, *n.* Concern ; solicitude ; uneasiness. *Fikr ; andesha ; taraddud.*

Anxious, *adj.* Solicitous ; uneasy in mind. *Mutafakkir ; andeshamand.*

Any, *adj.* *Koí ; kuchh.*

Anybody, *n.* Any single individual. *Koí shákhs.*

Anyhow, *adv.* In any way whatever ; in any case. *Kisí tarah ; kisí hálat men.*

Aonian, *adj.* *Mut'álliq-i-Aonía (jo ek hissá Yunán hai.) : 'ilm-o-hunar-o-nazm kí-devion ká.*

Aorist, *n.* *Muzári'.*

Apace, *adv.* Swiftly ; fast. *Jald ; shítábí se.*

Apart, *adv.* Aside ; separately. *Alag ; judá.*

Apartment, *n.* Room ; partition. *Kamra ; hissa.*

Apathy, *n.* Coldness ; indifference. *Sardmihri ; beparwái.*

Ape, *n.* A kind of monkey. *Ek qism ká bandar. v.* To imitate *Naql k.*

Aperient, *n.* A laxative medicine. *Mulaiyin dawá ; halká julláb*
adv. Mildly purgative. *Mulaiyin ; munzij.*

Aperture, *n.* An opening ; a hole. *Shigáf ; suráql.*

Apex, *n.* Summit ; top. *Choṭí ; nok.*

Aphorism, *n.* An adage ; a maxim. *Masal ; maqúla.*

Apiary, *n.* A bee-house. *Mahál-khána ; madmákhí ká ghar.*

Apiece, *adv.* Each. *Ek ek ; har ek ko.*

Apish, *adj.* Ape-like ; imitative ; silly. *Bandarsá ; naql k. w. ; ahmaq.*

Apocalypse, *n.* Revelation. *Mukáshifát.*

Apocalyptic, *adj.* Divinely revealed ; prophetic. *Ilhámí ; nabwí.*

Apocrypha, *n.* Books looked upon as uninspired. *Gair ilhámí kitábeg.*

Apocryphal, *adv.* Uninspired ; uncanonical. *Gair ilhámí ; gair mu'tabar.*

Apollo, n. The sun-god; a very handsome man. Ek Yunání deotá : sáhib-i-jamál.

Apologetic, adj. Defensive; excusatory. 'Uzr k̄hwáh.

Apologise, v. i. To beg to be excused or pardoned. Mu'áfí mángná; 'uzr k.

Apologist, n. One who makes an apology or excuse; a vindicator. 'Uzr k̄hwáh; jawáb dih.

Apologue, n. A small fable. Nasihat-ámez hikáyat.

Apology, n. Defence; frank acknowledgment of an offence. 'Uzr; qusúr ká iqrár aur mu'áfí kí dárkhwást.

Apoplexy, n. Sakta.

Apostasy, n. Giving up of a faith or principle. Inhiráf; bargash-tagí.

Apostate, n. A perverser. Munharif; murtadd.

Apostalise, v. i. Dín se bar gashta h.

Apriori, adj. Based on experience or facts. Mabnī bar tajriba yá huqúq.

Apostle, n. Messenger; missionary. Rasúl; hawarí.

Apostrophe, n. 'Alámat-i-hazf yá ikhtisár.

Apothecary, n. A druggist. 'Attár; adna darje ká hákím.

**Apothegm, } n. (ápo-them).
Apophthegm, } A maxim; a.
precept. Masala; maqúlá.**

Apotheosis, n. Deification; glorification. Ba'd mau't kist ko deotáon men shámil k.; tajlíl.

Appal, v. t. To dismay. K̄hanfzada k.; dahshatazada.

Appanage, n. Dependency; assignment for subsistence. Ta'al-luqa; lawázim; jágr.

Apparatus, n. Implements; instruments. Álát; auzár.

Apparel, n. Clothing; garments. Poshák; libás.

Apparent, adj. Clear; manifest. Záhír; raushan.

Apparition, n. Phantom; spectre. Súrat; sáyá; áseb.

Appeal, v. i. To call upon; to refer to for settlement. Nám lená; faisla karne ke liye kahná.

Appear, v. i. To become visible; to seem. Nazar á.; házir h.

Appearance, n. Manifestation; look; (pl.) external circumstances. Zahúr; súrat; zahirí súrat.

Appease, v. t. To pacify; to calm. Faro k.; thandá k.

Appellant, n. Muráfi'a; apíl k. w.

Appellate, adj. Apíl sunnewalí 'adálat.

Appellation, n. Name; designation. Nám; laqab.

Append, v. t. To attach to. Lagáná; shámil k.

Appendage, n. An adjunct; a

- subsidiary organ. Zamína ; mulhiq shae.
- Appendix, *n.* A supplement to a book. Zamína ; tatiuma.
- Appertain, *v. t.* To belong ; to pertain. Nisbat yá ta'lluq r.
- Appertinent, *adj.* Pertaining to. Nisbat men ; bábat ; be muta'al-liq.
- Appetency, *n.* Tendency ; craving. Tahrík-i-taba'í ; ragbat.
- Appetise, *v.* To create or whet appetite. Bhúk paidá k. ; ish-tihá tez k.
- Appetite, *n.* Desire ; hunger. Khwáhish ; bhúk.
- Applaud, *v. t.* To praise loudly ; to extol. Ta'rif k. ; wáh wáh k.
- Applause, *n.* Loud praise ; plaudits. Shábásh ; tabín.
- Apple, *n.* Seb. Apple of the eye ; the eyeball ; something especially dear. Putlí ; mardum-i-chashm ; mahbúb ; 'azíz.
- Appliance, *n.* Device ; apparatus. Zarí'a ; álát.
- Applicable, *adj.* Suitable ; relevant. Munásib ; mauzún.
- Applicant, *n.* Candidate ; petitioner. Ummédwár ; dar-khwást kuninda ; sáil.
- Application, *n.* Laying on (medicine) ; use ; petition. Lagáná (dawá wg) ; iste'mál ; 'arzí.
- Apply, *v. t.* To lay on ; to fix closely. Lagáná ; mansúb k. *v. i.* To suit ; to attend closely to ; to petition. Muáfiq h. ; dil lagáná ; dar-khwást d.
- Appoint, *v. t.* To fix ; to give a post to ; to fit out. Muqarrar k. ; námzad k. ; taiyár k.
- Appointment, *n.* Taqarrur ; ta'ínatí ; jagah.
- Apportion, *v. t.* To allot ; to distribute ; to assign. Taqsim k. ; dena ; tñahráná.
- Apposite, *adj.* Fit ; apt ; applicable. Mauzún ; barmahal ; thík.
- Apposition, *n.* Nazdíkí ; do ismon ká ek halat men h.
- Appraise, *v. t.* To value ; to estimate. Qadr k. ; qímat ká andáza k.
- Appreciable, *adj.* Perceptible ; capable of being valued. Qábil-i-qadr ; qadr kíye jáne ke qábil.
- Appreciate, *v. t.* To estimate justly ; to be sensible of. Qadr shanáí k. ; dil se jánná.
- Appreciation, *n.* Correct estimation ; rise in value. Qadr-dáí ; girán qadrí.
- Appreciative, } *ad.* Admiring ;
Appreciatory, } sensible of merits.
Qadrán ; wasf shiná.
- Apprehend, *v. t.* To seize ; to understand ; to fear. Pakar-ná ; samajhná ; andesha k.
- Apprehension, *n.* Giráftárí ; samajh ; fahmíd ; andesha.
- Apprehensive, *adj.* Andeshamand ; kháif.

Apprentice, n. One learning an art or trade. *Kám síkhne w. ; shágird.*

Appraise, v. t. To give notice ; to inform. *Ágáh k. ; muttala' k. ; chitáná.*

Approach, n. i. To come near. *Nazdík á. ; qaríb pahunchná. n. Coming near ; access ; way. Ámad ; pahunch ; ráh.*

Approbation, n. Approval ; praise. *Pasandidagí ; ta'rif.*

Appropriate, v. t. To take as one's own ; to set apart for a particular purpose. *Apne tasarruf men láná ; maḡhsús k. adj. Proper ; suitable. Wájib ; munásib.*

Appropriation, n. Tasarruf ; tash-*khís.*

Approval, n. Approbation ; assent. *Pasand ; manzúrí ; ḡhush-núdí.*

Approve, v. t. To be pleased with ; to sanction. *Pasand k. ; manzúr k.*

Approximate, adj. Nearly equal or correct. *Qaríb barábar yá saḡhíh. v. t. To make nearly equal. Qaríb pahuncháná, v. t. To approach. Qaríb h.*

Appurtenances, n. Adjuncts ; appendages. *Muta'alliqát ; lawázi-mát.*

Apricot, n. *Zardálú ; ḡhubání.*

Apron, n. *Líbás-posh ; piṡuá ; barsáti (ḡarí kí.)*

Propos, adj. and adv. To the

purpose ; appropriately. *Munásib-i-hál ; mauḡ'e se.*

Apt, adj. Liable ; quick at learning ; inclined. *Jáiz-ul (as in, jáiz-ul ḡhatá) ; tez fahm ; ráḡib.*

Aptitude, n. Tendency ; talent. *Mailán-i-taḡ'at ; liyáqut-i-ḡhudádád.*

Aptly, adv. *Munásib yá ma'ḡúl taur se.*

Aptness, Ma'ḡúliyat ; tez-fahmí.

Aquarium, n. A tank for keeping aquatic animals and plants. *Ábí jánwar yá ábí nabátat ke rakhne ká hauz.*

Aquatic, adj. Living in water. *Ábí ; daryáí ; pání ká.*

Aqueduct, n. A conduit ; a channel. *Pání ke guzarne kí ráh ; nahr.*

Aqueous, adj. Watery ; deposited by water. *Ábí ; martúb ; pání se bhará huá.*

Aquiline, adj. Curved or hooked like an eagle's beak. *ḡhandaṡ misl 'uḡáb kí ohoneḡ ke.*

Arable, adj. Fit for ploughing or tilling. *Qábil-i-zirá't.*

Arbiter, n. Umpire ; judge ; master. *Sális ; munsif ; málik.*

Arbitrament, n. Decision. *Faisla. Arbitrarily, adv. Tyrannically. Sínazorí se ; ḡhudsarí se.*

Arbitrary, adj. Despotic ; capricious. *Zabardastí ká ; bewajah.*

Arbitrate, v. t. To act as an um-

pire ; to decide. Sálisí k ; faisla k.

Arbitrator, *n.* Umpire ; judge. Sális ; munisif.

Arboreal, } *adj.* Pertaining to
Arboreous, } trees ; living on
trees. Muta'alliq-i-darakhht ;
peyon par r. w.

Arboriculture, *n.* The cultivation of useful trees. Mufid peyon ká lagáná aur phailanú.

Arc, *n.* Qata'-i dáera ; qaus.

Arcade, *n.* Silsila-i-mihráb ; mih-ráb dár gálí.

Arch, *n.* Mihráb. *a.* Chief. Sardár ; bará.

Archæology, *n.* The science of antiquity. Zamána-i-salaf kí dastkúrí ; 'imárat ; tawárikhí báton wg. ká 'ilm.

Archæic, *adj.* Antiquated ; obsolete. Puráná

Archaism, *n.* An obsolete word or phrase. Puráná muhawira yá ma'ní-i-matrúk-ul-iste'mál.

Archangel, *n.* An angel of the highest order. Malik-ul-maláikah.

Arched, *adj.* Mihrábdár ; kamán sá.

Archer, *n.* A bowman. Tírandáz ; tír-zan.

Archery, *n.* Tírandází.

Archetype, *n.* The original pattern or model ; a prototype. Namúna ; asl.

Archipelago, *n.* A sea abounding in small islands. Bahr-ul-jazáir.

Architect, *n.* A builder. Mír-i-'imárat ; kárigar.

Architectural, *adj.* 'Imáratí.

Architecture, *n.* The art or science of building. Fann yá tarz-i-'imárat ; saḡht.

Archives, *n.* Record-office ; public records. Sarkári yá tawárikhí kígzát ká mubáriz-ḡhána ; daftar.

Arctic, *adj.* Shimálí ; bárid.

Ardent, *adj.* Burning ; fervent ; passionate. Garm ; dilsoz ; kamál.

Ardently, *adj.* Sargarmi yá garm-joshí se.

Ardour, *n.* Zeal ; enthusiasm. Sargarmi ; garmjoshí ; ish-tiyáq.

Arduous, *adj.* Difficult ; laborious. Dushwár ; mihnát-talab.

Area, *n.* A plane surface or enclosed space ; tract : superficial contents. Iháta ; qita ; raq-ba.

Areca, *n.* The betel-nut palm. Supári yá ohháliyá ká per.

Areca nut, *n.* Dalí ; supári ; ohháliya.

Arena, *n.* Lists ; place of public contest ; scene of public contest ; scene of action. Akhárá ; muḡábile kí jagah ; maidán.

Areopagus, *n.* Shahr-i-Athens kí sadr 'adálat.

Argent, *adj.* and *n.* Silver or like

silver ; silvery-white. Nuqraí ;
chándí ká ; chándí sá.

Argentine, *adj.* Made of silver ;
silvery. Chándí ká baná huá ;
nuqraí.

Argillaceous, *adj.* Clayey. Chikní
mittí ká.

Argive, *adj.* Belonging to Argos.
Shahar-i-Argos, ká, *n.* A native
of Argos ; a Greek. Ahl-i-
Argos ; Yunání.

Argosy, *n.* A large merchant-
ship. Bará saudágrí jaház.

Argue, *v.* To debate ; to prove.
Dalíl yá bahasq k., sábit k.

Argument, *n.* Discussion ; sum-
mary. Dalíl ; bhas ; khulása.

Argumentative, *adj.* Controver-
sial. Dalíl ká : mubáhisa
pasand.

Argus, *n.* Ek sad-chashm-khayáli
maḡhlúq.

Arid, *adj.* Parched. Khushk ;
solḡhta.

Aright, *adv.* Rightly. Sahfḡ
sahih ; wájib yá munásib taur se.

Arise, *v.* To get up ; to ascend ;
to appear. Uṡḡná ; charḡná ;
zahir h.

Aristocracy, *n.* The nobility ;
government by the nobility.
Umará ; hukumat-i-umara. ~

Aristocrat, *n.* A nobleman ; a
haughty person. Amír mudam-
mig shakhs.

Arithmetic, *n.* 'Ilm-i-hisáb yá
siyáq.

Ark, *n.* A chest or coffer.
Sandúq ; Núh kí kishtí ; jāo
panáh.

Arm, *n.* Bázu ; qudrat. *v.* To
furnish with arms or weapons ;
to fortify. Musallah k. ; mahfúz k.

Armada, *n.* A fleet of armed
ships. Jangí jaházon ká berá.

Armament, *n.* Force ; munitions
of war. Fauj ; sámán-i-jang.

Armature, *n.* Armour. Zirah-
baktar.

Armed, *adj.* Hathvárband ;
musallah.

Armistice, *n.* Truce. Iltiwái-
jang.

Armlet, *n.* Bázu-band ; jaushan.

Armour, *n.* Defensive arms or
dress. Zirah-baktar ; silah.

Armourer, *n.* A maker of arms
or armour. Harbasúz ; zirabsúz.
Armorial, *adj.* Belonging to the
arms or insignia of a noble
family. 'Alámát-i-khándání ke
muta' alliq.

Armoury, *n.* A magazine for
arms ; an arsenal. Silahkhána.

Arm-pit, *n.* Bagal ; kánkh.

Arms, *n.* Weapons ; deeds of
war. Hathvár ; bahádurí ke kúm.

Army, *n.* Forces ; host. Lashkar ;
fauj.

Aroma, *n.* Fragrance. Khushbú ;
mahak

Aromatic, *adj.* Fragrant. Khush-

- búðár ; k̄hushbúðár yá garm-masála.
- Around, *adv.* and *prep.* Gird ; chaugird.
- Arouse, *v. t.* To stir up ; to excite. Bhaḡkáṇá ; jagáṇá.
- Arquebus, *n.* Toḡedár bandúq.
- Arraign, *v. t.* To impeach ; to accuse publicly. Pesh-i-'adálat k. ; mulzim ṭhahráṇá.
- Arrange, *v. t.* To put in order ; to classify ; to prepare. Tartīb d. ; taiyár k.
- Arrangement, *n.* Tartīb. intizám ; taiyárí.
- Arrant, *adj.* Downright ; notorious. Nipaṭ ; chhaṅṭá huá.
- Arras, *n.* Tapestry. Mushajjar.
- Array, *n.* Order ; dress ; equipage. Tartīb ; libás ; safáráí.
- v. t.* To marshal ; to adorn. Saf-árá k. ; árásta pairásta k.
- Arrears, *n.* Amount unpaid ; work undone. Baqáyá ; pichh-aúṭá kám.
- Arrest, *v. t.* To check ; to engage the attention. Rokná ; jamáṇá.
- n.* Seizure. Girafatárí.
- Arrival, *n.* Coming ; one who has come. Ámad ; wárid.
- Arrive, *v. i.* To come ; to reach. Áná ; raunaq afroz h. ; pahunchná.
- Arrogance, *n.* Haughtiness ; conceit. Takabbur ; magrúrí.
- Arrogate, *v. t.* To claim presumptuously. Bejá d'awá k. yá apná samajhná.
- Arrow, *n.* Tír ; khadang ; bān.
- Arsenal, *n.* A magazine for arms Silahkhána.
- Arsenic, *n.* Sankhiyá ; sammulfár.
- Arson, *n.* Incendiarism. Átash-zani ; makán ko ág lagúne kó jurm.
- Art, *n.* Acquired skill ; dexterity. Hunar ; dastkárí ; hikmat.
- Arterial, *adj.* Rag-i-shiriyān k.
- Artery, *n.* A blood-vessel. Rag-i-shiriyān ; nabz.
- Artful, *adj.* Skilful ; crafty. Hn-narmand ; fitratí ; 'aiyár
- Article, *n.* A thing ; stipulation ; contribution to a newspaper. Chíz ; shart ; k̄hat banám aḡhbúr.
- v. t.* To bind under a written agreement (articles). Pāband sharáit kú.
- Articulate, *v. t.* To joint ; to give clear utterance to. Joṛná ; sáf talaffuz k. *adj.* Distinct ; clear. Sáf ; khulá huá.
- Articulation, *n.* A joint ; distinct utterance. Joṛ ; talaffuz.
- Artifice, *n.* Workmanship ; skill ; a trick. Kúrigar ; san'at ; hikmat.
- Artificer, *n.* Workman ; inventor. Dastkár ; kárigar ; mújid.
- Artificial, *adj.* Made by art ; not natural ; feigned. Banáwaṭí ; masnawí ; naqlí.
- Artillery, *n.* Cannon ; heavy guns. Top ; topkhána.
- Artisan, *n.* A mechanic. Hunar-pesha ; dastkúr

Artist, n. Kárigar ; ahl-i-san'at ; musanwir.

Artiste, n. 'Umda raqqás ; masháta yá bəwarchí.

Artistic, adj. Pur-hunar ; khúb-súrat.

Artless, adj. Bholá ; sáda-dil ; be'ilím.

As, adv. conj. and pron. Maslan ; jaisá ; bataur ; hasb ; chúnkí.

Asafetida, n. Híng ; angúza ; haltit.

Ascend, v. t. To go up ; to rise. Charhná ; sa'úd k.

Ascendant, a. Rising ; predominant. Ba'uráj ; gálib. *n.* 'Urúj.

Ascendancy, } n. Controlling influence ; sway.

Galba ; dabáo ; tásallut.

Ascending, adj. Charhtá huá ; barhtá huá.

Ascension, n. Ascent ; going up to heaven. Sa'úd ; urúj, mi'-ráj.

Ascent, n. Going up ; rise ; slope ; height. Charháó ; sa'úd ; dhál ; bulándí.

Ascertain, v. t. To obtain certain knowledge of. Tahqiq k. ; dar-yáft k.

Ascetic, n. A recluse a hermit. Jogí ; sannyási. *a.* Excessively rigid and self-denying. Niháyat nafs-kush ; zahidána.

Asceticism, n. Austerity ; self-mortification. Riyázat ; nafs-kushí.

Ascrib, v. t. To attribute ; to

impute. Mansúb k. ; ba'is samajh-ná.

Ascription, n. Attribution. Mansúbí ; mahmúlí.

Ash, n. A well known timber tree, or its wood. Ásh kí lakrí yá daraḡht.

Ashamed, adj. Abashed. Sharmin-da ; pashemán.

Ashen, adj. Ásh ke daraḡht ká ; khákí

Ashes, n. Rákh ; bhabút ; phúl (of the dead).

Ashore, adv. On shore ; on land.

Kináre ; khuskí par.

Aside, adv. On or to one side ; apart , privately. Ek taraf ; kináre ; alag *n.* A soliloquy.

Aphí áp báten k. ; khud kalámí.

Asinine, adj. Of or like an ass. Gadahá sú ; kharsifat.

Ask, v. Snwál k. ; púchhná ; il-tijá k.

Askance, adv. Sideways ; suspiciously. Kanakhion se ; shak se.

Askew, adv. Obliquely ; aside. Tirchhe pan se ; alag se

Aslant, adj. or adv. Obliquely-Tirchhá ; salámí.

Asleep, adj. or adv. Khausta ; sotá huá.

Asp, } n. Misr yá Hind kí

Aspie, } nágin ; kál sánp.

Aspect, n. Look ; appearance. Shakl ; súrat.

Aspen, n. Ek per jisake patte zará bhí hawá ho to larazte haij.

Asperity, *n.* Roughness ; hardness Rukhái ; karakhtagi

Asperse, *v. t.* To sprinkle ; to slander ; to vilify. Chhíná máná ; badnám k. ; badgoi k.

Aspersio, *n.* Calumny ; slander. Badgoi ; ilzám.

Asphalt, } *n.* Mineral pitch.
Asphaltum, } Naft ; rál.

Asphyxia, } *n.* Apparent death ;
Asphyxy, } unconsciousness.
Ta'attul-i-rúh ; behoshí.

Aspirant, *n.* An ardent seeker ; a candidate. Sargarm joinda ; ummedwár.

Aspirate, *n.* Harf aa he kí áwáz.

Aspiration, *n.* Pronunciation ; eager desire Talaffuz ; barí ishitiyag.

Aspire, *v. i.* To desire eagerly ; to be ambitious. Árzú r. ; barí bút ká mushtáq h.

Ass, *n.* Gadhá ; kundziha.

Asses' Bridge, *n.* (Also called "Pons Assinorum") A humorous name for the fifth proposition of the first book of Euclid. Uqlaidas ke pahle maqále kí pánchwiñ shakl.

Assail, *v. t.* To attack. Hamla k. ; á paṛná.

Assailant, *n.* Hamla áwar ; hujúm k. w.

Assassin, *n.* A secret murderer. Khufiya khún k. w.

Assassinate, *v. t.* To murder secretly or treacherously. Chhip ke yá dagá se qatl k.

Assassination, *n.* Secret murder. Khufiya qatl.

Assault, *n.* Onset ; sudden attack. Hamla ; charháí, *v. t.* To fall upon ; to attack. Á paṛná hamla k.

Assay, *n.* Test. Parakh, *v.* To try ; to examine. Koshish k. ; ázmán á

Assayer, *n.* 'Aiyár-shinás ; naq-qád.

Assemblage *n.* Assembly ; company Majlis ; majm'a.

Assemble, *v. t.* To call or bring together ; to collect. Jama' k. ; faráham k. *v. i.* To meet. Jama' h. ; ikatthe h.

Assembly, *a.* Gathering ; meeting ; council. Majma' jamá'at ; ijlás.

Assent, *v. i.* To agree ; to concur. Rázi h. ; muttafiq h. *n.* Acquiescence ; concurrence. Razámándi ; ittifaq-i ráe.

Assert, *v. t.* To aver ; to declare ; to vindicate. Yaqinan kabná ; muzhir-bil-istiqlál h.

Assertion, *n.* Bayán bil-yaqin ; qaul ; d'awa.

Assess, *v. t.* To estimate ; to tax ; to fix the amount of as a tax. Máliyat ṭaharráná ; mahsúl yá khiráj lagúná.

Assessment, *n.* Valuation ; a valuation for the purpose of taxation. Tashkhis lagáu jam'a.

Assessor, n. Mehsúl yá jam'a lagánewálá ; sális.

Assets, n. Property ; effects. Jáedád ; jam'a aur wájib-ul-wasúl.

Asseverate, v. t. To assert positively ; to protect. Ijaban kahná ; imánan bayán k.

Asseveration, n. Solemn affirmation. Imánan bayán.

Assiduity, n. Diligence. Tandihí ; tawajjuh ba istiqlál.

Assiduous, adj. Diligent ; unremitting. Mihnatí ; harwaqt ká.

Assign, v. t. To allot ; to specify ; to transfer. Muqarrar k. ; batáná ; muntaqil k.

Assignment, n. Allotment ; an appointment to meet secretly. Taqarrur ; khufiya taur se muláqát karne ká w'ada.

Assignee, n. Muntaqil ilaih ; wasí.

Assignment, n. Allotment ; transfer of title or property. Tashakhkhús ; intiqal.

Assimilate, v. t. To make similar or like to. Ek mel k. ; hazm yá tahlíl k.

Assist, v. t. To help ; to aid. Madad d. ; dastgírí k.

Assistance, n. Dastgírí ; imdád.

Assistant, n. Madadgúr ; náib.

Assize, n. A sessions court. Jaj aur jurí ká 'adúlat.

Associate, v. t. To join ; to connect in thought. Shámil k. ; khyál men musálsal k. v. t. To

keep company (with). Suhbat rakhná. n. Companion ; member. Suhbatí ; sharik ; ahl-i-anjuman.

Association, n. Connection ; society. Shirkat ; anjuman.

Assoil, v. t. To free ; to acquit. Ázád k. ; barí k.

Assonance, n. Resemblance in sound. Ham áwází.

Assort, v. t. To separate into classes. Qismwár judá k. v. t. To agree or be in accordance with. Báham muwafiqat r.

Assortment, n. Separation into different classes ; variety ; a collection of different sorts of things. Mukhtalíf aqsám kí chizon kí qism bandí ; Majmu'a-i-mutafarriqát.

Assuage, v. t. To allay ; to appease. Takhíf yá faro k. ; than-dá k.

Assume, v. t. To take upon one's self ; to take for granted ; to pretend to possess. Lena ; ihtiyar k. ; d'awa-i-bejá k.

Assumed, adj. Pretended ; taken for granted. Makr ká ; farzi.

Assumption, n. Supposition ; undue claim. Farzí amr ; d'awa-i-

Assurance, n. Confidence ; impudence. Yaqín yá ummed-i-ká-mil ; shokhí.

Assure, v. t. To give confidence ; to tell positively. Yaqín diláná ; tayaqqun se kahná.

Assured, *adj.* Safe ; insured ; overbold. Mahfúz ; mutayaqqin ; shokh.

Assuredly, *adv.* Certainly. Zarúr ; yaqqinan ; biláshakk.

Asterisk, *n.* Sitára sá nishán, jaisá yeh*.

Astern, *adv.* Towards the hinder part (stern) of a ship ; behind. Jaház ke pichhlí taraf ; píchhe.

Asthma, *n.* Dama ; ziq-un-nafs.

Astir, *adv.* On the move ; out of bed. Chaltá phirtá ; bistar se uthá huá.

Astonish, *v. t.* To amaze ; to surprise. Hairat men dálná ; muta'ajjib k.

Astonished, *adj.* Hairatzada muta'ajjib ; hairán.

Astonishment, *n.* Hairat ; ta'ajjub.

Astound, *v. t.* To amaze ; to confound. Achambhe men dálná muthaiyar k.

Astral, *adj.* Of the stars ; starry. Sitáron ká ; táron sá.

Astray, *adv.* Out of the right way. Áwára ; gumgashta.

Astride, *adv.* With a leg on each side of. Tāngēn chírke ; jis tarah ghore par baiṭhte haiṅ.

Astringent, *adj.* Binding Qábiz ; kaselá, *n.* A medicine that causes costiveness. Qábiz dawá.

Astrology, *n.* Jotish ; 'ilm-i-haiat.

Astronomy, *n.* 'Ilm-i-haiat ; jotish.

E. R. — 3

Astute, *adj.* Shrewd ; sagacious. Zirak ; hoshiyár ; dálná.

Asunder, *adv.* Apart. 'Aláhida ; judá

Asylum, *n.* Place of refuge or shelter. Jáe-panáh ; dár-ul-amán.

At, *prep.* Par ; men ; bahálat ; taraf ; se. At all, kuchh bhí. At least, kam se kam ; táham. At random, be tukí ; be soche samjhe.

**Ataxia, } *n.* Physical or muscular
Ataxy, } disorder. Kḥalal ; garḇari.**

Atelier, *n.* Studio ; workshop. Musawwir yá but-tarásh ká kár-ḳhána.

Atheism, *n.* Disbelief in the existence of God. Inkár-i-Ḳhudá ; dahriyat.

Atheist, *n.* Nástik ; dahriyá.

Athirst, *a.* Thirsty. Piya-á ; tish-na.

Athlete, *n.* A gymnast ; a very strong man. Warzishí ; shahzor.

Athletic, *adj.* Gymnastic ; robust. Shahzor ; qawí.

Athwart, *prep.* Across. Árpár. *adv.* Sidewise ; wrongly. Árá.

Atlas, *n.* A book of maps. Naqshon kí kitáb.

Atmosphere, *n.* The air ; surroundings ; influence. Kura-i-hawá ; paṛos ; tásir.

Atom, *n.* A minute particle. Zarra.

Atone, *v. i.* To make amends ; to expiate. *Dapd bharná ; kafá-rá k. v. t.* To appease ; to expiate. *Suláh kará d. ; kisí amar ke wáste kafára d.*

Atonement, *n.* *Kafára ; mu'áwiza.*

Atony, *n.* Weakness. *Naqáhat ; kamzorí.*

Atrocious, *adj.* Extremely wicked or cruel. *Wahshíáná ; shadíd ; azhadd burá.*

Atrocity, *n.* *Washíána berahmí ; khabásat.*

Atrophy, *n.* Wasting ; emaciation. *Dublá ; lágírí.*

Attach, *v. t.* *Bándhná ; lagánuá ; munsalik k.*

Attache, *n.* *Wábasta-i-safárat ; ahl-i-mahakma.*

Attachment, *n.* *Ilháq ; dílbastagí.*

Attack, *v. t.* To fall upon ; to criticise severely ; to act upon. *Hamla k. ; harf-gírí k. ; asar k. n.* *Charháí ; hamla ; daura.*

Attain, *v. t.* To reach or gain by effort. *Pahunchuá ; hásil k. ; bar láná.*

Attainable, *adj.* *Mumkin-ul-husúl ; qábil-i-pahunch.*

Attainment, *n.* Acquisition ; (*pl.*) acquirements in learning. *Husúl ; 'ilm ; liyáqat.*

Attaint, *v. t.* *Mulzim thahráná ; dhabba l.*

Attemper, *v. t.* To mingle ; to blend. *Miláná ; muwáfíq k.*

Attempt, *v. t.* To endeavour ; to

attack. *Koshish k. ; hamla k. n.* *Koshish ; qasd ; hamla.*

Attend, *v. t.* To accompany ; to be present at *Sáth h. ; házir h. v. i.* To mind ; to listen ; to wait on or serve. *Dhyán d. ; sunná ; k̤hidmat men házir r.*

Attendance, *n.* *Házirí.*

Attendant, *n.* One present ; a servant ; a companion. *Házir báš ; mu'ázim ; hamáih.*

Attention, *n.* Notice ; heed ; care. *Tawajjuh ; dhyán ; gaur.*

Attentive, *adj.* *Mutawajjil ; mul-tafit.*

Attenuate, *v. t.* To make thin ; to weaken. *Dublá k. ; kamzor k.*

Attest, *v. t.* To bear witness to ; to prove. *Tasdíq k. ; sábit k.*

Attestation, *n.* *Tasdíq ; dustkhat yá muhr.*

Attic, *adj.* *Athenian ; refined. Shahr-Athens ká ; sháesta ; latíf.*

Attire, *v. t.* To array ; to adorn ; to dress. *Árásta k. ; mulabbas k.*

Attitude, *n.* Posture ; mood ; disposition. *Andáz ; án ; waza'.*

Attorney, *n.* A solicitor. *Mukhtár. Power-of-attorney. Mukhtárnáma.*

Attract, *v. t.* To draw ; to allure. *Koshish k. ; farefta k.*

Attribute, *n.* Quality. *Wasf ; khássiyyat ; khása. v. t.* To as-

cribe : to assign. Bá'is yá sabab samajjíná ; mahmúl k.

Attrition, *n.* Friction ; abrasion. Ghisāo ; ragar.

Attune *v. t.* To put in tune ; to cause to harmonise. Sur k ; lae yá áwáz miláná

Auburn, *adj.* Reddish brown. Surkhí máel bhúrá

Auction, *n.* Sale by bids. Nilám. *v. t.* Nilám k.

Audacious, *adj.* Daring ; bold ; impudent. Bebák ; diler ; gustákh.

Audacity, *n.* B-báki ; diler ; gustákhí

Audible, *adj.* Capable of being heard. Sunáí d. w. munim-us-samá'at.

Audience, *n.* Hearing ; interview ; hearers. Samá'at ; mulaqát ; sáma'in.

Audit, *v. t.* To examine (accounts) Jáuch partál k. In-áb dekhná. *n.* Muhásiba ; partál.

Auditory, *n.* An audience ; a place where lectures, &c., are heard. Sunnewálá ; sáma'in ke baithue kí jagah. *a.* Relating to the sense of hearing. Sune ká.

Augean, *adj.* Filthy ; full of abuses. Gandá ; pur az galázat.

Auger, *n.* A large gimlet. Bará pechdár barmá.

ught, *n.* Anything. Kuchh ; kísf qadr , kof chíz.

Augment, *v. t.* To increase. Barháná ; zyáda k.

Augur, *n.* A soothsayer. Shaguniyá ; peshíngó *v. t.* To foretell from signs. 'Alámat záhir k. ; peshíngói k.

Augury, *n.* An omen. Shagun ; nishán.

August, *adj.* Grand ; sublime. Jalil-ul-quadr , ro'bidár.

Augustan, *adj.* Pertaining to the Emperor Augustus ; the most brilliant , classic. Quisar Augustus ke zamáne ká ; ilm se mááyat munawwar.

Auld, *adj.* (Scot.) Old. Puráná. Auld langsyne, times long since past. Puráne din

Aunt, *n.* Khála ; mān-i ; māmá-
ti. wē

Aural, *adj.* Of the ear. Kán ká.

Aureola, *n.* A halo. Hála ; kironi ká kundál.

Annie, *adj.* Of gold. Sone ká ; shái

Auricle, *n.* The external ear. Gosh-e-bérín

Aurean, *adj.* Of the ear ; known by hearing, or by report. Kán ká ; kán se suná hua ; khutiyá.

Auriferous, *adj.* Yielding gold. Soná pandá k w. , zar-ba'ár.

Aurora, *n.* The dawn. Shafaq-i-Subáh ; núr ká taqá. Aurora Borealis, Shataqi-samá'í

Auscultation, *n.* Kán yá Stethoscope lagá kar suná

Auspice, *n.* An omen ; (*pl.*) patronage Shagun ; panáh.

Auspicious, *adj.* Favourable ; propitious. Mubárák ; nek shagun.

Austere, *adj.* Stern ; severely simple. Saḡht ; ḡáyat darje ká sáda.

Austerity, *n.* Saḡhti ; ryázat.

Authentic, *adj.* Original ; true. Aslí ; sachchá.

Authenticate, *v. t.* To attest ; to confirm. Tasdiq k. ; isbát k.

Authenticity, *n.* Genuineness ; correctness. Sachcháí ; sihbat ; mu'atharí.

Author, *n.* Writer (of a book) ; originator ; creator. Musannif ; mújid ; báni.

Authorise, *v. t.* To empower ; to establish ; to sanction. Ikhtiyár d. ; jáiz qarár d. ; iqtidár baḡhshná.

Authoritative, *adj.* Dictatorial ; peremptory. Hukmiyá ; qat'af ; nátiq.

Authority, *n.* Legal power or right ; permission ; a decisive opinion. Iqtidár ; hukúmat ; mustanad ; hawála.

Autobiography, *n.* A history of one's own life. Apní sarguzasht ká bayán.

Autocracy, *n.* Despotie government. Sháh-i-mutlaq ul-'easán kí hukúmat.

Autocrat, *n.* An absolute sovereign ; a despotie ruler. Sháh-i-ḡhudmukhtár.

Auto-de-fe (*au' to-de-fá*) *n.* Sentence of execution passed by the inquisition on heretics. Bid'atí yá káfir par Inquisition ká hukm-i-sazá-i-maut

Autograph, *n.* One's own handwriting ; a signature. Apne háth kí likháí ; ḡhud nawishta.

Automatic, *adj.* Self-acting ; moved by machinery. Ḳhud harkat k. w. ; poshida kal se chalne w.

Automaton, *n.* Záhira ḡhud baḡhud harkat k. w. chíz.

Automobile, *n.* A motor-car. Hawágári. *adj.* Self-moving. Az ḡhud chalne wáli.

Autonomous, *adj.* Self-governing. Ḳhudmukhtár.

Autonomy, *n.* Self-government. Ḳhud intizámi.

Autopsy, *n.* Personal inspection, especially the examination of a body after death ; a post-mortem examination. Apní áukh se dekhná ; wajh-i-maut daryáft karne ke liye tash ko chur kar dekhná.

Autumn, (*aw'tum*), *n.* The harvest season. Mausam-i-ḡhizán ; ḡharíf.

Autumnal, *adj.* Mausim-i-ḡhizán ká.

Auxiliary, *adj.* Helping ; subsidiary. Madadgár ; mumidd. *n.* Helper ; a subsidiary army. Madadgár ; kumakí fauj.

Avail, *v. t.* To benefit ; to serve.
Fáida pahunchānā kām d. v. i.
 To be of use Mufid h. *n.*
 Benefit ; service. *Fáida ; kām.*
Available, *adj.* Utilisable ; obtain-
 able. *Dastyāb h w. ; kār āmad*
Avalanche, *n.* A snow-slip. *Am-
 bār-i-barāf kī rapaṭ.*

Avarice, *n.* Covetousness ; greed.
Tama' : lālach.

Avaricious, *adj.* Covetous ; greedy.
Haris ; lālachī.

Avaunt, *interj.* Begone ! *Dūr ho !
 nikāl jū !*

Avenge, *v. t.* To take satisfac-
 tion or revenge (upon) ; to pun-
 ish. *Intiqām yā badlā l. ; sazá d.*
Avenue, *n.* A passage. *Sāyedār
 saṛak ; khulī jagah.*

Aver, *v. t.* To assert. *Istiqlāl se
 kahná ; tayaqqun se muzhūr h.*
Average, *n.* Mean value or quan-
 tity. *Ausat. adj.* Mean ; pro-
 portionate. *Ausat darje ká ;
 ma'múlf.*

Averment, *n.* Positive declara-
 tion ; assertion. *Itmínānī ba-
 yán ; qaul yā izhār-i-ba tayaqqun.*

Averse, *adj.* Disliking ; opposed.
Mutnaffir ; rúḡḡardīn.

Aversion, *n.* Nafrat ; gurez

Avert, *v. t.* To turn aside ; to
 prevent. *Dūr k ; báz r.*

Aviary, *n.* A bird-house. *Chīpiyá
 ghar ; táir khana.*

Aviate, *v. t.* To fly. *Uṛnā.*

Aviation, *n.* The art of flying
 (esp. in aeroplanes. &c.). *Hawáí
 jaház men uṛne ká hunar.*

Aviator, *n.* One who practises fly-
 ing ; an airman *Hawáí jaház
 men uṛne w.*

Avidity, *n.* Eagerness ; greed-
 ness. *Cháh ; shanq ; ishtihá.*

Avocation, *n.* (also, *Vocation*).
 One's proper business ; profes-
 sion. *Mashgala ; kám dhandá ;
 peshá.*

Avoid, *v. t.* To escape from ; to
 shun. *Bachná ; báz r.*

Avoidable, *adj.* *Bachne ke láiq ;
 parhez ke láiq.*

Avoidance, *n.* *Bacháo ; parhez ;
 kí'ára kashí.*

Avoidupois, *adj.* or *n.* *Moṭī
 chizen taunne ká (wazn), mas-
 lan anāj wg. jis men 16 aune
 ká paund hotá hai.*

Avouch, *v. t.* To maintain ; to
 guarantee ; to avow. *Sach ján
 ke kahná ; muzhūr h.*

Avow, *v. t.* To confess ; to affirm.
Iqtár k. ; iqbal k.

Avowedly, *adv.* *Sáf iqbal ke
 sáth ; barmalá taur se.*

Avowal, *n.* Frank confession ;
 positive declaration. *Sáf iqbal ;
 barmalá bayáo.*

Await, *v. t.* To wait for ; to be
 in store for. *Muntazir r. ; qismat
 men h.*

Awake, } *v. t.* To rouse from
Awaken, } sleep; to stir up.
Jagáná; *bedár k. v. t.* To cease
 sleeping; to rouse into interest.
Jágná; *chaukas h.*

Award, *v. t.* To present; to ad-
 judge. *Dená*; *kisf bát ká fatwa*
d. n. Gift; judgment. *Bakh-*
shish; *fatwa.*

Aware, *adj.* Wary; informed;
 cautious. *Wáqif*; *ágáh*; *chetan.*

Away, *adv.* Dúr; pare; alag;
báhar.

Awe, *n.* Dread; reverence. *Dar*;
dahshat; *ru'ab, v. t.* To strike
 with fear. *Sanjída*; *hairat men*
dálná.

Awesome, *adj.* Dreadful; awful.
Khaufnák; *dahshatzada.*

Awe-struck, *adj.* Dismayed;
 filled with reverential fear. *Hai-*
batzada; *ru'abzad a.*

Awful, *adj.* Inspiring profound
 reverence, dreadful. *Ru'ab jam. De*
w, tu'zín ke khayálát padá
k. w.

Babble, *v. t.* To prattle. *Barbaqá-*
ná, bahná, v. t. To divulge in
 talk; to prate. *Bak d.*; *ifshá*
k d.

Babe, } *n.* An infant. *Bachchá*;
Baby, } *shir-khwár*

Babel, *n.* Noise and confusion
Guchharí; *gadr aur gauge ki*
jagah.

Baboon, *n.* *Bará bandar*; *maimún.*

Awhile, *adv.* For some time.
Kuchh 'arse tak.

Awkward, *adj.* Clumsy; uncouth;
 perplexing. *Bhadda*; *besalíqa*;
hairán k. w.

Awl, *n.* *Sutárí*; *darafsh.*

Awning, *n.* *Sáebán*; *shámiyána.*

Awry, *adj. and adv.* Crooked;
 perverse; wrong. *Tirebhá*; *terhá.*

Axe, *n.* *Kulhári*; *tabar.*

Axiom, *n.* A self-evident truth.
Amr-i-badíh; *khud zálir ha-*
qíqat.

Axiomatic, } *adj.* *Saríh*; *ba-*
Axiomatical, } *díh*; *zálir.*

Axis, *n.* Axle *Mihwar*; *dhumá*

Axle, }

Axle-tree, } *n.* *Mihwar*; *dhumá*

Ay, } *adv.* Yes. *Hán*

Aye, }

Aye, *adv.* Ever; always. *Hame-*
sha; *sadá.*

Azure, *adj.* Sky-blue *Ásmání*;
ulgún. n. The sky. *Ásmán.*

B

Bacchanal, *n.* A worshipper of
 Bacchus, the god of wine *Mai-*
parast; *badmast*; *mai khwár.*

Bacchanalia, *n.* A feast of Bac-
 chus; drunken revels. *Deotá*
Bacchus ka jashn; *nashe bázon*
ki 'íd.

Bacchant, *n (Fem. Bacchante).* A
 priest of Bacchus; a reveller;
 a drunkard *Bacchus ká pujá-*
rí. mai-khwár-i-badmast.

Bachelor, n. An unmarried man.
Kunwārā ; munjarrad.

Back, n. Pīṭh ; pichhwārū ;
pushta ; pichhlā ; ultā. *v. t.*
To be at the back ; to support.
Pusht par h. ; tāid k. ; himāyat
k. *v. i.* To move backward. Ulṭe
pair jānā ; pichhe haṭnā.

Backbite, v. To speak evil of one
in his absence. Ġibat k. ; chug-
hī khānā.

Backbone, n. The spine ; firmness.
Rīḥ ; mazbūti.

Background, n. Taswīr ke pichhe
kī zamin ; nigāh ke bāhar.

Back-set, (Also, Set back). n. A
check ; a reverse movement.
Rok ; haṭio ; pasgardī.

Backslide, v. i. To slip back into
impiety. Rafta rafta bargashta
ho jānā.

Backstairs, n. The back or private
stairs of a house. Chor-sīḥī.
adj. Secret ; underhand. Poshī-
da ; khulīya.

Backward, adj. Inapt ; unwilling ;
keeping back. Pichhe ; marazā-
mand ; pa-andāz.

Backwater, n. Wuh pīnī jo mu-
khlīf dhār se, ya kīśī rok ke
sabab, pichhe ko laut ā hai.

Backwoods, n. Forest lands Sar-
hadd kā jagal.

Bacon, n. Swine's flesh salted or
pickled and dried Sūar kā
namkīn gosht. To save or sell
one's bacon, *i. e.*, one's own flesh
or body. Jan-o-mal.

Baconian, adj. Pertaining to Lord
Bacon : inductive (philosophy).
Lord Bacon kā juzyāt se natīja
kulī nikālne kā.

Bad, adj. Bad ; burā ; khoṭā ;
nāqis.

Badge, n. Mark ; token. Nishān ;
'alāmat.

Badger, v. t. To worry. Diq k. ;
jān khānā. *n.* Bijju.

Badinage, n. Banter. Mazāq ;
ṭhaṭṭhā ; khillī.

Badly, adv. Buri tarah ; bahut
saḥt.

Baffle, v. i. To foil ; to frustrate.
Bātil k. ; hairān k.

Bag, n. Sack : all the game
killed or taken. Thailī ; borā.
v. t. To put into a bag ; to take
or kill as game. Thailī men bhar-
nā ; mārṇā yā pakarṇā.

Bagatelle, n. A game ; a trifle.
Ek khel ; nāchiz shai.

Baggage, n. Luggage ; travelling
equipment. Gaṭhri ; buqcha ;
asbāb-i-safarī.

Bagging, n. Cloth for making
bags. Thailī banāne kā kapṛā.

Baggy, adj. Loose, like a bag ;
inflated. Thailī sā ḥilā ; phulā.

Bagpipe, n. Scotland kā būn bājā.

Bail, (also Bile) v. t. To free (a
boat) of water. Ulachnā khlī k.

Bail, v. t. To deliver on security.

- Zamánat** par *chhuráná. n.* Security. **Zamánat.**
- Bailable, adj.** Qábil-i-zamánat.
- Bail-bond, n.** Zamánat-náma.
- Bailiff, n.** Názir ; qurq amín.
- Bairn, n. (Scot.)** A child. **Larká ;** bachcha ; betá.
- Bait, n.** Allurement. **Chará ;** lubbháo. *v. t.* To attach bait to ; to worry. **Bansí men chará lagúná ;** díqq k.
- Baize, n.** Moṭi banát kí qism ká rangín kaprá.
- Bake, v. t.** Tanúr men pakáná ; saḡht kar d.
- Baker, n.** Nánbái ; roṭi pakáne w. ; nán paz.
- Bakery, n.** A bakehouse. **Nán-ḡhána ;** nánbái kí dúkán.
- Balance, n.** Scales ; equilibrium ; the sum due on an account. **Tarázú ;** hamwazní ; baq'ya. *v. t.* Hamwazan k. ; wásil báqí k.
- Balcony, n.** Pesh darícha ; sháhnashín.
- Bald, adj.** Hairless ; bare ; too plain or literal. **Ganjá ;** nangá ; bahut sáda yá lafzí.
- Balderdash, n.** Idle senseless talk ; nonsense. **Wáhiyát bak-was ;** ḡhuráfát.
- Baldrick, n.** A warrior's belt or shoulder-sash. **Partalá ;** sipáhi kí wuh paṭkí io shane aur sí n par hotá hai.
- Bale, v. t.** To make into bales or bundles. **Gaṭṭhá bándhná. v. t.** To throw out water. **Ulachná. n.** A bundle or package of goods. **Gaṭṭhá**
- Bale, n.** Evil ; misery ; woe. **Musibat ;** ranj ; ḡam.
- Baleful, adj.** Pernicious ; full of sorrow. **Muzir ;** muḡhik ; ḡamnák.
- Balk, } v. t.** To check ; to
- Baulk, }** baffle. **Rokná ;** muzáhim h
- Ball, n.** A sphere ; a bullet ; a dancing party. **Kura ;** golí ; náḡh kí jalsa.
- Ballad, n.** A simple narrative poem. **Manzúm ;** qissa . gít.
- Ballad-monger, n.** A dealer in ballads ; a writer of ballads. **Manzúm qissa becline yá banáne w. ;** kaṭh-kab
- Ballast, n.** Heavy material ; steadiness **Patthar, wḡ.,** bhári chíz ; sábit qadámí.
- Ballet, n. (Balta).** Theatrical dance ; dancers. **Rá-maḡḡal ;** rá-dhírí.
- Balloon** ḡubbára ; burj.
- Balloonist, n.** An aeronaut **ḡubbáre men urne w.**
- Ballot, n.** A voting ticket or ball. **Mimbar (sharík) muntahhib karne ká qur'a. v. t.** To vote or select by ballot. **Qur'a dál kar mtiḡháb k.**
- Balm, n.** A fragrant substance ; any substance that heals or soothes pain. **Balsán ;** zaḡhm aḡelhá karne yá dil ko árám d. w. shai.

Balmy, *adj.* Fragrant : soothing. **Khushbūdūr** ; taskin-bakhsh.

Balsam, *n.* (*Bawl'sam*), *n.* A fragrant plant possessing valuable medicinal properties ; (*fiq*) any healing agent. **Ek khushbūdār pauda jo mist dawā ke istimal hotā hai** ; (*majāzī*) **koi changa karnewāli chiz**.

Balsamic, } *adj.* Healing :
Balsamous, } soothing **Changā karnewālā** ; sihat bakhsh ; ta-kin-bakhsh.

Balustrade, *n.* Jangla.

Bamboo, *n.* Bāgs.

Bamboozle, *v. t.* To deceive ; to humbug. **Dhekā d** ; **butta d** . **jhānsā d**.

Ban, *n.* Proclamation ; curse. **Ish-tihār** ; 'elān. *v. t.* To curse ; to forbid. **La'nat k** ; **mumān'at k**.

Banal, *adj.* Commonplace ; trivial **'ām** ; **adwā**.

Banality, *n.* Triviality. **Taqrīr ki 'ām yā adwā batē**.

Banana, *n.* Kelā ; manz ; kadli.

Band, *n.* A strap ; a body or gang ; a company of musicians ; **bandhan** ; **gol** ; **tāfa**.

Bandage, *n.* A strip of cloth for binding up a wound. **Paṭṭi** ; **band**.

Bandmaster, *n.* The leader of a band of musicians. **Bājā bajāne wālog ke tāfe kā sindar**.

Bandicoot, *n.* A large rat. **Ghūs** ; **baṭa chūhi**.

Bandit, *n.* An outlaw ; a brigand. **Rohzan** ; **ḍakū**.

Bandoleer, } *n.* A cartridge-belt
Bandolier, } worn across the left shoulder and right breast. **Kārtūs kā partalā jo kandhe aur sine par pahinā jatā hai**.

Bandy, *v. t.* To strike backwards and forwards ; to discuss or debate. **Idhar se udhar phenknā** ; **takrār k**.

Bandy-legged, *adj.* Having bandy or crooked legs. **Murā huā yā terhā pair**.

Bane, *n.* Poison ; pest ; curse. **Zahr** ; **balā** ; **wabāl**.

Baneful, *adj.* **Zahrdār** ; **muzir**.

Bang, *n.* A heavy blow ; an explosion. **Ghūsa** ; **thappar** ; **dharakā**, *v. t.* To strike violently ; to make a loud noise. **Thoknā** ; **baṛe zor se bajānā**.

Bangle, *n.* **Karā** ; **chūri**

Banjan, *n.* **Kurtā** ; **bargat kā peṛ**. **Banish**, *v. t.* To expel ; to exile. **Nikāl d** ; **jilāwatan k**.

Banishment, *n.* Exile. **Jilāwatnī** ; **banbās**.

Banister, *n.* Corr. of Baluster, *q. v.* **Sīrhī kā jangla**.

Bank, *n.* (1) A ridge of earth ; the margin of a river, lake, &c. ; a shoal. (2) An office for trading in money. **Tilā** ; **lab-i-darjā** ; **ṭhal** ; **koṭhī** ; **sāhūkāra**. *v. t.* (1) To enclose with, a bank or ridge of earth ; (2) To deposit or pile up. **Pushta bāndhnā** ; **dher k**.

Banker, n. Koṭhīwāl ; sāhukār ; mahājān.

Bankrupt, n. An insolvent. Dīwāliya.

Bankruptcy, n. Insolvency. Dīwāla . nādārī.

Banner, n. A flag ; a standard. Nishān ; jhandī.

Banns, n. Notice of intended marriage. ' Ilān-i-shādī.

Banquet, n. A feast. Jashn ; bari zyāfat.

Banter, n. Railery ; pleasantry. Mazāq ; hausi thātthā

Baptise, v. t. To christen ; to name. Istibāg yā baptisma denā.

Baptism, n. Christening. Istibāg ; baptisma

Bar, n. Rod ; railing ; lawyers : the counter at which drinks are served in a tavern. Dandā ; jangla ; jumla wukilā ; sarāe kā jangledār ; mai-khāna.

Barb, n. (1) A jag or notch at the joint of an arrow or hook. (2) A swift horse, from Barbary in N Africa. Tīr ; kāi tā, ghorā.

Barbarian, n. Savage. Wahshī admī. *a.* Savage ; uncivilised ; brutal. Wahshī ; nā-shāista.

Barbaric, } adj. Jaughī ; wah-
Barbarous, } shī ; berahm.

Barbarism, n. Wildness ; outrageous cruelty ; an incorrect form of speech. Wahstui ;

wahshiyāna berahmī ; gair mulk kā muhawira .

Barbed, adj. Khārdār ; zirahposh.

Barber, n. Hajjām ; nāi

Barbican, n. An outlying part of a fortress guarding a gate or drawbridge. Hisār kā pesh burj.

Bard, n. A poet ; a minstrel. Shā'er ; mutrib . bh. t

Barded, adj. Caparisoned, as horses. Zirahposh ; janshandār.

Bare, adj. Naked uncovered ; plain Nangā ; khālī ; sada. *v. t.* To strip or uncover. Nangā k.

Barefaced, adj. Not masked ; impudent ; shameless. Beghūn-ghat ; begawat ; shak'ebashm

Bareheaded, adj. Having the head bare or uncovered. Nange sir.

Barely, adv. Scarcely ; hardly. Mushkil se ; sirf ; mahz

Bargain, n. Agreement ; purchase ; a thing bought cheap. Qaul-o-qarar, sanda ; sastā sanda

Barge, n. A large boat. Bajrā ; kishī

Bark, n. A vessel ; the rind of a tree ; the cry of a dog, wolf, &c Kishī ; chā'. *v.* Bhaugknā.

Barley, n. Jau Barley-corn. *n.* Inch kā tisiā hissa.

Barm, *n.* The froth of beer, &c. : yeast : heaven Beer sharáb ká phen : khamír.

Barn, *n.* Granary ; a storehouse for grain, K̄hirman . khalýán.

Barmecide, } *adj.* Imaginary ;
Barmecidal, } illusive. K̄hyáli ; behaqíqat.

Barnacle, *n.* Qism sadaf ; qism rájhans kí 'ainak.

Barometer, *n.* Miqvás-ul-hawá.

Baron, *n.* Ta'alluqadár ; adna darje ká amír.

Baronial, *adj.* Baron ká.

Baronetcy, *n.* Baronet ká darja.

Barony, *n.* Baron ka 'iláqa ; zamíndárí.

Baronche, *n.* Ghoron kí chau-paiyá sawárí.

Barrack, *n.* Sipáhion ká makán ; bárik.

Barrel, *n.* A cask ; a long straight tube (of a gun) ; a cylinder. Pípi (31½ gallon sharáb ka) ; bandúq kí nál.

Barren, *adj.* Unfruitful ; sterile. Banjh : banjar ; besúđ.

Barricade, *n.* A defensive barrier. Nákabandí ; á'rízí morchabandí.

Barrier, *n.* Fence ; obstacle. ár ; bár ; janglá ; rok.

Barrister, *n.* Á'la darje ká wakíl.

Barrow, *n.* T̄helá ; hathgári.

Barter, *n.* The exchange of commodities. Mub.dale kí k̄harid farokht ; len-den. *v. t.* To give one thing in exchange for another. Adlá badlá karná.

Base, *adj.* Low ; mean ; ignoble ; alloyed ; inferior. Nich : kamína ; adná ; khoṭá. *n.* Foundation ; foot. Bunyád , pávā

Base-born, *adj.* Kam asl : nich zát

Baseless, *adj.* Groundless ; without foundation. Bebungyád ; be asl.

Basely, *adv.* Níchpan se ; kamí-napan se.

Basement, *n.* Bunyád ; makán ka nichlá hissa.

Bashful, *adj.* Shy ; modest. Sharmsār ; mahjúb

Basil, *n.* Tulsi ; nazbo.

Basilica, *n.* Bárgáh-i-'adúlat ; bará girjá.

Basitisk, *n.* Ek farzí sūnp jiskí nigah aur phupkár muhlik samjhí jātí hai.

Basin, *n.* Bowl ; reservoir. Chī-lanchī ; hauz ; kund.

Basis, *n.* Foundation ; base. Bungyád ; usúl ; binā.

Bask, *v. i.* To lie in the warmth or sunshine. Táppā ; dhúp khāna.

Basket, *n.* Tōkrí ; khāncha ; pūṭra.

Bass, *n.* Moṭī áwáz ; bhárí sur.

Bastard, *n.* An illegitimate child. Gair mankúha 'aurat kí aulád. *a.* Illegitimate ; spurious. Harámí ; jhúthá

Baste, *v. t.* (1) To beat with a stick ; to cudgel. Pīṭna. (2)

To drop fat or butter over meat while roasting to keep it from burning. Ghí ká puchára dená.
(3) To sew lightly or with long stitches. Kachchí silái k.

Bastinado, *n.* Páková k. ; laṭhi-yánú.

Bat, *n.* Gend ká ballá ; chamgá-dar.

Batch, *n.* Lot ; group ; set. Zumra ; juṭ.

Bate, *v. t.* To abate ; to lessen. Ghaṭáná ; dhímá k.

Bath, *n.* The act of bathing ; a lavatory. Ğusl ; hammám.

Bathe, *v.* Ğusl d. yá k. : naháná.

Bathos, *n.* A ludicrous descent from the sublime to the low (in writing or speech). Á'lá mazmún se adná baton par utarna.

Baton, *n.* A staff of office ; a truncheon. 'Asá ; sonṭá ; dandá

Battalion, *n.* A body of soldiers consisting of several companies ; an army. Palṭau ; lashkar.

Batten *v. i.* To grow fat. Muṭṭná . agháná.

Batten, *n.* A piece or strip of wood Lakṭí ká ek ṭukrá.

Batter, *v. t.* To strike repeatedly ; to shatter by heavy blows. Kḥúb zarben lagárá ; kúṭná.

Battered, *adj.* Túṭá phúṭá ; shikasta

Battery, *n.* Beating ; artillery ; apparatus for generating electricity. Topḡhána ; barq paidá kárne ká ála.

Battle, *n.* Fight ; contest. Jang ; laṭái.

Battlement, *n.* Rampart ; parapet. Fasíl ; sína panáh.

Bauble, *n.* A trifle ; a gewgaw. Bhaḡkili chíz ; khilauná.

Bawbee, *n.* Halfpenny. Ádhí pení

Bawl, *v. i.* To shout or cry out loudly. Chillaaná ; ḡal machánú.

Bay, *adj.* Reddish brown ; chestnut. Kumait. *n.* (1) An inlet of the sea Kḥaliḡ. (2) The laurel tree. Taj ; (3) The barking of a dog. Bhaṅkná.

Bayonet, *n.* Sangin.

Be, *v. i.* Maujúd h. ; zinda r. h.

Beach, *n.* Shore ; strand Kínára ; sáhil.

Beacon, *n.* A signal fire or light ; a warning Isháre kí roshnı́ ; jáo 'ibrat.

Bead, *n.* Manká ; dáná. (p'.) Tasbíl.

Bead'e, *n.* 'Adálat ká chaprásı́.

Beak, *n.* The bill of a bird. Chonch ; mınqar ; nok.

Beaker, *n.* A large drinking-cup or bowl. Jám ; pyúla ; sabú.

Beam, *n.* A principal roof timber ; the bar of a balance ; a ray or gleam of light. Shahtır , tarázú kí ḡandı́. Kiran. *v. i.*

To shine; to emit light. *Chamakná, jhalakná*

Beaming, *adj.* Shining; cheerful.

Chamakná huá; bashshásh.

Bean, *n.* *Lobiya; sem*

Bear, *v. t.* To support; to endure; to entertain or feel (as malice); to keep (as company); to produce. *Sambhálná; bardásht k.; rakhná (hasad); paidá k.; láná, v. i.* To suffer; to be patient. *Bardásht k.; sabr k.*

Bear, *n.* *Ríchh; bháhlú.*

Bearable, *adj.* Endurable. *Bar-dásht ke qábil.*

Beard, *n.* Hair on the chin; awn; prickles on the ears of corn. *Dáphí; rish; bál*

Bearer, *n.* *Hammál; khudmatgar.*

Bearing, *n.* Department; significance; relation. *Waza'; dhang; ta'alluq.*

Bearish, *adj.* Like a bear; surly. *Bháhlú; sá; tursh mijáz; khirs-sírat.*

Beast, *n.* An animal; a brute. *Jánwar; haiwán.*

Beastly, *adj.* Brutal; filthy; vile. *Haiwán ká; sá; ganda; bahut burá.*

Beat, *v. t.* To strike repeatedly; to hammer; to surpass; to overcome. *Bár; bár; márná; pítná; sabqat; lejáná; hará d. v. i.* To throb; to strike. *Dharakná; márná. n.* A

stroke or sound; round or course (esp. of a policeman). *Dharak; gasht. adj.* Weary; exhausted. *Bilkul thaká huá.*

Beaten, *adj.* Smooth; old; defeated. *Hamwár; puráná; hará huá.*

Beatific, *adj.* Blissful. *Mubarak; mahyat shád k. w.*

Beatitude, *n.* The highest degree of happiness. *Kamál; khushí; mubarakbád.*

Beau, *n.* (*Bo*), A fop; a dandy. (*Fem. Belle*). *Bápká; chhailá.*

Beau-ideal, *n.* Model or standard of perfection. *Kámil; namúna; kamál ká darja.*

Beau-monde, *n.* The gay or fashionable world. *Waza'dár 'aish pasand log; rangíle.*

Beautiful, *adj.* Handsome; lovely. *Khushnumá; 'umda.*

Beautify, *v. t.* To make beautiful; to adorn. *Khúbsúrat bananá; árasta pairasta k.*

Beauty, *n.* *Husu; jamál; hasín; 'aurat.*

Beaver, *n.* *Údbiláo; khod ká chuhra.*

Becalm, *v. t.* To still; to make calm. *Thandá k.; taskín d.*

Becalmed, *adj.* Motionless from want of wind (a sailing ship). *Hawá ke band ho jane se ruká huá.*

Because, *adv.* *Kyunki; is liye kí.*

Beck, *v. t.* To call by a nod. *Isháre se buláná. n.* A sign

with the finger or head ; a nod.
Sir yá unglí se ishára k.

Beckon, *v.* To nod or make a sign to. Ishára k.

Become, *v. t.* To pass into the state of. Hojápá ; honá ; *v. i.* To suit or benefit. Sháyán h. ; sajná.

Becoming, *adj.* Suitable to ; graceful. Munásib ; zebá.

Bed, *n.* Bedstead ; mattress ; a plot in a flower-garden ; the bottom of a sea, river, &c. ; a layer. Palang ; toshak , kyári lab i-daryá.

Bedaub, *v. t.* To smear ; to soil. Lesná ; mailá k.

Bedding, *n.* Bed-clothes ; litter. Bistar ; bichhauná ; bicháli.

Bedeck, *v. t.* To adorn. Sajáná ; árásta k.

Bedew, *v. t.* To moisten. Tar k. ; bhigoná.

Bedlam, *n.* A mad-house ; a lunatic asylum. Págal-ghána.

Bedlamite, *n.* A madman ; a lunatic. Págal ; diwána.

Bedonin, *n.* Baddú ; 'Arabí khána badosh.

Bedpost, *n.* Chhaparkhat ká dandá.

Bedraggle, *v. t.* Litherná ; gil-álúda k.

Bedraggled, *adj.* Lithrá huá ; gil-álúda

Bedridden, *adj.* Confined to bed by sickness or age. Bímári se bistar nashín.

Bedstead, *n.* Chhaparkhat ; palang.

Bee, *n.* Muhál ; shahd kí makkhí.

Beech, *n.* A large forest tree yielding valuable timber. Ek qism ká darakhht jis kí lakrī qínatī hotī hai

Beechen, *adj.* Beech lakrī ká.

Beef, *n.* Gāo ká gosht ; gāo bail.

Beehive, *n.* Shahd kí makkhī ká chhattá

Bee-line, *n.* The shortest line or road. 'Ain sídhī ; sídhī lakír.

Beer, *n.* Malt liquor. Jan kí sharáb

Beestings, *n.* The first milk drawn from a cow after calving. Peosi ; khís

Beet, *n.* Chuqandar.

Beetle, *n.* (1) An insect ; (2) A wooden mallet or hammer. Gob-raila ; mekhechobá ; durmat.

Beetle-browed, *adj.* With overhanging or prominent brow ; scowling. Aundhī yá ubhrī peshání w.

Beetle-headed, *adj.* Stupid. Besamajh ; kúrgh-magz.

Beeves, *n. pl.* Cattle ; oxen. Bail ; gāo.

Befall, *v. t.* To happen to. Názil h. ; guzarná ; bítuná, *v. i.* To happen ; to come to pass. Wáqe' h.

Befit, *v. t.* To suit : to be proper to. *Munásib* b ; *phabná*.

Befool, *v. t.* To make a fool of : to deceive. *Ahmaq banáná* ; *dám men* l.

Before, *prep.* *Sáinne* ; *peshtar* ; *rúbarú*, *adv.* *Áge* : *pahde se* ; *peshtar* is *ke*.

Beforehand, *adj.* Before the time ; previously *Pahile se* . *peshdast*. To be beforehand with, to forestall in any action. *Pesh-qalam* h. ; *peshdast* h.

Befoul, *v. t.* To make foul : to soil. *Malá* k. ; *ganda* k.

Befriend, *v. t.* To prove a friend to ; to favour. *Dostána sulúk* k. ; *mihrtání* k

Beg, *v.* To ask alms : to solicit ; to entreat. *Bhik mágná* ; *su-wál* k. ; 'arz k.

Begem, *v. t.* To adorn with gems. *Jawáhirát jagná* *murassa'* k

Beget, *v. t.* To produce : to generate. *Janná* ; *paidá* k.

Beggar, *n.* A mendicant ; a penniless person. *Faqr* ; *tihídist shakhs*. *v. t.* To render penniless ; to render deficient. *Tihídist* k. d ; *qásir* k. d.

Beggarly, *adj.* Suiting a beggar ; contemptible. *Faqr yá kangál* *ke láiq* ; *qábil-i-tahqir*.

Beggary, *n.* Extreme poverty. *Iflás* ; *muhtájí*.

Begin, *v. i.* To take rise : to commence. *Wujúd pakarná* ;

shurú' h. *v. t.* To commence ; to enter upon. *Shurú'* k. ; *barpá* k.

Beginning, *n.* *Shurú'* ; *ibtidá* ; *ágáz*.

Begird, *v. t.* To surround, to encircle. *Gherná* ; *muhit* k.

Begone, *interj.* *Dúr ho ! dafá' ho ! nikal já !*

Begrime, *v. t.* To soil. *Áluda yá siyáh* k.

Begrudge, *v. t.* To envy, to give reluctantly. *Hasad* k. ; *nákhushtí* *se d*

Begude, *v. t.* To deceive, to while away *Dam d* ; *tátón men* *bukháná*.

Behalf, *n.* Favour ; sake, interests *Liye* ; *wáste* ; *jámb yá taraf* *se*.

Behave, *v. t.* To conduct oneself ; to act. *Chalná* ; *pesh áná* ; *waza'* *ikuníár* k.

Behaviour, *n.* Conduct ; deportment *Chál-chalan* ; *rawaiá*.

Behead, *v. t.* To cut off the head ; to decapitate. *Gardan mainá* ; *sar urá d*

Behest, *n.* Command, mandate. *Farmán* ; *hukm*.

Behind, *prep.* At the back of ; inferior to. *Pichhe* , *kamtar*. *adv.* In or towards the rear ; remaining. *Pichhe* ; *ár men* ; *báqí*.

Behindhand, *adj.* or *adv.* Tardy ; backward. *Pichhe* ; *kam* ; *sust*.

Behold, *v. t.* To look at ; to see. *Nazar* k ; *dekhná*

Beholden, *adj.* Obligated ; indebted.
Ihsánmand ; miamnún.

Behoof, *n.* Benefit. Khátir ; fáeda.

Being, *n.* Existence ; entity ; creature. Wujúd ; zindagí ; maḡhlúq.

Bejewelled, *adj.* Decked with jewels. Jawáhirát se árasta.

Belabour, *v. t.* To beat soundly. Khúb márná ; laṭhiyáná.

Belated, *adj.* Benighted ; delayed. Shab-rasída ; wuh jis par rái án pare.

Belay, *v. t.* Bándhná yá khará r. (kishtí ke ek khúnte ke giṛ rassá lapet ke).

Belch, *v. t.* To emit violently. Zor se nikálná. *v. i.* To eruct. Dakár lená.

Beldam, } *n.* An old woman ;
Beldame, } a Hag. Burhiya ;
dhaḡḡo.

Beleaguer, *v. t.* To besiege ; to blockade. Muhásra k. ; náká-bandí k.

Belfry, *n.* A bell-tower. Ghan-taghar.

Belial, *n.* An evil spirit ; satan. Bad rúh ; shaitán.

Belie, *v. t.* To prove to be false ; to contradict. Jhuṭláná ; khi-láf h.

Belief, *n.* Assurance ; religious doctrines as tenets. Yaqín ; i'atíqád.

Believe, *v. t.* To regard as true ; to trust ; to suppose. I'atíqád k. ; yaqín k. ; samajh ná. *v. i.*

To exercise faith in ; to think. Imán láná ; gumán k.

Believer, *n.* Momin ; mu'ataqid.

Belike, *adv.* Perhaps ; probably. Mumkin hai ; uḡlab hai.

Belittle, *v. t.* To disparage ; to deprecate. Beqadrí k.

Bell, *v. t.* To fasten a bell to. Ghanṭí gale men báudhná. *n.* Ghanṭá ; ghungrú.

Belle, *n.* The most beautiful lady of a place. Kísí jagah kí sab se ḡhúbsúrat larí kí.

Belles-lettres, (*Bel-let'r*), *n.* Elegant literature. 'Ilm-i-adab ; fazl-o-baláḡat.

Bellicose, *adj.* Warlike ; pugnacious. Khwáhán-i-jang ; jangjo.

Belligerent, *adj.* Carrying on war. Jangáwar ; larne w. *n.* A party or person waging war. Larnewáli jamá'at yá shaḡhs

Bellona, *n.* The Roman goddess of war. Larai kí Roman Deví.

Bellow, *v. i.* To roar like a bull. Dakráná ; daunkná.

Bellows, *n.* Damkash ; dhaunkní.

Bell-wether, *n.* The leading sheep of a flock, on whose neck a bell is hung. Rahnumá bheḡ jis ke gale men ghanṭí hotí hai.

Belly, *n.* The abdomen ; the inmost part. Shikam ; pet.

Belly-god, *n.* A glutton. Shikam-parwar ; ni'amat pasand.

Belong, *v. i.* Ta'alluq r. ; shámil h.

BENUMB

Belongings, n. Property ; relations. *Mál-o-asbáb* ; *bháí-band*.

Beloved, adj. Dear. *Pyará* ; *'azíz*.

Below, prep. Under ; inferior to. *Niche* ; *kam. adv.* In a lower place ; (*fig.*) on earth. *Niche* ; *dunyá men*.

Belt, n. Girdle . circle. *Petí* ; *kamarband* ; *halqa. v. t.* To surround ; to invest. *Gherná* ; *muhít k*.

Belted, adj. *Kamarbasta* ; *paṭ-kedár*.

Belvedere, n. A summer-house. *Farhatgúh*.

Bemoan, v. t. To lament ; to bewail. *Roná* ; *gam k*.

Bench, n. A long seat ; a mechanic's work-table ; a body of judges ; a judge's seat. *Baiṭhak* ; *najjár kí mez* ; *'adalat*.

Bend, v. t. To curve : to draw (as a bow) ; to knit (as the brow). *Kham d.* ; *jhukáná* ; *pherná (bhaun).* *v. i.* To stoop : to bow in submission ; to curve : to incline. *Sar jhukná* ; *kham kháná* ; *mail h*.

Beneath, prep. Under ; below ; unworthy of. *Niche* ; *kamtar* ; *láiq nahíq*.

Benediction, n. Blessing. *Du'á* ; *barakat*.

Benefaction, n. Boon ; a benefit conferred. *Bakhshish* ; *ni'mat*

Benefactor, n. *Muhsin* ; *murabbí*.

E. R.—4.

Benefice, n. A church living ; ecclesiastical preferment. *Guzrán yá ma'ash* ; *khádim-i-dín* ; *wazífa*.

Beneficence, n. Liberality ; bounty. *Faiyúzí* ; *saḡhawat*.

Beneficent, adj. Doing good ; bountiful. *Mufid* ; *faiz bakhsh*.

Beneficial, adj. Useful ; advantageous. *Mufid* ; *súdmánd*.

Benefit, n. Good ; advantage ; kindness. *Fáeda* ; *mihrbání. v. t.* To do good to. *Fáeda d. v. i.* To gain advantage (from). *Fáeda nḡháná* ; *nafa' pátá*.

Benevolence, n. The disposition to do good . philanthropy. *Nek-khwáhi* ; *hamjús kí muhabbat*.

Benevolent, adj. Overtaken by night ; ignorant. *Shab-rasída* ; *jáhil*.

Benign, adj. Kindly ; gracious ; mild. *Mihriban* ; *rahím* ; *mulim*.

Benignant, adj. See *Benign*. **Benignity, n.** Benevolence. *Nek-khwáhi* ; *khush-gawári*.

Benison, n. Blessing. *Barkat* ; *du'á*.

Bent, n. Tendency ; inclination ; aim. *Mailán* ; *ragbat* ; *maqsad*.

Bent, adj. Crooked ; curved ; determined. *Khaudár* ; *muṣá hua* ; *musta'id*.

Bennumb, v. t. To render insensible. *Sunn kar d*.

Benumbed, *adj.* Sunn.

Benzoin, *n.* An incense. Lubán-i-Jáwí.

Bequeath, *v. t.* To leave by will ; to transmit. Wasíyat k. ; de márná.

Bequest, *n.* Legacy. Wasíyat ; waqf ; mál-i-tarka.

Berate, *v. t.* To chide ; to scold. La'nat malámat k.

Bereave, *v. t.* To deprive (esp. by death) ; to leave destitute. Mah-rúm k.

Bereaved, *adj.* Mahrúm.

Bereavement, *n.* The loss of a loved one by death. Kisf 'azíz kí wafát ; mahrúmi.

Bereft, *adj.* Deprived. Mahrúm kiyá gayá ; khlúfí.

Berry, *n.* Jhar-berí ; dána ; kof chhotá phal.

Berth, *n.* A sleeping place in a ship, railway-carriage, &c ; situation : employment. Jaház yá relgári men sone kí jagab ; kamra ; naukari.

Beryl, *n.* firozá, zabarjad.

Beseech, *v. t.* To entreat ; to implore. Minnat k. ; 'ájízi se istidu'á karná.

Beseem, *v. t.* To become : to be fit. Munásib, zehá, yá sháwán honá.

Beseeming, } *n.* Appearance.
Beseemingness, } fitness. Sárat ; bhes,

Beset, *v. t.* To besiege ; to assail ; to harass. Gherná ; tang k. ; nák men dam k.

Besetting, *adj.* Habíual (esp. of sin). Lágú ; aksar gherne yá tang k. w.

Beside, *prep.* Muttasil ; pás ; nazdík ; alag. Besides, *adv.* Moreover ; in addition. 'Aláwa barín ; siwá.

Besiege, *v. t.* To lay siege to ; to beset. Muhásra k. ; gher l.

Besieged, *adj.* Ghirá huá ; mah-súr.

Besmead, *v. t.* To be daub ; to soil. Chupagná ; álúda k.

Be-mireh, *v. t.* To soil ; to sully. Álúda k. ; be ábrú k.

Besom, *n.* A broom. Járob ; jhá-

Besotted, *adj.* Stupefied ; infatuated. Madhosh ; farefta.

Be-spangled, *adj.* Adorned with spangles ; glittering. Murassá' ; darukhlshág.

Bespatter, *v. t.* To asperse ; to defame. Chhín kí d. ; badnámi ká dág laganá.

Bespeak, *v. t.* To order or engage beforehand ; to betoken. Pahl se kab chhogná ya bandobast karwá chhogná, dalálat k.

Best, *adj.* Sab se 'umda anuwal darje ká. Balqúbí ; niháyat munáib yá 'umda taur se ; sab se zyada.

Bestial, *adj.* Like a beast ; brutal. Haiwán khablat ; nafsání.

Bestiality, n. Beastliness ; disgusting vice. Haiwán khaslatí ; nafsaniyat

Bestir, v. t. To rouse to action. Sargarm k. ; chustí yá daur dhúp k.

Bestow, v. t. To place ; to confer. Rakhná ; baḡhsna.

Bestrew, v. t. To scatter over. Ba-kherna ; bihrána.

Bestride, v. t. To sit or stand across. Sawár h. ; tángen chír kar baithná.

Bet, n. A wager. Bází ; shart. *v. t.* and *v. i.* To lay or stake, as a b t. Shart ya bází lagáná.

Better, n. One who bets. Shart yá b zí lagane w.

Betake, v. t. To take one's self to ; to go (with self). Jáná ; iḡluyar k.

Bevel, n. Pán ; tambol.

Betel-nut, n. Supáí ; chhálíyá.

Bethink, v. t. To think on or call to mind. Yád k. ; ḡaur k. *v. t.* To consider. ḡaur k.

Beude, v. t. To happen to ; to betall. Guzarná názil h.

Betimes, adv. In good time ; early. Ba-waqt ; sawere , paid

Betoken, v. t. To show by a sign ; to signify. 'A ámat yá nishan h. ; dálat k.

Betray, v. t. To give up treacherously ; to reveal ; to seduce. Daḡá se dushman ke hawá e k. ; zair k. ; bahkáná

Betrayal, n. Daḡabazí ; hila.

Betrayer, n. Traitor. Daḡabáz. **Betroth, v. t.** To affiancé. Mangní k. ; sagái k.

Betrothal, } n. Mangní ; sa-
Betrothment, } gaí.

Better, adj. Preferable ; superior. Bihtar ; aulátar. *adv.* More fully ; more advantageously. Bihtar taur se ; baḡhkar, *v. t.* To improve ; to benefit. Taraqqí d. ; behtar h.

Bettering, } n. Improvement.
Betterment, } Taraqqí ; bih-
Betterness, } tarí.

Betters, n. (pl.) Superiors. Bare ; bihtar ádmí.

Between, } prep. Darmiyán men ;
Betwixt, } andar ; báham.

Bevel, n. Slant or inclination of a surface. Guniyá ; dhál.

Bevelled, adj. Sloped off. Dhálú.

Beverage, n. A drink. Noshidání ; sharbat.

Bevy, n. A company (esp. of ladies) Bazm ; majma' ; jhund ('auraton ká).

Bewail, v. t. To lament. Mátam k. ; rona piṭná.

Beware, v. i. To be on one's guard. Khabardár h. ; hoshiyár r.

Bewilder, v. t. To perplex ; to confound. Hairán k. ; ghabrá d.

Bewildered, adj. Ghabraya huá ; hairán.

Bewilderment, n. Ghabáhat ; hunání.

Bewitch, *v. t.* To affect by witchcraft. *Sihir yá jádú k. farefta k.*

Bewitched, *adj.* *Jádú ká mārā. huā ; farefta kiya huā.*

Bewitchery, } *n.* *Sihir ; jádú ;*
Bewitchment, } *fareftagí.*

Bewray, *v. t.* To accuse ; to betray. *Záhir k. ; pakráná.*

Bey, *n.* A Turkish governor. *Ek Turkí hákim*

Beyond, *prep.* On the further side of ; past in time ; above. *Pare ; us taraf ; dúr ; úpar.*

Bezique (*Be-zek*), *n.* A game of cards. *Ek qism ká tásh ká khel.*

Bias, *n.* A slant or leaning to one side ; prejudice. *Jhukáo ; tarafdári ; ta'assub. v. t.* To prejudice *Ta'assub k. ; tarafdári k.*

Biased, } *adj.* *Muta'assib ; ta-*
Biassed, } *rafdár.*

Bib, *n.* A cloth placed under an infant's chin. *Chhotá kaprá jo bachchon kí chhátí par báqí kapron ko bacháne ke liye lagá diya játa hai.*

Bibber, *n.* A tippler ; a heavy drinker (as wine-bibber). *Bará sharáb khor ádmí ; nashe báz shakhs.*

Bible, *n.* *Pák kitáb ; Tauret-o-Injíl.*

Biblical, *adj.* *Pák kitáb yá Tauret-o-Injíl ke muta'alliq.*

Biblicism, *n.* Biblical doctrine or literature. *Tauret-o-Injíl ke usúl-o-ta'lim.*

Biblicist, } *n.* One versed in Bib-
Biblist, } lical learning. *Tauret-o-Injíl ká háfiz.*

Bibliography, *n.* Knowledge of books. *'Ilm-i-kitáb.*

Bibliology, *n.* Biblical literature or theology. *'Ilm-i-Iláhi.*

Bibliophile, *n.* A lover of books. *Kitábun ká 'áshiq.*

Bibulous, *adj.* Drinking or sucking in. *Sokh lene w.*

Bicentenary, } *adj.* Pertaining
Bicentennial, } to the two hundredth. *Do sad sála, n.* The two hundredth anniversary. *Do sad sála jalsa yá yádgári.*

Biceps, *n.* The muscle of the front of the arm between the shoulder and elbow. *Dáur ; balle.*

Bicipital, *adj.* Two-headed. *Do sir w.*

Bicker, *v. i.* To contend in a petty way ; to move quickly and tremulously as running water. *Jhagarná ; larazná. n.* A quarrel ; a clattering noise. *Jhagrá ; laraz.*

Bicycle, (Colloq. *Bike*), *n.* Pair gáři (do pahíye kí).

Bicyclist, (also *cyclist*), *n.* Pair gáři par sawár hone men máhir.

Bid, *v. t.* To offer ; to invite ; to command. *Bolí d. ; da'wat k. ; farmána.*

Bidder, n. One who offers a price (esp. at an auction). *Nilám men boli d w.*

Bidding, n. *Hukm, irshád.*

Bide, v. t. and v. i. (See *Abide*) To wait for. *Thahrá; sahná; rahná.*

Biennial, adj. Lasting two years; happening once in two years. *Dosála: do sál men ek bár h. w. n.* A plant that lives for two years. *Do sál ruhnewá'á paudá.*

Bier, n. A carriage or wooden frame for bearing a dead body. *Jaráza; tábút.*

Bifidate, (Also, Bifid), adj. Cleft in two. *Chirá huá.*

Bifold, adj. Twofold. *Do tahá.*

Biform, adj. Having two forms. *Do shaklá; do rukhá.*

Bifurcate, } adj. Two-forked;
Bifurcated, } having two prongs
or branches. *Do shákhlá; do noká.*

Bifurcation, n. Division into two branches. *Do shákhlon men maqsúm.*

Big, adj. Large or great; pompous (as "big" talk) *Bafá; Jasím; ghamandí.*

Bigamist, n. *Do jorú w.*

Bigamy, n. *Ek mankúha 'aurat kí hín-i-hayát men dú-rí shádí k.*

Bight, n. A small bay. *Khalíj; khárf.*

Bigot, n. A intolerant person. *Muta'asib ádmí.*

Bigoted, adj. *Muta'assib.*

Bigotry, n. *Ta'assub; haṭ dharmí.*

Bijou, n. A trinket. *Zewar; gahná.*

Bike, n. See *Bicycle*. *Pair gárf.*

Bilbo, n. A rapier or sword. *Nimcha; peshqabz.*

Bile, n. *Safra; pit; turshimizájt.*

Bilge, n. The broadest part of a ship's bottom. *Pípe ká pēṭ; jaház ká pendá. v. i.* To spring a leak by the fracture of the bilge, as a ship. *Jaház ká pendá tūtúná.*

Binary, adj. *Safrá ká; pit lejáne w.*

Bilious, adj. Troubled with excess of bile; ill-tempered. *Safrá-wí; tal'kh mizájt.*

Bilk, v. t. To elude; to deceive. *Háth se nikal jará; dhoká d.*

Bill, n. Beak; an account of sums due; a proposed law. *Chonch; parcha yá fard-i-hisáb; musawida-i-qáún.*

Billet, n. A note; a small log of wood; a ticket assigning lodgings to soldiers. *Ruq'a; botá (lakrf ká); ril-ái-hí ṭkaṭ.*

Billet doux, (Bil-le-doo'). n. A love letter. *Muhabbatnáma.*

Bil'-hook, n. *Chonchdár dáo sá ek á a*

Billiards, n. *Anṭá khel.*

Billingsgate, n. Abusive or foul language. *Fuhush kalámí; gandazubání.*

Billion, *n.* Das kharab ;
1,000,000,000,000.

Billow, *n.* A great wave. Barī
lahr ; mauj. *v. t.* To roll in
large waves ; to surge. Mauj
márná ; lahráná.

Billowy, *adj.* Maujzan ; mutalá-
tim.

Billy goat, *n.* A he-goat. Bakrá ;
buz.

Billtong, *n.* Sun-dried meat.
Dhúp men khusk kiya huá
gosht.

Bin, *a.* Khatta ; botal-khána.

Bind, *v. t.* To fasten ; to sew
together ; to hold by an obliga-
tion ; to constipate. Bāndhná ;
jildbandī k. ; páband k. ; qabz k.
Binder, *n.* One who binds (books,
&c.). Jildband ; jildsáz.

Binding, *a.* Obligatory. Lázimí.
n. Bandhan ; jild bandī ; farz.

Binocular, *n.* Do ánkhá ; do
chashmí.

Biographer, *n.* Sawáneh 'umrí
likhne w. ; zindagináma nawís.
Biography, *n.* History of a per-
son's life. Sawáneh-i-'umrí.

Biology, *n.* The science of living
matter. 'illm i-maujúdát-i-zinda.

Biped, *n.* A two-legged animal.
Do-páya jánwar.

Biplane, *n.* A form of flying-
machine in which there are two
sets of planes. Ek qism ká

hawáí jaház ; urankhatólá.
Birch, *n.* A tree ; a twig for flog-
ging boys. Ek per ; uskí chharí
larḡon ko sazá dene ke liye.

Bird, *n.* Chiriyá ; parind ; táir.
A bird of passage ; a migratory
bird. Sarwar-panchhi ; safrí
chiriyá.

Bird's-eye, *adj.* General. Kulliyá,
sarsarí ; chárón taraf ká.

Birth, *n.* Paidáish ; janm ; byánt.

Biscuit, *n.* A hard, dry bread
in thin cakes. Saḡht khushta
ṡikiyá.

Bisect, *v. t.* To divide into two
equal parts. Do barábar hisson
par taqsim k.

Bishop, *n.* A spiritual overseer.
Bará pádrí ; muṡṡahid-i-dín
'Í-wí.

Bishopric, *n.* A diocese ; the office
and jurisdiction of a bishop.
'Uhdá-i-bishap ; halqa zer-i-
nigṡáf i-bishap.

Bismuth, *n.* Phúl dhát

Bison, *n.* Janglí bhainsá.

Bis sextile, *n.* A leap-year. Sál-i-
kabisa *adj.* Sal-i-kabisa ko
muta'alliq.

Bit, *n.* A small piece ; the part
of the bridle which the horse
holds in his mouth. Tukṡá ;
rezgárf ; ghore ká daháma.

Bitch, *n.* Kutiyá ; saq-i-máda.

Bite, *v. t.* To tear with the teeth ;
to sting or pain ; to nip (as

with cold). Dánt márná ; chubhoná ; tang k.

Biting, *adj.* Sharp ; cutting ; sarcastic. Tez ; chubhtí huí ; tanz-ámez.

Bitter, *adj.* Acrid ; acrimonious ; disagreeable Tursh ; karwá ; nágawár.

Bitterly, *adv.* Shiddat se ; zár zúr.

Buttern, *n.* Ek qism ká baglá ; búñimár.

Bitterness, *n.* Talkhí ; karwápan ; turshí.

Bitters, *n.* Nárangí ke chhílke ká 'arq ; chiraita, wg.

Bitumen, *n.* Naphtha ; rál ; naft.

Bivalve, *n.* Sadaf ; ghoghghá

Bivouac, *n.* The resting of soldiers at night in the open air. Fauj kí shab bedári ; bekhema shab-báshí.

Bizarre, (*Be-zár'*), *adj.* Odd ; fantastic. 'Ajíb ; bedhugá ; nihálá.

Blab, *v.* To talk much ; to speak about unnecessarily. Bak d. : bilá zurúrat tazkira k.

Black, *adj.* Dark ; atrocious ; menacing. Kálá ; khabísána ; dāshut angez *n.* Black colour ; a negro ; mourning (clothes). Kálak ; káfrí , má-tuní (kaprá).

Blackamoor, *n.* A negro. Zangí ; habshí.

Black art, *n.* Necromancy ; magic Jadúgarí ; sihrbúzi.

Black-ball, *v. t.* To vote against by putting a black ball into a ballot-box. Námanzúr k. : muntakhab karne se inkár k.

Blacken, *v. t.* Syáhi k. ; kalaq lagáná.

Black-flag, *n.* The flag of a pirate. Samundari dákúún ká nishán ; jangjoi ká nishán.

Blackguard (*Blag'ard*), *n.* A scoundrel. Badm'ash ; shuhda.

Black-hearted, *adj.* Wicked. Syáhi báin ; khabis.

Black-hole, *adj.* Tang, tárik koñhrí.

Blacking, *n.* Jútí kí syáhi ; syáhi pherná.

Blackish, *adj.* Syáhimáil , kálá sá.

Blackleg, *n.* A gambler ; a cheat. Juábúz ; thag

Black-letter, *adj.* Unlucky. Man-hús. *n.* Puráne angrezí hurúf.

Black-list, *n.* A list of defaulters. Fard-i-shakh'ass-i-badnam.

Blackmail, *n.* A fee formerly paid to robbers for protection ; exaction of money by threats. Chauth ; dārd.

Black-maria, *n.* A black van in which prisoners are conveyed to and from court. Qaidiún kí gúrí.

Black-Monday, *n.* The first Monday after a vacation. Ta'tílát ke ba'd pahlá pír.

Black-sheep, *n.* A disreputable person. *Badnám shaḡhs.*

Blacksmith, *n.* A worker in iron. *Lohár ; áhangar.*

Blade, *n.* A leaf (esp. of grass) , the cutting part of a knife, &c. *Pattí ; phal (cháqú ká).*

Bladebone, *n.* The scapula ; the shoulder-blade. *Kandhe ke niche kí chauṛí haddí.*

Blain, *n.* A blister ; a boil. *Phapholá ; ábilá*

Blamable, *adj.* *Qábil i-ilzám ; qábil-i-malámat.*

Blame, *v. t.* To find fault with ; to censure. *Ilzám lagáúá ; qusúrwár ṭhahráúá.*

Blameless, *adj.* Innocent. *Be'aib ; betaqsír.*

Blanch, *v. t.* To whiten ; to bleach. *Rang faq ho j. ; phíká paṛ jáúá.*

Bland, *adj.* Mild ; soothing. *Mulaim ; musakkin.*

Blandish, *v.* To flatter ; to cajole. *Ḳhushámad k. ; plusláúá.*

Blandishment, *n.* Winning expressions or actions ; cajolery. *Dulár ; pyár ; dambázi.*

Blank, *adj.* White ; not written on (paper) ; empty. *Sufed ; ḡhálí ; áda ; nirá ; nipaṭ. n.* A void ; a valueless lottery-ticket ; *sim. Ḳhalá ; ḡhálí ṭikaṭ.*

Blanket, *n.* *Kammal.*

Blare, *v. t.* To sound loudly. as a trumpet. *Ba áwáz-i-buland mushtahir k. n.* A loud noise ; a trumpet call. *Buland áwáz ; turhí kí áwáz.*

Blarney, *n.* Flattery ; cajoling talk. *Ḳhushámad ; chiknó chipurí báten.*

Blase, (*Bla-zá'*), *adj.* Satiated with pleasures ; used up. *Náq abíl-i-hazz ; murda hawáss.*

Blaspheme, *v. t.* and *v. i.* To speak impiously of God or of divine things ; to curse and swear. *Kufr bakná ; Ḳhudá kí be adabi k.*

Blasphemous, *adj.* *Káfir . kufr-go*

Blasphemy, *n.* *Kufr ; kufrgoí.*

Blast, *n.* A gust of wind ; explosion ; sound of a wind-instrument ; a blight. *Saḡht jhonká ; zor kí phúṅk yá áwáz, v. t.* To blight ; to ruin ; to blow up (by dynamite, &c.). *Pazhmurda k ; barbád yá ma'adúm k. ; tor phoṛ deúá.*

Blasted, *adj.* *Pazhmurda ; barbád ; ṭúṭá phúṭá.*

Blatant, *adj.* Noisy ; clamorous. *Purshor ; pur ḡharosh.*

Blaze, *n.* A bright flame ; active display of any kind. *Tea shu'ala ; saḡht tábish-o-tapish.*

v. t. To proclaim ; to spread abroad Mushtahir k. : phailáná.

Blazon, *v. t.* To display ; to publish. Dikháná ; numáyán k. *n.* Coat of arms ; display. Khándání nishán ; numáish.

Bleach, *v. t.* To whiten. Ujlá k ; safed k. *v. i.* To become white. Sufed h. ; ujlá h.

Bleak, *adj.* Desolate ; cold and windy. Sunsán ; wirán ; sard aur hawá-zada.

Bleat, *v. i.* To cry as a sheep. Mimyáná ; men men k. *n.* Men men ; bhen bhen.

Bleb, *n.* A blister ; a bubble, as in water. Ábilá : chháá ; phapholá.

Bleed, *v. i.* To lose blood ; to be **slam** ; to feel great pity for. Jism se labú tapakná ; qatl h. ; bahut hí ranjida h. *v. t.* To draw blood from a vein ; to extort money from. Fasd kholná ; rupiyá jabran l.

Blemish, *n.* Flaw ; defect. 'Aib ; nuqs.

Blench, *v. i.* To flinch ; to shrink. Jhijakná ; kachiyáná.

Blend, *v. t.* To mix together ; to merge. Miláná ; ámez k. *v. i.* To be mingled. Milná ; ek ján honá. *n.* Mixture Ámezish.

Bless, *v. t.* To invoke a blessing upon ; to pray for the happiness of ; to glorify (God). Bar-

kat d. : bahramand k. ; hamid k. **Blessed**, *adj.* Hallowed ; happy ; favoured of God. Mubarak ; khushwaqt ; Khudá ká pyará. **Blessing**, *n.* Benediction ; boon. Du'á ; ni'mat ; baḡhshish.

Blight, *n.* Mildew ; decay ; an evil influence. Girwí ; pálá-zadgi ; tabáhi ; nahúsat. *v. t.* To wither ; to blast ; to destroy. Girwí lag j. ; pálá már j. : talaf kar dená.

Blind, *adj.* Sightless ; undiscerning ; without an opening. Andhá ; betamíz ; bedarwáza yá raushandin. *v. t.* To deprive of sight ; to darken. Andhá k. d. : tárik k. *n.* A screen ; a pretext. *v. t.* To cover the eyes ; to mislead. Áukhon par puttí bándhná ; galat ráh par lechná *adj.* Beparwáhi. áukhen bandhí hui.

Blindly, *adv.* Andhádhundh andhe kí tarah.

Blind man's buff, *n.* Áukh nich-auf.

Blink, *v. i.* To wink ; to glimmer ; to twinkle. Áukh jhapkání chaandhyaná. ṭuṭṭamata.

Blinker, *n.* Ghoṛe kí 'ainak - áukhyári.

Bliss, *n.* Blessedness ; felicity Mubarak hálát . masarrat.

Blissful, *adj.* Shádman ; bash-shásh.

Blis'er, n. A small bladder on the skin ; a plaster applied to raise a blister. *Phapholá ; ábilá ; plaster.*

Blithe, adj. Joyous ; gay. *Khush-o-khurram ; zinda dil.*

Blithesome, adj. See *Blithe*.

Blizzard, n. A blinding storm of wind and snow. *Barf ámez túfán.*

Bloat, v. t. To swell or puff out. *Phuláná ; barháná. v. i.* To dilate : to become swollen. *Phúl-ná ; barhná.*

Bloated, adj. Swollen ; turgid. *Phúlá huá ; barhá huá.*

Block, n. A thick piece of wood or stone : a framed pulley ; a row of houses : an obstacle. *Kunda ; chattán ; khánadár ghirní ; rok. v. t.* To obstruct : to shape (on a block or mould). *Rokná ; kálbúid par chapháná.*

Blockade, n. *Nákabandí ; ámad-o-raft v. t.* To invest ; to stop ingress or egress by troops or ships. *Nákebandí k. ; ámad-o-raft-band k.*

Blockhead, n. A dunce ; a dolt. *Kund Zahn ; ahmaq.*

Blockish, adj. Stupid ; dull. *Ahmaq ; kágh magz.*

Blonde, n. A person of fair complexion, with light hair and blue eyes. *Sáf rang 'aurat jiske halke bhúre bál aur nílí ákhén hon.*

Blood, n. The vital fluid ; kinship ; descent. *Khún ; rishta ; khándán.*

Bloodhound, n. *Khún kí bú se shikár pakarne wálá kuttá.*

Bloodless, a. *Be-khún ; bilá khúnrezí.*

Blood-money, n. Slaughter. *Khúnrezí ; muqátala.*

Bloodshot, adj. Suffused with blood (the eyes). *Khún se bharí húi ánkhen ; surkh.*

Blood stained, adj. Stained with blood ; guilty of murder. *Qatl ká mujrim ; khúnálúda.*

Blood stone, n. *Hajar-ud-dam ; shadina.*

Blood-sucker, n. *Jopk ; lahúchús.*

Blood-thirsty, adj. Cruel ; sanguinary. *Khún-áshám ; khúnrez.*

Bloodvessel, n. *Rag-i-khún ; shiryán.*

Bloody, adj. Containing blood ; blood-stained ; sanguinary. *Phur-khún ; khúnéá úda ; lahú-luhán.*

Bloom, n. A blossom : the first freshness of beauty ; a flush or glow on the cheek. *La'lí ; joban ; surkhí ; tázagí v. t.* To put forth blossoms ; to flower ; to glow. *Shigufta h. ; phúná ; khilná.*

Blooming, *adj.* Khilá ; hará-bhará ; jawání kí bahár dikháá huá.

Bloomy, *adj.* Flowery ; flourishing Phúldár ; táza.

Blossom, *n.* A flower ; a bloom. Phúl ; baur ; shabáb. *v. i.* To put forth blossoms ; to bloom. Bahár par áud , phúlná.

Blot, *n.* Stain . spot ; stigma. Dág ; dhabhá. *v. t.* Dág lagána ; syáhi khushk k.

Blotch, *n.* A scab , a dark spot on the skin. Dhabhá ; dadorá

Blotting-paper, *n.* Soḡhta ; jázib káḡuz.

Blouse, *n.* Dhíli kurtí.

Blow, *n.* A stroke ; a calamity . a gale ; a larva. Zarb ; áfat ; tūḡ bád ; makkhí ká andú *v. t.* To flower ; to bloom ; to be in motion (wind) ; to breathe hard or quickly ; to spout (as whales). Phúlná ; chalna ; háuphna ; páni ká fawwára chhorná *v. t.* To drive ; to sound ; to form by blowing. Chaláta ; bajána ; phúnk kar banána.

Blown, *adj.* Inflated ; out of breath ; flyblown. Phuláya huá ; dam charhá huá ; makkhí ke andon se bhará huá.

Blowpipe, *n.* Sunár kí nali yá phunkí.

Blowzed, } *adj.* Fat and ruddy.
Blowzy, } Moṭá aur surḡh chehra.

Blubber, *n.* The fat of whales. Whel machhlí kí charbí. *v. t.* To weep noisily. Larke kí tarah roná.

Bludgeon, *n.* Sonṭá jiská nichlá sirá moṭá yá bhári ho.

Blue, *adj.* Azure ; cerulean ; melancholy ; (*pl.* the blues or blue-devils), depression of spirits. Nílá ; ásmání ; udás ; dilḡírí.

Blue-bottle, *n.* The meat-fly ; blow-fly. Gú makkhí ; magaz-i-kabúdi.

Blue-jacket, *n.* A seaman in the British navy. Jaházi ; malláh.

Blue-stocking, *n.* A learned or pedantic lady. 'Alláma ; 'aurat jo apní 'ilmíyat dikháti phire.

Blue-stone, *n.* Blue copper as : sulphate of copper. Tútia ; nílá thoṭhá.

Bluff, *adj.* Frank and open in manners ; brusque ; steep. Khushmizáj aur sáf díli ; rúkhá ; karápedár.

Bluish, *adv.* Nilgún ; ábi rang.

Blunder, *v. i.* To err ; to make a mistake. Galatí k. ; ṭhokar l.

Blunderbuss, *n.* Ek purání qism kí bandúq ; ahmaq.

Blunt, *adj.* Dull ; plain spoken ; rough. Kund ; bhadda ; rúkhá.

Blur, *v. t.* To obscure ; to stain. Dhundhlá k. d. ; bigáḡ d

Blurred, *adj.* Dhundhlá ; dhabhá. sá

Blurt, *v. i.* To utter suddenly or inadvertently. Be soche samjhe kah baiṭhná ; ghabráhaṭ men bol uṭhná.

Blush, *v. t.* To redden with shame or modesty ; to be red or rosy. Sharmasári se chihra lál ho jáná ; lahlaháná. *n.* A rosy tint ; sudden appearance. Láli ; gulábi ; nazar.

Bluster, *v. i.* To make a noise like a blast of wind ; to bully or swagger. Thahr thahr ke bazor chahná ; bashor láfzant k. *n.* A violent storm ; boastful talk ; noisy swagger. Jhakkar ; tund hawá ; láf-o-guzáf.

Blustering, *adj.* Boisterous. Tund ; shor-o-gul kartá huá.

Boa, Azhdahá , ek qísm ká gulú-band.

Boar, *n.* The male of swine. Banailá ; jangli súar.

Board, *n.* A plank ; a table ; a council ; (*pl.*) the stage ; thick, stiff paper for binding books. Takhta ; mez ; ijlás ; akhárá ; putṭhá. *v. t.* To cover with planks ; to enter (a ship) by force ; to supply with food at fixed terms. Takhte páṭná ; chah j. yá já ghusná ; rozmarra khná khiláná.

Boarder, *n.* Dám dekar barábar khañewalá.

Boast, *v. i.* To brag ; to be proud of. Shekhi márná ; lambi chauri bañkná. *n.* Shekhi ; fakhr-i-wájib.

Boat, *n.* Kishti ; jaház.

Boating, *n.* Dongṭhází ; kishti kí safr.

Boatman, *n.* Mánjhi ; malláh.

Boatswain, *n.* Sarhang.

Bob, *n.* A pendant ; a jerk of the head. Áwezái ; sar ká hilánu. *v. i.* To move up and down. Niche úpar harkat k.

Bobbin, *n.* A spool ; thin cord ; lace. Aṭeran ; ḍori ; jáli.

Bobby, (also, *Bob*), *n.* A policeman. Police ká sipáhi.

Bobtail, *n.* A short or cut tail. Kaṭi hut dun.

Bobtailed, *adj.* Dumkaṭi ; lanḍurá.

Bode, *v. t.* To portend ; to prophesy. Shugún ; 'alámat yá á-ár dikháná.

Bodement, *n.* Omen ; presentiment (of evil). Shugún ; 'alámat.

Bodice, *n.* A woman's close-fitting-vest. Angiyá ; choli.

Bodily, *adv.* Physical ; actual. Jismání ; haqíqí. *adv.* Physically ; entirely ; all at once. Jism men hokar ; sára ; ek laḡht.

Bodkin, *n.* A small dagger ; a large, blunt needle. Káṭar ; ḍori pahnañe kí nakedar saláfi.

Body, *n.* Jism ; chíz ; mádda ; shaḡhs.

Bodyguard, *n.* A guard to protect the person, esp. of the sovereign. Bádsáh kí shaḡhsí hifázat karnewalá pahra.

Bœotian, *adj.* Stupid. Ahmaqána.

Boer, n. A Dutch farmer of South Africa Janúbí Afríqa ká Dutch kisán báshinda.

Bog, n. A marsh. Daldal.

Bogey, } n. A hobgoblin. Haw-
Bogy, } wa ; bhutná.

Boggle, v. i. To stop or start through fear ; to hesitate. Jhijhakná ; hichkicháná.

Bogus, adj. Sham ; counterfeit. Jhúthá ; ja'li.

Bohemian, adj. Vagabondish ; free and easy. Kánabadosh ; ázád-o-tefikr.

Boil, v. i. Ubalná ; khauná ; josh men ana. *v. t.* Utálná ; josh detná. *n.* An inflamed tumour. Dumbal ; phora

Boiler, n. Deg ; karáha.

Boisterous, adj. Noisy ; turbulent. Shor-o-gul k w. , manjzan.

Bold, adj. Daring ; impudent ; steep and prominent (as a cliff). Diler ; bekhauf ; úncha.

Bole, n. Trunk ; red clay. Taná ; lal mittí.

Boll, n. A capsule or pod. Dōdā ; dhenđí.

Bolster, n. A long pillow. Gáo takiya ; sahará. *v. t.* To support ; to prop up. Takiya lagúná ; qáim r.

Bolt, n. A thunderbolt ; an iron pin ; a fastening for a door. Lohé kí killí ; billí ; chitkhuní. *v. t.* To swallow hastily ; to fasten ; to sift Bagair chabae nigal j. ; billí wg. , lagákar band k. *v. t.* To start forth ; to

run away ; to escape. Yakáyak sawár ko le bhágná ; bhág j. *adv.* Perfectly erect (as in 'bolt-upright'). Farár h.

Bolus, n. A large pill. Barí golí.

Bomb, n. An explosive shell. Bomb ká golá ; phútáe wálá golá.

Bombard, v. t. To attack with bombs or artillery. Golá-andázi k. ; topon se uráná.

Bombardier, n. The lowest non-commissioned officer in the British artillery. Golá-andázon ká afsar.

Bombardment, n. Golá-andázi.

Bombast, n. A pompous style. Lafázi ; lugat tarashí.

Bombastic, adj. Pompous ; inflated. Lafáz ; baṛe lafzon se bhará huá.

Bona fide, a f. and adv. In good faith ; with sincerity ; genuine. Nek niyati se ; sachcha.

Bond, n. Band ; union ; a written obligation or acknowledgment. Band ; rishta ; tamassuk.

Bondage, n. Slavery ; imprisonment. Gulámí ; quid.

Bondmaid, } n. A woman-
Bondwoman, } slave. Laundí ;
Bondswoman, } bāndí.

Bondman, n. A man-slave. Gulám ; zar kharid.

Bonds, n. Chains ; fetters ; slavery ; captivity. Zanjír ; bathkarí ; asrí.

Bondservant, n. A slave. Gulám,

Bone, *n.* Haddī. (*pl.*) Mortal remains. *v. t.* To take out the bones from ; to steal. Had-
diyān yā kāṇṭe nikālā ; churāl.
Bonfire, *n.* A large festive fire.
Khushī kā alāo : ātash-i-
shādmāni.

Bon-mot, *n.* A smart or witty saying. Chuṭkulā , zarāfat.

Bonnet, *n.* A covering for the head. Auraton kī ṭopi.

Bonnie, } *adj.* Handsome ; pretty ;
Bonny, } merry. Khūb-ūrat :
shakīl ; khush.

Bonus, *n.* Premium ; gratuity.
Hissa rasadi ; in'ām.

Bonvivant, *n.* One who lives well or luxuriously. Yārbāsh : 'aish pasand

Bony, *adj.* Haḍḍī kā ; haḍḍidār

Booby, *n.* A dunce ; a simpleton.
Ullū ; ahmaq ; sāla-lauh.

Book, *n.* Kitāb ; sahifa ; maqālā :
bāb. *v. t.* To enter in a register ;
to obtain or issue a railway
ticket, etc. Darj-i-bahī k. ; rāb-
dārī kā ṭikaṭ d.

Bookbinder, *n.* Jildgar . mujal-
lid.

Bookbinding, *n.* Jildbandī :
jild sāzi.

Booking-office, *n.* Ṭikaṭghar :
safarī asbāb kī rawānagi kā
daftar.

Book-keeper, *n.* An accountant.
Siyaḥnavīs.

Book-keeping, *n.* Siyaḥnavīs.
Bookseller, *n.* Kurub farosh.

Book-stall, } *n.* A stall or
Book-stand, } stand, generally
in the open air, where books are
sold. Kitābon kā almāra yā
dūkān.

Book-worm, *n.* A worm that eats
books ; a close reader of books.
Kitāb kā kīpā bahu paḥlue w.
Boom, *n.* A pole which a sail is
stretched ; report of a cannon ;
a sudden rise in prices. Bābān
kī bah ; top kī si āwāz ; bhāo
yā bukḥ kā chahua.

Boon, *n.* A petition ; a gift or
favour. 'Arz ; m'imat . baḥ-
shsh, *adj.* Merry , kind Khush ;
mubārān.

Bor, *n.* A peasant ; a coarse or
awkward person. Kī-ān ; gap-
wār ; betamiz ādmī.

Boot, *n.* (1) Profit ; advantage.
(2) A covering for the foot and
lower part of the leg ; an an-
cient instrument of torture.
Fāda ; mata' , lam'ā but , ā-
nazivat . *v. t.* To profit , to
advantage. Fāda hā il k.

Booth, *n.* A shed ; a temporary
stall. Jhoppā mele kī dukān.

Boot-jack, *n.* An instrument for
taking off boots. Būṭ u'āne
kā ek āla

Boot-last, } The last or wooden
Boot-tree, } mould on which boots

or shoes are made or stretched to retain their shape. Jútí ká kálhūd ; farmā

Bootless, *adj.* Without profit or advantage ; useless ; futile. Befáeda ; lálhásil.

Booty, *n.* Plunder. Lút ; mál-i-gaúmat.

Bo-peep, *n.* Jhánká jhúngí ká khel.

Boracic, *adj.* Sohágo ká.

Borax, *n.* Sohágá

Border, *n.* Margin ; verge ; frontier. Kínára ; bás-aya ; sar-madd. *v. t.* To verge on. Mulinq yá mutasil h.

Borderer, *n.* A frontiersman : one who dwells on the border of a country. Sarhuddi bashunde.

Bore, *v.* To pierce (a hole) ; to weary or annoy. Chhed k ; tang k. *n.* (1) A hole made by boring ; the size of the cavity of a gun. (2) a tidal wave ; a tiresome person ; an interesting subject. Sú ákh ; and uá ní qutr (bandúq ká) ; joúr (pání ká) . fuzúl yá be but bá on se thak-áne w ; amr-i-behazz.

Boreal, *adj.* Northern. Shimá'í ; uttar ká.

Boreas, *n.* The north wind. Shimá'í hawá.

Boredom, *n.* Sustí ; ulási.

Born, *pt. p.* Padá shuda.

Borne, *pt. p.* Carried, supported. Lejáya yá utáráyá gayá.

Borough, (*Bur'ó*), *n.* An incorporated town ; a town entitled to send members to Parliament. Shahr jo Párlamanť men wakíl bhejne ká haqq rakhtá hai.

Borrow, *v. t.* To obtain on loan ; to imitate. Qarz l. ; naql k.

Borrowed, *pa. p.* 'Áryatí ; naqlí.

Borrower, *n.* Qarz l. w.

Boscage, *n.* Thicket ; underwood. Jhá'í ; jhár khand.

Bosh, *n.* Nonsense. Fuzúl yá be-ma'ni bát kharáfát.

Bosky, *adj.* Bushy. Jhárdár.

Bosom, *n.* The breast ; the heart ; the interior. Ghí'á'í ; síná ; sat-tah *adi* (in comp). Intimate ; dear. 'Ázíz ; piyará.

Boss, *n.* A knob or stud ; master ; superintendent. Phullí ; máhk ; mohramm

Botany, *n.* The science of plants. 'Im-r-nabátát

Both, *n.* A patch ; a swelling on the skin. Parwand ; chaktí ; pho'á *v. t.* To patch or mend clumsily. Bhaddé taur se marhamat k.

Both, *adj.* and *pro.* Donen ; hardo

Bother, *v. t.* To annoy ; to perplex. Díqq k. ; ján klá á.

Bather, } *n.* Jhaungat ; díq-
Bathetation, } qat phandá

Bothersome, *adj.* Bikhare ká ; haná yá díqq k. w.

Bottle, *n.* Botál ; shishí ; míná. *v. t.* Botál men bharná.

Bottom, n. The lowest part of anything ; foundation ; the keel of a ship, hence the ship itself. Tah ; biná ; pendá ; jaház.

Bottomless, adj. 'Amíq ; agamm.

Boudoir, (Bood'war), n. A lady's private room. K̄hilwat-k̄hána.

Bough, n. Branch. Shákh ; dāli

Boulder, n. A large, round stone. Bará chikná patthar.

Bounce, v. t. To spring ; to bound like a ball ; to boast. Uchakná ; láfzaní k. ; dīng marná. *n.* Chhalāng ; dhakká.

Bouncer, n. A bully ; a liar. Lapāriyá ; jhúthá.

Bouncing, adj. Stout ; big. Jasim ; bhári.

Bound, n. A limit ; a boundary ; a spring ; a leap. Haid ; siwána ; jast, *v. t.* To limit ; to surround. Mahdúd k. ; gherná. *v. t.* To leap ; to spring ; to run with leaps. Chhalāng marná ; chank̄i bharná.

Round, pa. p Tied ; under an obligation ; having a binding (as a book). Baḡdhá huá ; páband-i-farz ; mujallid.

Boundary, n. Limit ; confines ; frontier ; line. Hadd ; hudúd ; siwána ; k̄hatt-i-wahdāuf.

Bounden, adj. Binding ; obligatory. Lázimí ; zurúfí.

Boundless, adj Unlimited ; immeasurable. Be hadd . be intilá.

Bounteous, adj. Generous ; munificent. Faiyáz ; saḡhí.

Bountiful, adj. Liberal ; abundant. Kusháda dil ; wáfir.

Bounty, n. Munificence ; liberality ; a generous gift. Saḡhawát ; faiyází ; nawázish.

Bouquet, (Book'á), n. A bunch of flowers ; aroma. Phúlōn ka guchehha ; guldastra.

Bourgeois, (Boor-zhu'á), n. A citizen ; a burgher. Mutwassit darje ká admi ; baqqál.

Bourgeon, (Bar'jun), v. t. To put for the sprouts or buds. Shigúfe nikalná ; shákh phútyá.

Bourn, } n. Limit ; goal. Hadd ;
Bourne, } marzil-i-maqsúd.

Bourse, n. The Exchange. Shahr Paris ke saudágrōn aur sahúkarōn ke len den ká makan ; chawk ; sahúkará.

Bout, n. Turn ; round ; trial ; contest. Barí ; daur ; ázmaish ; muqábila.

Bovine, adj. Of cattle. Bail ká ; bal sá.

Bow, v. Jhukána ; k̄ham d. ; salam k.

Bow, n. Kamán ; qaus-i-quza ; fite ká phúl ya girah.

Bowels, n. Entrails ; intestines ; the interior ; (fig.) the heart ; pity. Áuten ; andrúní hissá.

Bower, n. An harbour ; a shady retreat. Kunj ; gosha.

Bowl, n. A basin ; a deep dish ; a drinking-vessel. Pyála . badiyá ; kaṭorá, *v. t.* To roll ; to

deliver a ball (at cricket). *Luṛ-kānā*; cricket ke khel men gend wikṭon par d.

Bow-legged, *adj.* **Bandy-legged**; having crooked legs. *Kaj pā*; *kamān pā*.

Bowler, *n.* **Gend chālāne w.**

Bowstring, *n.* **Chilla**; *roda*.

Box, *n.* A chest : a small house or lodge (a shooting-box); a shelter for a sentry; a blow on the head or ear. *Sandūq*; *santrī ghar*; *mukḱā*, *v. t.* To strike with the band or fist. *v. i.* To fight with the fists. *Mukḱā mārṇā*; *mukḱā laṛṇā*.

Boxer, *n.* A pugilist. *Ghūnse-bāz*; *mushtzan*.

Box-iron, *n.* *Dhobī kī istrī*.

Boy, *n.* *Laṛkā*; *tiḷ*.

Boycott, *v. t.* To exclude from commercial or social intercourse.

Len den yā suhbat se ḵharij k.

Brabble, *n.* A brawl. *Jhagrā*; *takrār*.

Brace, *n.* Band; cord; support; a pair or couple. Band; *dor*; *sahārā*; *joṛā*. *v. t.* *Sambhālṇā*; *mazbūt k.*; *tānnā*.

Bracelet, *n.* *Paṭṛī*; *karā*; *kaṅgan*.

Brachial, *adj.* Of the arm. *Bāzū kā*.

Bracken, *n.* Fern; a place overgrown with ferns or briers. *Parnā*; *jhāṛī*; *jhāṛkhand*

Bracket, *n.* A support fastened to E. R.—5.

a wall; (*pl.*) parentheses. *Diwārgīr*; *ḵhatūt-i-wahdānī*. **Brackish**, *adj.* **Saltish**. *Namkīn*; *khārā*; *shor*.

Brae, *n.* (*Scot.*) **Bank**; hillside. *Nasheb*; *pahāṛī kā kināra*.

Brag, *v. i.* To boast, *Sheḵhī mārṇā*. *n.* *Sheḵhī*; *ḵhudsitāī*.

Braggadocio, *n.* **Braggart**; empty boasting. *Sheḵhī mārṇe w.*; *lāfzan*.

Braggart, *n.* A vain hoaster. *Lāfzan*; *baṛangi*.

Braid, *n.* **Trimming**; a plait. *Fītā*; *choṭī*.

Brain, *n.* **Magz**; *bhejā*; *dimāḡ*; *'aql*. *v. i.* To dash out the brains of. *Sar phoṛ d kī olejā nikāl paṛe*.

Brake, *n.* A fern; a contrivance for stopping or reducing the speed of carriages, wagons, &c.; a large waggonette. *Ek ḵhūb-sūrat pattiwālā būṭā*; *pahiye kī gardish rokne kā āla*; *ghoṛe nikālne kī ḵhāḵhariyā*.

Brake van, *n.* *Rel kī pichhlī gūṛī jis men pahiya rokne kā āla lagāyā jatā hai*.

Bramble, *n.* A wild prickly shrub. *Ḵhārdār jhāṛī*.

Bran, *n.* The husk of ground grain. *Chokar*.

Branch, *n.* **Bough**; offshoot; limb; descendant. *Shāḵh*; *ḵāl*; *'azw*; *nasl*. *v. i.* To spread out in (or like) branches; to diverge.

Shákhen nikálná ; munqasim
h. *adj.* Subsidiary. Mátaht ;
mu'áwin.

Branchia, n. (pl. Branchiæ). A
gill. Galphará.

Brand, n. A piece of burning or
partly burnt wood ; a sword ; a
hot iron for making ; a mark ;
a trade mark ; a stigma. Luk-
sí ; shamsher ; dágne ká lohá ;
saudágrí ká nishán ; dág. *v. t.*
To mark with a hot iron ; to
stigmatise ; to stamp indelibly.
Chháp lagáná ; dág lagáná ;
naqshkal-hajar k.

Brand-new, adj. Quite new. Bil-
kul nayá ; korá

Brandy, n. Ek qism kí sharáb.

Brass, n. A metal ; (*fig*) impu-
dence. Pítal ; shokhí.

Brat, n. A child (in contempt).
Larká ; laundá.

Bravado, n. A boastful threat ;
a swaggerer. Lantarání ; zor
shor ká qaráwá.

Brave, adj. Diler ; jawánmard.

Bravely, adv. Mardángí se ; di-
lerí se.

Bravery, n. Bahádurí ; mar-
dánagí.

Bravo, interj. Well done ! Wáh !
wáh ! shábásh.

Bravo, n. A daring villain ; a
hired assassin. Niðar ádmí ;
kshúní.

Brawl, v. i. To quarrel noisily.
Gul machá ke jhagarná ; shor
macháná, *n.* A squabble ; a row.
Takarár bashor ; jhagrá.

Brawn, n. Muscle ; muscular
strength ; the salted flesh of a
boar. Patthá, patthon ká zor ;
suar ká nimkin gosht.

Brawny, adj. Muscular ; strong.
Bhári patthe w ; mazbút.

Bray, n. The cry of an ass ; any
harsh grating sound. Reuk ;
gadhe kí áwáz ; karañht áwáz,
v. i. Reukná ; karañht áwáz
nikálná, *v. t.* To pound or grind.
Kútná yá pishná.

Braze, v. t. To solder. Jhálná ;
pítal marhná.

Brazen, adj. Made of brass ;
harsh ; impudent. Pítal ká ;
sñht ; behayá.

Brazier, n. A worker in brass ;
a pan for holding burning coals.
Kasera ; aggethí.

Breach, n. Violation ; a gap ; a
rupture ; a quarrel. Torná ;
naqab ; phúñ ; náittifáqí.

Bread, n. Rotí ; nán ; rozí.

Breadth, n. Width. 'Arz ; chau-
ráf.

Break, v. t. Torná ; chúr chúr
k. ; ghoze ko sadhaná yá nikál-
ná. *v. i.* Tútná ; phútná ; bazor
chalne lagná. *n.* Rañhma ;
shigál ; tarjú.

Breakage, n. Breaking things broken; allowance or deduction for broken articles. *Tút phút; shikast-rekht; mu'awiza báhat shikast-rekht.*

Breaker, n. (1) Violator; (2) a wave breaking or dashing on rocks or the shore. *Tornewála; lahr jo chatán yá sáhil pargire.*

Breakfast, n. *Házrí; náshta.*

Breakneck, adj. Likely to cause a broken neck; dangerous; violent. *Sartor; khatarnák.*

Breakwater, n. *Pání ke zor ko torne ke liye pushta.*

Breast, n. Chest; bosom; heart. *Chháti; sina; dil. n. t.* To bear the breast against; to oppose; to mount. *Síne ke bal dhára ke khlísf j.; mrdánagi se maqábila k.*

Breastplate, n. *Chár áina; sínaband.*

Breastwork, n. A breast-high defensive earthwork. *Sínapanáh; mitti ká kamar kotá.*

Breath, n. Respiration; life; a short rest; a puff of wind. *Sáps; dam; zará dam yá árám; jhapká*

Breathe, v. t. To take breath; to live; to rest or pause. *Sáps yá dam l.; jítá rahí; sustáná. v. t.* To inhale; to infuse; to exhale. *Dam l.; andar phúkná; mugh se nikálná.*

Breathing, n. *Tanaffus; árzu; kasrat. adj.* *Goyá zinda hai; árám lene ká.*

Breathless, adj. *Bedam; dam chaphá huá; khamosh.*

Breech, n. *Plohhá; putthá; pusht.*

Breeches, n. *Patlún; jáughiya.*

Breech-loader, n. *Kártúsi bandúq jo pusht kí taraf se bhari játi hai.*

Breed, v. t. To generate; to engender; to educate; to rear. *Paidá k.; nikálná; ta'lim-o-tarbiyat k.; bacheche d.; pálná n.* Variety; kind; species. *Qism; tarah; zát.*

Breeding, n. *Asl-o-nasl; ta'lim-o-tarbiyat; nasl barháná.*

Breeze, n. A gentle wind; zephyr. *Bád-i-sabá; nasím.*

Breezy, adj. Windy; airy; brisk. *Hawádár; táza.*

Brethren, n. Brothers. *Bháiband; bírádrí.*

Brevet, n. *Jangí afsar ká imtiyázi 'uhda; sanad.*

Breviary, n. *Ikhtisár. Katholik kalisiyáon kí du'á kí kitáb.*

Brevity, n. Shortness; conciseness. *Kotáhi; ikhtisár.*

Brew, v. t. To prepare a liquor by steeping or boiling; to plot. *Bhigo kar yá ubál kar banáná; tadbir k. v. t.* To make ale or beer; to be gathering or foaming. *Beer sharáb banáná; jama' honá yá phenáná h.; jhág*

Brewer, n. Beer sharáb banáue wálá.

Brewery, n. Búzá khána ; Beer sharáb ká kárkhána.

Briar, } n. A prickly shrub.
Brier, } Kanṭailá yá khúrdár túti.

Bribe, n. An illegal gratification. Rishwat ; nazrana. *r. t.* Rishwat d. ; muṭṭhí garm k.

Bribery, n. Rishwat ; rishwat khori.

Brick, n. Ílṭ ; yárbásh ádmí.

Brickbat, n. A piece of brick. Ílṭ ká ṭukrú ; dhelá.

Brick-kiln, n. Pazáyá ; awá.

Bricklayer, n. Ráj ; mi'már ; thawál.

Bridal, n. Nuptials ; wedding ; a marriage feast. *adj.* Dulhin ká ; shádí ká ; 'arúsí.

Bride, n. Dulhin ; 'urús

Bridegroom, n. Dulhá ; nausha.

Bridemaid, } n. Dulhin kí
Bridesmaid, } sahelí.

Bridesman, } n. (Also *Grooms-*
Brideman, } *man*). Dulhá ká 'azíz

Bridewell, n. A house of correction ; a gaol. Siyásat khána

Bridge, n. Pul ; ná ká tánsá. *r. t.* Pul tándhná ; rá-ta níkalná.

Bridle, n. The bit and reins by which a horse is controlled ; any curb or restraint. Bág ; lagám.

Brief, adj. Short ; concise. Thorá ; mukhtasar. *n.* Khulása ; ikhtisár.

Briefless, n. adj. Bemuqaddma ; be muwakkil ; bekár.

Briefly, adv. Alqissa ; qissa kotáh.

Brig, n. A two-masted vessel. Do mastúl ká jaház.

Brigade, n. Fauj ká baṛá dasta jis men káf palṭanen hotí hain.

Brigand, n. A highway robber ; a bandit. Ráhzan ; qazzáq.

Brigandage, n. Qazzáqí ; ráhzaní.

Bright, adj. Shining ; clear ; intelligent ; illustrious. Raushan ; chamakdár ; zinda dil

Brighten, r. t. Chamaká d. ; raushan k. *v. i.* Raushan yá sáf bo jáí á ; khushnumá h.

Brightness, n. Chamak ; raushaní ; áb-o-táb.

Brilliance, n. Lustre ; splendour. Chamak ; ábdarí.

Brilliant, adj. Raushan ; jalwagar ; numáyán. *n.* A diamond of finest quality. Gauhar-i-ábdár.

Brim, n. Rim ; edge. Lab ; kinára.

Brimful, adj. Labrez ; bhará huá.

Brimming, adj. Full to overflowing ; exuberant. Labálab ; labrez.

Brimstone, *n.* Sulphur. Gan-dhak.

Brinded, } *adj.* Marked with
Brindled, } dark spots or stripes
Chikabrā.

Brine, *n.* Salt water ; the sea.
Namkīn pānī ; ābi-shor.

Bring, *v. t.* Lānā ; pesh k.

Brink, *n.* Edge ; verge. Kināra ; lah.

Briny, *adj.* Salt. Namkīn ; khara.

Brisk, *adj.* Quick ; active ; spirited
Tez ; chālāk ; phurtīlā.

Bri-ket, *n.* The breast of an animal. Jānwar kā sīna.

Bristle, *n.* Stiff hair (as of swine).
Kapā bāl. *v. t.* To stand erect.
Kharā k. *v. i.* To stand up
stiffly ; to be thickly covered.
Kharā ho j. ; bharā huā h.

Britannic, *adj.* Pertaining to Britain. Britain ke muta'lliq.

British, *adj.* Angrez ; ahl-i-Britānnia.

Briton, *n.* Ahl-i-Inglistān ; Angrez.

Brittle, *adj.* Easily broken ; frail.
Nāzuk ; tunuk.

Broach, *v. t.* To pierce ; to tap ;
to open ; to introduce. Chhednā ;
sharāb nikālūā ; pesh k.

Broad, *adj.* Wide ; open ; out-spoken ; coarse. Chauṛā ; khulā ; nāshāesta.

Broadcast, *adj.* Scattered widely.

Bakherā huā ; chhīṇṭā hnā.

Broaden, *v. t.* To widen. Chauṛā

ya kushādā k.

Broad-gauge, *adj.* Chhe sāt fuṭ
chauṛā.

Broadside, *n.* Jahāz kā pahlū ;
ek taraf wasī' chhapā huā kāgaz.

Brobdingnagian, *adj.* Gigantic.
Babut hī barā ; deo sū 'azīm.

Brocade, *n.* Zarī ; kamkhwāb.
Brochure, *n.* A pamphlet. Risāla.

Brogue, *n.* A kind of course shoe ;
peculiar pronunciation of Eng-
lish (esp. the Irish). Ek qism
kā bhadda jūtā ; khāss yā 'ajīb
talaffuz.

Broider, } See Embroider. Em-
Broidery, } broidery.

Broil, *n.* Quarrel ; disturbance.
Jhagrā ; laṛāī ; jhamelā.

Broken, *adj.* Reduce to pieces ;
contrite ; trained (as a horse).
Shikasta ; reza reza ; 'ājiz ;
niklā huā (ghoṛā).

Broker, *n.* An agent ; one who
buys or sells for others. Dallāl ;
kabārī.

Brokerage, *n.* Commission paid
to a broker. Dallālī ; dastūrī.

Bronchial, *adj.* Muta'lliq-i-ha-
laq ; gale kā.

Bronchitis, *n.* Halq kī sozish.

Bronze, *n.* Tāmbā-o-rāng kā
murakkab.

Brooch, (*Broch*). *n.* Jugnī jaisā
zewar.

Brood, *n.* The number of birds
hatched at one time ; offspring.

Jhol ; bacche. *v. t.* To sit on eggs ; to think moodily upon. Anḍon par baiṭhná ; ranj yā fikr se sochná.

Brook, *n.* A spring ; a rivulet. Sotá : chashma. *v. t.* To bear or endure. Bardásht k. ; gawará k.

Broom, *n.* A species of shrub ; a besom. Jhárú.

Broomstick, *n.* Jhárú ká dasta.

Broth, *n.* Soup. Shorba ; yaḡh-ní.

Brother, *n.* Bhái ; ham peshia.

Brotherhood, *n.* Fraternity. Birá-darí ; bhái band.

Brotherly, *adj.* Fraternal ; kind. Birádrána ; bhái ká sá.

Brow, *n.* The eyebrow ; the forehead ; the edge of a hill. Ábrú ; bhaun ; peshání.

Browbeat, *v. t.* To bear down with stern looks ; to bully. Saḡht kalámi yá tursh rúf se shar-minda kar d. ; yá ghabrá d. ; apne dabáo men láná.

Brown, *adj.* Bhúrá ; bádámí.

Browse, *v. t.* and *v. i.* To graze ; to feed on the shoots or leaves of plants. Kháná ; charná ; kutarná.

Bruin, *n.* A bear. Bhálú ; ríchh.

Bruise, *v. t.* To crush ; to box or fight with the fists. Kuchal-ná ; pís dálná. *n.* A contusion. Koftagí.

Bruit, *v. t.* To noise abroad. Shuhrat d. ; tamám charchá

phailáná. *n.* Noise ; rumour. Shuhrat h. ; charchá phailná.

Brummagem, *adj.* Showy but worthless ; sham. Numáishí ; bharkílá.

Brunette, *n.* A woman with a brown or dark complexion. 'Aurat jis ká rang máel ba-gandumí h.

Brunt, *n.* The severest shock or onset. Sab se shadíd hanla yá sadma.

Brush, *n.* An instrument for removing dust, smoothing hair, or painting ; the tail of a fox ; a thicket ; a skirmish. Bursh ; kúrchí ; lomfí kí dum ; jhárí. *v. t.* Bursh se jhár kar barábar k.

Brushwood, *n.* Jhári ; qalaun-shuda, yá chhanṭí huí ṭahniyán.

Brusque, *adj.* Abrupt in manner ; rude. Ujadd ; uátaráshída.

Brutal, *adj.* Like a brute ; savage ; inhuman. Haiwán ká sá ; wahshiyána ; berahm

Brutality, *n.* Excessive cruelty. Saḡht berahmí.

Brutalise, *v. t.* To degrade to the level of a brute. Haiwán khas-lat kar d.

Brute, *n.* A beast ; a very cruel person. Jánwar ; ek bahut saḡht díl shaḡhs.

Brutish, *adj.* Bestial ; sensu Haiwán sá ; jánwar ká sá.

Bubble, *n.* Bulbulá ; hubáb. *v. i.*

Bulbule chhorná ; trannum k.

Bubo, *n.* Bad ; bāghí ; kakhaurí.

Bucaneer, *n.* A pirate. Samundar ká dākú.

Buck, *n.* The male of the deer, goat, hare, and rabbit ; a dandy. Harná ; bāṅkā.

Bucket, *n.* Boká ; ḍol ; charsá.

Buckle, *n.* Baksuá ; baklas. *v. t.* and *v. i.* Baksuá l. ; kasná.

Buckler, *n.* A shield. Dhál ; sipar

Buckram, *n.* Kalafdar kaprá jo miyán tah ke kám átá hai.

Bucolic, *adj.* Pastoral ; rustic. Gallabānon ká ; dahqání.

Bud, *n.* An unblown flower ; a gemma. Guncha ; kalí ; shigúfa. *v. t.* Chashma chapháná *v. i.* Kalí áná ; shigúfa láná

Budge, *v. t.* and *v. i.* To move or stir. Talná ; hiloná ; sarakná.

Budget, *n.* Bag ; store ; stock ; a financial estimate. Thailí ; zaḥhíra ; takhmína-i-ámdaní-olkharchi.

Buff, *n.* Zardímáil ; bhúrá rang.

Buffalo, *n.* Bhains ; bhainsá.

Buffer, *n.* Dhakká rokne ká álá ; khush-mizáj bholá ádmí

Buffet, *n.* (1) A sideboard ; a restaurant ; (2) a fist or slap ; an infliction. Bartan, wḡ kí álmáí ; thaperá ; sadma.

Buffoon, *n.* A merry-andrew ; a clown. Maskhara ; bhāṅḍ

Buffoonery *n.* Maskharí ; hazal-goí.

Bug, *n.* Khaṭmal.

Bugbear, *n.* A bogey ; an object of terror. Bhutná ; bá'is-i-khauf.

Bugle, *n.* Narsingá ; qarnái.

Bugler, *n.* Narsingá phúnkne w.

Buhl, *n.* Ek qism kí kárchobi, jis men pítal, sípí, wḡ ká kám baná hotá hai.

Build, *v. t.* To construct ; to raise ; to establish. Ta'mír k. ; banáná ; qáim k. *n.* Construction ; make Banwái ; shakl.

Building, *n.* Construction ; a house. Ta'mír makán.

Bulb, *n.* Gaṭṭhá pyáz ; kand.

Bulbous, *adj.* Pyázdar gaṭṭhe kí tarah

Bulge, *v. t.* To swell out. Phúiná ; ubhar jáná *n.* Protuberance ; swelling. Phúlan ; sújan.

Bulk, *n.* Size ; the greater part or number. Jasámat ; bará hissá ta'dadí.

Bulky, *adj.* Massive. Bará bháí ; jasím.

Bull, *n.* The male of certain animals (esp. an ox) ; an edict ; an absurd blunder. Nar sáṅḍ ; khuráfát.

Bullet, *n.* Golí bandúq kí.

Bulletin, *n.* Khabar ; mukhtasar káḥar.

Bullet-proof, *adj.* Jispar goli asar na kar sake.

Bull-frog, *n.* Amrika ká bará medhak.

Bullion, *n.* Uncoined gold or silver. Sone yá chándí kí dālī, int, salākḥ, wg.

Bullock, *n.* Bail ; nar gáo.

Bull's-eye, *n.* Hadaf ká bích yá markaz ; gol raushandán

Bully, *n.* A blusterer ; a hector. Kalledaráz ; láfzan.

Bulrush, *n.* Bará mothá ; gond

Bulwark, *n.* A rampart ; a defence. Qila' kí pushtabandí ; panáh.

Bumble-bee, *n.* Bhaugrá.

Bump, *n.* Shock ; a lump caused by a blow. Dhakká ; amás ; gumrá. *v. t.* To strike ; to collide. Dhakká d. ; ṭakráná

Bumper, *n.* A cup or glass filled to the brim. Jám-i-labrez.

Bumpkin, *n.* An awkward, clumsy rustic. Ganwár ; ghámar ; betamíz.

Bumptious, *adj.* Conceited ; forward. Khudbín ; akarḥáz.

Bunch, *n.* Cluster, tuft. Guch-chhá ; gaudh ; khosha (angúr) ; turra (par).

Bundle, *n.* A pack ; a parcel. Gaṭhí ; muṭṭhá, *v. t.* To tie into bundles : to send away (with " off "). Ikattḥá báudhná ; níkáí báhar k. *v. t.* To go hurriedly or in confusion (with

away, off, out), Jint pat chalne kí taiyáí kar d

Bung, *n.* Pipe kí dát ; gaṭṭá.

Bungalow, *n.* Bangla ; koṭhí

Bungle, *v. t.* To make or mend clumsily. Anáṭpan se kuchh k. ; higár d.

Bunk, *n.* Sandúq jo bistar ká kám detá hai ; taḡhte kí diwár se laṭká huá bistar.

Bunting, *n.* (1) A small bird ; (2) stuff for making flags ; flags Ek chhoṭí chiriyá ; jhaṇḍí ká kaprá.

Buoy (Boy), *n.* A float. Tarinda ; sináwar. *v. t.* To keep afloat ; to sustain. Tairtá takhná ; sambhálrá

Buoyancy, *n.* Lightness ; cheerfulness. Halkápan ; khush mizájí

Buoyant, *adj.* Tairtá huá ; halká ; khush-mizájí.

Burden, *n.* Load ; anything that is grievous or difficult to bear ; the main theme Boja ; tágawár shai ; asl mazmún.

Burdensome, *adj.* Heavy ; oppressive. Bahut bháí ; saḡht.

Bureau, *n.* A writing-table with drawers ; an office ; the officials in a department. Mez ; daftar ; sarkáí mahakme ká 'umla.

Bureaucracy, *n.* Government through departmental officials. Ahlkáron ká ráj.

Burgess, *n.* An inhabitant of a borough. Raís shahr ; wakíl shahar.

Burgh (*Bur'ō*), *n.* A corporate town. *Shahar* : *qasba*.

Borgher, *n.* A citizen. *Shahar-dār* ; *shahar yā qasba-i-haqdār kā āzād bāshinda*.

Burglar, *n.* A house-breaker. *Naqabzan* ; *sendhmār*

Burgomaster, *n.* Mustahiq *qa-be kā hakim yā qāzī*

Burial, *n.* Internment. *Tajhīz* ; *kafn dafn*.

Burke, *v. t.* To strangle ; to dispose of quickly. *Galā ghont kar mārānā* ; *chupka se tai k.*

Burlesque (*Bur-lesk'*), *adj.* Ludicrous ; farcical. *Khandaāwar* ; *tamāshe ka. n.* A farce ; a ludicrous representation. *Hajō-i-zarāfat āmez* ; *naql-i-khanda āmez*.

Burly, *adj.* Stout ; big and strong. *Jasīm* ; *moṭā* ; *tanawwur*.

Burn, *v. t.* To consume by fire ; to bake ; to scorch or singe. *Jalā d.* ; *bhasm k.* ; *pakānā* ; *jhulas d. v. i.* To be on fire ; to feel hot ; to be inflamed with passion. *Jalnā* ; *tamtamānā* ; *josh men h. n.* A hurt or mark caused by fire. *Jale kā dāg*

Burning, *adj.* *Jalā* ; *sozān* ; *ashadd garm* ; *josh paidā k. w.*
Burnish, *v. t.* To polish. *Jilā d.* ; *saiqal k.*

Burnished, *adj.* *Mujalla* ; *saiqal kiya h.*

Burr, *n.* *Chirchirā* ; *bharkandā*.

Burrow, *v. i.* To dig a hole in the earth. *Bil yā mānd khodnā. n.* *Bil* ; *mānd*.

Burst, *v. i.* To explode ; to break violently ; to come upon or appear suddenly ; to open. *Phūtānā* ; *phaṭnā* ; *tūt paṭnā* ; *Khilnā. v. t.* *Toṛnā* ; *phoṛnā. n.* A sudden outbreak. *Tarāk* ; *karak*.

Burthen, *n.* See *Burden*.

Bury, *v. t.* To hide in the ground ; to inter. *Chhipānā. dafn k.*

Bus, } *n.* Short for Omnibus.
Buss, } *q. v.* *Baṭī kirāuchī*.

Bush, *n.* A thicket ; a thick shrub. *Jhārī* ; *jhārdār tūtā*

Bushel, *n.* *Batīs ser kā pai-māna*

Bushman, A settler in a jungle, as in the backwoods of Australia ; one of a native race in South Africa. *Austrelia ke jaggal men basnewalā janūbī Afrika kā wahshī*.

Bush-ranger, *n.* An escaped criminal who takes to the bush and lives by robbery. *Mafrūr qaidī jo Austrelia ke jaggalon men rahitā hai*

Bush whacker, *n.* A country lout. *Jangal bāsī* ; *quzzāq*.

Bushy, *adj.* *Jhāpīdār* ; *gunjān*.

Busily, *adv.* *Masrūfiat se* ; *sar-garmī se*

Business, *n.* Occupation ; trade ; traffic ; one's concerns or

affairs. Kám dhandá ; kár-o-bár ; ta'lluq ; mu'ámila.

Business-like, *adj.* Methodical ; systematic. Báqá'eda ; báqaríná ; dhangg se.

Buskin, *n.* Chamṛe kí jurráb ; kachchí khál kí búṭ jaisí poshish.

Bust, *n.* The upper part of the human body ; the chest. Kamar se úpar ká dhar : chhátí.

Bustard, *n.* Ek chiriyá ; tudkar.

Bustle, *v. i.* To move about hurriedly and noisily. Harbarí men rahná. *n.* Hurried activity ; stir ; tumult. Harbarí ; daur-dhúp.

Busy, *adj.* Chaltá huá ; masrúf ; garm.

Busybody, *n.* A meddlesome person. Daḡhl-andáz ; fuzúl kár.

But, *prep., adv., conj.* Bajuz ; agar ; siwáe ; sirf ; lekin.

Butcher, *n.* Qassáb ; qátíl-i-be-rahm. *v. t.* To slaughter animals for food ; to kill cruelly. Bedardí se qatl yá ḡhún k.

Butchery, *n.* Great or cruel slaughter ; a slaughter-house. Ḳhún ḡharába ; maqtal ; zabahgáh.

Butler, *n.* Ḳhánsámán ; ábdár.

Butt, *n.* The thicker end ; a target ; the object of jest. Kundá : rishána : hadaf-i-tamas-

ḡhar. *v. t.* To strike with the head and horns, as a goat. Sing yá ṭakkar márná (jaise bakrá).

Butter, *n.* Makkhan. *v. t.* Makkhan lagáná.

Butterfly, *n.* Titlí.

Butter-milk, *n.* Maṭhá ; chhách : makkhan niklá huá dúdh.

Buttock, *n.* The rump. Puṭṭhá ; surín.

Button, *n.* Ghunḡi ; botám ; tukma.

Buttress, *n.* A projecting support to a wall ; any support or prop. Pushta ; pushtán ; sahárá

Buxom, *adj.* Gay ; healthy and lively. Tandrúst ; ḡhúbsúrat aur ḡhush-mizáj.

Buy, *v. t.* Ḳharidná ; badle men lená.

Buzz, *v. i.* Bhinbhiráná. *n.* Bhinbhináhaṭ

By, *prep. and adv.* Pás ; qarib ; tak ; par ; men ; azrúe ; bajánib ; qasam khákar.

Bygone, *adj.* Past. Guzrá ; guzashta ; raftguzasht. *n.* An old standing grievance (as in "Let bygones be bygones"). Purání shikáyat.

By-lane, *n.* A side lane. Baglí kúcha ; chor rásta.

By-law, } *n.* Zimmi yá ḡharí-
Bye-law, } ji qánún ; kisí ḡhás mabakme ká qa'eda yá qánún.

Byre, n. A cow-house. Gausála.

Bystander, n. One standing by ; an onlooker. Pás khará h. w. ; dekhue w.

Byway, n. Kani ma'lúm já poshída rásta.

Byword, n. A proverb ; a

reproach. Zarbulmasal ; hadaf-i-malámat.

Byzantine, adj. Relating to Byzantium or Constantinople. Quatuntuniya ká. **n.** An inhabitant of Byzantium or Constantinople. Qustuntuniya ká háshinda.

C

Cab, n. Ek ghoré kí band gári ; kiráye kí baggí.

Cabal, n. An intrigue ; a junto. Sáshish ; khusia kársázi.

Cabbage, n. Karamkallá. *v. t.* and *v. i.* To purloin ; to pilfer. Ohurá lená ; urá lená.

Cabin, n. A hut ; a small room in a ship. Jhouprá ; chhoṭi koṭhri.

Cabinet, n. The select or privy councillors of a king ; an almirah ; a private room. Chída mushirán-i-saltanat ; almári ; khilwatgáh.

Cabinet-maker, n. A maker of furniture. Asbáb-i-chobí banáne w. ; almárisáz.

Cable, n. A strong rope or chain ; a submarine telegraph wire. Russá ; samundar kí tárbarqí.

Cablegram, n. Khabar bazarl'a samundri tárbarqí.

Caboose, n. The kitchen of a ship. Jaház ká báwarchi khána.

Cachinnation, n. Loud laughter. Qahqahá ; khilkhiláhaṭ.

Cackle, v. i. Karṇarúná ; behída bakkak k.

Cactus, n. Nághpaní ; thor.

Cad, n. A low, mean, or vulgar fellow. Kashná ; sifla ; páji shakhs.

Cadastral, adj. Zamindáriwár ; kishṭwár.

Cadaverous, adj. Pale ; ghastly. Zard ; murda sá.

Caddy, n. Oháe ká chhoṭá baks.

Cadence, n. Falling or sinking of the voice ; tone ; rhythm. Utár (áwáz ká) ; áwáz ká utár charháó.

Cadet, n. 'Uhda-i-jangí ká um-medwár.

Cadger, n. A hawker ; a loafer. Pherí w. ; fanu o fareb se guzará k. w.

Caduceus, n. Deotá Mercury ká 'asá.

Cafe, (kaf'á), n. Coffee-house ; restaurant. Qahwaḵhána ; náshṭaḵhána.

Caftan, n. Írání jáma ; khaftán.

Cage, n. Pinjrá ; kaṭahrá.

Cairn, *n.* Qabr par pattharon ká dher.

Caisson, (*kás'on*) *n.* Gole bārūd kī gūfī.

Caitiff, *n.* A mean villain. Kaminā ; pājī ; sifā.

Cajole, *v. t.* To coax ; to wheedle. Phuslānā ; dam jhānsā d.

Cajolery, *n.* K̄hushāmad ; dam jhānsā.

Cajuput, *n.* Kājāpattī.

Cake, *n.* Miṭhāī ; tikiyā ; baṭṭī
v. t. K̄hushk hoke papariyānā yā saḡht ho j.

Calabash, *n.* The dried shell of a gourd. Tombā.

Calamitous, *adj.* Disastrous. Ġamnāk ; āfat ká ; manhús.

Calamity, *n.* Misfortune ; affliction ; disaster. Āfat ; musibat ; sadma.

Calcareous, *adj.* Containing chalk or lime. Chúnā ámez ; chúnailā.

Calcify, *v. i.* Chúne ká patthar banānā yā ban jānā

Calcine, *v. t.* Phúnk kar bhurbhurā k.

Calculate, *v. t.* To compute ; to estimate. Shumār k ; andāz k.

Calculating, *adj.* Hīsāb k. w. ; pahle se soch l. w.

Calculation, *n.* Hīsāb ; shumār ; andāz.

Calculus, *n.* Pathrilā ; kankar milā huā.

Caldron, } *n.* A boiler. Karā-
Cauldron, } hā ; deg.

Caledonia, *n.* Scotland. Mulk-i-Skātland.

Calendar, *n.* Jantrī ; taqwīm.

Calends, *n.* Yakum tarīkh.

Calenture, *n.* Ek qism ká bulḡhār.

Calf, *n.* Bachhrā ; gāodī ; aahmq.

Calibre, (*kal'i-ber*) *n.* The diameter of the bore or barrel of a gun ; intellectual endowments. Top yā bandūq kī mohrī ; dīmāg.

Calico, *n.* Ek qism ká kalaf-dār kaprā.

Calid, *adj.* Warm. Ġarm ; muhriq.

Caliph, *n.* Hazrat Muḥammad ká jāe nishīn ; Sultan-i-Rūm ; K̄halifa.

Calisthenics, } *n.* Halkī jismānf
Callisthenics, } kasrat.

Calk, } *v. t.* Darz bharnā ; shi-
Caulk, } gāfbandī k.

Call, *v. t.* Nām rakhnā ; bulānā.
v. i. Kisī jagah zarā ṡhairnā ; hote hūe jānā ; bulānā ; mulāqāt ko ānā. *n.* Da'wat ; bulāhaṡ ; talabī.

Callid, *adj.* Shrewd. Hoshiyār ; chatur ; aiyār.

Calligraphy, } *n.* K̄hush
Caligraphy, } ḡhattī.

Calling, *n.* Occupation ; profession. Kām ; peshā.

Callous, *adj.* Hardened ; unfeeling. Saḡht ; kaṡhor.

Callow, *adj.* Unfledged ; inexperienced. Bebal-c-par ; nā-tajribakar.

Calm, *adj.* Khámosh : khulá ; sáf : bá amú. *v. t.* To make calm : to pacify Khámosh, thandá, dhimá yá faró k. ; taskín d.

Calmly, *adv.* Bá istiqlál ; salím-uttalá'í se.

Calmness, *n.* Khámoshi ; tahammul ; istiqlál ; shánti.

Caloric, *adj.* Causing heat. Harárat paidá k w.

Calumet, (also *Caltrap*), *n.* Gokhrú.

Calumet, *n.* The pipe of peace. Wahshiyán-i-Amerika ká huqqa ; 'alámat-i-sulah.

Calumniate, *v. t.* To slander. Badnám k. ; tuhmat l.

Calumny, *n.* Defamation ; slander. Badnámí ; tuhmat.

Calve, *v. i.* Bachcha d. ; biyána.

Calyx, *n.* Phúl ká pyála.

Cambric, *n.* Ek qism ká nain-sukh ; kamrakh.

Camel, *n.* Shutr ; úṭṭ.

Camelopard, *n.* The giraffe. Shutrgáo ; gáopalang.

Cameo, *n.* Ubharí taswír.

Camera, *n.* 'Ak-í taswír ká ála.

Camlet, *n.* Paṭṭú ; dhussá.

Camp, *n.* Ohhaoní ; paṛáo. *v. i.* Paṛáo k. ; utarná.

Campaign, *n.* An open plain ; the operations of an army. Khulá maidán ; harkát-o-sak-nát-i-fauj.

Camphor, *n.* Káfúr.

Camphorated, *adj.* Káfúrámez.

Can, *n.* Dúdh, wg. ke liye ṭín ká bartan. *v. t.* Ṭín ke bartan men band k. *v. i.* To be able. Sakná ; qábil h. ; mumkin h.

Canaille, (*Ka-nál*), *n.* The rabble. Kamíne : arzál.

Canal, *n.* Nahr ; nalí.

Canard, *n.* An absurd story. Wáhiyát khabar yá afwáh.

Canary, *n.* Halke zard rang kí ek khus h áwáz chiriya.

Cancel, *v. t.* To obliterate ; to annul. Qalam pherná ; maosúkh k.

Cancer, *n.* Sartán ; násúr.

Candid, *adj.* Frank ; sincere. Sádíl ; sachchá ; rást.

Candidate, *n.* An aspirant. Um-medwár ; talib-i-rozgár yá im-tihán.

Candle, *n.* Qandil ; shama' ; battí.

Candlestick, *n.* Shama'dán ; dīwat.

Candour, *n.* Openness ; frankness. Sáf-dili ; sáfgoí.

Candy, *n.* Qand ; misrí. *v. t.* Qand charháná ; murabbá banáná.

Cane, *n.* Bet ; chharí. *v. t.* Bet marná ; piṭṭá.

Canine, *adj.* Kuttá sá ; misli-sag.

Canister, *n.* Ṭín ká baks ; kanastar.

Canker, *n.* An ulcer ; anything that causes irritation or decay. *Nástur* : *janglí guláb*

Cankerous, *adj.* Corroding ; gangrenous. *Kháne yá ghułáne wálá* ; *múzi* ; *burá*.

Cannibal, *n.* One who eats human flesh. *Ádam khor* ; *wahshí*.

Cannon, *n.* A piece of artillery. *Top* ; *rahkalá*.

Cannonade, *v. t.* *Golandázi* ; *golábári*.

Canny, *adj.* (*Scot.*) Shrewd ; gentle ; having magical powers. *Syáná* ; *narm mizáj* ; *tilasmáti*.

Canoe, *n.* *Dongá* ; *ḍongí*.

Canon, *n.* A rule ; the authentic books of the Bible. *Qánún* ; *jumla mu'atbar kutb-i-Bible*.

Canonical, *adj.* *Shar'ái* ; *hasb-i-qá'eda*, or vestments, worn by clergymen. *Pádríyon kí posháḳ*.

Canopy, *n.* *Sáyabán* ; *shámyána*.

Cant, *n.* *Muháwira* ; *istiláh* ; *chor wg. kí bolí*. *v. t.* *Ghíghyána* ; *makkáří k*.

Cantankerous, *adj.* Cross ; perverse in temper. *Badmizáj* ; *chirchirá*.

Canteen, *n.* *Páni yá sharáb ká bartan* ; *sharáb khána*.

Canter, *n.* An easy gallop. *Míthá poiyá*.

Canticle, *n.* *Gazal-ul-gazalát-i-Sulaimán* ; *hissa Bible ká jo girje men gáne ke liye chuná gayá ho*.

Canto, *n.* *Sh'er ká ek báb*.

Canton, *n.* A district ; a State in Switzerland. *Zila'* : Switzerland *kí ek qismat*.

Cantonment, *n.* *Chháoni*.

Canvas, *n.* *Wiláyati tāt* ; *pál* ; *bádbán*.

Canvass, *v. t.* To examine ; to discuss. *Jáñchná* ; *bahs k*. *v. i.* To solicit votes, &c. *Kisf ke haqq men 'awám kí ráe lete phirná*.

Cap, *n.* *Topí* ; *kuláh*. *v. t.* To cover with a cap ; to outdo ; to surpass. *Topí chaphána* ; *púra k* ; *had darje tak pahunchána*.

Capability, *n.* Capacity ; skill. *Liyáqat* ; *qáblíyat*.

Capable, *adj.* *Qábil* ; *láeq*.

Capacious, *adj.* Roomy ; wide ; extensive. *Kusháda* ; *wasí* ; *farúkh*.

Capacitate, *v. t.* *Láiq yá qábil banána*.

Capacity, *n.* *Gunjaish* ; *wus'at* ; *liyáqat* ; *haisíyat*.

Caparison, *n.* Trappings ; hous-ing. *Jhúl* ; *zínposh*.

Cape, *n.* (1) A mantle ; (2) a headland. *Píñh aur kandhon kí poshish* ; *rás*.

Caper, *n.* A leap ; a prank. *Uchhal kúd* ; *jast*.

Capillary, *adj.* Bārik.

Capital, *adj.* Chief : involving loss of life ; excellent. Barā ; mant kī ; nihāyat 'umda. *n.* The head of a pillar ; a metropolis : stock-in-trade ; principal. Sar-i-sutūn ; dārussaltanat ; sarmāya.

Capitalist, *n.* Sarmāyadar ; mahājan.

Capitally, *adv.* Principally ; excellently. 'Umdagi se ; barī khūbī ke sāth

Capitation, *n.* Jaziya : sar daud.

Capitol, *n.* The temple of Jupiter at Rome. Jupiter kā mandir Rūm meḥ.

Capitulate, *v. i.* To surrender. I'a'at manzūr yā dushman ke havāle k.

Capote, *n.* A long cloak. Chugā ; jubba.

Caprice, *n.* Whim ; fancy. Lahr ; khyāl ; talauwin mizājī.

Capricious, *adj.* Lahri ; mutalauwin-mizāj.

Capricorn, *n.* Jādī : makr.

Capsicum, *n.* Mirch ; filfil.

Capsize, *v. t.* To upset or overturn. Ulaṭ jānā ; ulaṭ d.

Capstan, *n.* Jahāz meḥ bhāri chizen uṭhāne kā charakh.

Capsule, *n.* Doda ; ghar yā khāna

Captain, *n.* Afsar-i-kampani ; kaptān.

Captious, *adj.* P-evish ; difficult to please. Hujjatī ; mushkil se khush h. w.

Captivate, *v. i.* To fascinate ; to capture. Farefta k. ; moh l.

Captive, *n.* Asir ; qaidī.

Captivity, *n.* Asir ; qaid.

Capture, *n.* Seizure ; the thing taken or seized Giriftārī ; ganīmat.

Car, *n.* Rath ; gārī.

Carafe, *n.* A decanter. Shishe kī surāhī ; minā.

Carat, *n.* Qarib pañch rattī.

Caravan, *n.* Qāfila.

Caraway, *n.* Wilāyati zira.

Carbine, *n.* Qarābīn ; sawār kī bandūq.

Carbon, *n.* Khālis koela.

Carbonic, *adj.* Koele kā.

Carbuncle, *n.* A fiery-red precious stone ; an inflamed ulcer. Shabohirāg ; ek muhlik qism kā phirā

Carcass, } *n.* A dead body ; a skeleton. Murdār ; lāsh.

Card, *n.* Tāsh ; mulāqātī ṭikaṭ.

Cardamom, *n.* Hāechi ; qāqulā.

Carder, *n.* Dhuniyā ; behnā.

Cardiac, *adj.* Dil kā ; muta'lliq-i-dil.

Cardinal, *adj.* Chief. Barā ; khāss ; bunyadi. *n.* Ek dīndār 'uhdedār jis kā rutba Pope ke sivāe aur tamām pādriyon se barā hai.

Care, *n.* Anxiety ; attention ; caution. Fikr ; parwā ; ihtiyāt. *v.* Parwā k. ; fikr k.

Career, n. Course ; manner of life. *Daur* ; *tarz-i-zindagí*. *v. i.* To run or gallop. *Daurná* ; *tez jáná*.

Careful, adj. *Khabardár* ; *chaukas* ; *dúrandesh*.

Careless, adj. *Gáfíl* ; *beparwá* ; *befíkr*.

Caress, v. t. To fondle *Pyár k.* ; *gale lagáná*. *n.* *Lád* ; *pyár kí saílúhať*.

Caret, n. *Yeh nishán* (^) *jo zahir kartá hai kí koi lafz yá jumla is maqám par darj honá cháhíye*.

Careworn, adj. Worn or vexed with care or anxiety. *Fíkr yá andeshamandí se afsurda*.

Cargo, n. Freight . lading. *Lád* ; *bár* ; *bhartí*.

Caricature, n. A distorted picture. *Bigáři huí taswír* ; *hajwiya taswír*.

Caries, n. Decay of a bone *Sarhá yá galná* ; *bosídagí*.

Carminative, adj. *Dáfe'-i-riyáh*.

Carmine, n. *Qirmizí rang*.

Carnage, n. Slaughter ; massacre. *Khúurezí* ; *qatl-i-'ám*.

Carnival, n. *'Ísáion kí holí* ; *jashn*.

Carnivorous, adj. Flesh-eating. *Goshtkhor*.

Carol, n. A song of joy or praise. *Khushí ká gít*. *v. i.* To sing or warble. *Gáná* ; *khush ilhání k.*

Carousal, n. Noisy festivity ;

revelry. *Mainoshí-i-pur kharosh* ; *jashn*.

Carouse, v. i. To drink freely and noisily. *Be parhezí se sharáb chaháná* ; *badmastí k.*

Carp, v. i. To catch at small faults or errors (with *at*). *Nuk-tachíní k* ; *'aibgírí k.*

Carpenter, n. *Barháí* ; *najjár*.

Carpet, n. *Qálin* ; *galicha* ; *farsh*.

Carriage, n. Transport ; freight ; vehicle. *Bárbardarí* ; *kiráya gáři*.

Carrier, n. *Hammál* ; *bárbardár*.

Carrión, n. The dead and putrid body of any animal. *Murdár* ; *sarí lásh*. *adj.* Feeding on putrid flesh. *Murdár khor*.

Carrot, n. *Gájar* ; *zardak*.

Carroty, adj. *Sukhí mail zard rang ká*.

Carry, v. t. *Lejáná* ; *uťháná* ; *hásil k.* ; *fateh k.* *v. i.* *Bárbardarí k.* ; *hámila h.*

Cart, n. *Gáři* ; *chbakrá*.

Cartage, n. *Kiráya* ; *gáři par ladwa kar bhejná*.

Cartilage, n. *Murmurí haddí* ; *kurí*.

Cartoon, n. A pictorial caricature. *Taswírí hajo*.

Carouche, n. A bag or case for holding cartridges. *Kártúsdán* ; *toshdán*.

Cartridge, n. *Kártús* ; *toťtá*.

Carve, v. t. To make or shape by cutting ; to cut up (meat)

- into slices or pieces. But-tará-shi k. kanda k. gaphna.
- Carver, *n.* Sangtarāsh ohhuri ji-se kabab tarashite hain.
- Carving, *n.* Kat dakari, naqqā-shi.
- Cascade, *n.* A waterfall. Jharná; abshar.
- Case, *n.* A covering : a box : a sheath : instance a suit at law. Gil f. baks ; miyan : nazir ; muqaddma.
- Case harden, *v. t.* To harden the surface of. Uparlí tah ko fau-ld sa saht k. d.
- Casement, *n.* The frame of a window a window. Khirki ká darwaza ; jharokhá.
- Cash, *n.* Ready money. Naqd. *v. t.* To pay money for. Turáná ; bhunáná.
- Cashier, *n.* A cash-keeper. Tah-wildar.
- Casing, *n.* Giláf ; astarkári.
- Case, *n.* A barrel. Pípa.
- Case-ket, *n.* A small case for holding jewels, &c. Zewar ká sandúqcha.
- Casque (*kask*), *n.* A helmet. Khod.
- Casquet, *n.* Kartál ; chakchaki.
- Castaway, *n.* Barbád shuda shakhs ; mard-i-mala'ún. *adj.* Nikálá huá ; matrúk.
- Caste, *n.* Zát ; got ; jamá'at.
- Castellated, *adj.* Garhnuma ; morche aur kangáredár.
- Castigate, *v. t.* To chastise. Sazá d. ; durust k. ; khúb latagná.
- E. R.—6.
- Castle, *n.* A fortified house a fortress. B l. his r ; garh.
- Castor-oil, *n.* Eraḍ ka tel.
- Castrate, *v. t.* To emasculate ; to geld. Akhta k. ; badhnyá k. ; khashi k.
- Casual, *adj.* Accidental ; occasional. Ittifáqí. 'árzí ; kabhi kabhi ká.
- Casualty, *n.* Accident ; (*pl.* Casualties) ; losses of an army from death or wounds. Ittifaq ; badisa ; nuqsan (baba'is mare parne ya zakhmi hone admiyon ke).
- Casuistry, *n.* The science of right and wrong. Basti-o-durásti ká 'ilm ; sawalat-i-akhlaqí men kaj bahsi.
- Cat, *n.* Billí ; gurba ; nau tasmon ka durrá.
- Cataclysm, *n.* A deluge ; a great revolution. Tufán, ya sailáb, yá aur koí áfat-i-'azim jis se zamín kí súrat badal jae.
- Catacomb, *n.* Murdon ke rakhne ka tahghána.
- Catalogue, *n.* List. Fihrist-i-kutub yá digar ashyá.
- Catapult, *n.* Patthar chaláne ká álá.
- Catamaran, *n.* Lakri ke kundon ká berá ; jhagrulú 'aurat.
- Cataract, *n.* A waterfall ; opacity of the pupil of the eye. Ábshár ; motiyábind.
- Catarrh, *n.* A cold in the head. Zukám ; nazla.

Catastrophe, n. A calamity ; a disastrous conclusion or event.
Hadisa-i-'azim : anjām-i-āfat rasida.

Catch, v. t. To seize ; to take ; to ensnare ; to get ; to understand.
Pakaṇā ; jhapat lenā. n. A hook : latchet : a choking ; stoppage. *Shikār : chitṭkhanī ; uchchhū.*

Catchling, adj. Contagious ; infectious ; attractive. *Chhūt yā hawā se lagnewālī ; dīlkash ; soḥāonī.*

Catchpenny, n. Jo chiz mahz paise ke kḥatir banāī yā likhī gai ho.

Catchword, n. A cue ; a word or phrase caught up and repealed.
Ishāre kā lafz : zubānzadd lafz.

Catechise, v. t. To instruct by question and answer ; to question as to belief. *Sawālon ke zarī'e t'alīm d. ; pūchh pāchh k.*

Catechism, n. *Sawāl-o-jawāb kī kitāb.*

Catechu, n. *Katthā ; khair.*

Categorical, adj. Positive. *Sāf ; qsta'ī.*

Category, n. A class or order. *Jins ; qism ; darja.*

Cater, v. i. To provide food, &c., (for). *Zurūrat muhaiyā k. ; khānā khilānā.*

Caterpillar, n. *Jhānjhā ; kamālā.*

Catgut, n. *Tānt ; ek qism kā kaprā yā sūtī jālidār tāt jis par ún yā resham kā kām ban-tā hai.*

Cathartic, adj. Purgative. *Dast-āwar dawā ; jull b.*

Cathedral, n. *Baṭā girjā.*

Catholic, adj. Universal ; liberal. *'Āmin ; 'ulamgir ; Rumī Kāf-siya kā 'Isaī.*

Cattle, n. *Maweshī ; gāe bail.*

Caucus, n. *Ibtidāī jalsa jo um-medwāron ke nāmzad karne ke liye farāham ho.*

Caudal, adj. Of the tail. *Dum kā ; dum kī tarah.*

Candle, n. *Bīmār kī kḥurāk ; achhwānī. v. t.* *Tāza-dam k.*

Caul, n. *Charbidār jhūllī jo ānton par hotī hai.*

Cauldron, n. See *Caldron.*

Cauliflower, n. *Phūl kobī.*

Caulk, v. t. See *Calk.*

Causal, adj. *Muta'lliq-i-sabab ; 'illatī.*

Causative, adj. *Muta'ddī ; 'il-latī.*

Cause, n. Origin ; motive ; a lawsuit. *Binā ; sabab ; bā'is ; muqadma.*

Causeless, adj. Be sabab ; bilā wajeh.

Causeway, n. A raised roadway. *Ūchī saṛak (daldal, wg., par kī).*

Caustic, adj. Burning ; severe. *Jalāne w. ; kāt k w.*

Cauterise, v. t. To burn with a hot iron. *Garm lohe se dāgnā.*

Cautery, n. *Jalānā ; dāgnā.*

Caution, n. Wariness ; warning. *Hoshyārī ; chaukasī ; tākīd.*

Cautionary, *adj.* Khabardār k w. ; makfūl.

Cautions, *adj.* Chaukas , hoshi-yār ; khabardār

Cavalcade, *n.* A procession on horseback. Sawāron kā parā ; sawāron ki jilau

Cavalier, *n.* A knight. Sawār-i-mu-Allah ; 'aurat kā nigāhtān yā hamrikāb.

Cavalry, *n.* Horse-soldiers Fauj-i-sawārān ; risāla.

Cave, *n.* A hollow place ; a den. Gār ; mānd.

Caveat, *n.* Warning. Itilā' ; imtinā'.

Cavern, *n.* A deep hollow. Gār ; khoh ; magāra.

Cavernous, *adj.* Gāron se bhārā huā ; gambhīr.

Cavil, *v. i.* Fuzūl yā lāgo nukta-chīnī k. ; bād hawāī hujjat k. *n.* A frivolous objection. Fuzūl i'atirāz

Cavity, *n.* A hollow. Gār ; khāla.

Cayenne-pepper, *n.* Mirch , filfil.

Cease, *v. i.* and *v. t.* To stop ; to end. Band h. ; mauqūf h. ; haṭṭ j.

Ceaseless, *adj.* Incessant. Mutwā-tir ; lagātār ; barābar.

Cedar, *n.* Deodār ; sanaubar.

Cede, *v.* To surrender. De denā ; hawāle k.

Ceiling, *n.* The inner roof of a room. Andarūnī chhat ; saqaf.

Celebrate, *v. t.* To extol ; to commemorate. Ta'rīf yā sarā k. ; mānnā

Celebrated, *adj.* Famous. Mash-hūr ; nāmdār.

Celebrity, *n.* Shuhrat ; nāmwarī.

Celerity, *n.* Speed ; rapidity. Ujlat ; tezi.

Celestial, *adj.* Heavenly. Āsmā-nī bihishtī.

Celibacy, *n.* A single life. Tajarrud ; kuārpan.

Celibate, *n.* and *adj.* Wuh jisne kuārā rahne ki mannat mānī ho ; an-byāhā.

Cell, *n.* Hujra ; kuṭī ; jhopṛī.

Cellar, *n.* An underground storehouse. Tabkhāne kā gudām.

Cellular, *adj.* Khānedār ; zarq-dār.

Celluloid, *n.* Xylonite. Ek murakkab madda jiski kanghī, wg. banti hai.

Cement, *n.* Mortar - glue : bond of union. Rakhṭa ; saresh ; band-i-yagānagat *v. t.* To unite with cement. Mazhūf se joṛnā ; wilāyatī masāle ki tab jamānā, yā usse joṛnā.

Cemetery, *n.* A burying-ground, Qabaristān ; muqbira.

Cenotaph (*Sen'o-taf*) ; *n.* A sepulchral monument to one who is buried elsewhere. Rauza-i-yādgār (us kā jo aur kalīn madfūn hai).

Censer, *n.* Bakḥurdān

Censor, *n.* Nukhtachīnī ; kitabog aur nuskhog ki nazarsnī k. w.

Censorious, *adj.* Fault-finding ; expressing cen-sure. 'Aibgír ; mo'atariz ; ilzámí

Censure, *n.* Blame reproof La'-nat o-malámat ; izhár-i-rázi
, *t.* To blame. Ilz m lagáwá

Census, *n.* Official enumeration of inhabitants of a country. Mar-dunshun árf.

Cent, *n.* Sañ ; ek sikka jo dollar ká sauwán hissa hotá hai.

Centaur, *n.* A fabulous monster, half man, half-horse Ek 'ajib-ul-ghitqat shai jo ádhá ádmí aur ádhá ghorá hotá hai.

Century, *n.* A century Sadí ; jals. áhár-i-sat-sála

Century, *adj.* Happening once in 100 years Sad-sála ; sad sál ke ba'd bonewálí

Centesimal, *adj.* Hundredth Sau-wán.

Centimetre, *n.* The hundredth part of a metre=0.3937 inches
Metre ká sauwán hissa jo 0.3937 inch ke barábar hotá hai.

Centipede, *n.* Sadí ; kankhajúra.

Central, *adj.* Darmiyání ; bíchon bích ká.

Centralise, *v. t.* To concentrate. Markaz par láná ; ham markaz k.

Centre, *n.* The middle point ; nucleus. Markaz-i dáira ; bích ; wast.

Centrifugal, *adj.* Markaz se dafa' k. w. ; dáfe' az markaz

Centripetal, *adj.* Máil ba-mar-kaz ; markaz-jo.

Century, *n.* Samandár á

Century, *n.* A hundred ; a hundred years Sadí ; sañ bars

Cephalic, } *ad.* Of the head.
Cephalistic } Sir ká

Cerberus, *n.* The three-headed watch dog of the infernal regions ; a watchful guardian. Pá á ká ti-sat rakhwálí kut á ; chankas muhaniz

Cere, *v. t.* To cover with wax. Mom se maghóá

Cereal, *a.* Relating to edible grain. Khudani dábe ká atájká

Cerebrum, *n.* The front and larger part of the brain. Bheje ká bará hissa.

Cerecloth, } *n.* Cloth dipped in
Cerement, } melted wax ; grave-clothes. Momjáma ; kafan.

Ceremonial, *n.* Rasám ; ádáb-i-darbar. *adv.* Rami

Ceremonious, *adj.* Pur takalluf ; takalluf pasand

Ceremony, *n.* Rite ; formality. Rít ; rasam ; záhiidárf.

Certain, *adj.* Yaqíní ; tahqíq ; be-shubha.

Certainly, *adv.* Indeed ; infallibly. Zarúr ; yaqínun beshak ; tahquqí i'atibár se

Certificate, *n.* Testimonial. Sanad-i-karguzárf ; neknámí kí chitthí.

Certify, *v. t.* To testify. Tasdíq k. ; sanad d.

Certitude, *n.* Certainty. Tahqíq ; i'atibár ; amar-i-yaqíní.

Cerulean, *adj.* Sky-blue. *Āsmā-nī* ; *nīlgūn*
Cervical, *adj.* Of the neck. *Gardān kā*
Cess, *n.* Tax ; local rate. *Mahsūl* ; *chongī*.
Cessation, *n.* Discontinuance. *Manqūfī* ; *tawaqquf* ; *muhlāt*.
Cession, *n.* Surrender. *Hawzági* ; *taslīm*
Cess-pool, *n.* *Gande pānī kā chahbachchá*.
Chafe, *v. i.* To fret. *Mālīsh karke garm k.* ; *ragarnā* ; *gussa bharkānā*
Chaff, *n.* Husks ; raillery. *Bhūsi* ; *dillagi* . *t.* To banter. *Dillagi men khijānā*
Chaffer, *v. t.* To buy. *v. i.* To haggle. *Kharīdā* ; *saudā po takār k*
Chaffinch, *n.* A little song-bird. *Ek chhuṭī gānewālī chīṭiyā*.
Chagrin, *n.* Vexation. *Bezārī* ; *khafgī* ; *khijālat*.
Chain, *n.* *Zanjīr beṛī* ; *hathkarī*. *t.* *Zanjīr se bāndhnā* ; *gulām banānā*.
Chair, *n.* *Kursī* ; *'uhda* ; *tām-jhām*.
Chairman, *n.* President. *Mīr-i-majlis*.
Chaise, *n.* *Tāp-dār dopahiya sawārī*.
Chalet (*Sha-la*), *n.* A cottage. *Chhotā bangla*
Chalice, *n.* A drinking-cup. *Jām* ; *piyāla*.
Chalk, *n.* *Khariyā-mitti* . *t.*

and *v. i.* *Khariyā mittī se mi-shān lagānā*.

Challenge, *n.* Defiance ; a summon to single combat. *Lalkār* ; *jur-'at āzmaī* . *v. t.* To defy to object to. *Muqābila chāhnā* ; *laṛāī māngou*

Chalybeate, *adj.* Containing iron. *Āhan āmez*

Chamber, *n.* A room ; an association. *Kamra* ; *anjuman*

Chamberlain, *n.* *Muhtamim-i-khalwatgāh-i-shāhī*

Chameleon (*K-melyun*), *n.* *Būqalamūn gurgī jo rang badātā hai*

Chamois (*Shmwaw*), *n.* *Buz-i-kohī*.

Champ, *v. i.* To bite or chew. *Chabānā* ; *kutarnā*

Champagne (*Sham-jān*), *n.* *Ek qism kī angūrī sharāb*

Champaign, *n.* An open, level country. *Khulā maidān* *adj.* Level open. *Khulū hūū* ; *hamwār*

Champion, *n.* A defender ; a hero. *G. zī mard* . *sūrma*. *v. t.* To defend ; to support. *Himayat k.* ; *kumak k*

Chance, *n.* Accident ; opportunity. *Hadisa* ; *manqa'*. *v. i.* To happen. *v. t.* To risk. *Ittifaqan honā* ; *waqū' men ānā*.

Chancel, *n.* *Sadr-i girjā*.

Chancellor, *n.* *Muhtamim-i-khazāna-i-shubhī*.

Chancery, *n.* A court of equity. *Diwānī 'adlat-i-sadr*.

Chandelier, *n.* Jhār.

Chandler, *n.* A maker or vendor of candles; a dealer. Battī-sāz; battī faroshinda.

Change, *v. t.* To alter; to convert; money. Badalna; palatnā; turāna; bhinnā. *n.* Tabdil, tagaiyār; inqilāb

Changeable, *adj.* Tabaddul pizir.

Changeability, } *n.* Tabaddul-

Changeableness, } pizirī; be-
istiqālī.

Changeling, *n.* Badlā hū larkā;
khabtī, alhmaqī

Channel, *n.* The bed of a stream;
means; a medium Dhārā;
khalīj; zari'a; sabīl. *v. t.* Kisi
maidan men khandāgen khodnā.

Chant, *v. t.* To sing Gana; lai
se parhnā. *n.* Song; melody.
Gīt; bhajan.

Chanticleer, *n.* A cock. Murg-i-
sahr; subhkhwan.

Chaos, *n.* Shapeless mass; confu-
sion. Haiyula-i-ūla; garbarī.

Chaotic, *adj.* Betartīb; darham
barham; garbar.

Chap, *v. t.* To crack. *v. i.* To
fissure. Phaṭ j.; tarak j. *n.*
A fellow; (*pl.*) the jaws.
Shaḡhs; jabre.

Chapel, *n.* A small church.
Chhotā girjā; 'ibādatgāh.

Chaperon, *n.* A duenna. Kun-
wārī 'aurat kī muhāfiz. *v. t.* To
accompany a young lady as her

guide and protector Bataur
muhāfiz ke hamrāh h

Chap-fallen, } *adj.* Dejected.
Chap-fallen, } Āzurda; muḡb
latkāe; afsurda

Chaplain, *n.* Sarkārī pādri.

Chaplet, *n.* A garland for the
head Sehrā; sar kā har;
mā'ā yā tasbīh

Chapman, *n.* A pedlar; a hawker.
Pheriwālā; beopārī

Chapter, *n.* Bāb; fasl; sūrat;
majma'; ijlās.

Char *v. t.* To scorch; to burn to
charcoal. Jhulas d.; keolā
kar d.

Character, *n.* Nishān; 'alāmat;
khā-siyat; chāchalan.

Characteristic, *n.* Distinctive fea-
ture Khusūsiyat. khāssa *adj.*
Khāss; pate yā pahchān kā

Characterise, *v. t.* To distinguish.
Tas-khīs k.; batlānā; khusū-
siyat r.

Charade, *n.* A kind of riddle.
Ek qism kā mu'amma; pahelī;
bujhauwal.

Charcoal, *n.* Koela; zugāl.

Charge, *v. t.* To fill; to demand
as a price; to accuse; to attack,
&c. Bharnā; qimat talab k.;
hukm d.; hamla k. *n.* Khurāḡ
-i-bandūq; dām; ujrat; hamla;
supurdī.

Chargeable, *adj.* Imputable;
blameable. Qābil; lāiq; muh-

tamal ; qábil-i-mákhúzí ; zim-mawár.

Charger, *n.* Jangi ghorá ; turang
Charily, *adj.* Khabardári se dar
dar ke.

Chariot, *n.* Rath ; juhúsi sawári
Charioteer, *n.* Sárthí ; rathlán
Charitable, *adj.* Nek nihád ; fai-
yáz ; garib purwar.

Charity, *n.* Liberality ; alms.

Muhabbat ; saḡhāwat ; ḡhairát
Charlatan, *n.* A quack Bhagaliya
jhúṭha hákim.

Charles's wain, *n.* Dubb-i-akbar
ke sāt sitáre.

Charm, *n.* Spell ; amulet ; (*pl.*)
beauty. Jádú ; maktar ;
ta'wíz ; husn, . *t.* To enchant ;
to delight Zer-i-asar-i-jádú l ;
bahar ḡhush k.

Charmer, *n.* Jádúgar ; mohini.

Charming, *adj.* Rijháu ; masar-
rat baḡhush

Charnel, *n.* Burial-place. Qabr ;
goristán.

Charnel-house, *n.* Murdon ki
haddíyán rakhne ki jagah.

Chart, *n.* A marine map ; a tabu-
lar statement. Bahrí yá tawáriḡi
naḡha.

Charter, *n.* A document conced-
ing rights and privileges. Sanad-
i-huḡúḡ jo bádsháh se ri'áyá
ko milí ho.

Charwoman, *n.* Rozána ujrát par
kam k. w. 'aurat.

Chary, *adj.* Cautious. Khabardár ;
kifáyat sh'ár.

Chase, *v.* To pursue ; to hunt ;
to engrave. Pichhí k. ; raged-
ná ; kandá k. *n.* Pursuit ; hunt-
ing ground ; a case for holding
typer. Ta'aqqub-i-shikár ; shi-
kárgáh ; lohe kí dhancha type
kasne ke liye.

Chasm, *n.* An abyss ; a gap.
ḡár ; darár.

Chasseur, *n.* Halká sipáhi.

Chaste, *adj.* Pure ; pure in taste
and style Pákdáman ; pársá
pákiza.

Chasten, *v. t.* To punish ; to re-
fine Tádib k. ; tambih k.

Chastise, *v. t.* To punish. Beh-
tarí ke liye sazá dená ; syásat
yá tambih k.

Chastisement, *n.* Syásat, sazá.

Chastity, *n.* Purity. Pársái ;
pákdámani ; pákizagí.

Chat, *v. t.* To gossip. Bāt chit
k ; gap shap k. *n.* Bāt chit
ḡhush gap.

Chateau (*Sha-to*), *n.* Manor-
house ; castle. Dihātí tafrihi
makan ; daulatsará.

Chattel, *n.* Property. Jáedád ;
mál asbáb.

Chatter, *v. t.* To prate. Bakhak
k ; chatḡatānā.

Chatty, *adj.* Bātúní ; bakki.

Chauffeur (*Chaw'fer*), *n.* A mo-
tor-car driver. Hawágári chaláne
w.

Chaw, *v. t.* To chew. Chaháná ;
sochte rahná.

Cheap, *adj.* Sastá ; kam qimat.
Cheaper, *v. t.* Qimat ghatáná.
 qadī kam k.

Cheaply *adv.* Sastá ; ásání se.
Cheat, *v. t.* To defraud ; to deceive. Thagná ; dhoká d ; fareb d *n.* Fraud ; swindler Dhoká ; fareb

Check, *v. t.* To restrain ; to verify. Roká ; jāghná ; paitáná. *n.* Hindrance ; restraint Rok t k ; muzālmāt.

Checkmate, *v. t.* To make a movement in chess which ends the game ; to defeat. Mát k ; zak d ; shikast d

Check-rein, *n.* Golbāg.

Check, *n.* Side of the face ; impudence. Gāl ; rukhsār ; behayāl.

Cheer, *n.* Gaiety ; fare or food ; a shout of joy Khushī. kháná píná *v. t.* To encourage ; to applaud. Dil jam'at k ; khushī k.

Cheerful, *adj.* Bashshásh ; pur-
 ummed.

Cheerless, *adj.* Gloomy ; dismal. Udás ; sun-án

Cheery, *adj.* Bashshásh ; khush ; hasmukh.

Cheese, *n.* Panír ; phal (maslan amrúd kí mithái).

Cheese-paring, *adj.* Mean ; stingy Ná munásib darje ká kílayat sh'ár.

Chef, *n.* A master-cook. Sardár bāwarchí.

Chemical, *adj.* Muta'diq-i-kímíyá.
n. Any substance used in chemistry. Kímíyá

Chemically, *adv.* Bawá-u-úl-yá 'amat-i-kímíyá

Chemist, *n.* Kímíyágar ; adwíyá tarosh.

Chemistry, *n.* 'Ilm-i kímíyá ; ra'ayan

Cheque, *n.* Hundí ; chik

Chequer, *v. t.* To mark in queres ; to diversify. Chák á á k ; badalte r

Cherish, *v. t.* To take tender care of ; to harbour Mahabbat se pálná ; dī me' r.

Cherry, *n.* Ek wí'á í phal jo bahut khat á'ú-uk á e ke rang aur árat ká h á hai *adj.*

Ruddy Surkh

Cherub (*Pu. Cherubim*) *n.* Kurúbí ; khúsbú'at bachcha

Chess, *n.* Shatranj Chess-board bisát-i-shatranj.

Chest, *n.* Sandúq ; síná chhá í.

Chestnut, *n.* Ek wí'ayati per yá uská tukhm jo kí qadr batám jará h á hai.

Chevalier, *n.* A cavalier ; a knight. Jangí sawár ; shás-sawár

Cheveril, *n.* Kid leather Múáim chamrá *adj.* Mu'áim chamra ká.

Cheviot, *n.* Ek qism kí bheg ; ek úní ká fá.

Chew, *v. t.* Chabáná ; kháná (jaise pán).

Chicane, *n.* A trick Dambázi ; hila-ázi.

Chicanery, *n.* Tucke v; artifice

Chā ākī chakarmakar

Chick, } *n.* Chūzā : nādān yā
Chicken, } bhōlī larkī

Chicken-hearted, *adj.* Cowardly.
Darpok ; buz dil

Chicken-pox, *n.* Chhotī chechak.

Chide, *v.* To rebuke Dā tūa
sarzaonsh k

Chief, *adj.* Principal ; leaping.
Barā ; anwal. *n.* A leader
Sardār ; sar-i firqa.

Chiefly, *adv.* Mainly. Khusū-
san ; khashkar

Chieftain, *n.* Leader commander
Sardār yā salār-i-fauj

Chiffonier, *n.* Khānedār yā da-
rázdār chhotī ālmārī

Chilblain, *n.* Biwāl

Child, *n.* Bacheha ; aul d ; larkā.

Childbed, *n.* Zachehagi ; janūf

Childhood, *n.* Larakpan

Childish, *adj.* Silly ; puerile
Tif nā : bachehon kā sā.

Childishness, *n.* Halkapan : be-
waqūfī ; larakpan.

Child-like, *adj.* Tif nā ; ha'im ;
sa'adatmand

Chill, *n.* A cold fit Sardī : kap-
kapī *adj.* Cold ; formal Sard ;
mahz dastār ke muwāfiq. *v.* t.
To make one shiver ; to dis-cour-
age. Kapkapnā : be-hausila k.

Chilli, *n.* Lāl miroh.

Chilly, *adj.* Qadre sard ; khunuk

Chime, *n.* Ghaṭṭon ki ham wā.
zi *v.* t. *n.* t. To sound

or ring (bells) in ha many.
Ghaṭṭon k. ham z hokar bai
n.

Chimera, *n.* An idle fancy Khyāl
i-batīl, wahm

Chimerical, *adj.* Batīl ; khvālī.

Chimney, *n.* Dūn kash

Chimpanzee. Baṁbū nūs

Chin, *n.* Thudh ; zaqan

China, *n.* Porcelain Zurūf-i-
Chīnī.

Chine, *n.* Rīḥ yā rīḥ janwar kī.

Chink, *n.* A fissure the chink,
as of coins Stugīf darz ;
jhanak chhanaka *v.* t. To fill
up cracks : to give forth a sharp
sound Darz bharna ; tez āwaz
nikālā

Chintz, *n.* Chhīṭ.

Chip, *v.* t. To cut into small
pieces Chhīlnā ; chipṭiyan
wārnā. *n.* t. thin bit or slip.
Chhīṭṭī ; chhilān

Chippy, *adj.* Chhīṭṭiyan kī tarah ;
phika-o-sukhā

Chiromancy (Also, *Cheromancy*),
n. Palmistry. Bāth dekhnā.
dastshināsi

Chirp, } *v.* i. Chahehahānā,
Chirrup. } chirehīrānā

Chirurgeon, Chirurgery, Chirurgi-
cal, old forms of Surgeon,
Surgery and Surgical Jarrāh

Chisel, *n.* Chhenī rukhānī *v.* t.
Chhīlnā ; tarāshnā

Chit, *n.* A child note Larka ;
chhīṭī

Chitchat, *n.* Familiar talk *Gap-shap*; *bát chít*.

Chivalrous, *adj.* Brave; gallant. *Baháduráná*; *'áli haúsila*.

Chivalry, *n.* Knighthood; gallantry *Bahadurí*; *shujá'at*.

Chivy (Also, *Chery*), *v. t.* To chase or drive. *Hankáná*; *khaderná*.

Choice, *n.* Selection. *Pasand*; *marzí*. *adj.* Select. *Chída*; *'um-da*.

Choir (*Kwir*), *n.* A band of singers; the chancel. *Girje men gáne wálon ká táefa*; *sarodgáh*.

Choke, *v. t.* To strangle; to block up *Galá yá dam ghuntná*; *dahá d*.

Chokeful, (Also, *Chockful*). *adj.* Quite full. *Munha munh*; *khachá-khach bhará*.

Choler, *n.* Anger. *Gussa*.

Cholera, *n.* Haiza; *munh pet jhagúá*.

Cholerio, *adj.* Irascible. *Safráwí*; *ásashmizá*

Choose, *v. t.* To select; to wish. *Chun l*; *chháy l*.

Chop, *v. t.* To cut into pieces; to mince. *Botí botí k*; *pára párá k*.

Chop-fallen, *adj.* See *Chap-fallen*.

Chopine, *n.* *Úchhá kharáún*.

Chopper, *n.* *Qíme kí chhurí*; *bugda*.

Chopping, } *adj.* Rough with
Choppy, } waves. *Nágahún*
rukḥ badalne w; *maujzan*.

Chops, *n.* The jaws *Jabre*.

Choral, *n.* *Mura'alliq--táefa-i-mutribán*; *rág yá bhajan ká*.

Chord, *n.* *Dori*; *sút*; *tút*; *watar*.

Chorister, *n.* *Gawaiyá*; *sarodí*; *naḡma sará*

Chorus, *n.* *Hamáwází tek*; *tal*.

Chrism, *n.* *Tad'hin ká raḡan*.

Christen, *v. t.* To baptise. *Istibág d*; *nám rakhná*

Christendom, *n.* *'Ísáion ke mulk*; *taniám 'Ísái*.

Christian, *n.* *'Ísái*. *adj.* *'Íswí*; *masihí*.

Christianity, *n.* *'Íswí dín*.

Christianise, *v. t.* *'Í-wí dín men láná*.

Christmas, *n.* *Bará Din* (25 wín December). *Christmas-box*; a box containing Christmas gifts. *Baré dinke tuhfe, in'am ikrám*.

Chronic, *adj.* Lasting a long time; habitual. *Derina*; *ua'múllí*.

Chronicle, *n.* History. *Tawárikh*. *v. t.* To record. *Wáqé'át likhná*.

Chronogram, *n.* *Kinába*; *tánikh*.

Chronology, *n.* *'Ilm-i-tárikh*.

Chronological, *adj.* *Zamáne ká*; *tárikhí*.

Chronometer, *n.* *Gharí* (us *qism*

- kí jo sárá bini men kám detí hai.
- Chrysalis**, *n.* Patingon kí pahli hálat ; badáma.
- Chrysanthemum**, *n.* Gul-i-Dáúdí.
- Chrysolite**, *n.* Zabarjadd
- Chubby**, *adj.* Plump. Gol-mol ; gud-gudá
- Chuck**, *v. t.* To tap or pat gently ; to throw. Pyar se thapkana ; phenkná.
- Chuckle**, *v. i.* To laugh ; to exult. Khilkhiláná ; khush h.
- Chum**, *n.* A close companion. Hamdam ; hamniwálá ham-pyálá. *v. i.* and *v. t.* To lodge together. Sáth r
- Church**, *n.* 'Ibádatkhána ; girjá.
- Churchman**, *n.* Pádrí ; sarkárf kalisiyá ká sharf
- Churchyard**, *n.* 'Ísáiyon ká qabar-istán.
- Churl**, *n.* A rustic ; an ill-bred surly fellow Gauwár ; badmizáj ; khud garz ádmí.
- Churlish**, *adj.* Surly ; rude. Talakhmizáj ; khud garz ádmí.
- Churn**, *n.* Bilauní . maṭkí. *v. t.* and *v. i.* Biloná ; perná.
- Chyle**, (*Kí'*), *n.* Kailús
- Chyme** (*Kím*), *n.* Kaimús.
- Cicada**, *n.* Jhugur yá tiḍḍí sá ek kírá.
- Cicatrice**, *v. t.* To scar. Zaḥm par uayá chamṛá áuá
- Cicatrix**, *n.* A scar. (Also, *Cicatrice*). Dág-i-zaḥm.
- Cicerone**, *n.* A traveller's guide. Sair karáne w
- Cider**, *n.* Seb kí sharáb.
- Cigar**, *n.* Churaṭ.
- Cigarette**, *n.* Kágaz men tam-bákú bhará hua ; chhoṭá churaṭ.
- Cilia**, *n.* Palak ke bal ; roen.
- Cihary**, *adj.* Palakon ká ; roen ká.
- Cimmerian**, *adj.* Extremely dark. Gayat darje ká ; daijúr.
- Cincture**, *n.* Belt ; girdle. Paṭká ; kamarband.
- Cinder**, *n.* Ember. Bhúbal ; koela ; angará.
- Cineration**, *n.* Reducing to ashes. Jalá kar khák k.
- Cingalese**, *n.* A native of Ceylon. Abl-i-Lapká.
- Cinnabar**, *n.* A sulphuret of mercury. Shangarf ; qinbar.
- Cinnamon**, *n.* Dár chíni.
- Cinque**, *n.* The number five. Pauch ; pañj. Cinque-ports, Inglístán ke pñch bandargáh, Hastings, Romney, Dover, Hythe aur Sandwich, jinhon ne apne kharch se waqt-i-zarúrat par chand jaggi jaház muhaiyá karne ká zimma liyá thá
- Cipher**, *n.* Zero ; a figure ; a nonentity. Sifar ; shakl ; kuchh nahín. *v. i.* To do sums in arithmetic. Hisáb k.
- Circean**, *adj.* Pleasant but dem o-

- ralising : magical Mazedā-lekin naf-ānī ; tili mān
- Circle, *n.* A round figure a sphere ; society Dāer jura ; majlis *v. t.* To move round : to surround Gird ghūmn : gherma *v. i.* To revolve to circulate. Gardish k. dāir, hanna.
- Circlet, *n.* Chhoṭā dāera ; chūṛī yā paṭṭī.
- Circuit, *n.* Revolution ; course. Gardish ; dāerā halqa
- Circuitous, *adj.* Round-about. Pherkā chakkar kā
- Circular, *adj.* Gol ; mudawwar. *n.* Ga-hṭī ishtihar ya parwana.
- Circulate, *v. t.* Chalanā ; mush-tahir k.
- Circulation, *n.* Gardish ; danrān.
- Circumambient, *adj.* Muḥīt ; chāro taraf kā.
- Circumcise, *v. t.* Khatna k. ; sunnat k.
- Circumference, *n.* Periphery ; girth Dāera ; gherā
- Circumjacent, *adj.* Lying round. Chantarṭī ; girdnawāh.
- Circumlocution, *n.* Round about speaking Pochida kalāmī ; gardish-i-lafzī.
- Circumnavigate, *v. t.* To sail round Gird (dunyā ke) siyā-hat-i-baharī k.
- Circumscribe, *v. t.* To draw a line round, to limit. Khat se gherā mahdūd k.
- Circumspect, *adj.* Cautious prudent Chaukas ; khabardar ; noshyār
- Circumstance, *n.* Fact, incident ; (n) the state of affairs. Hāl ; kaifiyat ; mājra.
- Circumstantial, *adj.* Incidental ; indirect 'Arizī mufa-sal
- Circumstant ally, *adv.* Minutely. Bī hāl mufa-sal
- Circumvallation, *n.* Fasil y koṭe se gherā k ṭā aur khaudaq jo shahr-i-mahsūr ke gira dāle hain
- Circumvent, *v. t.* To outwit ; to deceive. Dhokā d. hila āzī se kisī par fauq lejānā
- Circus, *n.* Bāzigaron kā akhārā.
- Cistern, *n.* A reservoir. Chah-bacheha ; hauz.
- Citadel, *n.* A fortress. Garhī ; chhoṭā qil'a.
- Citation, *n.* A summons ; a quotation Talahī iqtibās.
- Cite, *v. t.* To summon ; to quote ; to adduce. Talab k. ; iqtibās k. ; dalālat k
- Citizen, *n.* Bāshinda-i-shahr ; rās
- Citric, *adj.* Nimbū kā.
- Citron, *n.* Nimbu ; turanj.
- City, *n.* Shahr ; nagar.
- Civet, *n.* Mushkbilāo.
- Civic, *adj.* Shahr kā ; shahrī
- Civil, *adj.* Municipal ; political ; polite. Shahrī ; mulkī ; khaltq.
- Civilian, *n.* Abl-i-qalam ; mulkī intizām kā mulāzim.

Civilities, *n.* Madárat ; khaw-o-tawázu'a.

Civilise, *v. t.* 'Ilm d. aur shásta aur muhazzab k

Civilisation, *n.* Sháyastagi ; tah-zib.

Civility, *n.* Politeness. Kí ulq khush aqláqí.

Clack, *v. i.* Katkatána ; bakte rahná.

Claim, *v. t.* To demand as a right Da'wa k. ; istagása k. ; *n.* Demand ; title. Da'wa ; istibqáq

Claimant, *n.* Da'wedár ; mudda'l

Clairvoyance, *n.* Gaib bini kí tá qat.

Clam, *n.* Ek qism ká zambúr yá áhini shikanja. *v. t.* To clog ; to smear. Pháná yá lípí l.

Clamant, *adj.* Crying ; clamorous Rota pi á húá ; bashor minnat kartá húá.

Clamber, *v. i.* To climb with difficulty. Háth pair se chaḥnáná ; mushkil se chaḥnáná.

Clammy, *adj.* Sticky ; viscid. Chipchipá ; laslasa.

Clamorous, *adj.* Noisy ; loud. Gul machánewálá ; purkharosh.

Clamour, *n.* Outcry ; urgent demand. Gul ; gangá ; shikáyat bashor, *v. i.* Gul gapárá ; kisi bát ke liye chilláná.

Clamp, *n.* A fastening ; a heavy tread. Pattí ; shikanja ; bhári qadam.

Clan, *n.* A tribe Qaum ; firqa.

Clandestine, *adj.* Secret Khufia ; poshida

Clang, *v. i.* Jhanjhanána ; jhan-kárna. *n.* Jhanjhanahat ; jhan-kar

Clangour, *n.* Jhanjhanáhat ; jhan-kar

Clank, *n.* Jhanjhanáhat.

Clannish, *adj.* Qaumí ; jirge yá biradari ká.

Clap, *v. t.* To strike together ; to thrust ; to applaud Piṭná ; d hná ; táli bajána, aur tah-sin o átrin k. *v. t.* Táli bajána ; zor se band h. *n.* A sudden blow ; a bang ; a peal (of thunder) Sadma ; dharáká ; karak.

Clapper, *n.* The tongue of a bell Ghaṇṭe ká latkan ; ṭunṭuná.

Claptrap, *n.* A trick to gain applause. Fann ; hila ; túmtaráq.

Clarify, *v. t.* To make clear Sáf k ; phápná.

Clarion, *n.* A trumpet Narsinga ; qarnái.

Clash, *v. t.* To collide ; to be opposed to. Takráná ; mukhalif honá. *n.* Jharáká ; iḡhtiláf.

Clasp, *n.* Embrace ; grasp. Qabza ; qulaba. *v. i.* Band k. ; chhátí se lagáná.

Class, *n.* Rank ; group ; the pupils of a form. Darja yá rutba ; jam'at. *v. i.* To arrange separately Qismwár ; tartib d.

Classic, *adj.* Of the highest class ; refined. 'Alá darje ká ; mustanad. *n.* Tasnif-i-i-latíf-o-shaesta ; zamana-i-qadím kí Yúnání o Latíní kitábén.

Classify, *v. i.* To arrange. Tar-tib d. ; qismwár taqsim k.

Clatter, *v. i.* To rattle : to talk fast and loudly Kharkharaná ; zor se chatpat bolná. *n.* Kharbar ; khalbali.

Clause, *n.* A part of a sentence ; a proviso. Jumla-i-tábe' shart.

Claver, *n.* Idle talk. Bak bak.

Clavicle, *n.* The collar-bone. Hagsl ; tarquwah.

Claw, *n.* Panja ; changul. *v. t.* Panja márná ; nochná.

Clay, *n.* Soft earth ; the human body. Ohikní mitti ; jism ; lásh.

Clayey, *adj.* Gili ; mitti ká.

Claymore, *n.* A one-handed, two-edged sword. Dodaati talwár.

Clean, *adj.* Sáf ; pák. *v. t.* Sáf k. ; chhantná.

Cleanliness, *n.* Safái ; pákizagi.

Clean, *v. t.* Pák-o-sáf k. ; dhoná.

Clear, *n.* Pure ; unclouded ; distinct ; net (profit or income). Khális ; sáf ; asal. *v. t.* Sáf yá khális k. ; nirmal k. *v. i.* Khul j. ; sáf h. j.

Clearance, *n.* Disposal of old stock ; permission to sail. Safái ; parwána-i-ráhdári.

Clearing, *n.* Land cleared of

wood. Jangal se sáf kí húi arazi.

Oleat, *n.* Patli ; jor ; chiriyá.

Cleave, *v. i.* To adhere. Lagná ; chimaṭná. *v. t.* To split ; to pierce. Chirná ; pharṇá

Cleaver, *n.* Qasái ka chhúra.

Cleft, *n.* A crack ; an opening. Chak ; shigáf.

Clemency *n.* Leniency. Maláimat ; narmi ; dardmandi.

Clement, *adj.* Rahím ; narmdil ; dardmand.

Clench (Also, *Clinch*), *v. t.* To fasten ; to confirm. Mazbút k. ; jarná ; jakarna.

Clergy, *n.* Ministers of religion. Jumla pádri sáhibán.

Clergyman, *n.* Pádri ; khádim-i-dín.

Clergical, *adj.* Of a clergyman or clerk. Padri ká ; munsháná.

Clerk, *n.* Clergyman ; office writer. Pádri ; munshí. *adj.* Clerk-like ; scholarly ; 'Álímána.

Clever, *adj.* Intelligent ; skilful. Hoshiyár ; tez fahm.

Clew, } *n.* Sút yá sút kí golí ;

Clue, } patá.

Click, *v. t.* Khaṭ se bolná ; ṭik ṭik k.

Client, *n.* A dependent ; one who employs a lawyer. Dámangir ; wábastá ; ásámi.

Clientele, *n.* Jajmán ; wábastagán.

Cliff, *n.* A steep rock ; precipice. Khará chatán ; kayárá.

Olimacteric, *n.* A critical period. Khatarnák yá náruk waqt.

Climate, *n.* Āb-o-hawá ; sardí garmí.

Climatal, }
Climatic, } *adj.* Āb-o-hawá ká.
Climatical, }

Climax, *n.* The highest point ; a culmination. 'Urúj ; hadd darja.

Climb, *v. t.* or *v. i.* To ascend. Chahná.

Clima, *n.* Climate ; region. Āb-o-hawá ; mulk ; iqlm.

Clinch (Also, *Clench*), *v. t.* To grasp ; to confirm. Mazbút pakarná ; bazor band k.

Clincher, *n.* Mazbút pakarnewálá ; lajawáb k. w. ; dalil-i qáte'.

Cling, *v. i.* To adhere firmly. Chimaṭná ; lagá r.

Clinical, *adj.* Mut'alliq-i-bistar-i-maríz ; jo bistar nashin marizon ko lagayá jatá hai.

Clink, *v. i.* To jingle. Jhanakná.

Clip, *v. t.* To cut off ; to trim. Ohhánṭná ; katarná.

Clipper, *n.* One who clips coin ; a fast sailing vessel. Sikka-katra ; ek tez raftár jaház.

Clique (*Klîk*), *n.* A party ; a faction. Gîroh ; fariq.

Cloak, *n.* A loose outer garment ; a disguise. Jáma ; labáda ; bhes. *v. t.* To hide ; to cover. Dháppná ; chhipáná.

Clock, *n.* Gharí ; sa'at numá.

Clod, *n.* A lump of earth ; a dolt. Dhelá ; ahmaq.

Clodhopper, *n.* A peasant ; a dolt. Ganwár ; ahmaq.

Clog, *n.* An encumbrance ; a wooden shoe. Rok ; kharáup.

Cloister, *n.* A monastery or nunnery. Hujra ; kḥánqáh. *v. t.* Gosha nashin k.

Close, *v. t.* To shut ; to stop up ; to complete. Band k. ; kḥatam k. *v. i.* Band h. ; kḥatam yá tamám h. *n.* Kḥátima ; ákḥir.

Close, *adj.* Shut ; secret ; very near. Band ; chhupá ; qarib.

Close-fisted, *adj.* Miserly. Kan-jús ; kḥasis.

Closet, *n.* A private room. Kḥalwat-kḥána ; pákḥána.

Closure, *n.* Closing ; the stopping of a debate. Band k. yá h. ; Parliament men mubáhise ká band kiyá j.

Clot, *n.* Thakká ; chakká ; jamí hufí ḍalí.

Cloth, *n.* Fabric ; professional dress ; clerical profession. Párcha ; kisí peshe ká kháss jáma.

Clothe, *v. t.* To dress ; to invest. Pahinná ; mulabbas k. *n.* (pl.) Garments. Pahinne ke kapre ; libás.

Clothes-line, *n.* Algani.

Clothing, *n.* Kapre ; bastr ; پوشák.

Cloud, *n.* Abr ; bádal ; ghaṭá. *v. t.* To overspread with clouds ; to darken. Bádal chhá j. ; tárik k. d.

Cloud-built. *adj.* Fanciful. **Kha yáli** ; be bunyád.

Cloudy. *adj.* Bádál chháyá húá dhuñdhá.

Clout. *n.* A patch ; a rag **Pa-waud** ; chithrá

Clove. *n.* Laung ; qaranphúl lah-un kí pottá

Cloven. *adj.* Divided **Chá huá**
n. The cloven foot. **Chrá huá khur** ; badniyáti shaita at

Clover. *n.* A fodder plant (*fig.*) luxury. **Ek qim ka chára** 'ash.

Clown. *n.* A rustic ; a buffoon **Dahqání** ; bháñd ; hazál.

Cloy. *v. i.* To surfeit. **Mugh phirána** ; jít bharna.

Club. *n.* A cudgel ; the card bearing trefoils ; an association. **Lañh** ; chiriyá ká patta ; anjuman, *v. t.* To cudgel. *v. i.* To combine. **Lañhiyána** ; milkar chandá k.

Club-foot. *n.* A deformed foot. **Pichhe ko murá huá pair** ; kajpá.

Cluck. *v.* **Kaṣṣarāuá murgí kí tarah.**

Clue. *n.* See **Olew.**

Clump. *n.* Cluster. **Jhund** ; koñhi (*jaise bāns kí*).

Clumsily. *adv.* Awkwardly. **Be dhangse taur se** ; anáripān se.

Clumsy. *adj.* **Bedhangá** ; badsalí-qa ; bedāul.

Cluster. *n.* Bunch group. **Guch-chha** ; turra ; majma'

Clutch. *n.* Grasp power. **Qabza** ; girāft *v. t.* To clench ; to seize. **Girāft k** ; pakāñá

Clutter. *n.* Confusion disorder. **Kharkharāñat** ; gaṣ ; a

Cyster. *n.* An enema. **Huqná** ; picukáñi

Coach. *n.* A four-wheeled carriage ; a private tutor. **Gāñi** ; aálíq ; un dhān ke liye tayār k. w.

Coadjutor. *n.* A fellow-worker ; an associate. **Sharik** ; mu'āwín.

Coagulate. *v. t. and v. i.* To curdle. **Jamā d.** ; munjamid k.

Coagulation. *n.* Injimád jamawāñ.

Coal. *n.* Patthar ká koela ; kání koela

Coalesce. *v. i.* To unite ; to combine **Juñá** ; paiwast h.

Coalescence. *n.* Ittisál ; iñhtilát ; jor.

Coalition. *n.* Combination ; league. **Ittihád** ; ittífāq joñ.

Coarse. *adj.* Unrefined ; gross. **Khām** ; kasíf

Coast. *n.* Border ; sea-shore. **Kinára** ; sáhil *v. i.* To sail near the shore. **Sáhil ke qarib qarib jaház ká chaluá.**

Coaster. *n.* A vessel sailing or trading near the coast. **Sáhil ke qarib qarib chalu-wálá yá apne mulk ke bandargābhon se tijarat k. w. jaház.**

- Coasting, *n.* Sáhílí ; sáhíl ke páñí men chalne w.
- Coat, *n.* An outer upper garment ; a covering ; a layer. Kurtí ; bál.
- Coat-of-arms, an escutcheon ; insignia 'Alámat-i khándání.
- Coat-of-mail ; armour ; a cuirass. Zurabaktar
- Coating, *n.* A thin layer ; cloth for coats. Qallái ; lep ; kurtí ká kappá.
- Coax, *v. t.* To wheedle ; to cajole. Phuslána ; lallo-patto k.
- Cob, *n.* Tattú.
- Cobble, *v. t.* To mend (shoes) Gánthna ; tánkná.
- Cobbler, *n.* Chirm doz ; jútí gánthne yá marammat k. w.
- Cobra, *n.* Phanyar sūpp ; nág.
- Cobweb, *n.* The spider's net ; rubbish. Makrī ká julá ; jál.
- Cochineal, *n.* Qirmiz ; kirm-dána,
- Cock, *n.* A male bird ; a chanticleer ; a weathercock ; A small boat (cock boat). Murg ; khurús ; bádnuma ; ohhoí kishí, *v. t.* To erect ; to turn up. Khará k. ; tērhá rakhná.
- Cockade, *n.* Topí ká phúl.
- Cockatoo, *n.* Káká túá ; bará turredár totá.
- Cockatrice, *n.* Ek khayálí 'ajīb-ul-khilqat jiske sirf dekhne yá phúnkne se ádmí mar játá hai.
- Cocker, *v. t.* To pamper ; to indulge. Náz-o-niyáz se pálná.
- E. R.—7.
- Chacheel, *n.* A young cock. Murg ockerha.
- Cockle, *n.* Qism-i-sadat.
- Cockloft, *n.* A garret. Atári ; bálá khána.
- Cockney, *n.* A native of London. Báshinda-i-shahr Landan.
- Cockpit, *n.* A pit for cock-fighting. Murgbázi ká akhará.
- Cockroach, *n.* Tilchattá.
- Cocksoomb, *n.* Táj-i-khurús ; gul-kalga.
- Cock-shot, } *n.* Wuh chíz jis
Cock-shy, } par dbelá phenká
jáe.
- Cocksure, *adv.* Too sure. Puryaqín ; bīkul beshubha.
- Cockswain, } *n.* Patwariya ;
Coxswain, } afsar-i-kishí.
- Ooco, } *n.* A palm-tree producing
Cocoa, } ing the cocoonut. Naryal ká per.
- Coconut. }
Cocoanut, } Naryal.
- Cocoon, *n.* Resham ke kīre ká khol.
- Cod, *n.* Phalí ; ohhímí ; ek qism kī machhlí.
- Coddle, *v. t.* To pamper ; to fondle. Ni'amaten khilání ; lád se pálná.
- Code, *n.* A collection of laws ; a system of signals. Majmu'a-i-qawánín yá qawá'id.
- Codger, A sordid wretch, Baqhlí ; anokhá yá 'ajīb ádmí.
- Codicil, *n.* Tatimma-i-wasiyat-náma.

Codify, *v. t.* To reduce to a code.

Qānūn kā ba tartīb majmū'a

Codling, *n.* Kachchā seb.

Coefficient, *n.* 'Adad-i-tadbil-numā ; mazrūb-i-fih.

Coerce, *v. t.* To compel ; to constrain. Jabran roknā ; zabardastī se karāna.

Coercion, *n.* Compulsion. Jaur-o-jabr.

Coercive, *adj.* Majbūr k. w. ; jabran bāz rakhnewālā.

Coeval, *adj.* Of the same age. Ham zamāna ; ham 'asr.

Co-exist, *v. t.* Ham 'asar h. ; ham yaqīn h.

Co-extensive, *adj.* Of equal extent or scope. Ham was at ; ham maidān.

Coffee, *n.* Qahwa.

Coffer, *a.* A chest for money or valuables ; (pl) treasure. Rokar yā zewar kā sandūq ; khabzūna.

Coffin, *n.* Murde kā sandūq ; tābūt.

Cog, *n.* Pahiye kā dānt. *v. t.* Ek taraf bhāri k. ; igwā k. *v. i.* Thagnā ; phuslānā.

Cogency, *n.* Force ; power. Zor ; ma'qūliyat.

Cogent, *adj.* Powerful ; convincing. Qawī ; ma'qūl k. w.

Cogitable, *adj.* Conceivable. Khab-yāl men ānewālā ; qarīb-ul-fahm.

Cogitate, *v. t.* To think ; to meditate. Sochnā ; gaur k.

Cogitation, *n.* Meditation. Taraddūd ; andesha ; gaur.

Cognac (*Ko'nyak*). *n.* French brandy. Barāndī sharāb.

Cognate, *adj.* Allied ; analogous. Hamqism ; mushābih.

Cognizable, *adj.* Ma'lūm ho sakne ke qābil ; mumkin-ul-idrāk.

Cognisance, } *n.* Knowledge ; jurisdiction. Tasauwar ; 'ilm ; mushāhida.

Cognisant, *adj.* Wāqif ; āgāh.

Cognition, *n.* Personal knowledge. 'Ilm ; khabar ; wāqfiyat.

Cognomen, *n.* Surname. Khān-dānī nām ; laqab.

Cog-wheel, *n.* Dandānedār pahiyā.

Co-heir, *n.* A joint heir. Sharīk-i-wirāsat.

Cohere, *v. t.* To keep in close contact ; to be consistent. Milnā ; bāham mutābiq h.

Coherence *a.* Cohesion ; connection. Mel ; lagāo.

Coherent, *adj.* Jujā huā ; musalsal.

Cohension, *a* See Coherence.

Cohesive, *adj.* Munjamid. bandhā huā.

Cohort, *n.* A band of armed men. Pānch sau sipāhiyon kā dasta ; palṭan.

Coif, *n.* 'Auraton ki ṭopī.

Coign, (*koin*), *n.* Corner. Konā.

Coil, *n.* A ring ; entanglement ; tumult. Kunḍal ; aljherā ; janjāl ; dhūm *v. i.* To wind in rings (as a rope,

a serpent, &c.) ; to twist. Halqa b. ; kundli m

Coin, *n.* Money. Sikká ; naqdí. *v. t.* To mint ; to fabricate. Zarb k. ; sikka dhalná.

Coinage, *n.* Minted money ; invention. Sikka-zaní ; íjád.

Coincide, *v. t.* To correspond. Milná : muwáfiq h. ; mutábíq h. ; ek dil h.

Coincidence, *n.* Agreement. Iti-fáq ; mutábíqat.

Coiner, *n.* A maker of counterfeit coins ; an inventor. Zarráb ; šaksálíyá.

Coir, *n.* Náriyal ke reshe yá reshon ká tassá.

Coistril, *n.* A groom. Gazi-mard ká adná jilandár ; lendí ; buzdil

Coke, *n.* Bujháyá huá me'adani koelá.

Colander, } *n.* A strainer. Chhal-
Cullender, } ní.

Cold, *adj.* Chilly ; spiritless ; reserved. Thandá ; murdadil ; beparwá. *n.* Chilliness ; catarrh. Sardi ; zukám.

Cold-blooded, *adj.* Having cold blood (as fishes) ; hard-hearted. Sard khún wáá sangdil.

Coldly, *adv.* Beparwái se ; rúkh-pau se.

Colio, *n.* Súlbaí ; qulanj.

Coliseum, } *n.* Badsháh ; Ves-
Colosseum, } pasian kí mash-
húr tamáshagáh

Collaborator, *n.* Assistant a-soçi-ate. Ilmí kám men madad d w
Collapse, *n. i.* To fall in ; to break down. Gir j. ; tút j. *n.* Pehkáhat ; sikuran.

Collar, *n.* Paṭṭa ; tauq ; qamiz ká galá. *v. t.* Paṭṭese pakartá

Collared, *adj.* Lapetá aur bandhá huá

Collate, *v. t.* To compare. Muqá-bila k. ; miláná.

Collateral, *adj.* Corresponding ; descended from the same ancestor, but not in a direct line. Yak jaddi par rást-un-nasb nahín.

Collation, *n.* Comparison ; a light repast. Muqábílá ; náshta.

Colleague, *n.* Associate. Ham khidmat ; madadgár.

Collect, *n.* A form of prayer. Chhotí du'á *v. t.* To gather ; to infer. Jama' k. ; natíja nikálná.

Collected, *adj.* Cool ; self-possessed. Muthammil ; qáim mizáj.

Collection, *n.* Accumulation ; contributions taken for charitable purposes. Jamáo ; ambár ; chanda.

Collective, *adj.* Majmú'í ; jumlá

Collectively, *adj.* In a body. Bil-íjmál ; ikattíhe.

Collector, *n.* Tahsil k w ; zil'a-dár

- Collectorate, n.** Zil'a-i-mátahat-i-kalakár.
- College, n.** Society ; a seminary of learning. Anjuman : Mad-rase-i-'áliyá.
- Collegiate, adj.** Kálíj ká : kálíj ke tarz ká.
- Collide, v. t.** To dash together ; to clash. Takráná ; bhirná
- Collier, n.** A coal-miner ; a vessel that carries coals. Kání koelá nikálnewulá ; kání koele ká jaház.
- Colliery, n.** A coal-mine. Koele kí kán.
- Collimate, v. t.** To direct a telescope to a fixed object. Sídh par láná ; hamkhat k.
- Collision, n.** Dashing together ; antagonism. Takkar : mukhálifat.
- Collocate, v. t.** To place together ; to arrange. Rakhná : batartib kharrá k.
- Collection, n.** Arrangement. Tartib.
- Collodion, n.** Ek raqíq wádda jis se 'aksí taswír jamáte haiq.
- Collop, n.** A slice of meat. Tukrá ; boñi.
- Colloquial, adj.** Used in familiar talk. Roz marra kí bol-chál ká ; sáda.
- Colloquy, n.** Dialogue : talk. Báichit ; guftgú.
- Collude, v. t.** To conspire in a fraud. Milkar fareb karná ; sáziš k.
- Collusion, n.** A secret agreement to deceive. Bandish ; saziš ; ittifaq ; saññá battá.
- Collusively, adv.** Saziš ; bandish yá eká karke.
- Colon, n.** Yeh nishán (:) ; qalún ; barí ánt.
- Colonial, adj.** Mut'alliq-i-nau-ábádí : nai bastí ká.
- Colonist, n.** Báshinda-i-nau-ábádí.
- Colonnade, n.** A range of columns. Pálpáyon ká silsila.
- Colonel (kur'nel), n.** Karnail ; palṭan ka bará afsar.
- Colonise, v. t.** To migrate to and settle in. Naye mulk meñ jákar ábád honá : bas-áná : nau ábád k.
- Colony, n.** A body of settlers ; a settlement. Nau-ábádkarán ; nau ábádi
- Colossal, adj.** Gigantic. Babut bará : 'azím-ul-jussa.
- Colossus, n.** Deoqadd múrat.
- Colour, n.** Hue ; disguise ; variety : (pl.) a flag. Rang ; bahá-ná : qism ; nishan. v. t. To dye : to render plausible. Rangná : záhira-qábil-i-i'atbár baná d.
- Colourable, adj.** Plausible. Záhira m'aqúl ; zábir meñ sochhjá.
- Colporteur, n.** A hawker of books. Gashti kutub farosh.
- Colt, n.** Bachheṛa ; nákanḍ.
- Coltish, adj.** Like a colt ; frisky. Bachheṛe jaisá ; albelá.

Columbine, *adj.* Dove-like. Kabútar sá : fákhtái.

Column, (*kol'um*), *n.* A pillar : a body of troops ; a perpendicular set of printed lines. Satún : saff yá qatár : zil'a safhe ká.

Columnar, *adj.* Satúnón ká : satún sá.

Coma, *n.* Stupor. Bimára ki behoshí.

Comb, *n.* Karghi : shána : shahd ká chinattá.

Combat, *n.* Fight : contest. Jangí : jang.

Combatant, *n.* Larne w. : jangáwar.

Combative, *n.* Propensity to fight. Jangáwar : larne ki ádat.

Combination, *n.* Union ; joint action. Ittifáq : mel ; bandish.

Combine, *v. t.* To unite. Miláná : shámil k. *v. t.* Mil j. : eká k.

Combust, *adj.* Áftáb ke is qadar qarib ki bemúr ho jáwe.

Combustible, *adj.* Inflammable. Jal uñhe w. : átašgír.

Combustion, *n.* Burning ; ignition. Jalná : soqhtagi.

Come *v. i.* To draw near ; to arrive ; to result from. Áná : páš áná ; pahungehná ; natíja h.

Comedian, *n.* Naqqál ; bháqd.

Comedy, *n.* Naql i-khanda áwar.

Comeliness, Beauty. Khúbsúratí : khushandámí.

Comely, *adj.* Handsome ; graceful. Khúbsúrat : khushandám.

Comestibles, *n.* Eatables. Khurdaní chízen.

Comet, *n.* Dumdár sitára : iháru tára.

Comfit, *n.* Íláchídána : nuql.

Comfort, *n.* Consolation ; satisfaction. Tasallí : dilásá. *v. t.* Tasallí d. ; dilásá d.

Comfortable, *adj.* Affording ease or convenience. Arámdeh ; taskín baqsh.

Comforter, *n.* Ta-haffí d. w. ; úní gulúbánd.

Comic, *adj.* Droll ; funny. Khan-da áwar ; hansáne w.

Comity, *n.* Civility. Sharáfat ; khulq.

Comma, *n.* Yih nishán (,).

Commend, *v. t.* To order ; to exercise authority over ; to claim and receive. Hukm d. ; farmáná da'wá k. *n.* Hukm ; farmán ; irshád.

Commandant, *n.* Afsar ; sardár.

Commander, *n.* Afsar ; sálár ; sardár.

Commander-in-chief, *n.* Sipah-sálár ; sarwar-i-jang.

Commanding, *adj.* Controlling ; impressive. Hukmrán ; purdab-daba.

Commandment, *n.* Injunction ; precept. Hukm ; farmán ; nasíhat.

Commemorable, *adj.* Qābil -i-yādgār.

Commemorate, *v. t.* To preserve the memory of ; to celebrate. Yādgārī k. ; 'urs k.

Commemoration, *n.* Yād-dihī ; yadgarī ; 'urs.

Commence, *v. t.* To begin. Āgāz ya shurū' k. *v. i.* To take rise. Āgāz ya shurū' h.

Commencement, *n.* Shurū' ; ibtida ; āgāz.

Commend, *v. t.* To intrust ; to **praise**. Supurd k. ; ta'rīf k.

Commendable, *adj.* Praiseworthy. Qābil-i-tahsīn.

Commendation, *a.* Ta'rīf ; tahsīn ; sifarish.

Commendatory, *adj.* Laudatory. Ta'rīfī ; tausīfī.

Commensurable, *adj.* Ek 'adad par barābar taqīm h. j. w.

Commensurate, *adj.* Proportionate ; adequate. Muwāfiq ; mutābiq ; barābar.

Comment, *v. t.* To make remarks ; to write explanatory notes. Kḥayāl zāhir k. ; rāe d. : tafsīr k. *n.* Remark ; note ; criticism. Rāe : tafsīr ; sharah.

Commentary, *n.* Tafsīr.

Commentator, *n.* Annotator. Mufasssīr.

Commerce, *n.* Trade ; intercourse. Tajārat ; rāh-o-rasm.

Commercial, *adj.* Tajāratī : mahājantī.

Commination, *n.* Threatening. Tahdīd ; dhamkī.

Commingle, *v. t.* To blend. Milānā ; āmez k.

Comminution, *n.* Reza reza k. burāda h.

Commiserate, *v. t.* To pity ; to sympathise with. Afsos k. ; hamdardī k. ; tars khānā.

Commissariat, *n.* Muhakma-i-rasad rasānī.

Commission, *n.* Perpetration ; warrant : allowance : a body of delegates. Irṭkīb : iḥtiyār ; dastūrī ; panchāyat. *v. t.* To empower : to send. Iḥtiyār d. ; bhejnā yā muqarrar k.

Commissioner, *n.* Hākim-i zila' ; ahl-i-kamīshan.

Commit, *v. t.* To do : to intrust ; to consign : to pledge. Karnā supurd k. ; hawāle k.

Commitment, *n.* Mahbūsi : qaid kā parwāna

Committal, *n.* Supurdagi ; qaid.

Committee, *n.* Panchāya ; sabḥā.

Commixture, *n.* A compound. Murakkab ; āmezish.

Commodious, *adj.* Spacious ; suitable. Farāḡh : wasī' : ku-shāda.

Commodity, *n.* Jangī beṛe kā kaptān.

Common, *adj.* Public ; ordinary ; of low degree. 'Āmm ; ma'mūlī ;

adná. *n.* Public ground or pasture; (*pl.*) the common people; the House of Commons. 'Ámm chatágáh; maidán: (*pl.*) 'awám Párlamant ká dúsra darja. Short commons; scant fare; insufficient supply of rations. Kam khurák; ádhá peṭ khānā.

Commoner, *n.* Nich ádmī; sharik-i-dārul'awām.

Commonly, *adv.* 'Umúman; aksar.

Commonplace, *adj.* Common; trite. Ma'múlī; adná. *n.* A platitude; a memorandum. Ek 'ámm yá purání bát.

Common-sense, *n.* Natural judgment. 'Ámm 'aql; zātī samajh.

Commonweal, *n.* The state; Commonwealth, } Riyásat; saltánat-i-jamhūrī.

Commotion, *n.* Agitation; tumult. Tazalzul; beqararī.

Commune, *v. t.* To converse. Bāt-chit; mashwira k.; 'Asha-i-Rabbání lená. *n.* Converse; in France, a territorial division governed by a mayor. Bāt-chit qismat-i-Fráns mátiहत mayar.

Communicable, *adj.* Qābil-i-izhār; ek dúsre ko lagne walá.

Communicate, *v. t.* To impart. Pahuucháná; khabar yá ittilá' d. *v. t.* Khatt kitābat

k.; 'ilāqa r.: 'Asha-i-Rabbání l.

Communication, *n.* Intercourse; correspondence; means of coming and going. Ámad-o-raft; khatt-o-kitābat; rásta.

Communicative, *adj.* Ready to impart information. Batāne yá khabar dene ko taiyār; pumba dahan nahíp.

Communion, *n.* Fellowship; common faith and doctrine; the celebration of the Lord's Supper. Mel; rifāqat; ek dīn-o-īmān; 'Asha-i-Rabbání.

Communism, *n.* Wuh tajwiz jis se mál-o-jáedád ri'āya par barāzhar taur se taqsim ho jāwe.

Community, *n.* Common possession or enjoyment; society; the public. Mushárkāt; saugat; khalāiq.

Commutable, *adj.* Interchangeable. Mumkin-ul-tabādal; Mubādla pizir.

Commutation, *n.* The change of a penalty to one less severe; the substitution of one kind of payment for another. Bhāri sazā ko halkī sazā se badal d.; ek oism ke wājib-ul-adā ke 'awaz dusrī qism ko manzūr k.

Commute, *v. t.* To change; to exchange a punishment for one less severe. Badalnā; 'iwaz

men d. ; ek raqam bajáe ru-
qúm-i-muḡhtalíf.

Compact, *n.* Agreement ; cove-
nant. Qaul-o-qarár ; 'ahd-o-
paimán. *adj.* Firm ; close ;
brief. Puḡhta ; ṡhos ; muḡhta-
sar. *v. t.* To press closely toge-
ther ; to consolidate. Dabákar
jamáná ; saḡht yá pukká k.

Companion, *n.* Comrade ; asso-
ciate. Hamsuḡbat ; hauráhí ;
sáthí.

Company, *n.* Society ; a firm ;
the crew of a ship ; a sub-divi-
sion of a regiment. Suḡbat ;
anjuman ; jamá'at-i-saudágrán.

Comparable, *adj.* Qíbil-i-muqá-
bila ; hampallá ; barábar.

Comparative, *adj.* Estimated by
comparison ; relative. Tafzílí ;
nisbatí.

Comparatively, *adv.* Bamuqábile ;
banisbat.

Compare, *v. t.* Muqábila k.
tashbíḡ d.

Comparison, *n.* Muqábila ; mushá-
bihat.

Compartment, *n.* Hissa ; ḡhána.

Compass, *n.* Circuit ; limit ; an
instrument used to steer ships
by ; (*p/l.*) an instrument for
describing circles, &c. Gherá ;
daur ; quṡbnuma. *v. t.* To
enclose ; to surround ; to
accomplish. Gherná ; girdágird
jána ; purá k.

Compassion, *n.* Pity ; mercy.
Rahm ; tars ; dardmandí.

Compassionate, *adj.* Rahmdíl ;
dardmáḡd. *v. t.* Rahm k. ; tars
ḡhána.

Compatibility, *n.* Agreement.
Mutábíqat ; mel.

Compatible, *adj.* Consistent ;
agreeable. Mutábíq ; muná-
sib.

Compatriot, *n.* A fellow-country-
man. Hamwatan.

Compeer, *n.* An equal ; a com-
panion. Barábar ká ; hamsar.

Compel, *v. t.* To force ; to oblige.
Majbúr k. ; laḡhár k.

Compend, *n.* An abstract.
Compendium, *n.* ḡḡhulá-a

Compendious, *adj.* Abridged ;
concise. Muḡhtasar ; ḡḡhulása.

Compensate, *v. t.* To make amends
for ; to indemnify. Mu'áwiza
d. ; bhar d.

Compensation, *n.* Recompense ;
indemnity. Mu'áwiza ; badlá

Compete, *v. t.* To contend for the
same object ; to ire. Ekḡí bát
ke liye koḡhish k. ; ris k.

Competence, *n.* Ability ; a suffi-
ciency of the necessities of life.
Táḡat qábiliyat ; ásuda hálí.

Competent, *adj.* Káfi . láḡq.

Competition, *n.* Contest ; emula-
tion. Muqábila ; barábarí.

Competitor, *n.* One who com-
petes ; a rival. Hamsar ; muqá-
bila k. w.

Compilation, *n.* Tálif ; majmu'a.

Compile, *v. t.* To put together ; to compose. Tálif k. ; murattab k.

Compiler, *n.* Muallif ; sanchai-kári.

Complacence, } *n.* Satisfaction ;
Complacency, } civility. Khus-
shi . khusk ; latáfat.

Complacent, *adj.* Pleased ; kindly disposed. Khusk ; purlatáfat.

Complain, *v. i.* To grumble ; to murmur. Kuṭkurána ; shikáyat k.

Complainant, *n.* A plaintiff, Mustagis ; faryadí.

Complaint, *n.* An expression of dissatisfaction ; an accusation ; a disease. Shikáyat ; nálish ; 'ariza.

Complaisance, *n.* Affability ; desire to please. Khuskhuslúq ; murauwat.

Complaisant, *adj.* Khuskhuslúq ; khátirdár.

Complement, *n.* Full amount ; that which completes. Púri t'acád ; takmil.

Complete, *adv.* Finished ; perfect. Púra ; mukammal. *v. t.* To finish ; to accomplish. Púra k. ; kánil k.

Completely, *adv.* Fully ; perfectly ; utterly. Púre taur se ; bilkul ; sarásar.

Completeness, *n.* Tamámi ; bhar-púri.

Completion, *n.* Takmil ; ikhtitám.

Complex, *adj.* Not simple ; intricate. Ġair mufrad ; murakkab.

Complexion, *n.* Colour of the skin ; aspect. Rang ; fám ; hálat ; súrat.

Complexity, *n.* Pechídagi ; uljhá.

Compliance, *n.* Obedience ; assent. Baja áwari ; razamandí.

Compliant, *adj.* Yielding ; obliging. Muláim ; farmánbardár ; sahíb-i-sulúk.

Complicate, *v. t.* To entangle ; to involve. Uljhána ; pechída k.

Complication, *n.* Pechídagi ; uljherá.

Complicity, *n.* Partnership (in crime). Ishtirák-i-jurm ; sázish.

Compliment, *n.* Praise ; greeting. Tarif ; adab ; bandagi. *v. t.* and *v. i.* Ádáb bájá láná ; bandagi k.

Complimentary, *adj.* Ta'rif ámez ; tausifi.

Complot, *n.* Conspiracy, Sázish . bandish.

Comply, *v. i.* To yield assent ; to conform to. Máma ; qubúl k. ; bájá láná.

Component, *adj.* Constituent. Ámekhta. *n.* Juz ; hissa.

Comport, *v. t.* To conduct ; *v. i.* to suit (with) Watirá yá

- tarīq iḥtiyār k. ; munásib yá mauzúu h**
- Comportment, n.** Behaviour. **Waz'a ; taur atwár.**
- Compose, v. t.** To make up ; to write ; to calm. **Banáná ; likhná taskín k.**
- Composed, adj.** Calm ; tranquil. **Mustaqil ; báqarár.**
- Composer, n.** Rág murattab yá ijád k w. ; musannif.
- Composit, adj.** Murakkab.
- Composition, n.** Sáḡht ; banáwaṭ ; tarkīb.
- Compositor, n.** Chhápe ke hurúf jorne aur sajanewálá ; tartīb dībānda.
- Composure, n.** Calmness ; self-possession. **Diljama'i ; árām ; qarár.**
- Compound, adj.** Composed of a number of parts **Murakkab. n.** An admixture ; premises. **Amézish ; iháta v. t.** To mix or combine ; to compromise. **Murakkab k. ; miláná.**
- Compounder, v.** **Dawá murakkab k. w. ; dawá sáz.**
- Comprehend, v. t.** To include ; to understand. **Shámil k. ; samajhná**
- Comprehensible, adj.** Intelligible **Qábil-i-shumúl ; qábil-i-fahm**
- Comprehension, n.** Inclusion ; understanding **Shumúl ; samajh ; fahm.**
- Comprehensive, adj.** Extensive. **Kusháda ; wasí' ; fahim.**
- Compress, v. t.** To press together ; to condense. **Dahá kar ebhotá k. ; ghatáná. n.** Zaḡhm dabáne kí gaddí.
- Compression, n.** **Dabáo ; inqibáz.**
- Comprise, v. t.** To contain ; to include. **Shámil k ; mushtamil h.**
- Compromise, v. t.** To settle by mutual concession ; to endanger one's reputation **Apná apná da'wá kí qadr ebhot kar faisla k. l. n.** Ráf'adád-i-báhmí.
- Compulsion, n.** Violence ; force. **Jabr ; dabáo ; zor**
- Compulsory, adj.** Enforced ; obligatory. **Majbúr k. w. ; bil jabr**
- Compunction, n.** Uneasiness of conscience ; remorse **Ta'assuf ; ḡhalish ; qalaq.**
- Computation, n.** Calculation ; estimate. **Shumár ; hisáb ; andáza**
- Compute, v. t.** To calculate ; to reckon **Shumár yá hisáb k. ; andáza k.**
- Comrade, n.** Close ; companion ; associate. **Yár ; sáthí ; hamshbat.**
- Con, v. t.** To learn ; to study. **Sikhná ; mutál'a k.**
- Concatenation, n.** A chain or series **Silsilabandí ; tasalsul.**

Concave, *adj.* Curved or arched on the inside ; hollow. *Mihráb-dár* ; *khoklá*. *n.* A hollow ; an arch. *Gumbad* ; *mihráb*.

Concavity, *n.* *Jauf* ; *gár*.

Conceal, *v. t.* To hide ; to keep secret. *Chhipáná* ; *ma-khfi* *v.*

Concealment, *n.* *Nihustagi* ; *jáe poshidagi*.

Concede, *v. t.* To grant ; to yield. *Taslim k.* ; *mámná*.

Conceit, *n.* A fancy variety. *Zann-i bebunyád* ; *khayál-i-khán*.

Conceited, *adj.* Vain ; egotistical. *Khudpasand* ; *khudbin*.

Conceivable, *adj.* Imaginable. *Qábil-i-tasavvar* ; *khayál men áne w.*

Conceive, *v. t.* To develop in the mind ; to imagine. *Hámila n.* ; *khayál yá qiyás men lána*.

Concentrate, *v. t.* To bring to a common centre ; to fix. *Ham markaz k.* ; *ek nuqta par jama' k.*

Concentre, *v. t.* See *Concentrate*.

Concept, *n.* Notion. *Khayál* ; *mutsauwar*.

Conception, *n.* *Ham* ; *khayál* ; *tasauwar*. (*pl.*) *adj.* *Bachcha kash*

Concern, *n.* *Affair* ; *anxiety* ; *a firm*. *Kám* ; *fikr* ; *kár-o-bár*. *v. t.* To affect ; to busy one's self with. *Ta'lluq yá sarokár rakhoá* ; *apne ko masruf r.*

Concerned, *adj.* Interested ; anxious. *Garazmand yá shauqin* ; *mutafakkir*.

Concerning, *prep.* About ; regarding. *Bábat* ; *banisbat* ; *dar-báre*.

Concert, *n.* Agreement ; musical harmony ; a musical entertainment. *Eká* ; *ititáf* ; *hamsázi ká gáná bajáná*. *v. t.* To plan ; to concert. *Tajwiz k.* ; *milkar tadbir k.*

Concession, *n.* Admission ; grant. *Manzúri* ; *'atá*.

Conch, *n.* *Sunkh* ; *kaurá*.

Conciliate, *v. t.* To pacify ; to win over. *Rázi k.* ; *maná l.*

Conciliation, *n.* Pacification ; reconciliation. *Mel* ; *muslahat* ; *sulah*.

Conciliatory, *adj.* *Sulahjo* ; *sulah-sáz*.

Concise, *adj.* Brief. *Mukhtasar*. **Conclave**, *n.* A private assembly. *Khutiyá majlis* ; *khánagi jalsa*.

Conclude, *v. t.* To finish ; to infer ; to decide. *Khatm k.* ; *nib-táá* ; *fai-la k.*

Conclusion, *n.* End ; inference. *Ikhtrá n.* ; *anjám* ; *natija*.

Conclusive, *adj.* Final ; decisive. *Qar'ai* ; *sháfi*.

Concoct, *v. t.* To devise ; to plot ; to prepare. *Tadbir k.* ; *sochná* ; *taivár k.*

Concomitant, *adj.* Accompanying ; attendant. *Muta'lliqa* ; *ham*

- rikáb ; shámil hál. *n.* An accessory. Lázima : ham rikáb.
- Concord, *n.* Agreement : harmony. Muáfíqat ; mel.
- Concordant, *adj.* Hamáwáz : ek surá.
- Concourse, *n.* Moving or flowing together ; a crowd. Milkar chalná yá bahná ; hujúm ; bhír.
- Concrete, *adj.* United in a mass ; devoting a particular thing. Munjamid ; kháss kisi chíz ká. *n.* A compact mass of gravel stones, or other substances. Jamáyá huá rorá, patthar, wg.
- Concretion, *n.* Ḍalá ; injimád ; patthri ; sang-reza.
- Concubine, *n.* A kept mistress. Haram ; madkhúla.
- Concur, *v. t.* To coincide : to agree. Ittifáq k. ; milná.
- Concurrent, *adj.* Agreeing ; joint. Muttafiq ; sharik.
- Concussion, *n.* Shock. Dhakká ; sadma ; ṭakkar.
- Condemn, *v. t.* To pronounce unfit for use ; to sentence. Radd k. ; fatwá d.
- Condemnation, *n.* Izhár-i-ná-pasandí ; wajh-i-fatwá ; hukm-i-sazá.
- Condemned, *adj.* Zer-i-fatwá , raddí ; mardúd.
- Condense, *v. t.* To compress : to thicken or dry evaporation. Dabá kar chhotá k. ; gárhá yá kusif k. *v. i.* Gárhá yá munjamid h. j.
- Condescend, *v. i.* To stoop ; to deign. Munkasar h. : martabe se wárná.
- Condescension, *n.* Affability to inferiors. Inkisár : tavázu' ; bandenawázi.
- Condign (*kon-dí*), *n.* Merited. Munásib ; wájb.
- Condiment, *n.* Seasoning. Masála ; záqa denewáli chíz.
- Condition, *n.* State : stipulation. Hálat : qarína : basiyat.
- Conditional, *adj.* Shartí , mash-rút ; bilwatá.
- Conditionally, *adv.* Kisi shart par : basharte ki.
- Conditioned, *adj.* Mahdúd ; bahálat.
- Condole, *v. i.* To sympathise in sorrow. Mátam pur-i yá ta'zíyat k.
- Condolence, *n.* Mátam pursí ; gam khwára.
- Condone, *v. t.* To forgive ; to overlook. Ma'áf k. ; chashm poshí k.
- Conduce, *v. i.* To tend to some end : to contribute. Máil yá rujú' h. : machad d.
- Conductive, *adj.* Leading : tending. Rujú' : máil : mummidd.
- Conduct, *n.* Management : behaviour. Intizám : rahnumái ; chál chalan. *v. t.* To lead ; to manage ; to behave. Lejáná ; chalaná ; intizám k.

Conductor, <i>n.</i> Sarbaráh ; muhtamim.	Confessor, <i>n.</i> Gunáhon ká iqrár sunne w.
Conduit, <i>n.</i> A Channel. Náli ; ábrez.	Confidant, <i>n.</i> (Fem. <i>Confidante</i>). A bosom-friend. Dili dost ; mahram-i-ráz.
Cone, <i>n.</i> Maḡhrūt sanauhar ká phal.	Confide, <i>v. t.</i> To trust in ; to rely. 'Etibár k. ; bharosá k. <i>v. t.</i> To entrust, 'Etibár kar ke batáná ; supurd k.
Confabulate, <i>v. t.</i> To talk familiarly together. Gapshap k. ; bátchit k.	Confidence, <i>n.</i> Reliance ; a sense of security ; (pl.) secrets. 'Etibár ; bharosa ; itminán.
Confection, <i>n.</i> Fruit or medicine prepared with sugar ; preserve. Murabba ; gulqand.	Confident, <i>adj.</i> Fully assured ; too sure. Púrā yaqin rakhke ; diler.
Confectioner, <i>n.</i> Halwái ; murabba sáz.	Confidential, <i>adj.</i> Trusted ; private. Mu'atbar ; hamráz.
Confectionary, <i>n.</i> Sweetmeats. Miṡhái ; murabba.	Confidently, <i>adv.</i> Itminán se ; bilyaqin.
Confederacy, <i>n.</i> League ; alliance. Eká ; sázish ; ittihád.	Confiding, <i>adv.</i> Trustful. Pur 'etibár ; beshubha.
Confer, <i>v. t.</i> To bestow ; to grant. 'Atá k. ; baḡhshná. <i>v. t.</i> To consult. Saláh mashwirá k.	Configuration, <i>n.</i> External aspect ; form. Záhira súrat ; shakl ; haiyat.
Conference, <i>n.</i> Discussion ; a meeting for consultation. Muḡáhi-á ; majlis wáste saláh ma-shwire yá muḡáhise ke.	Confine, <i>n.</i> Boundary ; border. Sarhadd ; dáman. <i>v. t.</i> To limit ; to imprison. Mahdúd k. ; qaid k.
Confess, <i>v. t.</i> To admit ; to hear the confession of ; to reveal. Iqbál k. ; gunáh ká iqrár sunná ; záhir k.	Confinement, <i>n.</i> Qaid ; zache-ḡhane men honá.
Confessedly, <i>adv.</i> Admittedly. Yaqinan ; beshak.	Confirm, <i>v. t.</i> To strengthen ; to ratify ; to verify. Pakká k. ; tahqíq k. ; tasdiq k.
Confession, <i>n.</i> Iqbál ; iqrár.	Confirmation, <i>n.</i> Sanction ; ratification ; convincing proof. Mauzúrí ; barqarári ; tasdiq.
Confessional, <i>n.</i> The place where a priest hears confessions. Iqrárgáh y'ani wuh kamra jaháu pádrí ke sámne, log poshída taur se apne gunáhon ká iqrár karte haiy.	Confirmatory, <i>adj.</i> Musaddiq ; muaiyid.

Confirmed, *adj.* Settled ; inveterate. Pakká ; 'ádi.

Confiscate, *v. t.* To appropriate by way of penalty. Zabí k. ; qurq k.

Confiscation, *n.* Forfeiture of property as a punishment. Zabí ; qurqí.

Conflagration, *n.* A great burning of fire. 'Ámm álashzadí ; barí agwábi.

Conflict, *n.* Contention ; strife Jang-o-jadal ; judd-o-jihad. *v. t.* To contend ; to be in opposition. Lagná ; mukhálif h.

Conflicting, *adj.* Contradictory ; clashing. Mukhálif ; námuwáfiq.

Confluence, *n.* A junction (of streams) ; a concourse. Mel ; hujúm.

Confluent, *adj.* Flowing together. Ek sáth yá ek dhár hokar bahte hue.

Conform, *v. t.* To make after or like ; to adapt. Muwáfiq yá mutábiq k. *v. t.* To comply ; to harmonise. Dastúr ke muwáfiq chalná ; mutábiq honá.

Conformable, *adj.* Consistent ; complaint. Muwáfiq ; sazawár ; eksán.

Conformation, *n.* Structure ; arrangement. Tarkib ; mutábiqat ; daul.

Conformity, *n.* Likeness ; compliance. Mushábahat ; pábandí-i-dastúr yá rasm.

Confound, *v. t.* To perplex ; to mistake one for another ; to throw into disorder ; to astonish. Garbar k. d. ; ghabra d. ; hairán k.

Confounded, *adj.* Confused ; (colloq.) extreme odious. Uljha hue khiyálát ká ; parle darjeká ; nipt.

Confraternity, *n.* Brotherhood. Birádari ; bhái chára.

Confront, *v. t.* To face ; to bring face to face ; to oppose. Sámuná yá mu pábala k. ; kisi ke sámuné h.

Confuse, *v. t.* To mix or jumble together ; to perplex ; to throw into disorder. Khalt malt k. ; ghabrá d. ; garbar k. d.

Confused, *adj.* Disordered ; disconcerted. Khalt malt ; pareshán.

Confusion, *n.* Abtari ; betartibí ; darhamí.

Confute, *v. t.* To prove to be wrong or false ; to repute. Tardid k. ; bátíl k.

Congee, } *n.* Dismissal ; leave-
Congee, } taking ; a bow. Rukhsat ; jawáb ; salám.

Congener, *n.* One belonging to the same genus or kind. Ham-jins.

Congenial, *adj.* Kindred ; sympathetic ; suitable. Ham-jins ; ham mizáj ; muwáfiq

Congenital, *adj.* Derived from birth. Paidáishí ; janamí.

Congeries, n. Aggregation Ijmá'; samúh.

Congest, v. t. To cause an excessive accumulation of blood in. Bahut khún bharná (itná kí maraz paidá ho jáve.

Congested, adj. Affected with an unnatural accumulation of blood; overcrowded. Khún se bhara huá; machámach bhara huá

Conglobate, adj. God; mudauwar-o-mujassim.

Conglomerate, adj. Golá jaisá; mujtama'.

Congratulate, v. t. To wish joy to; to felicitate. Mubárakbád d.; muzhda d.

Congregate, v. t. To assemble. Faráham yá jama' h.

Congregation, n. Assembly. Jamá'at; majma'; majlis.

Congress, n. An assembly for political purposes; the legislature of the United States. Majma'; majlis; anjuman-i-muqannin-i-riyásathá-i-muttahida.

Congruity, n. Fitness; consistency. Munásbat; yaksání.

Congruous, adj. Munásib; yaksáú.

Conical, adj. Maḡhrútí; gájar ḡaul.

Conics, n. Uqlaidas muta'alliq-i-tarásh-i-maḡhrút.

Conjecture, n. Guess; surmise. Gumán; Khyál; qiyás. v. i.

Khyál yá andáz se kahná; qiyás k.

Conjoin, v. t. To combine; v. i. to unite. Miláná; joḡná; muttahid k.

Conjointly, adv. Unitedly. Milkar; bil-ishtirák.

Conjugal, adj. Pertaining to marriage. 'Aqdí; zaujī; miyán bíbí ká.

Conjugate, v. t. Gardáunná; tasrif k. **adj.** Joined; connected. Juḡá huá.

Conjugation, n. To influence of a verb. Gardán; tasrif.

Conjunction, n. Harf-i-'atf.

Conjunctive, adj. Waslí; 'atfí.

Conjure, v. t. To adjure; to implore; to practise magical arts. Qa-am d.; wásta (Khudá yá paḡambar ká d.); minnat k.; mantar se talab k.

Conjurer, } n. A juggler; an
Conjuror, } enchanter. Afsún-
gar; jádúgar.

Connate, adj. Inherent. Juḡún; ḡhilqí; hamzád.

Connect, v. t. To conjoin; to unite. Miláná; hamrishta k.

Connection, n. Junction; relationship; association. Mel; rish-ta; sanjog; jamá'at.

Connivance, n. Winking at a fault; private understanding. Iḡmáz; cha-hmposhí.

Connive, v. i. To wink at an offence. Iḡmáz k.; chashmposhí karná.

Connoisseur, n. A competent judge of works of art. *Sa'at shinás ; sháhib-i-tamíz*

Connote, v. t. To imply ; to suggest certain attributes. *Shámil k. ; dalálat k. ; ház an-áf par wá k.*

Connubial, adj. Nuptial ; conjugal. *Izdiwáji ; sobági ; miyán bibí ká.*

Conoid, adj. *Maḡhrút sá ; maḡhrúttí. n. Maḡhrúttí shakl.*

Conquer, v. t. To overcome ; to surmount. *Zer k. ; kisi par gálib áná ; sar k. ; v. t. Fath-yáb h. ; galba páná ; jítuá*

Conquerable, adj. *Qábil-i fatah ; zer honewálá.*

Conqueror, n. Victor. *Fatah-mand ; zafarmand.*

Conquest, n. Victory ; subjugation ; an object conquered or gained. *Zafar ; galba ; dastyáb shai.*

Consanguinity, n. Blood-relationship. *Khún ká rishta ; qarábat ; sagáí.*

Conscience, n. The moral sense.

Conscientious, adj. Scrupulous ; faithful. *Mándár ; munsif mizáj ; rást.*

Conscientiously, adv. *Rásti yá mándárá se ; azrúe haqq yá iman.*

Conscious, adj. Sensible ; aware. *Ágáh ; wáqif ; chetan.*

Consciously, adv. Knowingly.

Jánkár ; dida dāmshta.

Consciousness, n. *Gyán ; 'ilm ; ho-h.*

Conscript, adj. Enrolled. *Mundarj-i-fihrist. Conscript fathers, the senators of ancient Rome. Qadīmi mudabbirān-i-Rom. n. One enlisted for military service. Jabran bhartī kiya huá sipáhí.*

Conscription, n. Compulsory enlistment. *Jabran fauj men bhartī k*

Consecrate, v. t. To dedicate to the service of God ; to hallow. *Khudá ki khidmat ke liye maḡhsús k ; mutabarrak k.*

Consecration, n. Dedication. *Taqdis ; ihtirām*

Consecutive, adj. Successive. *Mutwátir ; musalsil.*

Consensitively, adv. Agreement ; unanimity. *Mutwátir ; silsile-wár ; lagátár.*

Consent, v. t. To accede ; to agree. *Mán l. ; manzúr k.*

Consequence, n. Result ; importance. *Natíja ; anjám ; manzilát.*

Consequent, adj. *Muntaj ; muakhḡhar. n. Natíja ; samrá.*

Consequential, adj. Of self importance ; pompous. *Khud-bínf ; ká ; mukabbiráná.*

Consequently, adv. Accordingly ; hence. *Liházá ; is liye ; badín wajah.*

Conservancy, n. *Safái ; hifázat.*

Conservation, n. Preservation. *Hifázat.*

Conservative, n. Pre-ervative; in favour of keeping up old and existing institutions. *Muháfiz*; *puráne khyál ká páband*. *n.* (In politics) one who desires to preserve the institutions of his country against innovation and change; a Tory. *Hámí-e-nazm-o-nasq-i-maujúda*; *wahí jo puráni rit ras m ká páband hai*.
Conservator, n. Guardian; custodian. *Muháfiz*; *mulatamim*.

Conservatory, n. A green-house. *Názuk búton ká shísha ghar*.

Conserve, v. t. To keep entire; to preserve. *Bacháná*; *murabba banáná*. *n.* Something preserved, as fruits in sugar. *Murabba*; *ma'jún*.

Consider, v. t. To think on; to regard; to reckon to be. *Gaur k.*; *khyál k.*; *sochná*.

Considerable, adj. Great; important. *Sáhib-i-ábrú*; *achchhá*; *bará*.

Considerate, adj. Discreet; thoughtful of others. *'Áqibat andesh*; *fahmída*; *auron ke árá'm-o-haq wg. ká khyál rakhne*.

Consideration, n. Regard; respect; importance; motive. *Liház*; *gaur*; *waqr*; *khyál*.

Considering, prep. In view of; seeing that. *Balibáz iske*; *iská khyál rakhke*.

Consign, v. t. To commit; to assign; to devote. *Supurd yá hawále k.*; *makhsús k.*

E. R.—8

Consignee, n. Wuh jiske nám mál bhejá jáwe.

Consignment, n. The act of consigning; goods sent. *Supurdagi*; *mál-i-mursala*.

Consignor, n. *Mursil-i-mál*; *mufawwíz*.

Consist, v. t. To exist; to be composed. *Qáim yá maujúd*; *baná h*.

Consistence, } n. Thickness; con-
Consistency, } gruity. *Ġárhápan*; *mazbúti*; *hamsázi*.

Consistent, adj. Uniform; living up to one's professions. *Muwáfiq*; *yaksán*; *hamwaza'*.

Consistently, adv. *Ek qá'ede par*; *ek muwáfiq*.

Consistory, adj. Assembly; council. *Majlis*; *'adálat-i-díní*.

Consolation, n. Comfort; alleviation of misery. *Tasalli*; *tashaffi*; *takhhif-i-gam*.

Consolatory, adj. Assuaging grief. *Ġam halká k. w.*; *tasallí baġbsh*.

Console, v. t. To solace; to cheer. *Tasallí yá tashaffí d.*; *khusht k.*

Console, n. *Ek qism kí diwárgír*; *ek tarah kí mez*.

Consolidate, v. t. To make solid or compact; to unite. *Jamáná*; *saġht k.*; *miláná*.

Consolidated, adj. *Saġht*; *munjamid*; *ekjá kiya húa*.

Consolidation, n. *Bastagí*; *inji-mád*; *jamáná*.

Consols, n. *Sarká'í qarza*.

Consonance, *n.* Harmony ; accord.
Mutábíqat ; muwáfíqat.

Consonant, *adj.* Muwáfíq ; mutábíq.

Consort, *n.* Husband or wife ; companion. Shauhar yá bíbí ; hamráhí. *v. i.* To associate. Subbat *r.*

Conspicuous, *adj.* Clearly seen ; prominent. Numáyán ; m'arúf.

Conspiracy, *n.* Plot. Sázish ; mashwara khiláf-i-sarkár.

Conspirator, *n.* Sázish kuniuda ; khiláf-i-sarkár bandish *k. w.*

Conspire, *v. i.* To plot together ; to concur. Sázish yá bandish *k. ; mil. j.*

Constable, *n.* Sipáhi (pulis ká) ; afsar-i-qila'.

Constabulary, *adj.* Pulis ke sipáhiyon ká. *n.* Jumla sipáhiyán-i-pulis

Constancy, *n.* Stability ; fidelity. Istíqlál ; sábit qadamí ; wafádárf.

Constant, *adj.* Firm ; invariable ; continual. Wafádár ; qáim ; har waqt ká.

Constantly, *adv.* Mutawátir ; barábar.

Constellation, *n.* A cluster of stars ; an assemblage of distinguished persons. Majma'-ul-najúm ; nakhat.

Consternation, *n.* Amazement ; dismay. Ghabráhat ; hairánf.

Constipate, *v. t.* To stop up ; to make costive. Band kar d. ; qabz *k.*

Constipation, *n.* Costiveness. Qabz.

Constituent, *n.* Ingredient ; an elector. Juz ; intikháb kuninda.

Constituency, *n.* A body of electors. Intikháb kunindgán ; jumla muwakkilán.

Constitute, *v. i.* To make up ; to establish. Banána ; honá ; muqarrar *k.*

Constitutional, *adj.* Bodily ; lawful ; of, or in, a government. Jismání ; jáez : lazim-o-nasaq *men n.* A walk for the sake of one's health. Baráe sihat ; piyáda pá hawá khorí

Constrain, *v. t.* To compel ; to force. Majbúr *k. ; tang k.*

Constraint, *n.* Compulsion ; reserve. Jabr ; dabáo ; kushidagf.

Constrict, *v. t.* To construct. Sukerná ; tang *k.*

Constriction, *n.* Sukef ; bastagf ; simtáo.

Constringent, *adj.* Ghoṭne, sukefne yá tang *k. w.*

Construct, *v. t.* To build up ; to form. Tamír *k. ; banána.*

Construction, *n.* Building up ; form ; grammatical arrangement. Tamír ; ḍaul ; saḡht ; tarkib-i-nahví.

Construe, *v. t.* To analyse ; to translate ; to interpret. Tajazzf *k. ; tarjuma k. ; tashríh k.*

Consubstantial, *adj.* Hamjins ; ham-mádda.

Consul, *n.* Sadr Magistrate ; elehf ; wakíl.

Consult, *v. t.* To ask advice of ; to refer to ; to discuss. *Saláh* l. ; *mashwara* k.

Consultation, *n.* Deliberation. *Saláh* ; *mashwara*.

Consume, *v. t.* To burn up ; to use up. *Sokht* k. ; *chát* j. ; *kharch* k d.

Consumedly, *adv.* Excessively. *Badarja-i-gúyat* ; *parle darje ká*.

Consume, *adj.* Supreme ; perfect. *Kamil* ; *púra*. *v. t.* To finish ; make perfect. *Takmil* k. ; *anjám ko pahuncháua*.

Consummation, *n.* Completion ; perfection. *Takmil* ; *kamál*.

Consumption, *n.* *Sarf* ; *kharch* ; *tap-i-diqq*.

Consumptive, *adj.* *Barbád* k. w. ; *madquq*.

Contact, *n.* Touch ; *Lagáo* ; *ittisál*.

Contagion, *n.* Communication of disease by touch. *Chhút se maraz ká lagná* ; *saráyat*.

Contagious, *adj.* *Lagne* w. ; *fásid*

Contain, *v. t.* To comprise ; to include. *Rakhná* ; *shámil* k.

Contained, *adj.* *Dákhil* ; *mundarj*.

Contaminate, *v. t.* To defile ; to pollute. *Álúda* k. ; *nápák* k. ; *mailá* k.

Contemn (*kon-tem*), *v. t.* To despise. *Haqír jánná* ; *náchíz samajhná*.

Contemplate, *v. t.* To consider attentively ; to view ; to intend. *Gaur* k. ; *soohná* ; *dekhna* ; *iráda* k.

Contemplation, *n.* *Gaur* ; *iráda*.

Contemplative, *adj.* Thoughtful. *Soohne* w. ; *mutakhaýila*.

Contemporaneous, *adj.* *Hamzama-na* ; *ham'asar*.

Contemporary, *adj.* Living or happening at the same time. *Ham 'ahd* ; *hamwaqt*.

Contempt, *n.* Scorn ; disgrace. *Tahqír* ; *khiffat*.

Contemptible, *adj.* *Qábil-i-tahqír* ; *kamína*.

Contemptuous, *adj.* Disdainful ; insolent. *Hiqárat ká* ; *tahqír ámez*.

Contend, *v. t.* To fight ; to strive. *Lárná* ; *jadd-o-jihad* k.

Contending, *adj.* *Jangáwar* ; *mu-qábil ká*.

Content, *adj.* Satisfied. *Rázi* ; *khush* ; *qána'*. *n.* Acquiescence in one's lot in life. *Qaná'at* ; *sabr*.

Contended, *adj.* *Rázi* ; *khush* ; *ásúda*.

Contention, *n.* Strife ; competition. *Jhagrá* ; *fasád* ; *takrár*.

Contentious, *adj.* Quarrelsome. *Jhagrálú* ; *fasádi*.

Contents, *n.* *Mazámín* ; *asbáb*.

Conterminous, *adj.* Contiguous. *Milá húa* ; *muttasil*.

Contest, *n.* Strife ; debate. *Bahas* ; *takrár* ; *tahattuk*. *v. t.* To dispute ; to strive for. *Kisí amr par bahas* k. ; *i'atras* k.

Context, *n.* 'Ibárat ; qarína-i-'ibárat.

Contiguity, *n.* Nearness ; continuity. Qurbat ; tasalsul.

Contiguous, *adj.* Adjoining. Mulhiq muttasil ; qarib.

Continence, *adj.* Restraint of passion. Zabt ; parhez ; 'iffat.

Continent, *adj.* Parhezgár ; pársá ; zābit-un-nafs.

Continental, *adj.* European. Muta'alliq-i-Yurap ; Farangistání.

Contingency, *n.* A possible occurrence ; (*pl.*) unforeseen expenses. Ittifāq ; nāgahání zururat yá waqú' ; sáir kharach.

Contingent, *adj.* Liable to happen ; dependent on. Ittifāq ; 'arizi ; mauqúf. *n.* Fauj ká ek hissa yá dasta.

Continual, *adj.* Constant ; uninterrupted. Pai dar pai ; jári ; mntawátir.

Continuance, *n.* Duration ; perpetuation. Istiqlál ; sabát.

Continuation, *n.* Prolongation ; extension. Tatwíl ; darází ; silsila.

Continue, *v. t.* To prolong ; to extend. Jári r. ; baḥáná. *v. i.* To remain ; to persevere. Jári rahná ; ṭahrná.

Continuity, *n.* Uninterrupted connection. Tasalsul ; lagáo ; rabt.

Continuous, *adj.* Musalsal ; lagá tár.

Contort, *v. t.* To twist ; to writhe. Añṭhná ; ; mūḡh bigáṛná.

Contortion, *v. t.* Añṭhan ; mūḡh ká (bigáṛná).

Contour, *n.* Outline. Daul ; kḥá-ká ; naqsha.

Contraband, *adj.* Illegal ; prohibited. Nájáz . mammí'. Contraband of war Wuh mál yá sámán jo larai ke waqt kisi jangáwar ko baham pahunchá-ná qánúnan mam' hai.

Contract, *v. t.* To draw together ; to abridge ; to acquire ; to incur. Sukerná ; tang k. ; kam k. ; uṭháná. *v. i.* Simaṭná ; sukaṛná ; chhotá h. j. ; ṭheká lená.

Contract, *n.* Agreement. Mu'áhi-da ; ṭheká.

Contracted, *adj.* Sukrá huá ; kamhauslagi ká.

Contractor, *n.* Ṭhekedar ; mustajir.

Contradict, *v. t.* To deny or dispute (a statement) ; to be contrary to. Jhuthláná ; radd k. ; kḥiláf h.

Contradiction, *n.* Kḥiláf bayání ; zidd.

Contradictory, *adj.* Bar'aks ; bilkul kḥiláf.

Contradistinction, *n.* Farq ; imtiyáz ; muqábila.

Contrariety, *n.* Antagonism ; opposition. Ikḥtiláf ; námuwáfiqat.

Contrariwise, *adv.* Bar'aks iske ; dústre yá kḥiláf taur pe.

Contrary, *adj.* Opposite ; wayward. Muḵhálif ; ulṭí ; ziddí. *n.* Tazadd ; (*P'ur.*) Ziddain.

Contrast, *v. t.* To compare in order to show the difference. Muqábila *k.* ki farq záhir ho. *n.* Muqábila ; farq ; tafáwat.

Contravene, *v. t.* To oppose ; to violate. Khiláf 'amal *k.* ; bátil *k.*

Contretemps (*Kon-tr-tang'*), *n.* An untoward incident ; a hitch. Taklífdeh hād'sa ; qabáhat-i-nágahání.

Contribute, *v. t.* To supply ; to subscribe. Dená ; madad *k.* ; chanda *d.*

Contribution, *n.* Madad ; chanda ; murásila.

Contrite, *adj.* Penitent. Muṭa's-sif ; táeb ; pashemán.

Contrition, *n.* Sorrow for sin ; remorse. Dilí ta'assuf ; pashemání.

Contrivance, *n.* Scheme ; device. Tadbír ; jugat ; hikmat.

Contrive, *v. t.* To design ; to devise. Tadbír *k.* ; íjád *k.*

Control, *n.* Authority ; direction. Ikhtiyár ; rok ; qábú, *v. t.* To restrain ; to govern. Rokná ; bas meṇ *r.*

Controller, *n.* (Also *Comptroller*). apne háth yá bas meṇ *r. w.* ; muháfiz ; muntazim.

Controversial, *adj.* Polemical. Bahs-i-talab ; muta'lliq-i-munáara.

Controversy, *n.* Disoussion ; dispute. Mubáhisa ; munázira.

Controvert, *v. t.* To argue against ; to refute. Hujjat pesh *k.* ; i'atiráz *k.*

Controvertible, *adj.* Qábil-i-i'atiráz yá tardíd.

Contumacious, *adj.* Defying authority ; stubborn. Shorapusht ; sarkash.

Contumacy, *n.* Defiance of authority ; obstinacy. Tamarrud ; sarkashí ; náfarmání.

Contumelious, *adj.* Insolent ; disdainful. Gustákh ; mutkab-birána.

Contumely, *n.* Haughty contempt ; insolence. Gustákhí ; tahqír ámez kalám.

Contusion, *n.* A bruise. Kuchlá-haṭ.

Conundrum, *n.* A riddle. Mu'amma ; pahellí.

Convalescence, *n.* Recovery of health. Sihatyábi ; áram ; ifáqa.

Convalescent, *adj.* Rú-ba-sihat ; sihat pizír.

Convene, *v. t.* To call together ; to assemble. Mun'aqid *k.* ; faráham *k.*

Convenience, *n.* Ease ; suitability. Áram ; faráḡat ; fursat ká waqt.

Convenient, *adj.* Suitable ; handy. munásib ; háth ke pás.

Conveniently, *adv.* Ásání se ; bilá diqqat.

Convent, *n.* A monastery ; a nunnery. *Khánqáh* ; dharmshá-la (*bákira 'auratón ká*).

Conventicle, *n.* *Maḡhfí majma'* ; *poshída 'ibádat kí majlis*.

Convention, *n.* A meeting of delegates ; an agreement ; usage. *Jamá'at-i wukalá* ; 'ahd-o-paimán ; *riwáj*.

Conventional, *adj.* *Rawájí* ; *rasmí*.

Conventual, *adj.* Of a convent ; monastic. *Khánqáh yá takiye ká* ; *darweshána*.

Converge, *v. i.* To tend to a point. *Ek nuqte kí taraf máil h.* ; *sab qarib áte j.*

Convergence, } *n.* *Ham mar-*
Convergency, } *kazí* ; *ek nuqte*
kí taraf mailán.

Convergent, *adj.* *Máil ba nuqta-i-wáhid* ; *ham-markaz*.

Conversable, *adj.* *Sociable*. *Be-takallufí se bát chít k. w.* ; *milansár*.

Conversant, *adj.* *Acquainted*. *Wáqif* ; *máhir*.

Conversation, *n.* Talk ; discourse. *Bát-chít* ; *guft-o-gú*.

Converse, *v. i.* To have intercourse ; to talk. *Milná-julná* ; *bát obít k.* ; *guft-o-gú k. n.* *Familiar intercourse*. *Takallumi-betakallufí*. *adj.* (*Kon-vers*). The opposite ; the reverse. *Ultá* ; 'aks ; *zidd* ; *jawáb*.

Conversely, *adj.* *Bar'aks is ke* ; *dústre taur par*.

Conversion, *n.* Changing ; a change of heart ; a change from one religion to another. *Tabdíl* ; *tabaddul* ; *rúhání nau-zádgí*.

Convert, *n.* A proselyte. *Nanmuríd*. *v. t.* To change ; to change from an irreligious to a holy life. *Badal d.* ; *mazhab yá khyálát budalná*.

Convertible, *adj.* Transmutable ; interchangeable. *Inqiláb pizír* ; *qábil-i-tabaddul*.

Convex, *adj.* *Muhaddab* ; *máhpusht*.

Convexity, *n.* *Qubbadarí* ; *báhar kí goláí*.

Convey, *v. t.* To transport ; to steal ; to transfer. *Lejánuá* ; *pahunchána* ; *muntaqil k.*

Conveyance, *n.* Carrying ; a vehicle. *Tarsíl* ; *intiqál* ; *sawárí*.

Convict, *n.* A criminal undergoing penal servitude *Qaidí*. *v. i.* To find guilty. *Mujrim sá-bit k.*

Conviction, *n.* The finding of a person to be guilty ; firm belief. *Subút-i-jurm* ; *puḡhta yaqín*.

Convince, *v. t.* To satisfy by proofs. *Qáel k.* ; *yaqín dilána*.

Convivial, *adj.* Festal ; jovial. *Zyáfatí* ; *kháne píne ká*.

Conviviality, *n.* Mirth ; jollity. *Massarrat* ; *nishát* ; *kḡushí ká khána piná*.

Convocation, *n.* Assembly; congress. Ijlá-i-shuraka-i-University.

Convoke, *v. t.* To call together. Faráham yá mun'aqid k.

Convolutcd, *adj.* Pechída; bal-dá.

Convolution, *n.* Pech; bal.

Convoy, *n.* A protecting force. Badraqa; muháfizat, *v. t.* To accompany for protection. Hifá-zat ke liye hamráh jáná.

Convulse, *v. t.* To agitate violently. Hilá d.; jumbish dená.

Convulsion, *n.* Tashannuj; hangáma-i-shadid.

Convulsive, *adj.* Spasmodic. Zor se hiláne, laizána yá jumbish d. w.

Cony, } A rabbit; the daman.
Coney, } Khabga-sh kí waza' ká ek jánwar.

Cook, *n.* Bawarchi. *v. t.* To prepare food; to tamper with; to concoct. Pakána; khána tai-yár k.; ghaqhuá.

Cookery, *n.* Bawarchigari; nánpazi.

Cool, *adj.* Moderately cold; not ardent; self-possessed; impudent. Thandá; násargam; mutahammil; be hayá. *v. t.* Thandá yá sard k.; dhímá yá faró k.

Cooling, *adj.* Sard; jism thandá k. w.

Ooolly, *adv.* Bejoshí yá tahammul se; be lihází yá be hayá se.

Coolness, *n.* Moderate cold; indifference. Khunkí; thandak; sard-mihri.

Coop, *n.* A box for poultry. Kháñchí; darbá. *v. t.* To shut up or confine. Tang jagah men band k.; darbe men dáluá.

Cooper, *n.* Pípásáz

Co-operate, *v. i.* To work together. Milkar k.; madad d.

Co-operative, *adj.* Jis-ká kár-o-bár sarimáya-i-mushtraka par chaltá ho

Co-ordinate, *adj.* Equal in rank; joining independent sentences. Ham rutba; barábar ká; belúg fiqron ko miláne w.

Co-ordination, *n.* Hamdarja yá ham qism k.; mel; mutábíqat.

Coparcenary, *n.* Joint heirship or tenure. Shirkat-i-wirsa yá qabza.

Cope, *v. i.* To contend. *v. t.* To vie with. Larná; hamsari k.; badla d.; muqábla k

Coping, *n.* Diwár kí munder.

Copious, *adj.* Plentiful. Kasir; wáfir.

Copper, *n.* Támbá; paisa.

Copperas, *n.* Sulphate of iron. Tútiyá; birá kasis.

Copperplate, *n.* Támbe ká mujallá pattar jispar hurúf yá tas-wir chhápne ke wáste kanda hoti hai

- Coppice, } *n.* A thicket. Jhārf ;
 Copse. } indhan.
- Copula, *n.* Lafz-i-rabt.
- Copulative, *adj.* Milne w. *n.* Harf-i-'atf.
- Copy, *n.* Imitation ; manuscript for printing ; a single book. Naql ; mádda baráe intibá' ; ek jild.
- Copyhold, *n.* Paṭṭa ; dastáwez-i-qabza.
- Copyist, *n.* Naqlnawís ; kátib.
- Copyright, *n.* Haqq-i-tasnif.
- Coquet, } *v. i.* Náz-o-gamza.
 Coquette, } *k.* ; 'ishqbázi *k.*
- Coquetry, *n.* Náz-o-gamza ; ka-ishmasázi.
- Coral, *n.* Múnga ; mirján.
- Cord, *n.* String ; boud. Rassí ; dor.
- Cordage, *n.* Rassí ; mastúl ká bandhan.
- Cordial, *adj.* Hearty ; invigorating. Dīl ; tázadam *k. w. n.* An elixir. Iksír ; mufarraḥ-ommuqawwí chíz.
- Cordiality, *n.* Garmjoshí ; sach-chí ulfat.
- Cordon, *n.* Santriṇ ká halqa ; wabá-zada zila' yá bastí ká pahra.
- Core, *n.* The inner and most essential part. Magz ; andarúní hissa.
- Coriander, *n.* Dhaniyá ; kothmír.
- Cork, *n.* Kág ; dát.
- Cork-screw, *n.* Kág-kash.
- Cormorant, *n.* Máhiḥor parand ; peṭú ; ḡhám ádmí.
- Corn, *n.* Dáná ; anáj ; galla. *v. t.* Dánadár *k.* ; namkín *k.*
- Cornea, *n.* Áṅkh kí putlí ká shaffáf parda.
- Cornelian, *n.* 'Aqíq ; aginpat-tharí.
- Corner, *n.* Angle ; nook. Gosha ; koná. *v. t.* To drive into a corner ; to oblige to give in. Taṅg yá láchár *k. d.* ; háir mán l.
- Cornice, *n.* Kangní ; karnas.
- Corolla, *n.* Phúl kí kaṭorí ; phúl kí pankhriyá.
- Corollary, *n.* A necessary inference. Istimbát yá natíja-ilázmí.
- Corona, *n.* Wuh halqa roshní ká jo grahan ke waqt súraj ke gird nazar átá hai.
- Coronal, *adj.* Sir kí chandiyá ká.
- Coronation, *n.* Táǵ ; sehra ; má'á.
- Coroner, *n.* Maui ká sabab daryáft *k. w.* afsar ; wajeh purs.
- Coronet, *n.* Chhotá táǵ jo umará pahinte bain.
- Corporal, *n.* Ek adná jangá 'ubdedár ; náik. *adj.* Bodily. Jismání ; badaní.
- Corporate, *adj.* United. Majmú'í ; muttashid.
- Corporation, *n.* Society ; body politic. Jamá'at-i-sanad yáfta ; zumra-i-intisámí.

Corporeal *adj.* Material. Mád-dí ; tan-i-**kháki** ká.

Corps (*Kor*), *n.* Sipáhiyon ká ek **bará dastá** ; pañan.

Corpse, *n.* A dead body (of a human being). Murda ; lách.

Corpulence, } *n.* Obesity. Mutá-
Corpulency, } pá ; jasámat.

Corpulent, *adj.* Fleishy or fat. Motá ; jasim ; farbih.

Corpuscle, *n.* A molecule ; a cell. Bárík zarra **khún** wg. ká.

Correct, *adj.* Right ; faultless. Sahih ; durust ; benuqs. *v. t.* To rectify ; to reform ; to chastise. Sahih yá durust k. ; isláh k. ; sudhárná.

Correction, *n.* Isláh ; durusti.

Corrective, *adj.* Durust k. w. ; muslih.

Correctness, *n.* Sihát ; durustí ; sachcháí.

Correlation, *n.* Reciprocal relation. Báhamí rishta ; musáwat-i-qáeda.

Correlative, *adj.* Mutually or reciprocally related. Ham nisbat ; lázim-o-malzúm.

Correspond, *v. i.* To be adapted ; to suit ; to have written communication. Mushábih h. ; mutábiq h. ; **khatt-o-kitábat** k.

Correspondence, *n.* Written communications ; agreement. Murásilat ; mutábiqat.

Correspondent, *n.* Ráqim yá marqúm ilaih ; **khábar nawís** ; náma nigár.

Corresponding, *adj.* Muwáfiq ; mutábiq ; **khatt-o-kitábat** k. w.

Corridor, *n.* A passage-way ; a gallery. Makán ki galí ; bichlá lambá kamra jis men se aur kamron men já sakte hain.

Corrigible, *adj.* Open to correction. Qábil-i-durustí ; isláh k. w.

Corroborate, *v. t.* To confirm. Tasdiq k. ; qáim yá sábit k.

Corrode, *v. t.* To eat away ; to rust. Khá jáná ; rafta rafta ghulá d.

Corrosion, *n.* Kháná ; káṭ.

Corrossive, *adj.* Káṭ k. w. ; ghulánewálá.

Corrupt, *adj.* Vitiated ; perverted ; di-honest. Bigrá huá ; sará huá ; ganda, *v. t.* To putrefy ; to defile. Saráná ; gandá k.

Corruptible, *adj.* Bigarne w. sar jáne wálá.

Corruption, *n.* Decomposition ; putrid matter ; debasement. Saran ; áláyish ; khotápan.

Corsair, *n.* A pirate. Samundrí dákú.

Corse, *n.* A corpse. Lách ; murda.

Corselet, } *n.* A cuirass. Zirah ;
Corslet, } **chár áina**.

Corset, *n.* Stays. Wiláyatí kamá-nídár angiyá

Cortege, *n.* A train of attendants. Julús ; jilau-i-mulázimán.

Cortes, *n.* Hispāniyā kā Parli-
mant.

Cortical, *n.* Chhāl kā : uparlā ;
berūnī.

Coruscate, *v. i.* To flash. Jhalak-
nā ; lauknā.

Coruscation, *n.* Flash. Shāhāba ;
jhalak ; chamak.

Corvette, *n.* Chhotā jangi jahāz.

Corvine, *adj.* Of or like the crow.
Kauwe kā ; kauwe sā.

Corybantic, *adj.* Wildly excited.
Diwānāwār ; majnūnāna.

Corypheus, *n.* Sardār mungannī ;
sargaroh ; sargana

Cosier, } *n.* A cobbler. Pāra-doz ;
Cozier, } anārī darzi.

Cosmetic, *n.* Husn-afzā murak-
kab ; ubtan.

Cosmic, *adj.* Of the universe ;
vast. Muta'alliq-i-khilqat ; kae-
nat kā.

Cosmogony, *n.* 'Ilm-i-paidāish.

Cosmography, *n.* Bayān-i-jahān ;
kawāif-i kaun-o-makān.

Cosmology, *n.* 'Ilm-i-sākh-t-o-
tarkīb-i-kāenāt.

Cosmopolitan, *n.* A citizen of the
world. Wuh jo watan dost na-
hīn balkī ahl-i-jahān hai.

Cosmos, *n.* The universe 'Ālam ;
dunyā.

Cossacks, *n.* The warlike pastoral
people of south-eastern Russia.
Rūs ke ba'z hisson ke jarrār-i-
maweshī parwar bāshinde.

Cosset, *n.* Lāq-o-dular se r.

Cost, *v.* Price ; expense ; suffer-

ing. Qimat ; mol ; zarar. *v. t.*
To be bought for ; to require to
be laid out or suffered. Dām
laguā ; kharch h.

Costal, *adj.* Pasli yā pahlū kā.

Costard, *n.* Baṛī qism kā seb ;
sar.

Costardmonger, } *n.* A fruiterer.
Coster, }
Costermonger, } Mewafarosh.

Costive, *adj.* Constipated. Giraf-
tār-i-qabz.

Costiveness, *n.* Qabz.

Costly, *adj.* Expensive. Girān-
bahā ; qimati.

Costrel, *n.* Kāndār botal.

Costs, *n.* Expenses of a lawsuit.
Kharcha-i-'adālat.

Costume, *n.* Dress. Poshāk ; li-
bās.

Cosy, } *adj.* Snug ; comfortable.
Cozy, } Ārām dih.

Cot, *n.* A hut ; a small bed ; a
pen or fold. Jhonprā ; chhotī
chārpai ; darba.

Cote, *n.* A shed (for sheep or
pigeons). Darbā ; kābuk.

Coterie, *n.* Set ; circle. Farīq ;
juṭ ; sangat.

Cottage, *n.* A small house ; a
hut. Jhonprā ; dihātī ghar ;
chhotā bangla.

Cottar, } *n.* A cottager. Jhonprī
Cotter, }
Cottier, } dār.

Cotton, *n.* Ruī ; pumba.

Couch, *n.* A bed ; a lair. Palang ;
janglī jānwar kī mānd. *v. t.*

- To lay upon a bed, &c. ; to express : to lower. *Liṭáná* ; *po-shída* *r. v. t.* To lie down ; to lie hid. *Leṭá* *r.* ; *dabak baithná*.
- Cough, *n.* *Khánsí*. *c. t.* *Kháns-ná* ; *dhánsná*. *v. t.* *Kháns kar níkálná*.
- Council, *n.* A deliberative assembly. *Gaur-o-tadbír kí majlis* ; *mushírán-i-gaur-o-tadbír*.
- Councoillor, *n.* *Sharík-i-kaunsil* ; *mushír*.
- Counsel, *n.* Consultation ; advice ; a barrister *Mashwara* ; *saláh* ; *vakil*. *v. t.* *Saláh d.* ; *nasihat k.*
- Counsellor, *n.* *Saláhkár* ; *mushír* ; *vakil*.
- Count, *v. t.* To number ; to compute ; to consider. *Shumár k.* ; *ginná* ; *samajhná*. *v. t.* To be reckoned ; to be of value or significance ; to rely. *Shumár kiyá jáná* ; *qábil-i-lilház h.* ; *ummed yá yaqín r. n.* Reckoning ; charge or accusation. *Shumár* ; *lekhá* ; *ilzám*.
- Countenance, *n.* The face ; expression of the face ; support. *Chehra* ; *bashrá* ; *himáyat*. *v. t.* To encourage or favour. *Himáyat k.* ; *nazar-i-'ináyat r.*
- Counter, *n.* *Dukándár kí mez* ; *hisáb yá shumár rakhne kí ohíz*. *adj.* Contrary ; opposite. *Uṭá* ; *muḥálif*.
- Counteract, *v. t.* To act in opposition to ; to resist. *Rokná* ; *muzáhimat k.*
- Counterbalance, *v. t.* To counterpoise ; to set against with equal weight, power, or influence. *Barábar k.* ; *muqábile par h.*
- Counterfeit, *v. t.* To imitate ; to forge. *Ja'l k.* ; *makr k.* ; *qalb k.* ; *naql k.* *adj.* False ; spurious. *Jhúthá* ; *qalbí* ; *naqlí*.
- Counterfoil, *n.* *Musanna*.
- Countermand, *v. t.* To cancel. *Mansúkh k.* ; *tardíd k. n.* Revocation. *Tardíd yá tansíkh-i-hukm* ; *ḡhiláf hukm*.
- Counterpane, *n.* *Palangposh*.
- Counterpart, *n.* Corresponding part ; duplicate. *Jawáb* ; *musanna* ; *naql*.
- Counterpoise, *n.* *Barábar ká wazn* ; *dhará* ; *pásang*.
- Countersign, *v. t.* *Tasdíq ke taur par dastḡhatt k.*
- Counting-house, *n.* *Dukándár ká daftar*.
- Countless, *adj.* Innumerable. *Beshumár* ; *be hisáb*.
- Country, *n.* *Mulk* ; *wiláyat* ; *dihát*.
- Countrymen, *n.* *Hamwatan* ; *dihqání*.
- County, *n.* *Súba* ; *qismat*.
- Coup (*Koo*), *n.* A prompt or clever stroke. *Chust wár* ; *daón* ; *hikmat*.
- Couple, *n.* A brace ; a pair ; two ; man and wife. *Jorá* ; *juft* ; *do* ; *miyán bibí*.

- Couplet**, *n.* Misra'; bait; dohá.
- Coupon**, *n.* Parcha; rasíd.
- Courage**, *n.* Bravery; fearlessness. Bebákí; mardánagí; himmat.
- Courageous**, *adj.* Diler; jawán-mard.
- Courier**, *n.* A messenger. Qásid; harkará.
- Course**, *n.* Career; the path marked out for a race; series; way of life. Daur; daurán; asnáe safar. *r. i.* Daurá k; gardish k. *r. t.* Dauráná; pichlá l.
- Coarser**, *n.* A fleet horse. Turang; sumand; asp-i-bádpá.
- Court**, *n.* courtyard; royal residence; royal retinue; attention. Ángan; sahan; sháhi mahall; darbár; ádá. *r. t.* To woo; to seek. Ta'ashshuq zahir k.; khwáhu h.
- Courteous**, *adj.* Polite; affable. Khaliq; khátirdár; khush akhláq.
- Courtesy**, *n.* Politeness; affability. Khush akhláqí; muraw-wat.
- Courtier**, *n.* A frequenter of courts or palaces; a flatterer. Darbári; khushámdí.
- Courtly**, *adj.* Polite; elegant. Khush akhláq; muhazzab.
- Court-martial**, *n.* 'Adúlat-i-jangí.
- Courtship**, *n.* Wooing. Izhár-i-muhabbat bagaraz shádí.
- Courtyard**, *n.* Sahn; ángan.
- Cousin**, *n.* Chachera yá phupherá yá mauserá bhái yá bahin.
- Cove**, *n.* A small inlet of the sea; a bay. Kol; chhotí khalíj; kbárfí.
- Covenant**, *n.* A mutual agreement. 'Ahd; qaul-o-qarár.
- Cover**, *n.* Anything laid over another; envelope; shelter; pretence; lair. Dhakná; gíláf; lifáfa; sarposh. *r. t.* To spread over; to envelop; to protect. Dhápná; marhná; malfúf k.
- Covering**, *n.* Gíláf; liháf; chhat.
- Coverlet**, *n.* A counterpane. Bálaposh; poshish.
- Covert**, *adj.* Secret; disguised. Makhfí; poshida.
- Coverture**, *n.* Sáya; panáh; áf.
- Covet**, *v. t.* To wish for eagerly. Tamanná yá árzu r.; lálach k.; hirs k.
- Covetous**, *adj.* Avaricious. Lúlchí; haris.
- Covetousness**, *n.* Cupidity; greed. Lálach; tama'; hirs.
- Covey** (*kuri*), *n.* A brood of partridges; a small flock of birds. Jhol; gol titaron ká.
- Cow**, *n.* Gáo; gáo máda. *r. t.* To subdue; to dishearten; to intimidate. Daráná; khauf se dabáná; past himmat k.
- Coward**, } *adj.* Timid; afraid
- Cowardly**, } of danger. Kam

- hausila** ; buzdil. *n.* A poltroon.
Gidí ; zanána.
- Cowardice**, *n.* Timidity ; lack of courage. Buzdilí ; námardí.
- Cower**, *v. t.* To crouch. Dabakná ; zamín se lagkar baitúná.
- Cowherd**, *n.* Ahir ; charwáhá.
- Cowl**, *n.* A monk's hood. Faqír kí topí.
- Coxcomb**, *n.* A fop. Khudnumá ; bápka ; ohhailá.
- Coy**, *adj.* Shy ; bashful. Shur-milí ; jhijhaknewáli.
- Cozen**, *v. t.* To flatter ; to cheat. Dhoká yá fareb d. : dagú d.
- Cozenage**, *n.* Cheating ; deceit. Dhoká ; fareb ; ehhal bal.
- Cozy**, *adj.* See Cosy.
- Crab**, *n.* Kekrá ; sartán ; janglí seb.
- Crabbed**, *adj.* Peevish ; difficult. Tursh mizáj ; chirebirá ; beetf ; mushkil.
- Crack**, *v. t.* Darz dálná ; tarká-ná ; phorná. *v. i.* Phať j. ; faqhr k. *n.* Darz ; shaqq ; be-'is-matí. *adj. (colloq.)* Excellent. Tarrár ; afzal ; námí.
- Crack-brained**, *adj.* Insane. Janúní ; saudái.
- Cracker**, *n.* Paťakhá ; láfzan.
- Crackle**, *v. i.* Chaťakhná ; chař-chařáná.
- Cracksman**, *n.* A burglar. Naqab zan.

- Cradle**, *n.* An infant's crib ; infancy ; the place where anything is fostered or originates. Larke kí khaťolí ; palná ; baohpan ; jáe parwarish yá ágáz. *v. t.* To lay or rock in a cradle ; to nurture. Palne men litána yá jhulá kar sulána.
- Craft**, *n.* Art ; skill ; trade ; cunning ; small ships. Hunar ; kárigarí ; peshá ; kishtí ; jaház.
- Craftily**, *adv.* Chaturái se ; fareb yá fitrat se.
- Craftiness**, *n.* 'Aiyarí ; ehhal ; fitrat.
- Craftsman**, *n.* An artificer ; a mechanic. Ahl-i-hirfa ; dast-kár.
- Crafty**, *adj.* Cunning ; artful. Syána ; chálák ; chatur.
- Crag**, *n.* A steep rock ; a cliff. Úehí chaťtán ; karárá.
- Craggy**, *adj.* Rugged ; rocky. Chaťtánon se bhurá huá ; behar.
- Cram**, *v. t.* To stuff ; to crowd ; to coach (for an examination). Thúsná ; bharná ; imtihán ke liye tafyár k.
- Crambo**, *n.* Tukbandí ; qáfiya-bandí.
- Cramp**, *n.* A spasm. Ainťhan ; tashannuj. *v. t.* To cause spasms ; to restrain. Ainťhná ; rokná ; tang yá muqaiyad k.

Crane, *r. i.* To stretch out the neck. Gardan daráz k. yá phailáná. *n.* Sárás ; kulang ; dhamkalá.

Cranium, *n.* The skull. Khopri ; kása-i-sar.

Crank, *n.* Muṛá huá hissa : moṛ ; háṅk ; nághání gussa.

Cranky, *adj.* Whimsical. Khabti ; báolá ; khám khyál.

Cranny, *n.* Crevice ; chink. Dar-rár ; shigáf ; darz.

Crape, *n.* Ek siyáh bárik kaprá.

Crash, *n.* A sound as of things breaking or being crushed by falling ; failure. Karṇarúhaṭ ; tabáhi ; diwálá. *r. t.* Haṇṇarána ; baṛe zorse ṭútná.

Crass, *adj.* Gross ; dense. Kasíf ; moṭá ; saḡht.

Crate, *n.* Chhábi ; khāṇchá.

Crater, *n.* The mouth of a volcano. Átashkhez pahār ká dahána.

Cravat, *n.* A neckcloth. Gulúband.

Crave, *r. t.* To implore ; to long for. Baṛi árzu r. ; ájizi se cháhna.

Craven, *adj.* Cowardly ; base. Buzdil ; páji. *n.* A coward. Darpok ; gidi.

Craving, *n.* Longing ; ardent desire. Lálsá ; baṛi khwáhish ; talab.

Craw, *n.* The crop of fowls. Poṭá ; jhojh.

Crawl, *v. i.* To move slowly ; to creep. Rengná ; ghutanion chalna.

Crayon, *n.* A printer's pencil. Taswír kash kí kharíya yá rang kí qalam.

Craze, *n.* Insanity ; a wild fancy. Kḥalal-i-dimáḡ ; sauda. *r. t.* To render insane. Majnún kar d. ; saudaí baná d. *r. i.* To become mad. Majnún ho j.

Crazy, *adj.* Frail ; demented ; cracked. Tútá phútá ; purána ; bosída ; majnún.

Creak, *r. i.* Chún chún k. ; charr charr k.

Cream, *n.* The buttery part of milk ; the choicest part of anything ; a cosmetic. Bálaí ; lubbi-luháb ; rangan. *r. i.* Maláí paṛná yá á jáná ; chháya yá dhaupá h.

Creamy, *adj.* Bálaídár ; bálaí kí súrat yá maze ká.

Crease, *n.* Shikan ; salwaṭ ; chun-naṭ.

Create, *r. t.* To produce from nothing ; to make ; to appoint. Nest se hast k. ; paidá k. ; banána.

Creation, *n.* Khilqat ; paidáish ; 'aláw-i-maujúdát ; nayá taqarrur.

Creative, *adj.* Mújid ; kḥalq k. w.

Creator, *n.* The Almighty (God) ; the Maker of all. Kḥáliq ; paidá kuninda.

Creature, *n.* A created thing ; an animal ; man ; an abject dependant. Maḡhlúq ; haiwán ; bashr ; chíz.

Credence, *n.* Credit ; belief. Ya-qín ; e'atibár.

Credentials, *n.* Testimonials. Asnád ; pratitpatr.

Credibility, *n.* Mu'atbri ; qá-bil yaqín h.

Credible, *adj.* Worthy of credit or belief. Mu'atbar ; yaqín ke láiq.

Credit, *n.* Faith ; honour ; sale on trust ; influence. Yaqín ; e'atibár ; neknámí. *v. t.* To believe ; to enter on the receipt side of an account. Sach jánná ; yaqín k. ; jama' k.

Creditable, *adj.* Trustworthy ; honourable. Mu'atibar ; yaqín ke láiq.

Creditably, *adv.* Ba'í khúbí ke sáth.

Creditor, *n.* Qarz khwáh ; lendár.

Credulity, *n.* Credulousness. Zúdi'atiquéádí ; i'atiquéád-i-bátil.

Credulous, *adj.* Sari-ul-e'tiquéád.

Creed, *n.* Summary of articles of religious belief. 'Aqáid ; kalma ; dharm.

Creek, *n.* A small inlet or bay. Khá'í ; kol.

Creep, *v. t.* To move on the belly ; to crawl. Peṭ ke bal chalná ; reugná ; phurairí áná.

Creeper, *n.* A creeping plant. Bel ; latá.

Creepy, *adj.* Aisá kí goyá badan par kíre rengte hon.

Cremate, *v. t.* To burn (esp. a dead body) Jalá d. ; phúnkná (murde ko).

Cremation, *n.* The burning of a dead body. Murda phúnkná ; dáh karam.

Crematorium, } *n.* A furnace
Crematory, } for the burning of dead bodies. Murda-sozí kí bhaṭṭí ; chitá.

Creole, *n.* West Indies ká há-shinda.

Crepitate, *v. t.* To crackle ; to snap. Charcharána ; chaṭakná.

Crepuscular, } *adj.* Of or per-
Crepuscular, } taining to twilight. Subah yá shám kí ním-roshní ká ; dhundhlá.

Crescent, *n.* The new moon ; the Turkish flag or power. Hilál ; múb-i-nau ; 'álam yá saltanat-i-Islám.

Cress, *n.* Hálim ; chansur.

Crest, *n.* Plume ; the foamy top of a wave ; summit ; a family " bearing " or emblem. Kalgi ; turra ; choṭí ; sirá ; khándáni 'alámat.

Crestfallen, *adj.* Humbled ; dejected. Sarnagún ; sharminda ; 'ájiz áyá huá.

Crestless, *adj.* Of humble birth. Ních ghar ká ; razíl ; garíb.

Cretaceous, *adj.* Chalky. Khariá mittí ká ; khariya mittí sá.

- Cretinism, n.** Ek maraz jis men ādmī dublā ablah aur bad-sūrat ho jātā hai.
- Crevice, n.** Crack ; cleft. Darar ; shigāf.
- Crew, n.** A band or gang ; a ship's company. Giroh : jamā'at ; mallāh ; ahl-i-jahāz.
- Crib, n.** A cottage ; a hovel ; a manger ; a child's bed Jhonp-rī ; maraiyā ; khatolī.
- Cricket, n.** Jhīngur ; gend balle kā khel.
- Orier, n.** Naqib ; dhindoriya ; mu'azzin.
- Crime, n.** A violation of law : iniquity. Jurm ; zulm ; nāhaq.
- Criminal, adj.** Guilty of crime ; wicked. Mujrimāna ; qābil-i-sazā. *n.* Mujrim ; barā taqsiwār.
- Criminate, v. t.** To charge with a crime. Jurm yā 'illat lagānā ; mākhūz k.
- Crime, v. t.** To curl ; to plait ; to decoy. Chhalledār banānā ; chuṭ-kī se pakarnā.
- Crimson, n.** Deep red colour. Qirmizi ; gārha surkh rang.
- Cringe, v. i.** To fawn ; to truckle. Nihāyat 'ājizi se pesh ānā ; barī farotānī se khushāmadāna taur par dusre kā hukm bajā lānā.
- Crinkled, adj.** Wrinkled ; zigzag. Jhurridār ; tephā ; tirehā
- Cripple, n.** A lame person. Lang-rā ; apāhaj. *v. t.* To lame : to disable. Langrā k. d. : tāng tor d.
- Crisis, n.** The turning-point. Nā-zuk waqt ; wuh ghari yā waqt jis par koī barā waqī'a mun-hassir ho.
- Crisp, adj.** Easily crumbled ; brittle ; fresh. Khasta ; bhur-bhurā ; churimurā.
- Criterion, n.** A standard of judging. Kasautī ; jāneh : pah-chān.
- Critic, n.** A judge of merit ; a reviewer. Nuktadān ; sukhinchin.
- Critical, adj.** Darbāra 'aib-o-sawāb bini ; harf gir ; daqiqa shinās.
- Criticise, v. t.** To pass judgment on ; to censure. Nuktachini k ; nuqās-o-khūbiyān zāhir k.
- Criticism, n.** The art of judging esp. in literature or the fine arts ; a critical judgment or observation. Rāe darbāre husn-o-qubāh-i-tasnīf yā san'at ; nuktachini ; taqriz.
- Critique, n.** A review. Taqriz ; nazar sānī.
- Croak, v. i.** To cry like a raven or a frog ; to grumble ; to forebode evil. Kāon kāon k. ; peshingoi k.
- Crochet (Kroska), n.** Jāli kā kām.
- Crockery, n.** Earthenware. Zuruf-i-ohini.
- Crocodile, n.** Gharīyāl ; nāka.
- Croft, n.** A small farm Ohhotā khet.

- Crone**, *n.* An old woman. *Pír zál* ; *būhīyá*.
- Crony**, *n.* An old and intimate friend. *Yár* ; *dost* ; *langotīyá yár*.
- Crook**, *n.* A bend ; a shepherd's or bishop's staff ; a subterfuge. *Kham* ; *gaḍariye kí ánkasḍár laggi* ; *hilá*.
- Crooked**, *adj.* *Ṭephá* ; *ḵhamída*.
- Croon**, *v. i.* To sing or hum in an undertone. *Gungunátí áwáz se kuchh gáná yá kahná* ; *gungunáná*.
- Crop**, *n.* The crow of a bird ; the corn or fruits of one season. *Ṭoṭá* ; *fasl* ; *paidáwár. v. t.* To cut or mow ; to bite off. *Káṭnā* ; *dirau k.* ; *kutarná*.
- Crop-eared**, *adj.* *Kan-kāṭá* ; *búchá*.
- Croquet** (*Kro'ká*). *n.* Ek khel.
- Croquette** (*Krok-et'*), *n.* Ek qism *ká kofta*.
- Crosier**, } *n.* Bishap *ká 'asá*.
- Croxier**, }
- Cross**, *n.* *Salīb* ; *nishán* ; *dín-i-'Iswi. adj.* Transverse ; contrary ; made or put by the opposite party. *Tirchhá* ; *árá* ; *ultá* ; *taraf-i-sání yá mukhálif ká. v. t.* To draw one thing across another ; to cancel by drawing cross lines ; to thwart. *Ek दूसरे par tirchhá rakhná* ; *qalam pherná* ; *pár h.* ; *káṭnā*.
- Cross-bow**, *n.* *Áṭí kamán*.
- E. R.**—9.
- Cross-breed**, *n.* A hybrid. *Donaslá* ; *paíwandí*.
- Cross-examination**, *n.* *Sawálát-i-jirah* ; *pher ká sawál*.
- Cross-eyed**, *adj.* Having a squint. *Bhenda*.
- Cross-fire**, *n.* *Do tarfí golandázi*.
- Cross-grained**, *adj.* Having irregular fibres ; perverse. *Tirchhe reshe ká* ; *ziddí*.
- Crossing**, *Sarak kí káṭ* ; *chauráhá*.
- Cross-purposes**, *n.* *Khiláf matlab* ; *ek dusre ke manshá ke bar'aks*.
- Crosswise**, *adv.* Transversely. *Áṭe* ; *tirchhe*.
- Crotchety**, *n.* A whim ; a fancy. *Wahm* ; *lahr* ; *'ajīb ḵhayál*.
- Crotchety**, *adj.* Whimsical. *Wahmí* ; *lahrí* ; *ḵhayálí*.
- Croton**, *n.* *Jamál-gotá*.
- Crouch**, *v. i.* To lie close to the ground ; to cringe. *Bahut níche jhukná* ; *dabkí lagáná*.
- Croup**, *n.* The rump of a horse , a severe disease in the throat of children. *Ghore ká puṭṭhá yá pusht* ; *paslí ká chalná* ; *ek saḵht qism ká zukám*.
- Crow**, *n.* *Kauwá* ; *ḷág* ; *báng* ; *uṭhangan. v. i.* *Báng d.* ; *sheḵhí márná*.
- Crow-bar**, *n.* *Lohe kí saláḵh jisse chor band darwáze ko khol lete hain* ; *chonchḍár gadálá*.
- Crowd**, *n.* A throng ; the mob or rabble. *Hujúm* ; *amboh. v. t.*

To fill to excess ; to throng about. Bahut ziyáda bhar d. ; bhīr yá hujúm karte phirná.

Crowded, *adj.* Bhará huá ; bhīr lagá h.

Crown, *n.* The diadem or state-cap of royalty ; the sovereign ; reward ; as the martyr's crown ; the top ; a coin. Táǵ ; bádsháh ; in'am ; choṭí. *v. t.* To invest with a crown ; to dignify. Táǵ-dár k. ; mumtáz k.

Crown prince, *n.* The heir to the crown. Walí-'ahd.

Crows-feet, *n.* Wrinkles under the eyes. Áṅkhon ke níche kí jhurriyán.

Crucial, *adj.* Of or like a cross ; searching ; decisive. Salīb-numá ; mutafahhis ; qat'af.

Crucible, *n.* A melting-pot. Kuṭhálí ; sunár kí kulhiyá jis men wuh soná chāṇḍí galátá hai.

Crucifix, *n.* Salīb ma' Masīh-i-maslúb ká namúna.

Crucifixion, *n.* Taslīb ; maslúbí.

Cruciform, *adj.* Salīb kí shakl ká.

Crucify, *v. t.* To put to death by nailing to a cross ; to mortify. Salīb d. ; mārná ; nafs kushí k.

Crude, *adj.* Raw ; unrefined ; immature. Khám ; kachchá ; ná mukammal.

Crudeness, } *n.* Khámi ; khám
Crudity, } yá gair murattab
khayál.

Cruel, *adj.* Pitiless ; barbarous. Berahm ; sangdil.

Cruet, *n.* Cháshnádán.

Cruise, *v. t.* To sail about. Jaház par idhar udhar phirná.

Cruiser, *n.* Jangí jaház ; baráe girift-i-jaház-i-du-hman yá hifázat-i-jaház-i-tijárat.

Crumb, *n.* Roṭí ká ṭukrá yá gúdá . zará sá.

Crumble, *v. t.* To break into crumbs ; *v. i.* to moulder. Reza reza ho j ; chúrá h. ; miṭṭí men miljáná.

Crumple, *v. t.* To rumple ; to crease. Shikan yá jhurri dálná ; masal d.

Crunch, *v. t.* To crush with the teeth. Dánton se toṛná ; kar-mar chabána.

Crupper, *n.* Dumchí ; líd khorá.

Crusade, *n.* An expedition for the recovery of the Holy Land ; any daring or romantic undertaking. Muhim baráe bázgírf sarzamín-i-muqaddas. (Qín-'án) ; jihád.

Crusader, *n.* Mujáhid ; *pl.* mujáhidín.

Cruse, *n.* A small cup or bottle. Botal ; qarába.

Crush, *v. t.* To bruise ; to pulverise ; to overwhelm. Kuchálná ; masálná ; chúr k. *n.* A vast crowd of persons or things ; a crash. Bhīr ; dhakká pel ; muṭbheṛ.

- Crust**, *n.* Roṭī kā saḡht ohhilkā ; uparlā tabqa yā parat (zamin kā).
- Crustacea**, *n.* Saḡht jildwāle jāuwar jaise jhīngā, kekṛā wg.
- Crusty**, *adj.* Like crust ; having a hard surface ; surly. Saḡht ohhilkē kī tarah kā ; kaṛā ; badmizāj.
- Crutch**, *n.* Baisākhī ; saḡhārā.
- Crux**, *n.* A cross ; (fig.) something that occasions difficulty. Asl mushkil.
- Cry**, *v. i.* To exclaim ; to proclaim ; to shed tears. Pukārṇā ; pukār uṭhnā ; chillāṇā ; ronā. *v. t.* To advertise by crying. Pukār kar mushtahir k. ; āwāz la-gāṇā. *n.* A loud sound ; lamentation. Buland āwāz ; shor ; wāwaila.
- Crypt**, *n.* A vault. Tahkhāna.
- Cryptogamia**, *n.* Wuh nabātāt jinke phūl nahīn ātā.
- Cryptography**, *n.* The art of secret writing ; cipher. Maḡhfī tahrīr kā hunar ; ramz nawisī
- Crystal**, *adj.* Clear ; pellucid. Sāf ; shaffāf ; billaurī. *n.* Billaur.
- Crystalline**, *adj.* Transparent. Billaurī ; billaur sā ; shaffāf.
- Crystallise**, *v. t.* Jamākar qalmī yā rawādār banāṇā.
- Cub**, *n.* The young of certain animals as, lions, bears, &c. ; a whelp. Pillā ; bachehā
- Cube**, *n.* Kūb ; shash-pahlū. Cube root. Jazr.
- Cubeb**, *n.* Kabābchīnī.
- Cubical**, *adj.* Muka'ab ; shashdār sā.
- Cubit**, *n.* Hāth (qarīb derḡ fuṭ).
- Cuckoo**, *n.* Koil ; pīk.
- Cucumber**, *n.* Khīrā ; kakṛī.
- Cud**, *n.* Jugālī ; pāgur.
- Cuddle**, *v. t.* To nestle. Dabak kar ; simaṭ kar, yā ghus kar baiṭhnā.
- Cudgel**, *n.* A heavy stick. Soṇṭā ; laṭh. *v. t.* Soṇṭe se mārṇā.
- Cue**, *n.* A tail-like plait of hair ; a catchword ; a hint. Bāl kī choṭī ; āḡhri lafz ; 'ilm.
- Cuff**, *n.* Āstinband ; thappaṛ. *v. t.* To smite ; buffet. Dhaul yā thappaṛ mārṇā ; chāṇṭā jamā-ṇā.
- Cuirass**, *n.* A breastplate. Zira baktar ; chārāinā
- Cuirassier**, *n.* Baktar posh sipāhī.
- Cuisine**, *n.* A kitchen ; cookery. Bāwarchī khāna ; tarz-i-tab-bākhī.
- Cul-de-sac**, *n.* A blind alley. Band galī ; dām.
- Culinary**, *adj.* Used in the kitchen , of cookery. Bāwarchī khāne kā ; pakāne kā.
- Cull**, *v. t.* To pick out ; to collect. Ohunnā ; jama' k.
- Cullion**, *n.* A wretch ; a coward. Kambakht ; kamīna ; nāmard.
- Culminate**, *v. i.* To reach the highest point. 'Urūj par h. ; rutbe ko pahunchuā.
- Culmination**, *n.* 'Urūj ; bulandī.

Culpable, *adj.* Guilty ; criminal.
Qábil-i-ilm ; mustajib-i-sazá.

Culprit, *n.* One arraigned for a crime ; a criminal. Mulzim ; mujrim.

Cult, *n.* Religious belief ; ceremonial. Mazhab ; rít ; rusúlm.

Cultivate, *v. t.* To prepare for crops ; to raise ; to study. Jot kar taiyár k. ; zirá'at k. ; mutál'a k.

Cultivated, *adj.* Mazrú'a ; t'alím yáfta.

Cultivator, *n.* Káshtkár ; muzare'.

Culturable, *adj.* Qábil-i-zirá'at ; qábil-i-tahzib.

Culture, *n.* Cultivation ; refinement. Káshtkárí ; tarbíyat ; ta'lím.

Culverin, *n.* An ancient cannon. Ek qism kí lambí patlí top.

Culvert, *n.* An arched drain. Míhrábdár badr rau ; chhotá pul.

Cumber, *n.* Trouble ; encumbrance. Mushkil ká waqt ; diqqat ; musibat, *v. t.* To obstruct ; to embarrass. Rokná ; uljhána ; girán bār h.

Cumbersome, *adj.* Diqq k. w. ; uljháne w.

Cumbrance, *n.* Rok ; uljháo.

Cumbrous, *adj.* Burdensome ; unwieldy. Girán bār ; bará aur bhári.

Cumin, } *n.* Kamún ; zira.
Cummin, }

Cumulate, *v. t.* To heap together. Jama' k. ; ambár lagána.

Cumulative, *adj.* Increasing by successive additions. Majmú'í ; quwat pizir.

Cuneiform, } *adj.* Wedge-shaped.
Cuniform, } Tikoniyá yá sar-i-paikán sá.

Cunning, *adj.* Skilful ; crafty. Hunarmand ; chatur ; chálák. *n.* Skill ; artfulness. Hunar ; ustádi.

Cup, *n.* Pyála ; jám. *v. t.* Jáma pilána ; shákh khainchána.

Cup-bearer, *n.* Sáqí ; jámí.

Cupboard, *n.* Bartan yá khána rakhne kí álmárí.

Cupidity, *n.* Avarice. Lálach ; tama'.

Cupola, *n.* A dome. Gumbad.

Cupping-glass, *n.* Shíshe kí ka-ṭorí jo singi lagáne men kám átf hai.

Cur, *n.* A worthless dog ; a mongrel ; a despicable fellow. Parí-yá kuttá ; lendí ; pájli.

Curable, *adj.* 'Iláj pizir ; mumkin-ush-shifá.

Curacy, *n.* Náib-pádrí ká 'uhda yá kám.

Curate, *n.* Náib-pádrí ; imám.

Curator, *n.* Keeper ; custodian. Muháfiz ; muhtamim.

Curb, *v. t.* To restrain. Rokná yá bas men k. ; marzí ke tábe' k. *n.* Rok ; qaid ; bandish.

Curbstone, *n.* Saṛak ke kináre

ke patthar jo khare lagae jate hai.

Curd, *n.* Dahi ; jugrat.

Curdle, *v. i.* To coagulate ; to congeal. Jam j. ; sust chalna.

Cure, *n.* Care ; a curacy ; healing ; remedy. Nigahbani ; 'ilaj ; ohara. *v. t.* Changa k. ; 'ilaj k.

Curfew, *n.* The evening bell. Sham ka ghanat ; ek zamane mein is ghanat ko bajne par tamam gharon mein ag top di jati aur chirag gul kar diye jate the.

Curiosity, *n.* Inquisitiveness ; a novelty. Daryaft karne ki khwahish ; raz jo ; 'ajuba chiz

Curious, *adj.* Inquisitive ; skillfully made ; singular ; rare. Shaiq-i-tajassus ; bari hunarmandi se bana hua ; anokha.

Curly, *n.* A ringlet of hair ; an undulation. Ghungrala zulf ; kakul ; pech. *v. t.* To form into ringlets ; to coil. Pechdar ya chhalledar bana d. ; lahrdar k.

Curly, *adj.* Ghungrala ; baldar.

Curmudgeon, *n.* A miser ; a churl. Kanjus ; bakhil ; khannas.

Currant, *n.* Munaqqa ; abjosh.

Currency, *n.* Circulation ; that which circulates, as the money of a country. Daura ; riwaj ; chalan ; sarkari hundi

Current, *adj.* Popular, in circulation ; running or flowing. 'Am ; raij ; chaluwalat ; mu-

rauwaq, *n.* A stream ; course. Dhara ; bahao.

Curriculum, *n.* A fixed course of study. Muqarrar khwanda-gi ; kutb-i-mu'ayyana.

Curry, *v. t.* To dress leather ; to rub down and dress a horse ; to beat. Kharahr-o-malish k. ; saf k. ; pitna, *n.* Tarkari ; salan ; qorma

Curry-comb, *n.* Kharahr.

Curse, *v. t.* To invoke or wish evil upon. *v. i.* To utter imprecations. Baddu'a d. ; l'anat bhejna. *n.* Malediction ; any great evil. L'anat ; wabal ;

Khuda ki mar.

Cursed, *adj.* Mala'un ; mardud ; manhus.

Cursive, *adj.* Shikasta ; rawan.

Cursory, *adj.* Hasty ; superficial. Sarsari ; rawa rawi ; chalti.

Curt, *adj.* Short and sharp. Mukhtasar aur tez ya rukha.

Curtail, *v. t.* To shorten ; to abridge. Chhoti ya kam k. ; mukhtasar ya takhfif k.

Curtain, *n.* Parda ; musahri.

Curvature, *n.* Mor ; jhuka ; kham.

Curve, *n.* See Curvature. *v. t.* Kham d. ; jhukana ; morana.

Curvet, *v. i.* To frisk ; to prance. Kud phand ya kalol k.

Curvilinear, *adj.* Bounded by curved lines. Terhe khaton ka ; munhani.

Cushat, *n.* Halqedar fakhta.

Cushion, *n.* Gaddi ; takiya.

Custard, *n.* Firní ke qism kí shíríní.

Custard-apple, *n.* Noná ; sharífa.

Custodian, *n.* Keeper ; gnardian.
Muháfiz ; nigahbán ; dároga.

Custody, *n.* Care ; keeping ; confinement. Muháfizat ; nigahbái ; birásat.

Custom, *n.* Common practice : usage ; toll ; duty. Riwáj ; das-túr ; chngí ; rasúm.

Customary, *adj.* Habitual ; usual.
M'amúlí ; rasmí.

Customer, *n.* A frequent purchaser ; (slang) a fellow. Gá-hak ; puráná kharídár.

Custom-house, *n.* Chaukí (mah-súl dákhil karne kí).

Cut, *v. t.* To incise ; to sever ; to fell ; to reap. Shigáf d. ; báṭná ; dirau k.

Cutaneous, *adj.* Of the skin.
Jildí ; chamṛe ká.

Cuticle, *n.* The epidermis. Cham-ṛe kí uparlí jhillí ; parda ; jild.

Outlass, *n.* Jahází kḥándá ; saíf.

Cutler, *n.* Chhurí, cháqú, wg., banáne já bechne w. ; kárad-farosh.

Cutlery, *n.* Tez anzár banáne ká pesha ; tez anzár ; káred-faroshí.

Cut-purse, *n.* A pickpocket.
Ganṭh-katá ; jeb-katrá.

Cutting, *adj.* Dividing ; sharp ; sarcastic ; chilling. Káṭne w. ;

tez ; tanzámez ; afsurda k w.
Cutty, *n.* Chhoṭá chamcha ; chhoṭí moṭí chhokṛí.

Cycle, *n.* Circle ; period ; age.
Dáera ; zamána ; yug.

Cyclone, *n.* A violent rotatory tempest. Gidbád-i-'azím.

Cyclopean, *adj.* Vast ; gigantic
Bahut kará ; pahār sā.

Cyclopedia (Also *Cyclopædia*),
n. A dictionary of universal knowledge Farhang-i-'álamgír ; majm'a-ul-'ulúm.

Cyclops, *n.* Yakchashm deo.

Cygnets (*Sig'net*) *n.* A young swan. Hans ká bachcha.

Cylinder, *n.* Nal ; belan.

Cymbal, *n.* Jhánjh ; majírā.

Cymry, *n.* The Welsh Wales ke qadím báshinde ; ahl-i-Wales.

Cynic, *n.* Ek firqa hukamá ká jo 'ilm-o daulat ko haqír jántá thá ; t'anazan ; 'aibgír.

Cynical, *adj.* Sneering ; surly.
T'anazan ; tanzámez ; tursh mizáj.

Cynicism, *n.* Surliness ; contempt for human nature. Insán-o-insání khushí kí tahqír ; tursh mizájí.

Cynosure, *n.* The centre of attraction. Hadaf-i-nigáh ; markaz-i-kashish.

Cypher, *n.* See Cipher.

Cypress, *n.* Saru ; sanaubar.

Cyprian, *adj.* Of Cyprus lewd.
Jazíra-i-Cyprus ká ; aubásh.

n. A native of Cyprus. Abl-i-Cyprus.

Cystitis, n. Inflammation of the bladder. Masāne kí sozish.

Czar, } (Zar), n. The emperor
Tsar. } of Russia. Sháhansháh-i-Rús.

Czarina, } n. The empress of
Tsarina, } Russia. Malika-i-Rús.

zh, } n.
Tsarvitch, } Sháhzáda-i-Rús.
Cesarevitch, n. The title of the eldest son of a czar. Sháh-i-Rús ká bará betá; walí 'ahd-i-Rús.

D

Dab, n. A gentle blow; an expert. Dhappa; thapki ustád; kárigar. *v. t.* To strike gently; to smear. Halke háth se thapakná; chupañá.

Dabber, n. Puchára; potná yá potá

Dabble, v. i. To splash; to work superficially. Pání men chhap ohhap k.; úparí yá sarsari taur se k. *v. t.* To moisten. Bhigoná; nam k.

Dabbler, n. A quack. Atái; aná-rí.

Dad, } n. Father. Dádá;
Daddy, } Bápú; abbá.

Dædal, } adj. Artistic. Barí
*Dædalian, } san'at se baná huá;
hunarmand.*

Daft, adj. Insane; silly. Khabtí; behúda.

Dagger, n. Khanjar; katár.

Daggle, v. t. and v. i. To wet or become wet by dragging on wet ground. Bhigí zamín par ghasitná latherná.

Daily, adv. Roz baroz; din ba din. *adj.* Rozmarra ká; roz-

ána, *n.* A daily paper. Rozána akhbár.

Daintily, adv. Delicately; fastidiously. Nazákat se; náz-o-ni'amat se.

Dainty, adj. Delicious; elegant. Laziz; názuk; nafis. *n.* A delicacy. Ni'amat; khush záeqa chíz.

Dairy, n. Shír khána; dúdh makkhan ká kárkhána.

Dais, n. Masnad; sháhnashín.

Daisy, n. Ek chhotá phúl.

Dale, n. A vale. Wádí; gháţí.

Dalliance, n. Toying; interchange of caresses; delay. Khilwár; náz-o-niyáz; lait-o-la'al.

Dally, v. i. To exchange caresses; to lose time by trifling. Khilwár k.; fazúl báton men der lagána.

Dam, n. Band; pushta; máda; má.

Damage, n. Injury; loss; (*pl.*) compensation, Nuqsán; zarar; zyan.

Damask, *n.* Ek qism ká bel búṭedar kaprá; faulád-i Damishq, *adj.* Gulgrān; gulfām.

Dame, *n.* Madam; lady. Begam; bíbí; māmá.

Damn, (*Dam*). *v. t.* To condemn; to curse. Fatwá d.; radd k.; l'anat bhejná.

Damnable, *adj.* Execrable. L'ana-tí mala'ún.

Damnation, *n.* Condemnation; eternal punishment. Sazá ká fatwá; sazá-i-jáwidání.

Damnatory, *adj.* Consigning to damnation. Jahannam-burd k. w.; l'anat ámez.

Damned, *adj.* Condemned or doomed to hell; hateful; thorough. Zer-i-fatwá-i-jahannami; nafratí; burá.

Damning, *adj.* Guṇáh yá jurm sábit k. w.; mujrim ṭahráne w.

Damp, *adj.* Moist. Nam; martúb; sllá. *n.* Rutúbat; shabnam; afsurdagí. *v. t.* To moisten; to chill; to discourage. Nam k.; bedil k.; sard k. d.

Dampen, *v. t.* and *v. i.* See Damp.

Damsel, *n.* A maiden. Kuári; doshíza; naujawán laṭkí.

Damson, *n.* Ek phal; álu; Damishq.

Dan, *n.* Master; sir. Khudá-wand; hazrat.

Dance, *v. i.* Náchná; raqs k. *v. t.* Nacháná; ghuṭnon par kudáná. *n.* Náchn

Dandle, *v. t.* To fondle or toss in the arms, as a baby. Khilánu; piyár k.

Dandrieff, } *n.* Sourf. Sir kí
Dandruff, } ḡhushkí; bafá;
rúsf.

Dandy, *n.* A fop; a beau. Bánká; chhailá; ḡhudnumá.

Dandyism, *n.* Foppishness. Bán-kápan; baráo ṭhanáo.

Danger, *n.* Peril; risk. Ḳhatra; dar; andesha.

Dangerous, *adj.* Perilous; harmful; unsafe. Ḳhatarnák; zyán-kár; gair mahfúz.

Dangle, *v. i.* To hang loosely; to follow one about. Dhile taur se jhúlná yá laṭká r.; pichhe lagá r.

Dangler, *n.* 'Auraton ke pichhe phirne w.

Dank, *adj.* See Damp.

Dapper, *adj.* Small and active; spruce. Chhotá aur phurtílá; suthrá; baná thaná.

Dapple, *adj.* Marked with spots. Ablaḡ; chitkabrá.

Dare, *v. i.* To venture; to be bold enough. Dilerí yá jurát k.; na ḡarná. *v. t.* To challenge; to defy. Bedharák k.; muḡábila karne kí jurát k.

Daring, *adj.* Bold; fearless. Dilerána; mardána; bebákána. *n.* Bravery; fearlessness. Dilerí; mardángí; bebákí.

Dark, *adj.* Without light; gloomy; atrocious; ignorant. Andherá; tárik; dhundhlá; ḡhibísána.

Darken, *v. t.* To make dark ; to sully. Andherá k d. : dhundh-lá k d. ; k̥hafif k.

Darkle, *v. i.* To grow dark. Andherá ho j.

Darkly, *adv.* Ob-curely ; sullenly. Dhundh'e taur se ; kam numáí se

Darksome, *adj.* Gloomy ; dil udá-yá uchát k. w.

Darling, *adj.* Dearly beloved. Lakht-i-jigar ; la'l ; mahbúb *n.* Pyásá ; 'azíz.

Darn, *v. t.* Rafú k.

Darted, *n.* Rye grass. Ek qism kí g'ás.

Dart, *n.* A javelin ; an arrow. Barchhí ; tīr. *v. t.* To hurl suddenly. Ek ba ek chaláná yá márná *v. i.* Chhútná ; tīr kí tarah nikal j.

Dash, *v. t.* To throw violently ; to mix or adulterate. Zor se paṭakná ; de márná : thorá sá milá dená. *v. i.* To strike against ; to rush violently : to break against, as water. Kisí chíz par bazor dauṛná yá ṭakráná ; bazor dauṛná yá chaluá. *n.* A violent onset ; a blow ; a slight admixture. Zor ká helá ; tez yúrish ; sadma ; thorí ámezish.

Dash-board, *n.* *Splash-board.* Pahiyon ke úpar ká parda jo chhínṭon ko roktá hai.

Dasher, *n.* Matháuí ; biloní.

Dashing, *adj.* Gallant ; spirited. Jawánmard ; jánbáz ; tez.

Dastard, *n.* A cowardly fellow. Námad ; lendí ; bejigar.

Date, *n.* Zamána ; táriḳḳḥ ; khajúr. *v. t.* Táriḳḳḥ dálná yá charháná

Dateless, *adj.* Bilá táriḳḳḥ ; anant ; láintihá.

Dative, *n.* Mafa'úl-i-ṭání.

Datum, *n.* (Plu *Data*). Amr-i-mafrúz ; biná.

Daub, *v. t.* To smear ; to paint coarsely. Potrá ; lesná ; chhopná. *n.* A coarse painting. Dhabbá ; bhaddí taswír.

Daughter, *n.* Duḳhtar ; betí.

Daughter-in-law, *n.* Bahú.

Aunt, *v. t.* To repress by fear ; to appal. Dahshat se dabáná ; behimmat k.

Dauntless, *adj.* Intrepid. Be-ḳhauf.

Dauphin, *n.* Walí-'ahd-i-Fráns.

Davenport, *n.* Likhne kí chhoṭí-ḳhúbsúrat mez.

Davit, *n.* Jaház par lohe ke ḳhamdár khambe jinke zarí'e, kishtion ko charháte utárte hai.

Davy Jones. *n.* The (malignant) spirit of the sea. Samundar ká bhút. Davy Jones's locker, the grave of men drowned at sea ; the bottom of the sea. Samundar kí tah : samundar men dūbe hūe ádmí kí qabr.

Daw, *n.* Kauwa ; zág ; kág.

Dawdle, *v. i.* To waste time by trifling. Fuzúl báton men waqt ganwána yá der lagána ; harzagardí k.

Dawn, *n.* Daybreak ; beginning. Tařká ; úgáz ; shurú'. *v. i.* Raushan h. ; nikaluá ; zahir h.

Day, *n.* Din ; roz ; zamána ; zindagí.

Daybreak, *n.* Dawn. Tařká ; subhdam.

Day-dream, *n.* A reverie. K̄hayál ; k̄hyáli-puláo.

Day-labourer, *n.* Rozánadár ; mazdúr.

Dayspring, *n.* The dawn Núr ká tařká ; sahr.

Daystar, *n.* The morning star Subh ká tára ; zuhra.

Daze, *v. t.* To stun ; to stupefy. Hawás urá d. ; sunn k. d. ; ghabrá d.

Dazzle, *v. t.* To overpower with brilliancy ; to confound. Chaundhiyá d. ; mutahaiyar k. ; daug k.

Dazzling, *adj.* Jalwe kí tezí se maglúb k. w. ; daruk̄hshán ; tában.

Dead, *adj.* Lifeless ; deceased ; death-like. Beján ; murda ; mutawaffí ; mautsá.

Deaden, *v. t.* To make dead ; to blunt ; to lessen Murda k. d. ; márná ; kam k. d.

Dead-lock, *n.* Complete standstill. Purí rukawat ; ta'rruz-i-mutlaq-

Dead-march, *n.* A piece of solemn music played at funerals. Ek mâtamí rág.

Deaf, *adj.* Unable to hear ; regardless. Bahrá ; na sunne w. ; liház na k. w.

Deafen, *v. t.* To make deaf ; to stun. Bahrá yá sunn k d.

Deal, *v. t.* To distribute ; to throw about ; to deliver. Taqsím k. ; idhar udhar chalána yá lagána. *v. i.* To do business ; to act or behave ; to proceed. Beopár k. ; len den k. ; insidád yá tadáruk k. *n.* A portion ; quantity ; distribution, as of cards. Hissa ; miqdár ; bânṭ.

Dealer, *n.* Trader. Beopáří ; faroshunda.

Dealing, *n.* Intercourse. Beohár ; len den ; kár-o-bár.

Dear, *adj.* High in price ; beloved ; highly valued. Girán ; piyará ; beshbahá.

Dearly, *adv.* Dil-o-ján se ; dilsozí se ; bahut ; 'umdagí se.

Dearth, *n.* Dearthness ; famine. Qaht ; qillat ; girání.

Death, *n.* Extinction of life. Maut ; wafát ; qazá.

Death-blow, *n.* A blow that causes death. Muhlik sadma , barbád k. w. hádisa.

Deathless, *adj.* Everlasting. Amar ; gairfání ; lázawál.

Debacle, *n.* Breaking up of ice on a river ; a sudden and violent flood. Tút j. ; phat j. ; saḡht achának tugyání.

Debar, *v. t.* To exclude ; to shut out. *Khárij rakhná ; mahrúm rakhná.*

Debase, *v. t.* To lower ; to adulterate. *Utárná ; beábrú k*

Debasement, *n.* Zillat ; *k̄hiffat ; abtarí.*

Debatable, *adj.* Disputable. *Bahs talab . qābil-i-e'tiráz.*

Debate, *n.* Dispute ; discussion. *Bahs ; jhagrā ; hujjat v. t.* To discuss. *v. t.* To deliberate. *Hujjat l. ; bahs k. ; dalilén pesh k.*

Debauch, *v. t.* To corrupt ; to pervert. *Bigárná ; k̄haráb k. ; hurmat l. n.* Intemperance ; lewdness. *Bad parhezí ; aubáshí.*

Debauchee, *n.* A libertine. *Luchchá ; 'aiyásh.*

Debauchery, *n.* Excessive intemperance ; habitual lewdness. *Dákhil-i 'ádat ; bad-parhezí yá luchpan ; aubáshí.*

Debenture, *n.* Tamassuk jo jamá'at-i-bá-ikhtiyár súdí qarza ke wáste likh detí hai.

Debilitate, *v. t.* To weaken. *Kamzor k. ; sust yá muzmahil k. d.*

Debility, *n.* Weakness ; languor. *Naqáhat ; sustí ; káhilí.*

Debit, *n.* A debt. *Qarza ; den. v. t.* To enter on the "Debtor" side of an account. *K̄harch men dálná.*

Debonair, *adj.* Courteous ; affable. *Muláim-mizáj o k̄hush-kalám ; k̄hush k̄hulq.*

Debouch, *n. i.* To issue from narrow place. (*Kisí tang jagah se nikálná.*

Debris (*Deb-bre'*), *n.* Rubbish ; ruins. *Malbá ; k̄harába ; tūṭe patthar.*

Debt, *n.* *Qarza ; den : farz.*

Debtor, *n.* *Qarzdár ; ihsánmand.*

Debut (*De-bu*), *n.* First appearance or attempt. (*Mahfil ke sámnne*) *pahlá mujra ; pahlí koshish.*

Decade, *n.* A group of ten ; ten years. *Ashra ; zamána-i-dah sála.*

Decadence, } *n.* State or decay.

Decadency, } *Abtarí kí hálát ; zawál.*

Decalogue, *n.* The ten commandments. *Das Ahkám.*

Decamp, *v. t.* To depart secretly. *Derá uṭhná ; kúch k. ; maf-rúr h.*

Decant, *v. t.* To pour off leaving sediment. *Nitharná ; ihtiyát se dhálná ki kudúrat na mil jáwe.*

Decanter, *n.* *Miná.*

Decapitate, *v. t.* To behead. *Sar káṭ d. ; gardan mār d.*

Decay, *v. t.* To waste away. *Zawál páná ; kam honá. n.* Decline ; decomposition. *Zawál ; abtarí ; talaf.*

Decease, *n.* Death ; demise. *Wafát ; intiqál ; rihlat ; maut.*

Deceased, *adj.* Dead. *Mutawaffí marhúm.*

Deceit, *n.* Fraud. *Fareb ; dagá ; chál.*

Deceivable, *adj.* Deceptive ; capable of being deceived. Náqábil-i-e'atbár ; dhokhá kháne ke qábil.

Deceive, *v. t.* To mislead ; to disappoint. Dhoká d. ; dagá d. ; fareb d.

Decemvirate, *n.* A body of ten men in office. Das hákimon kí syásat yá 'ahd-i-hukúmat.

Decency, *n.* Propriety ; modesty. Ma'qúliyat ; salíqa ; sháestagí.

Decennial, *adj.* Dáhsála ; har daswen baras hone w.

Decent, *adj.* Becoming ; modest. M'aqúl ; sháista ; munásib.

Deception, *n.* Fraud ; imposture. Dagábázi ; chhal.

Deceptive, *adj.* Deceitful ; delusive. Dhoká deh ; bahkáne yá bahláne w.

Decide, *v. t.* To determine ; to settle. Faisla k. ; tasfiya k.

Decided, *adj.* Determined ; unmistakable. Musammam ; sáf ; qat'ái.

Decidedly, *adv.* Musammam taur se ; qat'ái taur se ; saríhan.

Deciduous, *adj.* Kuríz men jharne w. ; yá patte jhárne w.

Decimal, *adj.* and *n.* Á'sháriyá : kasr-i á'sháriyá.

Decimate, *v. t.* Daswen hisse ko qatl kar dálná ; bahut logon ko mar dálná

Decipher, *v. t.* To read secret writing. Ma'khfi tahrír ko parhna ; matlab nikálná.

Decision, *n.* Judgment ; firmness. Faisla ; tasfiya ; natíja ; istiq-lál.

Decisive, *adj.* Having the power of deciding ; final ; positive. Munqata' , qat'ái ; sáf.

Dock, *n.* Jaház ká pa'táo yá manzil. *v. t.* To cover ; to adorn. Dhánpná ; árásta k.

Declaim, *v. i.* To make a set speech ; to harangue. Bandhá hui taqrir k ; kalla-darází.

Declamation, *n.* A set speech in public ; display in speaking. Balághatnumá taqrir , kalla-darází ; harza-goí.

Declaration, *n.* Averment ; a proclamation. Izhar ; bayán ; e'lán.

Declaratory, *adj.* Explanatory. Muzhir ; wázih ; áshkára k. w.

Declare, *v. t.* To make known ; to assert ; to make a full statement of. Záhir k. ; khol d. ; bayán k.

Declension, *n.* Inflection of nouns ; falling off ; decay. Gardán ; tasríf.

Declination, *v. t.* A sloping or bending downwards ; deviation. Dhál ; utár ; jhukáo.

Decline, *v. i.* To deviate ; to hang down ; to refuse. Tajáwuz k. ; jhukná ; inkár k. *r. t.* To bend down to refuse ; to turn away from Jhukána ; bachná ; 'eráz k ; gardáunná.

Declivity, *n.* Descent ; slope. Utár ; dhál ; nasheb.

Decoct, *v. t.* To extract the substance of boiling. Josh dekar 'arq nikálná; hazm k.

Decoction, *n.* 'Arq; joshánda.

Decompose, *v. i.* To separate into original elements. *v. t.* To decay. Ajzá yá anásir ko judá k.; saráná.

Decomposition, *n.* Dissolution; putrefaction. Ajzá ká judá judá h. yá k.; bosidagí.

Decorate, *v. t.* To adorn; to embellish. Zebáish k.; sajáná.

Decoration, *n.* Ornament; badge of an order. Sajáwat; árastagí; zebáish.

Decorous, *adj.* Becoming; decent. Munásib; sháista; m'aqúl.

Decorum, *n.* Propriety of conduct; decency. Salíqa; sháistagí.

Decoy, *v. t.* To allure; to entrap. Dhokhá dekar dām men phansáná. *v.* Anything intended to allure into a snare, Jál; dáon; fitrat; tama'.

Decrease, *v. i.* To be diminished. *v. t.* To lessen. Kam h.; ghaṭná. *n.* Diminution, Kamí; takhḥíf; zawál.

Decree, *n.* An edict or law; a judicial decision. Hukm; farmán; faisala-i-'adálat.

Decrement, *n.* Decrease. Kamí; rezagí.

Decrepit, *adj.* Broken down with age; aged and infirm. Za'if-ul-'umr; nátawán.

Decrepitude, *n.* Zu'af-i-pírí; z'aiffi.

Decrepitate, *v. i.* To crackle. Charcharáná.

Decretal, *n.* The Pope's decree. Pope ká faisla yá hukm.

Decry, *v. t.* To cry down; to condemn. Burá kahná; hech qarár d.

Dedicate, *v. t.* To consecrate; to inscribe to any one. Maḥsús k.; mutabarrak k.

Dedication, *n.* Takhsís; taqdís.

Dedictory, *adj.* Taqdísí; tausífí.

Deduce, *v. t.* To infer; to draw from. Nikálná; natíja nikálná; bát paidá k.

Deducible, *adj.* Paidá kiye yá bataur natíja nikále jáne ke qábil; muntaj.

Deduct, *v. t.* To subtract. Minhá k.; waza' k.

Deduction, *n.* Subtraction; inference. Minhái; waza'at; natíja.

Deductive, *adj.* Muta'alliq-i-natíja barárí; muntaj.

Deed, *n.* Act; exploit; fact; (in law) a conveyance. Kám; f'el; kartút; dastáwez-i-intiqál-i-jáedád.

Deem, *v. t.* To judge; to consider. Khayál k.; samajhná; tasawwar k.

Deep, *adj.* Not shallow; a profound; shrewd; intense. Gahrá; agamm; 'amíq; syáná; shadíd.

- n.** The ocean. *Samundar* ; *gahrá-rái*.
- Deepen, v. t.** *Zyáda gahrá k.* ; *shadíd yá bhárá k. v. i.* *Zyáda gahrá h.*
- Deep-laid, adj.** Astutely formed. *Barí hoshyárá yá fitrat se kiyá huá.*
- Deeply, adv.** *Bahut gahrá* ; *badarja-i-gáyat* ; *niháyat* ; *barí fitrat se.*
- Deep-read, adj.** Profoundly versed. *Kitábi 'ilm men mutbah-hir.*
- Deer, n.** *Hiran* ; *shú.*
- Deer-stalking, n.** *Hiran ká paidal shikár.*
- Deface, v. t.** To disfigure ; to obliterate. *Bigáfná* ; *badnumá k.*
- Defalcation, n.** Fraudulent misappropriation of money. *Kamí* ; *tagallub* ; *khurd-o-burd.*
- Defamation, n.** Calumny ; slander. *Ruswái badoámí* ; *izála-i-haisiyat.*
- Defamatory, adj.** Libellous ; calumnious. *Badnám yá ruswá k. w.* ; *tuhmat ámez.*
- Defame, v. t.** To asperse ; to speak evil of. *Dág lagáná* ; *ásúda k.* ; *badnám k.*
- Default, n.** Failure ; fault. *'Adam ta'mil* ; *faroguzásht* ; *gafat.*
- Defaulter, n.** *Báqidár* ; *w'ada khiláf* ; *w'adashikau.*
- Defeat, v. t.** To vanquish ; to frustrate ; to ruin. *Hará d.* ; *shikast d.* ; *halák k. n.* *Shikast* ; *zak* ; *hazímat.*
- Defecate, v. t.** To clear from impurities. *Sáf k.* ; *pháfná.*
- Defect, n.** Deficiency ; blennish. *Nuqs* ; *kamí* ; *'aib.*
- Defection, n.** A falling away from duty. *Bargashtagi* ; *inhiráf.*
- Defective, adj.** Imperfect ; faulty. *Námukammil* ; *náqis* ; *'aibdár.*
- Defence, n.** Protection ; vindication. *Hifázat* ; *bachá* ; *panáh.*
- Defenceless, adj.** Unprotected. *Bejanáh* ; *apni hifázat ko náqábil.*
- Defend, v. t.** To guard or protect ; to maintain against attack. *Hifázat k.* ; *bacháná* ; *himáyat k.*
- Defendant, n.** A person accused or sued in court. *Muddá'ali.*
- Defensible, adj.** *Qábil hifázat* ; *qábil-i-jawáb dilí.*
- Defensive, adj.** *Bacháo ká* ; *hifázat ká n.* That which defends ; posture of defence. *Bácháo* ; *panáh.*
- Defer, v. t.** To delay : to put off to another time. *v. i.* To yield (out of respect). *Multawf r.* ; *tawaqquf k.* ; *khátiran mauzúr k.*
- Deference, n.** Regard ; submission. *Liház* ; *pás* ; *'ijz-o niyáz.*
- Deferential, adj.** Respectful. *Bá-adab* ; *'umúman baron ká liház rakhne w.* ; *niyázmandáua.*

Defiance, *n.* A challenge to combat ; contempt of opposition.

Jur'at ázmái ; lalkár ; jangjoi.

Defiant, *adj.* Insolently bold ; challenging to combat. Gustákho-bebák ; jangjo.

Deficiency, *n.* Defect ; lack. Kamí ; qillat ; nuqs.

Deficient, *adj.* Wanting ; imperfect. Kam ; qásir ; qalil.

Deficit, *n.* Kamí ; kasr.

Defile, *v. t.* To pollute. Álúda k. ; nápák k. *v. i.* To march in single file. Qatárband ho ke chalna. *n.* A long narrow pass or way. Lambí tang gháñi yá galí.

Defilement, *n.* Pollution ; contamination. Nápakí ; álúdagí.

Definable, *adj.* Determinable, Qábil-i-tashkhís ; tausíf yá hadd-bandí.

Define, *v. t.* To fix the limits of ; to describe accurately. Mahdúd k. ; thík thík thahráná.

Definite, *adj.* Precise ; exact. Thík mu'aiyan ; gair mubham.

Definitely, *adv.* Mu'aiyan taurse ; thík thík.

Definition, *n.* A description of a thing by its properties ; an explanation of the exact meaning of a word, phrase, &c. Tansíf ; 'aríf ; tashríf ; tashkhís.

Deflect, *v. t.* or *v. i.* To turn aside. Ek taraf jhukáná ; mor d.

Deflection, *n.* Deviation. Ek taraf ko jhukná ; rúgardání ; inhiráf

Deform, *v. t.* To disfigure. Súrat bigárná ; badnumá k.

Deformed, *adj.* Misshapen. Bad shakl ; súrat bigárne w.

Deformity, *n.* Ugliness ; disfigurement. Badsúratí ; beḍaali

Defraud, *v. t.* To deprive of by fraud ; to cheat. Thagná ; dhokhá d.

Defray, *v. t.* To pay. Uṭháná ; bharná ; adá k.

Deft, *adj.* Dexterous ; neat. Chust ; suthrá.

Defunct, *adj.* Dead. Mutawaffi

Defy, *v. t.* To challenge ; to brave ; to set at nought. Larái mángná ; bad kar kahná ; kuclhna ginná.

Degeneracy, } *n.* Deterioration.
Degeneration, } Ibtizál ; abtarí.

Degenerate, *adj.* Corrupt ; debased. Bigrá huá ; abtar. *v. t.* To fall from a nobler state ; to become worse. Nasl bigar j. ; abtar ho j.

Degeneration, *n.* See Degeneracy.

Deglutition, *n.* Swallowing. Nigalná.

Degradation, *n.* Disgrace ; debasement. Beábrúí ; tazallul ; zillat.

Degrade, *v. t.* To lower in grade ; to disgrace. Chhoṭe darje par utárná ; zalíl k.

Degraded, *adj.* Reduced in rank ; debased. *Zalíl ; razíl ; beábrú.*

Degree, *n.* A grade or step ; rank ; extent ; university distinction. *Darja ; páya ; rutba ; ea'záz-i-university.*

Deification, *n.* Apotheosis. *Deotá banná ; ma'búd ká darja d.*

Deify, *v. t.* To exalt to the rank of a god. *Deotáon men shumár k.*

Deign, *v. i.* To condescend ; to vouchsafe. *'Ináyat k. ; bakhsh-ná.*

Deism, *n.* 'Aqída yá ta'lim-i-wah-dáníyat-o-inkár-i-ilhám-o-tanzíl.

Deist, *n.* A believer in the existence of God, but not in divine revelation. *Khudá kí hastí ká qáel per tanzíl ká munkir.*

Deity, *n.* The divinity ; the Supreme Being (God) ; a god or goddess. *Allah-ta'alá ; Khudáf ; deotáf.*

Deject, *v. t.* To cast down the spirits of ; to depress. *Ázurda yá bedíl k.*

Dejected, *adj.* Cast down ; dispirited. *Ázurda ; afsurda.*

Delation, *n.* Information ; accusation. *Mukhbírf ; khabar ; il-zám.*

Delay, *n.* Procrastination ; postponement. *Der ; tawaqquf ; iltiwá. v. t.* To put off ; to hinder. *Der lagáná ; multawí k.*

Delectable, *adj.* Delightful. *Mar-gúb ; khushgawár.*

Delectation, *n.* Delight. *Bar khushí ; masarrat.*

Delegate, *n.* Representative. *Wakil ; mukhtár. v. t.* To depute ; to make over. *'Iwaz men bhej-ná ; supurd k.*

Delete, *v. t.* To strike out ; to erase. *Nikál d. ; mitá d.*

Deleterious, *adj.* Hurtful ; pernicious. *Muzir ; ziyánkár ; fá-síd.*

Deliberate, *adj.* Well considered ; thoughtful. *Dída-o-dánista ; khúb gaur kiyá huá. v. t.* To ponder. *v. i.* To reflect. *Dil men taulná ; gaur k.*

Deliberately, *adv.* Intentionally ; with careful consideration. *'Amadan ; irádatan.*

Deliberation, *n.* Reflection ; caution. *Gaur ; t'ammul ; ihtiyát.*

Deliberative, *adj.* Acting after due deliberation. *Gaur yá mu-báhise ke b'ad káiband h w.*

Delicacy, *n.* Refinement ; nicety ; weakness ; tact ; a dainty. *Latáfat ; nazákát ; názuk nizájí.*

Delicate, *adj.* Exquisite ; dainty ; fragile. *Názuk ; nafis ; latíf.*

Delicious, *adj.* Luscious ; pleasant. *Lazíz ; shírín ; latíf ; khusháind.*

Delight, *n.* Great pleasure ; joy. *Barí khushí ; masarrat ; hazz.*

Delighted, *adj.* Highly pleased. *K̄hushí yá 'aish ke liye jo baná ; dilkash.*

Delightful, *adj.* Charming. *Purbahár ; dilchasp.*

Delineate, *v. t.* To portray ; to describe, *Shab̄h utárná ; tau-iif k.*

Delinquency, *n.* Failure or omission of duty ; fault. *Qusúr ; khata.*

Delinquent, *n.* Transgressor ; offender. *Qusúrwár ; khata-kár.*

Deliquescent, *adj.* Liquefying in the air *Hawá meṇ pighal j. w.*

Deliration, *n.* Mental aberration. *'Aql kí gumráhí ; junún.*

Delirious, *adj.* Wandering in mind ; light-headed. *Sar-ámí ; bálá.*

Delirium, *n.* *Sarsám ; garmí ; saudá.*

Deliver, *v. t.* To liberate ; to make over ; to give or strike ; (pass verb) to give birth to. *Ázád k. ; hawála k. ; dená yá k.*

Deliverance, *n.* *Maḡhlasi ; rihái ; chhuṭkára.*

Delivery, *n.* *Hawálagí taqsím ; supurdagí ; rihái ; maḡhlasi.*

Dell, *n.* See Dale.

Delta, *n.* A triangular tract of land formed at the mouth of a river. *Tikoní zamín jo dahána-i-daryá meṇ ho.*

Delude, *v. t.* To deceive ; to beguile. *Dám meṇ l. ; jhásá d. ; bahkáná.*

E. R — 10.

Deluge, *n.* The flood ; an inundation. *Túfán-i-Núh ; sailáb. v. t.* To inundate ; to overwhelm as with water. *Garqáb k. ; sailáb zada k.*

Delusion, *n.* Imposture ; a false belief. *Dhokhá ; fareb ; ḡalat 'etiḡadí.*

Delusive, *adj.* Deceptive ; false. *Dhokádeh ; gumráh k. w.*

Delve, *v. i.* To dig. *Zamín khodná*

Demagogue (*Dem'a-gog*). *n.* A popular leader or agitator. *Sargana-i-'awám ; shári'-'áinn meṇ mulkí mu'ámalát par taq-rír k. w.*

Demand, *v. t.* To claim ; to call for ; to question. *Talab k. ; taḡáza k. ; púchhná. n.* Claim ; requisition. *D'awá ; mutálaba.*

Demarcation, } *n.* The act of
Demarkation, } marking off or
setting bounds to. *Had barári ; mufárat.*

Demean, *v. t.* To conduct ; to behave ; to lower. *Taur tari-qa iḡhtiyár k. ; apne taif ha-qír yá zalíl k.*

Demeanour, *n.* Conduct ; deportment *Taur ; atwár ; waza' ; tarz.*

Demerit, *n.* Ill-desert ; fault. *'Aib ; náláiqí ; qusúr.*

Demigod, *n.* Half a god ; an inferior deity. *Ním-devtá ; deo-nar.*

Demijohn, *n.* *Chaṭái se maḡbá huá qarába.*

Demise, *n.* Death. Wafát; rihlat.
v. t. To bequeath by will; to alienate. Dená; baḵshna; wasiyat k.

Democracy, *n.* Government by the people; the common people. Intizám yá hukúmat-i jamhúri; ri'áya; 'awámm.

Democrat, *n.* A republican. Há-mí-i-hukúmat yá intizám-i jamhúri.

Demolish, *v. t.* To destroy; to pull down. Mismár k.; munhadim k.

Demolition, *n.* Inhidám; gárat-gari.

Demon, *n.* An evil spirit; a devil. Deo; jinn; ifrit.

Demoniac, *n.* A person possessed by a demon or evil spirit. Áseb-zada; shaitán-girifta.

Demonstrable, *adj.* Capable of being proved. Qábil-i-subút; subút-i-pizír.

Demonstrate, *v. t.* To show or point out clearly; to prove beyond doubt. Sábit k.; qábil-i-yaqín; wázih k.

Demonstration, *n.* Proof; expression of the feelings by outward signs; show. Subút; namúd-i-hamdardí.

Demonstrative, *adj.* Khátim; qata'í; mudallil.

Demonstrator, *n.* Wuh jo lách ko chír pháḡ kar 'ilm-i-tashríh síkhlátá hai.

Demoralise, *v. t.* To corrupt; to deprive of courage and con-

fidence. Bigáḡ d; bad aḵhláq k. d.

Demur, *v. t.* To hesitate; to object. Pas-o-pesh k.; rukná; 'etiráz k.

Demure, *adj.* Staid; affectedly modest or grave. Sanjída; záḥ-ran sharmsár.

Demurely, *adv.* Sanjídági se; záḥran sanjídagi yá sharmsári se.

Demurrage, *n.* Compensation paid for delay or detention. Harjáná.

Demy, *n.* Káḡaz jo 22½ × 17½ inch ho.

Den, *n.* The lair of a wild beast. Múnd; darinde ká ḡár.

Denationalise, *v. t.* To deprive of national rights. Qaumi ḵhusúsiyat yá huqúq se mahrúm k.

Denay, *n.* Obsolete form of *Deny*. *Denay*, *q. v.*

Denial, *n.* Refusal; negation. Inkár.

Denier, *n.* Táṇbe ká dinár; damṡi.

Denizen, *n.* An inhabitant. Báshinda; rahnewálá.

Denominate, *v. t.* To name; to designate. Kahná; nám r.

Denomination, *n.* Name; designation; sect. Nám; laqab; qism; firqa.

Denominator, *n.* Nisab-numá

Denote, *v. t.* To indicate by a sign; to signify. Nishán yá 'alámat h.; m'aní d.

Denounce, *v. t.* To inform against or accuse publicly : to stigmatise ; to threaten ; to declare. Kisi ke k̥hilāf muḡhbīrī k. ; barmalā ilzām d.

Dense, *adj.* Thick ; impenetrably stupid. Gunjān ; ghanā ; ṭhos 'aql k̥ā.

Density, *n.* Closeness : compactness. Gunjānī ; gahrāpan ; hujm.

Dental, *adj.* Muta'alliq i-dandān ; dānton k̥ā.

Dentate, *adj.* Toothed ; notched. Dandānedār ; āri jaisā.

Dentifrice, *n.* Tooth-powder. Manjan ; sanūn.

Dentist, *n.* Dānt k̥ā tabīb ; jarrāh-i-dandān.

Dentition, *n.* Teething. Dānt nikālnā.

Denudation, *n.* Sāf ho j. ; k̥āṭ kar s̥āf k. ; farsūdagi ; barahnagi.

Denude, *v. t.* To make nude or naked ; to lay bare. K̥hālī yā s̥āf k. ; nangā k.

Denunciation, *n.* Menace ; arraignment ; proclamation. Tahdīd ; dhamkī ; ilzām ; ishtihār.

Deny, *v. t.* To gainsay or declare not to be true ; to reject ; to disown. Inkār k. ; qabūl na k. ; nāmanzūr k.

Deodorise, *v. t.* To remove the odour or smell from. Bū ko mārṇā.

Depart, *v. t.* To go away ; to quit or leave. Chale j. ; chhor denā.

Department, *n.* A distinct branch (of business, science, &c.) ; a district. Siga ; mahakama ; sar-rishta.

Departure, *n.* Rawānagi ; tash-rīf-barī ; inhirāf.

Depend, *v. i.* To rely ; to rest ; to be dependent on. Bharosa k. ; munhasir h. ; mauqūf h.

Dependant, } *n.* Retainer ; hanger
Dependent, } on. Naukar ; mulāzim ; dāmangīr.

Dependence, *n.* Inhisār ; 'etbār ; tābe'dārī ; sahārā.

Dependency, *n.* A subject territory. Muḡ-i-māṭahat.

Dependent, *adj.* Hanging down ; relying on ; contingent. Awezān ; muhtāj ; munhasir.

Depict, *v. t.* To portray ; to describe. Shabih khechnā ; bayān yā kaifiyat likhnā.

Depilatory, *n.* Bāl utārṇe wālī dawā.

Deplete, *v. t.* To empty ; to exhaust. K̥hālī k. d. ; kheṇoh l.

Deplorable, *adj.* Lamentable ; sad. Afsos ke laiq ; ḡamnāk.

Deplore, *v. t.* To mourn ; to lament. Afsos k. ; ḡam k.

Deploy, *v. t.* To open out. Phailā d.

Deponent, *n.* A witness. Gawāh ; shāhid.

Depopulate, *v. t.* To dispeople. Beābād k. ; wīrān k.

Deport, *v. t.* To exile ; to behave.

Jiláwatan *k.* ; waz'a iḡhtiyar *k.*

Deportation, *n.* Jiláwataní.

Deportment, *n.* Bearing ; behaviour. Waz'a ; dhang.

Depose, *v. t.* To dethrone ; to degrade ; to attest. Táḡht se utárná ; m'azúl *k.* ; izhár *d.*

Deposit, *v. t.* To drop ; to entrust ; to lay up. Jam'a *k.* ; amánat *r.* ; anḡe dená *n.* A precipitate sediment. Talchhaṡ ; rezḡf ; amánat.

Depositary, *n.* Tahwildár ; amánatdár.

Deposition, *n.* Testimony ; dethronement. Izhár ; shahádat ; m'azúlí.

Depository, *n.* Muháliz-ḡhána ; tosha ḡhána.

Depot (*Dep'o*), *n.* A storehouse. Godám ; maḡhza.

Depravation, *n.* Act of corrupting ; degeneracy. Ibtizál ; ḡharábf ; 'aib-gof.

Deprave, *v. t.* To corrupt ; to demoralise. ḡharáb yá abtar *k.* ; ḡhotá yá fásid *k.* ; badnám *k.* yá kalánḡ lagáná.

Depravity, *n.* Corruption ; extreme wickedness. ḡharábf ; bigáṡ ; ḡhabásat.

Deprecate, *v. t.* To strongly disapprove of ; to deeply regret. Bahut hí nápasand rakhná ; afsos yá nárazámání zálhir *k.*

Depreciate, *v. t.* To undervalue ; to disparage. Adná samajhná ;

náchíz *j. v. i.* To fall in va Kam ḡímat ho *j.* ; dar : halká ho *j.*

Depredation, *n.* Spoliation ; act of plundering. Táḡht-o-táráj ; lúṡ már ; ḡaratḡarí.

Depress, *v. t.* To lower ; to dispirit ; to cast a gloom over. Niche *k.* yá dabáná ; jhukáná ; afsurda *k.* ; dilḡr yá maldí *k.*

Depression, *n.* A sinking ; a hollow dejection. Dabáo ; ashb ; ázurdagí.

Deprive, *v. t.* To take away from ; to divest ; to bereave. Lelená ; mahrúm *k.* ; már *l.*

Depth, *n.* Deepness ; extent or intensity ; sagacity and penetration. ḡahrá ; tezí ; shiddat.

Depurate, *v. t.* To purify. Sáṡ *k.*

Depurative, *adv.* ḡhún sáṡ *k. w. n.* Musaffi-i-ḡhún.

Deputation, *n.* Commission ; a body of delegates. Wukalá i mursalín ; niyábat.

Depnte, *v. t.* To appoint or send as a substitute or agent ; to appoint. Mukhtár yá wakál ka taur par bhejná.

Deputy, *n.* Substitute ; delegate. ḡáim-muḡám ; náeb ; pesbḡar ; 'ewazí.

Deracinate, *v. t.* To uproot ; to eradicate. Jaṡ se ukhár *d.* ; beḡh-kaní *k.*

Derange, *v. t.* To unsettle ; to disorder. Betartíb *k.* ; ḡadmad *k.*

Derangement, *n.* Disorder ; insanity. Betartíb ; ḡarḡarí.

- Derelict**, *adj.* Forsaken ; abandoned. Matrúk ; ehhorá huá.
- Dereliction**, *n.* Desertion ; failure in duty. Tark ; adá-i-farz men ketáshí.
- Deride**, *v. t.* To ridicule ; to mock. Thatthe men uráná ; boli m.
- Derision**, *n.* Mockery ; ridicule. Thatthá ; istihzá.
- Derisive**, *adj.* Mocking ; scornful. Thatthebáz ; tahqir-ámez.
- Derivation**, *n.* Descent ; etymology. Tanásul ; istikhzá ; masdar.
- Derivative**, *adj.* Mushtaq, *n.* Mushtaq lafz.
- Derive**, *v. t.* To draw ; to deduce. Madda yá masdar daryáft k. ; níkáh á ; hásil k
- Derived**, *p. p.* Niklá huá ; mush-taq.
- Dern**, *adj.* Secret. Poshída ; khusíya.
- Derogate**, *v. i.* To detract ; to disparage. Kamqadr k. ; qadr men farq dálná
- Derogatory**, *adj.* Detracting ; injurious. Qadr yá manzilat men farq dálné w. ; mukassir-i-shán.
- Derrick**, *n.* Wazní chíz útháne wálí kal ; damkala.
- Derringer**, *n.* Ek qism ká jebí tamancha.
- Descant**, *v. i.* To discourse at length ; to comment. Wazáhat as tazkira yá taqrír k. ; bakhán-ná ; mufasssil likhuá, *n.* Kisí mazmún par taqrír yá izhár-i-khyál
- Descend**, *v. i.* To climb down ; to fall ; to invade ; to be derived. Utárná nazúl farmáná.
- Descendant**, *n.* Offspring ; (*pl.*) progeny. Ál aulád ; nasl.
- Descending**, *n.* Utárná ; nasl ; khándán.
- Descension**, *n.* Descent ; decline. Utár ; tanazzul.
- Descent**, *n.* Fall ; declivity ; lineage ; invasion. Nazúl ; nasheb ; dhál ; khándán
- Describe**, *v. t.* To delineate ; to give an account of. Ahwál bayán k. ; mufasssal izhár k.
- Description**, *n.* Delineation ; account ; sort or kind. Bayán ; kawáif ; qism.
- Descriptive**, *adj.* Musharrih ; t'arífí ; huliya-numá.
- Desery**, *v. t.* To espy ; to catch sight of from a distance. Dúr se dekhná ; hál daryáft k. ; pahchán l. *n.* Discovery. Izhár ; inkisháf ; jásus-í ká khabar.
- Desecrate**, *v. t.* To profane ; to pollute. Nápák yá bhrishí k. ; dunyáwí kám men l.
- Desert**, *v. t.* To forsake ; to abandon. Chhor d ; tark k. *n.* Reward or punishment , merit ; wilderness : a vast sandy plain. Khúbí ; liyáqat ; haqq bayábán ; registán ; sahrá.

Deserted, *adj.* Abandoned ; forsaken. *Matrúk ; ujár.*

Desertion, *n.* *Matrúki ; mafrúri.*

Deserve, *v. i.* To be worthy of ; to merit. *Láiq h. ; haqq rakhná.*

Deservedly, *adv.* According to desert or merit ; justly. *Insáfan ; wájiban.*

Desolate, *v. t.* To dry up. *Sukhána ; páni upá kar khusht k.*

Desideratum, *n.* Something desired or much wanted. *Bahut zarúri chíz ; bari zarúrat.*

Design, *n.* Intention ; plan ; sketch. *Manshá . bandish ; kachchá naqsha. v. t.* To purpose ; to plan ; to sketch. *Iráda k. ; tajwiz k. ; kháka khinchná.*

Designate, *v. t.* To specify ; to mark out ; to name. *Nám banám batúná ; nishándihí k. ; námzadd k.*

Designation, *n.* Indication ; appellation ; title. *Nishán dihi ; nám ; laqab.*

Designedly, *adv.* Intentionally. *Irádatan ; qasdan.*

Designment, *n.* The design or sketch of a work. *Qasd ; 'azímat ; muhim.*

Desirable, *adj.* Eligible ; agreeable. *Qábil-i-pasand ; dil pazir.*

Desire, *v. t.* To wish for ; to request. *Khwálish k. ; 'arz k. n.* Wish ; aspiration ; longing ; object of desire. *Khwálish ; ishtiyáq ; tamaunná.*

Desirous, *adj.* Solicitous ; eager. *Khwáshán ; mushtáq.*

Desist, *v. i.* To cease ; to forbear. *Báz áná ; háth uṭhná.*

Desk, *n.* A reading or writing table. *Likhne yá parhne ki dhalwán mez.*

Desolate, *adj.* Uninhabited ; solitary ; laid waste. *Gair-ábád ; bechirág ; laq-o-daq. v. t.* To lay waste ; to depopulate. *Wírán k. ; bechirág kar d.*

Desolation, *n.* Destruction ; wretchedness. *Tabáhi ; wíráni ; bad baḡhtí.*

Despair, *v. i.* To be without hope ; to de pond. *Máyúsi ho j. ; nírás h. n.* Hopelessness. *Ná-unmedí.*

**Despatch, } *v. t.* To send away
Dispatch, } hastily ; to expedite ; to slay. *Jald bhej d. jald khatm k. ; qatl k. n.* Speed ; speedy performance ; an official communication ; message. *Phurtí ; shitábi ; murá la ; khabar.***

Desperado, *n.* A desperate fellow ; a reckless ruffian. *Na apní aur na kist aur kí parwá k. w. ádmí ; bebák ; niḡar.*

Desperate, *adj.* Beyond hope ; past cure ; rackless. *Ná-unmedí ká ; láilá ; tund.*

Desperately, *adj.* *Apní ján ki parwá na kar ke ; bari bebá-kí se.*

Desperation, *n.* Despair ; utter hopelessness. *Máyúsi ; láchári.*

Despicable, *adj.* Contemptible base. *Hiqárat ke láiq ; kamina.*

Despise, *v. t.* To disdain : to scorn. *Haqír yá náchíz samajhná halká jáuná.*

Despised, *adj.* Scorned ; regarded with contempt. *Haqír ; náchíz.*

Despite, *n.* Defiance ; violent malice. *prep.* In spite of. *Muqábbá : baq ; kibavari.*

Despoil, *v. t.* To plunder : to strip. *Lúṭná ; chhiná.*

Despond, *v. i.* To lose hope or courage : to despair. *Bedil yá be humma' ho j. ; afsurda khátir h.*

Despondency, *n.* Dejection ; hopelessness. *Bedilí ; máyúsi ; ná ummedí.*

Despondent, *adj.* Without courage or hope ; dispirited. *Bedil ; afsurda khátir ; dilgír.*

Despot, *n.* An absolute sovereign ; a tyrant. *Bádsháh i-khud-mukhtár ; zálím.*

Despotal, *n.* A territory governed by a despot. *Khudmukhtár bádsháh kí hukumat yá 'amal-dári.*

Despotic, *adj.* Autocratic ; tyrannical. *Mutlaq-ul-'inán ; zálímána.*

Despotism, *n.* Absolute power ; despotic government. *Khudmukhtári ; khudsari ; khudmukhtár bádsháh kí hukumat.*

Dessert, *n.* Fruits. confections. &c., served after dinner. *Mewaját-o-mithái jo kháne ke bahar mez par áti hai.*

Destination, *n.* The place to which a person or thing is going ; intended object or use. *Jác maqsúd ; manshá ; garaz.*

Destine, *v. t.* To ordain or appoint to a certain use or state ; to doom. *Kisi kí qismat men likhná yá taqdír men ho. muqarrar k. ; thahráná.*

Destiny, *n.* Fate ; inevitable necessity. *Muqaddar ; qismat ; maqsum.*

Destitute, *adj.* Wanting ; devoted ; forsaken ; needy. *Muhtáj ; muhtális ; tihidast.*

Destroy, *v. t.* To demolish ; to subvert ; to ruin ; to put an end to. *Tahs nahs k. ; tamám k.*

Destructible, *adj.* Liable to be destroyed. *Qábil-i-itláf ; ná párdár.*

Destruction, *n.* Ruin ; subversion ; overthrow ; death. *Tahá-hí ; inhidám ; páemálí ; bahádí.*

Destructive, *adj.* Ruinous ; deadly ; pernicious. *Muhlak ; muzir ; ziyánkár.*

Desuetude, *n.* Disuse ; discontinuance. *Be iste'amálí ; 'adam-ravájí.*

Desultory, *adj.* Fitful ; unsystematic ; aimless. *Tarang yá lahr ká ; betartib.*

Detach, *v. t.* To separate ; to sever. *Judá k. ; alag k.*

Detachment, *n.* Separation ; a separate body of troops. *'Alahidagí ; sipáhion ká 'alahida dasta.*

Detail, *n.* An item ; a particular account. *Ek raqam yá wáqia' ; tafsíl ; kaifiyat. v. t.* To relate minutely ; to enumerate ; to specify fully. *Mufassal bayán k.*

Detailed, *adj.* Giving full particulars ; exhaustive. *Raqamwár ; tafsílwar ; fardan fardan.*

Detain, *v. t.* To keep back ; to delay. *Rok rakhná ; thahráná.*

Detect, *v. t.* To discover ; to find out. *Pakarná ; dekh páná ; zálir kar d.*

Detection, *n.* *Pakar ; girift ; pardadarí.*

Detective, *adj.* Employed in tracing criminals. *Jiská kám khufiya taur se mujrimon ko pakarná hai. n.* A policeman employed in detecting criminals. *Wuh pulis ká sipáhi jo khufiya taur se mujrimon ká surág lagáne par muta'aiyan hai.*

Detention, *n.* Keeping or being kept back ; delay ; confinement or custody. *Rok l. yá roká jáná ; der ; hawálát.*

Deter, *v. t.* To hinder ; to restrain. *Rokná ; báz r.*

Detergent, *adj.* Cleaning ; purging. *Badan ko sáf k. w. ; musaffi.*

Deteriorate, *v. t.* To impair ; to make worse. *Bigárná ; abtar k. v. t.* To degenerate ; to become worse. *Bigárná ; abtar h.*

Determinate, *adj.* Definite ; fixed ; decisive. *Tahqiq ; muqarrar ; qata'í.*

Determination, *n.* Resolution ; decision of character ; conclusion. *Musammam iráda ; faisla ; mailán.*

Determine, *v. t.* To resolve ; to fix or limit ; to define. *Pakká iráda k. ; muqarrar k. ; mahdúd k.*

Detest, *v. t.* To abhor ; to hate intensely. *Azhadd nafrat k. yá makrúh jánná.*

Detestable, *adj.* Abominable ; odious. *Nafrat engiz ; makrúh.*

Detestation, *n.* Extreme hatred ; abhorrence. *Ashadd nafrat ; tanaffur.*

Dethrone, *v. t.* To remove from a throne ; to depose. *Takht se utárná ; ma'zúl k.*

Detonate, *v. i.* To explode. *Dág-ná ; tarjáná.*

Detour (*De-toor*), *n.* A circuitous way. *Pher ; ohakkar.*

Detract, *v. t.* and *v. i.* To derogate ; to disparage ; to defame.

Qadr ghatáná; waqr kam k.

Detriment, *n.* Injury ; damage. Mazarrat ; harj ; nuqsán.

Detritus, *n.* Disintegrated fragments (esp. of rock). Ambár rezon ká ; purze.

Devastate, *v. t.* To lay waste ; to desolate. Takht-o-táráj k. ; wirán k.

Devastation, *n.* Havoc ; destruction. Ujúr ; wirání ; barbádí. Develop, *v. t.* To unfold ; to produce *v. i.* To evolve ; to expand. Kholná ; paidá k. ; nikálná

Development, *n.* Gradual unfolding or growth ; evolution. Áhista áhista khulná ; shiguftagí.

Deviate, *v. i.* To digress ; to diverge. Bhaṭakná ; gumráh h.

Device, *n.* Contrivance ; scheme ; an emblematic picture. Tadbír ; tajwíz . alámatí taswír.

Devil, *n.* Satan ; any evil spirit ; a very wicked person ; a fellow. Shaitán ; badrúh ; khaunás ; bechára.

Devilish, *adj.* Fiendish ; diabolic ; atrocious. Dozaḥhí ; shaitání ; ashaddí.

Devious, *adj.* Erratic ; wandering. Balká huá ; gumráh.

Devise, *v. t.* To contrive ; to give by will ; to bequeath. Tadbír k. ; wasfatan de jáná.

Devoid, *adj.* Destitute. Khálí ; mahrúm.

Devolve, *v. t.* To roll down ; to fall or pass over. Áná ; utarná ; sádír h. *v. t.* To roll down ; to deliver over. Dhalkáná já baháná ; supurd k.

Devote, *v. t.* To set apart ; to consecrate or dedicate. Makhsús k. ; nisár k.

Devoted, *adj.* Ján nisár ; tasadduq kiya huá.

Devotee, *n.* One wholly devoted to religion ; a votary. Ábid ; záhíd ; tapaswi ; dharmí

Devotion, *n.* Consecration ; constant attention ; piety ; (*pl.*) prayers. Ikhtisás ; ján nisári ; hamatan masrúfiyat ; 'ibádat-o-muráqba.

Devour, *v. t.* To swallow greedily ; to consume , to gaze intently on. Haoke se nigálná ; kháj. ; ṭikṭikí báudhná.

Devout, *adj.* Pious ; earnest. Dindár ; 'ábid.

Dew, *n.* Shabnam ; os ; farhat

Dewlap, *n.* Gallattha.

Dewy, *adj.* Like dew ; moist ; soothing. Mist-i-shabnam ; os se bhará huá

Dexter, *adj.* Right ; on the right-hand side. Rást ; dáhiná ; dáhání taraf ká.

Dexterity, *n.* Skill ; adroitness. Ustádí ; tezdastí ; hunar maddí.

Dexterous, } *adj.* Adroit , subtle.
Dextrous, } *tle.* Hoshyár ; hikmatí ; chálák.

Diabetes, *n.* Ziābītus ; sal sal-ul-baul.

Diabolic, } *adj.* Devilish. Shai-

Diabolical, } tānī : khabī-āna.

Diacritic, } *adj.* Distinguish-

Diacritical, } ing between the different sounds of a letter.

E'rāb ; 'alāmāt-i-āwāz : zer, zabar, pesh.

Diadem, *n.* A crown : royalty.

Tāj ; saltanat.

Diagnose, *v. t.* To ascertain from symptoms, as a disease. Ā-ār dekhkar haqīqat daryāft k. : tashkhis k.

Diagno-is, *n.* The distinguishing a disease by studying its symptoms. Tashkhis-i-marz (barzārī'a 'alāmat).

Diagonal, *adj.* Watarī, *n.* Watar.

Diagram, *n.* A figure. Shakl : naqsha.

Dial, *v.* Dhūp gharī : gharī kā chilhra.

Dialect, *n.* A form of a language peculiar to a district : peculiar manner of a speaking. Molā : muhāwara ; kisī khashs jagah kī zubān.

Dialectic, *adj.* Mantaqī ; dalilī.

Dialogue, *n.* Conversation. Bāt-chit ; guftogū : mukālama.

Diameter, *n.* Qutr : mo'tāi : dal.

Diamond, *n.* Hīrā ; ilmās.

Diapason, *n.* A whole octave ; a harmony. Tamām sargam ; tāl-mel ; zamzama.

Diaper, *n.* Jāmdānī ; dastmāl

Diaphanous, *adj.* Transparent ; clear. Shāffāf ; nirmal ; sāf.

Diaphoretic, *n.* Promoting perspiration. Pasīnā lānewālī dawā.

Diaphragm (*Di'a-gram*), *n.* The midriff. Chhāvī aur peṭh ke bich kā parda : parda-i-shukam.

Diarrhoea, { *n.* A persistent

Diarrhea, } purging or looseness of the bowels, Ishāl ; dast kī bimārī.

Diary, *n.* A journal. Roznāmcha : rozāna yāddā-ht.

Diatome, *adj.* Sargam kā.

Diatrobe, *n.* An invective harangue. Malāmat āmez taqrīr.

Dice, *n.* (Pl. of *Die*). Pāse ; k'ab-tan.

Dickens, *n.* The deuce ; the devil. Shaitān

Dickey, } *n.* The driver's seat

Dicky, } in a carriage Gāṛīlān kī baitlak yā āsan.

Dictate, *v. t.* To tell another what to say or write ; to direct authoritatively ; to command. Zabānī kahū yā parhū kī du-rā likh lewe ; farmānā. *n.* Direction ; injunction. Hidāyat ; targīb.

Dictation, *n.* Imlā ; hukm farmān.

Dictator, *n.* One invested for a time with absolute authority—originally an extraordinary Roman magistrate. Auron ko

hákimána taur par hidáyat k. w. ; **khud mukhtár hákim**.

Dictatorial, *adj.* Absolute ; authoritative. **Tahakkumána** ; af-

Diction, *n.* Literary style ; manner of expression. **Inshá** ; **taẓẓi-i-ibárat** ; **zubán**.

Dictionary, *n.* A lexicon. **Lugát** ; **kí kíẓáb** ; **fathawg**.

Dictum, *n.* A saying ; an authoritative opinion or decision. **Qaul** ; **maqúla** ; **mustamad ráe yá fátsla**.

Didactic, *adj.* Instructive ; preceptive. **'Ibrat bakh h** ; **nasihat ámez**.

Die, *v. i.* To lose life ; to perish ; to become insensible. **Marná** ; **ján d.** ; **murjhú j.** ; **sáus purí h.** *n.* **Pása** ; **rang** ; **khizáb**.

Diet, *n.* Food ; regimen prescribed by a physician ; a council. **Khurák** ; **gizá** ; **parhezi khána** ; **majlis-i-intizámí yá wáze'-i-áin**. *c. i.* To eat ; to take food according to rule. **Khána khána**.

Dietary, *n.* **Kháne pine ká qá'eda** ; **muqarrar khurák**.

Differ, *v. i.* To be unlike ; to disagree in opinion. **Mukhtalif h.** ; **farq h.** ; **itifaq na k.**

Difference, *n.* Dissimilarity ; disagreement ; quarrel. **Námutábíqat** ; **farq** ; **tafáwat** ; **na'ittifaqí**.

Different, *adj.* Not the same ; distinct ; diverse. **Aur tarah ká mukhtalif** ; **judá**.

Differential, *adj.* Creating a difference ; special. **Farq dikhá ne w.**

Differentiate, *v. t.* To make different ; to classify as different. **Mukhtalif k.** ; **khon úsiyat padá k.**

Difficult, *adj.* Not easy ; hard to be done ; not easily persuaded. **Gair á'sán** ; **mushkil** ; **dushwár** ; **diqqat talab**.

Difficulty, *n.* **Dushwári** ; **muzáhamat** ; **mushkil** ; **musibat**.

Diffidence, *n.* Want of confidence or self-reliance ; modesty. **Apne úpar kam e'tibári** ; **kamhauslagi**.

Diffident, *adj.* Distrustful of one's self ; modest. **Apne úpar kam e'tibár k. w.** ; **kam hinmat**.

Diffuse, *v. t.* To send out in all directions ; to disseminate. **Phailána** ; **chhiṭkána**.

Diffused, *pa. p. and adj.* Spread widely ; loose. **Muntashir** ; **phailá huá**.

Diffuseness, *n.* Looseness ; prolixity. **Násanjídagí** ; **hawálat**.

Diffusion, *n.* Distribution ; dissemination. **Phailána** ; **sháya h. yá k.**

Diffusive, *adj.* Extending ; spreading widely. **Phailáne w.** ; **muntashar** ; **daráz**.

Dig, *v. t.* To delve ; to excavate. **Khodná ; gorná.**

Digest, *v. t.* To dissolve food in the stomach ; to distribute and arrange ; to think over. **Hazm k. ; tahlil k. ; gaur k. n.** A compilation of laws ; a code. **Majmú'a qawánu ; khulása-i-zawábit.**

Digestible, *adj.* **Qábil-i-hazm.**

Digestion, *n.* Conversation of food into nutriment ; digestive power. **Tahlil i-gizá ; házima.**

Digestive, *adj.* Promoting digestion. **Dawá-i-házim ; páchak.**

Dight, *adj.* Disposed ; adorned. **Arásta ; muzaiyan.**

Digit, *n.* **Unglí ; pann inch.**

Dignify, *v. t.* To exalt ; to invest with honour. **Mumtáz k. ; sarfaráz k. ; zínat d.**

Dignitary, *n.* **Bará 'uhdedár.**

Dignity, *n.* Honour ; exalted rank ; stateliness. **Bará martaba ; jáh-o-jalál.**

Digress, *v. i.* To depart from the subject. **Asl mazmún ko chhor kar aur kisí bát ká zíkr k.**

Digression, *n.* Asl mazmún se tajáwuz ; gumráhí.

Dike, *n.* Ditch ; an embankment. **Khái ; wálá ; pushta.**

Dilapidate, *v. t.* To suffer to go to ruin. **Rafta rafta barbád h. j.**

Dilapidated, *adj.* In ruins. **Batadríj barbád shuda.**

Dilatation, *n.* Expansion. **Phailáo ; kushádagí.**

Dilate, *v. t.* To expand ; to distend. **Phailáná ; kusháda k. v. i.** To expatiate ; to become expanded. **Der tak zíkr k. ; tawálat se bayán k.**

Dilation, *n.* Expansion. **Phailáo ; kushádagí.**

Dilatory, *adj.* Slow ; tardy. **Sust ; der k. w. ; dhílá.**

Dilemma, *n.* A puzzling alternative ; an awkward predicament. **Muhtamil-uz-ziddain ; beqhab hálat ; shash-o-panj.**

Dilletante, *n.* An amateur. **'Atái ; shauqín-i-funún-i-latíf.**

Diligence, *n.* Assiduity ; industry ; a stage-coach. **Tandihí ; hamatan masrúfiyat ; chaupahiya safarí gárf.**

Dill, *n.* Ek qisim kí ajwáin.

Dilly-dally, *v. i.* To loiter ; to trifle. **Der lagáná ; dhíl k.**

Diluent, *adj.* **Patlá yá raqíq k. w.**

Dilute, *v. t.* To mix with water. **Pání miláná ; patlá yá raqíq k.**

Diluvion, } *n.* A deposit of loam
Diluvium, } caused by inundation.

Sáilábí mittí kí tah.

Dim, *adj.* Dusky ; obscure ; indistinct ; not seeing clearly. **Dhugdla ; ná sáf ; kund nigáh.**

Dimension, *n.* Measure in a single direction ; extent ; size. **Ek taraf kí páimáish (ya'ne**

lambái yá **chaurái** yá **úrchái**) ;
andáza ; **jasámat** ; **wus'at**.

Diminish, *v. t.* To lessen ; to reduce. **Kam** k. ; **ghatáná** ; **ohhoťá** k. *v. i.* To grow less ; to subside. **Kam** h. ; **ghatná**.

Diminution, *n.* Decrease ; reduction. **Kamí** ; **taḡhíf**.

Diminutive, *adj.* Small. contracted. **Nanhá** ; **chhoťá**. *n.* **Bahut** **chhoťi** **chiz** ; **ism-i-tasgír**.

Dimple, *n.* **Cháh-i-rukhsár** yá **zanakhdaú**.

Din, *n.* A loud continued noise. **Dhúm dharakká** ; **gul gapará**.
v. t. To assail (the ears) with noise ; to repeat noisily. **Kán phorjá** ; **kán khána**.

Dine, *v. i.* To take dinner. **Khána khána** yá **tanáwul farmána**.
v. t. To give a dinner to. **Khána khilána**.

Dingy, *adj.* Dirty ; of a dim or dark colour. **Mailá** ; **galrá** ; **bhúra**.

Dinner, *n.* **Khána** ; **d'awat**.

Dint, *n.* Force ; power ; the impression made by a blow (often Dent). **Zor** ; **táqat** ; **bal** ; **asar**.

Diocese, *n.* A bishop's see or jurisdiction. **Bishop** **ká 'iláqa** yá **iháta-i-ikhtiyár**.

Dip, *v. t.* To immerse ; to plunge ; to baptise by immersion. **Dubóná** ; **bor** d. ; **gota dekar mustabf** k. *v. i.* To sink ; to incline downwards. **Dúbná** ; **gurrúb** h. ; **níche ko dhalná**.

Diphthong, *n.* **Huruf-i-maqrún** ; do **huruf i-'illat** **ká mel**.

Diploma, *n.* **Sanad-i-iftikhar**.

Diplomacy, *n.* The art of political negotiation ; political skill. **Salatanati mu'abide** **karne** **ká hunar**.

Diplomat, } *n.* **Safir** ; **mu'a-**
Diplomatist, } **mila-ras**.

Diplomatic, *adj.* **Mut'alliq-i-sifarat** ; **elchiyon** **ká**.

Dire, *adj.* Dreadful ; calamitous. **Khaufnák** ; **manhús**.

Direct, *v. t.* To point or aim correctly ; to regulate ; to order ; to guide. **Kist taraf nishána** k. yá **shást bándhná** ; **ihitimám** k. ; **hukm** d. ; **ráh batána**. *adj.* Straight ? outspoken ; plain. **Sidhá** ; **rást** ; **sáf** ; **nátiq**.

Direction, *n.* **Ihtimám** ; **hidáyat** ; **hukm**.

Directive, *adj.* **Chaláe jáne ke qábil**.

Directly, *adv.* **Sidhá** ; **baráh-i-rást**.

Director, *n.* **Manager** ; **controller-Muhtamim** ; **kár-i-kun**.

Directory, *n.* A book of directions ; a book with the names and residences of the inhabitants of a place ; a board of directors. **Hidáyat náma** ; **pate kí kitáb**.

Dirge, *n.* A funeral song or hymn. **Mátamí sarod** yá **lai** ; **marsíya**.

Dirk, n. A kind of dagger. Pesh-qabz ; katár.

Dirt, n. Filth ; foul matter. Mail ; mattí ; galázat.

Disability, n. Incapacity ; incompetence. Naqáblíyat ; 'adam-iliyáqat.

Disable, v. t. To incapacitate ; to disqualify. Náqábil yá láchár k. ; náqábil-i k̄hidmat k.

Disabuse, v. t. To set right ; to undeceive. Galat k̄hyálí dúr k.

Disadvantage, n. Unfavourable circumstance ; detriment. Qabábat ; námuwáfiq hálát ; nuqsán.

Disaffect, v. t. To alienate ; to make discontented or unfriendly. Begána k. d ; munharif k. d.

Disaffected, adj. Ill-disposed ; disloyal. Dilbardáshta ; rúgardán.

Disaffection, n. Disloyalty ; hostility ; ill-will. Fásid k̄hyálí ; badgumání.

Disagree, v. i. To differ ; to dissent ; to prove unsuitable (as of food). Ittifáq na k. ; mukhtalíf k.

Disagreeable, adj. Unpleasant ; offensive. Nápasand ; nágawár ; burá.

Disagreement, n. Difference ; discord. Farq ; ikhtiláf ; námuwáfiqat.

Disallow, v. t. To decline to sanction ; to reject. Námanzúr k. ; rawá na rakhná.

Disanimate, v. t. To dishearten. Himmat toṛná ; dánt khut̄te k.

Disannul, v. t. To annul completely. Bátil yá mansúkh k.

Disappear, v. t. To become invisible ; to vanish. Nazar se gáib h. j. ; gum h. ; játá r.

Disappoint, v. t. To deprive one of what be expected ; to frustrate. Náummed yá máyús k. ; dil toṛná ; bátil k.

Disappointed, adj. Balked ; frustrated. Máyús ; nám ; námurád

Disapprobation, n. Disapproval. Nákhushí ; nápasandí.

Disapprove, v. t. To dislike ; to reject ; to regard as bad or blameworthy. Nápasand k. ; námunásib samajhná

Disarm, v. t. To deprive of arms ; to render defenceless. Hathiýár rakhwá l. ; bebas k. d.

Disarrange, v. t. To derange ; to disorder. Betartīb k. d.

Disarray, n. Confusion ; undress. Betartībí ; gar barí.

Disaster, n. Calamity ; serious reverse. Áfat ; balá-i-nágahání.

Disastrous, adj. Calamitous ; gloomy. Áfat-k̄hez ; musibat-nák.

Disavow, v. t. To disown ; to repudiate. Kisí bát se inkár k. ; mukarná.

Disband, v. t. To break up a band ; to dismiss, as troops. Toṛ d. ; jangí k̄hidmat se bar-k̄hást k.

Disbench, v. t. Kursí yá nishast se uṭhá d.

Disbelief, *n.* Scepticism ; incredulity. Be-e'tiqadī : 'adam-i-imān.

Disbranch, *v. t.* To sever. Judā k. ; ukhār l.

Disburden, *v. t.* To unload ; to relieve. Bojh utār l. ; halkā k.

Disburse, *v. t.* To expend ; to pay out. Kharch yā sarf k.

Disc, } *n.* A flat round plate ;
Disk, } the face of a celestial
body. Qurs : chehra-i-āftāb yā māhtāb.

Discard, *v. t.* To reject ; to cast off ; to discharge. Radd k. ; tark k.

Discase, *v. t.* (*Shak.*) To undress ; to remove a case or covering from. Kisī kā baqāb utārnā ; āshkāra k. d. ; zāhir k. d.

Discern, *v. i.* To distinguish clearly by the eye or understanding ; to discriminate between. Tamíz k. ; dekhna ; m'alúm k.

Discerning, *adj.* Discriminating ; acute. Dānīshmand ; tamízdār ; tez-fahm.

Discernment, *n.* Discrimination ; perspicacity. Tamíz ; idrāk ; zūd-fahmí.

Discharge, *v. t.* To unload ; to fire, as a gun ; to emit ; to pay off ; to dismiss ; to release. Utārnā (bār-i-jahāz kā) ; chhor-nā ; chalānā ; adā k. ; barkhāst k. *n.* Performance ; payment ; an emission. Nibāh ; 'amal ; t'amíl.

Disciple, *n.* Pupil ; follower. Shā-gird ; chelā ; pairau.

Disciplinarian, *n.* An enforcer of discipline ; a martinet. Qawā'id kí pábandi karānewálā ; saḡht qawā'id-rawā.

Discipline, *n.* Instruction ; training. Qawā'id ; ta'lím ; tarbí-yā.

Disclaim, *v. t.* To renounce all claim to ; to disown responsibility for. Inkār k. ; bari-uz-zim-me h

Disclose, *v. t.* To bring to light ; to reveal. Zāhir k. d. ; āshkāra k. ; fāsh k.

Disclosure, *n.* Revelation ; exposure. Ifshā ; parda darí.

Discolour, *v. t.* To change or spoil the colour of. Badrang k. ; rang badal d.

Discomfit, *v. t.* To defeat ; to disconcert. Shikast d. ; bátil k.

Discomfiture, *n.* Hazímat ; máyúsi.

Discomfort, *n.* Uneasiness ; distress. Beárámí ; taklíf ; ranj. *v. t.* Behimmat k. d. ; udās k. d.

Discomfortable, *adj.* Uncomfortable ; causing uneasiness. Jis-men áram nahín ; beásáish.

Discommend, *v. t.* To blame. Ná-pasand k.

Discommodity, *n.* Inconvenience. Diqqat ; qabáhat ; taklíf.

Discompose, *v. t.* To disarrange ; to disturb. Bigārnā ; darham barham k.

Disconcert, *v. t.* To defeat ; to embarrass ; to abash. *Toṛ d.* ; *bātil k.*

Disconnect, *v. t.* To separate ; to disjoin *Judá k.* ; *alag k.*

Disconsolate, *adj.* Heartbroken ; hopeless. *Dilshikasta* ; *gamzada* ; *dilgír.*

Discontent, *n.* Dissatisfaction. *Beqana'atí* ; *besabrí.*

Discontenting, *adj.* Dissatisfying. *Naráz k. w.* ; *naráz.*

Discontinuance, } *n.* Cessation.
Discontinuation, } *Manqúfí* ;
waqfa ; *iltiwá.*

Discontinue, *v. t.* To stop ; to leave off. *Manqúf k.* ; *band k.* ; *chhoṛ d.*

Discord, *n.* Dissension ; dissonance. *Nizá'* ; *fa'ád* ; *jhaḡrá.*

Discordant, *adj.* Incongruous ; inharmonious ; jarring *Muná-qiz* ; *námu'áfiq* ; *muḡhálif.*

Discount, *n.* *Baṭṭá* ; *mití káṭá* ; *minháí.* *v. t.* *Baṭṭá yá hundíána káṭna.*

Discountenance, *v. t.* To discourage ; to abash. *Taraqqi na cháḡná* ; *beruḡhí* ; *sharminda k.*
Discourage, *v. t.* To dishearten ; to try to deter. *Past himmat k.* ; *rokne yá ház rakhne kí koshish k.*

Discouragement, *n.* *Dilshikani* ; *muzáḡimat.*

Discourse, *n.* Conversation ; a treatise ; a sermon. *Guftogú* ; *taqrír* ; *dars. v. i.* To talk or

converse ; to reason ; to treat formally. *Guftogú k.* ; *'aql daurána.* *v. t.* To utter or give forth. *Nikálná* ; *paida k.* ; *sunána.*

Discourteous, *adj.* Uncivil ; rude. *Badḡhulq* ; *ujadd* ; *ná-há'sta*

Discourtesy, *n.* *Bad aḡhláq* ; *gustáḡhí.*

Discover, *v. t.* To find out ; to make known ; to expose. *Záhir k. d.* ; *munkashif k.* *dekh pá' á.*

Discoverer, *n.* *Ḳhabargír* ; *jásús.*

Discovery, *n.* *Izhár* ; *inkisháf* ; *jásús kí ḡhabar.*

Discredit, *v. t.* To disbelieve ; to destroy confidence in ; to disgrace. *Yaqín yá báwar na k.* ; *ruswá k.* ; *nám ḡuboná.*

Discreditable, *adj.* Disgraceful ; disreputable. *Bahut burá* ; *zalíl* ; *rúsiyáh.*

Discreet, *adj.* Prudent *Samajhne w.* ; *dúr-andesh.*

Discrepancy, *n.* Disagreement ; difference. *Iḡhtiláf* ; *námutábiqut* ; *farq.*

Discretion, *n.* Prudence ; liberty of judgment ; choice. *Samajh* ; *tamíz* ; *dúr-andeshí.*

Discretionary, *adj.* Optional ; unrestricted. *Iḡhtiyári* ; *apní dúrandeshí ke mutábiq* ; *ázád ráe se kám karne ká.*

Discriminate, *v. t.* To distinguish. *Farq k.* ; *tamíz k.*

Discriminating, *adj.* Making nice distinctions. Farq k. w. ; bārīk-bīn.

Discrimination, *n.* The act of distinguishing ; Fahmīd ; tamīz.

Discuss, *v. t.* To reason on ; to argue for and against. Bahs k. ; chhān bīn k. ; taqrīr k.

Discussion, *n.* Debate ; Mubāhisa ; munāzra ; taqrīr.

Disdain, *n.* Contempt ; scorn. Tahqīr ; hīqārat. *v. t.* To despise ; to scorn. Haqīr jānnā ; nāchīz yā zalīl samajhnā.

Disdaintul, *adj.* Contemptuous. Pur hīqārat ; mutakabbīr.

Disease, *n.* Malady ; illness. Bīmārī ; marz ; āzā.

Disensed, *adj.* Mariz ; rogī.

Disembark, *v. t.* To land. Jahāz se utārnā. *v. i.* Jahāz se utarnā.

Disembodied, *adj.* Incorporeal. Bejism ; mujarrad.

Disembowel, *v. t.* To eviscerate. Ātēg nikālī ; peṭ khālī k.

Disenchanted, *v. t.* To free from enchantment. Jādū kā asar (kisī par se) dūr k.

Disencumber, *v. t.* To disburden. Halkā k. ; subukdosh k.

Disengage, *v. t.* To set free. Āzād k. ; chhūṛānā ; alag k. ; kāṭhnā.

Disentangle, *v. t.* To unravel. Suljhānā ; nikālānā ; kholnā.

Disenthral, *v. t.* To liberate.

Disenthral, *v. t.* Gulāmī se āzād k.

Disestablish, *v. t.* Sarkār se rish-ta munqata' kar d.

E. R.—11

Disfavour, *n.* Displeasure ; dislike. Nā iltifātī ; nārazāmandī.

Distigure, *v. t.* To mar the beauty of ; to deform. Badshakl k.

Disfranchise, *v. t.* To deprive of the privilege of voting. Rāe dene ke haqq se mahrūm kar d.

Disgorge, *v. t.* To discharge from the throat ; to restore what has been seized. Ugal d. ; wāpa k.

Disgrace, *n.* Dishonour ; ignominy. Be 'izzatī ; ruswāī. *v. t.* To bring to shame. Be'izzat k.

Disgraceful, *adj.* Dishonourable ; infamous. Zabūn ; sharmnāk.

Disguise, *v. t.* To mask ; to dissemble. Chhīpānā. bhes badalnā. *n.* A false appearance. Jhūṭhī numāīsh ; bhes ; rūp ; snāng.

Disgust, *n.* Loathing ; abhorrence. tanaffur.

Dish, *n.* Tasht ; thālī ; khānā. *v. t.* Tasht meṭh rakhnā.

Dishearten, *v. t.* To discourage ; to dispirit. Bedil k. ; hīrāsān k.

Dishevel, *v. t.* To disorder the hair. Bāl kha-ṭhnā ; bāl bak-hernā ; bāl bigāṛnā.

Dishonest, *adj.* Fraudulent ; unfair (*Shuk.*) unchaste. Dagābāz ; beṭmān ; khotā.

Dishonour, *n.* Disgrace ; ignominy. Be'izzatī ; beābrūfī. *v. t.* To disgrace ; to refuse the payment of, as a cheque. Tahqīr k. ; ābrū utārnā ; hundī na sakārnā.

Dishonourable, *adj.* Disreputable ; disgraceful. *Kamīna* ; *zālil*.

Dish-water, *n.* *Dhowan* ; *gandā pānī*.

Disinclination, *n.* Reluctance. *Beragbatī* ; *bad shauqī*.

Disincline, *v. t.* *Beragbat k.*

Disinfect, *v. t.* To purify from infectious germs. *Maraz-i-muta'addī ke mādde ko mār kar sāl k.* ; *chhūt mitānā*.

Disingenuous, *adj.* Not frank or open. *Nā-sāī dil kā* ; *be ikhlās*.

Disinherit, *v. t.* *Virse se kharij k*

Disintegrate, *v. t.* To reduce to fragments or to powder. *Pāra pāra k. d.* ; *reza reza k. d.*

Disinter, *v. t.* To exhume. *Qabr se nikālānā* ; *barāmad k.*

Disinterested, *adj.* Impartial ; unselfish. *Begaraz* ; *beta'ssub*.

Disjoint, *v. t.* To disconnect ; to dislocate ; *Bejoṛ k.* ; *utār d.*

Disjunctive, *adj.* Disjoining ; separating. *Judā k. w.* ; *muf-raṣṣ*.

Disk, *n.* See *Disc*. *Chakkar*.

Dislike, *v. t.* To have an aversion to. *Nāpasand k.* ; *burā lagnā*. *n.* Aversion ; distaste. *Nafrat* ; *ghin*.

Dishmn. *v. t.* (*Shak.*) To efface ; to obliterate. *Met yā mitā d*

Dislocate, *v. t.* To displace. *Ukhāṛnā* ; *bejoṛ kar d.*

Dislodge, *v. t.* To drive out. *Nikāl bāhar k.* ; *jagah se haṭā d.* ; *makān men rahue na d.*

Disloyal, *adj.* Treacherous ; faithless. *Namāḥ harām* ; *bad-khwāh*.

Dismal, *adj.* Gloomy ; dreary. *Sun-sāu* ; *beraunaq* ; *gamaāk*.

Dismantle, *v. t.* To strip ; to demolish. *Kapre utārnā* ; *dhā d.*

Dismast, *v. t.* *Mastūl utārnā*.

Dis-may, *v. t.* To terrify ; to appal. *Ḍarānā* ; *khauḍada k.* *n.* Terror. *Dahshat* ; *khatra*.

Disme (*Den*), *n.* A tenth ; a tithe. *Dahyākī* ; *daswān hissa*.

Dismember, *v. t.* To separate a limb from the body. *Jor jor alag k.* ; *'azv 'azv kāṭnā*.

Dismiss, *v. t.* To send away ; to reject. *Barkhāst k.* ; *kharij k.*

Dismount, *v. t.* To degrade ; to unhorse. *Mu'zūl k.* ; *girā d.* ; *ghore se utār yā girā d. v. t.*

To alight. *Utārnā* (*ghore se*).

Disnatured, *adj.* Unnatural. *Khīlāf-i-tabī'at* ; *khilāf-i-'ādat*.

Disobedience, *n.* Violation of orders. *Nāfarmānī* ; *'udūl-hukmī*.

Disobedient, *adj.* Refusing to obey. *Nāfarmānpardār* ; *sarkash*.

Disobey, *v. t.* *Na mānā* ; *nāfarmānī k.* ; *'udūl-hukmī k.*

Disoblige, *v. t.* To offend by an act of unkindness or incivility. *Bemurawati se nārāz k.* ; *ihsān se inkār k.* ; *ihsānfaramoshī k.*

Disorder, *n.* Confusion. Gaṛbaṛī.

Disorderly, *adj.* In confusion ; lawless. Betartīb ; beqāfida.

Disorganisation, *n.* Disorder. Gaṛbaṛī ; be intizāmī ; abtarī.

Disorganise, *v. t.* To throw into disorder. Darham barham k. ; abtar k. ; betartīb k.

Disown, *v. t.* To disclaim ; to repudiate. Iqbāl na k. ; inkār k.

Disparage, *v. t.* To underrate ; to talk slightly of. Kam qadrī k. ; adnā samajhnā ; nindā k.

Disparagement, *n.* Derogation ; reproach. Kam-waqrī ; subukī ; haṣī yā tanz kā bā'is.

Disparity, *n.* Inequality. Farq ; naḥamwārī ; iḡhtilāf.

Dispark, *v. t.* To throw open enclosed ground. Ramne kā ihāta yā hār tor d.

Dispassionate, *adj.* Cool ; impartial. Salm-ut-taba' ; tāf.

Dispatch, *v. t.* See Despatch.

Dispel, *v. t.* To banish ; to drive away. Dūr k. ; nikāl d. ; mitānā.

Dispensable, *adj.* Chhor dene ke qābil ; jis ke bagair harj na ho.

Dispensary, *n.* A place where medicines are given gratis. Khairatī shifākhāna ; dawā-ḡhāna ; aspatāl.

Dispensation, *n.* The distribution of good and evil by God ; permission to neglect a rule. Inqisām-i-ḡhair-o-sharr ; nasīb ; ḡhāss ijāzat ; ebhtūf.

Dispense, *v. t.* To distribute ; to administer. Taqsim k. ; t'amīl k. ; mu'āl rakhnā. *v. i.* Kisi ko mustasnā rakhnā.

Disperse, *v. t.* To scatter ; to dissipate. Chhīḡkhnā ; muntashar k. *v. t.* Ek dūsre se judā h.

Dispersion, *n.* Parāḡandagi.

Dispirit, *v. t.* To dishearten ; Bedil k. ; behausala k.

Dispiteous, *adj.* Pitiless. Bedard.

Displace, *v. t.* To put out of place ; to remove. Be ḡhīkāne rakhnā ; jagah se haṡānd.

Displacement, *n.* Removal ; the quantity of water displaced by a ship afloat. Ek jagah se dūs-rī jagah sarkānā ; wuh miqdār pānī kī jo jahāz ke wazn se sarkāī jatī hai.

Display, *v. t.* To expand ; to exhibit. Phailānā ; sāf zāhir k. *n.* Ostentatious show. Numāish ; dhūm dharakkā ; dikhāwa.

Displease, *v. t.* To offend ; to dissatisfy. Nāḡhush k. ; bezār k.

Displeasure, *n.* Dissatisfaction ; anger. Nārazamandī ; ḡhāḡfī.

Disposable, *adj.* Free to be used when required. Hasb-i-zard-rat kām men lāne ke lāiq.

Disposal, *n.* Arrangement ; right of bestowing or of using in a particular way. Tartīb ; inti-zām ; iḡhtiyār ; qābū.

Dispose, *v. t.* To arrange ; to settle ; Tartīb d. ; nihānd.

Disposed, *p. a.* Inclined. Rujú'.
 Disposer, *n.* Director ; manager.
 Muhtamim ; muḡbtár.

Disposition, *n.* Arrangement ;
 temper. Intizám ; mizáj ; ḡhás.
 siyat.

Dispossess, *v. t.* To oust. Mahrúm
 k. ; bedakhl k. ; qabza le lená.

Dispraisingly, *adv.* Disparaging-
 ly. Kam-qadrí se ; hajo se.

Disproof, *n.* Refutation. Tardíd ;
 ibtál ; butlán ; jhuṡhláo.

Disproportion, *n.* Disparity ; in-
 equality. Bedhangápan ; bean-
 dázagí ; námuwáfaqat.

Disproportionate, *adj.* Unsym-
 metrical ; unsuitable. Námu-
 wáfiq ; námauzún.

Disprove, *v. t.* To refute. Tardíd
 k. ḡalat sábit k.

Disputable, *adj.* Questionable
 Sawál-talab ; qábil hujjat.

Disputation, *n.* Hujjatí ; takrárí.

Disputation, *n.* Controversy.
 Bahs ; jawáb-sawál ; jhagrá.

Disputations, *adj.* Cavilling ; cap-
 tious. Hujjatí ; qazía-dallál.

Di-pute, *v. t.* To argue upon : to
 call in question ; to wrangle.
v. i. to debate. Dalíl k. ; e'tráz
 l. ; bahs ya takrár k. ; jhagarná.
n. Controversy ; discussion ;
 quarrel. Muháhasa ; dalíl ;
 takrár ; hujjat.

Disqualify, *v. t.* To disable.
 Náqábil k. ; haqq se ḡhárij k.

Di-quiet, *v. t.* To disturb ; to
 make uneasy. Beáram k. ; be
 chain k. ; diqq k. *n.* Uneas-
 ness ; restlessness. Beáramí.

Disquietude, *n.* Ghabráḡat ; be-
 chainí ; tashwísh ; istiráb.

Disquisition, *n.* Dissertation ;
 treatise. Taftísh ; risála.

Disregard, *v. t.* To neglect ; to
 pay no heed to. Parwá yá li-
 ház na k. ; tawajjuh na k.

Disrelish, *v. t.* To dislike. Ná-
 pasand k. ; nafrat k. ; ḡhin k.

Disreputable, *adj.* Disgraceful ;
 in bad repute. Zalíl ; beábrú.

Disrepute, } *n.* Di-credit.
 Disreputation, } Badnámi.

Disrespect, *n.* Discourtesy ; in-
 civility. Beadábí ; bad-ḡḡhláqí.

Disruption, *n.* Breach ; bursting
 asunder. Phút ; nifáq.

Dissatisfaction, *n.* Discontent ;
 displeasure. Ná á súdagí ; be-
 sabrí ; nápasandí.

Dissatisfy, *v. t.* To displease. Ná-
 ḡḡhush k. ; náráz k. ; seri na k.

Dissect, *v. t.* To cut asunder ;
 to analyse and examine. Tash-
 ríh-i-a'azá ke liye láh chírná.

Dissemble, *v. t.* To play the hy-
 pocrite. Makkárí k. *v. t.* To
 disguise. Chhipáná ; bhes
 banáná ; rúp badalná.

Disseminate, *v. t.* To propagate ;
 to diffuse. Phailáná ; sháye' k.

Dissension, *n.* Discord ; strife.
 Ná ittífáq ; tanáz'a ; fasád.

Dissent, *v. i.* To differ ; *Mel na kháná ; ikh-iláfi-i-ráe h.*

Di-senter, *n.* A non-conformist. *Mukhtalif-ur-ráe ; ráfizí.*

Dis-eient, *adj.* Disagreeing. *Gair-muttafiq ; bemel.*

Dissertation, *n.* Discourse ; treatise. *Taqrír ; dars ; risála.*

Dis-ever, *v. t.* To sunder ; to dis-unite. *Judá k. ; alaz k. ; toṛná.*

Dissimilar, *adj.* Unlike ; diverse. *Gair-mu-hábih ; mukhtalif.*

Dissimilarity, *n.* Unlikeness. *Ikh tiláfi ; farq ; tafáwat.*

Dissimulation, *n.* Hypocrisy. *Banáwat ; riyákári ; nifáq.*

Dissipate, *v. t.* To disperse ; to squander. *Muntashar k. ; dúr dafa' k. v. i. To become dispersed. Munta-har ho j.*

Dissipation, *n.* Dispersion ; a dissolute course of life. *In-tishár ; chhoṭe chhoṭe khel tamáshé jin se waqt záye' ho.*

Dissociate, *v. t.* To separate. *Judá k. tafriq k. ; alag k.*

Dissoluble, *adj.* Ghulne w. ; hull hone w. ; ṭūṭne w.

Dissolution, *n.* Decomposition ; death ; destruction. *Tahlíl ; pighláo ; mauṭ ; tabáhi ; nás.*

Dissolve, *v. t.* To melt ; to break up. *Tahlíl k. ; ghulná ; toṛ d.*

Dissolvent, *a.* Ghulne yá galne w.

Dissonance, *n.* Discord disagree-ment. *Bad-áwází ; ikhtiláfi.*

Dissuade, *v. t.* To turn or try to divert from anything by advice or persuasion. *Samjha ke báz rakhne kí koshish k.*

Distaff, *n.* Dastí taklá yá ṭekuá.

Distain, *v. t.* To sully ; to defile.

Dági k. ; nápak k. ; mailá k.

Distance, *n.* Remoteness ; space.

Dúri ; fásila ; 'adáwat. v. t.

Kisi se dúr nikal j. ; kisi par fauq le j.

Distant, *adj.* Remote ; away ; reserved in manner. *Dúr ; dúr ká (maslan, rishta, rishtadár) ; qadím ; rúkhá ; ná-áshná.*

Distate, *n.* Dislike ; aversion. *Nápasandi ; nafrat. v. t. To be distasteful Bad mazah. v. t. Dis-relish Bigárná ; nápasand k.*

Distemper, *n.* Malady ; ill-hu-mour ; Bímári ; gussa. *v. t. To derange the temper. Gar-bará d. ; tabi'at ná-áz k.*

Distend, *v. t.* To dilate ; to in-flate. *Phailána ; phulána*

Distich, *n.* A couplet. *Bait ; dohá ; fard , she'r misra'.*

Distill, *v. t.* To let fall in drops. *Ṭapkáná ; chúná ; muqattar k. v. i. Drop Chúná ; ṭapakná.*

Distillation, *n.* Ṭapkáo ; 'arq-kashí.

Distiller, *n.* 'Arq-kash ; ábkár.

Distillery, *n.* Bhaṭṭí ; ábkári.

Distinct, *adj.* Separate ; well-de-fined. *Judá ; tahqíq ; saf saf.*

Distinction, *n.* Separation ; emin-ence. *Farq ; rutba ; námwarí.*

Distinctive, *adj.* Peculiar ; indicating difference. *Khāss* : auron se farq karne w.

Distinctly, *adv.* Clearly ; separately. *Safāise* ; *alag alag*

Distinctness, *n.* Clearness ; precision. *Safāi* ; *sarāhat*.

Distinguish, *v. t.* To recognise by characteristic qualities ; to discern critically. *Ta hkhīs k.* ; *tamīz k.* ; *pahchānnā*.

Distinguished, *adj.* Illustrious ; eminent. *Nāmī girāfī*.

Distort, *v. t.* To twist to pervert. *Aiṭhānā* ; *m'anī badalnā*

Distract, *v. t.* To draw in different direction. *Har tarāfkhench-nā* ; *pareshān k.* ; *ghabrā d.*

Distracted, *adj.* Crazy ; frantic. *Saudāi* ; *bāolā* ; *dīwana*.

Distraction, *n.* Perplexity ; agitation ; diversion. *Pareshānī-ḡhayāl* ; *futūr* ; *beqarārī*.

Distrain, *v. t.* To seize, esp. goods for debt. *Zabt kar l.* ; *chhīn l.*

Distract, *adj.* Absent-minded. *Apne ḡhayāl men ḡarq* ; *māhv*.

Distraught, *adj.* Distracted ; perplexed. *Bāolā* ; *bezabt*

Distress, *n.* Affliction. *Musibat* ; *biptā* ; *āzār. v. t.* *Dukh d*

Distressed, *adj.* Harassed with trouble. *Dukhī* ; *musibat-zada*.

Distressful, *adj.* Full of distress. *Pur-musibat* ; *dukhdāi*.

Distribute, *v. t.* To decide ; to allot. *Bāṭnā* ; *hissa k.* ; *alag k.*

Distributive, *adj.* *Taqsim kunāda* ; *bāṭnawālā* ; *ifrā'ī*.

District, *n.* *Zila'* ; *'ilāqa*.

Distrust, *v. t.* To disbelieve ; to suspect. *E'ibār na k.* ; *shak k.*

Disturb, *v. t.* To agitate ; *Harkat d* ; *chhṛnā* ; *ḡhalāl dālnā*

Disturbance, *n.* Agitation ; *tumult*. *ḡhala andūzī* ; *bechainī* ; *fa-ōd* ; *fitna* ; *haugāma*.

Disunion, *n.* Severance ; dissension. *Judāi* ; *nāṭifāḡī*.

Disunite, *v. t.* To sunder ; to produce discord. *Judā k.* ; *nifāḡ d.*

Disuse, *v. t.* To cease to use. *Isti'māl na k* *yā chhṛj d. n.* *Be-iste'mālī* ; *beriwājī*.

Disvalue, (*Shak.*) *v. t.* To depreciate. *Kam qadr k.* ; *nāchīz jāunā*.

Ditch, *n.* A trench. *ḡhandaḡ*.

Ditto, *n.* The same ; *adv.* as before. *Wuhī* ; *aizan* ; *waissāht*.

Dirty, *n.* A song. *Gīt* ; *ḡazal*.

Diuretic, *adj.* Promoting the discharge of urine. *Peshāb-āwar*.

Diurnal, *adj.* Daily. *Rozāna*.

Dive, *v. i.* To plunge ; to go deeply into any matter. *ḡota mārnnā* ; *tah ko pahunchnā*

Diver, *n.* One who dives ; a pearl-diver. *Pandubhā* ; *ḡotazun*.

Diverge, *v. i.* To radiate ; to deviate. *Muḡhtalif atrāf ko nikāl-nā* (*ek markaz se*) ; *tajāw k.* ; *bha ṡaknā* ; *badal j.*

- Divergent**, *adj.* Receding from one another ; radiating ; differing. Munfarij ; mukhtalif.
- Divers**, *adj.* Various ; sundry. Kot ek ; mutafarrig.
- Diverse**, *adj.* Different ; multi-form. Judá ; rang barang ke.
- Diversely**, *adv.* Differently ; in different directions. Judágána ; mukhtalif atráf ke.
- Diversify**, *v. t.* To variegate. Mukhtalif shakl ká banáuná.
- Diversion**, *n.* Turning aside ; amusement ; a mock attack. Pher ; dil bahlánewálí hát ; jhúthá hama ; mogúla.
- Diversity**, *n.* Unlikeness ; variety. Farq ; anwá'-o-iq-sám.
- Divert**, *v. t.* To turn aside ; to amuse. Pherná ; bahláná.
- Dives** (*-vez*), *n.* Mutamawwil dunyádár ádmi.
- Divest**, *v. t.* To strip or deprive of anything ; to unclothe. Mah-rúm k. ; khálí k. ; kapre utár l.
- Divide**, *v. t.* To part ; to distribute. Judá k. ; alag k. ; báñná.
- Dividend**, *n.* That which is to be divided. Maqsúm ; hissa rasadí.
- Dividers**, *n.* Compasses for dividing lines. &c. Purkár.
- Divination**, *n.* The art of foretelling the future. Peshíngoi.
- Divine**, *v. t.* To conjecture ; to predict. Qiyás k. ; peshíngoi k. *adj.* Of God ; sacred. Khudá ká ; iláhí ; pák. *n.* An ecclesi-
- astic** ; a theologian. Padrí ; máhír-i-'ilm-i-'Iláhi ; 'árif ; faqíh.
- Divinity**, *n.* The deity ; divine nature ; theology. Khudá ; ulúhiyat ; 'ilm-i-'Iláhi ; vedánt.
- Divisibility**, *n.* Qábiliyat-i-inq-sám . bántne kí योग्यता.
- Divisible**, *adj.* Separable. Qábili-taqsim ; bántne yog.
- Division**, *n.* The act of dividing ; a partition ; a section ; a large province. Taqsim ; parda ; hissa ; saba.
- Divisional**, } *adj.* Pertaining to
Divisionary, } a division or separation. Qismat yá saba ká ; munqasim ; muntasil.
- Divisor**, *n.* That which divides. Taqsim-kuninda ; qásim.
- Divorce**, *n.* Legal separation of husband and wife. Taláq ; tyág.
- Divulge**, *v. t.* To reveal ; to publish. Ashkára k. ; mushtahar k.
- Dizen**, *v. t.* To dress gaudily. Zuruq-barq libás paháná.
- Dizzy**, *adj.* Giddy ; causing giddiness. Sar ghúmtá huá ; sar chakrá dene w.
- Do**, *v. t.* Karná.
- Docile**, *adj.* Tractable ; easily managed. Tal'ím-pizir ; far-má-bardár ; garib ; sadhne yog.
- Dock**, *v. t.* To cut short ; to clip. Káñná ; kaṭ kar chhotá k. *n.* Jaházon ká ghaṭ ; adálat ká kaṭahrá ; gárf áne aur chhúṭne kí jagah.

Docket, n. *Khulāsá* ; *sarkárf*
ruqq'a yá parwána.

Doctor, n. A physician. *Hakím* ;
'álm-o-fázil shakh. *v. t.* To
treat for illness ; to adulterate.
'Íáj k. ; *ámézhish k.*

Doctrinal, adj. *Muta'alliq-i-ta'-*
lím vá masla-i-dín ; *ta'límí.*

Doctrine, n. Tenet ; precept. *Ta'-*
lím masla ; *us-úl aqidah*

Document, n. A paper contain-
ing information or the proof of
anything. *Dastáwez* ; *samad*

Documentary, adj. *Dastáwézí*

Dodge, v. i. To evade ; to quibble
or huffe. *Mugáltá d.* ; *katráná* ;
her puer k. n. Evasion ; trick ;
quibble. *Lait-o-la'al* ; *hfla-*
bázi chakma.

Doe, n. *Hirni* ; *máda-i áhú.*

Doff, v. i. To take off. *Utár dál-*
ná ; *qál d.* ; *multaví rakhna.*

Dog, n. *Kutá.* *v. t.* To follow
persistently. *Pichhe lagá rahna.*

Dogged, adj. Sullen ; stubborn.
Tur-h mizáj ; *ziddi* ; *bedard*

Dogma, n. A tenet ; an arbitrary
opinion. *T'alím* ; *masla* ; *rée.*

Dogmatic, } adj. Doctrinal ;
Dogmatical, } asserting posi-
tively. *Muta'alliq-i-masla* ; *khud*
rée ; *apud rée ko lákaláun sa-*
majhnewáá

Dogmatise, v. i. *Khud-ráf yá*
qá'e' taur se mudá'ih.

Dole, n. Distribution ; alms.
Taqsim ; *hissa* ; *khairát.*

Dole, n. Pain ; grief ; sorrow.
G'am ; *mátam* ; *rauj* ; *dukh.*

Doll, n. A puppet or toy baby
for a child. *Gurjyá* ; *guddá.*

Dollar, n. *Ameriká ká ek sikka*
jo qarib 4s 2d ke hotá hai.

Dolor, n. Pain ; grief ; anguish.
G'am ; *dard* ; *jáñ-kandani*

Dolorous, adj. Doleful. *G'am-*
nák ; *dardnák* ; *'aziat ra-áñ.*

Dolphin, n. Ek samundar kí
machhli jo qariban 5 ft lambi
hoti hai. (*Naut*) *bint-ul-bahr.*

Dolt, n. A fool ; a blockhead. *Ah-*
maq ; *bewaquf* ; *kund-zehan.*

Domain, n. Territory ; estate.
Mamlukat ; *'iláqa.*

Dome, n. A cupola ; (*Poet.*) a
building. *Mahall* ; *gumbad.*

Domestic, ad. Household ; pri-
vate ; not foreign ; tame. *Khán-*
gi ; *apne ghar ká* ; *apne mulk*
ká ; *páltú n.* A house servant.
Ghar ká naukár.

Domesticate v. t. To tame. *Hilá*
lena ; *páltú banána.*

Domicile, n. A house ; a home.
Mustaqil sukúnatgáh ; *ghar.*

Dominant, adj. Ruling ; prevail-
ing. *Hákím* ; *gálib* ; *zabardast.*

Dominate, v. t. To govern.
Hukúmat k. ; *galba rakhná.*

Domineer, v. t. To tyrannise over ;
to be overbearing. *Zálimána*
hukúmat k ; *sakhti karná.*

Dominion, n. Sway ; sovereignty ;

kingdom. Hukúmat ; shá-hansháhi ; saltanat

Don, *v. t.* To put on. Pahinná *n.* Sir ; a Fellow of a college. Sáheb ; sar-i-madrasa.

Donation, *n.* Gift contribution ; grant Bakhshish ; nazrána.

Done, *pa. p.* Kiyá gayá ; t'amíl shud ; khatm ; thaká.

Donjon, *n.* The innermost part of a castle, Qil'a ká sab se andarúni hissa ; qaid-khána.

Donkey, *n.* An ass. Gadhá.

Donor, *n.* A giver ; a benefactor. Denewálá ; dihindá ; wánib.

Doom, *n.* Judgment . destiny. Faisla ; faiwa ; muqaddar. *v. t.* To condemn ; to sentence. Hukm-i sazá d. ; faisla k.

Doomsday, *n.* The day of judgment. Sazá-o-jazá ká din.

Door, *n.* Dar ; darwáza ; rásta.

Dormant, *adj.* Sleeping ; inert. Khufta ; sákit ; makhfi ; sust.

Dormitory, *adj.* A sleeping-room. Khwábgáh ; soné ká kamra.

Dose, *n.* Khurák, *v. t.* Dawá d. ; dawá kí muqdár muqa rar k.

Dot, *n.* A point. Nuqta ; bindí

Dotage, *n.* Senility ; childishness of old age. Burhápá ; tafúliyat-i-sání ; sañhyánpán

Dotard, *n.* Za'if-ul 'aql ; bud-dhá bólá.

Doté, *v. t.* To become childish in old age ; to be weakly affection-

ate. Burhápé men za'if-ul 'aql h. j. ; behúdagí k. 'aql khabí k.

Double, *adj.* Twice as much twofold : in pairs. Dochand ; dughá ; dnhrá. *v. t.* Do chand k. dohná k. *v. t.* To increase twofold. Dughá h. j. *n.* A duplicate : twice as much. Dughá . mun-anná.

Double-dealing, *n.* Duplicity ; deceitfulness. Duraugí ; dugá-bázi ; cháláki ; doasálpán.

Double-dyed, *adj.* Thorough ; ar-rant. Púrá ; chhatá huá.

Double-faced, *adj.* Hypocritical ; deceitful. Makkár ; dhokhebáz.

Doublet, *n.* A pair : a vest. Juft ; jorá zer-abá ; sadrí.

Doubt, *n.* Uncertainty of mind ; suspicion : fear. Tashwish ; audesha ; khauf. *v. t.* Shakk k. *v. t.* Waver in belief. Yaqín karne men hichakná.

Doubtful, *adj.* Undetermined ; suspicious : questionable. Mash-kúk ; tazabzub men ; be-tasfíya.

Doubtless, *ad.* Certainly. Beshakk ; beshubha ; lá-raib.

Douceur, *n.* A present a bribe. In'am ; rishwat ; azrána.

Dough (Do), *n.* Moistened and kneaded flour. Gughá atá ; saná huá písán ; léi.

Doughty, (Dow'á), *adj.* Brave ; valiant. Bahádur ; sher-mard

Douse, } *v. t.* To plunge into
Dowse, } water. Dabáná ; gota d.

Dout, v. t. To extinguish. *Beihá*
d. : gul kar d. : *ghaḍā* kar d.

Dove, n. *Fākhṭa* : *qaurr* : *kapot*.
Dovecot, } n. *Columbary*. *Kā-*
Dovecote, } huk : *darba* : *dhāri*.
Dovetail, v. t. *Khub* *thik* *milā*
d. : *palwast* k. d.

Dowager, n. A widow with a
dower or jointure. *Dwa*.

Dowdy, n. An untidy woman.
Phūhar 'burat *bedivagā*.

Dower, n. A widow's life-interest
in her husband's property.
Mahr : *istrīdhun* : *dabez*.

Dowlas, n. Coarse linen cloth.
Motā *kaprā*.

Down, n. *Rōān* : *mulām* *par-*
ad. *Niche*. *adj.* *ūtārtā* *huā*.

Downcast, adj. Dejected : dispirited.
Udās : *dilgīr* : *sharminda*.

Downfall, n. Ruin : destruction.
Girnā : *tabāhī* : *zawāl* : *barbādī*.
Down-hearted, adj. Dejected.
Afsurda *khātīr* : *bedil*.

Downpour, n. A heavy fall of
rain. *Zor* *kī* *bārish*.

Downright, adv. Plain : complete.
Sāf : *rāst*. *adj.* *sīdhā* : *kharā*.

Downstairs, adv. *Nichī* *mauzil*
ko *yā* *meṭ*.

Dowry, n. A bride's marriage
portion. *Dabez* : *kanyā-dān*.

Doxology, n. A hymn of praise
to God. *Khudā* *kī* *ta'rīf*.

Doze, v. i. To be drowsy. *Ūgh-*
nā : *jhapkī* *lenā* : *al-ānā*

Dozen, n. Twelve. *Bācāh* : *darjān*.
Drab, n. A grey or dull-brown
colour : thick strong, gray
cloth. *Shutrī* *raṅg* : *dhustā*

Draft, n. *Dastā-i-sipāhūn* : *hun-*
dī : *masawwada-i-khām* : *pā-*
bī *kī* *gatoān* : *hawā* *kī* *dhār*.
v. t. To detach to make a

rough sketch of. *Da* *ta* *i-*
sipāhūn : *masawwada* : *khām*
likhnā : *bazarā* *i-hundī* *bhejā*

Draftsman, } n. *Naqsha-na-*
Draughtsman, } wis

Drag, v. t. To haul : to trail :
Ghasitā : *jāl* *dāl* *kar* *talāsh* *k.*
v. i. *Ghasitā* : *n.* *Ghasit-*
matā-jāl : *chhakrā* : *gāpī*.

Draggie, v. t. or i. To make or
become wet by dragging or trail-
ing along the ground. *Bhig-*
nā *aur* *mailā* *k.* : *lathegnā*

Dragon, n. *Azhdahā* *ek* *khayālī*
muhīb *panṭār* *jāwar*.

Dragon-fly, n. *Ghaḥḥīrī*

Dragoon, n. A cavalry man.
Sipāhī *jō* *pyāde* *aur* *sawār* *kā*
kām *de* *sake*.

Drain, n. watercourse : a ditch :
a sewer. *Nālī* : *badar-rau*. *v. t.*
To draw off gradually. *Rafta*
rafta *nikālā* : *chhānnā*. *v. i.*
To flow off gradually. *Abesta*
āhi-sta *bah* *p.* : *khālī* *h.* *j.* :
nitharnā.

Drainage, n. *Nālī* : *badar-rau*.

Drake, n. The male of the duck.
Nar *bat* : *battaḥ* : *hans*.

Dram, n. An eighth of an ounce
(with apothecaries) : a small

- quantity of liquor. Ounce *kā ½*
hissa ; ek *ghūṭ* ṭ sharāb.
- Drama*, *n.* *Nāṭak* ; *wāq'at* i-
dilechasp ; *kawāif* ; *naql*.
- Dramatic*, *adj.* *Muta'alliq-*
Dramatical, *adj.* *i-nāṭak yā*
naql-āzī ; *raushan* ; *sāī* (*ī*) .
- Dramatist*, *n.* A writer of plays.
Nāṭak-nawīs ; *suāng-kartā*
- Drape*, *v. t.* To cover with cloth.
Kapṛā uphānā ; *maibūs k*
- Draper*, *n.* A cloth-merchant.
Buzzāz ; *kapṛā-farosh*.
- Propery*, *n.* Cloth goods ; hang-
ings. *Kapṛā* ; *āwāshi kapṛā*.
- Drastring*, *adj.* Powerful ; active.
Sakht ; *bahut dastāwar*.
- Draught*, *n.* The act of drawing ;
traction : a haul of fish ; a
sketch : a current of air ; por-
tion. *Khūchhāī* ; *kachcha masaw-*
wadā ; *hawā ki dhār* ; *chūṭ*.
- Draw*, *v. t.* To pull along ; to
attract ; to inhale : to deduce ;
to take (as money from a bank).
Khaiṭhānā ; *koshish k* ; *sāns*
lenā ; *jāz k* . bank w^o se
nikālā yā lenā
- Drawback*, *n.* A disadvantage : a
refund. *Qulāhat* ; *mqqs* ; *miuhāt*
- Drawbridge*, *n.* *Qulfidār pul*.
- Drawer*, *n.* *Darāz* ; *saraknewālā*
khāna ; (pl.) *izār* ; *jāughā*.
- Drawing*, *n.* *Fan-i-musawwari* ;
chitrkārī ; *taswīr-kashī* ; *taswīr*.
- Drawing-room*, *n.* A parlour ; a
reception room. *Mulāqāt karne*
kā kamra ; *gol kamra* ; *baithak-*
khāna ; *diwānkhāna*
- Drawl*, *v.* *Allāz ko khīncō kar*
bolnā ; *chabā chabā kar bolnā*.
- Drawn*, *adj.* *Peṭ sāf kiyā huā* ;
barūbar talwār khīnche huā.
- Dray*, *n.* *Chhakṛā* ; *bāzhar-dārī*
ki gārī ; *thelā gārī*.
- Dread*, *n.* Fear ; awe. *Khauf* ;
andeshā. *adj.* Inspiring fear.
Dahshatnāk. *v. t.* To regard
with terror. *Bahut darna*.
- Dreadfully*, *adv.* Terribly. *Khauf-*
nāk taur se ; *dar ke sāth*
- Dream*, *n.* *Khwāb* ; *khayāl*
tadbīr. *v. t.* and *v. i.* *Khwāb*
dekhnā ; *supnā h* ; *man ke*
ladḍū phoṛnā.
- Dreamily*, *adv.* *Goyā khwāb meṃ*.
- Dreamland*, *n.* *Khwāb kā mulk* ;
khushnumā mulk ; *paristān*.
- Dreamy*, *adj.* *Purkhwāb* ; *khwāb*
ki tarah ; *khwābī* ; *khayālī*.
- Drear*, *adj.* Cheerless ; gloo
- Dreary*, *adj.* *my. Udāsī paidā k*.
w. ; *dilgīr k*. *w.* ; *pur māñāl*.
- Dredge*, *n.* *Jāl* ; *pānī ke nich-*
se kanḳar aur mittī nikālne kā
ālā (dredger) ; *māhīgīr*.
- Dregs*, *n.* Refuse ; sediment.
Fuzla ; *talehbat* ; *kadūrat* ;
gād ; *ākhor*.
- Drench*, *v. t.* To saturate : to
purge. *Khūb tar k* ; *sharābor*
k ; *jullāb d*, (ghore ko).
- Dress*, *v. t.* To clothe ; to prepare ;
to cook : to apply remedies to

a sore. Kaprá pahnáá : taiyár k. : pakáná : marham patṭi k.
Dressing, *n.* Marham patṭi : kalap : durustī ; tambīh.

Dressy, *adj.* Food of dressing showily. Shauqin-i-khushposhi ; khush-ibās ; zarq barq.

Drib, *v. t.* To cut off a little at a time ; to fitch ; to coax. Zara zara kutarte rahná ; plusláá.

Dribble, *v. t.* To fall in small drops ; to slaver. Mugh se rál bahná.

Dribbling, *adj.* Tapaktá huá.

Dribblet, } *n.* A small quantity.

Dribblet, } Thorī raqam.

Drift, *n.* Impulse ; meaning. Zor ; manshá ; dher yá túda jisko hawá yá páni bahá lée

Drill, *v. t.* To bore ; to exercise soldiers, &c. Chhed k. : qawáid-jangī sikhláá. *n.* Baruná ; fauj ki qawáid.

Drink, *v. t.* and *v. i.* Píná ; sokh l. *n.* Píne kí chízeu ; páni eharáb wē. ; noshidání.

Drip, *v. t.* To fall in drops. Tapakná ; chúná ; ṭap ṭap h.

Drive, *v. t.* To urge forward ; a force or hammer in, to convey in a carriage. Háṭkná ; ghusey d. savári meṭ le j. *v. t.* To rush or blow violently ; to go in a carriage. Tundī se jhapatná ; gárfī par j.

Drivel, *v. t.* To slaver ; to speak like an idiot. Rál ṭapkná , ahmaq sá bakná.

Drizzle, *v. t.* To rain in small drops. Phúhī pará ; jhi-iyáná.
Droll, *adj.* Comic ; ludicrous. Haysi ká ; tamá-he ká ; mas-khara.

Drollery, *n.* Waggersy ; a comic picture. Khush-mas-kharī ; mazáq ; mas-kharī taswír.

Dromedary, *n.* Sándū ; do kohán wálá útṭ ; náqah.

Drone, *n.* The male bee ; an habitual idler. Nar mamákhi ; kámchor. *v. t.* Sust. rahná.

Doop, *v. t.* To sink or hang down. Prazhmurda h. ; jhukná.

Drop, *n.* Búnd ; qatra ; bundá (kán ká) ; phánsī ká taḡhta. *v. t.* To let fall in drops ; to let fall ; to write and send. Tapkná ; dálná (laugar jaház) ; bhejná (chitṭhī). *v. t.* Tapakná ; jharuná.

Droplet, *n.* A little drop. Chh-ṭá qatra ; ápsū ; bundki.

Dropsy, *n.* Jalandhar ; istisqá.

Dross, *n.* The scum which metals throw off when melting ; fuse. Mail ; fuzla ; kudúrat ; gád.

Drought, } *n.* Want of rain.
Drouth, } Khushkī ; súkhá ; khushk-sálfī ; pyás ; tishnagi.

Drove, *n.* A herd ; a flock. Jhund ; bhīr ; galla ; rewār.

Drover, *n.* Gallabán ; chaupán ; charwáhá ; maweshī farosh.

Drown, *v. t.* Dubá d. ; dabá d. ; garq k. ; borná.

Drowse, *v. t.* Khwáb álúda yá nigdásá h.

Drowsy, adj. Sleepy ; dull. *Nīnd se bharā huā ; nīndāsā, sust*

Drub, v. t. To beat ; to thrash. *Pīṭnā ; kobkāri k. ; kundī k.*

Drudge, v. i. To work hard ; to perform mean tasks. *Mashaqqat k. ; taqht mehnat k. ; gulāmī. k. ; mazdūrfī k.*

Drudgery, n. Toilsome or uninteresting work. *Hārṭar mazdūrī ; chākri ; ṭahal ; zalīl mehnat.*

Drug, n. *Dawā ; aṣhyā-i-dawā ; jarī būṭī. v. t.* Zahar denā ; kisī muskīr se behosh kar d.

Druggist, n. *ʿAtār ; dawā-farosh ; pan-āfī ; dawā-āz*

Druid, n. Q-dim zamāne men Angrezon kā purohit ; pādri.

Drum, n. *Dhol ; naqqāra ; kām kā pardā. v. i.* Dhol bujānā ; naqqāra pīṭnā

Drumbe (Shuk), v. i. To be sluggish. *Dhilā yā beshuʿūr h.*

Drunk, adj. Intoxicated. *Badmast ; nashe men chūr ; matwālā.*

Drunkard, n. A toper ; a tippler. *Sharābī ; nashebāz.*

Drunken, adj. Of intoxication ; intoxicated. *Madhoshī kā ; matwālā ; piye hue.*

Drunkenness, n. Intoxication ; inebriety. *Madhoshī ; sharāb-khorī ; badmastī ; nashebāzī.*

Dry, adj. Arid ; thirsty ; uninteresting. *Khushk ; sukā ; piyāsā ; mushtahī. v. t.* *Khushk k. v. i.* Sukhūā ; jhurnā.

Dry-nurse, n. *Dāī jo bachehe ko apnā dūdh nahīn pilāṭī.*

Dry-shed, adj. Without wetting the shoes or feet. *Sūkhe pāon.*

Dual, adj. Consisting of two. *Dokā ; dohrā ; jorā ; tasmiya.*

Dub, v. t. To confer any title or dignity. *Khitābd. ; mulaqqab k.*

Dubious, adj. Doubtful ; uncertain. *Mashkūk ; dubdhe kā.*

Ducat, n. *Ek wilāyatī sikka.*

Duchy, n. A dukedom. *Duko kā riyāsāt.*

Duck, n. Bat ; ek qism kā motā kaprā. *v. t.* Pānī men gota d. ; ek taraf haṭā l. ; bachā l.

Duckling, n. Bat kā bacheha.

Duct, n. A channel. *Nāl ; naḥī.*

Ductile, adj. Jiska tār khī ch sake. *mulāīm ; fa māṭ bardār.*

Dudgeon (Dagun), n. Resentment ; grudge. *Khafgī nārāzī.*

Due, n. Debt ; a right. *Qarza ; den ; haqq ; Proper ; time to arrive. Wajib-ul-talab ; wājib ; munāsib ; ānewālā. v. t. (Shuk.)* To endow ; to bestow. *Denā ; baqshnā.*

Duel, n. A fight between two (persons, armies, &c) with deadly weapons. *Bal parikshā ; do kī bāham muhlik hathyāron se larāī.*

Duello, n. A duel ; the rules of duelling. *Do kī muhlik hathyāron se larāī ke qawāʿid.*

Duenna, n. A young woman's female guardian ; a chaperon.

Naujawan larkí kī muhāfiza

Duet, n. Do ādmion ke gāne yā bajāne ká rāg.

Duffer, n. A peddler ; a cheat ; a dull plodding-person. Pheri-wálá ; thag ; gāodí.

Dug, n. A teat or nipple (esp. of a cow or other beast). Bhiṭni ; than ; pistān.

Duke, n. Auwal dārje ká amír (wilāyat ká) ; nawāb

Dulcet, adj. Sweet ; melodious.

Shirín ; rasíla ; khushilhán.

Dulcimer, n. Barbat.

Dull, adj. Slow of understanding ; sluggish ; not vivid or bright ; blunt ; uninteresting. Kund-zaban ; sust ; dhundlá ; beluṭ. v. t. Kund, sust, dhundhlá yā beśb kar d.

Dullard, n. A dunce. Ūt ; ahmaq.

Dumb, adj. Gúngá ; bezubán.

Dumb-bells, n. Wilāyatí ahmí mugdar.

Dumfound, v. t. To strike dumb with amazement. Hakká-bakká k. d. ; sun mun k. d. ; ghabrá d.

Dummy, n. A dumb person ; a lay figure ; a dolt. Gúngá ; but ; káth ká nillá.

Dumpy, n. (pl.) Low spirits : (Shak.) a tune. Udásí ; ranj ; malál ; sur ; lai ; gam-álhíd nagma.

Dumpish, adj. Depressed in spirits. Sust ; udás ; náshád.

Dumpy, adj. Short and thick. Nátá aur motá ; gend sá

Dun, v. t. To importune for payment. Taqáza k. ; rupaye ke wáste tang k. n. Mutaqází ; taqázá gir. adj. Of a dull brown colour ; dark. Bhūre aur siyáhi rang ká ; kálá

Dunce, n. One slow at learning ; a blockhead. Kundzaban ; kúrh magz ; gabi ; ahmaq.

Dung, n. The excrement of animals. Gobar ; lid ; mengní.

Dungeon (Dun'yun), n. A dark and close prison. Zindán ; kál koṭhri.

Dupe, n. One easily cheated ; a gull. Wuh jo kisi ke fareb men ájāe ; bholá. v. t. To deceive ; to cheat. Thagná ; áukhon men dhól d. ; butá d.

Duplex, adj. Double. Dohrá.

Duplicate, adj. Double. Dohrá ; duchand ; naql ; musanna.

Duplication, n. A doubling ; a folding over. Dohráo ; tashdíd ; tahbandí ; tab.

Duplicity, n. Double-dealing ; deceit. Chálbāzi ; riyákári.

Durable, adj. Lasting ; permanent. Páedar ; mazbút ; derpá.

Durance, n. Imprisonment. Qaid.

Duration, n. Continuance. Qi, yāni ; zamāna ; mi'ād ; 'araa.

Duress, n. Constraint ; imprisonment. Kasht ; kasála ; qaid.

During, prep. Men ; andar ; btoh ; mábain ; daruniyān ; asná.

Dusk, *adj.* Darkish. **Andherá**.
n. Twilight. **Shám ki níim-tárf-ki**; **nímáshám** godhuli.
Dusky, *adj.* Obscure : dark.
Dhagdhlá ; **siyáhi-máil**.
Dust, *n.* **Dhúl** ; **gard** ; **khák** ;
turáda. *v. t.* **Gard jhárná** ;
bhurbhuráná ; **ponchhná**.
Duster, *n.* **Jhāpan** ; **chhalni**.
Dusty, *adj.* **Gard álúda** ; **dhúl**
se bhārā huā ; **gubār-álúd**.
Dutch, *n. and adj.* **Ahl-i-Hol-**
land ; **zubān-i-Holland** ; **mulk-i-**
Holland ká.
Dutchman, *n.* A native of Hol-
 land. **Holland ká rahne w.**
Dutiful, *adj.* Submissive ; obedi-
 ent. **Farmālbardār** ; **bā-adab** ;
wafādār ; **nekbakht** ; **sapūt**.
Duty, *n.* What one is bound to
 do ; service ; tax on goods.
Farz ; **kār-i-lázim yā mansab** ;
khidmat ; **mahsúl**.
Dwarf, *n.* A pygmy ; a diminutive
 animal or plant. **Bauná** ;
natá ; **thingná**.

Dwarfish, *adj.* **Chhoṭá** ; **thingná**
Dwell, *v. i.* To reside : to con-
 tinue : to continue to speak or
 write. **Rahná** ; **sukúnat k**
kalām yā tahrir karte j.

Dwelling, *n.* Habitation ; abode.
Būd-o-bāsh ; **makán** ; **ghar**.

Dwindle, *v. i.* To diminish gradu-
 ally ; to grow less. **Chhoṭá** ;
hote j. ; **koṭāh ho j.**

Dye, *v. t.* To stain or colour
Rangná ; **khizāb k.** *n.* **Rang**

Dyer, *n.* **Rangrez** ; **ranguwā'ā**
Dynamics, *n.* The science of for-
 ces causing motion. **Tim-i-**
harkat-i-ajsām ; **bāl-biddiya**.

Dynasty, *n.* A race of kings. **Shā-**
hi khāndān.

Dysentery, *n.* **Pechish** ; **āop-lanú**

Dyspepsia, *n.* **Zu'f-i-me'da**

Dyspeptic, *adj.* **Muta'alliq i bat-**
hazmi yā zu'f-i-me'da *n.* **Za'if-**
ul-me'da shakhs.

E

Each, *adj.* **Har ek** ; **ek** ; **fi**.

Eager, *adj.* Ardent ; keen ; ex-
 cited by desire. **Sargam** ;
mushtāq ; **ārzúmand** ; **shāiq**.

Eagerness, *n.* Avidity ; ardour.
Ishtiyāq ; **garm-joshi** ; **raghat**

Eagle, *n.* **Uqāb** ; **humā**.

Ear, *n.* **Kán** ; **gosh** ; **bāl** ; **báli**
(gandum w. kí) ; **tawajjuh**.

Earl, *n.* **Tisre darje ká amir**
(wilāyat ká).

Earldom, *n.* **Earl ki riyāsat yā**
manzilāt.

Early, *adj.* **Jald ká** ; **pahle ká**.
adv. **Soon** ; **betimes**. **Jald** ; **a-**
were ; **pahle**.

Earn, *v. t.* To deserve ; to gain
 by labour. **Láiq yā mustahāq**
h. ; **paidá k.** ; **kamáná** ; **hásil k.**

Earnest, *adj.* Eager ; heartfelt. | Sargarm ; dilsoz ; dilī *n.* Seriousness ; intentness ; money given as pledge or token of a bargain made ; a token. San-jidat ; haqiqat ; ha'áná : sáí ; wa'da ; nishán.

Earnestness, *n.* Zeal ; intentness. Ishitiyáq ; sargarmī ; dil dihi.

Earnings, *n.* All the money earned : wages. Kamái ; ujrat ; ámdanī.

Earring, *n.* Báli ; hálí : jhum-ká . karan-phúl.

Earshot, *n.* The distance at which a sound can be heard. Hadd-i-samá' ; jatán tak áwáz sunáí de sake ; áwáz ká tappa

Earth, *n.* Zamin ; mittī : dun-yá. *v. t.* Mittī se dhánp d. ; dafn k. ; zaminde z k.

Earthen, *adj.* Mittī ká ; gill.

Earth hunger, *n.* The passion for acquiring land. Zamin yá mulk há'il karne ká shaug.

Earthly, *adj.* Worldly ; of this life. Duniyáví ; is zindagi ká.

Earthquake, *n.* Zalzala ; bhún-chál ; bhun-dol.

Earth-worm, *n.* Kepchuá.

Earthly, *adj.* Zamin ká ; zamin sá . kháki ; naf-ání.

Ear-wax, *n.* Kán ká mail ; khúnṭ

Ear-witness, *n.* Samá'í gawáh ; khud apne kán se suní hui bát ká gawáh.

Ease, *n.* Repose ; peace. Áram ; *amr* , á-áru *v. t.* To relieve ;

to calm. Áram d. ; taskín k. ; halká k. ; párkháne j.

Easel, *n.* Taswír khínehne yá rakhne ká tháth.

Easily, *adv.* Ásání se ; áram se.

East, *n.* Mashriq ; púrab. *adj.* Purwái ; sharqí.

Easter, *n.* 'Isá Masih ke jī uṭhne ká din.

Easterly, *adj.* Purwá ; sharqí. *adv.* Sharq ke rukh yá jánib.

Eastern, *adj.* Sharqí ; púrab kī taraf ká.

Eastward, *adj.* Bajánib-i-sharq . púrab kī taraf

Ea-y, *adj.* Ba-áram ; áram ká.

Eat, *v. t.* To take as food ; to corrode. Kháná ; bhojan k. ; rafta rafta kháná (jaise zang aur ghun lohe aur lakṛī ko kháste haiñ).

Eatable, *adj.* Esculent ; edible. Kháne ke láiq ; khurdanī.

Eaves, *n. pl.* Ohí Eavesdropping. *v. t.* Stealthily listening to secrets. Chupke se kisi ke ghar kī hátap sunná.

Ebb, *n.* A reflux ; a decline. Jazr ; bháṭá ; zawál *v. t.* To flow back ; to wane. Haṭná ; zail h.

**Ebon, } *adj.* Black ; dark ; ká-
Ebony, } lá ; ábnúsí. *n.* Ábnús.**

Ebriated, *adj.* Intoxicated drunk. Madhosh ; nashe mein chúr.

Ebrity, *n.* Drunkenness. Nasha ; madhoshí.

Ebullition, *n.* Boiling ; agitation. Ubál ; josh ; uphán.

Eccentric, *adj.* Deviating from the centre ; erratic. *Munharif-az-markaz ; kajrau ; ui-álá.*

Eccentricity, *n.* Singularity of conduct ; oddness. *Khabt ; kajrawí ; atokhápan.*

Ecclesiastic, *adj.* See Ecclesiastical, *n.* A clergyman ; a priest. *Khádim-i-dín ; pádrí ; prohib.*

Ecclesiastical, *adj.* Of the church. *Díní ; Muta'alliq-i-intizám-i-mazhabí.*

Echo, *n.* Reverberation ; assentive repetition ; sympathy. *Gúnj ; áwáz-i-búzgasht ; hamdardí* *v. t.* *Gúnj á ; jawáb men waisahí kahná yá áwáz d.*

Eclat, *n.* *A-khá.* Applause ; a striking effect. *Fa'rif ; váh váh ; raunaq ; dhúm ; shán.*

Eclipse, *n.* *Grahan ; kusúf-i-áftáb wa mahtáb ; chandroza be-qadarí yá beraunaqí.* *v. t.* To obscure ; to bedim. *Sáya dálná ; maddham kar d. ; chhipána.*

Ecliptic, *n.* The sun's apparent path in the heavens. *Áftáb kí záhírí ráh-i-gardish ; madár-ul-shams ; ráschakr.*

Eclogue, *n.* A bucolic ; a pastoral poem. *Álbá ; garariyon kí manzúm guftugú.*

Economical, *adj.* Of domestic management ; frugal. *Kháugt ; kifáyat sha'ár ; kam kharch.*

Economically, *adv.* Frugally. *Kifáyat se ; bachá bachá kar.*
E. R.—12.

Economise, *v. t.* To expend carefully. *Kifáyat se saif k. r. á.* To practise frugality *Wájibí kharch k. ; e'atidál se chalná.*

Economy, *n.* Thrift *Kifáyat sha'ári ; kam kharchí ; wára.*

Ecstasy, *n.* Rapture. *Gayat dar-je kí khushí ; masarrat.*

Ecstatic, *adj.* Entrancing ; enrapturing. *Be'khud k. w. dilrubá.*

Eddy, *n.* A whirlpool. *Girdáh ; bhaugwar ; ulí dhár ; mauj.*

Edge, *n.* The cutting side of a blade ; border. *Dhár ; kinára.* *v. t.* *Tez k. ; háshya lagána.* *v. t.* To move sideways. *Katráte hue chalná*

Edgeways, *adv.* Sideways. *Ki-Edgewise, í ná'e kí taraf se.*

Edible, *adj.* Eatable. *Khurdani.*

Edict, *n.* A decree. *Farmán-i-shábí ; ráj-aggya ; áin fatwa.*

Edification, *n.* Instruction ; improvement. *Nasíhat ; ta'lím.*

Edifice *n.* A large building or house. *'Imárat ; mahal ; havelí*

Edify, *v. t.* To enlighten. *'Aqí raushan k. ; ta'lím d. ; sikhána.*

Edit, *v. t.* To prepare the work of an author for publication ; to superintend the publication of (a newspaper, &c.). *Chhapái ke liye taiyár yá ihtimám k. (akhlár) murattib k.*

Edition *n.* *Chhapái ; kull jilden jo ek dafu' taba' hotí hai.*

Editor, *n.* Murattib-i-akhbār.

Editorial, *adj.* Muta'alliq-i-murattib akhbār. *n.* Murattib : akhbār kā likhā huā mazmūn.

Educate, *v. t.* To teach. Ta'līm d. ; shāista k. ; parhānā likhānā.

Education, *n.* Training ; tuition. Khwāndagī ; ta'līm ; sikshā

Educe, *v. t.* To draw out ; to evolve. Nikālnā ; barāmad k.

Eel, *n.* Bām machhlī ; gochhi.

Efface, *v. t.* To obliterate ; to blot or wipe out. Miṭā d

Effect, *n.* Result ; force. Natija : zor. (*pl.*) *property.* Jādād. *n. t.* To produce. Paidā k.

Effective, *adj.* Powerful ; serviceable. Kārgar ; kām kā ; kārī.

Effectively, *adj. adv.* Impressively ; thoroughly. Pūre taur se ; baḡhūbī ; muassir taur se,

Effectual, *adj.* Successful ; efficient. Kārgar ; muassir.

Effervesce, *v. i.* To boil up. Josh khānā ; uphannā ; bekhud h.

Efficacious, *adj.* Able to produce result ; intent. Kārgar ; qavī.

Efficacy, *n.* Virtue. Gun ; asar.

Efficiency, *n.* Adequate fitness. Liyāqat ; qābiliyat.

Efficient, *adj.* Competent ; capable. Chust ; lāiq ; qavī ; phaldāyak.

Effigy, *n.* An image. Mūrat

Efflorescence, } *n.* Shiguftagī ;

Efflorescency, } phūlou kī rut.

Effluent, *adj.* Flowing out. Nikaltā huā ; baktā huā. *n.* Shākh-i-daryā ; jhil kī nadi.

Efflux, *n.* Effusion ; outflow. Ijrā ; iḡhrāj ; rezish ; bahāo.

Effort, *n.* Attempt ; exertion. Koshish ; jānfishānī ; jatau.

Effrontery, *n.* Impudence ; insolence. Behayāī ; shokhī ; sāmnā.

Effulgence, *n.* Lustre. Chamak.

Effulgent, *adj.* Lustrous ; brilliant. Jhulakdār ; chamkīlā.

Effuse, *v. r. t.* To pour out ; to shed. Dhālnā ; girānā ; undelnā ; bahānā.

Effusive, *adj.* Gushing. Bahātā huā ; dhalkatā huā.

Egg, *n.* Andā. *v. t.* To instigate ; to urge on. Ubhārnā ; hirs d.

Egg-plant, *n.* Baigun ; bhāntā.

Eglantine. (*Bot*) *n.* The sweetbrier. Sevtī ; nasrin.

Egotism, *n.* Self-exaltation. Ahaukār ; khud-binī ; dīng.

Egotist, *n.* Khud-farosh ; khudbin ; miyān miṭṭhū ; dīngiyā.

Egregious, *adj.* Prominent ; enormous (in bad sense). Barā ; ashadd ; saḡht ; nihāyat.

Egress, *n.* Exit. Nikā ; Khurūj.

Egret, *n.* A small white heron.

Ek qism kā baglā ; būṭimār.

Egyptian, *adj.* Mulik-i-Misr kā

Either, *adj. or pro.* Koī veh vā wuh ; jaunsā ; donon ; khwāh ; chāhe. *Conj.* Yā.

Ejaculate, *v. t.* Kah uṭhná ;
dafa'tan muḡh se nikálná.

Ejaculation, *n.* An exclamation.
Nidá ; kalima-i du'áiya jo ba-
taur-i-nidá nikle.

Eject, *v. t.* To cast out ; to emit.
Khárij k. ; bedaḡhl k. ; nikál d.

Ejection, *n.* Discharge ; expul-
sion. Iḡhráj ; bedaḡhlí ; nikási.

Ejectionment, *n.* Ousting ; dispos-
sion. Bedaḡhlí ; iḡhráj.

Eke, *v. t.* To add to. Barháná.
adv. Also. Bhí ; má-siwá.

Elaborate, *adj.* Wrought with
labour ; highly finished. Meh-
nat se taiyár kiya huá ; bare
takalluf ká *v. t.* To produce
with labour. Mihnat se banána.

Elope, *v. t.* To pass (as time).
Guzar j. ; qazá ho j. ; bitná.

Elastic, *adj.* Springy ; flexible.
Barhne yá phailne w. ; lachak-
dár ; dandár ; lachilá.

Elasticity, *n.* Lachak ; dam.

Elate, *v. t.* To exalt : to make
proud. Hausla yá umang paidá
k. ; magrúr k. ; barhává d.

Elation, *n.* Pride resulting from
success. Fakhr-i-kámyabí.

Elbow, *n.* Kohní ; bānk. *v. t.*
Kohniána ; dhakkam dhakká k.

Elbow-room, *n.* Opportunity ;
space enough for moving or
acting. Gunjāish ; chalne phirne
kí jagah ; khalási.

Elder, *adj.* Bará. *n.* Buzurg.
Elder-gun, *n.* A pop-gun. Larkou
kí tufang.

Elderly, *adj.* Somewhat old. Kisi
qadr 'umr-rasída.

Elect, *v. t.* To choose ; to select
by vote. Ohunná ; bihtar sa-
majhná. *adj.* Chosen. Chída.

Election, *n.* Selection ; free will ;
predestination. Intikḡháb ; apní
razá ; taqdir.

Elective, *adj.* Iḡhtiyári ; inti-
ḡhábí ; pasand par.

Elector, *n.* Muntakḡhib ; wuh
jise ráe dene ká majáz hai.

Electorate, *n.* Riyásat-i-Elector ;
jumla muntakḡhab-kunindagáo.

Electric, *adj.* Barqí bijlí paidá
k. w. ; kabrubái ; pur-tásír.

Electricity, *n.* Barq ; bijlí.

Electrify, *v. t.* To charge with
electricity ; to excite suddenly
and powerfully. Bijlí ká asar
k. ; ekaek jazbe meḡ láná.

Electroplate, *n.* Cháṇḍí charhá-
yá huá bartan. *v. t.* Bijlí ke
zor se cháṇḍí soná, wg. charháná.

Elegance, } *n.* The beauty of
Elegancy, } propriety ; refine-
ment. Khush aslábí ; khúbsúrtí ; pákizagí ; latáfat ; nazákát.
Elegant, *adj.* Graceful ; refined.
Waza'dár ; nafs ; khúbsúrat.

Elegiac, *adj.* Mournful ; used in
elegies. Gam-álúd ; má'tamí .
mar'īye ke bahr ká

Elegy, n. Song of mourning ; a funeral-song. *Mátamí gít ; marsiya ; nauha ; sáupá.*

Element, n. A simple body ; the sky ; an ingredient. *'Ansar ; ásmán ; juz-i-'ázam mádda ; múl .*

Elementary, adj. Simple ; rudimentary. *Basít ; ibtidáí ; usúlí.*

Elephant, n. Háthí ; fil ; gaj.

Elephantiasis, n. Fíl-pá ; háthípá.

Elephantine, adj. Of or like an elephant. *Háthí ká ; mis-i-fil.*

Elevate, v. t. To raise ; to exaltate. *Utháná ; sarfaráz k.*

Elevation, n. Bulandí ; taraqqí.

Elf, n. A fairy ; a goblin. *Parí ; jin ; dev ; paret.*

Elfin, n. Chhotí parí. *adj.* Paríyon ká ; parí se mauzúb.

Elicit, v. t. To draw out ; to deduce. *Nikálná ; khañch l.*

Eligible, adj. Worthy of being chosen ; qualified. *Qábil-i-pasand ; láyaq ; yog.*

Eliminate, v. t. To exclude ; to remove. *Nikál d. ; alag k.*

Elision, n. The suppression of a vowel or syllable. *Hazf ; lop.*

Elite, n. The best of anything. *Sab se achchá ; chida . á'ala.*

Elixir, n. A cordial. *Al-iksír ; sharbat-i-murakkibát ; kiníya.*

Elk, n. Bá:ab-singhá.

Ellipsis, n. The omission of a word. *Hazf-i-kalám.*

Elliptical, adj. Baizáwi ; jis men kuchh mahzúf hai.

Elm, n. Ek qism ká wiláyatí per
Elocution, n. The power of speech ; eloquence. *Qunwat-i goyáí ; khu h taqrírí ; fa-áhat.*

Elongate, v. t. To lengthen out ; to extend. *Lambá yá daráz k.*

Eloquence, n. Oratory ; persuasive speech. *Khush-taqrírí ; lassání ; shifríy-kalámí*

Eloquent, adj. Fluent ; persuasive. *Khush-gufár ; las-án ; fasán.*

Else, p. o. Other. *Dúsrá. adv.* Otherwise ; besides. *Bajuz iske ; warna ; yá . athwá.*

Elsewhere, adj. Aur kahín ; kisi aur jagah ; ante.

Elucidate, v. t. To make clear ; to throw light upon. *Ramshan k. ; wázih k. ; khol kar kahná ; tashríh k.*

Elucidation, n. Tanzih ; tafsíl.

Elope, v. t. To escape ; to baffle. *Bach nikálná ; bách na áná ; nikal bhágrá ; kinsaká*

Evasive, adj. Evasive ; deceptive. *Jul d. w. ; farabí dagá'áz.*

Elusory, adv. Delusive. *Dhokhá-deh ; jhúthá ; ha-áz.*

Ely-ian, adj. Delightful ; blissful. *Farhat ungez ; rábat-bakhsh.*

Elysium, n. Bañí bahár kí jagah ; ramnik ; árámgáh.

Emaciate, v. t. To become very thin or lean. *Lágar ho j. ; dublá ho j. ; súkhná ; lat j.*

Emanate, v. i. To proceed from same source ; to originate. *Sádir honá ; nikal á ; paidá h.*

Emanation, *n.* A flowing out from a source. Maḡbārīj ; sudūr.

Emancipate, *v. t.* To free from restraint or bondage of any kind. Āzād k. ; barī k. ; chhogā.

Emancipated, *adj.* Āzādshuda.

Emasculate, *v. t.* To castrate ; Āḡuta yā khasī k.

Embalm, *v. t.* To preserve from decay by aromatic drugs, as a dead body ; to perfume (Murde ko) balsān yā dīgar jāzib masāle lagā kar bosidagī se bachānā ; mu'attar k.

Embank, *v. t.* To defend with a bank or dike. Band yā pushta bāndhū.

Embankment, *n.* A dike ; mound. Band ; pushta ; pushtabandī.

Embargo, *n.* A prohibition to leave port ; an interdiction. Bandargāh se nikālne kī mumān'at.

Embark, *v. t.* To go on board a ship ; to enter upon. Jahāz par sawār h. ; āmāda h.

Embarrass, *v. t.* To perplex ; to involve in difficulties. Ghabrā d. ; musibat meṇ phansānā.

Embarrassment, *n.* Perplexity ; pecuniary trouble. Pareshānī ; tang-dastī ; ghabrāhat.

Embassade, } *n.* Embassy. Sa-
Embassage, } fārat ; paigām.

Embassy, *n.* The charge or function of an ambassador ; a legation. Risālat-i-saḡīr ; paigām-i-shāhī ; elchīgarī ; vakālat.

Embattled, *adj.* Arrayed for battle ; furnished with battlements.

Larāī ke hīc ārásta ; saf-basta.

Embayed, *adj.* Surrounded and sheltered by land. Zamīn se ghīrā huā aur mahfūz.

Embed, } Gāfnā ; dabānā.
Imbed, }

Embellish, *v. t.* To bedeck ; to adorn. Ārásta k. ; sajānā.

Embellishment, *n.* Decoration ; adornment. Sajāwat. ārástagi.

Embers, *n.* Live coals ; smouldering remains of a fire. Angārā ; bhūbal ; chingārī ; patangā.

Embezzle, *v. t.* To appropriate fraudulently what has been entrusted. Ḡabn k. ; ḡhiyānatan apne tasarruf meṇ lānā.

Embitter, } *v. t.* To make bitter
Imbitter, } or grievous. Talḡh,
dukhī yā ranj-ālūda k.

Emblaze, *v. t.* To illuminate ; to proclaim. Raushan k. ; mush-tahar yā zāhir k.

Emblazon, *v. t.* To deck in blaz-ing colours ; to adorn with armorial bearings. Chamkānā ; zarq-o barq banānā ; ḡhāndānī, 'alāmaton se ārásta k.

Emblem, *n.* Symbol ; token. Nishān ; 'alāmat ; shakl.

Emblematic, } *adj.* Typical ;
Emblematical, } symbolical. Ishā-rat-o-'alāmat k. ; nishāndār.

Embodiment, n. Forming into a body ; bodily or material representation. *Mujassam* h. *yá k.* ; *shabáh* ; *putlá*.

Embody, v. t. The make corporeal ; to comprise. *Mujassam k.* ; *shámil k.* ; *joyná* ; *faráham k.*

Embolden, v. t. To make bold ; to instil courage into. *Himmat yá jurrat d.* ; *diler k.*

Embosom, } v. t. To take into
Imbosom, } the bosom ; to shelter. *Síne yá dil men rakhná*, *mahfúz rakhná*.

Emboss, v. t. To ornament with raised work. *Ubharwáp kám se munaqqash k.* ; *kandakári k.*

Embossed, adj. Foaming at the mouth ; prominent. (*Mugh*) *jbág se bhará huá* ; *ubhrá huá*.

Embossment, n. A prominence like a boss. *Phullí kí tarah báhar niklá huá hissa* ; *ubhár*.

Embound, v. t. (*Shak.*) To enclose. *Andar rakhná* ; *malfút k.*

Embower, } v. t. To place in a
Imbower, } bower. *Kunj men rakhná* ; *guphe men rahná*.

Embrace, v. t. To clasp in the arms ; to adopt. *Bugalgír k.* ; *ikhitiyár k.* ; *gale lagáná*.

Embrasure, n. Top *ká jharoká* ; *raushandán yá darwáze kí andarúní farákhí* ; *ham ágoehí*.

Embrocation, n. *Málísh kí dawá* ; *zimád* . *lep* ; *tílá*.

Embroider, v. t. *Phú' kárhná* ; *gulkárf k.* ; *kárehobí ká kám k.*

Embroidery, n. *Gulkárf* ; *zar-dozí* ; *chikankárf* ; *kárehobí*.

Embroil, v. t. To distract ; to involve in a broil, or in perplexity. *Futúr yá haugáma paidá k.* ; *garbar kar d.*

Emendation, n. Rectification ; the removal of errors. *Durastí* ; *isláh* ; *tarmím* ; *sudhár*.

Emerald, n. *Zamurrád* ; *sabza*.

Emerge, v. i. To come forth ; to reappear. *Nikálná* ; *namú-dár h.* ; *záhír h.* ; *ubharná*.

Emergency, n. Exigency ; an unexpected casualty. *Nágahání zurúrat* ; *ihitiyáj-i-mufájáti*.

Emergent, adj. Suddenly appearing ; urgent. *Nágahání* ; *ashadd zurúrf* ; *áchának á jáne wálí*

Emersion, n. Coming into view ; reappearance. *Barámadagí* ; *phir nazar áná yá namúdar h.*

Emery, n. *Kurand yá kuranj*.

Emetic, adj. *Qui-áwar* ; *qai láné-wálí*. *n.* *Qai lánéwálí dawá*.

Emeute (*Em-ut'*), *n.* A popular rising or uproar. *Balwa*.

Emigrant, n. *Tárik-ul-watan*. *a.* *des chhorne w.* ; *des tyágrí*

Emigrate, v. t. and *v. i.* To remove from one's country and to settle in another. *Apná watan chhor ke gáir mulk ko wáste búd-o-básh ke jáná*

Eminence, n. Elevation ; distinction. *Balandí á'alá rutba*.

Eminent, *adj.* Conspicuous ; exalted in rank or office. Numáyán ; walá-qadr ; buland ; úrchá.
Eminently, *adv.* To a high degree. Niháyat ; badarja-i-afzal.
Emissary, *n.* A secret agent. Maḡhfi gumáshta : jásús ; bhediya.
Emission, *n.* Issue ; discharge. Ikhráj ; sudár ; nikás.
Emit, *v. t.* To discharge ; to give out. Jhárná ; nikálná.
Emmanuel, } *n.* One of the
Immanuel, } names of Christ.
 Masih ká ek nám, jo pahle zamáne men khutút aur das-táwezou ke sar par likhte the.
Emmet, *n.* An ant. Chyuntí ; máṭá.
Emmend, } *n.* To confine. Dar-
Immend, } he men bhagá d. ;
 quid kar dená.
Emollient, *adj.* Softening. Mulaiyan ; narm k w. ; mushil.
Emolument, *n.* Pecuniary profit. Bálái yáft ; dastúrí.
Emotion, *n.* Moving of the feelings ; mental agitation. Jazba ; josh-i-dil ; tarang ; manj ; uchang.
Emotional, *adj.* Josh-i-dil ke muta'alliq ; jald majzúh hone w.
Empale, } *v. t.* To fence round
Impale, } with sticks. Kaṭhará yá lakri kí bāp chaugird báudhrá ; gher lená.
Emperor, *n.* The ruler of an empire ; highest title of sovereignty. Sháhansháh ; Bádsháh-i-ḡhud-mukhtár.

Empery, *n.* Empire ; power. Hukumrání ; farmáurawái.
Emphasis, *n.* The stress laid on certain words or syllables ; force. Tákid-i-i-lafzi ; zor.
Emphasise, *v. t.* To make emphatic ; to intensify. Zor de kar talaffuz k. ; tez k. ; zor dená.
Emphatic, } *adj.* Impressive ;
Emphatical, } forcible. Zor ká ;
 tákidí ; muassir.
Emphatically, *adj.* Forcibly ; most certainly. Bazor ; lákalám.
Empire, *n.* Sovereignty ; dominion. Bádsháhat ; saltanat.
Empiri, *n.* One without scientific knowledge or training ; a quack. Mahaz tajrube se stkhá huá ádmí ; ním hakím, *adj.* Known only by experience. Tajriba ká ('ilmí nahín) ; kaḡlbaidí.
Employ, *v. t.* To engage ; to give work to. Naukar rakhná ; lagáná ; masrúf rakhná.
Employe, *n.* One who is employed. Mazdúr ; naukar.
Employment, *n.* Act of employing ; service. Peshá ; kám ; naukarí.
Emporium, *n.* A great mart ; a shop carrying on an extensive trade. Mandí ; bāfí ; tijárat-gáh ; bázár ; disávar.
Empower, *v. t.* To authorise. Iḡtiyár d. ; majáz k.
Empress, *n.* The consort of an emperor. Malika ; begam.

Empty, *adj.* Containing nothing ; void ; unsubstantial. **Khālī** ; **fu-zāl** *beasal* *v. t.* To deplete ; to pour out. **Khālī** *k.* . **nuḍelnā** *v. t.* To discharge its contents. **Bahnā** ; **rita yā khālī** *h.*

Empurple, *v. t.* To dye or tinge purple. **Bainjī** *raug raugnā*.

Empyrean, *adj.* Ethereal ; sublime. **Asmānī** ; **bulandiarīn**.

Empyrean, *n.* The highest heaven. 'Arsh-i-barīn *falak-ul-afāk*.

Emulate, *v. t.* To strive to equal or excel ; to rival. **Barābarī** *karne yā fauq lejāne kī sa'ī* *k.* ; **hamsarī** *k.* *adj.* Jealous ; envious. **Hāsīd** ; **rasīd rashkī**.

Emulation, *n.* Rivalry ; competition. **Barābarī yā raḥqat kī sa'ī** ; **ham-arī** ; **harīfī** . **riqābat**

Emulous, *adj.* **Hamsarī yā barābarī kā khwāhāq** . **hāsīd**.

Emulsion, *n.* **Shīra**

Enable, *v. t.* **Qābil yā lāiq** *k.*

Enact, *v. t.* To establish by law ; to ordain ; to play the part of. **Jārī yā nāhz** *k.* ; **śīn qarār d**

Enactment, *n.* The passing of a bill into law ; an ordinance or statute. **Tauzih-i-qānūn** ; **qānūn dastūr-ul-'amal**.

Enamel, *n.* **Shi-he yā chinī** *kā raugan* ; **minā**

Enamoured, *adj.* In love with ; passionately fond of. 'Ashiq-i-zār ; **farefta** ; **shefta**

Encamp, *v. t.* **Khaima d** . **paṛāo** *k.* ; **ḍerā d**

Encampment, *n.* A camp ; a camping-ground. **Khaimagāh** ; **paṛāo** ; **chhāonī**.

Enchain, *v. t.* To put chains. **Bazanjīr** *k.* ; **muqaiyad** *k.*

Enchant, *v. t.* To charm to fascinate. **Khu-h** *k.* ; **mohit** *k.*

Enchantingly, *adv.* **Chamugly** . 'Ajab tarāh *se* ; **khūb-ūrī** *se*.

Enchantment, *n.* The use of magic arts ; spell. **Mantar** **phūknā** ; **tilism-rāzī** . **jādū**.

Encircle, *v. t.* To surround ; to encompass. **Gherṇā** ; **halqa bāndhnā** ; **mulāsra** *k.*

Enclose, *v. t.* To encircle ; to fence. **Gherṇā** ; **ihā-abandī** *k.*

Enclosure, *n.* **Ihā** *a* ; **gherā** ; **bāpā**.

Encomium, *n.* High praise ; eulogy. **Tahsīn** ; **āfrīn** ; **ta'rīf**.

Encompass, *v. t.* To surround ; (*Obs.*) to go round. **Gherṇā** ; **mahāsara** *k.* ; **purā chakkar** *k.*

Encompassment, *n.* **Pech-pāch** ; **pher** ; **chakkar**.

Encore, *adv.* Again ; once more. **Phir** ; **aur ek bār** ; **dohāra**.

Encounter, *v. t.* To meet unexpectedly ; to meet in contest. **Ittifāq** *se mil paṛnā* ; **muqābila** *k.* . An unexpected meeting ; a fight. **Ittifāqī mulāqāt larāfī**.

Encourage, *v. t.* To embolden ; to patronise. **Jurraṭ** *d* ; **dīl bāghānā** ; **himmat bāndhānā**

Encouraging, *adj.* Hopeful giving ground to hope for success.

Unmud pada k. w. : hausala
barhāne w. ; jurrat dilāne w.

Encroach, *v. t.* To intrude ; to
seize on the rights of others.
Mudākhilat-i bejā k. ; thorā
thorā qabza k. dakhil d.

Encrust, } *v. t.* To cover with a
Incrust, } hard coating Papri
yā parat jamānā (kist chiz par)

Encumber, *v. t.* To hamper ; to
burden with debts. Lapetnā :
qarza se zer bār k.

Encumbrance, *n.* Impediment ;
liabilities. Rok : 'ārza ; qarza.

Encyclopedia, } Majma'-ul-'ulūm ;
Encyclopædia, } wuh farhang
jāmen chizon kā bayan ho.

End, *n.* Close ; final state ; result.
Ākhir ; ākhiri hā'at : natija,
v. t. To finish ; to destroy Tamām
k. ; nibetnā. *v. i.* To cease ;
to come ; to an end Tamām h. ;
ghaiam h. : mutānā.

End-all, *n.* The absolute termina-
tion. Anjām-i-mutlaq.

Endanger, *v. t.* To hazard ; to
imperil. Khatre men dālā ;
āfat yā balā men mubtā'a k.

Endear, *v. t.* Pyā'ā banātā.

Endearment, *n.* Caresses blan-
dishment. Pyār ; chūmā chāti ;
nāz-o-niyāz ; lād ; ulfat.

Endeavour, *n.* Effort ; attempt.
Sa'ī ; koshish *v. i.* To strive
to effect ; to attempt. Mihnat yā
koshi h k. ; zor mārā.

Endemic, *adj.* Peculiar to a people
or a district as a disease. Kist
khāss khālq yā jaguh kā.

Endogen, *n.* Nabāt jo andar se
barhti hai.

Endorse, *v. t.* To write one's name
on the back of ; to sanction.
Pusht par dastkhat k. ; manzār
yā tasdiq k. ; sahih k.

Endow, *v. t.* To settle a perma-
nent provision on ; to
enrich. Mustaqil zari'a-i-parwarish.
bāham pahunchānā ; waqf k.

Endowment, *n.* A permanent
fund for maintenance ; a dowry
(*p.l.*) talents. Waqf ; jahz
hība ; zātī liyaqatun ; idrak

Endue, *v. t.* To invest with ; to
supply with. Mulabbas k. ;
'ināyat k. ; 'ata k. ; bakhshnā.

Endurable, *adj.* Bearable ; toler-
able. Qābil-i-bardāsh.

Endurance, *n.* Bearing ; fortitude.
Bardāsh ; burdbārī ; dhīraj.

Endure, *v. t.* To bear or suffer ;
to tolerate Sahnā ; bardāsh k.
v. t. To remain ; to last. Rahnā ;
ghaharnā ; banā rahnā.

Enduring, *adj.* Lasting ; long-
suffering. Derpā ; pāedar ; mu-
tahammil.

Enema, *n.* A clyster. Maq'ad ki
pichkarī ; shāfa.

Enemy, *n.* A foe ; an adversary.
Dushman ; shatru ; bairī.

Energetic, *adj.* Vigorous ; effec-
tive. Zorāwar kārgar

Energy, *n.* Power ; force ; vigour.
Qúwat ; zor ; bal ; búta.

Enervate, *v. t.* To enfeeble ; to weaken. Kamzor k. ; nátaqat k.

Enfeeble, *v. t.* To weaken. Kamzor kar d. ; nátaqat kar d.

Enfeoff, *v. t.* To give in fee simple ; to give a fief to. Bataori mu'áfi-i-dawán yá qabza-mutlaq 'atá k. ; banda baná d.

Enforce, *v. t.* To compel ; to put in execution. Karwáná ; 'amal darámad karwáná.

Enforcement, *n.* Putting into execution ; compulsion. 'Amal darámad ; jabr ; zabardastí.

Enfranchise, *v. t.* To give a franchise or political privileges to ; to set free. Ráe dene ká haqq 'atá k. ; ázád k. ; rihá k.

Engage, *v. t.* To pledge ; to occupy ; to enlist. Qaul yá zubán d. ; qabza k. ; bharti k. *v. i.* To employ one's self ; to promise. Mashgúl h. ; lagná ; w'ada k.

Engaged, *adj.* and *pa. p.* Busy ; affianced ; pledged ; Masrúf ; makfúl ; marhún.

Engagement, *n.* Promise ; contract ; business ; an appointment ; a battle. Wa'da ; qarár ; kár-o-bár ; dhandá ; jang ; judh.

Engaging, *adj.* Winning ; interesting. Margúb ; dilchasp.

Engender, *v. t.* To beget ; to stir up. Paidá k. ; macháná.

Engine, *n.* A machine. Kal ; ála.
Engineer, *n.* Máhir-i-'ilm-i-ta'mír-o-kal-ázi ; injinár.

Engineering, *n.* Ta'mírat-o kal-o ála ká ilm yá kám.

English, *adj.* Angrezi ; Inglishiyá.
n. Angrezi zubán ; ahl-i-Inglistán ; Angrez.

Englut, *v. t.* To swallow. Nigul j. ; garq kar lená.

Engrave, *v. t.* To cut out with a graver or burin ; to impress deeply. Kanda k. ; khodná ; naqsh-kalhajar k. ; qalamkár k.

Engraver, *n.* Kandakár ; qalamkár ; khodne w. ; hakkák.

Engraving, *n.* Kandakári ; kanda-taswir.

Engross, *v. t.* To absorb ; to buy a large quantity of. Masrúf rakhná (kullí taur se) ; kullí yá barf inqdar kharid l. ; naql k. bare khatton men.

Engrossing, *adj.* Absorbing. Hamatan masrúf rakhne w. ; máhir karnewálá.
n. The securing of a monopoly. Theká ; ijára.

Engulf, *v. t.* To swallow up.
v. i. wholly. Nigul j. ; garq k.

Enhance, *v. t.* To raise ; to increase. Barháná ziyáda k.

Enhancement, *n.* Afzúní ; beshí.

Enigma, *n.* An obscure or intricate question ; a riddle or puzzle. Mu'ammá ; jald samajh men na ánewálí bát.

Enigmatical, *adj.* Resembling an enigma ; puzzling. Misl-i-mu'amma ; ba'id-ul fahm.

Enisled, } *adj.* Isolated. Alag ;
Inisled, } sab se judá.

Enjoin, *v. t.* To impose ; to charge.
 Tákid k. ; hidáyat k.

Enjoy, *v. t.* To derive pleasure
 from ; to have the pleasure of
 possessing and using. Khushí
 hásil k. ; lutf uṭṭáná

Enjoyable, *adj.* Pleasant. Khush ;
 lutf ká.

Enjoyment, *n.* Pleasure satis-
 factory possession or use.
 Khushí ; qabza-o-fasarruf.

Enkindle, *v. t.* To inflame ; to
 ignite ; to excite. Ág lagáná ;
 sulgáná ; bharkáná.

Enlace, *v. t.* To encircle. Gherná ;
 lapetná ; uljháná.

Enlarge, *v. t.* To make larger ;
 to set free. Bará k. ; ázád k.

Enlargement, *n.* Barhtí ; kushá-
 dagí ; was'at ; tawálat ; ázadí.

Enlighten, *v. t.* To give light to ;
 to impart knowledge to. Rau-
 shan k. ; munauwar k. ; samajhne
 men madad d. ; tarbiyat k.

Enlist, *v. t.* To enrol ; to engage
 Bhartí k. ; sharík k. *v. i.* Sipá-
 biyon men nám likháná

Enliven, *v. t.* To animate ; to in-
 spire with gaiety. Ohust-o-chá.
 lák k. ; zinda dil k.

Enmesh, *v. t.* To entangle. Phan-
 sáná ; aljháná.

Enmity, *n.* Ill-will ; hostility.
 Dushmaní ; 'adáwat.

Ennoble, *v. t.* To raise to the
 peerage ; to dignify. Amárat
 ká darja d. ; 'izzat bapháná.

Ennuie, *n.* Listlessness ; languor
 Majhúli ; susti ; uohát.

Enormity, *n.* Vastness ; atrocity
 'Azímat ; shiddat ; sangíní

Enormous, *adj.* Monstrous ; out-
 rageous. Beandáza ; azhadd
 zabún ; haibatnák.

Enough, *adj.* Sufficient. Káfi ,
 khátir-khwáh *adv.* Achehhi
 tarah. *n.* Sufficiency. Iktifá

Enounce, *v. t.* To enunciate ; to
 utter. Izhár k. ; zabán se
 kálná ; wázih k.

Enou, *adj.* Enough. Achehí tarah
 se ; káfi. *adj.* Azbas ; bahut.

Enquire, } *v. t.* To ask ; to make
Inquire, } uninvestigation. Sa-
 wál k. ; púnchhná ; tahqíqát k

Enrage, *v. t.* To infuriate ; to
 make angry. Gazab men aná-
 gussa diláná.

Enrapt, *pa. p.* Inspired. Mulham

Enrapture, *v. t.* To transport
 with delight. Khushí se bu-
 khud k. ; azhadd masrúr k.

Enravis, *v. t.* To enrapture. Az-
 bas masrúr k. ; maftún k.

Enrich, *v. t.* To make rich ; to
 fertilise. Daulatmand k. ; zar-
 khez k. ; málámál k.

Enrol, } *v. t.* To enlist. Bharta

Enroll, } k. ; darj-i-fihrist k.

Enroute, *adv. phr.* On the way
 Ráh par ; ráh men.

Ensanguine, *v. t.* To stain or cover with blood. *Khún-álúd k. ; surkh rang dená.*

Ensconce, *v. t.* To protect ; to hide safely. *Chhipaná . hifázat se rakhná yá band k.*

Enseamed, *adj.* Greasy ; filthy *Rangan-álúda ; basabá.*

Encear, *v. t.* (*Shak.*) To dry up. *Khu-hk kar d. ; sukhá dená.*

Enshield, *adj.* Protected. *Dhál se bacháya huá ; mahfúz.*

Enshrine, *v. t.* To enclose in or as in a shrine ; to preserve with affection. *Taharrukdán men rakhná ; 'azíz yá muqaddas jáu ker dil men jagah dená*

Enshroud, *v. t.* To cover with a shroud ; to cover up. *Kafnáná ; dhápná ; malfúz k.*

Ensign, *n.* Banner ; a symbol ; (formerly) one who carried the colours or flag of a regiment.

Jhandá ; nishán ; 'alambardár

Ensilage, *n.* The storing of green fodder in pits. *Cháre ko hifázat ke waste khandaq men dabá rakhná.*

Ensky, *v. t.* (*Shak.*) To place in the sky. *Ásmán yá bihi-ht men rakhná ; baikunth-bás karáná.*

Enslave, *v. t.* To reduce to slavery ; to deprive of liberty. *Gulám k. ; árádí se mahrúm k.*

Ensnare, *v. t.* To entrap. *Jál men phasáná ; uljháná.*

Ensnare, *v. t.* To follow ; to result. *Pichhe áná ; paidá h.*

Ensure, *v. t.* To make certain, *Pakká yá yaqíní k*

Entablature, *n.* 'Imárat ká wuh hissa jo pilpávon aur chhat ke darmiyán hotá hai.

Entail, *v. t.* To transfer an estate inalienably : to be necessarily followed by. *Gairmunfakk taur par muntaqal k. ; lázímí natíje ke taur par paidá k.*

Entangle, *v. t.* To involve : to ensnare. *Uljháná ; phasáná.*

Enter, *v. t.* To go or come in ; to penetrate. *Dákhil h. ; ghus j. v. t.* To go or come into ; to record ; to get one admitted. *Andar áná yá jáná ; darj k. ; lám likhá d.*

Enteric, *adj.* Intestinal. *Ánton ká.*

Enterprise, *n.* A bold or dangerous undertaking. *Baré hausale ká kám.*

Entertain, *v. t.* To keep or hold in the mind ; to receive and treat hospitably ; to amuse. *Dil men jagah d. ; ziyáfat k. ; khush k. ; chhipá rakhná.*

Entertaining, *adj.* Diverting ; pleasing. *Dil-bahláú ; dil-chasp.*

Entertainment, *n.* Hospitality ; a banquet ; amusement ; *Khá-tirdárí ; ziyáfat . dilchaspí.*

Enthral, } *v. t.* To enslave. *Gu-Inthral. } lám k. ; dás bará d*

Enthrone, *v. t.* Takhtnashín k

Enthusiasm, *n.* Ardent zeal ; fervour. *Dil-oz sargarmí , harárat.*

Enthusiast, n. One inspired by enthusiasm; a passionate admirer. *Mard-i-jān-o-z.*

Enthusiastic, adj. Ardent; zealous. *Sargaram; dilsoz.*

Entice, v. t. To tempt; to allure. *Wargaláná; phusláná.*

Entire, adj. Whole; complete. *Púra; kamál; kull.*

Entirely, adv. Wholly; altogether. *Púra púra; bilkul.*

Entirety, n. Completeness. *Kuliyat; sampuraná.*

Entitle, v. t. To style; to give a claim to. *Mulaqqab k.; mustahaqq k.*

Entity, n. Being; existence; essence. *Hastí; wujúd; asl.*

Entomb, v. t. To bury; to inter. *Dafn k.; gár dená.*

Entomology, n. 'Ilm-i-hashrát-ul-arz.

Entrails, n. Bowels. *Ánten.*

Entrance, n. Ingress; mouth. *Dákhla; dahána. v. t. (En-trans).* To put into a trance; to enrapture. *Beḡhud k.; murchhit k.*

Entrap, v. t. To ensnare. *Dám men phasáná.*

Entreat, v. t. To beseech; to pray for. *Minnat k.; samájat k.*

Entreatment, } n. Solicitation. Il-
Entreaty, } tija; minnat.

Entree (Ang-tra'), n. Entry; freedom. *v. t.* To fortify with a trench. *Khandaq se gherná; morchabandí k.*

Entrust, v. t. To confide to the care of. *Supurd k.; hawále k.*
Entry, n. *Dakhúl; indiráj.*

Entwine, v. t. To wind about; to interlace. *Lapeṭná; pech d.*

Enumerate, v. t. To count; to name over. *Shumár k.; ek ek bayán k.*

Enunciate, v. t. To state; to articulate. *Izhár k.; taláfuẓ k.*

Envelop, v. t. To cover by wrapping; to surround. *Malfúf k.; gherná. n. Giláf; lifáfa.*

Envenom, v. t. To poison. *Zahar miláná; talḡh k.*

Envable, adj. Highly desirable. *Niháyat margúb; pur fazilat.*

Envious, adj. Jealous; spiteful. *Rashk k. w.; hásid.*

Environ, v. t. To surround; to incircle. *Muhásara k.; gherá k.*

Environment, n. Surroundings. *Nawáhi; aṭráf.*

Enviro-s, n. Neighbourhood. *Girdnawáh; qurb-o-jawár.*

Envoy, n. A diplomatic agent. *Safir; elebí; qá'id; dúṭ.*

Envy, n. Jealousy; malice. *Hasad; rashk. v. t. Rashk k. dekh kar jalná.*

Eon, n. An age. *Jug; zamán-o-bepáyán.*

Epaulette, n. A shoulder-piece. *Kandhe ká jhabba.*

Ephemeral, adj. Existing only for a day; short-lived. *Ek roz; chand-roza.*

Ephesian, n. An inhabitant of Ephesus. Abl-i-Afsus.

Epic, n. Nazm-i-razm ; jangnāma. *adj.* Razmiyā · gāziāna.

Epicure, n. A gourmet. Ni'mat-shanās ; khush-khurāk.

Epicurean, n. A follower of Epicurus ; one given to luxury. Hakīm Epicurus kā pairau ; 'aiyāsh.

Epidemic, n. Sār bīmāri ; phailue-wālā āzār.

Epidermis, n. The cuticle Jild kī uparī part.

Epigram, n. Latifa ; chutkalā.

Epigrammatic, } *adj.* Nukta-
Epigrammatical, } pardāz.

Epilepsy, n. The falling sickness. Mirgī ; sar'a.

Epilentic, *adj.* Mirgiyā ; terhā.

Epilogue, n. Mukhtasar qasida jo natak ke khatme par sunāyā jātā hai ; taqriz

Epiphany, n. Zuhūr : 'Isāiyon kā tehwār jo 6 January ko mānā jātā hai.

Episcopacy, n. Pādriyon kā intizām yā hukūmat.

Episcopal, *adj.* Muta'alliq-i-intizām yā hukūmat-i-khādimān-i-dīn.

Episode, n. An interesting incident. Dilchasp mājrā yā dāstān.

Epistle, n. A letter. Khatt ; nāma ; chitthī.

Epistolary, *adj.* Khutūt kā ; bazari'a-i-khutūt.

Epitaph, n. An inscription on a tombstone or monument. Kitāba-i-qabr ; navishta ; katba.

Epithet, n. A descriptive term. Sifat ; laqab ; nām ; wasf.

Epitome, n. An abridgment ; a summary. Khulāsa ; ikhtisār.

Epitomise, *v. t.* To summarise ; to condense. Ikhtisār k. ; khulāsa k. ; saukshap k.

Epoch, n. A point of time rememberable for some great event ; an era. Kisī mashhūr wāq'e'a ke liye qābil-i-yādgār zamāna ; jug ; sambat.

Equable, *adj.* Equal and uniform. Eksān ; ek andāz par qāim rahne w.

Equal, *adj.* Identical ; of the same size, quantity or value. Barābar ; qadd, wazn, wa qīmat men yaksān *n.* One of the same age, rank, &c. Barābar w. *v. t.* To be or to make, equal to. Kisī ke barābar h., yā k- ; barābar samajhnā.

Equalise, *v. t.* To make equal. Barābar k. ; musāwi k.

Equality, n. Barābarī ; eksānī ; hamwārī.

Equality, n. Barābarī ; ham-sarī ; eksānī.

Equanimity, n. Evenness of temper. Mizāj kī eksānī ; mutaham-mil-mizājī.

Equation, n. Musāwat ; barābarī.

Equator, n. Wuh farzi khatt-i-muhīt jo kurra-i-arz ko qut-bain se barābar fāsile par do

hisson par munqasim kartá hai.
Equerry, n. Daroga-i-astabal ;
 mtr-i-astabal.

Equestrian, n. A horseman ; a
 rider. Ghor-sawár ; rákib

Equidistant, adj. Ham-fásila ;
 ek-palla.

Equilateral, adj. Having all sides
 equal. Musáwí-ul-az'á.

Equilibrium, n. Equality of
 weight or force ; level position.
 Hamwazní ; qáim-miásji.

Equinoctial, adj. Khatt-i-istiwá
 ká : us mansam ká jab e'tidál-
 i-lail-o-nahár hotá hai.

Equinox, n. The time when the
 sun crosses the equator, mak-
 ing the night equal in length
 to the day. Musáwát-i-lail-o-
 nahár ká waqt (ya'ní 21 wín
 March yá 23wín September
 ke qarib).

Equip, v. t. To furnish ; to fit
 out. Árásta k. ; hanáo-ghanáo k.

Equipage, n. Equipment ; a reti-
 nue. Sá-z-o-sámán ; árásh ;
 ahálí-máwálí.

Equipment, n. Outfit ; apparatus.
 Sá-z-o-sámán ; asháb : álát.

Equipoise, n. Equality of weight
 of force ; equilibrium. Ham-
 táqat ; ek hí zor ká mutasáwí.

Equitable, adj. Impartial ; just.
 Munsif-mizáj ; munásib

Equitation, n. Horsemanship.
 Shahsawárí ; sawárkáfí.

Equities, n. Rom ke shahsawáran.

Equity, n. Moral justice of which
 laws are the imperfect expres-
 sion ; fairness. 'Ámm 'aql ká
 rú se insáf ; 'aql ; rástí.

Equivalent, adj. Equal in value,
 power, &c. Mutasáwí ; barábar
n. Mutarádif ; barábar wazn,
 qimat-o-qadr kí chiz.

Equivocal, adj. Ambiguous ;
 questionable. Zú-ma'ní ; mubham.

Equivocate, v. i. To use ambigu-
 ous language in order to mislead ;
 to prevaricate. Zú-m'aní bát se
 mugálta d. : dubhántí báten k.

Era, n. An age ; an important
 date. Zamána ; sambat ; koi
 mashhúr san.

Eradicate, v. t. To root out ; to
 extirpate. Jar se ukháfná ;
 púre taur se raf'a k.

Erase, v. t. To scrape or rub out ;
 to efface. Chhlí dálná ; miṭá d.

Eraser, n. Chhlilní ; kazlak.

Ere, adv. Before ; sooner. Pesh-
 tar ; qabl ; pahle.

Erebus, n. The lower world ; hell.
 Patál ; jahannam.

Erect, adj. Upright. Khará ; sí-
 dhá, **v. t.** To set upright ; to
 build or raise. Khará k. ; ta'mír
 k. ; uphá á.

Ermine, n. Ek jánwar ; samúr ;
 jaj ká 'uhda.

Err, v. t. To wander or stray
 from the right way ; to mistake ;
 to sin. Bhaṭakná ; bahakná ;
 galatí k. ; gunáh k.

Errand, n. Message : mission.
Paigám kám.

Errant, adj. Wandering ; roving.
Saiyáñ ; ramtá ; mutajáwiz.

Erratic, adj. Wandering ; eccentric.
Dánwádol ; beqá'ida ; nirálá.

Erratic, n (*pl. Errata*). An error. Galatí ; bhúl

Erroneous, adj. Ná durust.

Error, n. Bhúl khatá ; qusúr.

Erst, adv. Pahlé ; sábiq men.

Eruetation, n. A belch. Dakár.

Erudite, adj. Learned. 'Álm.

Erudition, n. Learning esp in literature. 'Ilm-i-adab men tafí rasáí ; fazilat.

Eruption, n. An outburst ; a breaking out of spots on the skin. Bhaṛak uṭhná ; phúṭ nikulná

Eruptive, adj. Phúṭá huá ; máta, kḥu-ra wg. paidá k. w.

Escabade, v. t. Siphí yá kamand-lagá kar chaṛh j. *n.* Kamand andázi.

Escapade, n. A mischievous prank. Sharárat ; naṭkhaṭí.

Escape, v. t. To avoid or evade. Bachná ; bhágná ; nikal bhágná *n.* Khatá ; taqsir.

Escheat, n. Zabt yá báz-yáft-i-jágir.

Eschew, v. t. To abstain from ; to shun. Kisí bát se parhez k. ; yá bachná.

Escort, n. A guard ; an attendant. Badraqa ; ham-rikáb. *v. t.* To attend as guide or guard. Mu-háfazat yá rahnumái ke liye sáth j.

Escritoire (*Es-kri-twor*), *n.* A writing-desk. Likhne kí mez.

Esculent, adj. Edible. Kháñe ká ; kḥurdaní.

Escutcheon, n. A family shield bearing a coat-of-arms. Amírí kḥándán kí 'alámat.

Eskimo, n. See Esquiman.

Especial, adj. Particular ; peculiar. Khássa.

Especially, adv. Khássa taur se.

Esperance, n. Hope. Ummed ; tawaqqu' ; ás.

Espionage, n. Practice or employment of spies. Já-úsi.

Esplanade, n. Shahaṛ aur qíl'a ke bích ká maidán ; daryá yá samundar ke qurb kí saingáñ.

Espousal, n. Betrothal. Nisbat ; mangnī ; sagái

Espouse, v. t. To betroth ; to take up or embrace as a cause. Nisbat kar d. ; lená.

Espy, v. t. To catch sight of ; to descry. Dekh l. ; pahcháuná.

E-quiman, n. (*pl. Esquimaux*. Also, *Eskimo*). An inhabitant of the Arctic islands. Greenland ká báshinda.

Essay, n. Effort ; trial ; a treatise. Koshish ; jawáb mazmún ; ri-sála *v. t.* To try ; to attempt. Ázmáuná ; qasd k.

Essayist, n. A writer of essays. Mazmún nigár.

- Essence, n.** A-ī : sat : k̄hulāsa.
- Essential, adj.** Real; indispensible; pure. Haqiqi : zu'ūrī : k̄hālīs.
- Establish, v. t.** To fix firmly; to found. Qāim k. ; jamāna.
- Establishment, n.** Qiyān; jā-i-sukūnat yā kār o bār, ma'e sāmān-o mulāzimān.
- Estate, n.** Condition or rank; landed property : (pl.) dominions. Hālat yā rutba; zamindari; saltanat. v. t. 'Atā k. ; denā.
- Esteem v. t.** To value highly; to have a regard for. Qadr k. n. Hurmat; nazar; qadr.
- Estimable, adj.** Calculable; worthy of esteem. Jiskā andāza ho sake; 'izzat ke lāiq.
- Estimate, n.** A rough calculation. Takhminna.
- Estimation, n.** Conjecture; honour. Qayās andāza; qadr.
- Estrange, v. t.** To alienate. Judā k. begāna kar d.
- Estrich, { n. (Obs.) The ostrich.**
Estridge, } Shutur-murg; ; sang-khwār.
- Estuary, n.** The wide mouth of a river. Daryā kā wa-i' muhānā.
- Etcetera, n.** A phrase meaning and so on. Aur is tarah ke; wāgaina.
- Etch, v. i.** Tezāb se naqqāshī k.
- Eternal, adj.** Everlasting; immortal. Hamesha kā; abadī; amar.
- Eternally, adv.** For ever; always. Azal se abad tak; hameshā.
- Eternity, n.** Hameshagī; hayāt-i-abadī; mudāwmat.
- Ether, n.** Hawā; wuh madda-i-latif jo raushnī aur harārat kī narakat kā zari'a samajhā gayā.
- Ethereal, adj.** Heavenly; airy. Āsmānī; mahāyat hulkā.
- Ethical, adj.** Moral. Aḡhlāqī.
- Ethics, n.** The science of morals. 'Ilm-i-iḡhlāq.
- Ethiopian, adj.** Habshī.
- Ethnic, adj.** Muta'alliq-i-qaum yā nasl.
- Ethnology, n.** Qaumīyat kī taq-sīm-o-khusūsiyat kā 'ilm.
- Etiology (Also Aetiology). n.** The science of causes. Bayān-i-asbāb.
- Etiquette, n.** Propriety; professional courtesy. Takallufāt; ādāb-i-majlis.
- Etymological, adj.** Sarfī; ishti-qāqī; shabd-sādhan sambandhī.
- Etymology, n.** 'Ilm-i-Sarf; mād-da; ishtiqaq.
- Euclid, n.** Tahrīr-i-Uqlaidas.
- Eulogist, n.** One who praises another. Maddāh; sanāḡhwān.
- Eulogium, } n. Praise; encomium**
Eulogy, } Tarīf; tausīf.
- Eunuch, n.** Muḡhannās; hijrā.
- Euphemism, n.** The use of indirect expressions or mild terms for what is indelicate or offensive. Burī bāt kā is taur se kahnā jisse koī nārāz na ho; shakar-

Euphony, *n.* An agreeable sound ; a pleasant easy pronunciation.

Khusháwází ; muláim ; taláffuz.

Euphuism, *n.* Bisiyár latíf zúhání ; lugat-taráshí.

Euphuist, *n.* Náznuk-kalám ; lugat-taráshí.

European, *adj.* Farangistán ká. *n.* Farangí ; ahl-i-Yúrap.

Evacuate, *v. t.* To void ; to quit ; to withdraw from. Taḡhlíyá k. ; ḡháríj k. ; ḡhálí k. ; níkal j.

Evacuation, *n.* Voidance ; excretion withdrawal. Ikhráj ; tark ; tyág.

Evide, *v. t.* To elude ; to baffle. Hikmat yá chálákí se níkal j.

Evanescence, *adj.* Fleeting ; imperceptible. Ḡáib ho j. w.

Evangelical, *adj.* In accordance with the four Gospels. Mutábíq-i-Injíl ; susarráchar sambandhak

Evangelist, *n.* Injíl kí pahíl char kitábon ke likhnewále.

Evaporate, *v. t.* To vanish. Ur j. *v. t.* Bháp baná d.

Evaporation, *n.* Bháp ; abḡhare.

Evasion, *n.* Eluding ; a subterfuge. Híla hawála ; bahána ; ṭál maṭol ; chakar makar.

Evasive, *adj.* Shuffling. Tálne w. **Eve**, *n.* Evening. Shám.

Even, *n.* Evening. Shám. *adj.* Level ; without a remainder.

Barábar ; juft. *adv.* Exactly ;

still. Thík ; táham. *v. t.* To equal. Barábar yá hamwár k.

Even-handed, *adj.* Impartial. Beri'áyat ; bilá tarafdári

Evening, *n.* Shám

Evenly, *adv.* Barábati se.

Evensong, *n.* Evening prayer. Shám kí namáz

Event, *n.* Occurrence. Májará.

Eventful, *adj.* Full of events ; momentous. Pur naḡará ; gar-dishí ; várdát se bhará huá.

Eventual, *adj.* Futur. Áḡhíra.

Eventuate, *v. t.* To come to pass. Wáḡe' h. ; hādís b

Ever, *adv.* Always. Hamesha.

Evergreen, *n.* A plant that remains green all the year. Sadá sabz per.

Everlasting, *adj.* Eternal . perpetual. Hamesha ká ; abadí.

Evermore, *adv.* For ever. Sadá.

Every, *adj.* Each one of a number. Har ek ; ek ek ; pratyek.

Everybody, *pro.* Every person. Har kas ; har ek ; har shakhs.

Everyday, *adj.* Fit for daily use ; usual. Roz-marre ká ; ma'múlt.

Evict, *v. t.* To eject ; to oust. Níkal d. ; bedaḡhl k.

Evidence, *n.* Testimony ; proof. Shahádat ; subút.

Evident, *adj.* Clear. Sáí ; saríh

Evidently, *adv.* Obviously. Saríhan ; záhira.

Evil, *adj.* Bad ; vicious. Bad ;

manhús. *n.* Wickedness ; sin ; harm. Buráí ; badí ; sharárat.

- The evil eye, a supposed power to cause evil or harm by the look of the eye. Chashm-i-bad ; badnazar. Evil-favoured. *adj.* Ugly ; repulsive. Zisht ; qabih.
- Evince**, *v. t.* To show. Zâhir k.
- Eviscerate**, *v. t.* To disembowel. Âpten nikâlûâ.
- Evitare** (*Shak.*), *v. t.* To avoid. Bachnâ (kisi chîz se).
- Evoke**, *v. t.* To call out ; to rouse. Bulânâ ; bedâr k.
- Evolution**, *n.* Unfolding ; gradual development ; manoeuvres. Kushâdagî ; inkishâf ; ulaţ pulaţ.
- Evolue**, *v. t.* To disclose ; to develop. Shigufta k. ; paidâ k.
- Ewe**, *n.* A female sheep. Bherî.
- Ewer**, *n.* A jug. Karwâ ; badhnâ.
- Exacerbate**, *v. t.* To provoke. Gus-sa bharkânâ.
- Exact**, *adj.* Accurate ; punctual. Sahih ; pâband *v. t.* To demand Jabran karwânâ yâ hukman wasûl k.
- Exacting**, *adj.* Severe. Karâ.
- Exaction**, *n.* Extortion. Wasûl-i-nâjâiz ; bejâ talabî
- Exactly**, *adv.* Accurately. Thik thik ; bin main ; hû ba hû.
- Exactness**, *n.* Accuracy. Durustî.
- Exaggerate**, *v. t.* To overstate. Barhâ kar kahnâ.
- Exalt**, *v. t.* To elevate ; to dignify. Baland k.
- Exaltation**, *n.* Elevation. 'Urûj.
- Exalted**, *adj.* Elevated ; eminent. Baland martaba ; musharraf
- Examination**, *n.* Investigation ; scrutiny. Tahqîqât ; jâneh.
- Examine**, *v. t.* To test ; to question. Imtihân l. ; sawâl k.
- Examinee**, *n.* Imtihân dene w.
- Examiner**, *n.* Imtihân lene w.
- Example**, *n.* A specimen. Misâl. *v. t.* To watch. Sâ'i rakhûâ
- Exasperate**, *v. t.* To incense Bar angekhtâ k. ; bharkânâ.
- Excalibur**, *n.* King Arthur's sword. Shamsîr-i-Arthur.
- Excavate**, *v. t.* To dig out. Gâr khodnâ ; khoklâ k.
- Excavation**, *n.* Khodâi ; gâr yâ khoh wg. ; garhâ.
- Exceed**, *v. t.* To excel. Tarjîh rakhnâ. *v. i.* Afzal h.
- Exceedingly**, *adv.* Highly ; excessively. Bahut hî ; azbas.
- Excel**, *v. t.* To surpass Mât k. , Sabqat le j. ; barh j.
- Ecellence**, *n.* Pre-eminence. Barî khûbî ; fazîlat ; bartarî.
- Excellency**, *n.* Janâb-i-'Âlî ; khudâwand-i-nî'amat.
- Excellent**, *adj.* Admirable ; eminent. Nihâyat 'umda.
- Excelsior**, *adj.* Higher still. Tarraqqî par.
- Except**, *v. t.* To exclude. Klârij k. *prep.* Excluding ; but ; save. Chhorke ; siwâ. *Conj.* Unless. Bagair ; magar ; hargâh.
- Exception**, *n.* Exclusive ; offence. Chhurâo ; 'etirâz.
- Exceptionable**, *adj.* Objectionable Qâbil-i-e'tirâz.

Exceptional, *adj.* Peculiar. **Kháss anokhá ; mustaaná.**

Except, *v. t.* To select. **Chun l. n.** An extract. **Intikháb.**

Excess, *n.* Superfluity ; intemperance. **Ziyádatí ; bad-parhezí.**

Excessive, *adj.* Exorbitant. **Gair-wájib ; behisáb.**

Exchange, *n.* Barter ; interchange ; difference ; the building where merchants, &c, meet for business. **Mubádala ; 'ewaz ; wah jagah jaháu sáhúkár wg. kár-o-bár ke liye jama' hote hain. v. t.** To barter. **Badle men d.**

Exchequer (*Eks-cheker*), *n.* A state treasury ; finances. **Sarkári khazána ; mál.**

Excise, *n.* **Ábkári. v. t.** To cut off or out ; to impose a tax upon. **Kát nikálná ; mahsúl lagána.**

Excision, *n.* Removal by surgical operation. **Jarrahi se nikálná**

Excitable, *adj.* Easily roused. **Jald josh men áne w.**

Excite, *v. t.* To rouse ; to provoke. **Jagána ; bharáná.**

Excitement, *n.* Irritation. **Iztiráb ; josh ; taish ; walwala.**

Exciting, *adj.* Thrilling ; stirring. **Zinda-dil karne w. ; ubhárne w.**

Exclaim, *v. t.* To cry out. **Kah uthná n.** Outcry ; exclamation. **Shor-gul ; wáwaila.**

Exclamation, *n.* Ejaculation. **Nidá ; shor ; faryád ; hánk pukár.**

Exclude, *v. t.* To debar ; to except. **Khárij rakhná ; nikálná.**

Exclusion, *n.* Ejection. **Mumáti'at.**

Exclusive, *adj.* Debarring from participation ; sole ; leaving out of consideration. **Báhar rakhne w. ; akelé ; má-siwá**

Exclusively, *adv.* **Chhor kar ; mahz ; sirf ; kewal.**

Excogitate, *v. t.* To discover by thinking ; to think earnestly. **Soch kar nikálná.**

Excommunicate, *v. t.* To expel from the communion of the church ; to ostracise. **Kálisiya yá birádari se khárij k. ; huqqa páni band k.**

Excoriate, *v. t.* To flay. **Ghis kar jild urá d. ; chamrá udhegná.**

Excrement, *n.* Ordure ; dung. **Malla ; gobar wg.**

Exerescence, *n.* A morbid growth ; a tumour. **Phunsi ; phorá.**

Excrete, *v. t.* To eject ; to discharge. **Khárij k.**

Excretion, *n.* Evacuation. **Ikhraj.**

Excruciating, *adv.* Torturing. **Jánkan ; dukhdái**

Exculpate, *v. t.* To absolve ; to exonerate. **Bequsár thahráná ; bari k.**

Excursion, *n.* An expedition ; a short tour. **Dhává ; mukhtasar daura ; sair sapátá**

Excursionist, *n.* A tourist. **Sailáná.**

Excursive, *adj.* Rambling. **Ramtá ; áwára ; bhaṭaktá.**

Excursus, *n.* Kisi khá-s aur ká bayán-i-mufassal

Excusable, *adj.* Pardonable. **Qábil-i-mu'áfi.**

Excuse, *v. t.* To pardon ; to let off. Mu'áf k. ; chhoḡ d. *n.* Plea ; apology. 'Uzr ; mu'afí.

Excorable, *adj.* Accursed. Mala-'ún maktúh.

Execrate, *v. t.* To curse ; to detest. La'nat bhejuá ; nafrat k.

Execration, *n.* Imprecation. Bad-du'á ; la'nat khwání.

Execute, *v. t.* To perform ; to put to death. Ta'míl k. qatl k.

Executioner, *n.* A headsmán ; a hangman. Jallad ; baddhak.

Executive, *adj.* Designed or qualified to execute. Tamíl kuninda 'ámil. *n.* The persons who administer the government. Hakim ; 'ámiláú-i-saltanat.

Executor, *in. (Fem. Executrix)* One who executes or performs. Wasí ; jallud.

Exegesis, *n.* The science of interpretation, esp. of the Scriptures. 'Ilm-i-tafsír.

Exegetic, (*adj.* Explanatory ; **Exegetical**, (*expository*. Tash-ríhí sharahwár. tafsílwár

Exemplar, *n.* A pattern ; a model. Namúna ; misál ; uddháran.

Exemplary, *adj.* Worthy of imitation or notice. 'Ibrat-augez

Exemplify, *v. t.* To illustrate by example. Misál de kar bayán k

Exempt, *adj.* Not liable to ; released. Mustasna ; barí. *v. t.* To except to free. Mustasna k. ; barí yá ázad rakhná.

Exequies, *n.* Funeral rites. Taj-híz-o-takfín ; kiriyá karm.

Exercise, *n.* Practice ; drill. Mashk abhyás ; kasrat. *v. t.* To train by use ; to improve by practice. 'Amal men láná ; mashk karána.

Exert, *v. t.* To put forth ; to bring into action. Zor lagána ; kam men láná.

Exertion, *n.* A severe trial of strength ; effort. Saḡht zor-ázmá ; koshish.

Exfoliate, *v. i. and v. t.* To come, of ; to send off, in scales. Part yá chhilká utarná. yá utárna

Exhalation, *n.* Evaporation ; vapour. Buḡhár ; bháp.

Exhale, *v. t.* To emit or send out as vapour to evaporate. Misl bháp ke báhar nikalná yá bháp baná dená

Exhaust, *v. t.* To draw out the whole of ; to wear or tire out. Tamam nikál lená ; uátáqat kar d. ; thaká d.

Exhaustion, *n.* Draining ; fatigue. Khálí ho j. ; kamál mándgí.

Exhaustive, *adj.* Mukammal, aisa kí koí daḡḡa na chhúṡe.

Exhibit, *v. t.* To show or display. Dikhána ; numayan k.

Exhibition, *n.* Numáish izhár. **Exhilarate**, *v. t.* To make merry ; to enliven. Khush k. ; ziud-dil k.

Exhort, *v. t.* To urge ; to admonish. Takíd k. ; nasíhat d.

Exhortation, *n.* Counsel ; a reli-

gious discourse. Nasihat : wa's : updesh.

Exhume, v. t. To disinter. Zamín yá qabr se khodkar nikálná.

Exigency, n. Pressing necessity ; emergency. Saḡht zurúrat : ná-zuk waqt yá hálat.

Exigent, adj. Urgent : pressing. Zurúrí ; saḡht ; taḡlíf dih

Exiguous, adj. Small ; slender. Chhoṭá ; patlá : nazuk.

Exile, n. Banishment ; one away from his native country. Jiláwataní ; des nikálá. *v. t.* To banish ; to expel from one's native country. Jiláwatan k. ; janm bhám se nikál d.

Exist, v. i. To continue to be ; to live. Wujúd yá hastí rakhná ; honá ; jíná.

Existence, n. Wujúd ; maujúd-gí ; zindagí.

Existent, adj. Bilwujúd : maujúd ; zinda ; jítá.

Exit, n. Departure ; egress ; death. Rawánagí : nikás, rihlat.

Exodus, n. Migration ; the second Book of the Old Testament. Khurúj ; Taureí kí dúsrí kitáb

Exonerate, v. t. To exculpate ; to acquit. Bequsúr sábit k. ; barí k.

Exorbitant, adj. Excessive ; extortionate. Behadd ; beandáza ; bahut ziyáda.

Exorcise, v. t. To call forth or drive away, as an evil spirit. Jhárphúrk kar badrúh ko utárná yá nikálná.

Exorcism, n. Jhárphúrk : tamal.

Exorcist, n. 'Ábul ajha.

Exordium, n. Introduction. Dibácha ; taubíh

Exoteric, adj. External ; suitable to the public. Bawálm ke láiq : khulá hun.

Exotic, adj. Introduced from a foreign country. Gair mulk ká. *n.* Anything of foreign origin. Gair mulk kí kof chíz

Expand, v. t. To spread out ; to enlarge. Phailáná ; barí áun

Expanse, n. A wide extent of space ; the firmament. Wast satah : fízá : ásmán.

Expansion, n. Spreading out ; extension. Phailáo : kushádgi.

Expansive, adj. Widely extended ; diffusive. Kushádgi se phailá huá : bahután ko pahunchá-nawá k. ; phailáú

Ex parte (Ex parte) adj. Upon hearing one party only. Yak-tarfa : gair házir tajwíz.

Expatriate, v. t. To range at large ; to enlarge in discourse or argument. Ázád sair k. : faráḡhí ke sáth bayáu k.

Expatriate, v. t. To banish or exile. Jiláwatan k.

Expect, v. t. To look forward to ; to wait for ; to hope. Rúh dekh-ná : ṡhairná ; ummed k.

Expectancy, n. Expectation ; hope. Intizár ; ummed.

Expectant, adj. Looking or wait-

- ing for. Muntazir ; ummed w. r. ; á takue w
- Expectation, *n*. Anticipation prospect. Ásrá ; ummed.
- Expectorant, *ad*. Balm, kharaj k. w. n. Gale yá phepre se káfnikábnawáfi dáwá.
- Expectorate, *v. t.* To spit forth Thúkná kharaj k. v. r. To discharge or ex. el phlegm from the throat. Khakharná ; balm níkálná.
- Expediency, *n*. Advisability ; suitability ; to self-interest Maslahat ; munásbat apne fáede ke khyál se.
- Expedient, *ad.* Advisable : (*Shak.*) hasty Qarín-i-maslahat ; munásib-i-waqt. *n*. A contrivance ; a device Tadbir ; dawl
- Expediently, *adv* Suitably ; speedily. Jai-e cháhiye sahúlat se ; jald.
- Expedite, *v. t.* To hasten : to dispatch. Jald anjám dílná ; kí-f háf ko shítáb karánná.
- Expedition, *n*. Speed : promptness ; a hostile march or voyage. Jaldí ; árnádagi ; muhim.
- Expeditions, *ad.* Speedy : prompt Tez ; mustalid.
- Expel, *v. t* To drive out : to banish. Níkálná ; jilá watan k.
- Expend, *v. t.* To spend ; to lay out. Kharch k. ; lagánná.
- Expenditure, *n*. Outlay. Kharch ; lágat ; sarfa.
- Expense, *n*. Cost ; outlay. Kharch ; lágat ; sarf ; ikhráját.
- Expensive, *adj.* Costly ; dear. Qimatl ; garán ; mahúgá.
- Experience, *n*. Personal trial or knowledge : practical wisdom. Tajriba ; ázmúdkarí. *v. t.* To feel, suffer, or e. joy Malúmk. ; nñhaná ; maza chakhná
- Experienced, *adj.* Qualified from experience. Tajribakár ; jahán dída ; wáqífkár.
- Experiment, *n*. Trial ; a scientific test. Imtihan ; azmáish mutalliq-i-'ilm-i-taba'í.
- Experimental, *adj.* Imtihaní ; azmáishi ; ázmúda.
- Expert, *adj.* Experience ; skillful. Tajribakár ; hunarmand
- Expiable, *adj.* Atonable. Qábil-i-káffára ; káffára-pazír.
- Expiate, *v. t.* To atone for. Káffára d. ; dard bhar ke pásmítánná ; praeshchit k.
- Expiatory, *adj.* Atoning. Káffárká ; praeshchit ká.
- Expiration, *n*. A breathing out ; termination. Ikhráj-i-nafá ; wafát ; ant ; ikhtitám.
- Expire, *v. t.* To breathe out ; to terminate ; to die. Dam chhoóná ; khatam yá tamám kar d. ; faut h. ; játa rahná.
- Expiry, *n*. End ; conclusion. Khátima ; tamámí.
- Explain, *v. t.* To expound ; to state clearly. Tasbír k. ; safáí se kaifiyat d.
- Explanation, *n*. Exposition ; account ; the settlement of a mis-

- understanding Tashrīh ; tafsīr ; rafa'-i-galat-fahmī
- Explanatory**, *adj.* Tashrīhī ; musharrih ; tafsīlī
- Expletive**, *adj.* Misra' pūrā k. w. ; fuzūl *n.* Takiya kalām.
- Explicable**, *adj.* Tashrīh-pizir ; samajh men ānewālā.
- Explicate**, *v. t.* To explain. Tashrīh k. ma'ne kholnā.
- Explicit**, *adj.* Clear ; unequivocal. Sāf ; sarīh ; khulā huā.
- Explode**, *v. t.* To blow up ; to burst with a loud report. Bhak se ugnā ; phūt paguā (zor-o-shor se). *v. t.* To blow up ; to prove to be erroneous (a theory, &c.). Zor-o-shor se ūrā denā . galat sābit kar ke matrūk kar d.
- Exploit**, *n.* A notable deed. Barā ma'rke kā kām muhim.
- Exploration**, *n.* Examination of an unknown region ; scrutiny. sarzamin-i-nām'lūm kā daryāft-i-hāl ; jāuch
- Explore**, *v. t.* To travel over an unknown region in order to study its physical feature ; to scrutinise Sarzamin-i-nāma'lūm kā hāl daryāft k. ; chhān bīn k. ; talāsh k
- Explosion**, *n.* A violent and sudden outburst or discharge. Dharākā ; bharākā ; ūao
- Explosive**, *adj.* Jal ūthnewālā ; ūrā denewālā *n.* Bazar jal ūthne yā ūrā denewālī chiz.
- Exponent**, *n.* An expounder ; an algebraic index or power. Muzbir-i-usūl aljabre men 'adad kā qūwat numā.
- Export**, *v. t.* To send abroad. Māl -i-tijā'atī gair mulk ko bhejna . nikāsi k. *n.* Raftanī ; rawāna gī-i-māl.
- Expose**, *v. t.* To lay open ; to display for public use. Kholnā ; izhār k. ; dikhānā ; praghat k
- Exposed**, *adj.* Open ; unprotected. Khulā gair mahfūz
- Exposition**, *n.* A setting out to public view ; explanation. Numāish ; tafsīr.
- Expositor**, *n.* An expounder. Mufasssīr.
- Expository**, *adj.* Explanatory. Musharrih.
- Expostulate**, *v. t.* To remonstrate ; to protest Samjhanā ; hujjat k.
- Exposure**, *n.* (Shak) Exposure. Izhār ; sāmnā ; dikhāo.
- Exposure**, *n.* Parca darī ; ruqīh ; dikhāwat ; sāmnā.
- Expound**, *v. t.* To explain. Bayān k. tafsīr yā sharah k.
- Express**, *adj.* Explicit ; clear ; special. Sāf khulā ; nātiq. *n.* A special messenger or conveyance ; a railway-train at high speed. Klās qa'id sab se tez dakgārī. *v. t.* To press out ; to declare or reveal. Nichor kar nikalnā ; zahir k
- Expression**, *n.* A squeezing out ; a declaration ; a phrase ; the

manner in which anything is expressed. *mem.* Nichor ; izhár ; kalima ; táqat i-adá i-khyál.

Expressive, *adj.* Significant ; vividly representing. *Pur-ma'ní ; muzhir ; muassir.*

Expressly, *adv.* Specially ; in direct terms. *Kháss kar ; táki-dan.*

Expulsion, *n.* Ejection ; banishment. *n.* *Bedaḡh f ; níkal*

Expunge, *v. t.* To strike out ; to efface. *Qalam márná ; miṭáná.*

Expurgate, *v. t.* To purify from anything noxious or erroneous. *Bejá nur i'auráz kí baton ko khárij k.*

Exquisite, *adj.* Excellent ; exceedingly delicate or refined. *Bihtar ; niháyat nafis n.* A fop ; a dandy *Chhail chhabilá ; baḡká.*

Extant, *adj.* In existence. *Mau-jút n ; hál ká.*

Extempore, *adv.* On the spur of the moment. *An kí aní par ; nistaur adj* Unpremeditated. *Beta'ammul be-sáḡhna.*

Extempore, *v. i.* To speak without previous preparation. *Bulá taiyári taqrír k. ; yá w'az d.*

Extend, *v. t.* To stretch out ; to enlarge ; to bestow. *Phailaná ; baḡhá á ; baḡhishna.*

Extension, *n.* *Phailá ; darázi ; izáfa (chhuṭṭi)*

Extensive, *adj.* Large ; comprehensive. *Baḡá ; fahim.*

Extent, *n.* The space or degree to which a thing is extended ;

bulk ; arrest for debts due to the Crown. *Hadd ; wus'at, 'azmat ; qurqí*

Extenuate, *v. t.* To diminish. *Taḡhif k. ; kotáh k.*

Extenuation, *n.* Palliation ; mitigation. *Kamí ; ri'ayat.*

Exterior, *adj.* Outward ; external. *Báhari . khárijí. n.* Outward part or surface , appearance *Berúni hissa ; záhira súrat.*

Exterminate, *v. t.* To root out , to destroy utterly. *Jaḡ se ura d . ma'dúm d. ; ḡhatam kar d*

Exterminate, *v. t.* (*Shak*) To exterminate. *Miṭá dálná ; tamám kar d*

External, *adj.* Outward ; exterior. *Berúni ; záhiri ; pragat*

Externally, *adv.* *Záhiran ; dekhna men berúni.*

Extinct, *adj.* Extinguished ; no longer existing. *Bujhá huá . ma'dúm ; nest.*

Extinguish, *v. t.* To put out ; to quench to destroy. *Gul k. . bujhána ; nest k.*

Extirpate, *v. t.* To root out ; to exterminate. *Beḡh kaní k. . ukhaḡna . jaḡ khodná.*

Extol, *v. t.* To gain or draw from by compulsion or violence ; to wring. *Jabran yá ḡará ka . lená . zyadatí k.*

Extortuate, *adj.* Oppressive. *Zálim ; sitamgar.*

Extra, *adj* and *n.* *Záid . táltú baḡhtí ; izáfa.*

Extract, *v. t.* To draw out ; to

- distil : to find out ; to select. **Khinchná** ; nichorná ; nikálná ; chunná, *n.* Essence : an excerpt. **Khulása** : sat ; sárārth.
- Extraction, n.** Drawing out ; descent. **Khincháo** ; nasl : zát.
- Extradition, n.** A delivering up by one government to another of a fugitive from justice. **Gair mulk ke mulzim kí hawálagí.**
- Extra mundane, adj.** Beyond the material world. **Dunivá wa dunivá ke mu'ámilát se khárij.**
- Extraneous, adv.** External ; foreign. **Úparí** ; báharí ; ajnabí.
- Extraordinary, adj.** Unusual ; rare ; special. **Gair-ma'múlí** ; 'ajíb.
- Extravagance, n.** Lavish expenditure ; aimless wandering. **Fuzúl kharchí** ; belagámí.
- Extravagant, adj.** Excessive ; prodigal ; unrestrained. **Hadd se ziyáda** ; fuzúl kharch ; belagám.
- Extreme, adj.** The utmost ; excessive ; most urgent. **Parlá** : hadd darje kú ; ashadd zarúrf. *n.* The utmost point or verge ; great necessity. **Parlá darja** ; ashadd zarúrat.
- Extremely, adj.** Exceedingly. **Azhadd** ; niháyat ; atyant.
- Extremity, n.** The utmost limit ; great necessity. **Intihá** : hadd darje kí zurúrat.
- Extricate, v. t.** To disentangle ; to set free. **Ohhuráná** ; ázád k.
- Extrinsic, adj.** External ; foreign. **Be úní** ; 'árizí ; báharí.
- Extrude, v. t.** To thrust out ; expel. **Báhar nikálná** ; khárij.
- Exuberance, }** Excess ; superfluity.
- Exuberancy, }** Abundantness. **Zyálatí** ; ifrat ; fu úlí.
- Exuberant, adj.** Profuse ; overflowing ; lavish. **Sarsabz** ; labar ; bahut ; labáláb.
- Exudation, n.** The act of discharging through pores ; oozing out. **Ikhraj** ; risá ; tapkáo ; chuáo.
- Exude, v. t.** To excrete. **Nikálná** ; v. To ooze out. **Rasiyána** ; nikálná ; pastjnú.
- Exult, v. t.** To rejoice exceedingly. **Khushwaqt h.** ; phúla ; samáí á.
- Exuviae, n.** Kuchulí ; post.
- Eye, n.** The organ of sight ; vision ; keenness of perception ; a hole of a needle ; loop or ring for a hook, &c. **Ápkh** ; nigál ; khayál ; náká ; tukmá.
- Eye-ball, n.** The globe or apple of the eye. **Ápkh ká delá.**
- Eye-brow, n.** **Ábrú** ; bhau.
- Eyelash, n.** **Palak** ; baroní.
- Eyelet, n.** **Ohhed** ; raushandá.
- Eyelid, n.** **Papoá** ; paluk.
- Eye-salve, n.** **Anjan** ; kájál.
- Eye-servant, n.** **Kámchor** ; begárf bhugatnewálá naukár.
- Eye-shot, n.** Range of vision. **Nazar kí rasáí.**

Eyesight, *n.* Bináí ; jot.

Eyesore, *n.* Anything that is offensive to the eye or otherwise a repulsive object. Kháir-i-chashm ; karh manzar.

Eye-tooth, *n.* A canine tooth.

Wuh dánt jo ánkā ke nicho-hotā hai : killa.

Eye-witness, *n.* One who sees a thing done Shāhid-i-áinī ; chashm dīd gawāh.

Eyrie, } *n.* Old spellings of
Ery, } Aerie, *q. v.*

F

Fable, *n.* A narrative intended to instruct or amuse ; a moral story. Nasihat amez dástán. qissa ; kahání. *v. t.* To invent ; to feign Íjád k ; apne dil se banáná. *n. t.* To tell fictitious tales. Dástán garhná

Fabric, *n.* Texture ; cloth ; edifice. Báft ; kaprá ; 'imárat

Fabricate, *v. t.* To manufacture ; to devise falsely. Banáná ; garhná ; ta'mír k

Fabrication, *n.* Ta'mír ; banáwat ; sághat ; pákhand

Fabrilous, *adj.* Fictitious ; mythical. Naqlí ; jhúthá.

Facade, *n.* The exterior front or face of a building. Rú-i-makán ; peshgáh.

Face, *n.* Visage ; countenance ; effrontery ; surface. Chihra ; rukh ; agwárá ; satah-i-zamín. *v. t.* To confront. Muqábil h. : sámná k. *v. t.* To turn the face. Munh pherná.

Facer, *n.* Ghúnsá jo munh par lage ; shikast-i-fásh.

Facetious, *adj.* Witty ; humorous. Zaríf ; thātholīyá ; mazāqīya.

Facial, *adj.* Of the face. Munh pá chihre ká

Facile, *adj.* Easy ; easily persuaded Áán ; targīb pizír.

Facilitate *t.* To make easy Ásán kar d ; sahl kar d.

Facility, *n.* Ease ; dexterity ; pliancy. Sahúlat ; tezdastí ; narmí.

Facing, *n.* A covering in front for ornament or protection. Kor ; háshiyá . kinára ; goṭ.

Faësimile, *n.* An exact copy. Thik thik naql ; sachhí shabíh.

Fact, *n.* Anything that comes to pass ; a truth. Wáqī'a-i-haqíqat ; haqíqat ; asl.

Faction, *n.* A clique ; a disaffected party ; dissension. Sáziṣh ; guroh-i-mukhálifin ; balwa.

Factionary, *n.* A member of a faction. Kisí ká tarafdár yá dam bharnewálá

Factionous, *adj.* Turbulent ; disloyal Fitna-angez ; bakheriyá.

Factitious, *adj.* Artificial ; sham Masnu'í ; banáwatí ; jhúthá.

Factitive, *adj.* Causative. Kará newálá.

Factor, *n.* An agent ; steward

or manager; one of two or more parts, which, when multiplied together, result in a given number. Gumáshṭa; kárinḍa; náib; juzv-i-zarab.

Factory, n. A manufactory; a trading settlement in a distant country. Kárkhána; tijárat-gáh koṭhí.

Factotum, n. A person employed to do all kinds of work for his master. Kárpardáz.

Faculty, n. Power; talent; virtue. Quwwat asli jahar; taba'i zor yá khássiyyat.

Fad, A hobby; a pet theory. Dhun; khyáli tadbír.

Fade, v. i. To wither; to lose strength, freshness, or colour gradually; to vanish. Murjhá j. : maud par j. : gáeb ho j.

Fadge, v. t. To succeed; to turn out well. Ban áná; ohalná

Fæces, } n. Excrement; sediment.

Feces, } l á khána; aláish; tarchhaṭ.

Fag, v. i. To become weary; to work hard. Thak j; mánda h; mashaqqat k.

Fag end, n. The end of a web of cloth—the last part. Kináre ká motá hissa; sab se ákhri hissa.

Fagot, } n. A bundle of sticks
Fagot, } for fuel, fascines, &c
Lakṣṇon ká guṭṭá

Fail, v. v. To be lack or deficient; to decline; to be unsuccessful. Kamzor ho j. : ghaṭ j. : nákm

rahná; chúkná, v. t. Kám na áná madad na k

Failing, n. Fault; weakness; foible. 'Aib kamzori

Failure, n. Nákamýábí; chūk

Fain, adv. Gladly. Khushi se; ishtiyān se. **adi** Glad; inclined. Khush; khwáhishmand

Faint, adj. Weak; lacking distinctness. Kamzor; dhundlá. **v. i.** To swoon: to lose courage; to vanish. Gash á j. : himmat hárná; kátúr ho j. **n.** A swoon. Gashí; behoshí.

Faint hearted, adj. Cowardly; timorous. Buzdil; kam-himmat.

Faintness, n. Zu'af; gashí; behimmatí.

Fair, adj. Clean; pure; honest; beautiful; open. Sáf nirmal; imándár; hasin; khulá. **adv.** Clearly; honestly; straight. Sáfi se; imándári se; wájibí tarah. **n.** Melá. perṭh; husn. **v. t.** To clear up, as the weather from rain. Sáf ho j. ; khul j.

Fairing, n. A present given at a fair. Mele ká tuhfa yá saugát.

Fairly, adv. Sáfi se; lákalam; khúbi ke sath insáf se.

Fair-minded, adj. Judging fairly; impartial. Munsif-mizáj; gair-tarafdár.

Fairness, n. Clearness; candour. Shafáfi sáfíllí.

Fair-spoken, adj. Of very pleasing speech; suave. Shírín-zubán; latíf-khulq.

Fair-weather, *adj.* Suitable only for fair weather or favourable circumstances. *Sirf zamāna-i-bakhtāwarī aur saf mausim ke lāiq*; 'ishratī.

Fairy, *n.* *Parī*; *abchharā*. *adj.* About fairies; fanciful. *Parion kā*; *rāznūn*.

Fairyland, *n.* The abode of fairies. *Paristān*; *parilok*.

Faith, *n.* Belief; reliance; religious belief or teaching. *Yaqīn*; *ʿatibār*; *ʿaqīda*.

Faithful, *adj.* True; loyal; firm in adherence to promises, duty, &c. *Sachchā*; *wafādār*; *sādiq-ul-qaul*; *namak-halāl*.

Faithless, *adj.* Unbelieving; disloyal delusive. *Beimān* *namak-harām*; *dagabāz*.

Fake, *n.* A coil of rope. &c. *v. t.* To fold or coil. *v. i.* To steal; to make up an article so as to hide its defects, *n.* *Kundlī*; *halqa*. *v. t.* *Lachchhā banānā*. *v. i.* *Thagnā*; *banānā*; *karvā*.

Falcion, *n.* (*Fawl'shun*). A short sword with a broad curved blade. *Tegā*; *nīmcha*.

Falcon, *n.* (*Fol'kon* or *Faw'kn*). *Shāhin*; *bāz*.

Falconer, *n.* One who sports with or trains falcons. *Bāzdār*; *shāhin-parwar*.

Fall, *v. i.* To drop; to descend; to subside; to lose position or power; to apostatise; to be killed; to befall. *Girnā*; *utarnā*; *kam ho j.*; *zawāl pānā*; *pāk-*

dāmānī khonā; *mārā j.*; *paṛnā*. *n.* *Nuzūl*; *zawāl*; *ābshār*; *arzānī gāratgarī*.

Fallacious, *adj.* False; delusive. *Jhūṭhā*; *dhokā-dih*.

Fallacy, *n.* An unsound argument; an error in reasoning. *Nāqis dalīl*; *qaziya-i-kāziba*.

Fallible, *adj.* Liable to error or mistake. *Khatā pazīr*; *bhūl chūk k. w.*

Follow, *adj.* Of a brownish-yellow colour left untilled or uncultivated for a time. *Halkā kummait*; *paṛtī*; *uftāda*.

False, *adj.* Untruthful. untrue; dishonest; artificial. *Jhūṭhā*; *nāʿast*; *bewafā*; *banāwaṭī*.

Falsehood, *n.* An untruth; a lie; untruthfulness *Jhūṭh*; *darog*; *nāʿastī*.

Falsity, *v. t.* To forge or counterfeit; to garble. *Ja'li banānā*; *khoṭā banānā*; *taqlid k.*

Falter, *v. i.* To stammer; to hesitate; to totter. *Luknat k.*; *pas-o-pesh k.*; *laṛkharānā*.

Fame, *n.* Report; rumour; renowned; celebrity. *Khabar*; *charchā*; *aiwāh*; *shuhrat*.

Familiar, *adj.* Intimate; well-acquainted or versed. *Betakal-luf*; *baḥhūbī wāqif*. *n.* A constant companion; an attendant spirit or demon. *Musāhib*; *hā zirbāsh jinn yā deo*.

Familiarise, *v. t.* To make thoroughly acquainted; to accustom. *Khūb wāqfiyat paidā k.*

Familiarity, *n.* Betakallufi ; wáq-fiyat ; rabt ; mel.

Family, *n.* Khándán ; gharáná ; nasl ; kuṭumb.

Famine, *n.* Scarcity ; dearth. Qahṭ ; kál ; garání ; kamí.

Famish, *v. t.* To starve. Bhúkon marná ; faqa khinchná.

Famous, *adj.* Renowned ; noted. Mashhúr ; námwar ; námí.

Fan, *n.* Pankhá ; súp. *v. t.* Pankhá k. ; pankhá jhalná ; phatak-ná ; usáná.

Fanatic, *n.* A religious enthusiast ; a zealot. Mazhabí josh se bhará huá ádmí ; ahl-i-josh. *adj.* Majnúdána ; mutá'ssibána.

Fanaticism, *n.* Religious frenzy ; excessive zeal. Josh-i-dín ; az-hadd sargarmí.

Fancier, *n.* A breeder or keeper (of birds or animals for sale). Chiriyon yá jánwaron ko bikrí ke wáste pálnewálá.

Fanciful, *adj.* Whimsical ; imaginative. Khámkhayálí ; lahrí.

Fancy, *n.* Imagination (in its lighter exercise) ; notion ; whim. Khayál ; gumán ; lahr. *adj.* Ornamental ; guided by fancy or caprice. Shaug yá áráish ká ; manmanjí. *v. t.* Pasand k. ; muhabbat yá pyár k.

Fancy free, *adj.* (Shak.) Free from the power of love. 'Ishq ke asar se bachá huá.

Fancy work, *n.* Ornamental needle-

work. Chikandozí ; zardozí.

Fane, *n.* A temple ; a church. Mandir ; girja ; masjid.

Fang, *n.* A long pointed tooth ; the venom tooth of a serpent. Lambá nokila dánt ; sápp ká zahr rez dánt, *v. t.* (Ob.) To seize upon. Pakarná.

Fangled, *adj.* Showy ; gaudy. Bharkilá ; numáishi.

Fantastic, *adj.* Whimsical ; imaginary. Munmauji ; khayálí.

Fantastical, *adj.* Existing only in the imagination. Mahz khayálí wujud.

Fantasy, *n.* (Also Phantasy). Fancy ; mental image. 'Ajíb khayál ; lahr.

Fap, *adj.* (Shak.) Fuddled ; drunk. Maḥmúr ; madhosh.

Far, *adj.* Remote ; further ; contrary to purpose or design. Ba'id ; dúr ; kisi hálat ke bahut khiláf. *adv.* Remotely ; to a certain extent or degree. Dúr tak ; kaí darje ziyáda.

Farce, *n.* A style of comedy marked by low humour and extravagant wit ; ridiculous or empty show. Chuhalbást kí naql ; suáng ; zaṭal káfiya.

Farced, *ad.* Swelled out ; pompous. Bhará huá ; barí chán ká ; tumtaráq ká.

Farical, *ad.* Ludicrous ; absurd. Khándá-angez ; behúda.

Farcy, *n.* A disease of horses, like

- glanders, Aginbáo ; bara-ái khujlí.
- Fare, *v. i.* To go on ; to be in any condition ; to feed. Chahná ; bhná ; khānā piná ; guzān k. *n.* Food ; the price of passage ; Khurák ; kirāya.
- Farewell, *int.* May you farewell ; adieu. Kharfat se jāo ; alwidā'. *adv.* Parting ; final. Bidāi ; ākhiri.
- Far-fetched, *adv.* Brought from a remote place ; forced. Dūr se lāyā huā ; zabardastī ká.
- Farina, *n.* Flour ; pollen of plants. Maida ; parág ; (Chem.) nishāsta.
- Farinaceous, *ad.* Mealy. Áṭedār ; bhusbhusá.
- Farm, *n.* Arāzī ; káshī ; mahál ; paṭṭā. *v. t.* To lease out. Theke yá lagān par de d.
- Farmer, *n.* A cultivator (paying rent) ; a contractor. Káshtkár ; zhekedār.
- Farrago, *n.* A confused mass. Khichrī ; majina' ; panchmel.
- Farrier, *n.* A shoer of horses. Na'lbānd.
- Farrow, *n.* A litter of pigs. Suar ká jhol.
- Farther, *adv.* More distant. Aur dūr ; aur áge ; fázil ; *adv.* More remotely ; moreover. Bahut dūr se ; 'aláva.
- Farthing, *n.* Dampī ; dukrá.
- Fascicle, *n.* (Bot.) Guldasta.
- Fascinate, *v. t.* To bewitch ; to captivate. Muntar chalná, farefta k. ; bas men k.
- Fascination, *n.* Enchantment ; witchery. Jádú ; nazarbandī ; fareftagi.
- Fash, *v. t.* (Scot.) To trouble or annoy. Taklíf d. ; diqq k.
- Fashion, *n.* Shape ; pattern ; mode. Daul ; byont ; waza' ; tarz ; chál ; ráij-ul-waqt. *v. t.* To form. Banāná ; garhná.
- Fashionable, *ad.* Waza'dar ; ráij ; sajílá ; ashraf.
- Fast, *v. i.* Roza rakhná ; fáqa k. *adj.* Kasá huá ; mazbút ; pakká ; tez. *adv.* Firmly ; quickly ; close. Mazbúti se ; tezi se ; nazdík.
- Fasten, *v. t.* To make fast or light ; to confirm. Jakarhná ; mazbút k. *v. i.* To fix itself. Chimaṭná ; lagna.
- Fastening, *n.* Bándhne yá jakarhne kí kof chíz, misl zanjír, quṭl.
- Fastidious, *ad.* Difficult to please ; over-nice. Tunak-mizáj ; nak-charhá ; nákhushmizáj.
- Fastness, *n.* Firmness ; a stronghold. Pukhtagi ; páidári.
- Fat, *adj.* Flesh ; corpulent ; profitable. Farbih ; moṭū táza ; fáide ká. *n.* Charbí.
- Fatal, *adj.* Destined ; mortal ; Taqdírí ; badá ; mohlak ; halálhal.
- Fatalism, *n.* 'Aqída-i-taqdír.
- Fatalist, *n.* Qáil-i-taqdír.
- Fatality, *n.* Unavoidable fate or destiny ; mortality. Muqqadar ; qazá ; faná.

- Fate**, *n.* Inevitable destiny or necessity ; appointed lot : doom. *Karamrek̄h* ; *qismat ajal*.
- Fateful**, *ad.* Ominous. *Manhús*.
- Father**, *n.* *Báp* ; *buzrug* ; *Ishwar*. *v. t.* To adopt. *Lepálná* ; *báp kahlána*.
- Father-in-law**, *n.* *Sasur* ; *khusar*.
- Fatherland**, *n.* Native land. *Watan* ; *janm-bhúm* ; *des* ; *báp ká ghar*.
- Fatherly**, *adj.* Paternal ; affectionate. *Pidarána* ; *báp ká eá* ; *murabbíána*.
- Fathom**, *n.* *Chhe fuṭ ká ek náp* ; *qadd i-ádam* ; *iste'aded*. *v. t.* To try the depth of ; to comprehend. *Thah leuá* ; *baḡ.úbí samajhná*.
- Fathomless**, *adj.* Immeasurable ; incomprehensible. *Atháh* ; *'amīq* ; *ba'id-ul-fahm*.
- Fatigue**, *n.* Weariness. *Takán* ; *máudgí*. *v. t.* To tire. *Thakáuá*.
- Fatling**, *n.* A young animal fattened for slaughter. *Zibah ke liye palá huá farbiḥ janwar* ; *moṭa jánuwar*.
- Fatness**, *n.* *Farbíhí* ; *chiknái*.
- Fatuity**, *n.* Unconscious stupidity. *Himáqat* ; *be'aqlí*.
- Fatuous**, *adj.* Silly ; without reality. *Gáudí* ; *be-asl* ; *chhalárá*.
- Fault**, *n.* Defect ; error. *'Aib* ; *galatí* ; *taqír* ; *bhúl*.
- Faultless**, *adj.* Without fault or defect ; innocent. *Be-'aib* ; *beḡhatá* ; *nirdokh*.
- Faulty**, *adj.* Defective ; blamable. *'Aibdár* ; *náqs* ; *qá'ir*.
- Favour**, *n.* Kind regard ; kindness. A knot of ribbons worn at a wedding : a love token. *Nawázish* ; *nigáh-i-'áyat*. *mihar-báuf* ; *reshnī fīton ká phól* ; *muhabbat kī nishanī*. *v. t.* *Shafaqat k.* *'inayat k.*
- Favourable**, *adj.* Kind ; propitious. *Miharbán* ; *muwáfiq*.
- Favoured**, *adj.* Treated with special kindness. *Manzúr-i-nazar pasá did*.
- Favourite**, *n.* *Mu'áhuá* ; *áwurda* ; *munḡlagá* ; *nák ká bál*. *adj.* Esteemed ; preferred ; pet. *Pyára* ; *ma gúb*.
- Favoursitism** *n.* *Pachdári* ; *jáuib-dári*. *Khátir-pasandí*.
- Fawn**, *n.* A young deer. *Gizál* ; *híran ká bachcha*. *v. t.* To cringe ; to flatter in a servile way. *Gīḡráníá* ; *ghigýána* ; *khusḡamad k.*
- Fay**, *n.* Fairy. *Parí* ; (Slak.) *Faith*. *Ímán*.
- Fealty**, *n.* Loyalty. *Wafádári*.
- Fear**, *v.* Dread ; danger ; Awe. *ḡar* ; *khatra* ; *sahm*. *v. t.* *Darúá* ; *khauf khána* ; *ru'ab mánná*.
- Fearful**, *adj.* Timorous ; terrible. *Dabshatnák* ; *khauf* ; *ḡaróná*.
- Fearless**, *adj.* Intrepid ; dauntless ; brave. *Nīḡar* ; *beḡkhauf*.
- Feasibility**, *n.* Practicability. *'Amal-pizírí* ; *ho sakue ká qábiliyat* ; *sahúliyat*.

Feasible, *adj.* Practicable. Qābil-i-ta'mīl ; houbār.

Feast, *n.* A festival in commemoration of some event ; a banquet ; an entertainment. Teohār ; utsav ; zyāfat ; da'wat.

Feat, *n.* An exploit ; a trick. Kār-i-'azīm : karāmat ; bāzigarī. *adj.* Neat ; deft. Sāf suthrā ; chuṭakbāz.

Feather, *n.* Plumage ; kind. Papkh ; par ; jins ; qism. *v. i.* Par lagā kar ārāsta k.

Feather-brained, *adj.* Giddy ; frivolous. Balkā mizāj ; subuk-sār ; mutalawwin.

Featly, *adj.* Neatly ; dexterously. Dhaj-se ; khusadāī se.

Features, *n. pl.* The face or countenance. *n. s.* Outward appearance ; a characteristic the cast of face. Naqsha : shakl ; huliya ; khusūsiyatē ; chhabī.

Febrifuge, *n.* A medicine for removing fever. Dāfa'-i-buḡhār.

Feculent, *adj.* Foul ; muddy. Mailā ; ḡalīz.

Fecundate, *v. t.* To fertilise ; to impregnate. Phaldār k. ; bārdār k. ; hāmila k.

Fecundity, *n.* Fertility ; fruitfulness ; Zarkhezi ; bārāwarī.

Federal, *adj.* Itihādī.

Federation, *n.* A league ; federal union. Itihād ; muttahida riyāsaton kā intizām.

Fee, *n.* Mehnatāna ; ujrat ; rusūm. *v. t.* Mehnatāna d.

Feeble, *adj.* Weak ; faint. Kamzor ; za'if ; nātawān ; mānda.

Feeble-minded, *adj.* Weak-minded ; irresolute. Bode dil kā ; be-istiqlāl.

Feed, *v. t.* To give food to ; to nourish. Khilānā pilānā ; parwarish k. *v. i.* To take food. Khānā ; bhojan k. ; charnā ; chugnā, wḡ.

Feeder, *n.* Rāziq ; andatā ; pālānhār ; khilānewālā.

Feel, *v. t.* and *v. i.* Chhūnā ; ma'lūm k. ; dekhnā ; lagnā ; ṭaṭalnā ; hamdardī k. *n.* The sensation of touch. Lams ; sparsh ; chhūnā.

Feeler, *n.* An antenna ; a stratagem to ascertain the opinions of others. Kīṛon kī mūohh yā singh ; auron ke kḡhayālāt daryāft karne kī hukmat.

Feeling, *n.* The sense of touch ; emotion ; consciousness of pleasure or pain. Lānisā ; chhūnā ; jazba ; hamdardī.

Feelingly, *adj.* Pathetically Dilsozi yā dardmandī se.

Feign, *v. t.* To imagine ; to invent ; to pretend. Khayāl bāndhnā ; ijād k. ; bahānā k.

Feint, *n.* A pretence ; a mock assault. Bahānā ; bhulāwā ; dikhāwe kā haula.

Felicitate, *v. t.* To congratulate. Mubārakbād d. ; bhulāwā d.

Felicitous, *adj.* Happy ; delight-

- fnl ; appropriate. *Khush* ;
shádmán ; magan.
- Felicity, *n.* Happiness ; a blessing. *Khushí* ; mubárákhálf.
- Fell, *adj.* Cruel ; fierce. Bedard ; sangdil, *khúnkhwár*. *n.* Khál ; chamrí. *v. t.* To cut down. *Kát dūlná* ; mār giráuná.
- Fell-lurking, *adj.* (*Shak.*) Lurking with treacherous purpose. *Khún karne ke iráde se ghat men baithá huá*.
- Fellow, *n.* Associate ; a person ; an equal. *Sáthí* ; hamjoli ; shakhs ; hamsar.
- Fellowship, *n.* Companionship. *Mnáfaqat* ; meljol ; shirákat ; rābt-o-zabt.
- Felly, *n.* Pahiye kí puttíhí.
- Felon, *n.* Malefactor. Mujrim.
- Felonious, *adj.* Criminal ; wicked ; depraved. *Mujrimána* ; pur-sharárat.
- Felony, *n.* A crime punishable by penal servitude or death. *Gunnāh-i-'azīm* ; shadíd jurm.
- Felt, *n.* Namda.
- Female, *n.* Máda ; 'auiat ; istrí.
- Feminine, *adj.* (*Gram.*) Muannas ; stríling.
- Fen, *n.* A marsh ; a morass. Daldal ; kíchar ; jhábar ; dhasán.
- Fence, *n.* An enclosure ; a hedge ; the art of fencing. *Chár díwáí* ; jhárbandí ; paṭebází ; ár ; rok. *v. t.* To enclose with a fence ; to fortify. *Bār lagáná* ; aháta k. ; band k. *v. i.* To practise fencing. *Lakṛí khelná* ; paṭá jhárná.
- Fencing, *n.* The art of attack and defence with a sword or other weapon. *Paṭebází*.
- Fend, *v. t.* To ward off ; to keep off. *Rokná* ; pare rakhná.
- Fender, *n.* Angeṭhí ká janglá.
- Fennel, *n.* Soá ; sauyf.
- Fennugreek, *n.* Methí ; shambulfd.
- Ferine, *adj.* Savage. *Wahshí* ; darinda.
- Ferment, *n.* *Khamír* ; fitna. *v. i.* *Khamír uṭhná* ; ubalná.
- Fermentation, *n.* *Takhmír* ; saṛan ; josh.
- Ferocious, *adj.* Fierce ; savage. *Khúnkhwár* ; darinda ; wahshí.
- Ferocity, *n.* Fierceness. *Khúnkhwáí* ; tundí.
- Ferrule, *n.* A metal ring or cap on a staff, &c *Sám*.
- Ferry, *n.* *Ghát* ; utrál ; kishtí. *v. t.* *Pār utárná*.
- Ferry-man, *n.* *Ghaṭwál* ; mánjhí.
- Fertile, *adj.* Productive ; rich in resources. *Zarḳhez* ; upjáu.
- Fertilise, *v. t.* To enrich ; to make fruitful. *Zar-rez k.* ; bāráwar k. ; phaldár k.
- Fertility, *n.* Fruitfulness ; richness. *Bāráwutí* ; zarḳhezi.
- Ferule, *n.* *Qamchí* ; sauyf.

Fervency, *n.* Ardour : warmth of devotion. Josh ; dilsozi ; shauq.

Fervent, *adj.* Ardent : zealous ; warm in feeling. Purjosh ; sargarm ; dilsoz.

Fervid, *adv.* See Fervent.

Fervour, *n.* Heat : ardour ; intense zeal. Garmi ; sozish ; garmjoshi.

Festal, *adj.* Pertaining to a feast or holiday : joyous. 'Id ká ; parab ká ; khush.

Fester, *v. i.* To suppurate ; to rankle. Zakhm pakná ; khaṣṭakná. *n.* A wound discharging corrupt matter. Sará huá gháo.

Festinate, *adj.* (*Shak.*) Hurried ; hasty. Jaldí yá shítábi ká.

Festival, *n.* A joyful celebration ; a feast. Teohár ; utsav ; ziyáfat ; jeonár.

Festivity, *n.* Social mirth ; gaiety. Jashn ; 'aish-o-'ishrat ; khushí.

Festoon, *n.* A garland suspended between two points. Bandanwár ; sehra ; áráshí hár.

Fetch, *v. t.* To go and bring ; to leave ; to sell for. Le áná ; oṭhá l. ; bikná, *v. i.* Chízeu oṭhá l. ; dhoná. *n.* A device ; a stratagem. Hikmat ; chhalbal ; dāw ; ghát.

Fete, *n.* Entertainment ; festival. Tawázu' ; teohár.

Fetid, *adj.* Stinking. Ganda ; sará huá ; búdar ; basá huá.

Fetlock, *n.* Gámchí ; ghore ke ṭakhne ke pichhlí taraf ke bál.

Fetter, *n.* A chain or shackle for the feet ; a restraint. Bert ; zanjír-i-pá ; qaid.

Fettle, *v. t.* To prepare ; to repair. Taiyár k. ; marammat k. ; ṭíp ṭáp k. *v. i.* Taiyárf k.

Feud, *n.* (1) An inveterate hostility between families or clans ; a bloody strife. Dáimí khándání laṛáí ; jhagrá ; (2) a fief or land held on condition of service. Jágtr bashart-i-khidmat.

Feudal, *adj.* Muta'lliq-i-jágtr-dárf (bashart-i-khidmat-i-jangf).

Fendalism, *n.* Jágtrdárf ba 'ewaz kár-i-fauj.

Fendatory, *adj.* Maqbúza zer-i-sharáit. *n.* Ijárídar ya ta'lluqadar-i-khidmat-guzár-i-sarkár.

Fever, *n.* Buḡhár ; tap.

Feverish, *adj.* Buḡhár ká sá ; sozán ; chanchal.

Few, *adj.* Chand ; kuchh ; thore.

Fewness, *n.* Kamí ; ghaṭf.

Fez, *n.* Turkí ṭopf.

Fiasco, *n.* A signal failure. Fásh nákamýábf ; bilkul rah j.

Flat, *n.* A command. Hukm.

Fib, *n.* A falsehood. Jhúṭh.

Fibre, *n.* Resha ; tár ; sút.

Fibrous, *adj.* Composed of fibres.
Reshedár ; nasdár ; ragdár.

Fickle, *adj.* Inconstant ; changeable. Muttalawwin-mizáj ; chanchal ; beqarár bekal.

Fiction, *n.* A story ; romantic literature. Kahání ; fasána.

Fictitious, *adj.* Not real ; forged. Khayálí ; banáyá huá ; ja'lí.

Fiddle, *n.* A violin. Sárangí. *v. i.* To trifle. Háth páon bahut márná par kám na k.

Fiddler, *n.* Sárangiyá ; sitárbáz.

Fidelity, *n.* Faithfulness ; Wafádárí ; khair-khwáhi ; dyánat-dárrí ; namak-halálí.

Fidget, *v. i.* To show restlessness. Bechain h. ; bekal h.

Fidgety, *adj.* Restless ; uneasy. Bechain ; bekal ; pareshán.

Fiduciary, *adj.* Of a trustee ; held in trust. Amánatdár ká ; mn'ataqid.

Fief, *n.* Jágír ; pargana.

Field, *n.* Khet ; maidán ; maidán-i jang.

Field-bed, *n.* A camp-bed. Safarí palang.

Field-book, *n.* Khasra.

Field-piece, *n.* Safarí top ; rahka'á.

Fiend, *n.* The devil. Shaitán ; bhút ; paret.

Fierce, *adj.* Ferocious ; violent. Khúqkhwár ; tund ; darinda.

Fiery, *adj.* Ardent ; impetuous ; irritable. Purshauq ; turak-mizáj ; krodhí.

Fife, *n.* A small flute, usually with only one key. Bánsrí ; murlí ; algozá.

Fig, *n.* Anjír ; gúlar.

Fight, *v. i.* and *v. t.* Laṛná ; yudh k. *n.* Jang ; laṛáí.

Figment, *n.* Fabrication ; invention. Banáwaṭ ; sáḡht ; íjád.

Figurative, *adj.* Typical ; metaphorical. Mushába ; majází ; tamsílí ; drishtántí.

Figure, *n.* Shape ; diagram ; appearance ; a number ; price ; type. Shakt ; ákár ; rúp ; hindsa. *v. t.* To image forth ; to represent ; to mark with figures or designs. Shakt khinchuá ; dikhláwá ; naqsh-onigár banáwá.

Figurehead, *n.* The figure or bust under the bowsprit of a ship. Jaház ke áge kí taswír.

Filament, *n.* A slender thread or fibre. Nas ; resha ; rag.

Filch, *v. t.* To steal ; to pilfer. Chhoṭí chiz kí chorí k.

File, *v. t.* Natthí k. ; dáḡhí míl ; k. ; retrá. *n.* Natthí ; tántá ; retí.

Filial, *adj.* Of a child. Pisarí ; farzandí ; aulád kí taraf se.

Filings, *n.* Buráda ; chúrá.

Fill, *v. t.* Bharná ; muqarrar k. ; ṭhúnsná ; ambár yá aṭálá lagáná. *v. t.* Bhar j. ; ser h. *n.* Full measure. Bhar peṭ.

Fillet, n. A band for the hair ; a thin strip : a piece of meat from the fleshy part of the thigh. Choṭiband ; fitá ; putṭhe ká gosht.

Filip, v. t. Nákhún se márná. *n.* Takorá ; nákhún ká márná.

Filly, n. A young mare. Bachherí.

Film, n. A pellicle ; gossamer. Jhilli ; jálá.

Filmy, adj. Jhillidár jhilli sá

Filter, n. Chhanná ; páñ chhánne ká kaprá.

Filth, n. Dirt ; foul matter. Mailá ; galázat ; áláish.

Filthy, adj. Unclean ; foul ; impure. Nápak ; galiz ; ganda.

Filtrate, v. t. To filter ; to percolate. Chhanná ; nithárná ; kaparchhán k.

Fin, n. Machhlí ká par.

Final, adj. Last ; decisive. Ákhrí ; qat'ái ; mohlik.

Finale, n. The end or conclusion. Ákhrí tukrá ; khatíma.

Finality, n. Completeness ; conclusiveness. Takmil ; muddá'.

Finally, adv. Lastly ; ultimately. Ákhirkár ; anjámkár.

Finance, n. Pecuniary resources ; funds ; the art of managing or administering the public money. Wasáil-i ámdaní ; earmáya : 'ilm-i ámdaní wa ikhrájat-i-sarkár.

Financial, adj. Mál ká ; málí ; muta'lliq ámdaní-o-kharch.

Financier, Khazánchí ; rokaríyá.

Find, v. t. Páná ; daryáft k.

Finding, n. A judicial verdict. Ráe ; tajwíz ; faisla ; hukm.

Fine, n. A mulct : a penalty. Jurmána ; gunahgárí ; táwán. *adj.* Khúbsúrat ; 'umda ; chokhá ; mibín ; tez. *v. t.* To punish by fine. Jurmána k. Sáf k. ; mail chhāntuá.

Fineless, adj. (Shak.) Endless Behadd ; lá-intiha.

Finery, n. Fine or showy things. Banáo ṭhanáo ; zeb-o-zinat.

Fine-spun, adj. Finely spun out. Bárík katá huá ; daqiq.

Finesse, n. Subtlety of contrivance ; artifice. Chhal ; fan-ofareb ; fitrat ; jugat.

Finger, n. Unglí ; angusht, *v. t.* Chhúná ; chhepná.

Finger-bowl, n. Angusht-shoba.

Finger-post, n. Sarak batáno w. háth ; takhta-i-rahnumá

Finis, n. The end. Khatíma ; ant ; ákhir ; anjám.

Finish, v. t. To terminate ; to perfect. Khatam k. ; purá k. *v. i.* To come to an end Khatam h. purá h. *n.* Polish ; the final touches. Jilá ; ákhrí durustí.

Finished, adj. Complete ; perfect. Mukammal ; púra ; tamám.

Finite, adj. Limited. Mahdúd

Finny, adj. Pardár (machhlí).

Fir, n. Sanaubar ; shamshád.

Fire, n. Āg ; jazba : nūr. *r. t.*

To set on fire : to rouse to activity : to discharge. Āg lagáná : zinda yá bedár k ; chhoṛná. *r. i.* To take fire ; to become irritated. Āg lagná ; barangeḷhita h. : dagná

Fire-drake, n. A fiery dragon : a fiery meteor. Ātashí azhdahá ; shaháb.

Firm, adj. Strong : constant ; resolute. Mazbút ; sábit-qadam : mustaqil. *n.* Saudá-garon kí koḥlí.

Firmament, n. The heavens. Āsmán : gardún : falak.

First, adj. Foremost : primary ; most eminent. Aglá : pahlá bálá tar.

Firstling, n. Jánwar ká ; pahlá bachcha ; pahlauḥá.

First-rate, adj. Of the highest excellence. Auwal darje ká.

Firth, } n. A narrow inlet of the
Frith, } sea, esp. at a river-
mouth. Ábnae.

Fiscal, adj. Sarkári khazáne ke muta'lliq.

Fish, n. Machhlí ; jaltarai. *r. t.* Bansi khelná. *r. i.* Machhlí ká shikár k.

Fisherman, n. Máhígr ; ḡhín-war ; machhuá.

Fishery, n. Machhwáhi ; máhí-grí ; machhlí ke shikár kí jagah.

Fissure, n. A cleft. Darár.

Fist, n. Ghúsá.

Fistula, n. Nae ; lánslí ; nalidár zaḷhm yá gháo.

Fit, adj. Proper : suitable. Baḡí : mauzún : munásib. *r. t.* To suit. Thik baitháná : mauzún k. *r. i.* To be suitable or becoming. Phabná : bhalá ma'lúm h. *n.* A sudden attack : a paroxysm : a sudden effort or motion : a passing humor, ḡalba yá daura (bimárfi ká) ; dhun ; uchang ; umang.

Fitful, adj. Baurahá ; mutlawwía

Fitting, n. A fixture : apparatus. Sá-z-o-súmán : lawázmat. *adj.* Appropriate. Munásib ; uchiit.

Fives, n. Diwár par gend márne ká khel. A disease of horses. ḡhoṛon kí bimárfi.

Fix, r. t. To fasten : to implant firmly : to appoint Jarfá ; lagáná : muqarrar k. *r. i.* Aḡakná ; jamuá. *n.* (Coll.) A difficulty ; a dilemma. Diqqat ; hairáuf ; bhanwar jál.

Fixed, adj. Made fast ; immovable. Mustahkam sákin ; qáyam.

Fixture, r. A permanent or unremoveable appendage ; a fixed or appointed time or event. Zamíma ; taqarrur : qarárdád.

Fizz, r. i. To make a hissing sound. Sansanáná.

Flabbergast, r. t. (Coll.) To stun ; to confound. Mutahaiyar k. ; achambhe men dálná.

- Flaccid, *adj.* Flabby; soft and weak. Lijlijá; narm; kamzor.
- Flag, *n.* Jhandá; pharairá; (*Bot.*) páni ká paudá; farsh ká patthar.
- Flagellation, *n.* Scourging. Korebázi; saza-i-taziyána.
- Flagitious, *adj.* Grossly wicked; profligate. Mahápápi; sharír.
- Flagon, *n.* Suráhi.
- Flagrant, *adj.* Glaring; atrocious; enormous. Sho'lazan; sangtu; hadd se ziyáda.
- Flag-ship, *n.* An admiral's ship. Amír-ul-bahr ká jabáz.
- Flagstaff, *n.* Jhande kí chob.
- Flail, *n.* Khirman-kob; piṭná.
- Flake, *n.* A thin layer or film; a flock (of wool, &c.). Parat; papri; pahal.
- Flambeau, *n.* (pl. Flambeaux), A flaming torch. Masha'l.
- Flame, *n.* Sho'la; lau; josh; 'ishq. *v. i.* To blaze; to be enkindled. Lau uṭhná; dhadakná; ág babúla h.
- Flange, *n.* A projecting rim. Báhar niklá huá kinára; kor.
- Flank, *n.* Kokh; bázu-i-lashkar. *v. t.* To be at the side of; to bring troops at the side of. Bázu par h.; baglí márná.
- Flannel, *n.* (*Corr.*) Falálain.
- Flap, *n.* Dhilí laṭakti huf chíz; pharpharáhaṭ. *v. t.* Márná; pharpharáná.
- Flare, *v. i.* To burn with a bright unsteady light; to flaunt. Shu'ale ká hila; damakná.
- Flash, *n.* Chaund; chamak. *v. i.* Lahakná; ág lag uṭhná. *v. t.* Chamkáná.
- Flashy, *adj.* Showy but empty; vapid. Zará sí der chamakne w.; phiká phiká; bezáeqa.
- Flask, *n.* Kuppi; qarába.
- Flat, *adj.* Level; smooth; insipid; positive. Chauras; zamíndo; síṭhá; ṭhik. *n.* Chauras dharti; chauṛi chapṭi chíz.
- Flatter, *v. t.* To gratify by adulation; to please with false hopes. Khushámád k.; dam dilásá d.
- Flattery, *n.* False praise. Khushámád; lallo patto.
- Flatulence, } *n.* Windiness. Bá-
Flatulency, } dí; peṭ ká phúl-
ná, ríh.
- Flatulent, *adj.* Windy; puffy. Ríh paidá karne w.; bádí se phúlá huá.
- Flaunt, *v. i.* To flutter; to move or display ostentatiously. Pharpharáná; aṭhláte phirná; tumturáq dikháná.
- Flaunting, *adj.* Ostentatious; gaudy. Khudnumá; bharkíla.
- Flavour, *n.* Relish; savour; odour. Sawád; lazzat; mahak. *v. t.* To impart flavour to. Lazzatdár k.; khushbú d.
- Flaw, *n.* A crack; a defect; a gust of wind. Darár; shigáf; kalank; hawá ká jhoká. *v. t.* To crack

or break. Chaṭkānā ; darār jālnā.

Flax, *n.* San ; paṣsan ; kaṭān.

Flay, *v. t.* To strip off the skin.

Khāl udheṛnā yā khinchnā.

Flea, *n.* Pissú ; kaik.

Flea-bite, *n.* Pissú ke káṭe ká dadorā ; chhoṭā zaḥbm.

Fleck, *n.* A spot or speckle. Dhabba ; chittí ; dāg.

Flection, } *n.* A bend : Khamfda-
Flexion, } gí ; jhukāo.

Fledge, *v. t.* To furnish with feathers or wings. Pardār k. ; nṛne ke qábil k.

Fledgeling, *n.* A little bird just fledged Bachcha ; paṭṭhā.

Flee, *v. i.* To run away, as from danger ; to eschew. Bhāgnā ; farār h. ; rafúchakkar h.

Fleece, *n.* The coat of wool shorn from a sheep at one time. Bher kí ún jo ek bār men katrí jāe. *v. t.* To clip wool from ; to plunder. Ún katarnā ; lúṭnā.

Fleecy, *adj.* Úní ; ún sá.

Fleer, *v. t.* To gibe at ; to mock. Bolí mārñā ; muḡh chiphñā.

Fleet, *v. i.* To flit ; to pass swiftly. Champat ho j. ; káfúr ho j. *v. t.* (Shak) To make to pass quickly. Jald guzārñā. *adj.* Swift. Tez ; phuríḷā. *n.* Jaházon ká berā.

Flesh, *n.* Gosht ; máns ; jism ; insán ; nafs. *v. t.* Gosht khilāí á ; ḡhún chakhāí á.

Flex, *v. t.* To bend. Jhukānā.

Flexible *adj.* Easily bent ; pliant ; docile. Jhukāne ke qábil ; la-chakdār ; tarbiyat-pfízir.

Flexion, *n.* See Flection.

Flexure, *n.* A bend or turning ; a curve. Laebak ; bāuk ; ḡhamí.

Flick, *v. t.* To strike lightly, as with a whip. Chábuk lagānā.

Flicker, *v. i.* To flutter. Talmaí-
nā ; jhilmilānā ; phaphaṇā.

Flight, *n.* Gurez ; parwáz

Flightly, *adj.* Fanciful ; changeable ; giddy. Wahmí ; chanchal.

Flimsy, *adj.* Feeble ; unsubstantial ; thin. Kamzor ; nápācdār ; patíl ; jhirjhirā.

Flinch, *v. i.* To shrink back ; to wince. Kachyānā ; hichakí á.

Fling, *v. t.* To dart ; to hurl ; to throw off. Chhoṛnā ; mārñā ; phenknā. *v. i.* Dulattí mārñā ; pil-á. *n.* Phelk . tána.

Flint, *n.* Chaqmāq.

Flinty, *adj.* Chaqmāq sá ; kapá.

Flip, *v. t.* To toss up. Uchhālñā.

Flippancy, *n.* Pertness. Charb-zabān ; zubandarāzí ḡhush-guf árí ; onkoí báten.

Flippant, *adj.* Quick and pert of speech ; thoughtless. Tez zubān ; tariár ; muḡhzar.

Flirt, *v. t.* Uchhālñā ; phenknā.

v. t. To move briskly about to play at courtship. Itrāí á ; nāz-o-naḡhra k ; chochlebaízí

k. n. A coquette. Nakħrebáz ;
charchal

Flit, v. i. To fly quickly ; to dart
along. Parwáz k : guzarná

Float, n. Berá ; dongá ; me'már
ki thápi . *v. i.* Tairná ; bahná.
v. t. Bahá yá tairá le j.

Floating, adj. Bahtá huá ; chaltá.

Flocculent, adj. Woolly ; flaky.
Úm ; rui ke se pahldár.

Flock, n. Guroh ; jhund ; ún ká
hachchhá. *v. i.* Gol ka gol j.

Floe, n. A field of floating ice.
Barf ká bahtá qalá

Flog, v. t. To lash ; to whip. Kōre
márná ; bet lagárná.

Flood, n. An inundation ; a de-
luge ; the rise or flow of the
tide ; a river. Sailáb ; túfán ;
juár ; daryá The flood—the de-
luge in the days of Noah. Tú-
fán-i-Núh. *v. t.* To inundate ;
to overflow. Sailábzada k. ;
garqáb k.

Floor, n. Farsh ; manzil ; chabú-
ra. *v. t.* Farsh yá gach k. ;
már kar girá d.

Flooring, n. Farshbandí ká sá-
mán.

Flop, v. t. To flap or clap ;
to let fall or turn suddenly.
Phaṭkárná ; yakáyak girá d.
v. t. To plump down suddenly.
Gad se gir j

Flora, n. The goddess of flowers ;
plants collectively. Phúl deví.

Floral, adj. Phúlon ká ; gul ká.

Florescence, n. A bursting into
flowers. Shiguftgi ; khiláwaṭ.

Florescent, adj. Bursting into
flowers. Phúl láyá huá ; bahár
jar áyá huá.

Floret, n. A small flower. Chhotá
phúl ; gulcha.

Floriculture, n. The cultivation
of flowers or plants. Phúl ko
peron kí zirá'at ; bāghání.

Florid, adj. Flowery ; flushed.
Phúlon se ladá huá ; gulfám ;
bhabhúká.

Florn, n Flarans ká ek sikka.

Florist, n. A cultivator of flowers.
Gul-farosh ; gulchin.

Floss, n. Kachchá resham.

Flossy, adj. Downy ; silky. Nihá-
yat muláim ; resham sá.

Flotilla, n. A fleet of small ships.
Chhoté jaházon ká berá.

Flotsam, n. Goods lost by ship-
wreck, and found floating on
the sea. Túté jaház ká bahtá
mál asbáb.

Flounce, v. i. To move abruptly
or impatiently. Badan jhaṭkáná ;
tinangná, *n.* Sanjáf ; jhalar.

Flounder, v. i. To struggle vio-
lently. Tarapná ; háth pair
márná.

Flour, n. Maidá ; áṭá ; sufúf.

Flourish, v. i. To thrive ; to be
prosperous. Sarsabz h. : phalná
phúlná ; málámál h. : phúl
búṭon men likhná. *v. t.* To
brandish ; (Shak.) to gloss over.
Chamkáná ; jilá ; d. *n.* Showy

splendour ; a figure made by a bold stroke of the pen ; brandishing (as of a sword). Zebāish ; qalam ke naqsh-o-nigār ; talwār kā ghumānā.

Flout, *v. t. and v. i.* To jeer ; to mock. Thaṭṭhā k. ; hansī urānā.

Flow, *v. i.* To run, as water ; to issue. Bahnā ; nikalnā ; jā-rī h. *n.* A stream ; copiousness. Dhār ; ifrāt ; bāḥ.

Flower, *n.* Phūl ; gul ; pushp ; falḥr ; 'ibāratārāī ; sat. *v. i.* Bahār par ānā. *v. t.* Kashida kāḥnā ; gulkārī k.

Flowery, *adj.* Phūldār ; guldār.

Fluctuate, *v. i.* To float backward and forward ; to rise and fall ; to vacillate. Āge pīchhe mauj mārṇā ; ghaṭṇā baḥnā ; pas-o-pesh k.

Fluctuation, *n.* Utār chaphāo ; kamī beshī ; hilkor ; tazalzal.

Flue, *n.* A small chimney ; soft down or fur. Dūdkash ; bārīk roān ; hawādān.

Fluency, *n.* A smooth flow of words ; facility of expression. Lassānī ; tarrārī ; zabānāwarī.

Fluent, *adj.* Flowing ; ready in the use of words ; voluble. Lassān ; ḥush-taqrīr ; rawān.

Fluff, *n.* Soft down from cotton. &c. Rūf kā ruān.

Fluffy, *adj.* Downy, Ruendār.

Fluid, *adj.* Flowing, as water ;

liquid or gaseous. Patlā pānī sā ; raqīq ; bahtā huā. *n.* Raqīq chīz ; patlī chīz ; ras.

Fluidity, *n.* Riqqat ; pat'āpat.

Fluke, *n.* Langar kā panja.

Flummery, *n.* Dabiyā ; lapsī.

Flunkey, *n.* A lackey ; an obsequious person. Gurgā ; ḥu-hā-mādī ṭaṭṭā ; qadambos.

Flush, *v. i.* To blush ; to flow swiftly. Bahnā ; gāl surḥ h. chehra tamtanānā. *v. t.* To wash out ; to make red in the face ; to rouse and cause to start up (birds, &c.). Dhoṛā ; surḥ kar d. ; shilkār chaupkānā. *n.* Tuḡyānī ; josh ; tamtanāhaṭ *adj.* Glowing ; abounding ; (Shak.) in full bloom. Damaktā ; joban par.

Fluster, *v. t.* To make hot and confused ; to fuddle. Nīm mast k. ; madhosh k.

Flute, *n.* Bānsrī ; algozā.

Flutter, *v. t.* Phapharānā ; tarāpnā.

Fluvial, *adj.* Of or belonging to rivers. Daryāī ; ābī.

Flux, *n.* Flow ; discharge (from the bowels). Bahāo ; ānw ; laḥū ke dast.

Fly, *v. i.* Uṛnā ; jaldī guzarṇā ; bhāgnā, *v. t.* Dūr rahnā ; bachnā ; urānā. *n.* Makkhī ; jhaṇḍī kā kaprā.

Flyblown, *adj.* Tainted with the eggs which produce maggots.

- Makkhí yá syáhi baithue se qadre sará
- Foal, *n.* The young of a mare or of a she-ass. Ghore yá gadhe ká bachcha. *v. t.* To bring forth a foal. Bachcha d.
- Foam, *n.* Froth. Phen; jhág. *v. t.* Jhág uṭhná; phen árá.
- Fob, *n.* A watch-pocket. Gharí kí jeb. *v. t.* To cheat. Thagná; áukhon men dhúl dálná.
- Focal, *adj.* Shu'áon ke markaz ká.
- Focus, *n.* Shu'áon ká markaz.
- Fodder, *n.* Food for cattle. Chára; bhú-a.
- Foe, *n.* Enemy. Dushman.
- Foeman, *n.* Enemy. Ganím; harif.
- Fog, *n.* A thick mist; (*jig.*) a state of mental confusion or uncertainty. Kuhásá; dimág kí pareshání.
- Fogy, } *n.* A dull old fellow;
Fogey, } an old fashioned person. Majhúl buddhá; puráne; khyálat ká ádmi.
- Foggy, *adj.* Misty; hazy. Dhundlá; ná-áf.
- Foible, *n.* A weak point in one's character; a failing. 'Aib; nuqs; rakḥna.
- Foil, *v. t.* To frustrate; to baffle. Past k.; ráegán k.; haráná. *n.* Varáq; 'áine kí qala'í.
- Foin, *n.* A thrust with a sword or spear. Bhonk; khonchá. *v. t.* To thrust with a sword or spear. Bhonkná.
- Foison, *n.* Plenty; a rich harvest. Ifrát; fasl-i-málámál.
- Foist, *v. t.* To bring in by stealth; to pass off as genuine. Chorá se darj yá dákhil k.; náqis chíz ko 'umda kahke bechná.
- Fold, *v. t.* Lapetná; dohráná. *n.* Tah; parat; guná; báṛa.
- Foliage, *n.* Leaves. Pattiyán; bel búta.
- Folio, *n.* A leaf; a page; a book. Panná; safah; duwarqí kitáb.
- Folk, *n.* People. Logbág.
- Folklore, *n.* Rural tales; traditions, &c. Dahqání qisse; riwáyaten-o-kaháwatan.
- Follow, *v. t.* Pichhe áná; raged-ná; pairaví k.; naql k.; lázím áná; hásil áná; ikhtiyár k.
- Follower, *n.* One who follows; an imitator, or disciple; an attendant. Pairau; chelá, musáib.
- Following, *n.* The whole body of supporters. Hálí-mawálí. *adj.* Coming next after. Zail ká; áinda.
- Folly, *n.* Foolishness; an indiscretion. Bewaquúfí; nádání; múrkhtá.
- Foment, *v.* To bathe with warm water; to instigate. Garu pání se seqkná; bharkáoná.
- Fond, *adj.* Loving. Farefta; laulín.
- Fondle, *v. t.* To caress. Chum-kárná; dulár k.
- Fondling, *n.* A darling; a pet. Ládlá; dulará; náz-parwarda.

Font, n. Fountain or source; the vessels used in churches as the repository of the baptismal water; a fount or assortment of printing types of one size. Chashma; istibāg kā hawz; ek sānche ke hurūf.

Food, n. Aliment; whatever sustains or promotes growth. Khurāk; rizq; khānā.

Fool, n. A simpleton; a dolt. Sāda lauh; ahmaq; gāodī. *v. t.* To deceive; to treat with contempt. Thagnā; tahqīr se pesh ānā. *v. i.* To play the fool; to trifle. Shekhchillīpan k.; khel tamāshe meṇ auqāt zāye' k.

Foolery, n. Folly; foolish conduct. Himāqat; behūdagi.

Foolhardy, adj. Rash; reckless. Ujaḍḍ; pādān bahādūr.

Foolish, adj. Unwise; silly. Ansamajh; bhondū; bholā.

Foolscap, n. (*Corr.*) Fuliskaip kāgāz; ek qism kā angrezī motā kāgāz.

Foot, n. Pair; qadam; pāyā; dāman; neo; bārāh iqch kā nāp. *v. i.* To dance; to walk. Nāchnā; chalnā phirnā.

Footbath, n. Pair dhone kā bartan; pāshoyā.

Footboard, n. Pāedān.

Footfall, n. Pair kī āhat.

Foothold, n. A footing; a stable or secure position. Pair ṭikne kī jagah; mustaqil hālat.

Footing, n. Jāe qarār; binā, pair kī āhat.

Footman, n. Harkārā.

Foot-note, n. Saffie ke nīche kī sharah; hāshiyā; ṭikā.

Footpad, n. A highwayman. Baṭmār; rahzan; ḍākū.

Footpath, n. Pagḍai dī.

Footprint, n. Naqsh-i-pā; zāhira subūt; nishān.

Foot-stalk, n. Pattī yā phūl kī daḍḍī.

Footstall, n. A woman's stirrup. Zanāna zīn kī rikāb.

Footstep, n. A football; a footprint; (*pl*) an example. Pair kī āhat; naqsh-i-qadam.

Footworn, adj. Thukā huā.

Fop, n. An affected dandy. Chhailā; bāṅkā; ranglā.

Foppery, n. Vanity in dress or manners; folly. Chhailāpan; himāqat.

Foppish, adj. Vain and showy in dress; Bhaṅkīlā; purtakalluf.

For, prep. Liye; basabah; is waste; bajāe. *Conj.* Kyunki; is liye kī.

Forage, n. Chārā; dānā; rātib. *v. i.* Rasad yā chārā baham pahunchānā. *v. i.* Chārā jama' k.; lūṭ khānā.

Foray, n. A raid. Daur; hamla.

Forbear, v. i. To refrain; to keep one's self; in check. Bāz rahnā; ḡam khānā.

Forbearance, n. Exercise of pa-

tience ; clemency. Bardásht ;
narmí ; sabr.

Forbid, *v. t.* To prohibit. Mana' k.

Forbidding, *adj.* Repulsive ; unpleasant. Makrúh ; burá.

Force, *n.* Strength ; energy ; coercion ; a body of troops ; momentum. Zor ; táqat ; dabáo ; lashkar. *v. t.* To compel ; to take by violence ; to stuff. Chhín l. ; ghusepná ; majbúr k.

Forced, *adj.* Strained ; unnatural ; compulsory. Zabardastí ká ; majbúrí.

Forcemeat, *n.* Masáledár qíma.

Forceps, *n.* Pincers ; tongs. Chimtí ; sanst ; ohimtá.

Forceful, *adj.* Impressive ; powerful. Muassir ; qawí ; biljabr.

Ford, *n.* Páyáb ; ghát ; dhára.

Fore, *adj.* Anterior ; earlier. Sámné ká ; pahlá ; aglá. *n.* Front. Sámná.

Forearmed, *adj.* Armed or prepared beforehand. Pahlé se taiyár.

Forebode, *v. t.* To portend ; to feel a secret sense of impending evil. Ágam kahná ; áge se jatáná.

Foreboding, *n.* Premonition ; apprehension of coming evil. Dill ágáhtí ; bad shugún.

Forecast, *v. t.* To calculate or plan beforehand ; to foresee. Jugat lagáná ; dúrandeshí k. *n.* A previous contrivance ; foresight ; a prediction. Tadbír · dúrandeshí ; peshbíná.

Forecastle, } *n.* (For'kas-l)
Fo'c'sle. } (Fok'sl.) }

The forepart of a ship. Jaház ká aglá hissa.

Foreclose, *v.* To preclude ; to bar. Mana' k. ; báz rakhná ; rokná.

Foreclosure, *n.* Shae marhúna ká zabt yá qurq k.

Forefather, *n.* An ancestor. Buzurg ; (pl.) Bápdáde.

Forefinger, *n.* The index finger. Angúthe ke pús kí uggí ; sabbába ; ishāre kí uggí.

Forefront, *n.* The front or foremost part. Sab se aglí jagah ; pesh-i-fauj.

Forego, *v. t.* To relinquish. Chhor-ná ; dastbardár h. *v. i.* To precede. Pahlé j.

Foregoer, *n.* Ancestor. Purkhá ; buzurg.

Foregone, *p. p.* and *adj.* The preceding ; predetermined. Máqabl ; pablehí se tháná huá.

Foreground, *n.* Sámné ká yá nichlá his á ; ta-wír kí zamin.

Forehand, *n.* The part of a horse which is in front of its rider. Ghore ke sawár ká sámne-wálá hissa. *adj.* Done beforehand. Pesh az waqt ká.

Forehend, *n.* The brow. Peshání.

Foreign, *adj.* Alien ; extraneous ; uncongenial. Ajnabí ; gair-mulkí ; anmel.

Foreigner, *n.* An alien ; a stranger. Garib-ul-watan ; ajnabí.

Foreland, *n.* A headland ; a promontory. Rás-i-zamín ; koh bíní.

Forelock, *n.* Peshání kí zulf.

Foreman, *n.* Mír-i-majlis ; mír-i-kárigarán.

Fore-mentioned, *adj.* Mazkúra-i-bhá.

Foremost, *adj.* Sab se pahlá.

Forenoon, *n.* Qabl dopahar.

Forensic, *adj.* Judicial ; argumentative. Qánúní ; dalilí.

Fore-ordain, *v. t.* To predestinate. Pahle se muqarrar k.

Forerun, *v. i.* Agwání k. ; peshwá k. ; pahle se ittilá' d. ; jatá d.

Foresay, *v. t.* To predict or foretell. Peshíngói k.

Foresee, *v. t.* To see or know beforehand. Pahle se ma'lúm k. ; peshbíní k.

Foreshadow, *v. t.* To typify beforehand. Pahle se 'alámat dikháwá.

Foresight, *n.* Wise forethought ; prudence ; the sight on the muzzle of a gun. Peshbíní ; ihtyát ; shast ; bandúq kí makkhí.

Forest, *n.* An extensive wood. Ban ; jangal ; ramná.

Forestall, *v. t.* To be beforehand with ; to anticipate. Peshqadmí k. ; peshbandí k.

Forester, *n.* A forest officer. Muháfiz-i-janglá.

Forestry, *n.* The art of cultivating forests. Jangalon kí muháfizat-o-taraqqí ká intizám.

Foretaste, *n.* A pleasing anticipation. Záiqa ; lutf-i-ummed.

Foretell, *v. t.* To predict ; to prophesy. Ágam kahná ; peshíngói k. ; gaib kí kahná.

Forethought, *n.* Thought or care for the future ; provident care. Áge se soch bichár ; peshbíní ; 'áqibat andeshí.

Forever, *adv.* For all time to come ; to eternity. Sadá ; mudám ; nit.

Foreward, *n.* Vanguard. Haráwal.

Forfeit, *n.* That which is forfeited ; a penalty. Munzabita, *v. t.* To lose the right to by some fault or crime. Jurmána yá gunáh-gárá d. ; zabt k. ; qurq k.

Forfeiture, *n.* Qurqí ; zabtí.

Forge, *n.* A smithy. Lohárkhána, *v. t.* To form by heating and hammering ; to counterfeit or imitate for purposes of fraud. Tapá kar garhná ; ja'l k.

Forgery, *n.* Fabrication ; counterfeiting a signature ; a counterfeit document. Ja'lsázi ; ja'lí kágzát.

Forget, *v. t.* To put away from the memory ; to neglect. Bhúl-ná ; ghasht k.

Forgetful, *adj.* Apt to forget ; inattentive. Bhulakkaz ; beparwá.

Forgive, *v. t.* To pardon ; to overlook an offence or debt. Mu'áf k. ; darguzar k.

Fork, *n.* Mez ká káutá.

Forked, *adj.* Dushákhá.

Forlorn, *adj.* Forsaken ; miserable. Matrúk ; akelá ; bechárá ; náunmed.

Form, *n.* Shape ; mode ; established practice ; the type in a chase. Shaki ; dhang ; dastúr ; kitab kí súrat men chhapá huá juz *v. t.* To construct ; to shape ; to arrange. Banáná ; dāul dālná ; murattab k.

Formal, *adj.* Methodical ; ceremonious ; having the form only. but lacking the essentials. Dastúr ke muwátiq ; bázábíta ; numáishí.

Formalism, *n.* Pábandí-i-rasm.

Formalist, *n.* Páband-i-rasm ; súrat parast.

Formality, *n.* Dastúr ; zábita ; shaki.

Formally, *adv.* Hasb-i-zábita.

Formation, *n.* Banáwaṭ ; sáḡht.

Former, *adj.* Preceding ; previous. Pahlá ; sábiq ; aglá.

Formerly, *adv.* In former times ; heretofore. Peshtar ; sábiq men.

Formidable, *adj.* Dreadful ; alarming. Daráoná ; bhyának.

Formula, *n.* Qá'eda ; dastúr.

Forsake, *v. t.* To desert ; to abandon. Chhor d. ; tark k.

Forswear, *v. t.* To deny upon oath. Jhúṭhá halaf uṭháná ; jhúṭhí qasam kháná.

Fort, *n.* Qila' ; garh.

Forte, *n.* That in which one excels. Iste'dád ; qábiliyat.

Forth, *adv.* Age ; áyanda ; báhar.

Forthcoming, *adj.* Ensuing ; about to appear. Ánewálá ; manjúd.

Forthright, *n.* (Shak.) A straight path. Ráh-i-rást ; sídhí saṛak.

Forthwith, *adv.* Immediately. Fauran ; usí dam.

Fortification, *n.* Qila'bandi ; morchabandí ; hisár.

Fortify, *v. t.* To strengthen.

Mustahkam k. ; morchabandí se mahfúz k.

Fortitude, *n.* Firmness of mind ; resolute endurance. Istiqlál ; sábitqadamí.

Fortnight, *n.* Nim-máh ; dohafta.

Fortress, *n.* A fortified place ; a defence. Garhí ; koṭ.

Fortnitous, *adj.* Accidental ; chance. Ittifáqí ; náḡabání.

Fortunate, *adj.* Auspicious ; lucky. Mubárák ; ḡhush-nasíb ; nek-fál.

Fortune, *n.* Fate ; luck ; chance. Taqdír ; bhág. *v. t.* To determine. Muqaddar k. *v. t.* To befall. Wáḡe'h.

Fortune-hunting, *n.* Shádí ke zariye' dāulat hásil karne kí justojú men rahná.

Forum, *n.* Chabútrá ; chauk.

Forward, *adj.* Front ; ready ; bold ; advanced. Aglá ; taiyár ; diler ; baṛhá huá. *v. t.* To help

- on ; to send on. Madad k. ; chaltá k. ; bhejua.
- Forwardness, *n.* Chustí ; chálakí.
- Foss, } *n.* A ditch or moat.
Fosse, } Khái ; khandaq.
- Fosset-seller, *n.* A spigot seller. Khurda farosh.
- Fossil, *adj.* Ma'dní ; kání, *n.* Madaní chíz.
- Foster, *v. t.* To bring up ; to encourage. Pálná ; dúdh piláná ; madad k.
- Foul, *adj.* Filthy ; obscene ; stormy ; unfair. Mailá ; ganda ; túfání ; beimání ká.
- Foul-mouthed, *adj.* Using obscene language. Munhphat ; badzubán.
- Found, *v. t.* To lay the foundation of ; to establish ; to cast, as metal. Bunyád dálná ; qáim k. ; sánche men dhálná.
- Foundation, *n.* Biná ; madár.
- Foundationer, *n.* A scholar supported at the endowments of a college. Wazifa khuár.
- Founder, *n.* One who establishes or endows ; one who melts and casts metals. Neo dáinewálá ; dhulaiyá.
- Foundling, *n.* A little child found deserted. Pará páyá tachcha.
- Foundry, *n.* Dhálne kí kal yá kárkhána.
- Fount, *n.* Fountain ; spring. Chashma.
- Fountain, *n.* A spring of water ; the source of anything. Chashma ; fauwará ; mabda.
- Four-fold, *adj.* and *adv.* Folded multiplied four times. Chauguná ; chanlará.
- Four-footed, *adj.* Having four feet. Chaupáya.
- Four-in-hand, *adj.* Chár ghore kí sawarí.
- Fowl, *n.* A bird ; a bird of the poultry kind ; a cock or hen. Chiriyá ; parind ; murgí, *wg.*
- Fowler, *n.* Chirimár ; baheliyá.
- Fox, *n.* Lomfí ; farebí ; dhokebaz.
- Fox-ship, *n.* (*Shak.*). The character of a fox ; craftiness. Robát bází-o-naamk-harámí.
- Foxy, *adj.* Wily ; brown. Robát mizáj ; lomfí ke rang ká.
- Fracas, *n.* (*Fra'ka*). An uproar ; a noisy quarrel. Fasád ; hullar ; dangá.
- Fract, *v. t.* (*Shak.*) To break. Torná.
- Fraction, *n.* Kasr ; náittifaqí.
- Fractional, *adj.* Bahut chhotá hissa.
- Fractionous, *adj.* Quarrelsome ; peevish. Jhagrálú ; chirchirá.
- Fracture, *n.* Shikastagí ; tūt.
- Fragile, *adj.* Easily broken ; delicate. Náruk ; tunuk.
- Fragment, *n.* Piece broken off. Tútá huá tukrá ; purza.

Fragmentary, *adj.* Tukron ká baná huá; berabt.

Fragrance, *n.* Odour; perfume. Khushbú; mahak; sugandh.

Fragrant, *adj.* Sweet-scented. Khushbúdar; mu'attar.

Frail, *adj.* Weak; wanting in firmness. Kamzor; be istiqlál.

Frailty, *n.* Weakness; infirmity. Kamzori; besabáti.

Frame, *n.* Thát; dhánehá; naqsha. *v. t.* To construct; to plan; to put into a frame. Banáná; fjad k. : chauhata lagáná

Franchise, *n.* The privilege of voting; exemption. Ráe dene ká haqq; mu'afi *v. t.* To give the franchise to. Azádi d.

Frangible, *adj.* Easily broken. Náruk; shikastani.

Frank, *adj.* Open-hearted; candid. Betakalluf; khartal; saf dil. *v. t.* To send at Government expense as a letter. (Khatt) mahsul se mustasna k.

Frankincense, *n.* Lobán.

Franklin, *n.* An old English freeholder; a yeoman. Mu'afidár; asúdabál kisán.

Frantic, *adj.* Mad; furious; wild. Págal; gazar alúda; saudái.

Frantically, *adv.* Tundi se.

Fraternal, *adj.* Brotherly. Birádrána; bháinána.

Fraternise, *v. t.* To associate as brethren. Bháichára jorhá.

Fraternity, *n.* Brotherhood; society. Bháibandí; birádari; pancháyat.

Fratricide, *n.* The murder of a brother; one who kills his brother. Birádar-kushí; birádar-kush.

Fraud, *n.* Deceit; imposture. Dhokhá; chhal; mugála.

Fraudulent, *adj.* Deceitful; knavish. Dagábáz; farebí.

Fraught, *adj.* Filled; laden. Bhará huá; ladá huá.

Fray *n.* (1) A brawl; a riot; (2) a part worn off by friction. Qaziya; bulwa; ragar; ghissá. *v. t.* To wear off by rubbing. Ragar j. ghus j.

Break, *n.* A caprice; sport. Lahar; wahm; uchang.

Freckle, *n.* Dág; chitti; lasanya.

Free, *adj.* At liberty; unrestrained; liberal; exempt. Ázád; beqaid; sakhí; barí; mu'af. *v. t.* To liberate. Ázád k.

Freebooter, *n.* A maunder; a brigand. Luterá; qazzaq.

Freedom, *n.* Liberty; exemption; improper familiarity, franchise. Ázádi; baríyat; belihází; haqq.

Free-hand, *adj.* Applied to drawing by the unguided hand. Mahz dastí.

Freehold, *n.* A property held free of duty except to the king. Jágir; zamindári.

- Freeliver, n.** A glutton ; an epicure. Kháne píne w. ; shikamparwar.
- Freeman, n.** Ázád ; haqqdár.
- Freemason, n.** Frimesan logon ká firqa.
- Freethinker, n.** Dahriyá ; nástik.
- Free-will, n.** Khudmukhtári ; fe'al-mukhtári. *adj.* Khudmukhtár ; fi'al-mukhtár.
- Freeze, v. i.** To become ice or like a solid body. Jamná ; thithar j. *v. i.* To harden into ice. Jamá-ná ; yakhbasta kar d
- Freight, n.** Lading or cargo. esp. of a ship ; the charge for transporting goods. esp. by water. Bár-i-jaház ; bojh ; asbáb ká kiráya.
- Frenzied, adj.** Frantic ; maddened Báolá ; diváná ; majzúb.
- Frenzy, n.** Madness ; mania ; fury. Dívángí ; junúu ; jazba.
- Frequency, n.** Repeated occurrence of anything. Aksaryat ; bár bár h.
- Frequent, adj.** Coming or occurring often. Aksar auqát ; bahut. *v. t.* To visit often. Bár bár yá aksar áya jáyá k.
- Frequently, adj.** Often ; repeatedly. Aksar ; bár bár ; bárhá.
- Fresco, n.** Ohháu-o thandak.
- Fresh, adj.** Lively ; brisk ; new ; not stale ; tainted or salted. Tar-o-táza ; nayá ; táza ; hál ká
- Freshet, n.** A flood. Tugyáuí.
- Freshman, n.** Nau-ámoz ; mub-tadí.
- Fret, v. t.** To ornament with fretwork ; to chafe ; to wear or eat away ; to irritate. Rang barang k. ; khisána ; chherná. *v. i.* To fray or be worn away ; to be peevish. Ragar j. ; chiph-ná ; nákhush h.
- Fretful, adj.** Peevish. Chirchirá ; khisyána.
- Fretted, adj.** Ornamented with frets. Ubharwán naqqáshí se árásta.
- Fretwork, n.** Ek qism kí ubharwán naqqáshí.
- Friable, adj.** Apt to crumble. Bhurbhurá ; khasta ; phusphu-á.
- Friar, n.** A monk. Mahant ; báwá.
- Fribble, n.** A trifler. Behúda ; ochhá yá adna kám karnewálá. *v. i.* To trifle. Adna yá behúda kám k.
- Friction, n.** Ragar ; ghisáo
- Friday, n.** Juma ; Shukrwar.
- Friend, n.** An intimate acquaintance ; a well-wisher. Dost ; khairkhwáh.
- Friendly, adj.** Amicable ; favourable. Milá julá ; Miharbán ; shafiq ; dostána.
- Friendship, n.** Mutual attachment ; amity. Dostí ittihád ; mel jol.
- Frigate, n.** A ship of war. Jangí jaház.
- Fright, n.** Sudden alarm ; a person of a strange and repulsive appearance. Dar ; khauf ; zisht rú shakhs

Frighten, *v. t.* To terrify. Dará-ná : dahshat diláná.

Frightful, *adj.* Dreadful. Daráoná : bhayának.

Frigid, *adj.* Exceedingly cold ; without spirit or feeling. Niháyat rúkhá.

Frill, *n.* A ruffle. Jhálar.

Fringe, *n.* Jhálar.

Frippery, *n.* Cast-off clothes ; an old-clothes shop. Utran putran : puráne kapron kí dúkán.

Frisk, *v. i.* To skip. Kudakná.

Friskiness, *n.* Frolicsomeness. Chibillápan ; alolkalol.

Frisky, *adj.* Frolicsome. Chan-chal.

Firth (*Also Firth*), *n.* An estuary ; a narrow inlet of the sea. Khálsj ; khápi.

Fritter, *n.* Tikká ; párchá ; botí.

Friolity, *n.* Trifling. Ochhápan.

Frivolous, *adj.* Trifling ; silly. Adna ; ochhá ; behúda.

Frizzle, *v. t.* To form in small short curls. Pech d ; maroṇná.

Fro, *adv.* From ; back. Se ; pí-chhe. To and fro. Áge píchhe.

Frock, *n.* Qaba ; jáma ; fargúl.

Frog, *n.* Mendak ; dádar.

Frolic, *n.* Gaiety ; a wild prank. Kulel ; dillagí.

Frolicsome, *adj.* Gay ; sportive. Chanchal ; khilápi.

From, *prep.* Se ; az ; az taraf.

Front, *n.* Brow ; face ; appearance forepart. Peshání ; chihra ;

sámná. *adj.* Peshání ke muta'lli-
liq. *v. t.* To stand in front or
opposite : to oppose face to face.
Sámná k. ; muqábila k. *v. t.*
Thik sámne h.

Frontage, *n.* The front part of a
building. Sámná : agwára.

Frontier, *n.* Sarhadd ; hudúd.

Frontispiece, *n.* Taswír jo kitáb
ke shurú' men lagtí hai.

Froze, } *adj.* Frozen ; frosty

Frozen, } Niháyat sard ; yakḥ
basta.

Frost, *n.* Pálá. *v. t.* Pálá már j.

Frosty, *adj.* Exceedingly cold ;
covered with frost. Azhadd
sard ; pále se ḡhaupá huá.

Froth, *n.* Foam. Jhág ; phen.

Froward, *adj.* Disobedient ; per-
verse. Náfarmán ; shokḥ.

Frown, *v. i.* To wrinkle the brow
as in anger. Nák bhaun cha-
rháná ; teorí charháná *n.* A
stern look. Khafgt ; kálí pílt
ágkhen.

Frozen, *adj.* Hardened into ice ;
congealed ; benumbed. Yakḥ-
basta ; munjamid ; thiṡhurá.

Fructification, *n.* Fecundation ;
the production of fruit. Bár-
áwarí ; phaldári.

Frugal, *adj.* Economical ; thrifty.
Kifáyat sh'ári ; juzrafi.

Fruit, *n.* Mewa ; phal ; natíja.

Fruitful, *adj.* Producing fruit
abundantly ; productive. Phal-
dár ; zarḡhez.

Fruition, n. Enjoyment ; the use or possession of anything esp. accompanied with pleasure.

Khushí ; kámyábí.

Fruitless, adj. Barren ; profitless ; useless. Bephal ; láhásil.

Frustrate, v. t. To defeat ; to balk ; to baffle. Mát k. ; bátíl k.

Fry, v. t. Talná ; bhúná. *v. i.* Talá j. ; bhuná. *n.* Bhuní huf chitz ; (chhoṭí chizon ká) gol.

Frying-pan, n. Karháí.

Fub, v. t. (*Shak.*) To put off. Tál d. ; jhuláná.

Fuddle, v. t. To stupefy with drink. Matwálú k. ; madhosh k.

Fudge, n. Non-ense. Wáhiyát.

Fuel, n. Íudhan ; lakṛiyán.

Fugitive, n. One who flees. Bhagorá ; farárf, *adj.* Bhágá huá ; mafrúr.

Fulcrum, n. Tek ; sahárá.

Fulfil, v. t. To carry into effect ; to accomplish. Bajá l. ; púra k.

Full, adj. Having all that it can contain : adequate ; sated ; complete. Labrez ; káfi ; ásúda ; kámil *adv.* Quite. Bilkul.

Full-blooded, adj. Thorough-bred 'Ála nasal ká ; naslí.

Full-blown, adj. Fully expanded, as a flower. Shigufsa ; khilá.

Fuller, n. A bleacher or cleanser of cloth. Dhobí ; gázar.

Euller's-earth, n. Reh ; sajjí.

Fully, adv. Completely ; entirely. Púra púra ; bakhúbí.

Fulminate, v. i. To thunder ; to detonate. Garajná ; taráká h. *v. t.* To cause to explode ; to send forth, as a denunciation. Bhaṛkáná ; la'nat malámat k.

Fulsome, adj. Disgusting ; gross. Nágawár ; ghuráoná ; makrúh.

Fumble, v. i. To grope about awkwardly. Taṭolná.

Fume, n. Exhalation ; smoke or vapour. Bháp ; abkḥore. *v. t.* To emit smoke or vapour ; to be in a rage. Dhuán ya abkḥore uikalná gussá h.

Fumigate, v. t. Bhaṇará d. ; mu'attar k.

Fun, n. Sport ; merriment. Tamásha ; khel chuhul.

Function, n. The di-charge of the duties of one's office ; natural action. Adá-i-faráiz-i-mansabí ; taba'í kám.

Functionary, n. An official. 'Uhdodár ; mansabdár ; kárpardáz.

Fund, n. Sarmáyá ; punjí.

Fundamental adj. Basal ; essential ; primary. Bunyádí ; zurúrf ; aslí.

Funeral, n. Burial ; obsequies. Tajhíz-o-takfín ; kiryá karm. *adj.* Mátam.

Funeral, adj. Befitting a funeral ; mournful ; dismal. Munásib-tadfin ; mátamí ; sanjída.

Fungous, adj. Narm ; gilgila.

Fungus, *n.* Kūkarmutta.

Funnel, *n.* Chongá ; nal.

Funny, *adj.* Droll ; comical ; amusing. Dullagibáz ; latifa go.

Fur, *n.* Pashm ; ruán ; sambúr.

Furbish, *v. t.* To burnish. Saiqal k. ; jilá d.

Furcated, *adj.* Forked ; branching. Káute kí shakl ká.

Furious, *adj.* Full of fury ; fierce ; violent. Tund ; gāzabnák.

Furl, *v. t.* To draw or roll up, as a sail. Lachhyáná ; tah k.

Furlong, *n.* Mil ká $\frac{1}{8}$ hissa.

Furlough, *n.* Leave of absence.

Watan jáne kí rukhsat ; razá.

Furnace, *n.* Bhattí ; áshadān. *v. t.* To exhale like a furnace. Bhattí se nikálná.

Furnish, *v. t.* To supply ; to equip ; to afford. Báham pahuncháná ; árásta k. ; dená.

Furnishings, *n.* Lawázimát ; taiyáriyán.

Furniture, *n.* The movables with which a house is equipped ; trappings. Asbáb-i-ḡhánadárí ; lawázima.

Furrier, *n.* A dealer in furs.

Pashm yá sambúr-farosh.

Furrow, *n.* The trench made by a plough ; a wrinkle. Lík ; báh ; jhurrí ; ohín ; shikan.

Further, *adj.* To a greater distance ; moreover. Fásle par ; unásivá. *adj.* Dúr ká ; ziyáda ;

aur. *v. t.* To advance ; to promote. Barháná ; taraqqí d.

Furtherance, *n.* A helping-forward. Imdád ; fánat.

Furtive, *adj.* Stealthy. Chorí ká.

Fury, *n.* Rage ; violence ; a termagant. Gussa ; gāzab ; laráká.

Fuse, *n.* Fatila ; battí. *v. t.* To melt ; to blend. Pighláná ; táná. *v. t.* Pighalná ; ṭighalná.

Fusible, *adj.* That may be fused or melted. Galne ke láiq ; pighláú.

Fusillade, *n.* A simultaneous or continuous discharge of firearms. Topon yá bandúqon kí bár.

Fuss, *n.* A bustle or tumult ; flurry. Shor gul ; hangáma.

Fussy, *adj.* Chibillá ; údhamí.

Fust, *v. i.* (Shak.) To grow or smell mouldy. Phaphúndí lag-ná ; bisáinda h.

Fusty, *adj.* Musty ; mouldy. Phaphúndídar ; bisáinda.

Futile, *adj.* Useless ; unavailing. Bekám ; láchár ; adná.

Future, *adj.* Mustaqbil ; áyanda. *n.* The time to come. Istiqbál ; zamána-i-áinda.

Futurity, *n.* 'Áqibat ; áḡhirat ; áinda.

Fuzee, *n.* Fatila ; golá dagne kí nalí.

Fy, } (Also Fie), *n.* Ohhí chhí ;
Fye, } láhaul walá quwwat ;
tauba tauba.

G

Gab, *n.* (*Scot.*) The mouth ; idle talk. *Mugh* ; *gapshap*.

Gabble, *v. i.* To chatter ; to jabber. *Bak bak k.* ; *burburáná*.

Gaberdine, *n.* A loose upper garment. *Chugá* ; *jubba*.

Gad, *n.* A pointed bar of steel. *Bhál* ; *aní*. *v. i.* To rove idly ; to wander in speech. *Dánwá-dol phirná* ; *khayúl ká bahakná*.

Gadabut, *n.* One who walks idly about. *Áwára* ; *harzagard*.

Gadfly, *v.* *Dáns* ; *machehhar*.

Gaff, *n.* *Kántú* ; *barchhá*.

Gag, *v. t.* To forcibly stop the mouth ; to silence. *Kuchh thús kar mugh band k.* ; *bolne na d. n.* *Dhátá* ; *chhúká*.

Gage, *v. t.* To pledge ; to bind (one) as a surety. *Girví rakhná*, *zámín qarár d. n.* (*See Gauge*). A pledge ; something thrown down as a challenge, *e. g.*, a glove. *Bírú* ; *dastána*.

Gaggle, *v. i.* To cackle. *Gengeñ k.*

Gaiety, *n.* Merriment ; entertainment. *Khushí* ; *chuhál* ; *rang-raliyán* ; *nách rang*.

Gaily, *adv.* *See Gayly*.

Gain, *n.* Profit ; benefit. *Nafa'* ; *yáft. v. t.* To obtain by effort ; to win ; to reach. *Háth lagná* ; *hásil k.* ; *jítná* ; *pahunchná*.

Gainsay, *v. t.* To dispute ; to con-

tradict. *Hujjat k.* ; *khláí kan-ná* ; *bát kátná*.

Gait, *n.* Manner of walking. *Raftár* ; *ravish*.

Gaiter, *n.* *Moza* ; *sáqposh*.

Gala, *n.* Festivity. *Jashn* ; *utsav*.

Galaxy, *n.* The milky way ; a brilliant assemblage. *Kahka-shán* ; *akásgangá* ; *anjuman*.

Gale, *n.* A gust of wind. *Jhoká* ; *tund hawá*.

Gall, *n.* Bile ; bitterness ; rancour. *Pitt* ; *talkhí* ; *kína. v. t.* To fret or hurt the skin by rubbing ; to annoy. *Chhílná diqq k.*

Gallant, *adj.* Courteous to ladies ; brave and noble. *'Áshiq mizáj* ; *husn-parast* ; *bahádúr. n.* A beau. *Bápká*.

Gallantry, *n.* Bravery. *Bahádurí*.

Gallery, *v. n.* *Barámda* ; *gulám gardish* ; *rangmahal*.

Galley, *n.* *Chhápe ke huráf biṭháné ká takhta*.

Galligaskins, *n.* Breeches ; leg-guards. *Jáughiyá* ; *sáq-paná*.

Gallipot, *n.* *Martabán*.

Gallivant, *v. i.* To spend time frivolously, esp. in flirting. *Fuzúliyát men auqát záye' k.*

Gallon, *n.* *Chár quart ká paimána* ; *tin ser das chhótáñk ká paimána*.

Gallop, *n.* *Sarpaṭ yá poiya chahná*.

Galloway, *n.* *Táñgaur* ; *asp-i-miyána*.

Gallows, *n.* *Pháusi kí ṭikṭikí*.

- Gallows-bird, *n.* A person who deserves hanging. *Phānsī ke lāiq ādmī.*
- Gall-stone, *Pathrī* ; *sangdāna.*
- Galvanee, *adj.* *Barq-afroz.*
- Galvanise, *v. t.* *Bijlī kī quwat paidā k. ; jast chapānā.*
- Gamble, *v. i.* *Juā khelnā. v. t.* To squander away, as in gambling. *Jūe men hār j.*
- Gambol, *v. i.* To leap, skip, or frisk. *Khel kūd k.*
- Game, *n.* Sport ; jest ; an athletic contest ; animals taken or killed in hunting ; the spoils of the chase. *Khel ; haṁsī dillagī ; tamāsha ; shikār.*
- Gamesome, *adj.* Playful. *Khilārī.*
- Gamester, *n.* A gambler. *Juārī.*
- Gammon, *n.* A hoax ; an imposture. *Chhal ; dāḡābāzī ; dhokā.*
- Gamut, *n.* The musical scale. *Sargam.*
- Gander, *n.* The male of the goose. *Hans ; qāz.*
- Gang, *n.* Company ; band ; group. *Juṭ ; guroh ; ḡol.*
- Gangrel, *adj.* Vagrant ; wandering. *Āwāragard ; khānabadosh.*
- Gangrene, *n.* The mortification of living flesh. *Māys kā sar j.*
- Gangway, *n.* *Guzargāh ; rasta.*
- Gaol, } *n.* Old spelling of *Jail*,
Gaoler. } *Jailer. Qaidkhānā ;*
 jel-khāna ; jel-khāne kā dāroga.
- Gap, *n.* An opening. *Khulī jagah ; shigāf ; darār.*
- Gape, *v. i.* To yawn ; to stare with open mouth. *Jamāf ; hakkā hakkā rahnā.*
- Garb, *n.* Garment ; outward appearance. *Libās ; zāhīrī sūrat*
- Garbage, *n.* Offal ; any worthless matter. *Ojhīrī ; fuzala.*
- Garble, *v. t.* To falsify ; to alter so as to suit one's purpose. *Tahrīf k. ; apne matlab ke muābāq badalnā.*
- Garden, *n.* *Bāḡ ; chaman.*
- Gardener, *n.* *Bāḡbān.*
- Gargle, *n.* *Kulla ; ḡarḡara.*
- Garland, *n.* A wreath of flowers or leaves. *Hār ; mālā ; ḡajrā.*
- Garlic, *n.* *Lahsan.*
- Garment, *n.* Any article of clothing. *Poshāk ; libās.*
- Garner, *n.* A granary. *Khattā ; galle kā godām. v. t.* To store. *Nāj bharnā.*
- Garnet, *n.* *Tānṡā ; yaḡūt.*
- Garnish, *v. t.* To adorn ; to ornament. *Ārāsta k. ; singārnā ; saṅwārnā, n.* Decoration. *Ārāish ; zīnat.*
- Garniture, *n.* *Ārāish ; zebāish.*
- Garret, *n.* An attic. *Atārī.*
- Garrison, *n.* Qile' kī fauj. *v. i.* *Merhabandī k.*
- Garrotte (*Also* Garotte), *v. t.* *Phānsī d. ; galā ghoutnā.*
- Garrulity, *n.* Talkativeness. *Bakwās ; bisiyār-ḡof.*
- Garrulous, *adj.* Talkative ; loquacious. *Bakwādī ; barbariyā.*

- Garter, n.** Moze bāndhne ká band.
Garth, n. Acroft ; a garden. Bārfi ; bāgfela.
Gates, n. Hawā-i-ha-ft.
Gase-made, n. Boasting talk. Buvado. Shekhi : lūf guzāt.
Gash, n. A deep, open wound.
Gasha ghāo : zaḥm-i-kārī.
Gasp, v. t. To pant. Hāupnā
Gast, v. t. (Shuk.) To frighten. Darād.
Gastralgia, n. Pain in the stomach or bowels. Dard-i-shikam
Gastric, adj. Of the stomach. Shikamī.
Gastritis, n. Inflammation of the stomach. Sozish-i-shikam.
Gastronomy, n. Epicureanism. Shikam-parastī : ilm-i-lazzat.
Gate, n. Phāṭak : darwāza
Gateway, n. Gate : entrance. Phāṭak : deorhi.
Gather, v. t. To collect ; to pucker ; to plait ; to infer. Baṭornā : chunnā ; natija nikālnā. v. t. To assemble Farahan h.
Gathering, n. Assembly ; crowd. Majlis : majma'.
Gancherie, n. Awkwardness ; clumsiness. Phūharpanā.
Gaud, } n. A showy trinket. Bhaṛ-
Gawd, } kila gahrā ; āráish.
Gandery, n. Finery. Áráish : singār.
Gandy, adj. Showy ; gay. Bhaṛ-kila : zarq barq : purtakalluf.
Gauge, [(Gaj.) Also Gage], n. A standard of measure. Fāni ká nāp v. t. To measure ; to estimate ability. Nāpnā : gunjāish yā liyāqat ká andāza k.
Gaunt, adj. Emaciated of a pinched appearance. Dubā parān.
Gannet, n. Dastāna-i-shām.
Gauze, n. Mahin jālá : ā kappā.
Gauzy, adj. Very fine and transparent. Bārk : mahin : patlá.
Gawd, n. See Gaud.
Gawky, adj. Awkward clownish. Phūhar : bewaqūf : wādān.
Gay, adj. Merry ; blithe ; fond of pleasure. Khush : magan.
Gaze, v. t. To look fixedly. Ghúr-nā : ṭikṭiki lagānā. n. A fixed look : the object gazed at. Tāk : jis chiz ko gaur se dekhen
Gazelle, n. A small antelope. Hiran : gízál : murg.
Gazette, n. An official newspaper. Sarkāri aḥbār. v. t. To publish in a gazette. Sarkāri aḥbār men chhāpnā.
Gazetteer, n. A geographical dictionary. Farhang-i-jugāśā.
Gear, n. Apparatus ; dress ; harness. Sāman : kapre : āz.
Geck, n. A dupe ; an object of scorn. Ahmaq : fareb ká shikār.
Gelatin, } n. Lardār mādā
Gelatine, } jō lauwan ke nas, pūṭṭhon aur haḍḍhon se nikā á jātā hai.
Geld, v. t. To castrate to deprive

of a thing essential or objectionable. *Ākhta k* : *kisī zurūrī yā fātirāz ke lāiq chīz ko dūr k*

Gelding, n. A castrated animal, esp. a horse. *Ākhta jāwar*.

Gem, n. A precious stone ; a jewel. *Jawāhir* ; *nadir chīz*.

Gemini, n. (pl.) The twins ; a constellation containing the two bright stars Castor and Pollux. *Juā :* *jauza* ; *do sitāron kā ām*.

Gemmy, adj. Full of gems ; glittering. *Murassa :* *jagmagātā huā* ; *chamchamātā huā*.

Gendarme, n. *Frānsīsi risāle kā sawār*.

Gender, n. Sex. *Tazkir-o-tānis. v. t.* To beget ; to breed. *Bachcho d. :* *nasl barhānā*.

Genealogy, n. Pedigree. *Shajra* ; *pansāvlī*.

Genera, n. (pl.) (Sing. Genus) Classes. *Aqsām* ; *ajnās*.

General, adj. Common ; public ; prevalent. *'Ām* ; *kulliyā* ; *phailā huā. n. (Shak.)* The public ; a military officer commanding a brigade. *'Āmm log* ; *sipah-sālār* ; *jandāl*.

Generalissimo, n. The commander-in-chief of an army. *Salār-i-jangī* ; *jangī lāq*.

Generalisation, n. *Tajnis* ; *kulliya natīja*

Generalise, v. t. *Jinswār k.* ; *juzziyāt se kullī natīja nikālā*.

Generality, n. *Kulliyāt* : *'umūmiyat*.

Generally, adv. Commonly ; ordinary ; upon the whole. *'Umūmā :* *aksar* ; *ma'umulan*.

Generate, v. t. To produce ; to originate. *Paidā k.* ; *salab h.*

Generation, n. Procreation ; production ; progeny ; an age. *Taulid* ; *utpatti* ; *nasl* ; *zamāna*

Generative, adj. *Upjāū*. *paidā karne ki qūwat w.*

Generator, n. Begetter ; producer. *Jann dene w.* ; *upjāe w.*

Generically, adj. *Az rūe jinsiyat*. **Generosity, n.** Liberality ; magnanimity ; (*Arch.*) nobility. *Sakhawat* ; *'ālī himmatī* ; *sharāfat* ; *faiyāzī*.

Generous, adj. Liberal ; bountiful ; noble ; invigorating (*as wine*). *Sakhī* ; *faiyāz* ; *nash-e-āwar*.

Genesis, n. *Paidāish* ; *Taureet* *ki pahīlī kitāb*.

Genial, adj. Producing ; cheering ; healthful. *Paidā karne w.* ; *khush* ; *masrūr*.

Genital, adj. *Nasl ke muta'iliq*. **Genitive, adj.** *Hālat-i-izāfī, n.* *Muzāf-ilah*.

Genius, n. A familiar spirit or demon ; a guardian angel ; extraordinary talent ; a talented person ; natural aptitude. *Sā'ib rahnewālā jinn* ; *rahoumā firishta* ; *isti'adād-i-'ajīb* ; *kāhīn shakhsh* ; *khāssa*.

Genteel, *adj.* Polite ; fashionable.
 Khushakhlāq ; ashrafāna.

Gentility, *n.* Good birth ; refinement of manners. Asālat ; husn-i-khulq.

Gentle, *adj.* Well-born ; mild ; soothing. Sharifzāda ; hālim ; mulāim. *v. t* (*Shak.*) To ennoble. Mu'azzaz yā musharraf k.

Gentleman, *n.* Sharif ; bhalā-mānus.

Gentlemanly, *adj.* Well-bred ; courteous. Sharifāna ; khalīq.

Gentleness, *n.* Sharāfat ; hilm.

Gentlewoman, *n.* A lady. Ashrafzādī.

Gently, *adv.* Dhīre dhīre.

Gentry, *n.* Shurafā ; ta'lim-yāfta ; muhazzab log.

Genuflection, *n.* Bending the knee in worship or respect. 'Ibādat men dozānū h

Genuine, *adj.* Natural ; real ; not spurious. Tab'af ; aslī ; besākhta.

Genus, *n.* (*Plur.* Genera) A class of objects comprising several species. Jins ; qism.

Geographer, *n.* Jugrāfiadān.

Geography, *n.* Jugrāfiā ; bhūgol.

Geology, *n.* Dhartī-biddya.

Geomancy, *n.* Ramal ; zāechadānī.

Geometrical, *adj.* Hindse ke mut'alliq.

Geometry, *n.* Tahrīr Uqlaidas ; rekhāganit.

Georgic, *n.* A poem on husbandry. Dahqānī nazm.

Germ, *n.* A rudimentary form of a living thing, whether a plant or animal ; a seed-bud ; origin ; a first principle. Kalla ; ankur ; asl ; ibtidā.

Germane, *adj.* Closely allied ; relevant. Muta'alliq ; sambandhī

Germen, *n.* Germ ; seed. Tukhm ; bij.

Germinicide, *adj.* Killing germs. Tukhm-i-marz ko mārne w.

Germinate, *v. i.* To spring from a germ ; to sprout. Ugnā ; ankur phūṭnā.

Germination, *n.* Roidgi ; ankur kā phūṭnā.

Gerund, *n.* A verbal noun ending in—ing. Ism masdar.

Gestant, *adj.* Laden ; pregnant. Ladā huā ; bharā huā ; hāmila.

Gestic, *adj.* Pertaining to motion, esp. dancing. Nāch kā.

Gesticulate, *v. i.* To make gestures when speaking. Bhāo batānā ; adā dikhānā.

Gesture, *n.* A posture or movement of the body. Adā ; wazā.

Get, *v. t.* To gain ; to obtain ; to persuade to carry. Hāsīl k. pānā ; targīb d. ; lejanā. *v. i.* To receive accessions ; to become ; to reach. Izāfa pānā ; ho j. ; pahunchnā

Get-up, *n.* Equipment ; general appearance ; style of printing and binding. Sāz-o-sāmān ;

- sajdhaj : chhapái-o-jildbandi
kí waza'.
- Gewgaw, *n.* A toy a bauble.
Khilanná : kaṭhputlī.
- Geyser, *n.* A hot spring which
spouts water into the air. Garin
pání ká chashmá jis men se
fauwará nikaltá ho.
- Ghastly, *adj.* Ghost like ; death-
like ; hideous. Bhút sá ; mur-
de kí tarah ; azhadd khaufnák.
- Ghost, *n.* The spirit or soul of a
man ; a spirit appearing after
death ; shadow. Ján : rúh ;
bhút ; parchhái.
- Ghostly, *adj.* Spiritual ; pertain-
ing to apparitions. Ruhání ;
bhúton ká.
- Ghoul, *n.* An Eastern demon
which devours the dead.
Gúl-i-bayábání ; aghorpanthi.
- Giant, *n.* Deo ; jinn ; asur.
- Gib, *n.* A cat. Billa : gurba.
- Gibber, *v. t.* To jabber ; to gabble.
Galbal galbal karke bolná ;
gapaṛ gapaṛ k.
- Gibbet, *n.* A gallows. Pháusi
kí tikṭikí. *v. t.* To expose on
a gibbet. Pháusi dekar laṭká
rakhná.
- Gibbous, *adj.* Hump-backed ;
protuberant. Kubrá : kubdár.
- Gibe, } *v. i.* To sneer at : to
Jibe, } taunt. La'nat malámat
k. ; ta'na tishna k. *n.* A taunt ;
contempt. Ta'n tishna ; bolí
ṭholí.
- Giblets, *n. (pl.)* The internal eat-
able parts of a fowl. Parindon
ke dil, pathrí aur jigar.
- Giddiness, *n.* Ghumrí : daurán-i-
sar : halkápan.
- Giddy, *adj.* Dizzy ; inconstant ;
thoughtless. Chakkar lāṅṅ
walí ; beqarár : talavvun.
- Give, *v. t. (Scot.)*. To give. Dená.
- Gift, *n.* A present : a donation ;
talent. In'am ; baḡhshish ;
sangát ; nazrána ; 'atiya.
- Gifted, *adj.* Endowed by nature ;
intellectual ; talented. Zí-kará-
mát : baḡe jauhar ká.
- Gig, *n.* A light, two-wheeled car-
riage ; a long light boat. Tam-
ṭam ; jaház ke sáth kí kishṭí ;
bingí : chakái.
- Gigantic, *adj.* Huge ; colossal.
Berá : qawí haikal : 'azim-ul-
júsá ; deo sá.
- Giggle, *v. i.* Qaiqahá : phúhaṛ-
pane kí hapśí.
- Gild, *v. t.* Gilat k ; mulamma' k.
- Gilder, *n.* Mulamma'-sáz.
- Gill, *n.* The fourth of a pint.
Ádh páo ká paimáná ; ga'-
phará.
- Gilt, *pa. p.* Sone ká páni phirá
huá, *n.* Sone ká warq, páni.
wg ; mulamma'.
- Gimlet, *n.* Barmá ; barmí.
- Gin, *n.* A snare of trap : a ma-
chine ; a spirit distilled from
grain, also called Geneva or
Hollands. Phandá ; jál ; kal ;
ek qism kí sharáb.

Ginger, *n.* Adrak ; adi.
 Gingly, *ad.* With soft steps ;
 caution-ly. Nazakat se darte
 darte.

Gingle, (*Also* Jingle). *n.* a rattle
 a jingle. Jhunjhuná ; ghungrú.

Gipsy, } *n.* Khababadoch.

Gypsy, } *n.* Khababadoch.

Giraffe, *n.* The camelopard.
 Zuráfa ; shut palang.

Gird, *n.* (*Obs.*). A sneer ; a gibe
 Fa'na. *v. t.* To bind round ; to
 clothe ; to furnish. Lapetná ;
 kappé pahinná ; singát k.

Glider, *n.* Shahtir ; dhanní

Girdle, *n.* A belt ; a sash. Petí ;
 kamarband. *v. t.* To bind as
 with a girdle ; to enclose. Petí
 ka-ná ; gherná.

Girl, *n.* A maiden ; a female
 child. Lar'kí ; kannyá

Girlhood, *n.* Bálpán ; kannya
 avasthá , bá'avasthá.

Girlish, *adj.* Lar'kí sá.

Girt, *pa. p.* Encircled ; surround-
 ed. Halqaband ; ghirá huá
v. t. To encircle ; to invest.
 Gherná ; baqshná.

Girth, *n.* Circumference ; the
 belly-band of a saddle Gher ;
 tang ; patíí.

Gist, (*Jist.*) *n.* The main point
 or pith of a matter. Asl mat-
 lab ; magz.

Give, *v. t.* To bestow ; to grant ;
 to yield : to pay or render, as
 thanks. Baqshná ; 'inóyat k ;
 dená ; adá k. ; níkalná, *v. t.*

To yield to pressure ; to open.
 Dab j. , khulná.

Given, *pa. p.* and *adj.* M'ólum-
 shuda ; mu'áiyán.

Giver, *n.* Do-or : bestower. Dene
 w. ; baqshidá ; datá

Gizzard, *n.* The stomach of a bird.
 P'ú , patni ; sung'án

Glabron, *ad.* Smooth. Bál urá
 huá enkna

Glacial, *adj.* Pertaining to ice ;
 icy , frozen. Barf ká yakhbasta.

Glacier, *n.* Barf ká dhalakí
 huá dher yá cha'tán.

Glebe, *n.* A gentle slope. Dhál ;
 pusha.

Glad, *adj.* Happy ; pleased.
 Khush ; magh.

Gladden, *v. t.* To make glad ; to
 please. Khush k. ; malzúz k.

Glade, *n.* An open space in a
 wood Jangal men khulá mai-
 dán ; khulú

Gladiator, *n.* In ancient Rome, a
 professional fighter with men
 or beasts in the arena. Sham-
 shír báz ; talwariyá.

Gladsome, *adj.* Pleased ; joyous ;
 gay. Khush ; khurram.

Glair, *n.* Andé kí safedí

Glaive, *n.* A weapon like a hal-
 berd. Chau'í talwár.

Glamour, (*Glan'er*). *n.* Dhíth-
 bandí.

Glance, *n.* Flash ; a darting of
 the eye ; a momentary view. Jha-
 lak ; sarsarí nigáh. *v. t.* Cha-
 makná ; nazará dálná.

Gland, *n.* Gulṭi ; gāṭh . gadūd.
Glanders, *n.* Nathuon se mawād
nikalhe ki bamāri.

Glare, *v. i.* To shine with a daz-
zling light ; to look with pierc-
ing eyes. Damakná ; katúrná
n. A dazzling light overpower-
ing lustre ; a fierce stare. Jag-
magāhāt ; chakāchaupdh ;
gaur ki nazar.

Glaring, *adj.* Notorious ; bare-
faced ; dazzling. Mashhūr ;
tābe'dār.

Glass, *n.* Shisha ; kāneh ; zina ;
chashma.

Glaze, *v. t.* Ghoṭná ; mohrá k

Glazier, *n.* Shishe jagre w.

Gleam, *n.* A ray or beam ; bright-
ness. Kiran ; shuā' ; jhalak.
v. i. To glow or shine ; to flash.
Jhalakná . chamchamáná

Glean, *v. t.* To gather ; to collect
(what is thinly scattered).
Jama' karná ; binná . *v. i.*
Khoshachiní k.

Glebe, *n.* The land belonging to a
parish church. &c. ; (Mining)
a piece of earth containing ore ;
(Arch.) turf. Girje ko muta'l-
liq zamin . qata'-i-zamin.

Glee, *n.* Joy ; mirth and gaiety ;
a song in parts. Khushí ;
rangraliyāu ; ṭappā.

Gleek, *n.* (Shak). A jest ; a
trick. Khillí ; mazāq.

Gleeman, *n.* A minstrel. Gashti
mutrib.

Gleet, *n.* Mawād ; píp.

Glen, *n.* A dale ; a narrow valley.
Ghāṭi ; darrá.

Glib, *adj.* Voluble ; fluent
Chikná ; kas-án ; tariār

Glide, *v. i.* To move or flow
gently. Phisadná ; bahná.

Glim, *n.* (Coul.) A light ; a
candle. Qhirág ; shama' ; diyá.

Glimmer, *v. i.* To shine faintly.
Timtimáná ; jhilmiláná .
A feeble flickering light. Mandi
roshni.

Glimpse, *n.* A transient gleam ;
a hurried view. Jhalak ; chaṭi
nazar.

Glint, *v. i.* To glitter ; to gleam.
Jhalakná ; chamakná.

Glisten, *v. i.* To sparkle ; to glit-
ter ; Chamchamaná ; jhalakná.

Glitter, *v. i.* To gleam ; to sparkle.
Raushan h. ; tāban h. *n.* Lus-
tre brilliancy. Tajalli ; raushni.

Gloaming, *n.* Twilight ; dusk.
Shafaq ; jhutputá.

Gloat, *v. i.* To view with a wicked
joy ; to feast the eye. Shaug
yá ishtiyāq se dekhná.

Globe, *n.* A ball ; sphere ; the
earth. Kura-i-zamin ; dharti
ká golá

Globular, *adj.* Spherical ; round,
like a ball. Gol ; kurwí ; golá
liye húa.

Globule, *n.* A little globe or
round particle. Gol dāná ;
rawá ; bünd.

Gloom, *n.* Partial darkness ; obscurity ; melancholy ; sadness.

Andherá ; táríkí ; udási

Glooming, *adj.* (*Shuk*) Shining obscure ; melancholy. Udás k. w. : gamáluda. *n.* Twilight ; glooming, Nímshám ; shufaq.

Gloom, *adj.* Dim ; sad ; melancholy. Tári : dilgír ; udás

Glorify, *v. t.* To make glorious ; to magnify. Hamd k. ; ta'zim-o-takrím k.

Glorious, *adj.* Adorable, splendid ; illustrious. Znljalál ; mu'azziz.

Glory, *n.* Praise ; splendour ; honour ; brightness. Tausif ; shán ; jalál ; raunaq. *v. t.* To exult ; to boast. Fakhr k. názáh.

Gloss, *n.* (1) Lustre ; polish ; external show. Jhalak ; jilá ; záhírí bharak. (2) An explanatory note ; a comment. Sharah ; tafsír. *v. t.* (1) To give a superficial lustre to. Jilá d. (3) To comment. Sharah yá táká k.

Glossary, *n.* A vocabulary. Lugat

Glossy, *adj.* Lustrous ; smooth and shining. Sáf ; chikná ; mohredár.

Glove, *n.* Dastána.

Glow, *v. i.* To shine with an intense heat ; to be flushed ; to feel the heat of passion. Dagdagána : tamtamána ; josh meunána. *n.* Shining or white heat ; unusual warmth ; vehemence of passion. Harárat ; dahak ; taish ; lahar.

Glow-worm, *n.* Jugnú ; shabtab.

Gloze, *v. t.* To give a false meaning to ; to give a plausible appearance to. Galat sharah k. ; chápúsi k. ; puchará pherná.

Glucose, *n.* Grape-sugar ; starch-sugar. Angúr kí chini ; dúdhí kí chini.

Glue, *n.* Saresh.

Gluey, *adj.* Viscid ; sticky. Las-lasá ; chipchipá.

Glum, *adj.* Frowning ; sullen. Turshrú ; bezár ; udás.

Glut, *v. t.* To shallow ; to satiate ; to cloy. Nigahná ; agáhná ; gutákná.

Gluten, *n.* Nishásta ; mává.

Glutinous, *adj.* Gluey ; tenacious. Chipchipá ; lasdár.

Glutton, *n.* One who eats to excess ; a gormandiser. Peṭṭú ; kháú.

Gluttony, *n.* Excess in eating. Peṭṭupán ; bisyárkhorí.

Gnarl, *v. i.* Ghurraua.

Gnarled, *adj.* Knotty ; twisted. Gaṭhílá ; girahdár.

Gna-h (*Nash.*), *v. t.* Dánt pishná.

Goat (*Nat.*), *n.* Machchhar ; kutki.

Guaw (*Naw.*), *v. t.* Kutarná

Gnome (*Nom.*), A goblin. Jinu.

Guomon, *n.* Miqyás ; dhúp gharí ká káuti.

Gnosis, (*No'-sis*), *n.* Knowledge ; mythical knowledge. Idrák ; mu'arifat.

Go. *v. i.* Jáná ; chalná ; jári rahná ; honá.

- Goad**, *n.* Ankus ; ár. *n. t.* To drive with a goad : to urge forward. Godná ; ankus lagáná.
- Goal**, *n.* Purpose ; object ; aim. Manzil-i maq-útl.
- Goat**, *n.* Bakrá ; buz.
- Gobbet**, *n.* A mouthful ; (*Obs.*) a little lump. Niwálá ; dalá.
- Gobble**, *v. t.* To swallow hastily or in lumps. Bhakosná ; háth máná.
- Go-between**, *n.* An intermediary. Darmiyání. ; dallál ; kutná.
- Goblet**, *n.* Súrání ; ságir ; áb-khorá.
- Goblin**, *n.* An evil spirit ; au eli. Bhút paret ; Jinn.
- Go-by**, *n.* Tál maṭol ; hila hawála.
- God**, *n.* The Supreme Being ; the Creator and Preserver of the world ; an object of worship. Khudá ; Parmeshwar ; deotá.
- Godchild**, *n.* Dharm ká bachchá.
- Goddess**, *n.* A female divinity ; a woman of surpassing beauty. Deví ; húr.
- Godfather**, *n.* Dharm báp.
- Godhead**, *n.* Divine nature ; God. Ulúhiyat ; Khudá.
- Godless**, *adj.* Acknowledging no God ; atheistical ; impious. Mulhid ; daheriá ; bedín.
- Godlike**, *adj.* Like God ; divine. Khudái ; Rabbání.
- Godliness**, *n.* Piety. Khudáparas-tí ; dándári ; nemdharm.
- Godly**, *adj.* Pious ; holy ; conformably to God's will. Dándári ; dharmsehi ; nek.
- Godown**, *n.* A warehouse ; a store room. Godám ; málgodám.
- Godsend**, *n.* An unexpected piece of good fortune. Khudá kí bhejī huf chíz ; hadiya-i-ásmaní.
- Godson**, *n.* Dharm betá.
- Godspeed**, *n.* A wish for good speed or success. Khushbakhtí.
- Goggle**, *n.* A stare or affected rolling of the eye. (*pl.*) Spectacles with projecting eye tubes. Ánk ká pherná ; 'ainak.
- Going**, *n.* Departure. Chál ; raf-tár.
- Goitre**, *n.* [(Goí'ter) (*Also* Goiter)] Bronchocele ; Derbyshire neck. Ghenghá.
- Gold**, *n.* Soná ; kanchan ; mál.
- Golden**, *adj.* Sonahlá ; qimattí.
- Goldsmith**, *n.* Sunár.
- Gondola**, *n.* A long, narrow boat used chiefly on the canals of Venice. Morpankhí ; náó.
- Gonfalon**, *n.* An ensign or standard with steamers. Alam ; jhardá ; nishán.
- Gong**, *n.* Gharyál ; ghanṭá.
- Good**, *adj.* Achehhá ; 'umda ; durust ; nek ; meharbán ; muftí ; hoshyár. *n.* Happiness ; welfare ; advantage, temporal or spiritual ; (*pl.*) commodities ; movable property. Khushí ; khair-o-'áfíat ; fúeda ; asbáb ; jáedád manqúla.

Good-breeding, n. A polite education : polished manners.

Khush-akhlaq ; tabzib.

Good-bye, n. or interj. Farewell ; adieu. **Chalte waqt ká salám** ; **salám** ; **Khudá háfiz**.

Good-den, A corruption of **Good-e'en** (= *Good-even*). **Shám ká salám**.

Good e'en. } *n.* A salutation

Good even, } at meeting or

Good evening, } parting in the evening **Shám ká salám**.

Good fellowship, n. Merry or pleasant company : conviviality. **Yárbáshí** ; **kushukhtiláti**.

Good Friday, n. **Isá Masih ke mashúb hone ká din**.

Good-humour, n. A cheerful temper, **Khush-taba'i** , **khush-mizáji**

Goodish, adj. Pretty good **Ausat darje ká**.

Goodly, adj. Pleasant ; comely ; large. **Khushnámá** ; **sundar**.

Goodman, n. The master of the house : husband. **Bhalámáuas** ; **sáhib-i káua**.

Good nature, n. Natural goodness of disposition. **Nekzáti**.

Good-natured, adj. **Sálim-ut-taba'**.

Goodness, n. **Nekí** ; **lutf** ; **mehar-bání**.

Good-night, n. and intj. **Rát ká rukhsatí salám**.

Good-tempered. adj. **Khush-mizáji** ; **Khush-taba'**.

Goodwife, n. The mistress of a family. **Gharwáli** ; **gharni**.

Good-will, n. Benevolence : the benefit and the value of the patronage of old customers. **Khairkhwábi** ; **nek niyatí**

Goody, (Also Goody-goody) adj. Mawkishly good ; prudish.

Nekbakht 'aurat.

Goose, n. **Rájhans** ; **qáz** ; **darzi ká istri** ; **ahmaqí**.

Gor-bellied, adj. (Shak.) Beg-bellied ; gluttonous. **Barpetá** ; **tondal**.

Gordian, adj. Intricate ; difficult. **Pechída**. A Guardian knot. **Wab muskil jo 'amm tadbíron se ásan na ho sake**.

Gore, n. Blood ; clotted blood. **Gáihá khún** ; **lahú**.

Gorge, n. The throat ; a defile. **Galá** ; **nigli yá khái húi chiz**. *c. t.* To swallow greedily ; to glut. **Nigahá** ; **halaq tak bharná**.

Gorgeous, adj. Showy ; splendid ; magnificent. **Bharkilá** ; **zaroq barq**.

Gorget, n. A piece of armour for the throat. **Gale ká baktar**.

Gorilla, n. The largest of African apes. **Banmánas**.

Gormand, n. A glutton ; an epicure. **Shikamparwar ni'amat khor**.

Gormandise, v. To eat hastily, or voraciously. **Bhakosná**.

Gory, adj. Covered with blood. *Khúnáluda; lahúluhán.*

Gosling, n. A young goose. *Bat ká bachelá; batqhi.*

Gospel, n. The life of Jesus Christ; the glad tidings of salvation. *Khuskhahri; Injil. v. t. (Shak.)* To instruct in the gospel. *Injil kí ta'lim d.*

Gossip, n. (Orig.) A sponsor; an idle talker; idle talk, or prattle. *Dharm má ya báp; gappi; za'ul-á yuh. v. t.* To run about repeating idle tales; *(Shak.)* to stand godfather to. *Gap márná; kist ká dharm má táp banná.*

Gouge, n. A hollow chisel. *Rukhání; chhent v. t.* To scoop out, as with a gouge; to force out, as the eye, with the thumb. *Rukhání se khodná; áukh ní-kál dáhná.*

Gourd, n. *Pethá; lankí.*

Gourmand (Also Gormand), n. *Peṭṭá; khaú.*

Grument, n. An epicure. *Khuskhurák.*

Gout, n. (Obs.) A clot; a disease resembling rheumatism. *Thak-ká; gaṭhya; naqras.*

Gout, n. Taste; relish. *Maza; záeqa.*

Govern, v. t. To rule; to direct. *Hukúmat k.; hidáyat k.*

Governance, n. Control; government. *Qabú; hukúmat; bas.*

Governante (Gov'-er-nant), n. A governess. *Khánagt mu'al-hma.*

Governess, n. *Atáliqa; ustán.*

Government, n. Rule; administration; the executive power; a state. *Hukúmat; intizám; sarkár; ráj.*

Governor, n. A ruler; one invested with supreme authority; a tutor. *Hakim; súba; máib-us-saltanat; a áliq.*

Gown, n. *Lahagá; pishwáz; páya.*

Gownsmán, n. One whose professional habit is a gown, as a lawyer, professor, or university student. *Wakil, pátri yá mu'al-him-i-madrasa.*

Grab, v. t. To seize; to grasp suddenly. *Pakarná; lapakná.*

Grace, n. Divine Favour; unmerited kindness or favour; beauty; a short prayer at meat. *Fazl; ri'áyat; husn; kháne kí namáz. v. t.* To adorn; to dignify. *Zinat d.; sarfaráz k.*

Graceful, adj. Elegant and easy; beautiful, becoming. *Khuskhas-lúb; hasín; pasandida.*

Graceless, adj. Wanting grace or excellence; depraved. *Ahtar kambakht.*

Gracious, adj. Benignant; merciful; acceptable. *Shafqat-ámez, rahím; pasandida.*

Gradation, n. *Tadrij; tartíb.*

Grade, n. Degree or step in rank or dignity. *Darja; rutba.*

Gradient, n. The degree of slope of a road or railway; an incline. *Utár chapháó; dhál. adj.* Gradually rising. *Batadríj obarhtá yá utartá huá.*

Gradual, adj. Advancing by grades or degrees; regular and slow. *Batadríj; qadam ba qadam.*

Gradually, adv. By degrees; step by step; regularly. *Darja ba darja; rafta rafta.*

Graduate, v. t. To divide into regular intervals; to mark with degrees. *Darjon par taqsim k.; darje muqarrar k. v. i.* To pass through a university course and receive a degree. *Darja paná yá hásil k. n.* One admitted to a degree in a university, &c. *Fazilat ká sanad-yáfta.*

Graft, n. *Názir; qalam; paiwand. v. t.* *Paiwand k.*

Graft, n. *Paiwand; qalam. v. t.* *Paiwand lagáná.*

Grafter, n. *Qalam lagáne w.*

Grain, n. *Bíj; anáj; dáná; deph rattí ká wazn; rawá; rezá. v. t.* *Surkh rangná.*

Grained, adj. Rough; tough. *Khurdará; rawedár.*

Gram, n. *Chaná.*

Gramary, } n. Magic; necromancy. *Gamarye, } oy. Jádú; þoná.*

Gramercy, interj. Great thanks. *Shukriya hai; mashkur hū.*

Graminivorous, adj. Feeding or

subsisting on grass and herbs. *Ghás kháne w.*

Grammar, n. *Qawá'id; vyákaran.*

Grammarians, n. *Vyákarant; qawá'id dán.*

Grammatical, adj. *Sarf-o-naho ke muta'lliq.*

Granary, n. A storehouse for grain; a barn. *Anáj ká godám; kuthiyár.*

Grand, adj. Great; magnificent; majestic. *Bará; wálásháu.*

Grandam, n. A grandmother; an old dame or woman. *Dádí; buhiyá máf.*

Grantee, n. A nobleman. *Amír; bará mansabdár ádmí.*

Grandeur, n. Greatness; magnificence; majesty. *Shaukat; tamkanat; ro'ab-i-sháhán.*

Grandiloquence, n. Bombastic or pompous speech. *Laffází; lugat-taráshí.*

Grange, n. A farm; a farm house. *Khattí; bárf; chak.*

Granite, n. *Bhurbhurá patthar.*

Granny, n. A grandmother; an old woman. *Nání; buhiyá.*

Grant, v. t. To give; to give possession of; to concede or admit as true what is not yet proved. *Dená; haqq de d.; manná; manzúr k.; farz k.*

Grantee, n. *'Atiyadár; mu'áfídar*

Grantor (Also Granter), n. *Bakhshiinda*

Granular, } adj. *Dáná sá;*
Granulosity, } *dánedár.*

Granulate, *v. t.* Dānedār k. *v. t.*
Dānedār ho j.

Granulation, *n.* (Zakhm kā) dānā
paṛnā; angūr bāndhnā.

Granule, *n.* A little grain; a fine
particle. Zarrā; rezā.

Grape, *n.* Angūr; tāk; dākh.

Graphic, } *adj.* Pertaining to
Graphical, } writing; describing,
or delineating; picturesquely
described; vivid Likhne ke mu-
ta'lliq; munaqqash; rūp bandh-
ne w.; 'aiyān.

Grapple, *n.* A small anchor with
several claws or arms; a grap-
pling iron. Chhoṭā langar;
kāntā.

Grapple, *v. t.* To seize; to lay
fast hold of. Pakarnā; jakar
l. *v. t.* To contend in close fight.
Gutthamgutthā h.

Grasp, *v. t.* To seize and hold;
to comprehend. Pakarnā;
aql kī girift men lānā. *n.* Reach
of the arms; comprehension.
Girift; 'aql kī rasāf.

Grass, *n.* Ghās.

Grasshopper, *n.* Ānkhphor ṭiddā.

Grass-plot, *n.* A plot of grassy
ground; a lawn. Sabzazār;
sبز qita'; hari ghās kā
taḥṭa.

Grate, *n.* Lohe kā janglā; angī-
thī. *v. t.* Janglā lagānā; ghisnā.

Grateful, *adj.* Thankful; agree-
able. Shukrguzār; khushga-
wār.

Gratification, *n.* Satisfaction;
indulgence; delight; a reward.

Serī; bā'is-i-hazz; khushī;
bhog bilās; in'ām.

Gratified, *adj.* Pleased; delighted.
Khush; dilshād; āsūda.

Gratify, *v. t.* To please; to in-
dulge; to soothe. Khush k.;
shukrāna d.; tashaffī k.

Grating, *n.* A frame of bars. Jang-
lā; jhanjhri.

Gratist, *adv.* Freely; for nothing.
Muft; sent; phokaṭ men.

Gratitude, *n.* Thankfulness.
Shukriyā; dhanyabād.

Gratuitous, *adj.* Free; not well
founded. Muft; bedalī; be
subūt; bilā wajh-i ma'qūl.

Gratuity, *n.* A present; a dona-
tion. Baghshish; zar-i-in'ām.

Gratulate, *v. t.* To congratulate.
Mubārakbād d.

Gravamen, *n.* The principal ground
of complaint or accusation.
Binā-i-khās; nafa-i-ilzām.

Grave, *n.* A tomb; a sepulchre.
Qabr; mazar. *adj.* Serious;
solemn. Bhārī; sanjīda; gam-
bhīr. *v. t.* To engrave; to carve.
Gārnā; dafn k.; kanda k.

Grave-digger, *n.* Gorkan.

Gravel, *n.* Sangreza; kangrī.
v. t. Sangreza bichhānā.

Graveyard, *n.* A cemetery. Qabr-
istān; maqbara; goristān.

Gravitate, *v. t.* Jhuknā; māl h.

Gravitation, *n.* Kachish; khin-
chāo.

Gravity, *n.* Weight; seriousness;
solemnity; the tendency of all
bodies to attract each other.

- Bhārtīpan ; sanjīdagī ; gam-bhīrā : kashish-i-markaz.
- Gravy, *n.* Yaḡhnī.
- Gray, } *adj.* Bhūrā ; dhaurā.
Grey, }
- Graze, *v. t.* Charnā ; ghās khānā.
v. t. Chhīlnā ; charānā.
- Grazier, *n.* Charwāhā ; gallabān.
- Grease, *n.* Soft, thick animal fat.
Charbī ; chiknāī, *v. t.* To smear with grease : to lubricate. Chik-nānā ; chupagnā
- Greasy, *adj.* Chiknā ; charbīdār
- Great, *adj.* Bāḡā ; bahūt ; bhāḡī ; shadīd ; da az : 'azīm.
- Greatly, *adv.* Bashiddat ; nihāyat.
- Greatness, *n.* Bappan ; zyādātī ; buzurgī ; 'azīmat.
- Greaves, *n.* (*pl.*) Ancient armour for the legs. Taḡg kā buktar.
- Grecian, *adj.* Yunānī
- Greedy, *n.* Longing ; covetousness. Hawas ; hirs ; lālāch.
- Greedy, *adv.* Eagerly ; voraciously. Shauq se ; haūke se ; chāo se
- Greediness, *n.* Eagerness ; voracity Haukā ; nadīdapan ; hirs.
- Greedy, *adj.* Voracious ; eagerly desirous. Lālāchī ; peṭṭā ; harfā.
- Green, *adj.* Ve dant ; fresh ; unripe. Sabz ; harā ; kachchā, *n.* Sabz raḡg ; haryālī
- Greet, *v. t.* To salute ; to welcome. Taslim k. ; mubārak salāmat kahūā. *v. t.* To meet and salute. Milnā aur salām k.
- Greeting, *n.* Salutation. Salām ; bandagī ; mubārakhād.
- Gregarious, *adj.* Living in flocks and herds. Gol men rahne w.
- Grenade, *n.* Dastī golā.
- Grenadier, *n.* Grandīl sipāhī.
- Greyhound, *n.* Tāzi kuttā.
- Gride, *v. t.* To cut with a grating sound ; to pierce harshly. Chhednā ; bhīdnā.
- Gridiron, *n.* Gridān.
- Grief, *n.* Sorrow ; affliction. Raḡj ; kulfat ; malal
- Grief-shot, *adj.* (*Shak*) Pierced or stricken with grief. Gam-zada ; dilgīr ; ranjīda.
- Grievance, *n.* Cause of complaint ; hardship. Shikāyat ; taklif.
- Grieve, *v. t.* To cause sorrow to ; to afflict. Kaḡpānā ; dukhānā ; raḡj d. *v. t.* To mourn or lament ; to feel grief. Rōḡ ; gam k.
- Grievous, *adj.* Burdensome ; painful ; atrocious ; expressive of great affliction. Bhāḡī ; dard-angez ; taklif-dīh.
- Grill, *n.* Jhunjhrīdār tavā ; talā huā gosht. *v. t.* To broil on a gridiron. Bhūnnā ; talnā.
- Grim, *adj.* Ferocious ; of forbidding ; aspect ; hideous. Tupd ; haurnāk ; ḡarāonā.
- Grimace, *n.* Khs ; mugh banānā.
- Grime, *n.* Ingrained dirt. Mālī. *v. t.* To soil deeply ; to begrime. Mailā k. ; ālūda k.

Grin, v. i. Dapt písá ; kien-kieháná.

Grind, v. t. To reduce to powder ; to rub together ; to wet or sharpen by rubbing ; to oppress or harass. Písá ; bukú k ; sán chapáná ; satána. *v. i.* Písna ; báñ chapáná.

Grinder, n Písá-árá dāñ.

Grindstone, n. Sán ; kharsán.

Grip, n. A clutch ; a firm hold ; a handle ; a hilt. Pakar ; girif ; dasta , múñ.

Gripe, n. Fast hold ; grasp ; a griffin : (*pl.*) severe spasmodic pain in the intestines. Girif ; pakar ; kargas ; pechi-h . maroñ. *v. t.* To seize and hold fast ; to give pain to the bowels. Zor se pakarña ; aipñá.

Grisly, adj. Frightful. Daráoná.

Grist, n Corn for grinding at one time : supply. Chakkí ká kaul ; ghán

Gristle, n. Cartilage. Kurkuri ya chabñ haññí.

Grit, n. Gravel ; sand ; the coarse part of meal ; firmness of character ; spirit. Sangreza ; reg ; chokar ; mustaqil-nizáñ.

Gritty, adj. Kirkirá ; kankiríá.

Grizzle, n. A gray colour. Kháki bhúrá ; khákistari rang.

Grizzled, adj. Gray or mixed with gray. Khákí bhúrá ; siyáh-osañ ; karbará.

Groan, n. Áh-o-záñ ; vávaila *v. i.* Karháñ áh mārí á

Grocer, n. A dealer in tea, sugar, &c. Pansáñ . baqqáñ.

Grocery, n. (Generally used in pl.) Articles sold by grocers. Kir áñá masála ; carhun.

Grog, n. Spirituous liquor. Shahrub ; dárú ; madirá.

Groin, n. The inguen. Chaddhá.

Groom, n. A man ; a bridegroom, an officer of the English royal household ; one who has the charge of horses. Ádmí ; dulhá ; jilaudár ; sáñ.

Groomsman, n. The attendant on a bridegroom at his marriage, called also " Best man." Dulhá ká rafiq-i-hamrakab.

Grove, n. A furrow. Náñ.

Grope, v. i. To feel one's way blindly, or in the dark. Tañ-ñáñ.

Gross, adj. Coarse ; obscene ; dense ; without deductions. Moñá ; khotá ; gaf ; púrá *n.* The main bulk ; a great hundred—*i. e.* twelve dozens. Majmu'a ; kull ; 12 darjan.

Grossly, adv Coarsely ; indecently. Bhaddepan se ; phuharpan se ; námá'qúl taur se

Grossness, Moñáñ ; ná-háñtagí.

Grotesque, adj. Fantastic ; ludicrous. 'Ajfb ; hansi ká ; bemel ; beñhangá.

Grotto, n. A cavern. Guphá ; gosha ; khoh ; hujra.

Groused, n Dhartí ; bunyád ; wajah ; dalál, *v. t.* To found ;

- to instruct in first principles. Biná dālnā ; ibtidāf t'ālm d
- Groundless**, *adj.* Without foundation : false. Bebnuyād ; jhūthā.
- Groundling**, *n.* Pānt kī tah mēg rahnewālī machhlī.
- Groundwork**, *n.* That which forms the foundation of anything : the basis ; the essential part. Bun-yād ; jar ; māl.
- Group**, *n.* A number of persons or things together. Majmu'a ; jhund. *v. t.* Ek jū k . chunnā
- Grouse**, *n.* Ek qism ká janghī murg ; bānjār kukrī.
- Grove**, *n.* A small wood ; an avenue of trees. Darakhṭon ká jhund ; kunj
- Grovel**, *v. t.* To crawl on the earth, esp. in fear ; to be base or mean. Ringnā ; zillat iḡhtiyār k.
- Grow**, *v. t.* To increase in size ; to advance towards maturity ; to become. Barhnā, panapnā ; paidā h. ; lagnā ; honā. *v. t.* To cultivate ; to cause to grow. Ugānā.
- Growl**, *v. t.* Gurrānā. *n.* A snarl. Gurrāhaṭ.
- Growth**, *n.* Increase ; development ; product. Bāgh ; roidagī ; upaj.
- Grub**, *v. t.* To dig in the dirt ; (slang) to eat. Khod dālnā . khānā, *n.* Ghun ; kīra ; khānā
- Grudge**, *v. t.* To regard with envy. Hasad k. ; dāh rakhnā. *n.* Secret enmity or envy. Hasad . kīnā ; bugz.
- Gruel**, *n.* Pīch ; mānd.
- Gruesome**, *adj.* Fearful ; horrible. Bhayānak ; hulanak.
- Gruff**, *adj.* Rough ; stern, or abrupt in manner ; churlish. Kaṛā ; turshrū ; uj dḡ.
- Grum**, *adj.* Surly ; deep in the throat, as a sound. Tursurā gahrā yā bhārī
- Grumble**, *v. t.* To murmur discontentedly. Barbarānā ; kur-kurānā.
- Grumpy**, *adj.* Surly ; dissatisfied. Badmizāj ; nāḡnush.
- Grun**, *v. t.* To make a sound like a pig ; to utter guttural sounds. Ghon ghon k.
- Guano**, *n.* Samundarī pariḡḡā kī biṭ.
- Guarantee**, } *n.* Warrant ; sure-
Guaranty, } ty ; a security.
Zamānat ; zāminī.
- Guard**, *v. t.* To protect ; to take care of. Hifazat k. ; chauksī k. *v. t.* To watch ; to be wary. Khabardār rahnā ; hoshyār rahnā. *n.* Defence ; a sentinel ; vigilance ; one in charge of a coach or railway-train. Bachāo ; sentri ; muhāfiz-i-relḡārī.
- Guarded**, *adj.* Cautions ; cautiously uttered ; protected. Khabardār ; hoshiyār ; mahtūz.
- Guardian**, *n.* Sarparast ; muhāfiz.
- Guava**, *n.* Amrūd.
- Gudgeon**, (*Guj'un*), *n.* Chīwā machhlī.
- Guerdon**, (*Ger'dun*), *n.* Reward ; recompense. In'ām . aṭ.

Guerilla, } *adj.* Conducted by or
Guerrilla, } conducting, petty
warfare. Jo muwátír beqá'eda
hamlon se jári rakhú játé hai.

Guess, *v. t.* To conjecture ; to sup-
pose. Qyás k. ; takhmina k. n.
Qyás ; gumán ; khyál.

Guest, *n.* Mibmán ; páhun.

Guidance, *n.* Leading ; direction.
Agwái ; rahnumái.

Guide, *v. t.* To lead ; to direct.
Ráh dikháná ; dagar batáná.
n. Hádi ; peshwá ; rahnumá.

Guide-book, *n.* Musáfirón kí
hidáyat kí kitáb.

Guidon, *n.* A forked guide flag.
Jbandí ; nishán ; alam.

Guild, (*Also* Gild), *n.* Ek peshe
ke log.

Guildhall, *n.* A townhall. Bāre
shahr kí 'ámm majlisgáh.

Guile, *n.* Wile ; deceit ; duplicity.
Chhalbal ; dagábázi.

Guiled, *adj.* Full of deceit ; trea-
cherous. Makkár ; dagábáz.

Guileless, *adj.* Beriya ; sáfdil.

Guillotine, *n.* Sar káthe kí kal.

Guilt, *n.* Khatá ; jurm ; aprádh.

Guiltless, *adj.* Innocent. Begu-
nāh ; bejurm ; niraprádh.

Guilty, *adj.* Justly chargeable
with a crime ; criminal. Muj-
rim ; gunahgár ; mulzim.

Guinea, *n.* Sāphe das rupae kí
ek Angrezí asharfí

Gush, *n.* Fashion ;

appearance ; garb. Waza' ; bhes
poshák.

Guitar, *n.* Sitár.

Gulf, *n.* A bay or bight ; an abyss
or chasm. K̄hālīj ; k̄hārī ; gār.

Gull, *v. t.* To beguile ; to deceive.
Jul d. ; dagá d. n. Dhoká ;
dagá ; fareb.

Gullet, *n.* The esophagus. Nar-
khará ; halaq.

Gulp, *v. t.* To swallow eagerly
or in large draughts. Hap kar
j. ; nigalná.

Gum, *n.* Masúrā ; gond.

Gummy, *adj.* Chepdár ; laslá

Guption, *n.* Shrewdness ; com-
mon-sense. Hoshiyārī ; samajh.

Gun, *n.* A firearm ; a rifle or
musket ; a cannon. Bandúq ; top.

Gun-carriage, *n.* Topgárfí.

Gunnel, (*Gun'l*), *n.* Jaház ke
úpar ká kinára.

Gunner, *n.* An artillery man.
Golandáz ; topchí.

Gunnery, *n.* Golandázi.

Gunny, *n.* Sacking or jute sack-
cloth. Boriyá. tāt.

Gunpowder, *n.* Bárút ; dárú.

Gunsmith, *n.* An armour. Ban-
dúq sáz.

Gunstock, *n.* Bandúq ká kunda.

Gurgle, *v. i.* Gararák. ; kullí k.

Gush, *v. i.* To flow out violently
or copiously ; to be effusive, or
highly sentimental. Pání phút
nikalná ; ubalná ; amáda h. n.
Uhal ; umand.

Gust, n. A sudden squall : enjoyment : relish. *Jhoká* ; *shauq* ; *maza* ; *záeqa*

Gustful, adj. *Gusty.* *Áudhí bhará* ; *gubar ká.*

Gusto, n. Taste : relish ; zest. *Záeqa* ; *lazzat.*

Gu ty, adj. Windy : stormy. *Áudhí tufán ká* ; *tufání.*

Gui, n. The alimentary canal ; intestines prepared for violin-strings, &c. ; (*pl.*) the bowels.

Ojh ; *rodá* ; *tánt* : *ánt. v. t.* To eviscerate : to plunder. *Jhár le j.* ; *sab lút le j.*

Gutta-percha, n. *Ek per ká dúdh jo súkh kar kist qadr rabar kí tarah ho jítá hai, us se kaunhí wg. bantí hai.*

Gutter, n. A channel or pipe for conveying away water. *Nálí mori* ; *parnála.*

Guttural, adj. (*Harf*) *Halqí* ; *kaunhí.*

Guy, n. A rope or chain to steady any suspended weight. *Ki-i chíz ko mustaqil rakhne kí*

zanjír ya rassa.

Guzzle, v. t. and *v. i.* To eat and drink hastily and greedily.

Dh-ko-ná ; *chaghá j*

Gymkhana, n. A public place for athletic games *Kasrat khána* ; *akl ájá.*

Gymnasium, n. A place for athletic exercises : a gymnastic school. *Dangal* ; *akhárá* ; *madrasa-i-warzish*

Gymnastic, adj. Athletic *Warzish ke muta'lliq* ; *kasratí. n. pl.* Athletic exercises, or the art of performing them *Kasrat* ; *kushtí wg. kí mashq.*

Gymnosophist, n. Hindú faqír *yá sádhú jo be bastr rahte hai.*

Gypsy, (Also Gipsy). n. *Khána-badosh.*

Gyrate, v. t. To whirl round a central point : to revolve or rotate. *Ek markaz ke gird ghúmná* ; *chakkar khána*

Gyve, v. t. To fetter. *Be-riyáu dálná. n. p'.* Shackles ; fetters. *Paikariyáu.*

H

Habeas-corpus, Qaidí ke 'adálát meñ házir kar diye jáne ká hakmnáma.

Huberdasher, n. A seller of drapery goods. *Bisátí* ; *bakswálá.*

Habiliment, n. A garment. *Kaprá* ; *libás.*

Habilitation, n. Training : preparation. *Taiyári* ; *árástagi.*

Habit, n. Usual course of conduct condition of the body ; attire ; a close fitting dress worn by ladies on horseback ; custom. *'Ádat* ; *hálat* ; *libás* ; *rasm.*

Habitable, adj. That may be dwelt in. *Qábil-i-sukúnat* ; *rahne yog.*

Habitation, n. Act of inhabiting ; a dwelling or residence. Rihá-ish . ma kan

Habitual, ad. Formed or acquired by frequent use ; customary. 'Ádi ; abhyásí

Habituate, v. t. To accustom ; to familiarise. 'Ádat dalaá ; abhyas k

Habitue, n. A frequenter. Hame-sha j. w.

Hack, v. t. To cut ; to chop or mangle. Kaṭná ; purze purze k
n. A horse kept for hire, esp. a poor one ; any person overworked on hire. Bháre ká ghorá kamera ; mazdúr

Hackery, n. A native bullock-cart. Chhakrá ; bail gáfi.

Hacke, n. San kí dhunkí ; bansí kí makthí. *v. t.* Chhílná.

Hackney, n. A horse for general use, esp. for hire. Bháre ká ghorá yá gáfi. *adj.* Let out for hire ; much used ; trite. Bháre ká ; puráná ; bartá huá.

Hades, n. The abode of departed souls ; the unseen world. 'Álam-i-arwáh.

Haft, n. A handle. Dasta.

Hag, n. An ugly old woman. originally a witch. Chufail ; dāin.

Haggard, adj. Gaunt ; lean ; wild and anxious. Kamzor ; dublá ; sarkash.

Haggle, v. i. To chaffer. Saude par takrár k. *v. t.* To hack ; to mangle. Pásh pásh k.

Hail, n. Olá ; patthar. *v. t.* To call loudly to ; to greet or salute.

Halk mána ; salub salamat k *in err.* Shabāsh ; aṭṭig

Hail fellow, n. A familiar friend.

Ham tobat ; yar gár.

Hailstone, n. Olá ; patthar.

Hair, n. Bal ; rūng.

Hair-breadth, } *adj.* Very nar.

Hair's breadth, } row. Bal bará-
bar farq ká.

Hairdresser, n. A barber. Báí baunewatá.

Hair-splitting, } *adj.* Over-nice.
Azhadd bárik

Hairy, adj. Made of hair ; covered with hair. Bá dár ; rūngdár.

Halcyon, n. Machhrangá ; ram-onīryá, *adj.* Calm ; peaceful. Bá-aman ; bá-salámat.

Hale, v. t. To drag ; to haul. Ghasīṭná ; khechhuá. *adj.* Healthy ; robust. Changá ; haṭṭá kaṭṭá.

Half, n. and adj. Ádhá ; nisf.

Half brother, n. Santelá bhái.

Half-cheek, n. (Shak.) A profile. Nímrukhhí taswír.

Half-cracked, adj. Bilalla.

Half-done, adj. Not fully cooked, roasted, &c. Adhúrá.

Half-hearted, adj. Lukewarm. Ním-dil.

Half-seas-over, adj. Half-drunk ; tipsy. Nashe men sarshár.

Half-witted, adj. Silly ; doltish. Kam'aql ; bewaquf.

Halidom, n. A sacred oath. Kalime yá haqq kí qasam.

Hall, *n.* Dálán ; kamra.

Halleluiah, } *n.* The exclamation
Hallelujah, } 'Praise (ye) the
Lord,' (Jah or Jehovah). Al-
hamdulilláh ; dhaubhagwán.

Hall-marked, *adj.* Guaranteed
pure Muhri khalís ; mustanad.

Haloo, *v. t.* Lakará dená.

Hallow, *v. t.* To make holy ; to
reverence Muqaddas k. ; tak-
rim k. ; buzurgí d.

Hallucination, *n.* Error ; delusion.
Galatí ; khatá ; larzi-li.

Halo, *n.* A circle of light ; a
nimbus. Hálá ; mandal.

Halt, *v. t.* To stop in a march ; to
limp. Muqám k. ; paráo dálná ;
lang k. *adj.* Lame ; limping.
Langrá.

Halter, *n.* Bágdor ; agurí.

Halve, *v. t.* Adhon ádh k.

Halyard (*Also* Halliard), *n.* Pál
ká rassa.

Ham, *n.* Rán ; jáugh.

Hamlet, *n.* A village. Purwá ;
qariyá ; gánw.

Hammer, *n.* Hataurí ; mártaul.
v. t. Hatáure se pítná. *v. i.*
Barí mihnát k.

Hammock, *n.* Jhúlankhatolá.

Hamper, *v. t.* To shackle ; to im-
pede. Berí dálná ; atkáná, ul-
jháná. *n.* A chain or fetter, a
large basket for conveying goods.
Berí ; dalá ; jhaná.

Hamshackle, *v. t.* Ek páon aur
gale meq rassí bándhná.

Hamstring, *v. t.* To hough (pro-
nounced, *hock*). Rán kí rag
kátná.

Hand, *n.* Háth ; nafar ; káriná ;
khatt ; bas ; mutthí. *v. t.* Pak-
ráná ; hawále k.

Handbook, *n.* A manual. Dastí
kitáb ; gutká.

Handcuff, *n.* A manacle. Hathka-
rí ; karbandhán.

Handfast, *n.* Cu-tody ; a con-
tract, esp. a betrothal. Hirásat ;
shádí ke qaul qarár.

Handful, *n.* Mutthí bhar ; buktá.

Handicap, *v. t.* Gháte meq
rakhná.

Handicraft, *n.* A manual craft or
trade. Dastkárí ; hirsat.

Handicraftsman, *n.* An artisan.
Dastkár ; ahl-i-hirfa ; kúrigar.

Handiwork, } *n.* Dastkárí.

Handywork, }

Handkerchief, *n.* Rumál.

Handle, *n.* Haft ; hilt ; the means
of effecting a purpose. Qabza ;
dasta ; zari'a. *v. t.* To touch,
hold, or use with the hand ; to
manage. Ohlúná ; intizám k.

Handmaid, } *n.* A female ser-
Handmaiden, } vant. Dái ; laun-
dí ; dásí.

Hand-saw, *n.* Árí ; dastará.

Handsel, } *n.* Bohní.

Hansel, }

Handsome, *adj.* Comely ; good-
looking ; ample. Hasín ; khus-
numá ; zyáda.

Handsomely, *adv.* Liberally ; very
well. Kusháda-dilí se ; khub-
súratí se.

Handy, adj. Ready to the hand ; convenient. *Kám ká ; áram ká.*

Handy-dandy, n. (*Shak.*) Kaurí chhupavval

Hang, v. t. To suspend : to droop ; to decorate, as with pictures, &c. *Laṭkāná ; phánsí d. ; tas-wíron se árásta k. v. t.* To remain suspended ; to dangle. *Hilagná ; jhúlná. n.* Gahrá ḡhál ; jhukáo.

Hanger, n. A short curved sword. *Chaurí talwár ; tegah.*

Hanger-on, n. A dependent ; an importunate acquaintance. *Tu-failiyá ; pichhlagú.*

Hanging, adj. *Áwezán, laṭaktá huá, n.* *Phánsí ; pada.*

Hangman, n. A public executioner. *Jallád ; dárkash.*

Hank, n. *Pechak ; phoṭṭí.*

Hanker, v. t. To long for eagerly. *Cháhná ; beqarár h.*

Hanky-panky, n. Jugglery ; trickery. *Shu'abdabázi ; chhal baṭṭá.*

Hansom, } n. *Dopahiyá sa-*
Hansom-cab, } *wárf.*

Hap, n. Chance : fortune. *Bhág ; qísmat, v. t.* To befall. *Wáqe' h. ; sarzadd h.*

Hap-hazard, n. Chance ; accident. *Ittifáq ; sanjog.*

Hapless, adj. Unlucky ; unhappy. *Badnasíb.*

Haply, adv. By chance ; perhaps. *Sháyad ; náḡáh ; ittífáqan.*

Happen, v. t. To take place ; to chance to be. *Wáqe' h. ; á paṛná.*

Happily, adj. Fortunately ; gracefully. *Khush-nasíbí se ; á-nand se.*

Happiness, n. Contentment ; blessedness. *Khushí ; sa'adat.*

Happy, adj. Felicitous ; dexterous ; fortunate ; successful. *Tez yá hoshyúr ; khush-qísmat ; kámyáb.*

Harangue (Ha-rang), n. A loud speech ; a popular or pompous address. *Taqrír ; ispiḥ ; wa'z.*

Harass, v. t. To annoy or torment by repeated attacks ; to distress by excessive impositions. *Tba-kána ; ízá d. ; taklíf d.*

Harbinger, n. A forerunner ; a precursor. *Harkárá ; mukhbír.*

Harbour, n. Haven ; port ; shelter ; refuge. *Bandargáh ; panáh ; ásrám. v. t.* To lodge ; to protect ; to entertain or cherish. *Uíárná ; panáh d. ; khátir tawázo' k.*

Hard, adj. Not soft ; solid ; firm ; difficult ; painful ; unhappy. *Sakht ; thos ; mushkil ; dukh-dái ; náḡawár. adv.* With urgency, vigour, &c. ; forcibly, with difficulty. *Mihnát se ; táqat se ; mushkil se.*

Harden, v. t. *Kará k. ; mazbút k.*

Hard-favoured, adj. Having coarse features. *Turshrá karíh-manzar.*

Hard-headed, adj. Shrewd ; intelligent. *Syáná ; raushan 'aql.*

- Hardihood**, *n.* Intrepidity ; impudence. *Bebákí ; akkharpan.*
- Hardiness**, *n.* Valour ; bravery. *Dilerí bahádurí*
- Hardly**, *adv.* With difficulty ; scarcely ; severely. *Mushkil se ; kam ; sahtí se*
- Hard-ship**, *n.* Toil ; grievance ; affliction. *Mashaqqat ; ranjish ; mustbat ; diqqat.*
- Hardware**, *n.* Ironmongery. *Dhat ki chízen ; álát-o-zurúf-i-áhaní.*
- Hardy**, *adj.* Daring ; resolute ; impudent. *Diláwar ; qawt-mizáj ; shokh.*
- Hare**, *n.* Khargosh ; kharhá.
- Hare-brained**, *adj.* Giddy ; heedless. *Chanchal ; beparwá ; báolá.*
- Hare-lipped**, *adj.* Honkkaṭṭa.
- Hark**, *v. t.* To listen to hearken. *Sunná. Bark back. To revert to the original point. Mazmún ke us nuqte ko rujú' honá jaháu se tajáwuz kíyá thá.*
- Harlequin**, (*Har'le kwin or kin*), *n.* A buffoon ; a merry-andrew. *Bhāṅṅ ; ma-khara.*
- Harm**, *n.* Injury ; damage. *Nuq-sán ; zarar ; harj. v. t. Satáná ; chhepná.*
- Harmful**, *adj.* Injurious. *Muzir.*
- Harmless**, *adj.* Innocuous ; innocent ; inoffensive. *Bezazar ; ma'súm.*
- Harmonic**, *adj.* Concordant ; musical. *Ek-sur ; ek-mel ; surilá.*
- Harmonious**, *adj.* Concordant ; consistent ; symmetrical. *Surilá ; shirín ; manzún.*
- Harmonise**, *v. t.* To be in harmony ; to agree. *Mel muwáfiqat se rahná.*
- Harmony**, *n.* Mutábiqat ; ittíhád ; hamsázi ; suron ká mel ; tirána.
- Harness**, *n.* The equipments of a horse ; formerly, armour for man or horse ; equipment for any task. *Sáz ; baktar. To die in harness. To die at one's work. Akhir dam tak kám karte rahná.*
- Harnessed**, *pa p.* Sáziposh ; musallah.
- Harp**, *n.* Barbat ; chang. *v. t.* Bin bajáná.
- Harpoon**, *n.* Machhlí mārne ká neza.
- Harrow**, *n.* Siráwan ; heggá. *v. t.* To draw a harrow over ; to tease. *Heggá pherná ; satáná.*
- Harrowing**, *adj.* Acutely distressing to the mind. *Jigardoz ; dulfígar.*
- Harry**, *v. t.* To plunder ; to destroy. *Lúṭná ; ujápná.*
- Harsh**, *adj.* Rough ; jarring ; repulsive. *Saht ; karsh.*
- Hart**, *n.* A stag or male deer.
- Hiran**, *n.* bárasinga ; mirg.
- Harvest**, *n.* Fasl ; paidáwári.
- Harvest-home**, *n.* The bringing home of the harvest ; the feast

held at the bringing home of the harvest. Fasī kā ghar kō lānā; fasī kāṭhe ke waqt kī kḥushī.

Hash, *v. t.* To mince; to chop small. Qimā k.; kofta bananā.
n. Qima; kofta.

Hasp, *n.* Kirdī lagānī.

Haste, *n.* Celerity; speed; hurry; rashness. Phurtī; jaldī; jhaṭpat.

Hasten (*Also* Haste), *v. t.* To expedite; to urge forward. Jaldī k.; daṛḥnā, *v. i.* To move with speed; to act quickly. Jald j., phurtī k.

Hasty, *adj.* Precipitate; rash; passionate. Phurtīla; tālā; tez-mizāj.

Hat, *n.* Topī. Pass round the hat. *v.* To beg for contributions to take up a collection. Chanda jamā' k.

Hatch, *n.* Ādhā band darwāza; jhol, biyān. *v. t.* To produce especially from eggs, by incubation. Senā; b-onche tukānā.

Batchel, *n.* Sau sāl karne kā kaughā.

Hatchet, *n.* A small axe used by one hand. Kuthāṭī; tabar.

Hat-hway, *n.* Jahāz ke manzil ke darwāze kī rān.

Hate, *v. t.* To dislike intensely. Nafrat khānā; ghuṇ k. *n.* Extreme dislike; hatred. Nafrat; ghin.

Hateful, *adj.* Odious; execrable; malignant. Burā; kīnawar.

Hatred, *n.* Extreme dislike; animosity. Nafrat; bugz; bair.

Haugh (*Haw*), *n.* A level plain; generally near a river. Daryā ke qarīb kā nichā maidān.

Hanghty, *adj.* Arrogant; contemptuous. Ghamandī; kḥud-bīn; mudammig.

Haul, *v. t.* To drag. Ghasṭnā. *v. i.* To alter a ship's course. Jahāz kā muḥ hawa ke rukh k. *n.* A pulling; a draught, as of fishes. Khech; machhliā jo ek khech men jāl men pakṛī jāt.

Haulm (*Also* Halm), *n.* The stalk of any kind of grain. Khet kī sūkh khūṭyā.

Haunch, *n.* The fleshy part of the hip and buttock: (*Shak*) the hind part. Pūṭha; kūlā.

Haunt, *v. t.* To frequent; to follow persistently; to inhabit or visit as a ghost. Āwā jāl lagānā, pīche pagṇā; bhūt ya jinn āna, *n.* A place much resorted to; (*Shak.*) Āmad o-rāt kī jagah; addā, basarā.

Hautboy, *n.* Shahnāī; naffrī.

Hauteur, *n.* Hanghtiness; arrogance. Gurūr; takabbur.

Have, *v. t.* To possess; to contain; to be affected by; to hear or beget; to accept. Rakhnā; ho j.; ānā; karwā l.; jannā; qubūl k.

Haven, *n.* A harbour. Bandar.

Haversack, n. A soldier's bag for rations. *Sipáhiyon ká jholá yá thailá.*

Having, n. Possession; estate. *Jáedad; milkiyat*

Havoc, n. Destruction. *Barbádi.*

Hawk, n. Shikra; báz; bahri. *v. t.* To hunt birds with trained hawks. *Báz se shikar khelná; khaykárná, v. t.* To carry for sale. *Bechte phirná.*

Hawker, n. A pedlar. *Pherí w.; khonche w.*

Hawser, n. A small cable. *Jaház ká rassá.*

Hay, n. Súkhi ghás.

Hay-stack, n. Súkhi ghás ká dher, yá ganji.

Hazard, n. Chance; risk; danger. *Ittifáq; khatra; jokhim, v. t.* To risk; to venture. *Khatre men gálná.*

Hazardous, adj. Perilous; dangerous. *Khatarnák; ján jokhon.*

Haze, n. Vapour which renders the air thick; obscurity. *Kohra; dhund.*

Hazy, adj. Obscure; confused (of the mind). *Dhundhlá; pareshán*

Head, n. Sir; sardár. *afsar; zibn; (per head) nafr; fi kas. v. t.* To lead; to be at the top; to go ahead. *Sargiroh h.; auwal h.; áge jáná.*

Heading, n. Madd; saruáma.

Headlong, adj. Head foremost. *Sar ke bhal; andhádung; besoeche samjhe.*

Headman, n. Chief; leader. *Mukhiyá; sardár; chaudhri.*

Head money, n. A poll tax. *Jazi-yá; dāpd.*

Head-piece, n. A helmet; intelligence. *Khod; samajh.*

Headquarters, n. Sadr maqám.

Headman, n. An executioner. *Jallád; haddhak*

Headstall, n. The part of a bridle round the head. *Sarband; mohri.*

Headstone, n. The corner-stone of a building; the stone at the head of a grave. *Bunyádi pathar; qabr kí takhtí.*

Headstrong, adj. Obstinate; self-willed. *Haṭṭí; muḡhzor; sarkash.*

Head-tire, n. A head-dress. *Sar kí poshák.*

Heady, adj. Unruly; rash; affecting the headstrong. *Muḡhzor; jaldbáz; sar ko charh j. w.*

Heal, v. t. To cure; to reconcile. *Changá k.; mel miláp k. v. t.* *Zaḡhin ká bhar áná; shifá h.*

Health, n. Soundness of body; a toast drunk to one's health. *Tandrustí; salámatí ká jám.*

Healthful, adj. Wholesome; sound; salutary. *Shifá-baḡhsh; salib-o salám.*

Healthy, adj. In good health; conducive to health. *Bhalá changá; tandurust.*

Heap, n. A mass; a pile. *Dher;*

áda *v. t.* To pile : to amass ;
to hoard. **Dher k** ; **atálá lagáná**.

Hear, *v. t.* **Sunná** ; **dhyán d** ;
vawajjuh k.

Hearing, *n.* **Quwwat-i-áwe'a** ;
anwái.

Hearken, *v. t.* To hear attentively ;
to listen. **Sunná**.

Hearsay, *n.* Report : rumour.
Áfwáh ; **suní bat**. *adj.* **Shunf-
da** ; **suná huá**.

Hearse, *n.* **Tábút kí gárfí**.

Hear, *n.* Dil : man : bích ;
(courage) **himmat**.

Heart-burning, *n.* Discontent ;
secret enmity. **Narází** ; **bugz**.

Hearten, *v. t.* To encourage : to
stimulate. **Dil tapháná**.

Hearth, *n.* The floor of a fireplace ;
the fireside. **Obúthá** ; **átashdán**.

Heartiness, *n.* Cordiality ;
warmth ; sincerity. **Tapák** ;
garmjo-hi ; **sadáqat**.

Heartless, *adj.* Spiritless ; unfeel-
ing ; despondent. **Bedil** ; **kam
himmat**.

Hearty, *adj.* Cordial ; warm ;
healthy. **Dilí** ; **sargarm** ; **ta-
wáná** ; **tandrust**.

Heat, *n.* Warmth ; fervency. **Tapish** ; **harárat**, *v. t.* To make
hot ; to inflame : to agitate.
Garm k ; **tapáná** ; **bharkáná**.
v. t. To become hot. **Harm h** ;
tapuá ; **bharkáná**.

Heated, *pa. p.* **Harm kiyá gayá** ;
garm kiyá jáwe.

Heath, *n.* **Jhárú ká per** ; **janglí
insidán**.

Heathen, *n.* A pagan ; an irreligi-
ous person. **Butparast** ; **káfir**.

Heathenism, *n.* Paganism. **Butpa-
rasti** ; **bedíni** ; **kufir**.

Heave, *v. t.* To hoist, lift or raise ;
to cause to swell. **Utháná** ;
phuláná, *v. t.* To be raised ; to
retch. **Uthná** ; **ubharná** *n.*
Áh-i-sard ; **thandí sáps**.

Heaven, *n.* The sky : paradise :
Hod. **Ásmán** ; **bihisht** ; **bai-
kunth** ; **Khudá**.

Heavenly, *adj.* Not earthly ;
celestial. **Ásmání** ; **bihishtí**.

Heavily, *adv.* With a great
weight ; slowly ; laboriously.
Bojh se ; **áhista**.

Heaviness, *n.* **Bháripáo** ; (dejec-
tion) **udási shiddat**.

Heavy, *adj.* Weighty ; oppressive,
afflicted ; drowsy ; violent ; in-
digestible, dark with clouds.
Bhárfí ; **káthín** ; **afsnudá** ;
nindásá ; **sakht** ; **sauql**.

Hecatomb, *n.* San **jánwarón kí
qurbání**.

Heckle, *v. t.* **Suwalón se diqq k**.

Hectic, *adj.* Feverish ; con-
Hectical, { sumptive. **Madqúq** ;
chhairógl.

Hectic, *n.* Remittent fever, gene-
rally associated with consump-
tion. **Bukhár** ; **tap-i-diqq**.

Hector, *v. t.* To bully. **Shekhi
márna**.

- Hedge**, *n.* Kánton kí jhári.
v. t. Bár lagáná.
- Hedgehog**, *n.* Khárpusht; sáhi.
- Heed**, *v. t.* To attend to; to take notice of. Mutawajjih ho; dhyán k. *n.* Notice; attend. Liház; khyál; dhyán.
- Headless**, *adj.* Inattentive; thoughtless. Gáfil; bekhabar; asoch.
- Heel**, *n.* Eri. *v. t.* Eri lagáná; náchná.
- Hegemony**, *n.* Leadership. Sarwari; peshrawi; ga ba; sabqat.
- Heifer**, *n.* A young cow. Bach chiyá.
- Height**, *n.* Altitude, elevation, the utmost degree. Balandi; 'irúj; kamal darja.
- Heighten**, *v. t.* To make higher; to increase; to intensify. Uchák; zyádá k; baphá á.
- Heinous**, *adj.* Very wicked; hateful; atrocious. Zabún; nafrat-angez; shadid.
- Heir**, *n. m.* An inheritor. Wáris; wálí. *n. f.* Heiress. Wárisa; zan-i-haqqdar.
- Heirloom**, *n.* Wirsá; turka.
- Heliograph**, *n.* Ástá'ke 'aks-é khabar ra-ání ká úla.
- Hell**, *n.* The place or state of punishment of the wicked after death; the abode of evil spirits. Dozakh; nark; jahannam.
- Hellenic**, *adj.* Greek. Yunání.
- Hellenic**, *n.* One skilled in the Greek language. Yúnání zabán men fázil.
- Helm**, *n.* Patwár; sukkán. *v. t.* To steer; to direct. Patwar se chalaná.
- Helmet**, *n.* Khod; loha ká topi.
- Helmsman**, *n.* Steer man. Má'jhi.
- Help**, *n.* Aid; assistance; remedy. Madad; saháita; 'iláj. *v. t.* Madad k.; 'iláj k.; bá'z rakha. *v. t.* To assist; to avail. Madadgar honá; kám d.
- Helpless**, *adj.* Unable to help or to defend one self; unavailing. Bekas; bechára; 'abas.
- Helper**, *n.* A helper; a wife.
- Helpmeet**, *n.* Madadgar; jorá.
- Helter skelter**, *adj.* In a confused hurry; pell-mell. Guto parte; baharí men.
- Heave**, *n.* A handle. Das á he'k.
- Hem**, *n.* Edge; border. Sanjáf; goṭ; kor. *v. t.* Sanjáf lagáwá; lufhíwáwá.
- Hemicrania**, *n.* Head-ache confined to one side of the head. Áuhá síst; dard-i-shaqqah.
- Hemisphere**, *n.* Nisf kura; gol-árdh.
- Hemistich**, *n.* Misra'; pad.
- Hemorrhage** (*Also* Hæmorrhage) *n.* A discharge of blood. Jir-yán-i-khán; rakt ká baháw.
- Hemorrhoids** (*Also* Hæmorrhoids), *n.* Piles. Khúnt ba-wá'ir.
- Hem**, *n.* Bháng; paṭsan; paṭná.
- Hen**, *n.* Murgí; kukrí.

Hence, *adv.* From this place or time; for this reason. *Yahán se*; *is sahab se*.

Henceforth, } *adv.* From this
Henceforward, } time forward.
Ab se áyanda; *ba'd is ke*.

Henchman, *n.* A servant; a page.
Naukar; *khawáss*.

Hencoop, *n.* A cage for poultry.
Tápá.

Henpecked, *adj.* Ruled over by his wife. *Zan muríd*; *strí síkh*.

Hepatic, *adj.* Of the liver. *Muta'liliq-i-jigar*; *jigri*.

Heptagon, *n.* Haft pahlú; *sat-koniá*.

Heptarchy, *n.* A government by seven persons. *Ek mulk men sāt bādsháhon kí hukúmat*.

Herald, *n.* Harbinger; a proclaimer. *Qásid*; *ghandhoriyá*.

Heraldry, *n.* Elchigari.

Herb, *n.* Nabát; *sabzi*; *ghás-pát*; *búttí*.

Herbage, *n.* Nabátát; *banáspatí*.

Herbalist, *n.* A dealer in medicinal herbs. *Dawá kí jafí búttí jánne aur rakhne w*.

Herbivorous, *adj.* Subsisting on herbaceous plants. *Nabát khor*; *oharind*.

Herculean, *adj.* Strong as or like that of, Hercules; of extraordinary strength and size; extremely difficult or dangerous. *Niháyat zorawár*; *niháyat saht*; *khatar-nák*.

Herd, *n.* A collection of beasts;

a company of people; the rabble. *Mawáshí ká gol*; *'ámm logon ká guruh*.

Herdsmán, *n.* Charwábá.

Here, *adv.* In or to this place; in this world. *Is jagah*; *yahán*.

Hereabout, } *adv.* About this
Hereabouts, } place. *Yahín kahín*; *idhar udhar*.

Hereby, *adv.* By this. *Is se*; *az-rúe iske*.

Hereditary, *adj.* Descended from an ancestor. *Píphí dar píphí*; *bapautí*; *átái*.

Heresy, *n.* An opinion contrary to generally received doctrine; heterodox. *Bid'at*; *khiláf ta'lím*; *ilhád*; *kufr*.

Heretic, *n.* *Bid'atí*; *mulhid*.

Heretofore, *adv.* Up to this time. *Sabiq men*, *is se pahle*.

Herewith, *adv.* With this. *Iske sáth*; *munsalik*.

Heritable, *adj.* That may be inherited. *Manrúfí hote ke qábil*.

Heritage, *n.* Inheritance. *Mírás*; *bapautí*.

Hermetically, *adv.* In an airtight manner. *Aisá band jis men hawá na jáo*.

Hermit, *n.* A recluse; an anchorite. *Záhid*; *jogí*; *banbásí*.

Hermitage, *n.* Hujra; *maḥál*.

Hero, *n.* A man of distinguished bravery; an illustrious person; the principal character in a poem or work of fiction. *Bahádur*; *súrbítr*; *námí shakhs*; *mír-i-masnawí yá fasána*.

- Heroic**, *adj.* Becoming a hero ; courageous ; illustrious ; epic. Bahádurána.
- Heroine**, *n.* Bahádur 'aurat.
- Heroism**, *n.* Bravery. Bahádurí.
- Heron**, *n.* Baglá ; búřimár.
- Hesper**, *n.* Gauj . dád ; kháj.
- Hesitancy**, *n.* Dubhdá ; shakk.
- Hesitate**, *v. i.* Pas-o-pesh k. ; dodilá h.
- Hesperian**, *adj.* Western. Msg-rabí ; pachehhimí.
- Hest**, *n.* (*Shak.*) Behest ; command. Irshád ; hukm.
- Heterodox**, *adj.* Holding an opinion different from the one generally received ; esp. in theology ; heretical. Bid'atí ; mulhid
- Heterodoxy**, *n.* Heresy. Bid'at ; ilhád ; kufr.
- Heterogeneity**, *n.* Contrariety ; dissimilarity. Gair-jinsiyat ; ná-muáfiq.
- Heterogeneous**, *adj.* Di-similar ; composed of different kinds or parts. Námuáfiq ; khalat malt.
- Hew**, *v. t.* To cut with an axe ; to fell. Chírna . kát girána.
- Hexagon**, *n.* A figure with six sides and six angles. Shash-pahlú ; chhakoniya.
- Hexameter**, *n.* A verse of six measures or feet. Chhe ruknou ká misra'.
- Heyday**, *n.* Exaltation of the spirits ; the wild gaiety of youth ; period of fullest vigour. Bashá-shat ; umang ; wahshat.
- Hiatus**, *n.* A gap ; a break in continuity Darz ; rakhna.
- Hiccough**, } (*Hik'up*) *n.* Hich-
Hiccup, } kí.
- Hidden**, *adj.* Concealed ; unknown ; misterious. Chhupá ; náma'lúm ; maḡhfi.
- Hide** *v. t.* To conceal ; to keep secret ; to keep safely. Chhipána ; maḡhfi k ; hifázat k *v. i.* To lie concealed. Chhipná. *n.* The skin of a large animal. Khál.
- Hide-bound**, *adj.* Having the hide closely bound to the body, as in animals ; in trees, having the bark so close that it impedes growth ; stubborn ; bigoted. Jildbasta ; mutamarid ; muta'ssib.
- Hideous**, *adj.* Horrible ; ghastly. Daráúná ; haibatnák.
- Hiding**, *n.* A thrashing ; a flogging. Chábuk kí már.
- Hie**, *v. i.* To hasten. Jald j. ; daur j.
- Hienis**, *n.* (*Shak.*) Winter. Járá ; sarmá.
- Hierarch** (*Hi'er-ark*), *n.* A ruler in sacred matters. Murshid ; pír ; purohit ; gurú.
- Hierarchy**, *n.* Government by priests. Hukumat-i-díní.
- Hieroglyphic** (*Also* Hieroglyph), *n.* The sacred characters of the ancient Egyptian language ; picture-writing. Akshar kí jagah murti-likháwat.
- Higgle**, *v. i.* To haggle ; to chaffer. Saudá karne men jhagará.

- Hinderance**, } *n.* Obstruction ; ob-
Hindrance, } stacle. Mamán'at ;
 rok tok.
- Hinge**, *n.* Qabza ; kará. *v. i.*
 Aṭakná. *v. t.* Qabza lagáná.
- Hint**, *n.* A distant or indirect
 allusion ; slight mention. Ishá-
 ra ; kináya ; sain. *v. t.* Ishára
 k. ; sain márná.
- Hip**, *n.* The haunch. Kúlhá ; pñṭ-
 thá. To have or catch one on the
 hip. To get an advantage over
 one. Kisí par galba páná ; kisí
 ko apne qábú meñ láná.
- Hippodrome**, *n.* A circus. Aspí
 tamáshagáh ; ghurdañ kí
 jagah.
- Hippopotamus**, *n.* The river
 horse. Asp-i-Níláb ; daryái
 ghorá.
- Hire**, *n.* Kiráya ; bhárá ; ujrát.
v. t. Kiráya par l. ; kiráyo
 par d.
- Hireling**, *n.* A mercenary. Rozína-
 dár ; ajúradár.
- Hirsute**, *adj.* Hairy ; shaggy.
 Jhabrá ; báldár.
- Hiss**, *v. i.* Phupkárná ; siskárná.
- Historian**, *n.* A writer of history ;
 an annalist. Muwarriḡh ;
 tawáriḡhdán ; wáqe'a-nigár.
- Historical**, *adj.* Tawáriḡhí.
- History**, *n.* Tawáriḡh ; kaṭiyat-
 náma, *v. t.* To record. Qalam-
 band k.
- Hit**, *v. t.* To strike ; to reach.
 Márná ; nisháne par pahunch-
 ná. *v. i.* To come in contact ; to
 chance luckily. Lagná ; chhúná ;
 kámyáb h. *n.* A stroke or
 blow ; a lucky chance ; an apt
 remark. Zarb ; sanjog ; sahíh
 khyál.
- Hitoh**, *n.* A catch ; an obstacle ;
 a kind of knot. Pakar ; aṭkáo ;
 gánṭh. *v. t.* Phaps j. ; aṭakná.
- Hither**, *adv.* To this place. Is
 taraf ; yahán tak.
- Hitherto**, *adv.* To this place or
 time ; as yet. Is jagah tak ;
 ab tak.
- Hitherward**, *adv.* Towards this
 place. Idhar ; is taraf.
- Hive**, *n.* Chatta ; gharíya. *v. i.*
 To reside in a boy. Milkar
 rahná. *v. t.* To collect into a
 hive ; to lay up in store. Dáḡh-
 i-mahál k. ; zaḡhírá bharná.
- Hives**, *n.* Pittí.
- Hoar**, *adj.* White ; grayish-white.
 Kuhn-sálagí ; puránápan.
- Hoard**, *v. t.* To store ; to amass
 and deposit in secret. Jam'a k. ;
 baṭorná. *n.* A store ; a treasure
 zaḡhíra ; punjí ; kḡazána.
- Hoarfrost**, *n.* Kohar ; pála.
- Hoarse**, *adj.* Baiṭhí ; bharrái yá
 phatí (awáz).
- Hoary**, *adj.* White or gray with
 age. San safed.
- Hoak**, *n.* A deceptive trick ; a
 practical joke. Hansí kí ráh ;
 dhoká ; 'amli dillagí.
- Hob-a-nob**, }
Hob-and-nob, } See Hobnob.

Hobble, *v. i.* To walk lamely or awkwardly. Langrá ke chalná.

Hobby, *n.* A strong active horse; a favourite pursuit or subject of discourse. Yábú; pasan-dída shagl yá mazmún-i-gufingá.

Hobby horse, *n.* A child's wooden horse. Lakrí ká khelne ká ghorá.

Hobby horsical, *adj.* Eccentric. Wahmí.

Hobgoblin, *n.* An imp; an elf. Bhút; parí; deo.

Hobnail, *n.* A nail with a thick, strong head, used in men's shoes and in horse shoes. Gulnekh; ghundidár kí.

Hobnob (*Also* Hob-a nob, Hob-and nob), *v. i.* To associate or drink together familiarly. Milkar sharáb píná; hampyála hamniwála h.

Hock (*Also* Hough), *n.* Jánwar ká tukhna; ek qism kí mithí sharáb.

Hocus-pocus, *n.* The gibberish of a juggler; trickery. Chhú-mantar; bázigarí.

Hoc, *n.* Pháorá; kudál.

Hogshead, *n.* A large cask; a measure of capacity—52½ imperial gallons or 63 old wine gallons. Bará pírá; tirsath gallon; panghmaná.

Holden, } *n.* Phúhar larí; be-
Hoyden, } húda larí.

Hoise, *v. t.* To hoist; to lift. Utháná.

Hoist, *v. t.* To raise with tackle; to heave. Rasse yá ghirní se charháná; utháná. *pa. p.* Uráyá gayá; uráyá jáwe.

Hold, *v. t.* Thámná; qabza rakh-ná; amáná; qáim rakhná; samajhná; rokná; muna'qid k.; macháná; karná, *v. i.* Honá; thabhná; rukná; báz rahná; sabíh nikalná; da'wa pahunch-ná. *n.* Pakar; qabza; maqdúr; qil'a.

Holder, *n.* Pokarne w.; dasta.

Holding, *n.* A farm; tenure. Kásht; patá.

Hole, *n.* Súrakh. To pick a hole in one's coat. 'Aib lagáná.

Holiday, *n.* A holy day; a religious festival. Teohár; 'id chhutí; utsav.

Holiness, *n.* Purity; sainthood. Pákí; pawitrtá.

Holland, *n.* (*Corr.*) Hálán. Sar ká kaprá.

Hollands, *n.* Jin sharáb.

Hollow, *adj.* Khoklá; póla. *n.* A cavity; a cavern; a channel. Khandaq; gár.

Hollow-hearted, *adj.* Insincere. Bawafá; bad batin; jhúthá.

Holm, *n.* Rich flatness near river. Daryá ke qarib kí zarqhez chaupaṭ zamín.

Holocaust, *n.* A burnt sacrifice. Havan; hom; ek qism kí soḡhtaní; qurbání.

Holster, n. A leathern case for a pistol attached to cavalryman's saddle. Pistaul-*khána* ; qarbus.

Holt, n. A woody hill ; an orchard. Kunj ; ban ; jangal.

Holy, adj. Free from sin ; sinless ; pure ; sacred. Gunáh se muharra ; pák : muqaddas.

Holy Ghost, n. The Holy Spirit ; the Paraclete. Ráh-ul-Quds ; fárqalit ; pavitrátma.

Homage, n. Reverential submission ; respect paid by external action. Qadambosi ; itá'at-bit-taslim.

Homager, n. A vassal. Tábe'dár ; ásámi ; farmánbardár.

Home, n. One's own house or country ; abode ; habital. Ghar ; makán ; watan ; des. *adj.* Desí ; waláyatí, *adv.* Mulk ko ; ghar ko ; watan ko.

Homely, adj. Simple ; plain. Sá-dá ; garibána ; rúkhá súkhá.

Homesick, adj. Grieved at separation from home ; longing to return home. Ghar se judá hone se gaungín ; ghar jáne ká árzúmand.

Homespun, adj. Spun or wrought at home ; plain. Ghar ká biná ; desí.

Homestead, n. A mansion with the grounds attached ; home. Jáe sukúnat ; bári.

Homicide, n. Manslaughter ; a murder. Mardumkushí ; qatl-i-insán.

Homiletics, n. The science of preaching. Wa'z tayár kar-ne aur sunáne ká hunar.

Homily, n. A sermon ; an exhortation. Wa'z ; nasíhat.

Homing, n. Makke ká daliyá.

**Homogeneous, } *adj.* Of the same
Homogeneous, } nature ; having
the constituent elements all
similar. Mushábih-ul-tarkib ;
hamjins.**

Homonym, n. A word having the same sound as another, but a different meaning. Lafz jo ham-áwáz haiñ par ham-ma'ne nahín.

Hone, n. Sillí ; sán. *v. t.* To sharpen, as on a hone. Sán lagáwá ; dhár dharná. *v. t.* To pine ; to grieve. Hurakná.

Honest, adj. Upright ; thankful ; frank. Dyánatdar ; mu'atbar ; khará ; sachchá

Honesty, n. Rástí ; diyánat ; imándari.

Honey, n. Shahd : madhu.

Honeycomb, n. Shahd ká chhattá.

Honeycombed, adj. Khudrahá ; kirm-khurda.

Honeydew, n. Turanjibín.

**Honeymoon, } *n.* The first month
Honeymonth, } after marriage.
Byáh ke b'ad ká pahlá mahína.**

Honorarium, n. A fee paid to a professional man for services rendered. Nazrána ; shukrána ; mehnatána.

Honorary, *adj.* Conferred without a university examination; receiving no salary or other payment. 'Atiya bilá imtihán; bilá tanḡhwáh; 'izzat baḡsh.

Honorific, *adj.* Conferring honour. 'Izzat baḡsh fáḡhira.

Honour, *n.* Reverence, Ta'zím; ádar; 'izzat; darja; (a title) ḡhud badaulat; buzúr; srí maharáj. *v. t.* Ta'zím-o-takrím k; álar satkár k; 'izzat baḡháná.

Honourable, *adj.* 'Izzatdúr; sharíf. ma'qúl tanḡhwáh; láiq ta'zím; (an epithet) sharíf; janáb.

Hood, *n.* Oḡhni; pichhaurí; chustri (gárfí kí); ṭop; sarpanáh.

Hoodman, *n.* Wuh jis kí áṅkh áṅkh-michauwal ke khel meḡ baḡdhí júti haf.

Hoodman-blind, *n.* (*Shak.*) Blind-man's-buff. Áṅkh-michaulí.

Hoodwink, *v. t.* To blindfold; to deceive. Áṅkh múḡḡḡá; áṅkhon meḡ dhúl ḡḡḡá.

Hoof, *n.* Khur; sum.

Hook, *n.* Káṅṭá; áṅkrá; áṅḡus.

Hoop, *n.* Ohhalla; halqa; gherá. *v. t.* To shout. Lalkárná; chṭḡh márná.

Hoopoe, } *n.* Hudhud.
Hoopoo, }

Hoot, *v. t.* To shout in contempt; to cry like an owl. Híḡárat se

lalkárná; lú lú píṭná; ullú kí tarah bolná.

Hop, *v. t.* To leap on one leg; to walk lame. Uchhalná; langṭráná; *n.* Uchhal kúd.

Hope, *n.* A desire of some good with expectation of obtaining it; that which is wished for. Ummed; árú; ás. *v. t.* Ummed rakhná; tawaqqu' k.

Hopeful, *adj.* Full of hope; expectant; promising. Ummed-wár; honhár.

Hopeless, *adj.* Without hope; giving no ground to expect good or success; desperate. Máyús; nirás; lá'iláj.

Hopple, *v. t.* To tie the feet close together to prevent hopping or running. Chláḡḡḡá.

Hop-scotch, *n.* A game in which children hop over lines traced on the ground. Gippal; sáṭ samundar.

Hour, *adj.* Relating to an hour; hourly. Ghanṭon ká; ghanṭe-wár; sá'atí; ghanṭe bhar ká.

Horde, *n.* A nomadic tribe; a rabble. Khánabadosh firqa; luṭeron ká giroh.

Horizon, *n.* The circular line formed by the apparent meeting of the earth and sky. 'Ufuḡ; ḡhatt-i-tahtání; zamín ká kinára jo dekhne meḡ ámán se lagá huá ma'lúm hotá hai.

Horizontal, *adj.* Paṭá; girá; hanwár.

- Horn, n.** Sīng ; turhī ; kīre kī mūchh.
- Hornet, n.** The large wasp. Zambūr ; barr.
- Horny, adj.** Sīng kā yā sā ; saḡht.
- Horologe, n.** A timepiece. Gharī.
- Horologer, n.** A maker of clocks, &c. Gharīsāz.
- Horology, n.** The science which treats of the construction of machines for recording the hours. Gharīsāzī kā 'ilm-o-hunar.
- Horoscope, n.** Janampatr ; lagan kundlī.
- Horrible, adj.** Dreadful ; appalling. Bhayānak ; muhīb ; ḍarānā.
- Horrid, adj.** Shocking ; horrible. Bhayānak ; ḍarānā.
- Horrify, v. t.** To strike with horror. Ḍarānā ; dahshat dilānā.
- Horror, n.** Shuddering ; excessive fear ; that which excites horror. Khauf ; haur paidā karnewālī chīz.
- Horse, n.** Asp ; ghorā.
- Horse-breaker (Also Horse-tamer), n.** One who trains horses for riding or driving. Chābuk-sawār ; ghorā nikālne w.
- Horse-laugh, n.** A harsh, boisterous laugh. Qahqaha.
- Horseman, n.** A rider on horseback ; a cavalryman. Shahsawār ; sawār.
- Horse-power, n.** Utnā zor jis se 55 pound. ek second men das fuṭ uṭhūyā jā sake.
- Horse-shoe, n.** Na'l.
- Horse-shoeing, n.** Na'l-bandī.
- Hortative, adj.** Giving advice ; encouraging. Nasihat āmez ; dilāsa d. w
- Horticulture, n.** The art of cultivating gardens. Fann-i-bāḡ-bānī ; chamanbandī.
- Hosanna, n.** Khudā kī ta'rīf.
- Hose, n.** Ghuṭāunnā ; moze.
- Hosier, n.** Jurrāb farosh ; moze bunne yā bechnewālā.
- Hosiery, n.** Moze wg ; jurrāb-faroshī.
- Hospitable, adj.** Musāfir-nawāz ; garīb-parwar.
- Hospital, n.** Shifā-khāna ; aspatāl ; aushadhyāla.
- Hospitality, n.** Musāfirparwarī ; mehmān-nawāzī.
- Host, n.** One who entertains a stranger or guest at his house without reward ; an inn-keeper ; an army ; large multitude. Mehmāndar ; mezbān ; bhaṭiyārā ; lashkar ; dall.
- Hostage, n.** One delivered over to the enemy as a pledge for the fulfilment of the conditions of a treaty. Zargmāl ; kaffīl.
- Hostel, } n. Auinn ; a lodging-house for college students. Sarāe ; musāfir-khāna.**
- Hostel, } n. Auinn ; a lodging-house for college students. Sarāe ; musāfir-khāna.**
- Hostile, adj.** Inimical ; antagonistic. Muḡhālīf ; bad-andesh.
- Hostility, n.** Enmity ; (pl.) warfare. Dushmanī ; baīr ; jhagrā.

Hostler, } *n.* A groom at an inn.
 Ostrer, } Musáfir-*khána* *ká*
sáls.

Hot, *adj.* Very warm; fiery;
 passionate; pungent. *Garm*;
tatrá; *mast*; *charpará*.

Hot-bed, *n.* *Garm kyári*;
shádáb zamín.

Hot-blooded, *adj.* Irritable; ex-
 citable. *Átash-mizáj*; *jald*
josh men áne w.

Hot-brained, *adj.* Hot-headed;
 rash and violent. *Tez-mizáj*;
agín subháó.

Hotchpotch, (*Also* Hotchpot,
 Hodgepodge) *n.* *Ghál-mel*.

Hotel, *n.* Musáfir-*khána*; *saráe*.

Hound, *n.* *Shikári kuttá*, *v. t.* To
 set on in chase; to harass.

Hulkárná; *shikár par chhor d.*

Hour, *n.* *Ghantá*; *gharf*.

Hour-glass, *n.* *Ret gharf*;
shísha-i-sá'at.

Hourly, *adj.* *Har gharf ká*; *lagá-
 tár adj.* *Ghante ghante*.

House, *n.* *Ghar makán*; *khán-
 dán*. *v. t.* To shelter; to provide
 houses for. *Panáh d.*; *ghar men*
rakhná, *v. t.* To reside. *Rahná*.

House-breaker, *n.* A burglar,
Naqabzan; *sendhivá*.

Household, *n.* Members of a
 family residing in the same
 house. *Khándán*; *gharáná*. *adj.*
 Domestic *Khángí*; *ghar ká*.

House-holder, *n.* The tenant of
 a house. *Sáhib-i-*khána**; *málik-
 i-makán*.

House-keeper, *n.* A female ser-

vant who has the chief care of
 the house. *Kaníz*; *mámá*.

House-keeping, *n.* Domestic ma-
 nagement. *Khánedárf*; *girhastí*.

House-less, *adj.* Homeless;
 having no shelter. *Be^hán-o-
 mán*; *beghar*.

House-maid, *n.* A maid employ-
 ed to keep a house clean, &c
Táhaluní.

House-warming, *n.* *Nae makán
 men dákhil hone kí zyáfat*.

House-wife, *n.* The mistress of a
 house; a small case for needles,
 thread, &c. *Gharwárf*; *girhastín*
bíbf; *tiledání*.

House-wifery, *n.* *Khánedárf*;
girhastí; *'aurat kí kifáyat-
 sha'árf*.

Housing, *n.* A saddle cloth; (*pl.*)
 the trappings of a horse. *Zín-
 posh*; *jhúl aur dígar áráishen*.

Hovel, *n.* A poor cottage. *Jhopp-
 rá*; *mapphaiyá*.

Hover, *v.* To hang fluttering in
 the air. *Mandláná*; *jhúmná*.

How, *adv.* *Kaise*; *kis tarah*;
kyúnkar.

Howbeit, *conj.* Notwithstanding;
 yet. *Táham*; *agarchí*; *go*.

Howdy, *intj.* (*Coll.*) How do you
 do? *Mizáj sharíf*? *ánand se ho*?

However, *adv.* and *conj.* Neverthe-
 less; at all events. *Báwujúd*
iske; *tathápi*; *bahar hál*; *chá-
 he jo kuchh ho*.

Howk, *v.* To dig; to burrow.
Khodná

Howl, *v. i.* To cry as a wolf or dog ; to wail. Bhaunkná ; húkná ; nauha k. ; wáwaila k.

Howlet, } *n.* Ullú ; chugad.
Owlet, }

Howsoever, *adv.* Khwáh kist tarah.

Hub, *n.* Pahiye kí náh.

Hubble-bubble, *n.* Huqqá ; gur-gurí.

Hubbub, *n.* Riot ; an uproar. Gul shor ; halchal ; balwa.

Huckster, *n.* A hawker or peddler. Bisatí ; pheri w. khurda-farosh ; baksawálá.

Huddle, *v. t.* To perform in hurry ; to confuse things. Harbarí k. ; ghál mel k. *v. i.* To crowd ; to hurry in disorder. Bhír k. ; jaldí k. *n.* A crowd ; confusion. Bhír ; abtarí.

Hue, *n.* Colour ; shouting. Rang ; gul gapará.

Hug, *v. t.* To clasp to the bosom. Chhátí se lagáná ; god men lená. *v. i.* To crowd together. Ghich pich h. *n.* Bagalgírí ; ágosh ; kaurí.

Huge, *adj.* Enormous ; extended. Bará ; wasí ; kusháda.

Hugger-mugger, *n.* Secrecy. Ghus phus.

Hull, *n.* The body of a vessel ; husk. Jaház kí kohtí ; chhilká. *v. t.* To husk. Chhilká yá bhú-sí utárná.

Hum, *n.* Bhinbhináhaṭ ; ghun-ghunáhaṭ *v. t.* Bhinbhináná ; munh men gáná.

Human, *adj.* Belonging to man-

kind. Ádmí ká ; insání ; ba-bá'ís-i-bashariyat (as, to err is human).

Humane, *adj.* Benevolent ; mild ; sympathizing. Nek andesh ; mulám ; dardmandána.

Humanity, *n.* In-ániyát ; ádam-zád ; íahm díll ; dardmandí.

Humanize, *v. t.* To civilize ; to render humane. Ádmí banáná ; sháyasta k.

Humble, *adj.* Low ; meek. Nitchá ; adua ; 'ájiz ; kháksár ; ádhín. *v. t.* To bring low ; to abase the pride of. Farotan yá past k. ; gurúr dháná.

Humble-bee, *n.* Bhaunrá.

Humbug, *n.* Cheat ; imposition ; pretence. Dhoká ; makr ; (an impostor) pákhaudí ; makkár.

Humgruffin, *n.* A terrible person. Khaufnák shaḡhs.

Humid, *adj.* Moist ; damp. Tar ; gílá ; martúb ; sílá.

Humidity, *n.* Tarí ; sílan ; namí.

Humiliate, *v. t.* To make humble ; to depress. Zallí k. ; shamsár k.

Humility, *n.* Modesty ; lowliness of mind. Shamsári ; 'ijz ; farotaní ; ádhintál.

Humming bird, *n.* Shakarkhorá.

Humorist, *n.* Khushtaba' zaríf.

Humorous, *adj.* Caparicious ; exciting laughter. Mutlavvin-mizáj ; man-manjí ; hamsáne w. ; ghathol ; mas-khará

Humour, *n.* Disposition ; mois-

ture, fun, caprices. Mizáj ; rutúbat ; fuzlá ; maskharápan ; man kímanj *r. t.* To gratify by compliance. Dil rakhná ; názbardári k.

Hump, *n.* Kub ; kohán ; kuhar.
Hump-backed, *adj.* Kubrá ; khamída pusht.

Hunch, *v. t.* Kohní se dhakelná.
Hunch-backed, *adj.* Hump-backed. Kubrá.

Hundred-fold, *n.* Sadguná ; sauchand.

Hundres-weight, *n.* Ek sau bárah *pound* ká wazan.

Hunger, *n.* Desire for food. Bhúk ; (*avarice*) ta'ma : árzu *v. t.* To crave food ; to long for. Bhúkh lagúá ; khwásh k.

Hungry, *adj.* Bhúkhá ; árzúmand.

Hunt, *v. t.* To chase ; to pursue. Shikár k. ; ragedná. *n.* A chase ; search. Shikár : ákhet ; talásh.

Hurdle, *n.* Tatfí ; tatar.

Hurl, *v. t.* To fling. Phenkná ; chaláná. *n.* A cast. Phenk ; audákht.

Hurly-burly, *n.* Tumult : confusion. Khalbál ; hullar ; gadar.

Hurricane, *n.* A violent tempest. Ádhi ; bará bhári tufán.

Hurry, *n.* A driving forward ; haste. Jaldí ; harbarí ; jhapar. *v. t.* To hasten ; to precipitate. Jald karáná ; harbarí men karáná *v. i.* Jald k. ; jald j.

Hurt, *n.* Wound ; harm. Zakhm ; choq ; nuqsán. *v. t.* Nuqsán

pahuncháná ; dukh d. ; (to grieve) ranjída k.

Hurtle, *v. t.* To dash against ; to move violently. Dhakká d. ; dhakelná.

Husband, *n.* One wedded to a wife. Shanhar ; khasam ; bhatár ; kant ; (*a frugal person*) kifáyatí ; girhast. *v. t.* To manage with frugality : to till. Jugat yá chalan se chalná ; khetí k.

Husbandman, *n.* A farmer. Kisán.
Husbandry, *n.* Tillage ; economical management. Kisání ; kásht-kári kifáyat sha'ári ; khána-g'intizám.

Hush, *v. t.* To make quiet. Khámosh k. ; chup k. *v. i.* Chup yá khámosh h.

Hush-money, *n.* Money given as a bribe to make one keep silent. Chup karái ; ishwat ; mugh-bharí.

Husk, *n.* Chhilká ; chhál ; bhúsf.

Husky, *adj.* Hoarse. Baiṭhā huá ; bhári ; (*full of husks*) chhilkedár ; bhúsfedár.

Hustings, *n. s.* The platform on which candidates for M. P. stood while addressing the electors. Wuh chabútra jis par khare ho kar ahl-i-Parliament hone ke khwástgár muntakhib hote the.

Hustle, *v. t.* To jostle. Dhakyáná.
Huswife (*hæ'if*). See Housewife

Hut, *n.* Jhonprá ; kutí.

Hutch, *n.* A coop ; a box ; a wagon.

Baks ; *kháncha* ; *pinjra* ;
koelágárf.

Hyacinth, *n.* Sumbul.

Hyaline, *adj.* Glassy. Shíshe *ká*.

Hybrid, *Donaslá jánwar yá*
húta.

Hydrant, *n.* *Pání ká bambá*.

Hydrogen, *n.* Wuh *hawá-i-latíf*
jo *pání ká ek juz hai*.

Hydromel, *n.* A beverage made
of honey and water. *Shahd aur*
pání ká sharbat.

Hyena, *n.* *Charg* ; *lakaṛ bagghá*.

Hygiene, *n.* The sanitary science.
'Ilm-i-hifz-i-sihat.

Hymn, *n.* A sacred song *Bhajan* ;
nagima-i-muqaddas.

Hyperbole, *n.* An obvious exag-
geration *Mubálga* ; *hadd se*
zyáda ta'rif.

Hyperbolize, *v. t.* *Mubáliga k.*

Hypercritic, *n.* One who is over-

critical. *Bará nuqta-chín* ; *adna*
galatiyán pakarue w.

Hyphen, *n.* *Nishán-i-fásla*,
misl. (-).

Hypnosis, *n.* *Nínd ká á jáná*.

Hypnotic, *adj.* *Khawábawar. n.*
Nínd láne wálí dawá.

Hypnotism, *n.* Wuh *halat-i-*
khwáb jo *biná isti'amál-i-*
dawá paidá kí játi hai.

Hypocrisy, *n.* A feigning to be
what one is not. *Makkárfi* ;
riyákárfi.

Hypocrite, *n.* One who feigns ;
a dissembler. *Makkár* ; *pá-*
khandí.

Hypothesis, *n.* A supposition ; a
theory. *Farzí amr* ; *qiyásí amr*.

Hypothetical, *adj.* Suppositional ;
conjectural. *Farzí* ; *qiyásí*.

Hyssop, *n.* *Zúfá* ; *kusa*.

Hysteria, *n.* *Áseb khalal* ; *dívá-*
uagí ; *háogolá*.

I, *pro.* *Main* ; *Angrezí hurúf*
tahajjí ká nawán harf.

Ice, *n.* *Barf*. Ice cream. *Maláí*
kí qulfí.

Iceberg, *n.* A huge mass of float-
ing ice. *Tairnewálí barf ká*
dher.

Ichneumon, *n.* The mongoose.
Neolá.

Ichnography, *n.* *Naqsha-i-'imárat*.

Ichthyology, *n.* *Machhlión ká*
'ilm.

Icicle, *n.* *Barf ká tukurá*.

Icing, *n.* A coating of something
resembling ice. *Pág* ; *mithái* ;
cake wg. par sufed tah d.

Iconoclast, *n.* A breaker of images.
Butshikan ; *múrat ná-hak*

Idea, *n.* A notion ; belief ; con-
ception. *Khayál* ; *tasawwar* ;
rāe ; *idrāk* ; (*object*) *garaz*.

Ideal, *ad.* Intellectual ; imagin-
ary ; visionary. *Zehní* ; *farzí* ;
khayálí.

Idealism, *n.* 'Aqida is bāt kā ki duniyā mahz wahm-o-khyāl aur dhokhā hai.

Identical, *adj.* The very same; not different. Wuhī; eksān.

Identification, *n.* Shinākht; ni-shāndihī.

Identity, *n.* Sameness. Mutābiqat; samā; (personal) shif-nākht; pshchān.

Idiocy, *n.* Khabt; pāgalpan.

Idiom, *n.* A dialect; a phrase stamped by usage; the genius of a language. Bolī; bolchāl; muhawira; tarz-i-kalām.

Idiomatic, *adj.* Bā-muhāwire; 'atilahī; najāzī.

Idiot, *adj.* A fool; simpleton. Ahmaq; bewaqūf.

Idle, *adj.* Vain; unemployed; indolent. Bekār; bemasraf; sust; kāhil. *v. t.* To spend in idleness. Sustī men kāfnā.

Idleness, *n.* Indolence. Sustī; kāhili.

Idler, *n.* Kāhilwujūd; kāmechor.

Idol, *n.* A figure; an image; person loved. Mūrāt; but; sanam.

Idolater, *n.* A worshipper of idols. Butparast; mūrātpūjak.

Idolatry, *n.* Wership of idols. Butparastī; mūrātpūjan.

If, *conj.* Jo; agar; basharteki.

Ignecus, *adj.* Ātashī; garm.

Ignescent, *adj.* Ohingārī-dār.

Ignis-fatuus, *n.* A light which misleads travellers often seen over marshy places, also called

“Will-o-the-wisp”. Shahāba; chhalāwa; gol-i-bayābānī.

Ignite, *v. t.* To set on fire; to kindle. Āg lagānā; sulgānā. *v. i.* To take fire. Āg lagnā; jal ūthnā.

Ignoble, *adj.* Of low birth; mean. Kamasal; tuchh; kamīna.

Ignominious, *adj.* Dishonourable; shameful. Badnām; ruswā.

Ignominy, *n.* Reproach; infamy. Badnāmī; ruswāī; begairatī.

Ignorance, *n.* Want of knowledge. Jahālat; be 'ilmī; nādānī.

Ignorant, *adj.* Destitute of knowledge. Jāhil; nākhwāpda; mūrakh.

Ignore, *v. t.* To disregard; to set aside. Kuchh khyāl na karnā; nā manzūr k.

Ill, *adj.* Bad; unfavourable; sick; cross. Burā; ashubh; nāsāz; bīmār; nāmauzūn; chir-chirā. *n.* Evil; wickedness; misfortune. Burāī; badī mu-sibat; āfat.

Iliaqueate, *v. t.* To ensnare. Jā men phansnā; phande men lī.

Illation, *n.* Inference. Natīja.

Illegal, *adj.* Unlawful. Nājāiz.

Illegible, *adj.* That cannot be read; indistinct. Jo parhne men nā āe; bad khatt.

Illegitimacy, *n.* Haramzadgi; badnasbī.

Illegitimate, *adj.* Unlawful; not born in wedlock; not genuine.

Khiláf shara'; harámzáda; wald-ul-harám; bad-asl
Ill-favoured, *adj.* Bad-súrat; bhondá; kuráp.
Illiberal, *adj.* Khasís; befaiz; tangdil.
Illicit, *adj.* Unlicensed; unlawful.
 Mamnú'a; nájáiz; nárawá.
Illimitable, *adj.* Anant; be hadd.
Illinitution, *n.* Málísh kí chfz.
Illiteracy, *n.* Jehl; múrahtáif.
Illiterate, *adj.* Unlettered; uneducated. Nákhwánda; anparh.
Ill-natured, *adj.* Bad mizáj; bure subháó ká.
Illness, *n.* Disease; indisposition; wickedness. Bímárí; 'alálat.
Ill-nurtured, *adj.* Ill-bred; rude. Betamíz; shokh; gustákh.
Ill-starred, *adj.* Badbakht; bad-nasib.
Illume, *v. t.* To enlighten; to adorn. Raushan k.; áshkárá k.; raushní k.; naqsh-o-nigár banána.
Illumination, *n.* A display of lights; splendour; brightness. Roshní; pradípán; núr; tajallí.
Illumine, *v.* See **Illume**.
Illusion, *n.* Deceptive appearance; a false show; error. Dhoká; chhal; jál; dhoke kí çatṭi.
Illusive, } *adj.* Dhokhádhí;
Illusory, } jhúthá.
Illustrate, *v. t.* To make distin-

guished; to explain and adorn by pictures; to exhibit distinctly. Mashhúr k.; naqsha-o-taswír se tashríh k.; safáí se záhír k.
Illustration, *n.* Tashríh; shuhrat; misál; drishtápt; tashbth.
Illustrative, *adj.* Tamísíl; roshan k. w : mazhar; káshif.
Illustrious, *adj.* Bright; conspicuous; distinguished. Roshan; záhír; mashhúr; (*noble*) sharíf.
Ill-will, *n.* Malevolence. Bugz; kína; dáh; hasad.
Image, *n.* Likeness; a statue; an idol; an idea. Shabth; putlá; but; tasauwar; chitr.
v. t. 'Aks dáiná; khayál bándhná.
Imagery, *n.* Taswíren; múraṭen; khayál shabth; chitrakárf; samabandí.
Imaginable, *adj.* Khayál men áne ke qabil; qarib-ul-qiyás.
Imaginary, *adj.* Existing only in the imagination; not real. Jiská wujúd mahz khayál men ho; be-asl; khayál.
Imagination, *n.* Qúwat-i-mut-kháila; khayál; tasauwar.
Imaginative, *adj.* Khayálí; maz-múnkhez.
Imagine, *v.* To conceive; to suppose; to fancy. Khayál men l.; tasauwar k.; gumán k.
Imbed, *v. t.* Gápná; dabána.
Imbibe, *v. t.* To drink in; to absorb. Pí j.; jazb k.; sokh l.; (to learn) síkhná.

Imbroglío, n. An intricate plot ; a complicated understanding. Pechída bandish ; uljherá.

Imbrue, v. t. To wet ; to drench. Tar k. ; sharábor k. ; gílá k.

Umbue, v. t. To tinge deeply ; to steep. Gahrá raghná ; gotá d.

Imitate, v. t. To copy ; to produce the likeness of. Naql k. ; mushábih k. ; (to counterfeit). ja'li banána ; (to mimic) taqlid k.

Imitative, adj. Namúne par baná huá ; mushábih ; naqlí.

Immaculate, adj. Stainless. Be-'aib ; bedág ; pák.

Immanent, adj. Inherent. Zátí ; a-lí ; andarúni ; bátní.

Immaterial, adj. Incorporeal ; unimportant. Ġair máddí ; ní-rankár ; ġairzarúrí ; náqábil-ilház ; adná.

Immaterially, adv. Khafif taur par ; bilá muhtájá-i-mádda.

Immature, adj. Unripe ; not perfect ; early ; untimely. Kachchá ; namukammal ; pesh az waqt ; nárasida ; adhúrá.

Immeasurable, adj. Bepáyán ; behadd ; lá-intihá.

Immediate, adj. With nothing between two objects ; direct ; without delay. Qarib ; bilá wásta ; jald ; tilfaur ; bilá tawaqquf.

Immemorial, adj. Yáde báhar ; bahut qadím ; zamane daráz ká ; paráshín.

Immense, adj. Very large. Bahut hará ; laq o daq ; 'azím.

Immensity, n. Bepáyání 'azmat.

Immerge, v. t. To plunge into.

Duboná ; ġarq k. ; borná.

Immerse, v. t. To dip ; to engage deeply. Dubána ; ġarq k. ; hama-tan masrúf k.

Immethodical, adj. Beqá'eda ; besalíqa ; bedhagá ; hetartib.

Immigrant, n. Ġarib-ul watan ; pardedí ; dusre des men hasne w.

Immigrate, v. i. Des chhor parded men á kar hasná.

Imminent, adj. Impending ; threatening ; near at hand. Názil ; ġaráuná ; áne w.

Immit, v. i. To inject. Andar dálná ; ġhusepná ; pahutcháuná.

Immoderate, adj. Impudent ; forward ; wanting shame or delicacy. Sh-ġh ; bo-harm.

Immodesty, n. Behayát ; behijá-bí ; shoġbí.

Immolation, n. A sacrifice. Qurbání ; balidán.

Immoral, adj. Wicked ; licentious. Badfe'l ; badġhulq ; durásharí.

Immorality, n. Badkárí ; badakhláláqí ; fisq-o-fijúr.

Immortal, adj. Eternal ; everlasting ; deathless. Jáwidání ; dáimí ; amar ; (imperishable) ġair-fání ; abinásbí ; amít.

Immortality, n. Exemption from death ; everlasting life ; perpetuity. Baqá ; hayát-i-abadí ; qyam ; hameshgí.

Immovable; Firmly fixed; steady; fast; unalterable. *Gair-mutaharrik*; *aṭal*; *qāim*; *gair mutabaddal*; (*pl.*) fixtures, &c., not moveable by tenant. *Jāedād gair manqūla*.

Immure, *v. t.* To wall in; to imprison. *Ghernā*; *qaid k.*

Imp, *n.* *Bhutnā*; *shaitān*. *v. t.* To graft. *Qalam lagānā*.

Impair, *v. t.* To decrease; to make worse. *Ghatānā*; *kharāb k.*

Impale, *v. t.* See *Eupale*.

Impalpable, *adj.* *Gair-mahsūs*; *mahīn*.

Impanel, *v. t.* To entroll. *Ahl-i-jūrī ke nām fihrist meṇ likhnā*.

Imparlance, *n.* (*Law*). *Rāzīnāme ke liye muhlat* (*muddā'alah ko*).

Impart, *v. t.* To bestow a part of; to reveal. *Kuchh hissa d.*; *baḥshnā*; *zāhir k.*; *sujhānā*.

Impartial, *adj.* Not favouring one more than other; just.

Betarafdār; *bepaksh*; *berū-orī'āyat*; *munsifāna*.

Impartiality, *n.* *Betarafdārī*.

Impassable, *adj.* Not capable of being passed. *Nāmunkin-ul-guzar*; *band*; *maḥqūd*.

Impassible, *adj.* Jis par taklīf asar na kar sake; *kleshrahīt*.

Impassive, *adj.* Insentient. *Be-hiss*; *bejān*.

Impatience, *n.* *Besabarī*; *beqarārī*.

Impawn, *v. t.* *Girau yā rahu k.*

Impen, *v. t.* To charge with a

crime; to call in question. *Jurm yā ilzām lagānā*; *bāzpur k.*; *jawāb talab k.* *n.* Accusation. *Ilzām*; *nālīsh*.

Impeachment, *n.* The arraignment of a minister of crown or other public officer in the House of Commons; impediment. *Mu-shfir-i-riyāsat yā dīgar mulāzīm-i-sarkār kī mākhūzī ba-ijlās-i-House of Commons*; *ilzām*; *rok yā muzāhimat*.

Impede, *v. t.* To hinder; to obstruct. *Roknā*; *bāz rakhnā*; *muzāhīm h.*

Impediment, *n.* Hinderance; a defect preventing fluent speech. *Rok*; *ār*; *muzāhimat*; *luknat*.

Impel, *v. t.* To drive; to urge; to instigate. *Thelnā*; *majbūr k.*; *targīb d.*

Impend, *v. z.* To threaten; to be about to happen. *Sir par jhūmnā*; *qarīb-ul-wuqū'*; *qarīb*.

Impenetrable, *adj.* Unimpressionable. *Nāmunkin-ul-daḥḥūl*; *nā-asarpizīr*.

Impenitent, *adj.* Not repenting of sin; a hardened sinner. *Jo tauba na kare*; *kaṭṭar*.

Imperative, *adj.* Containing positive command; peremptory. *Hukmī*; *qata'ī*; *tākidī*. *n.* (mood) *Sūrat-i-amr*.

Imperceptible, *adj.* Not discernible; minute. *Jo ma'lūm na ho sake*; *gair mahsūs*; *bārīk*; *nāqābil-i-dīd*.

- Imperfect, *adj.*** Defective incomplete. Náqis ; nákámil ; adhúrā.
- Imperial, *adj.*** Royal ; sovereign. Sháhí ; sultání ; sháhána.
- Imperialist, *n.*** Bádsháhí ra'iyat.
- Imperil, *v. t.*** To endanger. Khatre men d. ; jukhon men d.
- Imperious, *adj.*** Authoritative ; overbearing. Hákimána ; sáhib-i-ikhtiyár ; zálím.
- Imperishable, *adj.*** Lázawál ; ná-murdání ; abunáshí.
- Impermeable, *adj.*** Impenetrable ; impassable. Máne'-i-daḡhl ; gar-jázib.
- Impersonate, *v. t.*** To personify ; to assume the person or character of. Kist ke bhes men h. ; apne taín dúsará zálír k.
- Impertinence, *n.*** Irrelevance ; sauciness. Náma'qúlí ; gustáḡhí.
- Impertinent, *adj.*** Irrelevant ; impudent. Gustáḡh ; shokḡh.
- Imperturbable, *adj.*** Permanently quiet. Qáim-mizáj ; sákin.
- Impetrate, *v. t.*** Árzú-o-minnat se há-síl k.
- Impetuosity, *n.*** Violence ; fury. Shiddat ; taish ; tez-mizájí.
- Impetus, *n.*** Violent tendency to any point. Zor ; tahrík.
- Impiety, *n.*** Ungodliness ; profanity. Kufr ; ilhád ; bedínt ; náḡhudátarsí ; adharm.
- Implacable, *adj.*** Inexorable ; not to be appeased. Sangdíl ; náḡtaskinpizír ; dushman-i-ján.
- E. R.—18**
- Implant, *v. t.*** Jamáná ; boná ; lagáná.
- Implement, *n.*** Auzár ; hathyár.
- Implicate, *v. t.*** To involve. Pech men ḡálná ; phansáná ; multilá k ; lapetná.
- Implication, *n.*** Entanglement ; inference. Pech ; lapet ; ishára.
- Implicit, *adj.*** Trustful ; unquestioning. Bátawakkul ; be ohún-o chará ; (implied) mafhúm.
- Implore, *v. t.*** To beseech ; to entreat. Minnat k. , gurgirá kar máḡna . iltijá k.
- Imply, *v. t.*** To mean ; to signify. Murád rakhná ; dalálat k.
- Impolite, *adj.*** Uncivil ; of unpolished manners. Bad ḡhulq ; násháyasta ; njadd.
- Impolitic, *adj.*** Unwise ; ill-advised. Náḡán ; kotáh-andesh ; ḡhuláf-i-maslahat.
- Import, *v. t.*** To bring from abroad ; to signify. Báhar se láná ; ma'ne yá murád rakhná. *n.* mál-i-ámada ; ma'ní ; murad ; matlab ; arth.
- Importance, *n.*** Significance ; weight ; the question at issue. Qadr ; liház ; wazu ; taḡāza.
- Important, *adj.*** Bhárf ; zurúrf ; ḡábil liház.
- Importation, *n.*** Idḡhál-i-mál ; darámad ; bárbardárf.
- Importunate, *adj.*** Very pressing ; earnestly solicitous. Ariyal ;

ziddi; mutaqázi; garaz báola; minnat-o-zári k. w.

Impose, *v. t.* To lay on; to levy; to obtrude unfairly. Zimme k.; lagáná; palle hándhná; (Print.) patthar par chhápne ke wáste matter ko tartib d.

Imposition, *n.* A tax; a heavy exaction; a fraud. penalty. Mahsúl; mutálba-i-girápbár; dhokhá; dand.

Impossible, *adj.* That which cannot be done. Nánumkin; an-honá; asambhaw.

Impostor, *n.* Deceiver. Dagábáz.

Imposture, *n.* Deception; fraud. Dagá; chhal; fareb.

Impound, *v. t.* Maweshi-kháne men band k.

Impoverish, *v. t.* To make poor. Kangál yá muflis k.; (to exhaust) kamzor k

Impracticable, *adj.* See Impossible. Intractable; unmanageable. Haṭṭilá; sarkash.

Imprecate, *v. t.* Kosná; bad-du'á d.; la'nat k.

Impregnable, *adj.* That cannot be seized. Jo ba ásnáí fureh na ho sake; dushwár-guzár.

Impress, *v. i.* To stamp upon; to mark by pressure; to fix deeply in the mind. Chhápna; mohar k.; nishán sabt k.; dilnashín k.; (to take by force, begár men pakapna. *n.* A mark; device;

taking by force. Nishán; naqsha; begár.

Impression, *n.* (Print) Tabá'; chhápá; naqsh; asar; khyál.

Impressive, *adj.* Muasir; dilnashín; naqsh pizar.

Imprest, *n.* An advance; earnest-money. Peshí; bí'ána.

Imprimatur, *n.* Permission to print. Chhápne ki ijázat.

Imprint, *n.* Kitáb yá akhbár chhápnewále ká nám-o-pata. *v. t.* Naqsh k.; dil nashín k.

Imprison, *v. t.* To put in jail; to confine. Jelkháne men dálná; qaid k.

Improbable, *adj.* Unlikely. Khlál-i-qyás; ba'id-ul-fahm.

Improbability, *n.* Bad diyánatí.

Impromptu, *adj.* Offhand; extempore. Sar-i-dast; filbadhí.

Improper, *adj.* Unsuitable; unbecoming. Námunásib an-uchit; názeba; gairwajib

Improve, *v. t.* To make better; to advance; to correct. Bihtar banána; taraqqí d. sudhárna. *v. i.* To grow better; to make progress; to increase. Bihtar h.; taraqqí k.; baṭhná.

Improvement, *n.* Taraqqí; beh-tari; durustí.

Improvvidence, *n.* Wanting forethought. Kota-andeshí; asáw-dhání.

Improvise, *v.* Waqt par kám chaláne ke liye baná l.

Imprudent, ad. Inconsiderable ;
meaningless. Betamiz ; beshu'úr ;
ná áqibat andeshi.

Impudence, n. Wanting shame or
modesty ; rudeness ; insolence.
Besharimí ; behayáí ; shokhí.

Impulse, n. Push ; motive ; im-
pression. Dhakká ; garaz ; bar-
kat ; asar.

Impure, adj. Foul ; sinful ; un-
chaste. Ganda ; nápak ; gunáh-
álúda ; fáhish.

Impurity, n. Nápakí ; nijásat ;
mailápan.

Imputation, n. Charge ; ascrip-
tion. Ihtimál ; (censure) tuh-
mat ; ilzám.

In, pre Meu ; bich ; andar ; dar-
miyán ; par ; bhitar.

Inability, n. Powerlessness. Ná-
qábiliyat ; láchári ; majbúrí.

Inaccessible, adj. Unapproach-
able ; unattainable. Náqábil-i-
rasáí, náyáb.

Inaction, n. Ret ; idleness. Be-
kári ; sustí.

Inadequate, adj. Insufficient. Ná-
káfi ; kam

Inadmissible, adj. Not acceptable.
Námaqblúl ; ná máanne yog.

Inadvertance, n. Beparwái ; gaf-
lat ; be-ehiyáí ; bhúl.

Inalienable, adj. Nánumkiu-ul-
inñqáq.

Inanimate, adj. Without life ;
dull. Beján ; sust ; murda.

Inapplicable, adj. Inappropriate .
unsuitable. 'Áid na hone w. .
ná-mauzún.

Inapprehensible, ad. Not intelli-
gible. Náqábil-i-fahm ; mohmal
samajh se báhar.

Inaptitude, n. Unfitness ; unsuit-
ableness. Náláiqí ; námauzún.

Inarticulate, adj. Indistinct. Moh-
mil ; jo bolne men sáf na ho

Inartificial, adj. Ġair-masnaví
besákhta.

Inattention, n. Heedlessness
'Adam tawajjuhí ; ġafat ; be-
parwái.

Inaudible, adj. Jo sunáí na de.

Inauguration, n. Nae 'ohde yá
achehhe kám kí rasim adá karne
ke ba'd shurú ; julús ; tilak ;
mulamma'-sází.

Inauspicious, adj. Illomened ; un-
lucky. Badshugún ; manhús.

Inborn, adj. Innate ; natural. Zá-
tí ; jibillí ; janamí ; paidáishí.

Incage, v. Pinjre men band k

Incalculable, adj. Beyond com-
putation ; countless. Beshu-
már ; anginat.

Incandescent, adj. Damaktá huá

Incantation, n. A magical spell ;
charm. Mantar ; jádú ; afsún

Incapable, adj. Wanting strength,
not susceptible. Kamzor ; ná-
qábil ; heťá ; kam.

Incapacity, n. Inability ; disquali-
fication. Náqábiliyat ; námaq
dúrí ; be-iste'adadí.

Incarnate, *v. i.* To embody in flesh. Mujassam k. *v. i.* To form flesh ; to heal. Mujassam h. ; gosht bharná. *adj.* Invested with flesh or human body. Mujassam ; deh dháran karke.

Incarnation, *n.* Tajassum ; autár.

Incense, *v.* Mandhná ; giláfi k. : miyán meñ rakhná.

Incautious, *adj.* Unwary ; heedless Gáfil ; beparwá.

Incendiarism, *n.* Átashzani ; ág lagáná.

Incendiary, *n.* One that sets fire to a building, &c, maliciously ; one who promotes quarrels Átashzan ; fitna-angez.

Incense, *v. t.* To inflame with anger ; to perfume and incense. Gussá bharkáná ; lobán se khusbbúdár k. *n.* Lobán ; bakhr ; dhúp.

Incentive, *adj.* Muharrík ; targhib-deh. *n.* Ragbat d. w. ; dambáz.

Incessant, *adj.* Ceaseless ; continuous. Lagátár : har waqt ká ; pai dar pai.

Incessantly, *adv.* Lagátár ; jha-jáhar ; barábar ; mutwátir.

Inch, *n.* Gaz ká chhattiswáñ hissá.

Inchoate, *adj.* Ibtidá ; shurú' ká.

Incident, *n.* That which happens ; an event. Wáqe'a ; májrá.

Incidental, *adj.* Itifáqí ; ná-gahání.

Incinerate, *v. t.* To consume to ashes. Jalákar khrák kar

d. ; murda phúkná . kushná banáná.

Incipient, *adj.* Ibtidá ; shurú' ká.

Incision, *n.* A cut ; a gash. Kát ; tarásh . chírá.

Incisor, *n.* Kátua ká aglá dánt.

Incitement, *n.* Instigation. Targíb ; tahrík ; ishteálak ; tálach

Incivility, *n.* Discourtesy ; impoliteness. Betahzíbí ; beadabí ; gushtákhí.

Inclemency, *n.* Bedardí ; berahmí ; sahtí.

Inclination, *n.* Tendency ; natural aptness ; affection. Mailán ; jhukáo ; shauq

Incline, *v. t.* To desire. Jhukná ; máil h. : rujú h. *v. t.* To give a leading to ; to dispose. Jhukáná ; rágib k. : máil k.

Inclo-ure, *n.* Malfúfi ; ibátá-bandí ; bá ; gherá.

Include, *v. t.* To contain : to comprise. Shámil k. ; miláná.

Inclu-sive, *adj.* Shámil ; milé huá ; mashmúla ; lagáyat.

Inclusively, *adv.* Ma'e ; milé ke.

Incognito, *adv.* In disguise or under assumed name ; unknown. Bhes yá'ám badálke : pohtí-da ; ba-ma'lúm.

Incoherent, *adj.* Not connected ; loose ; incongruous. Be-mel ; berabt ; ghíllá ; be-ma'ne.

Incoherently, *adv.* Be mel ; ukhrá ukhrá ; be-sar-o-pá

Income, *n.* Profit ; revenue ; ar-rival. Ámadaní ; nafa' ; kamáf ; muhásil ; yáft ; lábh

Incommensurable, *adj.* Jiská maḡhraj-i-muḡhtarik yá maḡ-súlm-ilah 'ámm no ho

Incomparable *adj.* Matchless ; peerless. Benazír ; lásání.

Incompetent, *adj.* Wanting adequate powers and qualifications. Be-iste'dád ; náqábil.

Incomplete, *adj.* Imperfect ; unfinished. Námuḡkammál ; adhú-rá ; nátamám.

Inconceivable, *a.* Beyond conception. Ba'id-ul-qyás ; ḡairmum-kin-ul-fahm.

Incongruous, *adj.* Inappropriate ; unfit. Namuáfiq ; bemel ; bar-ḡhiláf.

Inconsiderate, *adj.* Careless ; rash. Asoch ; beparwá ; juldábz.

Inconsistence, *n.* Discordance ;
Inconsistency, *n.* variableness. Ná-muwa'fiqat ; ná'sázi ; iḡhtiláf.

Inconsistence, *adj.* Incompatible ; fickle. Bemel ; be rabt ; mut-lavvin ; ḡair-mustaḡqil.

Incon-olable, *adj.* Nátasullí-pizír ; dilḡír.

Inconstant, *adj.* Subject to change ; fickle. Be-istiqlál. mut-lavvin-mizáj ; tabdíl-pizír.

Incontinence, *n.* Lascivious-
Incontinency, *n.* ness. Bezabtf ; nafsparastí ; badparhezí.

Inconvenience, *n.* Discomfort ;

suitableness. Bearámí ; qabá-hat be-subhítá.

Inconvenient, *adj.* Incommodious ; awkward. Purḡabáhat ; ná-ma'qúl ; beḡḡhangá.

Incorporate, *adj.* United. Maḡh-lút ; milá'yá huá ; sanyukt.

Incorporeal, *adj.* Immaterial ; bodiless. ḡair-máddí ; betan.

Incorrect, *adj.* Not correct ; not in accordance with the truth. ḡalat ; ashudh ; jhúṡhá.

Incorrigible, *adj.* Gayá guzrá ; jo isláh-pizír na ho ; la'iláj.

Incorruptible, *adj.* ḡairfání . lá-zawál ; ḡharáb no hone w. ; (incapable of being bribed) rástbáz ; belaus ; khará.

Increase, *v. i.* To augment ; to multiply. Barḡná ; zyáda h.
v. t. To add to ; to enhance. Barḡnáná ; taraḡqí d. n. Barḡ-tí ; izáfa.

Incredibility, *n.* Unbelief ; scepticism. Bei'atíqádí ; wa-wás.

Incredulous, *adj.* Hard of belief. Sust-ia'tíqád ; ḡair-mua'tíqad.

Increment, *n.* Growth ; addition. Beshí ; taraḡqí ; izáfa

Incrust, *v. t.* Parat jamáná.

Inebate, *v. t.* Ande sená.

Inculcation, *n.* Fahmáish ; tákid.

Inculpable, *adj.* Unblameable. Beilzám.

Inculpatory, *adj.* Muḡzim karne-wálí báten.

Incumbency, n. A lying on something ; obligation ; tenure of an office. Tek : sahárá : aiyám-i-'uhdedárf.

Incumbent, adj. Resting upon ; supported ; indispensable. Sir par rakhá huá : sahárá hye hue : wájib : lázim. *n.* Moh-tamin ; 'uhdedár : mulázim.

Incumbrance, n. See Encumbrance.

Incur, v. t. To become liable to ; to bring on. Mustajib h. : apne úpar lená : uñháá.

Incurable, adj. Irremediable. La-'iláí : láda'wá : asádh : beupáe.

Incursion, n. Inroad. Yúrish : hamla : chaḡhái : dháwá

Incurvate, v. t. To turn from a straight course. Jhukáná : sidhe ráste se phiráná.

Indebted, adj. Qarzdár : riniya ; ehsánmand : mashkúr.

Indecent, adj. Unbecoming ; gross ; obscene. Náma'qúl : násháyasta fohash : behayá.

Indecently, adj. Behayái yá ná-sháistagi se.

Indicipherable, adj. Na paḡhne yog.

Indecision, n. Want of resolution ; hesitation. Dubhda : shash-o-panj : pas-o-pesh.

Indecisive, adj. Inconclusive ; vacillating. Bilá tasfía ; ḡair-qáte' ; muzabzab.

Indeclinable, adj. (Gram.) Jiskí gardán na ho sake ; jámid.

Indecorous, adj. Not becoming ; violating good manners. Náze-ha ; betamíz ; ḡair-mulazzab.

Indecorum, n. Betahizíbí ; náshá-yastagi ; ḡustákhí.

Indeed, adv. In fact : in truth ; in reality. Dar-asl : fil-haqíqat : wáqa' : sach : yaqtan.

Indefatigable, adj. That cannot be wearied out : unremitting in effort. Na thakne w : hamesha musta'id : chaḡhe dam.

Indefeasible, adj. Láradd : ná-munkin-ul-ibtál.

Indefinite, adj. Not limited ; not precise or certain. Lá intibá : ḡair-mu'aiyan ; be ṡhikáne.

Indeliberate, adj. Sudden. Belá-támmal : bilá ḡaur : jhaṡpaṡ.

Indelicate, adj. Coarse : indecorous. Bhaddá ; násháyasta : besalíqa : phúhar.

Indemnification, n. Compensation ; reparation. Mu'áwiza : táwán : ṡuṡá bharrá.

Indemnity, n. Security from damage or loss ; amnesty. Zamánati-harja ; harjána ; áfu-i-jurm.

Indenizen, v. t. Shahrí hone ke huqúq bakhshná

Indent, v. t. To notch ; to cut into points ; to begin farther in from the margin than the rest of a paragraph ; to make an order for. Dandánedár k. : dánte dálhá : dáqí saron se andar ko haṡ ke shurú' k : mangwáná. *n.* Dandána : dántá ; fehrist-lashyáe matlú'a.

- Indenture, n.** A contract ; a written agreement between two or more parties. Mu'áhada ; iqárunáma.
- Independence, } Self-direction ;**
Independency, } freedom ; free-
 dom from control. Khudmun-
 tazimí ; ázádf ; khudmukhtárí.
- Independent, adj.** Khudmukhtár : suádhín ; (affording a comfort-
 able livelihood) fár'g-ul-bál :
 khátá pitá ; (free) ázáf.
- Indescribable, adj.** Inexpressible.
 Nánumkin-ul-bayán : bayán
 se báhar
- Indeterminate, adj.** Ghármuqar-
 rar ; bethikáne.
- Index, n.** A pointer ; the expo-
 nent ; a table of contents ; an in-
 troduction. Dikháne w. ; ni-
 shán ; fihrist-i-mazámín ; dí-
 bácha.
- Indexterity, n.** Behunarí ; anárfi-
 pan ; gádfspan.
- Indicate, v. t.** To point out ; to
 show. Dikhána ; batána ; zá-
 hir k. ; dalálat k.
- Indication, n.** Sign ; token ; symp-
 tom. Nishán ; 'alámat ; ásar.
- Indict, v. t.** To charge with a
 crime. Jarm lagána ; mulzim
 ghahrána
- Indictment, n.** Accusation ; charge.
 Istigása ; ilzám ; tuhmat.
- Indifference, n.** Negligence ; un-
 concernedness. Beparwái ; be-
 garazí ; gáfat.
- Indifferent, adj.** Uninteresting ;
 neutral ; unconcerned. Begaraz ;
 na idhar na udhar ; bijára ;
 (careless) beparwá.
- Indifferently, adj.** Beparwái se ;
 begarazí se ; bilá tarafdári.
- Indigence, } n. Penury ; poverty.**
Indigency, } Ills : garibí ;
 muhtájí
- Indigenous, adj.** Native born ;
 produced naturally in a coun-
 try. Desáwarí ; desí ; muklí.
- Indigent, adj.** Kaggál ; muftis.
- Indigestible, adj.** Hazm na
 hone w.
- Indigestion, n.** Badhazmí ; garáni.
- Indignant, adj.** Affected with an-
 ger and disdain. Gazab-álhúda ;
 khushunnák.
- Indignation, n.** A feeling of dis-
 pleasure at what is unjust or
 mean. Bezári ; khafí yá gus-
 sa (jo kisi kí beinsúfi yá ka-
 múnagi kí wajh se ho).
- Indignity, n.** Unmerited, contemp-
 tuous treatment ; incivility with
 contempt or insult. Hatak ; be-
 qadrí ; apmán ; tahqír.
- Indigo, n.** Nil.
- Indirect, adj.** Oblique ; not
 straightforward or honest.
 Terhá ; pechida ; lág lapet
 ká ; nárást.
- Indirectly, adv.** Ech pech se ;
 kináyatan ; cháláki yá kár-
 sázi se.

Indiscreet, *adj.* Imprudent ; injudicious. Betamíz ; beliház ; besoeche samjhe.

Indiscretion, *n.* Imprudence folly. Be shu'úrf himáqat ; be-im-tiyází ; be-ehiyáti.

Indiscriminate, *adj.* Making no distinction promiscuous. Bilá tafríq ; betamíz ; 'aumm.

Indispensable, *adj.* Essential ; absolutely necessary. Zarúrf ; lázimi ; wájibi ; 'ain.

Indispose, *v. t.* To disqualify ; to make ill ; to render averse. Náqábil k. ; 'alíl k. ; náqoush yá váráz k.

Indisposition, *n.* Disinclination ; slight ailment. Nápasandí ; kashfda khátirí ; násází.

Indisputable, *adj.* Unquestionable ; uncontestable. Náqául-i-i'tiráz ; behujjat ; lá-kalám.

Indissoluble, *adj.* That cannot be broken or violated ; inseparable. Na galne yá ghulne ke qábil gair-muhallal.

Indistinct, *adj.* Not distinguishable ; confused ; Náqábil-i-tamíz ; gae mae ; dhundá.

Indistinguishable, *adj.* Gair qábil i imiyáz ; na pabeháne já-ne ke qábil.

Indite, *v.* To compose or write. Likhná ; rachná ; in-shá k.

Individual, *adj.* Particular ; single. Khássa ; ek ; munfrid. *n.* A person. Shukhs ; nafar.

Indivisible, *adj.* Jo taq-tin na ho sake.

Indocile, *adj.* Not disposed to be instructed. Jo jánwar sadháya na já sake.

Indolence, } *n.* Laziness ; sloth.
Indolency, } Árámtalabí ; su-tt.

Indomitable, *adj.* Unconquerable ; untameable. Magtúb na hone w. ; na dabne w.

Indorsement, *n.* See Endorsement.

Indubious, *adj.* Beshakk-o-shubhá.

Induce, *v. t.* To persuade ; to prevail on. Ráqib k. ; máil k.

Induct, *v. t.* To introduce ; to usher. Pesh k. ; qabza d. ; barsar-i-'ohda k.

Indulge, *v. t.* To give way to ; to gratify one's appetite freely. 'Ádat dálná ; zabt na k.

Indulgence, *n.* Gratification. Khátirdárf bezabti 'aish-o-'ishrat ; shafqat ; 'ináyat.

Indulgent, *adj.* Yielding to the wishes of others ; complaint. 'Ináyat farmá ; shafiq.

Industry, *n.* Habitual diligence ; assiduity ; manufacture. Mehnat ; mashaqqat ; dastkari.

Inebriate, *v. t.* To intoxicate. Matwáa k. *n.* One given to excessive drink. Nashabáz.

Inebriety, *n.* Drunkenness. Nasha ; madhoshí.

Ineffable, *adj.* Inexpressible. Bayán se báhar ; ta'ríf se pare.

Ineffective, *n.* Of no effect.

Ineffectual, *n.* Useless. Betásfr ; nákárgar ; ráégáú ; befaeda.

Inefficacious, *adj.* Betásfr ; ná-kará kham.

Inefficient, *adj.* Not producing the expected effect ; incompetent. Jis se hasb-i-ummed asar na-paidá huá ho ; nikamma.

Inelegant, *adj.* Ungraceful. Bhád-dá ; badnumá ; bad-nslúb.

Ineligible, *adj.* Not capable of being chosen. Náqábil-i-inti-kháb ; náqábil-i-pasand.

Inept, *adj.* Improper ; absurd. Námauzúú ; wáhiát.

Inequality, *n.* Unevenness ; inadequacy. Nábarábari ; kamí.

Inequitable, *adj.* Khárij-az insáf.

Inert, *adj.* Inactive ; powerless. Beharkat ; achar ; jar.

Inertia, *n.* Beharkatí ; jartá.

Inestimable, *adj.* Invaluable ; priceless. Bebahá ; beshqímat.

Inevitable, *adj.* Unavoidable ; certain to happen. Khwáh-ma-khwáh ; char na-chár ; lazimí.

Inexcusable, *adj.* Unpardonable. Naqábil-i-ma'zúrí yá mu'áff.

Inexhaustible, *adj.* Kabhi khatm na hone w. ; na chukne w. ; sadá bharpúr.

Inexorable, *adj.* Relentless. Behahm ; saugdil ; kathór.

Inexpedient, *adj.* Unfit ; inadvisable. Námunásib ; khiláf maslahat.

Inexperience, *n.* Want of practical knowledge. Nátajribakárf.

Inexperienced, *adj.* Nátajribakár ; anárf.

Inexpiable, *adj.* Unatonable. Jiská kafára yá práeshchit na ho sake.

Inexplicable, *adj.* Unintelligible. Náqábil-i-tashrib ; gúrh.

Inextinguishable, *adj.* Unquenchable. Na bújhne yog.

Inextricable, *adj.* Pechída ; jo sulajh na sake.

Infallible, *adj.* Incapable of error. Bekhatá ; bechúk.

Infamous, *adj.* Notorious. Bad-nám . ruswá ; be-hurmat.

Infamy, *n.* Loss of reputation ; extreme baseness. Ruswá ; zillat.

Infancy, *n.* Early childhood. Ma'súmiyat . bachpan ; tití.

Infant, *n.* A young babe. Bachchá ; shirkhwár ; bálak. *adj.* Bachchon ká.

Infanticide, *n.* Child murder. Bachchá-kushí ; (the person) bachcha kush.

Infantry, *n.* A body of foot soldiers. Pyáda sipáh kí fanj.

Infatuate, *v. t.* To make foolish. Bewaqúf k. ; (to incline to) mohit k. ; farefta k. *adj.* Farefta ; dívána.

Infect, *v. t.* To taint with disease ; to poison. Bimárf kí chhút lagá d. ; uf kar lagná

Infection, *n.* Uf kar lagnawálf bimárf ; fásid mádda ; chhút.

Infectious, *adj.* Affecting others ; contaminative. Auron ko lagne w. ; phailne w. ; bigárie w.

Infelicity, *n.* Unhappiness. Ná shádí ; dukh ; kashí.

In-eoff, *r. t.* Jágir d

Infer, *r. t.* To deduce : to derive as a consequence. Natíja níkal-ná ; murád l. ; samajh l.

Inference, *n.* Deduction : conclusion. Mafhúm khulása ; natíja

Inferior, *adj.* Lower. Chhotá ; kam martaba. *n.* Máshahat.

Infernal, *adj.* Pátálí ; dozakhí.

Infertile, *adj.* Úsar ; banjar.

Infest, *v.* To trouble greatly ; to harass. Ízá d. ; satáná.

Infidel, *n.* An unbeliever ; a free-thinker. Beimán ; munkir ; káfir

Infidelity, *n.* Kufr ; bedíni.

Infinite, *adj.* Limitless ; boundless. Láintihá ; behadd.

Infinitesimal, *adj.* Niháyat chhotá

Infinitive, *adj.* Behadd ; masdarí. *n.* (mood) Masdar.

Inhrui, *adj.* Weak ; vacillating. Kamzor ; za'if ; beqayám

Infirmary, *n.* A hospital. Shifá-khána ; aspatál ; aushadhálah.

Infirmity, *n.* Weakness ; a malady ; failing. Kamzorí ; maraz ; nuqs.

Inflame, *r. t.* To set on fire ; to excite ; to enrage. Ág lagáná ; bharkáná ; gazarbnák k.

Inflammable, *adj.* Combustible ; easily kindled or excited. Jald

jal uñhnewálí ; jald bhark-uñhne w.

Inflammation, *n.* Sozish ; áshot

Inflammatory, *adj.* Ág lagane w. ; khashm ungez ; tasád tar-pá k. w.

Inflate, *r. t.* To puff up ; to distend. Phuláná ; dimág chahha.

Inflect, *r. t.* Jhukáná ; gardánná

Inflection, *n.* Jhukáo ; gardán.

Inflexible, *adj.* Unyielding . unbending. Mulám na hone w. ; kapá ; pakka.

Influct, *r. t.* To lay on. Dharná ; áyed k. ; dálná ; dená (sazá).

Infliction, *n.* Sazá ; goshmálí.

Influence, *n.* Power in operation authority. Zor ; asar ; ru'ab

dáb, *r. t.* To affect ; to sway ; to induce. Asar k. ; ru'ab dálná ; rágib k.

Influential, *adj.* Ru'ab dáb w. , rasái yá rusúkh w.

Influenza, *n.* Úrke lagne w. zukám.

Influx, } *n.* Flowing in ; in-
Influxions, } fusion. Andar ghusná ; siráyat ; dakhúl.

Inform, *r. t.* To acquaint ; to instruct. Ágáh k. ; ittilá' k ; ohetan k. *v. t.* Khabar d.

Informal, *adj.* Not in proper form ; irregular. Bezábta ; khiláf dastúr ; beqá'eda.

Informant, *n.* Mukhbir ; goinda.

Information, *n.* Intelligence ; knowledge. Khabar ; ittilá' ; 'ilm.

- Infringement, n.** Breach : violation. Shikastagī : 'udūl ; khilāf warzī.
- Infuriate, v. t.** To enrage : to madden. Gusse men lānā , baurānā. *adj.* Enraged ; mad. Qazabuāk ; joshāp kharo-hāp.
- Infuse, v. t.** To pour into : to inspire with ; to steep in liquor. Andar dālnā ; dil men dālnā ; 'arq yāpanī men bhigona.
- Infusion, n.** Andar chulānā ; dil men dālnā ; joshānda ; sat.
- Ingenious, adj.** Skillful in inventing ; witty. Hunarmand ; mūjīd ; tez-tabi'at ; zabīn.
- Ingenuity, n.** Skill : cleverness ; ready invention. Hunarmandī ; zirakī ; filbadihā ijād.
- Ingenuous, adj.** Frank ; candid. Ashrafāna ; 'āh mauish ; sāfdil.
- Ingot, n.** Sone yā chāndī ki tut , salākh wg.
- Ingraft, v. t.** Parward k. ; qa'am lagānā.
- Ingrain, v. t.** To imbue. Resha resha rang d. ; (to impregnate the whole matter), gārnā ; bornā.
- Ingratitude, n.** Unthankfulness. Nāshukrī ; ihsānfaramoshī.
- Ingredient, n.** A constituent ; an element. Juz ; mas'ala ; 'unsar.
- Ingress, } n.** Entrance.
- Ingression, } Da'khil ; guzar ; rasālī ; duār ; darwāza.**
- Ingulf, v.** To swallow up. Nigal j. ; garq k.
- Inhabit, v. t.** To live in. Rahnā ; būd-o-bāsh k.
- Inhabitable, adj.** Qābil-i-būd-o-bāsh ; sukūnat ke lāiq.
- Inhale, v. t.** To breathe in ; to inspire. Dam l. ; andar ko sāps l.
- Inharmonious, adj.** Discordant. Besurā ; betāl ; nāmūāfiq.
- Inhere, v. t.** Qudratī wasf yā khāssiyat h. ; byāpik h. ; āriz h.
- Inherent, adj.** Innate ; inborn. Zāti ; bātinī ; paidaishī.
- Inherit, v. t.** To take as heir from an ancestor. Wirse men pānā ; qābiz yā mālīk ho j. ; rakhnā
- Inheritance, n.** An estate derived from an ancestor ; a gift or blessing. Virāsat ; bapautī ; mīrās ; qabza.
- Inhospitable, adj.** Affording no kindness to strangers. Nāmūsāfir-parwar ; nā mihmān-nawāz.
- Inhuman, adj.** Cruel ; savage. Berahm ; bedard ; sang-dil.
- Inhume, v. t.** To bury. Dafn k.
- Inimical, adj.** Unfriendly ; adverse. Mukhālif ; dushman ; bairī.
- Inimitable, adj.** Matchless ; peerless. Lāsānī ; yaktā ; beuzāfir.
- Iniquity, n.** Deviation from just dealing ; a sin. Beinsāfī ; gunāh ; pāp.
- Initial, adj.** Commencing ; the first. Ibtidāī ; n. Nām yā

- Isf ká pahlá** barf *v. t.* **Nám** ke mukhtasar dasukhatt k.
- Initiate**, *v. t.* To commence ; to instruct in principles : to introduce into a new state or society. **Shurd' k.** ; **sikhlaná** ; **kisi nai hálát yá jamá'at men dákhul k.**
- Initiation**, *n.* **Ágáz** ; **daḡhl** ; **sauksár.**
- Initiatory**, *n.* **Pahli rasm**, *adj.* **Tambhí** ; **ibtidáí.**
- Inject**, *v. t.* To throw into ; to cast in. **Andar dálná** (pichká-rí se) ; **bhitar phenkná.**
- Injudicious** *adj.* Indiscreet ; unwise. **Nádání ká** ; **be'aqlí ká** ; **khiláí-i-maslahat.**
- Injunction**, *n.* An order ; a precept ; exhortation. **Farmán** ; **rákíd** ; **momá'ná.**
- Injure**, *v. t.* To damage ; to wrong ; to hurt. **Nuq-san yá zarar pahuncháná** ; **choṭ pahuncháná** ; **ázár d.**
- Injury**, *n.* Harm ; damage ; hurt. **Nuqsán** ; **zarar** ; **choṭ.**
- Injustice**, *n.* Wrong ; unfairness. **Beinsáfi** ; **sinm** ; **narástí.**
- Ink**, *n.* **Koshnáí** ; **syáhlí**. *v. t.* **Kalá k.** **syáhlí lagáná**
- Inkle**, *n.* **Niwár** ; **paṭṭí.**
- Inkling**, *n.* Desire ; hint. **Khwa-hish** ; **ishára** ; **sam.**
- Inkhorn**, } *n.* **Dáwát** ; **qalamdán.**
Inkstand, }
- Inland**, *adj.* Remote from the sea. **Samundar se dúr** ; **wast-i-mulk**
- ká, n.** The interior part of a country. **Mulk ká andrúní hissa.**
- Inlet**, *n.* A passage ; a bay. **Naká** ; **khápi** ; **mubána.**
- Inmate**, *n.* A fellow lodger. **Ham-khána** ; **ham-makán.**
- Inn**, *n.* A tavern ; a hotel. **Mu-sáfir-khána** ; **bhaṭiyá khána.**
- Innate**, *adj.* Inborn natural. **Paidá-hí** **khilqí** ; **jibillí.**
- Innavigable**, *adj.* **Jis men jaház yá kishṭí na chál sake**
- Innermost**, *adj.* **Andrú í** ; **bhitrí.**
- Innings**, *n.* A turn ; an opportunity. **Barí** ; **mauqa'.**
- Innocence**, *n.* Harmlessness ; guiltlessness. **Ma'súmiyat** ; **be'aibí** ; **beqasúrí**
- Innocuous**, *adj.* Harmless. **Kol burá asar na paidá karne w.**
- Innovate**, *v.* To introduce something new. **Nai bát ko jári k.** ; **íqád k**
- Innuendo**, *n.* An insinuation ; **Ishára** ; **kináyá.**
- Innumerable**, *adj.* Countless. **Beshumár**
- Inoculate**, *v. t.* **Tiká lagáná**
- Inoffensive**, *adj.* Harmless. **Bezazar** ; **nurdosh.**
- Inoperative**, *adj.* Ineffective. **Be-a-ar nákarṣar.**
- Inordinate**, *n.* Excessive ; immoderate. **Hadd se zyáda** ; **gair-mu'atadil**
- Inquest**, *n.* An enquiry regarding the cause of a person's sudden death. **Kisí kí bághání mauz kí tahqíqát.**

Inquire, v. i. To ask a question ; to make an investigation. Sawál k. ; tahqíqát k. ; daryáft k.

Inquiry, n. Tahqíqát ; daryáft.

Inquisition, n. Investigation ; judicial inquiry. Tahqíqát ; pursish ; daryáft.

Inquisitive, adj. Given to inquiry ; curious. Mutajassís ; ráz-jóí ká sháiq.

Inroad, n. Incursion ; encroachment. Yúrish ; dháwa ; hadd-shikání

Insane, adj. Mad ; senseless ; crazy. Diwána ; maḡhúb-ul-hawaṣṣ ; saudái

Insanity, n. Diwánagí ; ḡhabt ; junún

Insatiety, n. Besabrí ; hirs

Inscribe, v. t. To write upon ; to engrave. Likúná ; kanda k. ; naqsh k.

Inscription, n. Title ; dedication of a book to a person. Ḳhutba ; nám-nihad ; naqshkárí.

Inscrutable, adj. Inexplicable. Talásh-o tajassús se báhar ; daḡiq.

Insect, n. Ḳířá ; kirm.

Insectivorous, adj. Kirm khor ; kíře kháne w.

Insecure, adj. Unsafe ; exposed to danger. Ḡairmahfúz ; ḡhatařnák.

Insensible, adj. Callous ; dull ; unconscious. Behiss-o-harkat ; sunn ; behosh.

Insentient, adj. Not having perception. Beḡhabar behawáṣṣ

Inseparable, adj. Námunkin-ul-tafriř ; judá na hone w. ; yaḡ ján do qáhb.

Insert, v. To thrust in ; to put in. Ghuseřná daḡhil k.

Insertion, n. Idḡlál ; indirář ; shumúl.

Inside, prep. and adv. Bhítar . andar. **adj.** Bhítar ká ; andar ká n. Bhítar . andarún.

Insidious, adj. Lying in wait ; deceitful. Ghát men bařřṣ huá ; d oká-dih.

Insight, n. Thorough knowledge or skill ; internal view. Púřá řilm yá waḡfiyat ; andrúní bá-ton kí ḡhabar

Insignia, n. Distinguishing marks. Imtiyázi ; řalámat ; tamḡe.

Insignificance, n. Triviality ; unimportance. Halkápan ; beḡad-ří ; behaḡfiqat.

Insignificant, adj. Destitute of meaning ; unimportant. Be-ma'ni ; adna ; ḡhafiř.

Insincere, adj. Not to be trusted ; dissembling. Nárař ; bewafař ; řiyakár.

Insincerity, n. Bewafař ; řiyá-kárí ; durangí.

Insinuate, v. t. To introduce gently ; to work into favour. Ahista daḡhl k. ; dil men jagah k. ; apne úpar meharbán k. v. i. To enter gently ; to obtain access by flattery or stealth. Ghua-

- ná. *khushámad kar ke dakh*l páná.
- Insinnation, *n.* *Dakh*l : *khushámad* : *darámad* ; *dambázi* : *shára*.
- Insipid, *adj.* Vapid : dull. *Phíká* : *bemaza* ; *belutf*.
- Insist, *v. t.* To persist. *Zidd k* : *arhá* ; *bajidd h*.
- Insition, *n.* *Paiwand-i-shákh*.
- Insobriety, *n.* Intemperance ; drunkenness. *Be-i-atidáli* . mad *hoshí* : *nasha*.
- Insolence, } *n.* Haughtiness :
 Insolveney, } impudence. *Sar-kashí* : *gustákhí* ; *magrúr* : *gardankash*.
- Insoluble, *adj.* Incapable of being dissolved ; not to be explained. *Na ghulne w.* ; *lá-hall*.
- Insolvable, *adj.* *Lá-hall* : *na ghulne w.*
- Insolvency, *n.* Bankruptcy. *Di-wála* : *muffisí* ; *adá-i-qarz k* ; *bemaqdúrí*.
- Insolvent, *adj.* *Diwáliyá* : *nádár* . *muffis*.
- Insomnia, *n.* Sleeplessness. *Be-khwábf* ; *bedárf*.
- Insomuch, *adv.* To such a degree. *Itná* ; *is qadr* ; *yahán tak*.
- Inspect, *v.* To look into ; to examine ; to superintend. *Muláhi-za k.* ; *mu'ána k.* ; *nigrání k.*
- Inspection, *n.* Official view ; supervision. *Mu'ána* : *nigrání* ; *dekhbhál*.
- Inspector, *n.* *Dároga* ; *názir amín*.
- Inspiration, *n.* A breath ; the divine influence. *Dam* ; *wahí* ; *ilhám*.
- Inspire, *v. i.* *Sáns khenchná* ; *dain l. v. t.* To breath into. *Phúqk márná* (to communicate the spirit) *wahí bhejné*.
- Instable, *adv.* *Infirm* : *unsteady* . *Nápáedár* ; *beqarár*.
- Install, *v.* To seat ; to place ; to induce. *Masnad-nashín k.* ; *bar-thánná* . 'ulde *par qáim k.*
- Installation, *n.* *Takht nashíni* ; *taqarrur*.
- Instalment, *n.* *Masnadnashíni* ; *qist* : *hissa*.
- Instance, *v.* Example ; solicitation. *Misál* ; *názir* ; *dakhhwást* ; (occurrence) *manqa'*.
- Instant, *adj.* Urgent ; immediate ; present. *Zurúrí* ; *fauran* ; *man-júld* ; *rawáq. n.* A moment . the current moment. *Pal* ; *lamha* ; *máth-i-hál*.
- Instantaneous, *adj.* Momentary ; very quick. *Bad waqt* : *ek dam men* ; *nágaháni*.
- Instantly, } *adv.* *Fauran* ;
 Instantaneous, } *usf waqt* ; *ánan fánan men* ; *jhat*.
- Instate, *v. t.* To install to set. *Bahál yá muqarrar k.*
- Instead, *adv.* In the place. *Bajáe* ; *ba-i'awaz* ; (equivalent to) *bará-bar*.
- Instigate, *v. t.* To incite. *Ubhár-ná* ; *uksáná* ; *targíb d.*

- Instigation, *n.* Igwá; targīb; bakháo.
- Instigator, *n.* Tempter. Bahkáne wala.
- Instil, *v. t.* To drop in; to infuse slowly into the mind. Tapkáná; dil-nashín k.
- Instillation, *n.* Taqtír; chluáo; zehn-nashíní.
- Instinct, *n.* The natural faculty. 'Aql-i-haiwání; tabrík-i taba'í.
- Institute, *v. t.* To establish; to organise; to set in operation. Qáim k.; járt k.; dáir k. ta-ktib d. *n.* Established law; precept or principle; a literary society. Zábíta; áin; usúl; anjuman-i-i-shá'at-i-'ulúm.
- Institution, *n.* Taqarrur; shápan; zábta; anjuman; mahakma.
- Instruct, *v. t.* To teach; to order, or command. Nashat k.; hidá-zat k.; farmáná; ágyá k.
- Instruction, *n.* Education; direction; advice. Ta'lim; hidáyat; nasihat.
- Instructor, *n.* Ustád; atálfq; gurú; násih.
- Instrument, *n.* Implement; tool; agent. Auzár; álah; zarí'a; bichanliya.
- Instrumentality, *n.* Agency; means. Zarí'a; wasíla; du'áa.
- Insubordinate, *a. t.* Disobedient; mutinous. Náfarmánbardár; bági; magra.
- Insufficient, *adj.* Inadequate; unfit. Nákáfi; kam; náqábil.
- Insular, *n.* Tápu yá jazire ke muta'alliq; misl-i-jazíra.
- Insult, *v. t.* To abase; to affront. B-'izzatí k.; hatak k.
- Insuperable, *adj.* Unconquerable. Maglúb yá zer na honewálá.
- Insupportable, *adj.* Náqábil-i-bardáht; asah.
- Insurance, *n.* Assurance; security against loss. Bímá; diljama'í; itmínán.
- Insure, *v. t.* Bíma k. (ya'ne bímakáron se 'alid kurá lená ki we kisi mi'ád tak nuqsán ke zim-mewár rahenge).
- Insurgent, *adj.* Rebellious. Bági; gaddár; muhsid.
- Insurrection, *n.* Sedition; revolt. Balwa; hangáma; fitna.
- Intangible, *adj.* Incapable of being touched; unperceptible. Gair mahsús; náma'lúm.
- Integer, *n.* A white number. 'Adad-i-sahih yá gair mukassar; samúchá ank.
- Integrity, *n.* Entireness; wholeness; honesty. Kulliat; sam-púraatá; diyánat.
- Integument, *n.* Jhillí; chhál.
- Intellect, *n.* The mind; the understanding. Zihn; 'aql.
- Intellectual, *adj.* Mental. Khyálí; dimági.
- Intelligence, *n.* The capacity to understand; intellectual power; news. Samajh; 'aql; khabar.
- Intelligencer, *n.* Khabar-rasán; wáqe'a-nawís.
- Intelligent, *adj.* Possessed of reason; sensible. Siyáná; sahíb-i-idrák; zú'd-fahm.

Intemperance, *n.* Want of moderation. Be-i'atidálí ; badparhezí : (excessive indulgence in intoxicating liquors) sharábkhori ; 'aiyáshí.

Intemperate, *adj.* Inordinate ; addicted to drinking. Be i'atidál ; mai nosh.

Intend, *v. t.* To design ; to purpose. Iráda k. ; matlab rakhná ; niyat k.

Intended *adj.* Matlúb ; mangetar ; maqsúd

Intense, *adj.* Closely strained ; very severe ; emotional. Sakht ; shadíd sargarm ; tez

Intensity, *n.* Tezí ; shiddat.

Intent, *ad.* Having the mind bent on ; fixed with close attention. Sargarm ; árzúmand ; mashgúl ; máil. *n.* Niyat ; murád ; manorath.

Intention, *n.* Purpose ; object or end Iráda ; muda'á niyat

Intentionally, *adv.* Designedly ; of purpose. Qasdan ; dida-o-dánista ; amadan.

Intently, *adv.* Attentively. Dhyán de ke ; tawajjuh se.

Intently, *adv.* Steadfastly ; fixedly. Jamá kar (áukhen dil, wg) ; qatqat bñ dh kar.

Inter, *v. t.* To bury. Dafn k. ; gáfná ; matfí d.

Inter, *n. prefix.* Andar ; bich ; darmiyáñ.

Intercalary, *adj.* Additional. Záid kiyá huá ; kabí-a (maslan Farvarí mahine ká 29 wán din).

Intercede, *v. t.* To meditate ; to plead. Shafá'at k. ; sífárish k uzr pesh k.

Intercept, *v. t.* To obstruct ; to interrupt communication with ; to cut off. Sadd-i-ráh b ; khalál dá ná háil h

Intercession, *n.* Meditation ; prayer in favour of another. Bich bicháo ; shafá'at.

Intercession, *n.* Darmiyáñ ; sha

Interchange, *v. t.* To reciprocate. Adlá badlá k. *n.* Exchange. Mubádílá ; adal badal.

Interclude, *v. t.* Buz rakhná rok d.

Intercourse, *n.* Communication ; communion. Ámad o-raft mib á julúá ; robt-o-zabt.

Interdict, *v. t.* To prohibit. Mana' k. ; barsá ; ház rakhná

Interest, *n.* Concern ; excitement of feeling ; share ; advance premium influence. Sar kár garaz ; shauq hissa ; fāda nafa' ; súd ; asar

Interest, *v. t.* Rāgib k. ; garaz rakhná ; asar k.

Interested, *adj.* Garazí ; sharfá hissedar.

Interesting, *p. adj.* Entertaining ; engaging. Dilchasp ; dilkash

Interfere, *v. t.* To intermeddle. Bich men parná ; bejá mudakhlat k.

Interference, *n.* Dastandází ; mudakhlat.

Interim, *n.* Interval. Darmiyáñ ; arsa ; asná

Interior, *adj.* Internal ; inward.
Bhitarí, *n.* Bhitar ká hissa.

Interjection, *n.* Bich men rakhná
yá dálná : (*Gram.*) Harf midá.

Interleaf, *n.* Sada warq jo likhe
húe auráq men lagá diyá jáe.

Interleave, *v. t.* Kitáb ke warqon
men sáda warqon ká lagáwá.

Interline, *v. t.* Satron ke bich
likhná.

Interlock, *v. t.* To join by locking
together. Ek dústre ke sáth
muqáil k.

Interlocutor, *n.* Sawál-o-jawáb
men taqrír karnewálá.

Interlude, *n.* Wuh 'arzí tamásha
jo nátaqnumáí ke bich bich
men áwe.

Intermarriage, *n.* Apas men byáh
shádí kí rasam.

Intermeddle, *v. t.* To interfere im-
properly. Bejá mudákhlat k. ;
dakhil-dar-ma'qúlát k.

Intermediate, *adj.* Between ; in-
tervening. Darmyání ; wastí.

Interment, *n.* Burial. Takfín-o-
tadfín.

Intermittent, *adj.* Ceasing at in-
tervals, as fever. Bárf ká ;
antre ká.

Internal, *adj.* Inward ; domestic ;
intrinsic ; pertaining to the
heart. Andarúní ; desí ; zátí ;
aslí ; bátíní ; dilí.

International, *adj.* Saltanat yá
qaumon ká ; mukhtalíf qau-
mon ke darmiyán.

Interpledge, *v. t.* Báham qaul
qarár k.

Interpolation, *n.* Tahríf ; miláí
huf 'ibárat.

Interpose, *v. t.* To place between.
Háil k. ; bich men dálná. *v. t.*
Bich men parná ; shafá'at k.

Interpret, *v. t.* To unravel ; to
translate. Ta'bír k. ; tarjumá
k. ; tashríh k.

Interregnum, } *n.* Takht-i-salta-
Interreign, } nat ke khálí rah-
ne ká waqt.

Interrogate, *v. t.* To question.
Sawál k. ; prashn k. ; púchhna.

Interrogative, (*Gram.*) *n.* Kali-
ma-i-istifhámiya.

Interrupt, *v. t.* To hinder ; to se-
parate. Rokná ; khalál dálná ;
darmiyán men á jánú.

Intersect, *v. t.* Bich men se do k.

Intertwine, *v. t.* Lapetná ; batná.

Interval, *n.* Place ; time ; remis-
sion. Darmiyán ká fásla ; 'arsa ;
waqfa ; nágá ; farq.

Intervene, *v. t.* To come between ;
to interpose. Bich men áná ;
háil h. ; harj yá bighan dálná.

Interview, *n.* A meeting ; a con-
ference. Muláqát ; mashwara.

Intestable, *adj.* Jo wasíat karne
ke qábil na ho.

Intestacy, *n.* Faut-i-bilá wasí-
at ; kuchh na kah marná.

Intestate, *adj.* Bilá wasíat.

Intestinal, *adj.* Ánton ke mu-
ta'alliq ; ánton ká.

Intestine, n. Gut ; bowel ; (*pl.*) entrails. *Antri* ; *ánten. adj.*

Internal ; domestic. *Andarúni* ; *khánagí.*

Intimacy, n. Close familiarity or friendship. *Rifáqat* ; *ikhtilát* ; *gárhí dosti.*

Intimate, adj. *Gárhá* : shír-o-shakar ; hamdam ; *púra. v. t.* To announce ; to hint. *Khabar yá ittílá' d.* ; *ishára d.*

Intimation, n. Hint ; notice. *Ishára* ; *ittílá'* ; *khabar.*

Intimidate, v. t. To inspire with fear ; to overawe. *Darána* ; *sahmá dená.*

Into, prep Men ; darmiyán ; ke andar ; bích men.

Intolerable, adj. Unbearable ; excessive. *Náqábil-i-bardásht shadíd* ; *nájáz.*

Intolerably, adv. *Bardásht se báhar* ; *shiddat se.*

Intolerance, n. 'Adam-i-tahammul ; ta'assub.

In toto, adv. Totally. *Bilkul* ; *yak qulam.*

Intoxicate, v. t. To make drunk or tipsy. *Matwalá k.* ; *be-khud k.*

Intoxication, n. *Nasha* ; *madhoshí.*

Intractable, adj. Stubborn ; in-docile. *Haftí* ; *sarkash* ; *pá-tar-biyat-pízár.*

Intransient, adj. *Nápsedát* ; *gair-fání.*

Intransitive, adj. (*Gram.*) *Fe'l-lázim* ; *akarmek.*

Intrench, v. t. *Morchabandí k.* ; *kháft yá khandaq khodná.*

Intrepid, adj. Fearless ; dauntless. *Bebák* ; *jawámard.*

Intricate, adj. *Uljhá* ; *pechída*

Intrigue, n. A complex plot. *Sá-zísh* ; *bandish* ; *uljhepá.*

Intrinsic, adj. Inward ; genuine ; essential. *Andarúni* ; *aslí* ; *haqíqí*

Introduce, v. t. Formally to make known or acquainted ; to commence ; to preface. *Muláqát karána* ; *jári k* ; *ríwáj d.* ; *shurú k.* ; *tamhíd uthána.*

Introduction, n. *Ijrá* ; *muláqát karána* ; *dibácha* ; *tamhíd.*

Intrude, v. t. To thrust oneself in. *Paṭhná* ; *biná buláe ghus j.* *v. t.* *Paṭháná* ; *ghusána.*

Intrust, v. t. *Sauppá* ; *amánat yá dharor rakhná.*

Intuition, n. Instinctive knowledge direct cognition. *Qudratí 'ilā* ; *zátf dānist* ; *waqúf-i-bilā dalil.*

Inundate, v. t. To overflow ; to deluge. *Garqab k.* ; *julthal kar d* ; *rel bel k.*

Inure, v. t. 'Ádat yá bān dīlná.

Invade, v. t. To attack ; to assault ; to encroach. *Chaphál k.* ; *hamla k.* ; *das-darāzi k.*

Invalid, adj. *Haví g* no effect ; weak ; void ; null. *Beasar* ; *kamzor* ; *naqis* ; *raddí. n.* A person in ill-health ; one disabled for active service. *Mariz* , *bimar* ; *m'azúr-u-khūdmāt.*

Invaluable, adj. Priceless. *Besh-qímat* ; *bebahá* ; *qímatí.*

InvARIABLE, *adj.* Unchangeable ; always the same *Qair-tabaddal* ; *hamesha yaksán*.

Invasion, *n.* Incursion ; attack. *Chirhái* ; *hamla* ; *lashkar-kashí* ; *galba* ; *dastdarází*.

Inveigle, *v. t.* *Lubhána* ; *vargalána* ; *lalehána* ; *bahkána* ; *paṭṭi parhána*.

Inveigler, *n.* *Dambáz* ; *kuṭná* ; *phuslánewalá*.

Invent, *v.* To devise or contrive ; to fabricate. *Naf bát níkálná* ; *íjád k.* ; *jhúṭh banána*.

Invention, *n.* *Íjád* ; *banáwaṭ* ; *káristání*.

Inventor, *n.* *Mújid* ; *bání*.

Inventory, *n.* A descriptive schedule of property *Jáedád kí fard-i-musharra* ; *táliqa*.

Inversion, *n.* A turning over ; transition. *Ulaṭ pulaṭ* ; *inqiláb*.

Invert, *v. t.* To turn upside down ; to reverse. *Ulaṭ d.* ; *aundhá kar d.*

Invest, *v. t.* To clothe ; to confer on ; to surround ; to lay. *Khil-at d.* ; *atá k.* ; *muhásira k.* ; *bagaraz nafa' rupiyá lagána*.

Investigate, *v. t.* To inquire into carefully. *Tahqíqát k.* ; *ohháu bín k.* ; *khúḥ daryáft k.*

Investiture, *n.* *Dakhl díháuf* ; *shae-i-maqbúza* ; *libas*.

Investment, *n.* A blockade ; any placing of money to secure income of profit. *Muhásra* ; *ám-*

daní yá nafa' ke liye rupiya lagána.

Idivious, *adj.* *Hasad-angez* ; *nafrat-angez*.

Invigorate, *v. t.* To strengthen and refresh : to impart energy to. *Quwwat-o-tázzí d.* ; *chustí-o-taqwiyat baḡhshná*.

Invincible, *adj.* That cannot be overcome ; insuperable. *Zer nahone w.* ; *ajít*.

Inviolable, *adj.* Incorruptible ; not to be broken. *Kharaḥ na hone w.* ; *lázwál*.

Invisible, *adj.* Incapable of being seen. *Nádídaní* ; *nihán* ; *ḡáib*.

Invitation, *n.* An asking or solicitation in written or verbal form. *Da'watnáma* ; *nimantran-patr* ; *neotá*.

Invite, *v. t.* To request ; to summon. *Bulána* ; *neotá d.*

Invocation, *n.* Prayer ; supplication. *Du'á* ; *munáját* ; *iltijá*.

Invoice, *n.* *Chálán* ; *Bíjak*.

Involuntary, *adj.* Independent of will ; acting mechanically ; compulsory. *Beikhtiyári ká* ; *khud ba khud hone w.* ; *lázmí*.

Involution, *n.* *Pech* ; *lapet*.

Involve, *v. t.* To envelop ; to entangle. *Gherná* ; *uljhána* ; *phausána* ; *mubtilá k.*

Invulnerable, *adj.* That cannot be wounded ; unassailable. *Jo zaḡhmi na ho sake* ; *rointan bajraggi* ; *lajawáb*.

Inward, *adj.* *Interior.* Bhítarí dílí ; andarúní.

Inwardly, *adv.* In the heart ; privately. Man hí man· men ; poshída ; bátin men.

Iota, *n.* A jot ; a very small quantity or degree. Zarra ; rezá.

Ipe dexit, *n.* Nirí báten.

Irascible, *adj.* Gussaíl ; krodhí.

Ire, *n.* Anger. Gussa.

Iris, *n.* Rainbow, *n.* Qaus-i-quzah ; dhanuk.

Irk, *v.* To tire ; to annoy. Uktá d. ; alkasá d.

Iron, *n.* Lohá ; ístrí ; (*pl.*) beṛí. *adj.* Made of iron. Áhaní ; kará. *v. t.* Istirí k. ; lohá pherná ; hathkarí yá beṛí ḡálná.

Ironie, *adj.* Tanz-ámez ; ramz ká.

Ironical, *adj.* Lightly sarcastic. Tanz-ámez ; hajo ámez.

Ironmonger, *n.* Lohiya ; lohe kí chízen beṇchne w.

Ironsmith, *n.* Luhár ; áhangar.

Irony, *n.* Bolí ṭhóli ; ramziyá kalám ; hajo-i-málhí.

Irradiant, *adj.* Shedding beams of light. Zarq barq ; chamakdár.

Irrational, *adj.* Void of reason ; absurd. Besamajh ; ḡairnátíq ; behúda ; lago.

Irreconcilable, *adj.* Implacable ; incompatible. Mel na karne w. ; námúáfiq.

Irrecoverable, *adj.* Náqábil-ul-wusúl ; ḡúbá huá ; gayá guzrá.

Irrefutable, *adj.* Lájawáb ; lá-radd.

Irregular, *adj.* Not regular ; im-methodical ; vicious. Beḡá'eda ; bezábta ; besalíqa ; ḡair mustaqím. *n.* Sipáhlí jo ma'múllí fauj ká na ho.

Irrelevant, *adj.* Not to the point ; having nothing to do. Beta'al-luq ; belagáo.

Irreligious, *adj.* Lámazhab ; muhlid ; káfir.

Irremediable, *adj.* Incurable ; irreparable. Lá'iláj ; be upáo ; bechára.

Irreparable, *adj.* Náqábil-i-ífa ; náqábil-i-marammat ; púra na hone w.

Irresistible, *adj.* Too powerful to be opposed. Jo ruk na sake ; aṭal.

Irresolute, *adj.* Undecided ; wavering. Muzabzab ; dhokho ká.

Irrespective, *adj.* Regardless. Qat'a-nazar ; bilá liház.

Irresponsible, *adj.* Barí-uz-zimma ; jawáb-dihí se barí.

Irrevocable, *adj.* Irreversible. Náqábil-i-mansúḡhí ; lá-radd.

Irrigate, *v. t.* To water. Ábpáshí k. ; sínchná.

Irritant, *adj.* Sozish paidá k. w.

Irritate, *v.* To provoke ; to make angry. Gussa diláná ; khijáná.

Isingless, (*i'zinglas*), *n.* Fish glue. Saresh-i-máhlí.

Island, } *n.* Jazíra ; ṭápl.
Isle, }

Isolate, *v. t.* To detach ; to separate. Alag k. ; auron se judá k.

Isosceles, *n.* Having two of its sides equal. Mutsáwí-us-sá-qain ; do bhuḡ barábar.

Issue, *n.* Flowing out ; publication ; children ; result. Ikhráj ; ishá'at ; bál bachehe ; natíja. *v. i.* Jári h. paidá h. *v. t.* Jári k. ; sháo' k.

Isthmus, *n.* Kḡháknaé.

It, *pron.* Yih ; wuh.

Itch, *adj.* Khujlí ; kḡhárishṭ.

Item, *n.* An article ; a particular in an account. Chíz ; raqam.

Iterate, *v. t.* To repeat. Duhrá-ná ; phír k.

Itinerary, *n.* Safarnáma ; hidáyat-i-musáfiráná, *adj.* Safrí ; gashtí.

Itinerate, *v. t.* To travel about for the purpose of preaching or lecturing. Wa'z yá dars dene ke liye já bajá gasht k.

Itself, *pro.* Khud ; áphí.

Ivory, *n.* Háthídánt, *adj.* Háthídánt ká.

Ivy, *n.* Bel-i-ishḡ-pecháḡ

J

Jabber, *v. t.* To chatter. Behúda bak bak k. ; bakná.

Jack, *n.* Tahqír ká kalíma ; launḡá ; mozakash ; kaṭhal ; tásh ká ḡulám ; (*flag*) nishán ; gadhá.

Jackal, *n.* Gídar ; siyár.

Jackboot, *n.* Ghutṇon tak ká búṭ.

Jackdaw, *n.* Zúḡ ; kauwá.

Jacket, *n.* Kurtí ; mirzá.

Jack-pudding, *n.* Maṣḡhará ; tamáshe ká ádmí ; gopal páṇḡe.

Jaculate, *v. t.* To cast ; to hurl. Phukná ; zor se chaláná.

Jade, *n.* A worthless nag. Dagḡrá ḡhorá ; ek qí-m ká sabz patṭhar. *v. t.* Thakáná ; 'ájíz k.

Jag, *n.* A notch. Dandána ; dánta.

Jail, *n.* Prison. Qaid kḡhána ; jel-kḡhána ; zindán.

Jailer, *n.* Jel-kḡháne ká dároḡa.

Jam, *n.* Murabba ; bhír. *v. t.* Dabná ; bhichná.

Jangle, *v. i.* To sound harshly ; to wrangle. Betál bajáná ; lat-zí takrár k. *n.* Jhagḡrá ; takrár ; besurí áwáz.

Jamtor, *n.* A door-keeper ; a porter. Darbán ; deoḡhíwán.

Japan, *n.* Jápán mulk ; ek qism ká raḡan. *v. t.* Jápán ke taríqe par raḡan pherná. luk pherná.

Jar, *n.* Martbán ; maṭká ; karaḡṭ áwáz ; ná-ittifáqí ; anban, *v. t.* Haḡkolá d. ; ṭík ṭík bajáná.

Jargon, *n.* Confused talk ; slang. Bolí jo samajh meḡ na áe ; gaḡaḡ saḡaḡ.

Jasmine, *n.* Chambelí ; yásaman.

- Jasper**, *n.* Zabarjad ; sang-i-yashb
Jaundice, *n.* Yarqán ; kapvalbái.
Jaunt, *n.* Trip ; ramble. Sair ;
 maṭargashṭí, *v. t.* To make ex-
 cursion. Sair *k.*
Javelin, *n.* A spear meant to be
 hurled. Halkí barohhí ; neza.
Jaw, *n.* Jabrá ; kallá. *v. i.* Gálí
 d. ; kalledarází *k.*
Jay, *n.* Nilkanth ; sabzak.
Jealous, *adj.* Suspicious of or
 incensed at rivalry. Badzann ;
 rashkí ; hásid.
Jeer, *v. t.* To make sport of ; to
 treat with derision. Thaṭṭhe már-
 ná ; bolí yá ta'na máruá. *n.*
 Bolí ṭholí ; t'ana-tishna.
Jehovah, *n.* God. Khudá ; Par-
 meshwar, Íshwar.
Jelly, *n.* Lu'ábdár chíf ; mewe
 kí ma'jún.
Jemmy, *adj.* Waza'dár ; khush-
 waza'.
Jennet, *n.* Hispániya ká taṭṭú.
Jenny, *n.* Sút baṭne kí kal.
Jeopardy, *n.* Hazard ; danger.
 Khatra ; ján jokhon.
Jerk, *v. t.* To throw with a quick
 effort ; to give a sudden move-
 ment. Jhaṭakná ; haṅkolá d.
n. Jhaṭká ; jhilkorá.
Jerkin, *n.* A jacket. Kurtí ;
 mirzáí.
Jess, *n.* Báz ke pair ká tasma.
Jest, *n.* Joke ; fun ; object of
 laughter. Haṅsí ; khillí ; thaṭ-
 ṭhá. *v. i.* Dillagí yá khillí *k.*
Jester, *n.* A buffoon ; one given
 to jesting. Bháṇḍ : maṣkhara ;
 dillagibáz.
Jesus Christ, *n.* Hazrat 'Isá
 Masíh.
Jet, *n.* Fossil. Sang-i-Músá ;
 syáhtáb ; (*spout*) nal ; fauwára.
Jet d'eau, *n.* Fauwára ; phuára.
Jew, *n.* Yabúdí ; 'Ibrání.
Jewel, *n.* A precious stone ; an
 ornament. Jawáhir ; man ; ze-
 war ; lál (pyár ká lafz). *v. t.*
 Zewaron se árásta *k.*
Jeweller, *n.* Jauharí ; jawáhir-
 farosh.
Jewellery, *n.* Zewar ; jawáhirát.
Jib, *n.* Jaház ká sab se aglá páí
v. i. Pichhe haṭná ; apná.
Jig, *n.* Thirak ; nách.
Jingle, *v. t.* Jhanjhanána ; khaṅ-
 khaṅ *k. n.* Chhanchhan.
Job, *n.* A piece of work ; miscel-
 laneous printing Chhotá kám ;
 mutafarriq chhapáí ; ṭheke ká
 kám ; naukri ; mu'ámilá, *v. t.*
 Nokdár bathyár se koṛchná.
v. i. Chhotá chhotá yá muta-
 farriq kám *k.*
Jockey, *n.* Chábuk-sawár ; asp-
 farosh ; ṭhaḡ. *v. t.* Fareb d. ;
 ṭhagná.
Jocose, } *adj.* Humorous ; merry.
Jocular, } Khushtaba' ; zaríf.
Jocund, *adj.* Rangíla ; khush-
 mizáj.
Jocundity, *n.* Zinda dilí ; khi-
 láṭpan.
Jog, *v. t.* To shake ; to push with

the elbow or hand. *Kohní marná* ; *dhakiyáná. v. i.* To move by jogs. *Dhachak dhachak ke chalná* ; *jhúnte chalná.*

Join. v. t. To unite ; to become a member of ; to be in close contact. *Miláná* ; *jorná* ; *sharík h.* ; *lagáná* ; *saṭíná. n. i.* *Jurná* ; *sharík h.* ; *miláná.*

Joiner, n. One who joins ; a carpenter. *Baḥaí* ; *najjár.*

Joint, n. Joṛ ; por ; *gāṇṇ.* *v. t.* *miláná* ; band band *judá k.* *ad.* *Mushtarik* ; *sájhe ká.*

Jointly, adv. *Milkar* ; *báham* ; *ek sáth.*

Joint-stock, n. *Sarmáya-i mush-tarika* ; *sájhyon ká dhan.*

Jointure, n. Property settled on a woman at marriage *Mahr* ; *strí-dhan* ; *baqq-i-zaujiyat.*

Joist, n. A beam. *Dhanní* ; *karí* ; *shaktír.*

Joke, n. A jest ; a witticism. *Thaṭṭhá* ; *khillí* ; *mazáq. v. t.* *Thaṭṭhá marná* ; *mazáq k.*

Jollity, n. Gaiety ; merriment. *Khurramí* ; *'ai-h-o-'ishrat.*

Jolly, adj. Merry ; gay. *Khush* ; *zindadil.*

Jolt, v. t. To shake with sudden jerks. *Hachkolá d. n.* *Hachkolá* ; *dhachká.*

Jonquil, n. *Gul-i-nargis* ; *gul-shabbo.*

Jostle, v. t. To elbow ; to hustle. *Dhakiyáná* ; *kohní marná.*

Jot, n. A little ; a point. *Zarra* . *shosha. v. t.* To note. *Tánk l.* . *darj kar l.*

Journal, n. A diary ; a daily register ; a daily newspaper. *Roznámcha* ; *jama'-kharch akhbár-i-rozána.*

Journalism, n. *Akhabár-nawísí.*

Journalist, n. *Akhabár-nawís* . *muhtamim-i-akhabár.*

Journey, n. A travel ; a trip. *Safar* ; *musáfirat siyáhat.*

Journey-bated, adj. *Manzil ke thaká huá.*

Journeyman, n. One who works by the day. *Rozínedárí pa:kám karne w.*

Joust, n. The encounter of two knights on horseback at a tournament. *Do gázi-mardokí ghoreṇ par sawár hokar numáishí laráí.*

Jovial, adj. Merry. *Khush-taba.*

Joy, n. Gladness ; pleasure ; delight. *Khushí* ; *masarrat.*

Joyous, adj. *Magan* ; *khush.*

Jubilant, n. Shouting for joy ; rejoicing. *Khushí ke na're mártá huá* ; *shádmán.*

Jubilee, n. The celebration of a fortieth anniversary. *Pachásweṇ baras kí 'Íd yá sálgirah* ; *jashn.*

Judge, n. One who judges ; a civil officer who hears and settles any cause ; an arbitrator ; an umpire. *Munsif* ; *qází* . *sális. v. t.* To pass sentence ; to distinguish. *Fatwa d.* ;

- nek-o-bad ká jánná. *v. t.* Insá k. ; sazá ká hukm d. ; faisal k
- Judgment, n.** The comparing of ideas to elicit truth ; opinion formed sentence. 'Aql ; fahm ráe ; dánist ; faislá ; fatwa qahr-i-Rabbání.
- Judgment-day, n.** Qayámat ; roz-i-jazá ; yaumi-ul-hisáb
- Judgment-seat, n.** Ma-nad-i-'adálát ; nyáe-gaddi
- Judicatory, adj.** Distributing justice. Munsif ; 'adl-gustar. *n.* A tribunal. Kachahri ; 'adálát.
- Judicature, n.** Jurisdiction ; a tribunal. 'Adl-gustari ; ikhtiyár ; mohakma-i-'adálát ; nyáe sabhá.
- Judicial, adj.** Bahukm-i-'adálát ; azrúe qánún ; munsifána.
- Judiciary, n.** The judges collectively ; the courts of justice. Jumla hukkam-i-'adálát.
- Judicious, adj.** According to sound judgment ; discreet. Sáhib-i-sha'úr ; 'aqlmand ; dáná.
- Jug, n.** Kúza ; jhajjar ; suráhi.
- Juggler, n.** A conjurer. Bázigar ; madárfi ; shu'abdabáz.
- Juice, n.** Ras ; 'arq ; shíra.
- Juicy, adj.** Rasíla ; rasdár.
- Jujube, n.** Unnáb ; ber.
- Jumble, v. t.** To mix or throw together confusedly. Ghál mel kar d. ; gad mad kar d. *n.* Khalt malt ; ghál mel.
- Jump, v. i.** To spring ; to bound ; to leap. Kúdná ; phápdná ; uchhálná. *v. t.* Kudána ; phap-dána. *n.* Jast ; chhaláng ; 'azm-i-khatarnák.
- Junction, n.** Union ; combination. Jo ; mel ; ittisl ; paivand.
- Juncture, n.** A point of time ; a critical moment. Sá'at ; názuk waqt ; kamál andeshe kí ghari.
- Junior, adj.** Younger ; of inferior standing. 'Umr men chotá ; 'uhde men ohhotá ; kam-sinn.
- Jupiter, n.** Mushtari ; brahspat.
- Jurisdiction, n.** Legal authority ; extent of power ; Ikhtiyár ; 'amaldárfi ; qalamran.
- Jurisprudence, n.** The science of law. 'Ilm-i-qánún ; nyáe-shástr.
- Jurist, n.** Qánúndán ; nyáe ; shástrí.
- Jury, n.** Ahl-i-júrfi ; pancháyat ; sális.
- Just, adj.** Exact ; true. Thik ; sachchá ; haqq. *adv.* Zará ; abhí ; tuk.
- Justice, n.** Equity ; vindication of right ; impartiality ; a judge. 'Adl ; insáf ; haqq ; munsaffi ; sadr-i-'adálát.
- Justifiable, adj.** Defensible ; warrantable. Qábil-i-ma'zúrfi.
- Justification, n.** Vindication ; defence ; excuse. Jáiz yá munásib sábit k. ; baríat ; 'utú.
- Justify, v. t.** To vindicate ; to absolve ; to exculpate. Jáiz rakhná ; rástbáz ; thahrána ; mua'f k. ; barí k.

Jut, *n. i.* To project ; to protrude.

Nikalná ; ubharná.

Jute, *n.* San ; sau ká kaprá.

Juvenal, *n.* A youth. Naujawán.

Juvenescent, *adj.* Growing young.

Jawán hotá huá ; joban par átá huá.

Juvenile, *adj.* Young ; youthful. **Jawán** ; tifiána.

Juxtaposition, *n.* Proximity ; contiguity. Qurbat ; nazdikí.

K

Kaiser, *n.* Sháh-i-Jarmaní ká khitáb ; Qai-ar.

Kaleidoscope, *n.* Ek khilauná jo qism qism kí khúbsúrat rangin shaklen dikhátá hai.

Kangaroo, *n.* Australiá ke ek jánwar ká nám.

Keck, *n. and v. i.* Qae k. ; rad k. ; ultí k.

Keech, *n.* A lump of fat. Charbí ká loudá.

Keel, *n.* The spine of a boat or ship. Jaház ke pende kí bích wali lakrí.

Keen, *adj.* Eager ; sharp ; severe ; bitter ; acute of mind. Shái q ; tez ; tund ; talkh ; zúdfahm.

Keep, *v. t.* To retain ; to hold ; to have in charge ; not to reveal ; to tend ; to maintain ; to manage to hold on ; to obey ; to observe. Rakhná ; qayám rakhná ; hifázat k. ; itizám k. ; pálná posná ; járí rakhná ; nibáhná ; mánná ; bajá láuná.

Keep, *v. i.* To stay ; to last ; to lodge. Honá ; rahná ; thairná ; utarná. *n.* Condition ; maintenance ; a castle ; custody.

Halat ; khiláun aur rakhne ká kharch ; q'á' ; muháfizat.

Keeper, *n.* Rakhne w. ; muháfiz ; chankídár ; darbán ; dároga.

Keeping, *n.* Care ; guard ; holding ; maintenance. Khabardá-rí ; muháfizat ; qabza ; parwarish.

Keep-sake, *n.* A souvenir. Yád-gá-rí kí chíz ; nishá-ní.

Keg, *n.* Pí-pá.

Kempt, *p. p.* Combed. Kanghí ki yá huá ; jhárá huá.

Ken, *n.* Reach of sight or knowledge. Nigáh yá 'ilm kí rasái. *v. t.* To know ; recognize

Jáunná pahcháunná.

Kennel, *n.* A gutter ; a house for dogs ; the hole of a fox. Nábdán ; kuttaghar ; lomrí kí máud.

Kerchief, *n.* Rúmál.

Kernel, *n.* The seed ; the essential part of a thing. Tukhm ; girí ; magz ; asl.

Ketchup, *n.* Mazedár chatní.

Kettle, *n.* Ketlí ; degchi ; baṭlohi.

Kettle-drum, *n.* Naqqára ḍangká.

Key, *n.* Kunj ; sharah ; sur.

Keystone, *n.* Mahráb ke bích ká dáf.

Kibe, *n.* A chilblain. Biwái.

Kick, *v. t.* To hit with the foot.

Lát yá thokar márná. *v. i.*

Lát chaláná ; dulattí phenkná.

n. Lát ; thokar.

Kickshaw, *n.* Ek 'ajíb yá anokhí chíz ; kháná jo khánewálá pahcháñ na sake.

Kid, *n.* A young goat. Bakrí ká bachcha ; halwán. *v. i.* Bakrí byáná.

Kiddow, *n.* Jhillídár páon kí murgí.

Kidnap, *v.* To abduct. Lar-ká lar-kí bhagá le jáná.

Kidney, *n.* Gurda ; qism ; jins.

Kidney-bean, *n.* Lobiye kí phalí.

Kill, *v. t.* To put to death. Már dálná ; qatl k. ; (to calm) than-dá k. ; dhíma k.

Kiln, *n.* Pazáwa ; áwá ; bhaṭṭá.

Kin, *n.* Relationship ; relatives. Rishta ; bhaíbānd. *adj.* Kindred. Hamjins.

Kind, *n.* Race ; sort or species ; manner ; style ; produce. Jins ; qism ; taur ; paidáwūr. *adj.* Benevolent ; mild ; gracious. Mihaibán ; rahmdil ; shafiq.

Kindle, *v. t.* To light ; to inflame.

Sulgáná ; jaláná bhaṭkáná.

v. i. Sulagná ; jalná ; bhaṭak uṭhná.

Kindly, *adj.* Natural sympathetic ; beneficent. Baráh-i-shafqat ; achchhi tarah.

Kindness, *n.* Goodness ; benignity ; a kind office. Nekí lutf-o-karam ; 'ináyat.

Kindred, *n.* Relatives ; kinsfolk.

Rishtedárán , khwesh-o-'aqríb.

adj. Related ; congenial. Rish-tedár ; hamjins

King, *n.* A sovereign ; a monarch.

Bád-sháh ; rájá.

Kingdom, *n.* Sovereignty ; dominion. Pádsháhí ; ráj , qalamrau , mamlukat.

Kingfisher, *n.* Halcyon. Rám-chiṭiya ; kauṛyálá.

Kingly, *adj.* Royal ; monarchical. Sháhí ; shábauá. *adv.* Shaháná taur se

King's-evil, *n.* Scrofula. Kaṭh-málá.

Kinsfolk, *n.* Kindred ; relations. Rishtedárán ; nátedár.

Kinsmen, } *n.* A blood rela-
Kinswoman, } tion. Qarábati ; qarabí rishtedár.

Kirtle, *n.* Laháda ; pishwáz.

Kis, *n.* Chúma ; bosá. *v. t.* Chúmná ; bosá l.

Kitchen, *n.* A cookroom. Bāwar-chikhána ; rasoighar.

Kitchen-maid, *n.* Khaná pakánewálí.

Kitchen-wench, *n.* Bartan mánjnewálí dáí.

Kite, *n.* Chíl ; patang.

Kitten, *n.* Billí ká bachcha.

Klick, *n.* Ṭṭkárná.

Knack, *n.* Peculiar aptness ; skill. Dhab ; hikmat ; jugat.

Knap, *n.* Phúlan ; ubhár. *v. t.* To bite off ; to break short. Dáṭ se urá l ; toṛ d.

Knapsack, n. Sipáhi yá musáfir
ká jholá; buqra.

Knaave, n. A rogue; a villain;
a jack (in cards). Badm'ash;
dagabáz; tásh ká gulám.

Knead, v. t. Gúndhuá; mándná;
misalná.

Kneading trough, n. Átá gúndhi-
ne ká bartan; parát.

Knee, n. Ghuṭna; zánú.

Kneel, v. i. Dozání baiṭhná;
ghuṭnon ke bal baiṭhná.

Knell, n. The sound of a bell at a
death or funeral. Mátamí
ghanṭe kí áwáz.

Knife, n. Chhurí; cháqú.

Knight, n. A champion; a title.
Bahádur; pahlwán; jáubahá;
(in chess) ghorá; asp.

Knit, v. t. Girah bándhná; chaṛ-
háná (teorí). *v. i.* Binná (moze
wḡ.); milná. *n.* Bináwaṭ.

Knob, n. A protuberance; a lump.
Baraurí; gumrí; laṭṭú.

Knock, v. t. To strike; to clash.
Khaṭkhaṭáná; ṭhokná; ṭak-
kar kháná. *v. i.* Márná; sad-
ma pahuncháná; (to strike for
admittance) khaṭkhaṭíná; das-
tak d. *n.* Zarb; mār; dastak
kí áwáz.

Knoll, n. The top of a hill. Pa-

hár kí choṭí. *v. t.* Ghanṭá
bajáná.

Knot, n. Girah; 'aqd; gánṭh;
jahází míl; 6086 ft. *v. t.*
Gánṭh d.; uljháná. *v. i.* Girah
par j.; ulajh j.

**Knotted, } *adj.* Full of knots;
Knotty, } difficult. Gaṭhíla;
girahdár; mushkil; pechída.**

Know, v. t. To perceive; to be
aware; to distinguish. Jáunná;
ma'lúm k; ágáh h.; pahchán-
ná; tamíz k. *v. i.* 'Ilm rakhná;
ágáhi rakhná.

Knowable, *adj.* Mumkin-ul-id-
rák; daryáft ke qábíl.

Knowing, *adj.* Intelligent; well-
informed; cunning. 'Aqlwálá;
khub wáqifkár; 'aiyár. *n.*
Knowledge; experience. Ágáhi;
wuqúf; tajriba.

Knowingly, *adv.* Consciously
deliberately. Dída-dánista; jár
bújh ke.

Knowledge, n. That which is
known; information; learning;
practical skill. 'Ilm; dánish;
khabar; ágáhi; iste'dád; ma-
hízat.

Knuckle, n. Unglí ká joṛ;
ghuṭne kí haḍḍí; band; gánṭh.
v. i. 'Ájiz h.; tábe' h.

Label, n. Nám ká parcha yá ṭi-
kat. *v. t.* Kisí chíz par parcha
yá ṭikaṭ lagáwá.

Labial, *adv.* Sound by the lips.
Harf-i-shaftí; wuh harf jis ká
talaffuz lab se ho.

Laboratory, n. A chemist's work-room. Kīmiyāgar kā kārkhāna.

Laborious, adj. Toilsome ; wearisome ; industrious Mihnāt-talab ; dushwār ; jafākash ; prāsharmī.

Labour, n. Toil ; exertion ; pains ; industry ; the pangs of child birth Mehnāt ; jad-o-jihd ; parishram ; dard-i-zih. *r. t.* mihnāt k. ; mazdūrī k. ; jad-o-jihad k. *v. i.* To take pains. Diqqat ūthānā ; khūn-i-jigar pīnā.

Labourer, n. Mazdūr ; qulī ; kamerā.

Labyrinth, n. Maze ; intricacy ; a place full of inextricable windings. Pech pāch kī jagah ; golakdhanda ; bhūlbhulaiyān.

Lac, n. Ek lākh (1,00,000).

Lace, n. Tasmā yā fītā ; goṭā ; kalābattū ; jālī.

Lacerate, v. t. To tear ; to rend ; to wound. Phārnā ; majrūh k.

Lachrymose, adj. Shedding tears ; mournful. Ashkhār ; ānsū se bharī hui ; magmūm.

Lack, n. Want ; destitution. Kamī ; hājāt ; qillat, *r. i.* Khālī h. ; muhtāj h.

Lackery, n. A footman ; a menial attendant. Tahālwa ; khidmat gār ; barkārā.

Laconic, adj. Short ; brief. Muḥtasar. kotāh ; (short and pithy) muḥtasar aur pur-ma'ni.

Lactation, n. Dūdh pīne kā zamāna

Lactescent, adj. Producing milk. Dudhail ; dūdh paida k. w.

Lactometer, n. Dūdh parakhne kā ālā.

Lad, n. Laṛkā ; chhokrá

Ladder, n. Sīrhī ; zīnā.

Lade, v. t. To load. Lādnā.

Ladle, n. Chamchā ; doī ; karchhā.

Lady, n. A mistress ; a respectable woman ; a wife. Sūhiba ; begam ; bāijī ; bibī

Lady's-finger, n. Bhirḍī.

Lag, adj. Slow ; last. Sust ; plusaddī ; ūḡbir. *r. i.* Pichhe rahna ; ṭasar masar k.

Laggard, adj. Kahīl ; maṭṭhar.

Lair, n. Janglī panwaron ko rahne kī jagah. mand.

Laird, n. A landlord. Zamindār.

Lake, n. Jhīl ; sarowar.

Lamb, n. Barra ; memna.

Lambkin, n. Bheṛ kú chhoṭā bachchā.

Lame, adj. Limping ; crippled ; defective. Laggrā ; pangul ; khotā ; nāma'qul

Lamellated, adj. Papṛidār ; papṛilā.

Lament, v. i. To wail ; to grieve. Ronā ; bilāp k. ; mātam k ; naubā k. *n.* A weeping. Giryā ; wāwailā ; bilāp ; naubā.

Lamentable, adj. Deplorable ; miserable. Gamnāk ; qābil-i-afso.

Lamentation, n. Wailing. Mātam ; bilāp ; ronā pīṭnā.

Laminate, *v. t.* Katlá k. ; waraq utárná.

Lamp, *n.* Chiráǵ ; dípak ; diyá.

Lamp-black, *n.* Kájál.

Lampoon, *n.* A personal satire.
Hajo ; mazamnat-i-tahrífi.
i. t. Hajo.

Lance, *n.* A spear. Bhálá ; neza.
v. t. Bhále se chhedná ; nashtar se chák k.

Lancer, *n.* Nezebúz ; bhálábardár.

Lancet, *n.* Nashtar.

Land, *n.* Earth ; a country ; soil.
Zamín ; khushkí ; mulk ; arází.
v. t. To come on land or on shore. Kináre par pahunchná ; utárná.
v. t. To set on land or on shore. Kináre par pahuncháná yá utárná.

Land-force, *n.* Barrí fauj.

Landholder, *n.* A proprietor of land. Ta'alluqadár ; zamíndár.

Landlord, *n.* The owner of land ; the master of an inn. Málik-i-makán yá zamín ; bhaṭiyára.

Landlouver, *n.* A vagabond. Awáragard ; uṭháu-chúlhá.

Landmark, *n.* Menq ; siwáná ; nishán-i-hadd.

Landscape, *n.* Wuh hissa zamín ká jo ek nigáh men nazar áwe ; taswír-i-mauzar.

Lane, *n.* A narrow passage or street. Galí ; kúcha.

Language, *n.* Human speech ; tongue ; dialect. Insán kí bolí ; lugat ; bháshá ; tarz-i-kalám ; 'ibúrat ; suḵhan.

Languid, *adj.* Slack ; feeble ; exhausted. Za'íf ; nátawán ; sust ; mánda.

Languish, *v. i.* To droop ; to pine away. Pazhmurda h. ; murjháná.

Languor, *n.* Feebleness ; listlessness ; softness. Kamzorí ; álas ; mándgí ; narmí.

Lank, *adj.* Lean ; thin ; meagre. Dublá ; patlá ; lágar.

Lantern, *n.* Fánús ; lálṭain ; roshandán.

Lap, *n.* Dáman ; áṇchal ; godí.
v. t. Zabán se chapar chapar kháná yá piná.

Lapful, *adj.* Godibhar ; jholí-bhar.

Lapidary, *n.* A dealer in precious stones ; cutter of stones. Jauharí ; hakkák ; pachchikár.

Lapis-lazuli, *n.* Lájward.

Lapse, *v. i.* To slip or glide ; to pass by degrees ; to fail in duty. Guzarná ; bítná ; chúkna ; (to fall) girná ; bargashta h. *n.* Lagzish ; khatá ; zawál.

Larboard, *n.* Jaház ká báyún pahlú.

Larceny, *n.* Theft. Chorí ; sarqa.

Lard, *n.* The fat of swine. Súar kí charbí.
v. t. Súar kí charbí se chiknáná.

Larder, *n.* Botal khána ; godám.

Large, *adj.* Great in size ; extensive ; wide ; diffuse. Bará ; túl tawíl ; bhárf ; bahut ; mufassal.

Largeness, *n.* Bigness ; greatness ; abundance. Kushámdgí ; buzurgí ; 'azmat ; bahutát.

Large-hearted, *adj.* Liberal ; noble. Faiyáz ; hátim-dil.

Largesse, *n.* Liberality : a gift. Faiz ; in'am ; baqshish.

Lark, *n.* Lava ; chakávak.

Larynx, *n.* Tentúá ; narkharí.

Lascivious, *adj.* Lewd ; wanton. Luchchá ; naf-parast.

Lash, *n.* The thong of a whip ; a stroke with a whip ; an eyelash. Koṛe ká tasma ; chábuq kí zarb , palak. *v. t.* To scourge. Koṛá márná ; (to make fast) jakarúá.

Lass, } *n.* A girl. Larí ; do-
Lassie, } shízá.

Lassitude, *n.* Faintness ; weariness. Mándgí ; zu'af ; nátawání.

Lasso, *n.* Rassí ká phandá.

Last, *adj.* Final ; next before the present ; lowest. Ákhrí ; pichhlá ; guzashta ; adná ; bahut hí kam. *adv.* Pichhle waqt ; ákhir martaba ; anjám kár ; sab se pichhe. *v. i.* To remain in existence ; to endure. Tikná ; thairná ; chaluá. *n.* Mould. Qálib ; kálbúd.

Lasting, *adj.* Enduring ; durable. Pádar ; mazbút.

Lastly, *adv.* In the last place ; at length. Pichhe ; ákhir-ul-amar ; ant ko.

Latch, *n.* A fastening for a door. Billí-sitkání. *v. t.* Sitkání yá billí lagánní.

Latchet, *n.* A strap or buckle for fastening a shoe. Jútí ká tasma.

Late, *adj.* After the usual time ; deceased ; not long past. Der men ; marhúm ; mutawaffí ; pichhlá ; sábiq ká. *adv.* After the expected time ; not long ago. Bahut der karke ; bare din charhe ; rát gae ; hál men ; thore 'arse se.

Lately, *adv.* Kuchh 'arsa guzrá ; hál men.

Latent, *adj.* Chhipá ; poshída.

Lateral, *adj.* Of the side. Pahlú ká ; yaktarfí.

Laterally, *adv.* Tirchhá ; áfú.

Lathe, *n.* A turning machine. Kharád.

Lather, *n.* Soap froth. Sábun ká phen.

Latitude, *n.* Breath ; distance north or south of the equator ; independence. Chauráf ; 'arz-i-balad ; ázádí.

Latitudinarian, *adj.* Not restrained . thinking or acting at large. Be-zabt ; ázád-tabá' ; gair-páband. *n.* Wuh shakhs jo rusúm muqarrira ká páband na ho.

Latrine, *n.* Jée-zurúr ; páekhá-na ; bampulis.

Latten, *n.* Tín ká pattar ; lohe ká pattar.

Latter, *adj.* Last mentioned ; the last of two. Pichh á ; ákhir-ul-zikr.

Lattice, *n.* Jálí ; jhinjhrí.

Laud, *v. t.* To praise ; to extol. Hamd k. ; ta'rif k. *n.* T'arif ; jalál.

Laudable, *adj.* Praiseworthy ; commendable. Qábil-i-tahsín ; stuti-yog.

Laudanum, *n.* Tincture of opium. Afim ka 'arq.

Laugh, *v. i.* Hāṣnā ; khilkhilā-nā. *n.* Hāṣī.

Laughing-stock, *n.* Maṣḥara ; nuql-i-majlis.

Laughter, *n.* Hāṣī ; qahqahā

Launch, *v. t.* To cause to slide into the water ; to throw. Kishtī kā chālūnā yā daryā men dālūnā ; phenkūnā. *v. i.* Khol kar bayān k. *n.* Barī kishtī yā agin-boat.

Launder, *v. t.* To wash and iron. Dhonā aur istri k.

Laundress, *n.* A washer-woman. Dhobin.

Laundry, *n.* Dhulāf ; kapṛe dhone kī jagah.

Laureate, *n.* Shā'ir yā nāzim-i-shā'irī ; malik-ush-shu'arā. *v. t.* *Laurel* ke patton kā tāj pahna-na ; hār pahnañā.

Laurel, *n.* Ek sadā sabz per taj jiske patton kā tāj fāzilōn, fātihōn aur shā'eron ko pahnañe the.

Lava, *n.* Garm pighlā huā mādḍa jo ātishī paharōn se nikaltā hai.

Lavatory, *n.* A place for washing ; a lotion for a deceased part. Dhone kī jagah ; chīlām-ghī ghāṭ ke dhone kī dāwā.

Lavish, *adj.* Prodigious ; wasteful. Fuzūl-kharch ; uṣāṭ. *v. t.* To

squander ; to waste. Uṣāṭā ; barbād k.

Law, *n.* A decree ; an order ; rule , litigation ; jurisprudence. Hukm ; farmān ; shara' ; qānūn ; usūl ; beohār ; zābita 'adalat ; qawānīn.

Lawful, *adj.* Allowed by law ; rightful ; legal. Qānūnī ; mutābiq-i-āin ; jāiz ; rawā.

Law-giver, } *n.* Wāze'-i-qānūn ;
Law-maker, } niyāyik.

Lawless, *adj.* Illegal ; not restrained by law. Khilāf-i-qānūn ; nā-jāiz ; belagām.

Lawn, *n.* Subzazār ; ek qism kā mihīn kaprā.

Lawsuit, *n.* Da'wa ; nālīsh ; mu-qaddama.

Lawyer, *n.* 'Adalat kā vakīl ; āindān ; qānūn-dān.

Lax, *adj.* Slack ; loose ; loose in the bowels. Majhūl ; qhilā ; ishāl-wālā.

Laxative *adj.* Aperient. Mulai-yin ; musahil. *n.* Rafa'-i-qābiz dawā.

Laxity, *n.* Dhilāpan ; Khushādgī.

Lay, *v. t.* To place ; to fix ; to impose ; to make or render ; to offer ; to stake ; to bring forth ; to spread. Rakhnā ; jamānā ; lagānā ; kar denā ; peṣh k. lagānā (bāzī) ; denā (andā) ; bichhānā

Lay, *v. i.* To lie. Parā rahnā ; (to produce eggs) andē d. shart lagānā. *adj.* Duniyādār.

Lay, n. A song ; a lyrical poem.
Gīt ; gazal ; she'r ; tah ; parat ;
tajwīz ; shart.

Layer, n. One who lays ; a shoot ;
stratum. Dharne w. ; shākh ;
tah ; tabaq.

Lazarreto, } n. A leper-asylum
Lazar-house, } Kōḥī-ḵhāna.

Laziness, n. Sloth ; indolence.
Sustī ; kāhilī ; ālas.

Lazy, adj. Indolent ; slow. Sust ;
kāṁchor ; kāhil.

Lea, n. Meadow. Maidān ; charā-
gāh ; margẓār.

Lead, n. Sisū ; pānī kī thāh lene
kā langar ; chhāpe kī satren
judā karne ke liye patlī patlī.

Lead, v. t. To guide ; to conduct ;
to be the foremost ; to induce.
Rahnumāi k. ; peshrawī k. ;
sab se āge h. ; basar k. ; rāgīb
k. v. i. To go before ; to con-
duct ; to be at the head of. Āge
chalnā ; le jānā ; sardār h.

Lead, n. Rahnumāi ; peshwāi.

Leader, n. A guide ; a chief in a
party. Peshwā ; hādī ; mu-
khiyā ; sarganā.

Leaf, n. Pattā ; waraq ; pannā ;
paṭ (darwāze kā).

Leaflet, n. Chhoṭā pattā yā wa-
raq ; patṭīka.

League, n. Tīn mil ; farsang.

League, n. A bond or alliance ;
union for mutual advantage.
Itihād ; bandīsh ; sāzish. v. i.
To unite for natural interest.
Muttafiq h. ; sāzish k.

Leak, n. Fissure. Chhed ; darz ;
risāo ; ṭapkā. v. t. Chūnā ; ṭa-
pknā.

Lean, adj. Thin ; slender. Dublā ;
lāgar. v. i. To incline ; to bend ;
to rely. Māil h. ; jhuknā ; tā-
wakkul k.

Leap, n. Chhalāng ; jast. v. t.
Kudānā. v. i. Phāṇḍ j. ;
uchhalnā

Leap-year, n. Sāl-i-kabisa.

Learn, v. t. To gain knowledge
of ; to acquire skill in. Sīkhnā ;
ma'lūm k. ; ḵhabar pānā ;
mahārat hāsīl k.

Learned, p. p. Versed in liter-
ature and science ; well acquaint-
ed with the arts ; skilled. 'Ālim ;
fāzil ; maulvī ; paṇḍit ; 'aql-
mand ; hunarmand ; nipun ;
māhir ; kāmil.

Learning, n. 'Ilm ; biddiyā.

Lease, n. Thekā ; ijārā ; patṭā ;
qubūliyat ; mī'ād.

Least, adj. Smallest ; shortest.
Sab se chhoṭa ; sab se kam ;
zarra bhī.

Leather, n. Pakkā chamṛā ;
chirm. adj. Chamṛe kā ; chirmī.

Leave, n. Permission ; departure.
Ijāzat ; parwānagī ; ruḵṣat ;
chhuṭṭī. v. t. To depart from ;
to abandon ; to bequeath ; to en-
trust. Ruḵṣat h. ; chhoṛnā ;
rahne d. ; de mārṇā ; saunpnā.
v. t. To set out ; to desist to
stop. Ruwāna h. ; baz anā ;
dastbardar h.

Leaven, *n.* Barin Khamir. *v. t.*
To excite fermentation in. Khamir uṭṭhānā.

Leavings, *n.* Remnants; refuse. Bachākhuchā; pas-khorda; jūṭhan.

Lecture, *n.* A discourse. Dars; tadris. *v. t.* Dars d.; mazmūn paṭhnā.

Ledger, *n.* The account-book. Bahī khātā.

Leech, *n.* Jōnk. *v. t.* Jōnk lagānā.

Lee, *n.* Hawā ke ruṅh kī taraf.

Leer, *n.* Oblique view Tirchhī nazar. *v. t.* Kanakhiyon se dekhnā.

Lees, *n.* Drugs. Talehhaṭ.

Left, *adj.* Bayān; chap.

Left-off, *adj.* Cast off. Alag kiya huā, utārā huā.

Leg, *n.* Taṅg pāyā.

Legacy, *n.* A bequest. Hiba; turka; wirsa; wakf (kār-i-nek ke liye).

Legal, *adj.* Lawful; according to law. Jāez; az rūe qānūn.

Legalize, *v. t.* To authorize; to sanction. Jāez, ṭhaharānā; mu-bāh rakhnā.

Legate, *n.* An ambassador, esp. from the Pope. Pope kā wakfī yā elchī.

Legatee, *n.* Wa-fātdār; tarka pane w.

Legation, *n.* Sifārat; wikālat; jāe sukūnat-i-elchī.

Legend, *n.* A marvellous story from early times; an inscription.

Riwāyat; dāstān; sikke ke gird kī 'ibārat.

Legendary, *n.* Kuhāniyot kī kārān; dāstān go. *adj.* 'Ajīb; pur az af-sāna.

Legerdemain, *n.* Slight of hand; an artifice. Shu'abdabāzī; hathchalāki; bāzigarī.

Legible, *adj.* That may be read; that may be understood. Jo paṭhā aur samjhā jā sake.

Legion, *n.* A military force; a great number. La-shkar; dal; ambol.

Legislative, *adj.* Giving or enacting laws; pertaining to the enactment of laws. Qānūnband; waze'-i-qanūn; qanūnsāzi ke muta'alliq.

Legislature, *n.* Āin banāne w. j. uṣ'āl; hukkam-i-qānūnsāz.

Legitimacy, *n.* Lawfulness, the condition of being born in wedlock. Wājibiyat; halālizadgi.

Legitimate, *adj.* Lawful; lawfully begotten. Jāiz; asil; walad-huāl.

Leisure, *n.* The free from employment; ease. Fursat; moh-lat; avkās.

Leisurely, *adv.* Sahaj; sahaj; dhīme.

Lemon, *n.* Nibū; limū; toranj.

Lemonade, *n.* Sharbat-i nibū.

Lend, *v. t.* To let one have something for temporary use; to let for hire. Qarz d.; ndhār d.; cawaz meṭh d.

Length, *n.* The longest measure of any object : a definite extent. Lambái : wus'at : 'arsa.

Lengthen, *v. t.* To extend, to make longer. Barháná : tál khínchná.

Lengthwise, *adj.* Lambe lambe : lambán men.

Lengthy, *adj.* Rather too long : prolix. Tál tawíl : qadre daráz.

Leniency, *n.* Mildness ; clemency. Narmí : rahm.

Lenient, *adj.* Softening ; merciful. Muláim-díl : rahm-díl.

Lenitive, *adj.* Mitigating ; laxative. Musakkin : mulaiyin. *n.* Mulaiyin dawá.

Lenity, *n.* Narmí : rahm.

Lens, *n.* Dárbín yá khurdbín ká shísha.

Lent, *n.* A fast of forty days. Chálís din ke roze.

Lentil, *n.* Masúr (dál).

Leo, *n.* Sher : burj-i-Asad.

Leonine, *adj.* Misl sher.

Leopard, *n.* Chítá : tepdwa : bāgh.

Leper, *n.* Mabrá : kophí.

Leprosy, *n.* Koph ; bars.

Leprous, *adj.* Kophí ; juzámí.

Less, *adj.* Thorá ; kamtar.

Lessee, *n.* Thekedár : kirácdár : patfidár.

Lessen, *v. t.* To make less ; to de-grade. Ghatáná : darja kam k.

Lessor, *n.* Patfa denewálá.

Lest, *conj.* Mabáda ; Khudá na ghwásta ; kadáchit.

Let, *v. t.* To permit ; to hire. ifá-zat d. ; obhpná : kiráe par d.

Let, *n.* Rok : atkko.

Lethargy, *n.* Stupor, drowsiness. Majhúlf : khwabalódagí.

Letter, *n.* Harf, aksar, khatt ; chitthí. Síe ke haruf. (pl.) 'ilim : viddyá.

Letter-founder, *n.* Chhápe ke harf dhálnewálá.

Lettuce, *n.* Káhu : salád.

Level, *adj.* Even ; horizontal ; equal in dignity : flat. Ham-war ; ufaqí : ham-páya : chaptá.

Level, *v. t.* To make smooth : to lay flat : to aim. Chauras k. ; chaptá k : nishána bandhná.

Level, *n.* Sath-i-musattah ; bará-barí ; hamwárf ; yaksání.

Lever, *n.* U'hangán : dhenklí : tekan.

Leveret, *n.* Khargosh ká bachcha.

Livy, *v. t.* Fauj bhartí k. ; lená : lagáná : ugnáná. *n.* Faráhara kiya buá lashkar : tahsil.

Lexicographer, *n.* Farhangnawís ; koshkárí.

Lexicon, *n.* A dictionary. Logat ; farhang.

Liability, *n.* Responsibility ; obligation. Zimmedárf ; majbúrf ; jawáb díhí.

Liabie, *adj.* Responsible : obnoxious. Jawábdih : mustaujib.

Liar, *n.* Jhúthá, darog-go.

Libel, *n.* Any malicious defamatory publication or statement.

- Badnāmi *k. w.* tahrīr; jurm tahrīr-bā'is-i-hatak-i-' i z z a t; nindā-lekh aprādh. *v.* Badnām *k.*; 'izālā-i-haisiyat-i-'urfi *k.*
- Liberal**, *adj.* Generous; noble-minded; free; bountiful; ample; independent in opinion. Farīz; jannatmā; haasilamand; kushāda dil; bahut; khartal; safid *n.* Āzādī kā dost aur tarafdār-i-rī'āya.
- Liberality**, *n.* Generosity; candour. Sakhawāt; azād tabā'i; kushada dil.
- Liberaliy**, *adv.* Dil khol kar; fai yāzī se.
- Liberty**, *n.* Freedom; leave; license. Āzādī; ijāzat; ikhtiyār.
- Liberate**, *v. t.* Ohhognā; azād *k.*
- Libra**, *n.* Mīzān; talā; tarāzū; mīntaqāt-ul-burūj kā sātwa nishān.
- Librarian**, *n.* Kutub-khāne kā mohāfiz.
- Library**, *n.* Kutub-khāna
- Librate**, *v. t.* To balance. Taulna.
- License**, *n.* Grant of permission; excess or abuse of freedom. Ijāzatnāma; sauad; be'itidāf.
- Licentiate**, *n.* Sanadyāfta.
- Licit**, *adj.* Lawful. Shar'an; jāez.
- Lick**, *v. t.* Chāṭnā; mārṇā.
- Lickerish**, *adj.* Dainty; tempting. Laziz; chaṭorā.
- Lick-penny**, *n.* Paisā-chaṭ chiz, jo bahut rupae khā jāti hai.
- Licorice**, *n.* Mulaithī; asl-us-sūa
- Lid**, *n.* A cover. Sarposh; ṭhak-nā; papotā.
- Lie**, *n.* An intentional violation of truth. Jhūṭh. *v. t.* Jhūṭh bolnā
- Lie**, *v. i.* To rest; to recline; to be situated; to remain. Letnā; ṭiknā; wāq' h.; rahnā; paṛā h.; (to be found) pāyā j.; munbassar h.
- Liege**, *n.* A lord or superior; a vassal. Mālik; khudāwād-i-ne'mat; ra'iyat.
- Lien**, *n.* Da'wa; istihqāq.
- Lieu**, *n.* Stead; place. Jagah; 'owaz.
- Lieutenant**, *n.* Nāeb; qāim-muqām; laftānū jo kaptān ko nīche hotā hai
- Life**, *n.* State of living; animate existence; the period between birth and death; manner of living; moral conduct. Jān; zindagi; avasthā; guzrān; (vivacity) zindadilī; (a living being) insān; sawāneh 'umrī.
- Life hold**, } *n.* Mu'āff-i-hi-
- Life-estate**, } hayāt.
- Lifeless**, *adj.* Bejān; murda.
- Lifelong**, *adj.* 'Umar bhar kā.
- Life-size**, *adj.* Of full size. Qadd-i-ādam.
- Life-time**, *n.* Janm bhar.
- Life-weary**, *adj.* Jān se besār.
- Lift**, *v. t.* To bring to a higher position; to elevate; to take and carry away. Uṭhānā; ūṭhā

k. : sarfaráz k. : barháná ; nthá lo j. n. nthan ; tarāqqi : sahāra. **Ligature, n.** A band ; bandage. **Bandh** : paṭṭi : chhāpe ke jurwān hurūf.

Light, n. Rausbni ; njāla : batti ; tarkā : wāqfiyat ; zubūr ; roshandān. *v. t.* To kindle ; to illuminate. **Sulgá á** ; ranshan k. *v. t.* To come to by chance. Ittifāo se ho j. : (to rest) tikuá ; (to fall) parná . (to descend) názil h. *adv.* Ranshan ; njāla : halká : sabl ; zúdhazim ; khaffi ; raqīq.

Lighten, v. t. To fill with light ; to cheer ; to make less heavy. **Raushan k.** : khush k. : halká k. *v. t.* Chamakná ; ranshan h.

Light-hearted, adj. Zinda-dil ; magan.

Lightly, adv. Ahiste se ; khaffi taur se ; thoṭi bát par ; bilá wajah-i-káfi.

Lightness, n. Want of weight ; inconstancy ; nimbleness. **Halkápan** ; beqarāri ; phurti.

Lightning, n. Bijli ; barq : dáminī. **Lign-woods, n.** Agar ; 'ūd.

Like, (affix). Sá misl.

Like, adj. Resembling ; similar to ; nearly equal. **Hamshaki** ; máinind ; barábar : misl. *adv.* In a like manner. Usi taur se ; aisá ; (probably) galibau. *n.* Nazir ; sáof ; dúsrá . ragbat ; chāh. *v. t.* Pasand k. ; chāhná. *v. t.* Rishná ; máil h.

Likelihood, n. Probability. Gu-mán ; ihtimál ; mushábahat.

Likely, adv. Probably ; promising ; pleasing. **Qarib-ul-qyás** : hounhār : khushgawār.

Likeness, n. Resemblance ; similarity ; portrait. **Mushá'abat** ; hanuái ; taswír.

Likewise, adv. and conj. Similarly ; also. Isi tarah ; aisáha.

Liking ; n. Inclination ; fondness ; satisfaction ; appearance. **Ragbat** ; shauq ; pasand ; marzi.

Lily, n. Sosan ; margis.

Limb, n. 'Azw : shákh : ang ; madadár.

Limber, adj. Easily bent. **Lichki** : chā ; muláym.

Limbo, n. 'Irāf ; ālam-i-arwāh.

Lime, n. Lása : qal'ni ; chúná ; nibú. *v. t.* Lásá : barān : sufedi pherná : phansáná ; (to cement) jorhá ; wasl k.

Lime-kiln, n. Chūne ki thāṭṭi.

Limit, n. Boundary ; restriction. **Hadd** ; siwāna ; qaid ; rok. *v. t.* To confine within bounds ; to restrain. **Mahdúd k.** ; qaid lagáná.

Limitation, n. **Hadd** ; qaid ; mi-'ād ; (*Law*) hadd sama'at-i-muqaddama.

Limited, p. p. Within limits ; narrow ; restricted. **Mahdúd** ; kotah ; muqaiyad.

Limp, v. t. Langrānā ; lang k. **Limpid, adj.** Sáfi ; shaffáfi

Linchpin, *n.* Dhure kí wuh kí jís se pahiyá báhar ko na já sake.

Lincture, *n.* Jo dawá cháṭkar kháí já; chaṭfí.

Line, *n.* Thread; a thread-like mark; boundary; lineament; a row; a short letter; course of conduct; progeny; trench; a measure. *D r*; lakír; rekhá; baḍḍ; shikan; ruqqa; peshá; naṣ; morcha; sūt; lík. *v. t.* To mark out with lines. to put in the inside of; to cover. *Ni-shán dáíná*; astar lagáún; maḥḥná

Lineage, *n.* Progeny; race. *Nas*; khándán.

Lineal, *adj.* Hereditary. *Maurúsi*; khándání

Linen, *n.* Kattán; san ká haná huá kaprá.

Linger, *v. t.* To delay; to remain long in any state. *Der lagána*; dukh meṇ rahná; jhúlte rahná

Linguist, *n.* A master of languages. *Zabán-dán*; bahut zabāneṇ jāne w.

Liniment, *n.* A kind of thin ointment. *Mális* kí dawá; tilá.

Lining, *n.* Astar.

Link, *v.* Zanjír kí karí; laṭí; rishta; masha'l. *v. t.* Joṛná; miláná.

Linkman, *n.* Masha'lchí.

Linseed, *n.* Alsí.

Lint, *n.* Katán ká pháhá.

Lintel, *n.* Darwāza ke úpar ká paṭṭó; uparlí chankhaṭ.

Lion, *n.* Sher babar; sinh. *Lion-ess*. Sherní.

Lip, *n.* Lab; honṭh.

Lip-labour, *n.* Mahz bátón kí jama' kharch; kháṭí bátón.

Liquation, } *n.* Pighláhaṭ;
Liquefaction, } galáo.

Liquefy, *v. t.* Pighláná; galána.
v. t. Pighalná; galná.

Liquid, *n.* Not solid; flowing; melting. *Raḥíq*; rawán; galá huá.

Liquidate, *v.* To pay off. *Adá k.*; bebaq k.; bhar d.

Liquidation, *n.* Tasfiya-i-hisáb; chukautá.

Liquor, *n.* 'Arq; sharáb.

Lip, *v. t.* To stammer. *Tutlání*.

List, *n.* A strip or cloth; selvage. *Kanní*; kor; kírára.

List, *n.* A catalogue; a roll. *Fihrist*; fard. *v. t.* Bhartí k.; darj k. *v. t.* Bhartí b.; nám likháná.

List, *n.* The ground enclosed for a contest or combat. *Akhárá*; daḡal.

List, *v. t.* To hearken; to like; to incline. *Sunná*; cháhná; jhukná. *v. t.* Rangbarang kí dhajjion ko milá kar síná. *n.* Ragbat; cháḥ.

Listen, *v. t.* To give ear. *Sunná*; kahá yá bát mánná.

Litany, *n.* 'Ísáion kí du'á-i-magfirat; muḡhtasar munáját ká majmu'a.

Literal, *adj.* Not metaphorical : verbatim. *Qair majāzī ; lafzī.*

Literary, *adj.* Skilled in learning or in literature. 'Ilmī ; ba'shabab 'ilm-o-fazal.

Literate, *adj.* Lettered ; educated. Likhā pāhā ; ta'lim-yāfta ; at 'ilm.

Literati, *n. (pl.)* Men of letters : the learned. Sāhibāu-i-'ilm ; 'ulamā-o-fuzalā.

Literature, *n.* Learning ; the collective body of literary production ; the class of writings. 'Ilmiyat ; 'ilm-i-adab ; inshā'pur-dāzī.

Litharge, *n.* Murdār sang ; steel kā mail.

Lithograph, *n.* Patthar kā chhāpā.

Litigate, *v. t.* To contest in law ; to carry on a lawsuit. Muqaddma kharā k. ; da'wa k.

Litigation, *n.* Suit at law. Muqaddama ; nālīsh ; da'wa.

Litigious, *adj.* Fond of bringing lawsuits against people. Muqaddamebāz ; jhagṛālā.

Litter, *n.* A heap of straw, &c., for animals to lie upon ; a brood of small quadrupeds ; a bed or stretcher. Bichālī ; jhol ; byānt ; ḡolī ; thāthīrī.

Little, *adj.* Not much : small ; short ; mean. Thorā ; chhoṭā ; sarra sā ; adnā ; kamīnā. *adv.* Thorā sā ; kuchh bhī.

Live, *v. i.* To have life ; to sub-

sist ; to dwell ; to cast ; to enjoy life ; to be nourished ; to direct one's course of life. Zinda rah-nā ; zindagi basar k. ; rahnā qāim rahnā ; 'āish k. ; peṭ bhar nā ; guzarā k.

Live, *adj.* Having life ; active ; burning ; vivid. Zinda ; chālāk ; sulagṭā hī ā ; chaṭkīlā.

Livelihood, *n.* Wajāh-i-ma'āsh ; rozī ; rizq.

Liver, *n.* Kaleja ; jigar.

Livery, *n.* Naukron kī khāss پوشāk ; wardī ; bā ā ; (*a ration*) ek andāz kī khudāk ; mautād.

Livid, *adj.* Syāh-o-nīlā ; sīdā jaisā.

Living, *adj.* Having life ; active ; lively ; permanent. Jīdā ; jāndār ; chālāk ; dāimī ; haumsha kā *n.* Means of subsistence ; course of life. Ma'āsh ; jīvika ; anqūt-hazārī

Lizard, *n.* Chhipkali ; bāmra ; guherā

Load, *n.* Burden. Bojh, moṭ ; bār-i-khātir, *v. t.* To charge a gun. Bharna ; lādā

Loadstone, *n.* Chumbak patthar ; sang-i-magnātis.

Loaf, *n.* Pāo roṭī ; londā *n. t.* To loiter. Sustī k. ; ṭāl maṭol k.

Loafer, *n.* Āwāra gard ; tukag-gadā.

Loaf-eugar, *n.* Qand.

Loam, *n.* Pinḍolse potna-

Loan, *n.* Money lent for use, permission to use. Qarz ; 'arīyat.

Loathe, v. t. To hate : to abhor.
Nafrat k. ; ghinn kháná.

Loathsome, adj. Disgusting. Ghinauná ; nafrat ayyez ; makrúh.

Lotby, n. Chhoṭá dálán yá barámdá

Lobe, n. The lower part of the ear. Kán kí lan ; (Anat) phepre wg ká gol ṭukrá.

Lobster, n. Jhíngá ; chingri machhí.

Local, adj. Confined to a spot or district. Muqámf ; mulkí.

Locality, n. A place ; situation. Jagah ; manqa'.

Locate, v. t. To place ; to designate the site of. Basáná ; hudúd qarár d.

Location, n. Jagah ; mauqa' ; maqám.

Lock, n. A devise to fasten doors, &c. : the part of a firearm by which it is discharged : a grapple in wrestling ; tuft of hair. Quṭ ; ghorá ; chápp : pech ; zulf. *v. t.* Muqaffal k. ; band k.

Lock jaw, n. Jabre kí band ho j.

Lock-up, n. Hawálát ; hájit.

Locomotion, n. Naql-i-makán ; chál ; raftár.

Locomotive, adj. Moving from place to place. Ek jagah se dúsrí jagah chalne w : harkat karne w. *n.* Dúdkash gárf ; rel ká injan.

Locum tenens, n. A substitute. 'Ewazí ; qáim-muqám

Locust, n. Tiḡdí ; malákh.

Locution, n. Speech. Bolchál.

Lodge, n. A small house ; a den ; the house of the gate keeper. Chh-ṭá sá makán jo sairgáb meḡ ho : gár ; darbán-khána ; kotalghar.

Lodge, v. t. To deposit ; to give shelter and rest to ; to file a complaint or suit. Ṭikáná ; nakhná ; muqaddama dár k. *v. i.* To reside ; to rest for a time. Búd-o-básh k. ; ṭikná ; maqám k.

Lodging, n. Derá ; baserá

Lofty, adj. High ; towering ; haughty. Buland ; akárbáz.

Log, n. Kuuda ; jaház kí raftár ká roznamuchá.

Logic, n. Mantiq ; tarkshástr.

Logician, n. Sálíb-i-mantiq.

Logomachy, n. Nizá'-i-lafz ; bibád.

Loin, n. Kamar ; pusht.

Loiter, v. t. To delay ; to linger. Der lagáná ḡhl dálná.

Loll, v. i. To lie lazily about. Áram se paṛe rahná. *v. t.* To thrust out the tongue. Zabán laṭkáná.

Lone, adj. Tanhá ; akelá ; mujarrad ; ujér ; wirán.

Loneliness, n. Solitude ; love of retirement. Tanháí ; sunsánf ; goshamachhí.

Long, adj. Extended in time ; far away ; extended to any specific measure. Lambá ; túl tawíl ; daráz ; bahut dúr.

Long, *adv.* Dúr tak : muddat tak
der tak : bahut pah'e.

Long, *v. t.* To wish for eagerly.
Cháhná ; tarasna.

Longevity, *n.* Length of life.
'Umr ki dá-ádt.

Longing, *n.* Shauq ; tamanná.

Longitude, *n.* Khatt yá darja-i-
tál.

Longsufferance, *n.* Sahr ; bar-
dá-hi ; tahammal.

Look, *v. t.* To turn the eye toward
so as to see ; to consider to
search out ; to watch ; to scruti-
nize ; to seem ; to expect **Áykh**
nghá kar dekhná gaur k. :
ghúghná ; dekhte rahná ;
jághná ; nazar áná ; ma'lúm
h. ; ráh dekhná.

Look, *v. t.* To influence ; to ex-
press by a look, Ru'ab bi'ghná ,
dikhláná.

Look, *n.* A glance ; expression of
the face. Nigáh ; súrat hál.

Looker-on, *n.* A spectator. Dekh-
newálá ; tamásháí.

Looki-g-glass, *n.* Áíná ; shísha.

Look out, *n.* Care ; responsibility.
Chauksí ; fikr ; zimmewárf.

Loom, *n.* Juláhe ká asbáb

Loop, *n.* A noose : a small nar-
row opening. Phanda ; tukmá

Loop-hole, *n.* Raushandán ; bhág-
ne kí jagah.

Loose, *v. t.* To free from any fas-
tening ; to release : to relax.
Kholná ; ghílá k ; sust k ;
ázád k. ***adj.*** Unfastened ; free ;

not tight : not fixed. Kholá ;
azád ; ghílá ; hílá búá.

Loosen, *v. t.* Kholna : ghílá k.
q-bz rafa' k ; chhozná.

Lop, *v. t.* To ruin by cutting.
Chhápná ; qalam k.

Loquacious, *adj.* Talkative ; gar-
rulous. Gappi ; bárdí ; kal-
ledaráz.

Lord, *n.* A master : a superior ;
a ruler : a husband : a noble
man ; God. Málik ; áqá ; há-
kím ; shauhar ; nawwáb ; Klu-
dáwand. *v. t.* Hokúmat k.
gháwindí k.

Lordly, *adv.* Amírána ; sáhibána.

Lordship, *n.* Hazrat ; sardárf ;
nawábí.

Lore, *n.* Knowledge ; learning
'Ilm ; nasihat ; gun ; viddyá.

Loricat, *v. t.* Leo chaphána ;
gil-i-hikmat k.

Lorn, *adv.* Bekas ; matrúk.

Lose, *v. t.* To possess no longer ;
to be deprived of ; to waste ; to
miss ; to destroy to fail to ob-
tain. Khoná ; jáá rahná ; zá-
ya k. ; ráegún k. ; bhúlná ;
gum k. ; gumráh k. ; tabáh k ;
paná. *v. t.* Hárná ; zerbár h.
mag úb h.

Loser, *n.* Hárnawálá ; khonewálá

Loss, *n.* Nuqsán ; khisára ; bar-
bádí ; khlál.

Lost, *adj.* Not to be found ; for-
felled ; wasted : ruined : not
visible, Khoyá huá ; háá huá

barhād kiya huā : taushuda ; gumshuda.
Lot, n. Fortune ; destiny that which divides by chance : portion a quantity ; die Taqdir ; *na-ib fāl* ; *in sa . kuchh ta' dād yā miqdar pā ā*
Lottery, n. A game of chance. *Qura'andāzi chūṭhī dāne ku khel*
Lotus, n. Water-lily. *Kajwah ; padam.*
Low, adj. Zor kā ; baland.
Lowly, adv. Pukār kar ; *ba- āwāz-i-baland.*
Lozage, v. t. To spend time lazily ; to recline at ease *Bekārī meṃ waqt cart k. ; tūng phai- dūe pape rahnā.*
Louse, n. (pl.) Lice. *Jūṅ ; chil- lar*
Lout, adj. Gapwār ; nā arāshīda.
Loveable, adj. Worthy of love ; amiable *Pyār ke laiṃ ; mu- habbat-āgez.*
Love, n. Affection ; fondness ; object of love ; benevolence. *Mu- habbat ; pyār ; shauq ; mahbūb ; sanam nekī. v. t.* To be fond of. *Pyār k. ; shāq h.*
Love-apple, n. Wiluyati baingan.
Loveliness, n. Amiability ; ex- treme beauty. *Hardil-āzīf ; khūb-ūrātī.*
Love-making, n. Courtship *Shā- di ki garaz se muhabbat kā izlār k.*
Lovely, adj. Amiable ; loving ; charming. *Muhabbatagez ; pyārā ; khushnumā ; dilrubā.*

Lover, n. 'Ashuq . āshuq
Love-kindness, n. Tender re- gard *Shafaqat ; rahmat.*
Low, adj. Not high ; below par ; depressed ; moderate ; mean ; not rising to the usual height ; deep ; humble in rank ; not high ; near the horizon (*sun*) ; much overthrown ; humble. *Nichā ; kamā ; mandā ; udās ; halkā ; kamāna ; past (qad) ; gahrā ; sadā ; adā ; dhīmā . gurūb ko qanb (cūraj) . mohtāj.*
Low, adv. Niche ; 'ājizī se ; dhīmī āwāz se ; *pasthālī meṃ.*
Low, v. t. *Ḍakrānā ; ramblānā.*
Lower, v. t. To cause to descend ; to humble ; to reduce in value ; *Utānā ; jhukānā ; mutī' k. ; niche k. ; mol kamī' k.*
Lowliness, n. Humility. *Farotānī ; Hilm ; 'ijz ; khak-ārī.*
Lowly, adj. *Chhotā ; garib ; ha- lim . nāchīz. adv.* *Farotānī se ; garibāna taur se.*
Low-minded, adj. *Kamīna-dil.*
Low-spirited, adj. Dejected ; cast down in spirit. *Afsurdaḡbātīr . past-himmat.*
Loyal, adj. Faithful ; true ; con- stant. *Wafādār ; namak-halāl ; sabit qadam.*
Loyalist, n. *Pādshāhī khair- khwāh ; jān-nisār ; pādshāh- dost.*
Loyalty, n. Fidelity allegiance ; constancy. *Wafādārī ; khair- khwāhī ; namak-halālī.*

Lozenge, *n.* Qurs : ḡikivá ; harfí.

Lubricant, *adj.* Chikná karne yá aughne kí chíz ; tel. charbí wí.

Lubricate, *v. t.* To apply oil or greasy substance to. Chikná k. ; aughná.

Lucid, *adj.* Shining ; clear ; easily understood. Roshan ; sáf ; salía.

Lucifer, *n.* The morning star. Zohra ; shaitán ; divá-alái.

Luck, *n.* Fortune ; chance. Qismat . bhag . ittifáq.

Luckily, *adj.* Khush-qismatí se ; husn-i-ittifáq se.

Lucky, *adj.* Khush-nasib.

Lucrative, *adj.* Profitable remunerative. Fáede ká.

Lucre, *n.* Nafa' ; máya ; daulat.

Luneration, *n.* Rát ká mutál'a.

Ludicrous, *adj.* Comic ; droll. Khanda-áwar ; hapene yog.

Lug, *v. t.* To haul ; to drag. Ghasíṭná ; ḡhíṭhná ; táuna.

Luggage, *n.* Safari asbáb ; ḡaṭhrí .

Lukewarm, *adj.* Moderately warm ; not ardent. Shírgarm ; gunguná ; sard mehr : kam-tavajjoh.

Lull, *v. t.* To calm ; to quiet. Lorí d. ; chup karáná *n.* A calm. Tufán ke ba'd ká ṭhairáo yá ḡhámoshí ; sannáṭá.

Lumbago, *n.* Dard-i-kamar.

Lumber, *n.* Rough timber ; lumpy rubbish. Káṭh kabár ; agram bagram.

Luminary, *n.* Ro-hní denewálí chíz.

Luminous, *adj.* Shining ; clear. Munawwar ; núrání ; sáf.

Lump, *n.* A small mass of matter ; gross. ḡalá londá ; ḡher ; ikattḡhā

Lumpy, *adj.* ḡuttḡhāl ; ḡheledār .

Lunacy, *n.* Diwanagí ; ḡabṭ ; janún.

Lunar, *adj.* Of the moon : like the moon. Chánd ká ; chánd sá ; qamarí.

Lunatic, *adj.* Sifrí ; diwána ḡḡal .

Lunch, *n.* Tiffin. Tisre pahar ká ḡalká ná-bra .

Lung, *n.* Pheprá ; shush.

Lure, *n.* Musibat : bipat. *v. t.* To play tricks ; to skulk. ḡho-ká d. ; bhuláwá d

Lure, *n.* Any enticement ; bait. Tama' ; lálach ; ḡhuslábat *v. t.* Lubhána ; wargalána.

Lurid, *adj.* Ghastly pale ; wan ; gloomy. Murdauf zard ; ḡhíká dhuḡḡhlá .

Lurk, *v. t.* To lie in wait ; to remain concealed. ḡhát men baithná ; ḡabakná .

Lurking-place, *n.* Kamingáh ; ḡhát kí jagah .

Luscious, *adj.* Sweet ; delicious ; fulsome. Míṭḡhā ; ḡará laziz ; ḡí pherne w.

Lustre, *n.* Brilliancy ; splendour. ḡb-o-táb ; ṭajallí .

Lustrous, *adj.* Bright. Chemak-dár ; ḡarukḡhshḡḡ .

Lute, *n.* Tambúr ; barbat ; bín.

Lusus nature, *n.* An unnatural produce. Paidáish-i-gair-taba'i ; 'ajib khilqat

Luxury, *n.* Free indulgence in rich diet or co-tly dress or equipage. 'Áish-o-'ishrat ; bhogbilás.

Lychenohite, *n.* Wuh jo din ko sowe aur rát ko kám kare.

Lydian-stone, *n.* Kasauñí ká pat-thar.

Lying-in, *n.* Zaochagí.

Lymph, *n.* Wuh raqíq mádda - baiwání jiská tiká lagá hai.

Lynx, *n.* Banbiláo ; syáhgooh

Lyre, *n.* Sared ; bín.

Lyric, *n.* Wásoqht ; gazal.

Lyrist, *n.* Bín-nawáz ; barba-nawáz.

M

Ma'am, *n.* (*Colloquial contraction of Madam*) ; my lady. Mem-sáhiba ; bíbí jít.

Mac, *n.* Son. Be'tá ; ibu ; walad.

Macadamized-road, *n.* Kapkar kí safaq.

Macaroni, *n.* Maidá ke seo.

Macaw, *n.* Cockatoo. Kákátuá.

Mace, *n.* A heavy staff of metal ; sceptre. Gurz ; gadá ; 'asá ; chob ; jáwatri ; jáepal ká post.

Macerate, *v. t.* To make lean ; to steep ; to mortify. Dublá k. ; bhigoná ; nafs kushí k.

Machination, *n.* Plot ; stratagem ; intrigue, *n.* Sáizish ; mausúba ; fitrat.

Machine, *n.* Kal ; purza ; jantr.

Machinery, *n.* Kal, wg. ; álát.

Mackintosh, *n.* A water-proof overcoat. Barsatí.

Macroscopic, *adj.* Jis ko bilá madad-i-khurdabín dekh sak-te hai.

Mad, *adj.* Insane ; besides one's

self ; infatuated ; very angry

Díwá a ; bekhud maftún.

Madam, *n.* Mem ; begam ; sáhiba.

Madcap, *adj.* Wild ; reckless.

Shoridá sar ; pur-tai-h.

Madden, *v. t.* To become mad

Díwána ho j. *v. t.* To render insane. Díwána kar d.

Mademoiselle, *n.* Miss ; girl

Miss bába ; miss sáhiba ; ko már kaunya.

Madrigal, *n.* Kajrí ; raagít.

Magazine, *n.* A storehouse ; a place for military stores ; pamphlet or small book published from time to time Makhzan ; málgodám bārút-khāna.

Maggo', *n.* Pillú ; kírā ; kirm

Magi, *n.* Majúsi ; átiśh-parast

Magic, *n.* Witchcraft ; necromancy. Jádú ; sihr ; tilism.

Magician, *n.* Jádúgar ; sábir.

Magisterial, *adj.* Authoritative ; proud ; dogmatic. Hákimána ; mutakabbir.

Magistrate, n. A civil executive officer ; an officer who dis, en justice in a criminal court. *Hákim hakim-í-fa jdárf*

Magnanimity, n. High-mindedness ; greatness of soul. 'Áli dimághí bul'nd-himmati.

Magnanimous, adj. 'Áli dimagh . ulul'azm.

Magnet, n. Chumbak patthar ; maq'átis.

Magnetic, adj. Possessing the properties of the magnet ; attractive. Maqnatísí , dil-kash.

Magnificence, n. Splendour ; grandeur. Shán o-shauqat ; hashmat.

Magnify, v.t. To enlarge ; to exalt ; to sound the praises of ; to exaggerate. Barhánd yá bará k ; saráhná ; ásmán par charálna.

Magnifying glass, n. Bará di-khāne w shísha

Magniloquence, n. Bombast ; ostentation. Mubálga gof ; laffáz yá numáishí taqir.

Magnitude, n. Dimensions grandeur ; importance. Qad o-qámat ; qil dāul ; buzuraf ; qadr.

Magpie, n. Nilkanth

Maid, n. A virgin ; a female servant. Kuárf ; kanny ; bāudí.

Maiden, n. An unmarried woman. Bákira ; larkí. *adj.* Kuáwárf ; nayá ; námusta'mal.

Maidenhair, n. Sumbul ; bál-ehbar.

Maiden head, } n. Virginity ; new-
Maidenhood, } ness. Kuárfan ; tázagí ; achhútápan.

Mail, n. Armour bag for letters ; train Zitrabaktar ; chitt'ion ká pulinda dák gufí (rel).

Maimed, adj. Laggrá ; lálá ; aláhuí.

Main, adj. Principal ; necessary. Khass , muqqaddam ; (cost) bará , kusháda . Strength ; the great sea. Zor , maháságar.

Mainland, n. Barr-í-'azam.

Mainly, adv. Chiefly ; greatly.

Khushásan beshnar.

**Minor, } n. Mál wa'e moj-
Minnor, } rim.**

Minor, n. Házir zámín.

Mainprise, n. Hazir zamíní par rihái.

Mainstay, n. Chief support. Sab-se bará sahárá.

Maintain, v.t. To keep in any state ; to keep possession of ; to continue ; to bear the expense of ; to affirm ; to support. Bahál rakhná ; qabza rakhná ; rawáq rakhná . Kharch usthá-ná parwarish k ; sábit k.

Maintenance, n. Keeping up ; support ; means of sustenance. Qiyam ; himáyat ; parwarish ; nafqa.

Maize, n. Makká ; juár.

Majestic, adj. Stately ; august ; sublime Sháháda , 'azim-ush-shán ; ru'abdar

Majestically, adv. Karr-o-far se ; Sháháda.

Majesty, *n.* Grandeur; dignity. a title Shán; dabdaba; 'azmat; hasrat; juhán panáh

Major, *n.* Greater. Bará; buzurg-wár; jethá. *n.* Bálig; kaptán ke úpar ká afsar.

Majority, *n.* Major ká 'uhda; alim-i bulúg; Kasrat-i-ráe; bará hissa.

Make, *v. t.* To create; to form; to execute; to gain; to travel over; to cause to be; to represent; to compel; to become. to suffer; to intend. P'aidá k.; bai á. á. shakl dená; ta'mil k.; bar lána; kumáná; tai k.; kari á. básh; qám k.; majbúir k.; kaw d.; bhar á. i. áda k.

Make, *v. t.* To tend; to contribute; to appear. Ragib h. madad k.; ma'úm h.

Make, *n.* Structure; shape. Sakht; ba áwat; qaul; shakl

Make-believe, *v. t.* To pretend; to feign. Baháná k.

Makers, *n.* Kóanq; banánewálá

Makeshift, *n.* Hikma-i 'amali.

Makeweight, *n.* Pásang.

Maladministration, *n.* Bad management of public affairs. Ead-'amali; bad intizám.

Maladroit, *adj.* Awkward; clumsy. Beshu'úr; beghangá.

Malady, *n.* Illness; disease. Bimári; mara.

Malafide, *adv.* Be-imání se; badniyatí se.

Malaria, *n.* Fásid hawá jo ta-

ráon se paidá ho kar bukhar wq. ká bú'is hotí hai; bári ká bukhar; tap-i-larza.

Malassimilation, *n.* Imperfect nutrition. Ann ká ang ko achchhi tarah na lagná.

Malcontent, *adj.* Intizám-i-sarkár se ná'áz; nákhush-o-bad ande-h ra'iyat.

Male, *adj.* Masculine. Nar; muzakkar.

Maediction, *n.* Evil-speaking. curse. Bad-du'á; la'nat

Malefaction, *n.* An evil doer; an offence. Kukarm; jurm.

Malefactor, *n.* An evil doer, a criminal. Badkár; mujrim.

Malevolence, *n.* Spite; malice. Bugz; qáh; hasad.

Malice, *n.* Ill-will; spite. Bad ande-hi kinawari.

Malicious, *adj.* Spiteful. Bugzi badghwáh.

Malignant, *adj.* Halákú; bad-andesh.

Mallet, *n.* A large wooden beetle or hammer; a level shaded walk. Mogra; musal. shadí sarak.

Malleable, *adj.* Hathaur se pí kar baghne ke qábil.

Mallet, *n.* Mográ musal; mártaul.

Malpractice, *n.* Badchalaní; ghibl-i zabtagi.

Maltreatment, *n.* Abuse. Bad sulúki.

Malversation, *n.* Evil conduct; corruption; extortion. Bad-dyálatí; rikhwat sitául.

Mamma, *n.* Ammá ; wárida ;
máhtári.

Mammai, *n.* Dúdh pilánewálá
jáwar.

Mammon, *n.* Riches ; god of
riches. Danlat ; kuber.

Man, *n.* A human being ; a grown-
up male ; mankind ; a husband ;
individual. Ádmí ; bashat ; pu-
rust ; mard ; insán ; baní-
ádam ; shauhar ; nafar ; shaḡhs.
• • • To supply with men ; to
fortify. Ádmí bhartí k. ; maz-
bút k.

Manacle, *n.* A handcuff. Hsthkari.

Manage, *v.* To conduct ; to ad-
minister ; to direct ; to superin-
tend ; to economise. Chalaná ;
ihitimám k. ; sarbaráhi k. ; ki-
fáyat-sha'ári k.

Management, *n.* Intizám ; uigrá-
ní ; tadbír.

Manager, *n.* Muntazim ; kárkun ;
munim.

Mandate, *n.* An official injunc-
tion ; command. Sarkári hukm ;
farmán.

Mane, *n.* Ayál ; jáwar ki gar-
dan ke háli.

Manes, *n.* (*pl.*) The shades or
spirits of the dead. Murdon kí
rúhen ; bhútátmá.

Mange, *n.* The scab in animals.
Jáwaron kí khujlí.

Manger, *n.* Charní ; kaṡhrá.

Mangle, *v. t.* To cut and bruise ;
to mutilate. Pásh pásh k. ; ku-
chal dálná.

Mangle, *n.* Istí kárne ká
be'an.

Mango, *n.* Ám ; amba.

Mango pickle, *n.* Ám ká achár ;
kasaundí.

Manhood, *n.* Mardí ; insániyat ;
jawanmardí.

Mania, *n.* Insanity. Diwánagí ;
ḡhabí.

Maniac, *ad.* Divána ; ḡhabí ;
majnún.

Manifest, *ad.* Clearly visible ;
evident ; clear. Záhir ; 'ayán ;
áshkára ; wáziḡ.

Manifestation, *n.* Izhár ; inkisháf.

manifesto, *n.* The public decla-
ration of a sovereign or state.
Kisí bádsháh yá riyásat ke
manshá ká e'lán.

Manifold, *ad.* Many in number ;
Multiplied. Gunágún ; saikron ;
bahut.

Manipulation, *n.* Háth ká kám ;
dastkárí.

Mankind, *n.* Race of man. Baní
ádam ádamzád.

Manly, *ad.* Dilerána ; mardána.

Manner, *n.* Method ; fashion ;
custom ; sort ; form ; (*pl.*) be-
haviour ; peculiar way. Taríqa ;
tarz ; dastúr ; qism ; shahl ;
chál chalan ; án-o-adá.

Mannerly, *ad.* Ḳháliq ; sháyas-
ta ; báwaza'.

Manceuvre, *n.* A piece of dex-
terous management ; stratagem.
Dáon ; ḡhát ; hikmat.

Man-of-war, *n.* Jangí jaház.

Manor, *n.* Ta'lluqa ; jágrí ;
mahál.

- Mansion, n.** Hawell ; kothā ;
mahal
- Manslaughter, n.** Mardum-kusol ;
manushghāt.
- Mantle, n.** Labādā ; chugā.
- Manual, adj.** Done or used by
the hand. Hāth kā ; dastī. *n.*
A handbook. Salifa . risāla
- Manufactory, n.** Kārkhāna.
- Manufacture, n.** Sūkht ; taiyārī.
n. t. Banāna ; dastkāri k.
- Manufacturer, n.** Banānewālā ;
dastkār
- Manumission, n.** Emancipation.
Gulāmon ki āzādī.
- Manure, n.** Khād ; pāps. *n. t.* Pāps
yā khād dālnā.
- Manuscript, adj.** Written by the
hand Qalamī ; hāth ki likhī
huf. *n.* Nuskhā ; dastī nawishta.
- Many, adj.** Numerous ; a great
number of. Bahutere ; dher
sāre. *n.* Bahut ādmī ; jamun-i-
gafir.
- Map, n.** Naqsha
- Mar, v. t.** To damage ; to dis-
figure ; to spoil Kharāb k. ;
bigāfnā ; badsūrat k
- Marand, v. t.** To rove in quest
of plunder. Lūt mār karte
phirnā. *n.* Lūtmār ; dākā
- Marander, n.** Luṭerā ; rahzan ;
qazzaq.
- Marble, n.** Sang-i-marmar ; khel-
ne ki golf.
- Marble-hearted, adj.** Sangdil ;
kaṭhor.
- Marble-paper, n.** Abri kāgaz.
- March, n.** Frontier ; movement ;
stage. Sarhadd ; kūch ; raftār ;
manzil. *v. t.* Qadam chalnā ;
barhnā. *n. t.* Lejānā ; rawāna k.
- Mare, n.** Ghorr ; aspi māda
- Margui, n.** Verge ; border Kināra ;
sarhadd . Lā-lūya ; gunjāsh.
- Marginate, v. t.** Sanjāf lagānā ;
hāshiya Rikha
- Marginal, adj.** Hā-shiye kā ; hā-
shiye par chhapā yā likhā huā.
- Marigold, n.** Genda ; sad barg.
- Marine, adj.** Naval. Bahri ; sa-
mundri ; jahāzī. *n.* Fauj-i-
Bahri.
- Mariner, n.** Mallāh ; jahāzrāy.
- Martial, adj.** Shaubari ; shauhar
kā.
- Maritime, adj.** Situated near the
ocean. Samundar ke kināre par
wāqē' ; lab-i-daryā ; bahri.
- Mark, n.** Sign ; proof ; pre-emi-
nence ; an object aimed. Nishān ;
dalīl ; subūt ; 'izzat ; dāg ;
nishāna. *v. t.* Nishān k. ;
pahchān k. ; gaur k.
- Market, n.** A place of traffio.
Bāzār ; hāt ; peth. *n. t.* Kha-
rid-o-farokht k.
- Market-price, n.** Nirṭh-i-bāzār ;
bāzār bhāo.
- Marks-man, n.** One who is skilful
to hit a mark. Nishānehān.
- Marmalade, n.** Amrūd kā mo-
rabba.
- Marmoreal, adj.** Of or like mar-
ble. Sang-i-marmar kā ; mist-i-
sang-i-marmar.

Maroon, *n.* Purplish red colour.

Banjūl-māl surūh rang.

Marquis, *v.* Wilāyat men dūsre darje ke amīrōy ka kūtāb.

Marriage, *n.* Wedlock; a wedding. Nikāh; shādī; byān.

Married, *adj.* Mankūhā; byāhtā; zanjī.

Marrow, *n.* Gūda; mingī; m-gz.

Marry, *v. t.* To unite in wedlock; to wed. Nikāh parhānā; bhāhnā. *v. i.* Shādī k; ghar k.

Mars, *n.* Mitrāh; jallād-i falak.

Marsh, *n.* A swamp; a morass.

Daidal; gūāh.

Marshall, *n.* Ek 'ā'ā'at i-jūgi; mīr-i-zak; senāpatī. *v. t.* Saffā-āi k.

Mart, *n.* Bazar; godrī.

Martial, *adj.* Military warlike. Jūgi; saujī; sipāhīānā, lafakā.

Martin, *n.* Abābīl.

Martinet, *n.* A strict disciplinarian. Qā'ūdī; qandū kā pā-band.

Martingale, *n.* Zerband; pash-band.

Martyr, *n.* One who by his death bears witness to the truth; one who suffers death for his religion. Shāhid; sach par jān d. w; jo dū ke waste jān d. *v. t.* Shāhid k.; satānā.

Martyrdom, *n.* Shāhādāt; aziyat.

Martyrology, *n.* Shāhidōy ki tawārīkh.

Marvel, *n.* A wonder; astonish-

ment. 'Ajūba achambhā. *v. t.* Ta'ajjub k.; hairān h.

Marvellous, *adj.* Wonderful; astonishing. Hairat-angez; 'ajīb.

Masculine, *adj.* Of the male sex. Muzakkar; bar.

Mash, *n.* Malgohā sāni; bharta. *v. t.* Kuchalnā; sānnā.

Mask, *n.* Veil, visor; disguise. Burqa; naqāb; bhand.

Mason, *n.* A bricklayer; a free mason. Rāj; m'amār; tirqā i-farāmshan kā ādmī.

Masonry, *n.* Me'wārī; rājgirī; 'imarat-gach.

Maquerade, *n.* An assembly of maskers; disguise. Naqāb poshōy kā jalsā bhī.

Mass, *n.* A heap; a lump; bulk; main body. Dher dālā; miqdār; 'awām-un-nās; thīp.

Massacre, *n.* Carnage; a great slaughter. Khūbruzī; qatl-i-āmm. *v. t.* Qatl k.; khūbruzī k.

Massive, *adj.* Of great size and heavy. Bāz aur wazn; bhārī.

Master, *n.* Mastīl.

Master, *n.* Chief; a ruler; owner; teacher; an adept. Sardār, hākim; mālīk; āqā; swāmī; ustād; sāhib-i-kamāl. *v. t.* To bring under control; to make oneself master. Taht men lānā; zer k.

Master-peace, *n.* A work of superior skill. Bāf ustādī kā kām.

Mastery, *n.* Command; triumph;

command over or proficiency in.
Qabza ; galba ; maharat.

Masticate, *v. t.* To chew. Chabána

Mat, *n.* Chaṭaí.

Match, *n.* Diyásalái ; torá.

Match, *n.* An equal ; a contest or game ; a marriage ; one to be gained in marriage. Hamsar ; hampalla ; bázi ; byáh-jorá ; jis ke sáth byáh honewála ho.

Match, *v. t.* To equal ; to furnish with its match ; to oppose as equal ; to adapt ; to marry. Barábarí k. ; jorá lagána ; lafána ; milána ; byáhná.

Matchless, *adj.* Unequalled ; peerless. Lásául ; benazír.

Matchlock, *n.* Torédár bandúq.

Mate, *n.* A companion ; one of a pair ; an assistant ; a match. Rafiq ; hamjolt ; nar yá máda ; madadgár ; barábar w.

Materia, *n.* Mádda.

Material, *adj.* Corporeal ; substantial ; important. Máddí ; jismául ; muqaddam ; zurúrí. *n.* Mádda ; (*pl.*) sámán ; lawázimát.

Materialist, *n.* Wuh shakhs jo rúh ko jismání máne ; munkir-i-rúh ; ji-mániyat kú nru'ataqid.

Materially, *adv.* Substantially ; essentially. Bahálat-i-máddí ; dar-asl ; abamm taur se.

Maternal, *adj.* Of a mother. Máka ; mádari ; mádarána.

Maternity, *n.* Mádari hálat.

E. R.—21

Mathematics, *n.* 'Ilm-i-riyázi ; ganit-biddya.

Matin, *n.* Morning ; morning worship or song. Subh ; subh kí namáz ; sarod-i-sahar. *adj.* Subh ká ; sahrí.

Matrice, } *n.* Qálib ; sáṇcha.

Matrix, } *n.* Qálib ; sáṇcha.

Matricide, *n.* Mádar-kushí ; mádar kush.

Matriculate, *v. t.* University ke dákhile ká imtíhán d.

Matrimonial, *adj.* Conjugal. Izd-wájí ; shádí ká ; zaují.

Matrimony, *n.* Marriage ; the nuptial state. Shádí ; 'aqd-i-nikáh ; byáh.

Matron, *n.* 'Umr-rasída byáhtá 'aurat ; máma ; dái.

Matter, *n.* Mádda ; mawád ; (affair) mu'ámila ; kám ; (substance) jauhar ; ma'ne ; chhápe ke saje saje hurúf. *v. i.* To be of importance. Zurúrí yá múzáeqe kí bát h.

Matting, *n.* Chaṭaí ; ṭáṭ.

Mattock, *n.* Kudál , pháṇṇá.

Mattress, *n.* Toshak ; gaddá.

Maturate, *v. t.* Pakána. *v. i.* Pakná ; phoṛe men píp paṛná.

Maturative, *adj.* Pakáne w.

Mature, *adj.* Full grown ; made ready Bálig ; rasída ; taiyár.

Maturity, *n.* Full development ; ripeness ; the time for becoming due. Bulúg ; puṣṭhagí ; mití ká pug jána ; inqizáe mi'ád.

Maudlin, *adj.* Too sentimental ; half-drunk ; fuddled Sarshār : nīm-mast ; khumār ālūda.

Maul, *n.* A heavy wooden hammer Mogra ; mekhehob. *v. t.* Zad-okob k. ; pītnā.

Maund, *n.* Tokrá ; man.

Mausoleum, *n.* A magnificent tomb. Ranza ; maqbara.

Mawseed, *n.* Post ká dána ; khas-khāsh.

Maxim, *n.* An adage ; an aphorism. Massala ; maqūla.

Maximum, *adj.* The greatest. Sab se bará. *n.* The greatest number, quantity or degree. Barī se barī miqdār ; hadd-i-gáyat.

May, *v. i.* To be able ; to be allowed ; to be possible ; to be free to act ; to be by chance Qábil h. ; ijázat diyá j. ; iktiyār diyá j. ; imkán h. ; itifāq se h. **Mayor**, *n.* Shahr ká bará hákim-i-faujdarī ; kotwāl.

Maze, *n.* Perplexity ; labyrinth. Pareshání ; bhanwarjál

Me, *pro.* Mujhe ; mujhko ; mere

Mead, } *n.* Sabzazār ; chara-
Meadow, } gāh.

Meagre, *adj.* Thin ; lean. Dublá ; patlá ; kamzor.

Meal, *n.* Khāná ; átlá.

Mealy, *adj.* Átlá sá ; bhurhburá.

Mealy-mouthed, *adj.* Smooth-tongued. Chiknī chuprī bāten k. w. ; charb zubān.

Mean, *adj.* Low in rank or birth ; base ; of little value. Nīch ; kamīna ; náchín.

Mean, *adj.* Intermediate ; average. Darmiyání ; mutawassit ; majhólá *n.* Ausat ; zariy'a. (*pl.*) Instrumentality ; resources. Wasáil ; ámdanī.

Mean, *v. t.* To intend ; to purpose ; to signify. Iráda k. ; manshá rakhná ; murád rakhná.

Meander, *n.* A winding course ; a maze ; perplexity. Ghumáo ; chakkar ; pech. *v. i.* To flow, run or proceed in a winding course Pech yá chakkar kháto hūe bahná yá chalná.

Meaning, *n.* Signification ; purpose . object. Ma'ne ; maqsad ; mudd'á.

Meaningless, *adj.* Bema'ní ; hearth.

Meanness, *n.* Baseness ; sordidness ; poorness. Kamínagi ; nichpan ; tangdili ; garbí.

Meantime, } During the interval.

Meanwhile, } Is a-ná men ; is darmiyáu men ; itne men.

Measles, *n.* Chhoṭí sítlá ; khasra.

Measure, *n.* Estimated extent ; moderation ; a rule ; a quantity determined by a standard. Paimáish ; náp ; hadd ; mi'ád ; e'tidál ; paimána ; miqdár ; (*in Music*) tál ; (*Post.*) wazn.

Measure, *v. t.* Paimáish k. ; bará-bar k. ; (manzilen) tai k.

Measurement, *n.* Paimáish ; tol ; jokh ; masáhat ; raqba.

Meat, *n.* Food ; the flesh of animals used as food. Khurák ; gízá ; gosht ; más.

Mechanic, n. Artificer ; artisan.
Ahl-i-hirfat ; kárigar.

Mechanical, adj. Kalon yá 'ilm-i-jarr-i-saqil ke muta'lliq ; kal yá ále se bará huá ; ahl-i-hirfe ká. **n.** A handicraftsman. Dast-kár ; ahl-i-hirfa.

Mechanic, n. The science of forces and their action on bodies. 'Ilm-i-jarr-i-saqil ; bal-biddyá.

Mechanism, n. Kal kí sákhṭ ; purze : tarkib san'at sázi.

Mechanist, n. Kal-áz ; kal-o-álát ke hunar men máhir.

Medal, n. Tamga.

Medallist, n. Tamga yáfta.

Meddle, v. t. To interfere ; to act officiously. Bejá daḡhl d. ; háth dálná.

Meddlesome, adj. Náma'qúl daḡhl d. w. ; auron ke mu'ámi-lát men ḡhwáh-ma-ḡhwáh háth dálne w.

Mediæval, adj. Of the Middle Ages. Mutawassit zamáne ya'ne chhṭí sadí se pandrahwín sadí tak ká.

Mediate, v. t. To interpose ; to intercede. Bich bicháo k. ; shafá'at k.

Mediation, n. Interposition ; intercession. Bich bicháo ; shafá'at.

Mediator, n. Darimiyání ; sális ; bichauliyá ; sháfi.

Medicable, adj. Admitting of being cured. Qábil-i-'iláj ; shifá-pizir.

Medical, adj. Tibbí ; tabbí ; adwyáti.

Medically, adv. Az-rúe-tibb ; dawá ke taur par.

Medicament, n. A medicine ; a healing application. Dawá, dárú, lep. zimád, wḡ.

Medicinal, adj. Healing ; curative. Sihāt-rasán ; shifá-baḡhsh ; dárú-sifat.

Medicine, n. Dawá ; aukhad. 'iláj ; tibb ; baidak.

Mediocre, adj. Middling ; moderate. Darimiyána ; ausat darje ká ; wájibí.

Meditate, v. To contemplate ; to contrive ; to design. ḡaur k. ; tadbír k. ; mansúba bándhná.

Meditation, n. Deep reflection ; thought. ḡahrá ḡaur ; soch ; ḡhayál.

Medium, n. Middle position or degree ; means. Miyána hálát yá haisiyat ; i'atidál ; zarf'a. **adj.** Middling ; average. Miyáná ; ausat darje ká.

Medley, n. A mixture ; a jumble ; farrago. Ámezish ; ḡhál-mel ; ḡhichṭí.

Meek, adj. Mild of temper ; lowly ; humble. Halim ; salim ; miskín.

Meekness, n. Halimí ; ḡarib-dil ; miskíní.

Meet, v. t. To come in contact with ; to encounter ; to find ; to make concession to ; to answer. Milná ; muláqát k. ; muqábla h. ; páná ; taslim yá qubúl k. ; kifáyat yá wafá k. **v. i.** To come

face to face ; to come together with hostile purposes ; to assemble together ; to agree. *Ámne sámne* h. ; *muṭhbher* h. ; *faráham* h. ; *muásiq* h. *adj.* Fit ; proper ; suitable. *Láiq* ; *wájib* ; *munásib*.

Meeting, *n.* An assembling ; junction ; conference. *Faráhamí* ; *ittisál* ; *majma'* ; *sabhá*.

Megrim, *n.* *Ádhá shísí* ; *dard-i-shaqíqa*.

Melancholy, } *adj.* Gloomy ; pro-
Melancholic, } ducing grief.
Udás ; *magmúdm* ; *afsurda*.

Melancholy, *n.* A disease ; dejection. *Malikhúliya* ; *khafqán* ; *ranj* ; *udásí*.

Meliorate, *v. t.* To improve ; to make better. *Taraqí k.* ; *sudhárná*.

Mellifluent, } *adj.* Flowing with
Mellifluous, } honey or sweetness ;
smooth. *Shírín zabán* ; *madhurbachan*.

Mellow, *adj.* Soft and ripe ; well-matured. *Pakká aur muláim* ; *ghulá huá* ; *rasilá*. *v. t.* *Narm k.* ; *puṭhta k*.

Melodious, *adj.* Musical ; dulcet ; agreeable to the ear. *Suríla* ; *shírín* ; *khush-ilhán*.

Melody, *n.* Sweet sounds ; music ; tune. *Nagma* ; *khushihání* ; *rág* ; *lae*.

Melon, *n.* *Kharbúza* ; *phút* ; (watermelon) *tarbúz* ; (musk-melon) *sarda*.

Melt, *v. t.* To liquefy ; to dissolve.

Tighláná ; *ghuláná*. *v. t.* *Tighalná* ; *ghulná*.

Member, *n.* A limb ; a clause ; one of a society. *'Azw* ; *jumla* ; *sharik* ; *ahl-i-anjuman*.

Membership, *n.* *Shirákát*.

Membrane, *n.* *Jhillí* ; *parda*.

Memento, *n.* Something to awaken memory ; token ; souvenir. *Yádgárf* ; *nishání* ; *chitáoní*.

Memoir, *n.* A biography ; a record of facts personally found out. *Sawáneḥ 'umari* ; *sarguzasht*.

Memorable, *adj.* Deserving to be remembered ; remarkable. *Qábl-i-yádgár* ; *mashhúr*.

Memorandum, *n.* A note to help the memory ; summary. *Yáddáshí* ; *sarkhat* ; *roznámcha*.

Memorial, *n.* A monument ; a written statement forming the ground of a petition. *Yádgár* ; *wájib-ul-'arz*.

Memorialist, *n.* *Fidví* ; *'arz-pardáz* ; *sáil*.

Memorise, *v. t.* *Yád diláná* ; *dar-khwást pesh k.*

Memory, *n.* *Ḥáfíza* ; *yád*.

Menace, *n.* A threat ; apprehension. *Dhamkí* ; *sarzaúsh* ; *andasha*. *v. t.* *Dhamkáná*.

Menacingly, *adv.* *Dhamkí ke taur par* ; *chashmunmáí ke taur par*.

Menage, } (*Also Menagery*) *n.*
Menagerie, } *Wuhú-b-khána* ;
wuh jagah jāhán jagat jānwar

numáish ke liye rakkhe játe haiñ.

Mend, *v. t.* To repair ; to reform.
Marammat k. ; isláh k.

Mendicancy, } *n.* Darweshí ; fa-
Mendicity, } qírfi ; jog.

Mendicant, *n.* A begging friar.
Darwesh ; faqir ; bairági ; sant.

Menial, *adj.* Khidmatí ; gulámá-
na ; adua ; nísh *n.* adua nau-
kar ; khádim.

Mensuration, *n.* Paimáish ; masá-
hat ; jartib-kashí ; chhetraphal.

Mental, *adj.* Of the mind ; intellec-
tual. Dilt ; 'aqlí ; bátiní.

Mentally, *adv.* 'Aqlan ; zehu mey.

Mention, *n.* A brief notice ; a hint.
Zikr ; charchá. *v. t.* To speak
of ; to name. Zikr yá charchá
k. ; nám l.

Menu, *n.* A bill of fare. Khánon
ki fehríst ; tafsíl-i-khásá.

Mercantile, *adj.* Commercial.
Tijáratí ; muta'lliq-i-saudágrí.

Mercenary, *adj.* Hired for money ;
greedy of gain ; sold or done for
money. Zar-kharíd ; ajúradár ;
khudgaraz ; mahz yáft ke
khyál se kán k. *w. n.* A hired
soldier. Ajúradár sí, áhí ; roz-
gárfi lashkar.

Mercer, *n.* Reshmí asbáb wa
pa-shmína-farosh ; bazzaz.

Merchandise, *n.* Goods brought or
sold in trade ; commodities. Mál-
i-tijárat ; ajnás-i-saudágrí ;
(trade) tijárat ; beopár.

Merchant, *n.* Saudágar ; bee-
pári ; banjárá.

Merchantman, *n.* A trading ves-
sel. Saudágrí jaház.

Merciful, *adj.* Tender-hearted ;
compassionate. Narmdil ; rahm-
dil ; dayálu.

Merciless, *adj.* Cruel ; pitiless.
Berahm ; nirdáf ; sangdil.

Mercury, *n.* Budh ; utárid (the
planet) ; párá ; símáb.

Mercy, *n.* Compassion ; clemency.
Rahm ; dayá.

Mercy-seat, *n.* Khudá ká takht.

Mere, *n.* A pool or small lake ;
a boundary. Sarowar ; jhíl ;
hadd. *adj.* Simple ; bare ; utter.
Sifr ; nírá ; mahz.

Merely, *adv.* Absolutely ; barely.
Faqat ; mahaz ; sifr ; nírá.

Merge, *v. t.* To sink ; to dip or
plunge in. Dubáná ; garq k.
v. i. Dúbná ; garq h.

Meridian, *n.* Midday ; the high-
est point of success. Dopahar ;
'urúj ; (Ast.). Simt-ul-rás
(Geog.) nísf-un-nihár.

Merit, *n.* Worth ; (*pl.*) points de-
serving consideration ; actual
circumstances. Qábliyat ; qadr ;
umúr-i-gaur-talab ; rúedád.

Mermaid, *n.* A sea-nymph. Bint-
ul-bahr.

Merrily, *adv.* Gleeefully ; mirth-
fully. Hanste khelte ; farhán-
o-shádán.

Merriment, *n.* Mirth ; gaiety. Chu-
hal ; khurramí ; rang-raliyán.

- Merry, adj.** Gay ; jovial ; mirthful. *Khurram ; magan.*
- Merry-andrew, n.** A buffoon ; harlequin. *Mashhara ; naqqál.*
- Merry-go-round, n.** *Charḡh-biqḡolá.*
- Merry-making, n.** A convivial entertainment. *Betakallufi ká kháná píná ; chuhalpuhal.*
- Mesh, n.** A net ; network. *Jál ; jhanjri. v. t.* To ensnare. *Jál men phagsáná.*
- Mesmerism, n.** Animal magnetism. *Haiwání maqnáts ; mahz. marzi ke zor se kisi ko behosh karne kú 'amal.*
- Mesne (Meen), adj.** Intermediate. *Shikmí ; darmiyáni. Mesne profits. Zar-i-wásilát.*
- Mess, n.** *Khána ;* ek dastar-ḡhwán ke kháne w *v. t.* *Kisi ke sáth kháyá k.*
- Message, n.** A communication ; an errand. *Kháb ; paḡáán.*
- Messenger, n.** A harbinger. *Pai-gambar ; qásid ; námah-bar ; payám-rasán.*
- Messieurs, n.** *Sirs. Sáhibán.*
- Mess-mate, n.** *Ham-niwála hampyála.*
- Metal, n.** *Dhát ; filizz ; mádda. v. t.* *Patthar yá kapkar se pakká k. (maslan saḡak).*
- Metallurgy, n.** *Hunar-i-tasfia-i-filizzát.*
- Metamorphose, v. t.** To transform. *Súrat badalná ; káyá palaḡ k.*
- Metamorphosis, n.** Transformation. *Qalb-i-badan : káyá-palaḡ ; tanásuḡh.*
- Metaphor, n.** An implicit simile. *Tashbih-i-majhúl ; ist'ára ; kináyá.*
- Metaphorical, adj.** Figurative. *Majází.*
- Metaphrase, } n.** A verbal trans-
Metaphrasis, } lation : a repartee. *Ek zubán ká dúsrí zabán men lafzi tarjuma.*
- Metaphysics, n.** Mental science ; psychology. *'Ilm-i-quwá-i-zeh-ní ; insán kí ruh ká 'ilm ; átam gyán biddiyá.*
- Mete, v. t.** To measure ; to judge. *Nápná ; jáchná. n.* A measure ; limit. *Paimána ; hadd.*
- Metempsychosis, n.** *Tanásuḡh ; áwágaman.*
- Meteor, n.** A shooting star or aerolite. *Tútá tárá ; shuḡ ; sáqib ; lútk.*
- Meteorology, n.** *Ilm-i-kura-i-hawá ; 'ilm-i-shaháb.*
- Meter, n.** A measuring instrument ; a poetical measure. *Nápné ká ála ; bahr ; wazn.*
- Methinks, v. t.** It seems to me. *Mujhko aisá malúm hotá hai kí ; mere khíyál men.*
- Method, n.** Mode ; way ; regularity. *Taur ; tariqá ; qá'eda.*
- Methodical, adj.** Orderly ; systematic. *Báqá'eda ; baqarína.*
- Metropolis, n.** The capital of a country. *Páetaḡht ; dár-us-saltanat.*

Metropolitan, n. An archbishop.
Sadr pádrí.

Mettle, n. Courage ; spirit ; briskness. Himmat ; jigar ; phurtí.
adj. Himmatí ; karwá ; dhíth.

Mew, v. t. To shed ; to change.
Jhárná ; badalná. *v. t.* To moult. Kuríz par honá ; miáun miáun k.

Mica, n. Abraq.

Mickle, adj. Much ; great. Bahut ; bahá.

Microphone, n. Ek ála jis se dhímí se dhímí áwáz khúh sunáí de saktí hai.

Microscope, n. Khurdbín.

Mid, adj. Middle. Bich ; madh ; ádhá ; ním ; wast.

Middle, adj. Wastí ; darmyání ; bích ká ; ádhá. *n.* Darmyání hissa ; miyán.

Middle-aged, adj. Between thirty and fifty years of age. Adher ; adhbaisu.

Middleman, n. A go-between.
Bichauliya ; darmyání

Middling, adj. Medium. Darmyáná ; ausat darje ká.

Midland, adj. Wast-i-mulk ká.

Midge, } n. Bhungá.
Midget, }

Midnight, adj. Ádhí rát.

Midst, n. Darmyán ; bích. *adv.* Bích men. *prep.* Men ; darmyán ; bích.

Midsummer, n. 'Ain mausim-i-garmá.

Midwife, n. A woman who assists

others in childbirth ; an accoucheuse (*ak koo shez'*). Dái janáí.

Midwifery, n. Obstetrics. Dáigirí ; 'ilm-i-taulíd.

Mien, n. Aspect ; air ; bearing.
Súrat ; waza' ; dhang.

Mightiness, n. Power ; highness.
Quwwat ; buzurgí ; sharf.

Mighty, adj. Strong ; violent ; huge ; very excellent. Zoráwar. shadíd ; 'azím ; shándár.

Migrate, v. t. To remove from one place or country to another.
Naql-i-makán yá watan k. ; des chhor j.

Migration, n. Naql-i-watan ; tab-díl-i-mulk ; des-badal.

Migratory, adj. Given to migration ; roving ; nomadic. Tark watan k. w. ; beqayám ; bekhan-o-mán.

Milch, adj. Giving milk. Dudhár ; dudhail.

Mild, adj. Merciful ; gentle ; soft.
Meharbán ; halím ; salím-ut-taba' ; dhímá ; mandá.

Mildew, n. Gerwí ; lendhá ; (*mould*) phaphúndí ; chittí.

Mile, n. Mil ; 1760 gaz ; 5280 fath.

Mileage, n. Mil ke hisáb se bhattá yá ráh kharch.

Militant, adj. Fighting. Jangjú ; jargká ; masrúf ba jang.

Military, adj. Jangí ; faují ; sipáhiána. *n.* The soldiery ; the army. Sipáh ; fauj.

Militia, *n.* Fauj maháfiz-i-mulk.

Milk, *n.* Dúdh, *v. t.* Dohná.

Milk-fever, *n.* Wuh bukhár jo pable dúdh utarte waqt 'auraton ko hotá hai.

Milk-maid, *n.* Guálin ; gujri.

Milkman, *n.* Guálá ; ghosí.

Milk-pail, *n.* Dohne ká bartan ; dohní ; dúdh ká bartan.

Milky, *adj.* Dúdh sá ; dúdh ká baná huá.

Mill, *n.* A machine for grinding. Ohakkí ; kharás ; jántá ; kolhú. *v. t.* Písna.

Mill-tooth, *n.* Dárh.

Millenary, *adj.* Hazár-sálah ; hazár baras ká.

Miller, *n.* Panchakktwálá.

Millet, *n.* Bajra ; kangni kodon.

Milliner, *n.* Zanání topí, lais wg. bechnewálá.

Million, *n.* Das ásh.

Mimic, *n.* Buffoon. Naqqál ; bháqd, *v. t.* Naql k. ; munh chipháná.

Mimographer, *n.* Naqlon ká likhnewálá.

Mimosa, *n.* Babúl ; ktkar.

Minaret, *n.* A lofty turret attached to a mosque. Míнар . láth.

Mince, *v. t.* To chop fine ; to pronounce affectedly. Qímá k. , párá párá k. ; ailti mafoz ke talaffuz k. *v. t.* To walk affectedly. Náz se yá maták maták ke chalná.

Mince-pie, *n.* Qíme ká samosa.

Mind, *n.* Spirit ; intellect ; sentiment ; inclination ; memory. Dil ; jí ; samajh ; khyál ; mailán ; tabí'at ; yád dásht. *v. t.* Lihán k. ; khyál k. ; parwá k. *v. t.* Rá'ib h. ; máil h.

Mindful, *adj.* Regardful ; heedful. Fikrmand ; mutawajjih.

Mine, *pro.* Merá ; apná. Kán ; ma'dan ; surang. *v. t.* Surang lagáná ; kán khodná.

Mineral, *n.* Dhát ; jamadát ; ma'daní ; kání.

Mineralogy, *n.* 'Ilm-i-ma'dan ; dhátu-biddya.

Mingle, *v. t.* To mix ; to blend. Miláná ; ámezish k. ; (to associate) sambandh k. *v. t.* Milná ; ma'khút h.

Minim, *n.* Anything very minute ; a drop. Chhotí sí chíz ; búnd.

Minimum, *adj.* The smallest quantity or degree. Sab se qalíl miqdár yá darja.

Minion, *n.* A favourite ; a flatterer ; a small kind of type. Manzúr-i-nazar ; munhlagá ; chhápe ke chhoté hurúf.

Minister, *n.* A servant ; an ambassador ; a clergyman ; an officer of state. Khidmatguzár ; elchí ; Khádim-ud-din ; wazír. *v. t.* To supply ; to afford. Dená ; baham pahuncháná. *v. t.* Khidmat k. ; zarúriyát púri k.

Ministerial, *adj.* Khidmatguzár

wizárat ká ; khádim-ud-dín ká.
Ministration, *n.* Service. Khidmat.

Ministry, *n.* Khidmat ; hukúmat ;
Pádrí, 'ámil' yá wazír ká man-
sabi kám ; wuzará-o-arákin-i-
daulat.

Minor, *adj.* Smaller ; less. Chho-
tá ; kam. *n.* One under-age.
Kam 'umr ; nábalig.

Minority, *n.* Nonage ; a small
number. Nábaligi ; kamsiní ;
qábíl-ul-ta'dád fariq.

Minstrel, *n.* Gawaiyá ; bhát.

Minstrelsy, *n.* Gawaiyon ká pe-
sha ; gawaiyon ká guroh.

Mint, *n.* The place where money
is coined by Government ; any
source of abundant supply.
Taksál ; dár-ul-zarb ; maḡhzan.
v. t. To coin ; to invent. Sikka
gháhná ; tjad k.

Mint, *n.* Podina ; náná.

Mint-master, *n.* Taksál ká afsar.

Minus, *adj.* Less. Kam ; minháf.

Minute, *n.* Lamha ; pal ; yád-
dásht-i-tahrír ; ḡhulása-i-ráe.
adj. Very small. Zará sá ; bá-
rík , daqíq.

Minute-glass, *n.* Minaṭ retgharí.

Minutely, *adv.* Báriki se ; ḡhbúb ;
mufassal taur se ; har lamha.

Miracle, *n.* Anything wonderful ;
a prodigy ; a supernatural
event. 'Ujúba ; mu'ajiza ; kará-
mát.

Miraculous, *adj.* Wonderful ;
marvellous ; supernatural. Mu'a-

jizána ; hairat-angez ; fauq-ul-
'ádat ; 'ajíb.

Mirage, *n.* Mirg-trishná ;
dhokhá.

Mire, *n.* Deep mud. Kíchar : dal-
dal ; chihlá ; paṅk.

Mirror, *n.* A looking-glass. Áina ;
ársí ; darpan.

Mirth, *n.* Pleasure ; jollity.
Khurramí ; chuhál ; ánand ;
hansí khel.

Miry, *adj.* Kícharḡár ; daldálí.

Mis, (*prefix*). Burá ; bad ; ḡalat ;
námunasib ; námuṣṭiq.

Misadventure, *n.* Misfortune. Ba-
lá ; áfat ; hádisa ; nahúsat.

Misanthropist, *adj.* A hater of
mankind. In'án se nafrat k.
w. ; manushdrobí.

Misapplication, *n.* Bejá isti'amál.

Misapprehend, *v. t.* To misunder-
stand. ḡalat-fahmí k. ; ḡhiláṭ
samajhná.

Misappropriate, *v. t.* To put to a
wrong use. Tasarruf-i-bejá k. ;
ḡhurd burd k.

Misarrange, *v. t.* Betartíb k.

Misbehave, *v. t.* To misconduct
one's self. Bad chalaní k.

Misbehaviour, *n.* Badchalaní ;
badsulúkf.

Misbelief, *n.* Be-i'atiquádí ; kufr.

Miscalculate, *v. t.* ḡalat shumár
k. ; ḡalat-fahmí k.

Miscellaneous, *adj.* Mixed. Muta-
farriq ; mushtarik.

Mischief, *n.* Harm ; hurt ; evil ;
vexation. Zarar ; choṭ ; buráí.

Mischievous, *adj.* Burá ; zarar-rasán ; múzíl.

Misconception, *n.* Wrong notion. Ğalat k̲h̲yálí.

Misconduct, *n.* Ill-behaviour. Bad-af'álí ; kuchálí.

Miscreant, *n.* A vile wretch. Bad-m'ásh ; pájí.

Misdate, *v. t.* Ğalat táríkh likhná.

Misdemeanour, *n.* Evil conduct ; a fault. Badchálí ; k̲h̲atá.

Misdirect, *v. t.* Bhaṭkáná ; ğalat patá dená yá likhná.

Miser, *A n.* niggard ; a sordid wretch. Baḫhíl ; kanjús ; dil ká tang ; kambakht ; daridr.

Miserable, *adj.* Very unhappy ; heart-broken ; wretched ; very poor. Badnasib ; shikastahál ; kambakht ; muflis.

Miserly, *adj.* Niggardly ; stingy. Kanjús ; baḫhílána.

Misery, *n.* Distress ; calamity. K̲h̲uárí ; tabáhlí ; áfat.

Misfortune, *n.* Calamity ; disaster ; ill-luck. Bipat ; musibat ; kambakhtí.

Misgiving, *n.* A failing of confidence. Shubha ; be-i'atibárl.

Misgovern, *v. t.* Bad-a'malí k. ; betaur hukúmat k.

Misguide, *v. t.* To lead astray. Gumráh k.

Mishap, *n.* Mischance ; evil conduct. Bad-ittifáq ; hádisa.

Mishmash, *n.* Khichrí ; satnejá.

Misinform, *v. t.* Jhúṭhí k̲h̲abar d.

Misinterpret, *v. t.* To give an erroneous explanation. Ğalat ma'ne bayán k. ; jhúṭhí tadbír k.

Misjudge, *v. t.* Ğalat tajwíz k. ; ğalat ráe lagáná.

Mislay, *v. t.* Rakh kar bhúl j.

Mislead, *v. t.* To delude. Ráh bhuláná ; bahkáná.

Mismanagement, *n.* Bad intizámí.

Misnomer, *n.* Nám kí ğalatí.

Mispersuade, *v. t.* Ulṭá samjhá d.

Misprint, *v. t.* Ğalat chhápna.

Mispronounce, *v. t.* Ğalat talaf-fuz k.

Misquote, *v. t.* Jhúṭhí sanad lagáná ; ğalat iqtibás k.

Misrepresent, *v. t.* Ğalat bayán k. ; ğalat záhir k.

Misrule, *n.* Maladministration. Bad 'amalí ; badhukmí.

Miss, *n.* A young woman or girl. Sálhibzádl ; miss-bábá ; kumár-kannya. Failure to hit ; mistake ; a feeling or loss. Chúk ; k̲h̲atá ; ğalatí ; kísl ke na hone ká qalaq

Miss, *v. t.* (Nishána) lagá na sakna ; (relgárl) pakaṛ na sakná. *v. t.* Nishána yá háth k̲h̲álí j. ; k̲h̲atá k.

Mission, *n.* The business on which one is sent ; a commission ; an embassy ; a missionary body or organization ; the purpose of

- Ife.** Wuh kám jis par kof bhejá játá hai ; kár-i-khidmat ; sí-fárat ; Pádríon ká muhakma yá maqúm ; maqsúd-i-zindagí.
- Missing, adj.** Lost. Námaujúd ; gáib ; alop.
- Misshaped, adj.** Deformed. Bad-waza' ; badshakl ; zishtrú.
- Missile, n.** A weapon thrown by the hand. Háth se pheuk kar múrne ká hathyár.
- Missionary, n.** One sent to propagate a religion ; an apostle. Wuh shakhs jo mazhab pbailáne ke wáste bhejá játá hai ; pádrí.
- Mis-spend, v. t.** Bejá sarf k.
- Mis-statement, n.** Izhá-r-i-darog ; galat bayán.
- Mist, n.** Fog. Kuhásá ; kuhra.
- Mistake, v. t.** Khatá yá galatí k. ; kuchh ká kuchh samajhná.
- Misconception ; error.** Galat-fahmí ; galatí ; bhúl.
- Misteach, v. t.** Galat sikháná ; ultí patṭi parháná.
- Mister, } n. Sáhíb.**
Mr. }
- Mistiness, n.** Dhund ; tárikí.
- Mistletoe, } n. Ákás-bel ; amar-**
Misletce, } bel.
- Mistress, n.** Head of a family ; a teacher. Málik ; bíbí ; ustání.
- Mistrust, v. t.** To suspect ; to have a presentiment of. Badzann b. ; shakk k. **n.** Suspicion. Bad-gumá'uf ; shubba.
- Misty, adj.** Mohásá chháýá huá ; dhundlá.
- Misunderstand, v. t.** To misconceive ; to take in a wrong sense. Galat samajhná ; kuchh ká kuchh samajhná.
- Misunderstanding, n.** Error ; disagreement. Galat-fahmí ; kaj-fahmí ; ranjish ; aubann.
- Misuse, n.** Wrong use ; abuse. Iste'amál-i-bejá ; badsulúki.
- Mite, n.** Phutí kaurí ; chhadamcha ; ek oháwal ká bísuáñ hissa ; karra.
- Mithridate, n.** Zuhr már dawá ; tiryáq.
- Mitigate, v. t.** To lessen ; to alleviate. Kam k. ; dhímák k.
- Mitten, n.** Be angusht dastána.
- Mittimus, n.** Mabbúsí ká parwána.
- Mix, v. t.** To blend ; to join ; to mingle. Miláná ; sharík k. ; murakkab k. **v. i.** To become united ; to associate. Milná ; sharík h.
- Mixture, n.** Ikhtilát ; miláo ; ámezish ; 'arq ; murakkab.
- Mizzen, n.** Jaház ká picbhla pál.
- Mizzle, n.** Phuár ; tarashshuh. **v. t.** Phuár parná.
- Moan, v. t.** To make a low sound of grief or pain ; to lament audibly. Karáhná ; áheñ bhar-ná ; nauha yá inátam k.

- Moat, n.** A deep ditch round a castle. *Khandaq*; *kháf*.
- Mob, n.** The vulgar; a disorderly crowd; a riotous assembly. 'Awámm; bhírbhár; fasádí amboh. *v. t.* Chaugird bhírlagákar hamla k.
- Mobile, adj.** Movable. *Harkat-pizír*; *dilnumá*.
- Mobilize, v. t.** To put in readiness for service in war. *Larái ke wáste talyár k.*
- Mock, v. t.** To imitate; to mimic to deride; to disappoint. *Naql k.*; *muph chipháuná*; *hanzí uráná*; *nirás k. v. i.* To gibe or jeer. *Ta'n-tashna k.*; *tazhík k. adj.* *Jhúthá*; *naqlí*.
- Mockery, n.** Ridicule; vain imitation; a false apparition. *Tamashkar*; *hanzí*; *záhirdárl*; *naqlí sáya*.
- Mocking-bird, n.** *Maina*.
- Modalist, n.** *Súrat-parast*.
- Mode, n.** Method; custom; fashion; condition; form. *Taríqa*; *tarz*; *hálat*; *súrat*.
- Model, n.** Standard; pattern; specimen; a representation. *Faimána*; *namúna*; *naqsha*; *qálib*; *ksháka*; *shabth*.
- Moderate, adj.** Temperate; kept within measure or bounds: of middle rate. *Mu'atadil*; *mahdúd*; *ausat darje ka. v. t.* *I'atidál par láná*; *maddhim k.*; *taghfíf k. v. t.* *Kam h.*; *ghatná*.
- Moderately, adv.** *I'atidál se*; *thorá sá*.
- Moderation, n.** Freedom from excess; calmness of mind; temperance. *I'atidál*; *miyánarawí*; *parhez*; *dhíraj*.
- Moderator, n.** *Mu'atadil k. w.*; *mír-i-majlis*.
- Modern, adj.** Late; recent; new. *Halká*; *nayá*; *jadíd. n. (pl.)* *mutakhhharín*; *hál ke log*.
- Modernize, v. t.** *Tarz-i-jadíd par l.*; *nae dhang par l.*
- Modest, adj.** Not forward; decent; chaste; moderate; reserved. *Hayádár*; *muaddab*; *pákdáman*; *kam-sakhun*.
- Modesty, n.** Sharm; hijáb; *pákdámaní*; *hilm*.
- Modify, v. t.** To change the form or quality of; to moderate; to alter slightly. *Kisí qadr tar-mím k.*; *taghfíf k.*; *badalná*.
- Modulate, v. t.** To regulate; to vary the tone of voice. *Tanásub d.*; *sur ko chapáná utárná*.
- Modulation, n.** *Áwáz ká utár chapáo*; *aláp*; *nagma*.
- Moiety, n.** A half; a proportion; a small part. *Ádhá*; *ek hissa*; *qalíl hissa*.
- Moil, n.** Spot; defilement. *Dhabha*; *nápáki. v. i.* To labour hard; to toil. *Sakht mihnat k.*; *mashaqqat k.*
- Moist, adj.** Damp. *Tar*; *gflá*.
- Moisture, n.** *Tarí*; *namí*; *síl*.
- Molar, n.** *Dágh*.

Molasses, n. Shírá.

Mole, n. Til ; massa ; chhachhúndar ; páni ke zor ko rokne kí pushtabandí.

Molecule, n. Atom ; ultimate particle. Kanika ; zarra ; parmánu.

Mole-eyed, adj. Chundhá.

Mo'est, v. t. To annoy ; to tease. Diqq k. sa'ádná.

Mollent, adj. Mulayin ; musakkin.

Mollify, v. t. To soften ; to appease. Muláim k. ; dhímá. thandá yá faro k.

Moment, n. Instant ; importance. Lahza . dam . zurúrat.

Momentary, adj. Lasting only for a moment ; fleeting. Pal bhar ká ; ek sa'at ká . ná páedár.

Momentous, adj. Of great importance. Ahamm ; bará bhárf yá natíja-ávar.

Momentum, n. Zor-i-harkat ; mutaharik shae ká zor.

Monarch, n. The sole ruler ; a sovereign. Muḡh ár-i-mutlaq ; pádsháh.

Monarchical, adj. Khusrauwaná ; sultání.

Monarchy, n. Bádsháhí ; bádsháhat ; ráj.

Monastery, n. An abbrev. Khán-qáh dharm-shála ; math.

Monastic, n. A monk. Jogí . saunyasí *ad.* Goshana-shín ; jogíon yá saunyasíon ka.

Monday, n. Pú ; somwár.

Motetary, adj. Pecuniary. Naq-dí ká ; rupae paise ká.

Money, n. Rupiya paisá ; zar ; naqdí ; danlat.

Money-maker, n. Wuh shakhs jis ko har waqt rupiya paidá karne ká khayál rahtá hai.

Money-making, n. Daulat paidá k. *adj.* Achchí ámadni ká.

Mongoose, n. Neolá.

Mongrel, adj. Of a mixed breed ; hybrid. Dogla ; donaslá.

Monition, n. Cautionary advice ; warning. Khabardár karne w. ; saláh ; tambíh ; chitáuní.

Monk, n. Ráhíb ; jogí ; saunyasí.

Monkey, n. Bandar ; búzna ; kapi

Manoehord, n. Iktará.

Monocular, n. Ek-chashm ; káná.

Monogamy, n. Ek hí 'aurat se shadí k.

Monogram, n. Khatt-i-tugra.

Monologue, n. Khud-kalání.

Monopode, n. Ek pair ká admí.

Monopoly, n. Ijárá ; haqq-i-farroḡht.

Monosyllable, n. Ek tukre ká lafz.

Monotheism, n. 'Aqda-i-wahdáníyat.

Monotonous, adj. Uttered in one unvaried tone. Yaksán áwaz ká.

Monotony, n. Dull uniformity. Yaksání ; ek-surí.

Monsieur, n. Sir ; mister. Sáhíb ; janáb.

Mosoon, n. The trade or periodical wind. Mausimí hawá.

Monster, n. A prodigy ; anything

- horrible. 'Ajīb-ul-ḵhilqat ;
rācheḥhas ; muḥib-rū ādmi.
- Monstrous**, *adj.* Baṛe aḥambhe
kā ; haibatnāk.
- Month**, *n.* Mahīna ; mäh.
- Monthly**, *adj.* Mähwār ; mahīne
ke mahīne. *adv.* Mäh ba mäh ;
har mahīne. *n.* Mähwāri risālā.
- Monument**, *n.* A memorial. Yād-
gār ; rauza, sitūn, minār, wg.
- Mood**, *n.* Temper of mind. Mi-
zāj ; subhāo ; (manner) taur ;
(form) sūrat ; (anger, passion)
gussa ; jazba.
- Moody**, *adj.* Subject to ill-humour
or pensiveness ; peevish. Sāu-
dāī ; ranjīda ; bezār.
- Moon**, *n.* Mahtāb ; chāṇḍ.
- Moonlight**, *n.* Chāṇḍnī.
- Moor**, *n.* Feu. Daldal ; kīchar ;
(heath) bṛ ; (negro) habshī.
v. t. Laggar dālnā.
- Moorage**, *n.* Langargāh.
- Moot**, *v. t.* Bahs k. ; hujjat pesu k.
- Moot-case**, } Amr-i-zer mubā-
Moot-point, } hissa ; amr-i-tan-
qih talab.
- Mop**, *n.* Jhāṛan ; puchārā ; kūchī.
v. t. Buhārnā ; jhāṛī d.
- Mope**, *v. t.* Sust yā udās h.
- Moral**, *n.* Behaviour ; character ;
practical lesson ; latent mean-
ing. Aḵhlāq ; ausāf-i-nek-o-
bad ; nasihat ; natīja ; tātparj ;
maḵlīf ma'ne.
- Moral**, *adj.* Ethical ; beneficent ;
conformed to law. Aḵhlāqī ;
- nek-atwār ; pāband-i-farāīs ;
shāista ; taba'ī.
- Morale**, *n.* Mental state, as re-
gards spirit, confidence, &c.
Hālat-i-aḵhlāq.
- Moralist**, *n.* Mu'allim-i-aḵhlāq ;
nāsīh ; wā'ez.
- Morality**, *n.* Ethics ; virtue ; good
character. 'Ilm-i-akhlāq ; nekī ;
sharāfat.
- Moralize**, *v.* Aḵhlāq batānā ;
nasihat d.
- Morass**, *n.* A marsh ; a swamp.
Daldal ; chahīā
- Morbid**, *adj.* Diseased unhealthy
Mariz ; bimār ; fāsīd.
- Morbific**, *adj.* Causing disease.
Marz paidā karne w. ; fāsīd.
- Mordacious**, *adj.* Biting ; severe.
Kāt karnewālī ; tez.
- Mordacity**, *n.* Dhāt ko khāne yā
kāṭne w. tezāb ; raṅg ko pakkā
karnewālī chizeṅ.
- More**, *adj.* Greater ; additional.
Zyādatar ; aur ; aur bhī siwā.
adv. Is se baḥkar ; jis qadr
zyāda.
- Moreover**, *adv.* Besides ; further-
more. 'Alāwa barīq ; siwā iske.
- Moribund**, *adj.* In a dying state.
Martā huā ; qarīb-ul-marg.
- Morn**, } *n.* Taḥkā ; fajr ;
Morning, } subah.
- Morose**, *adj.* Sour tempered ; ill-
humoured ; sullen Tursh-mī-
zāj ; zūdranj ; ghunnā.
- Morphia**, }
Morphina, } *n.* Afīm kā sat ;
Morphine, } asl-ul-afīm.

- Morrow,** } *n.* The next day ;
To-morrow, } morning. *Dúsrá*
roz ; kal ; farda.
- Morsel,** *n.* A mouthful ; a small
 piece. *Niwála ; tukrá*
- Mortal,** *adj.* Liable to die ; fatal
 violent ; human. *Marnewála*
fání ; mohlik ; ján lewá ; kárf
insáni, n. A human being. *In-*
sán ; bashar.
- Morality,** *n.* Subjection to death ;
 death. *Faná-pízirí ; maut ;*
ta'dád-i-umwát.
- Mortar,** *n.* *Okhlí ; imánda-ta ;*
kharal ; ek qim kí top ; gach
- Mortgage,** *n.* *Rihan ; girau v. t.*
To pledge ; to pawn. Rihn k. ;
girwí rakhná.
- Mortgage-deed,** *n.* *Rihn-náma.*
- Mortgagee,** *n.* *Murtahin ; girwí-*
dár ; jis ke pás girau rakhep.
- Mortgagor,** *n.* *Ráhn ; girwí*
rakhne w.
- Mortification,** *n.* Gangrene ; self-
 denial ; humiliation ; cause of
 vexation. *Jism ke kisi hissa ká*
murda ho j. ; nafs-kushí ;
kulfat ; bá'is-i-ranj.
- Mortify,** *v. t.* (Tan yá hawass ko)
márná ; bas men láud. v. t.
Murda par j. ; nafs-kushí k.
- Mortise,** *n.* *Chúí wg ká ghar.*
- Mortmain,** *n.* *Jáedád-i-náqábil-i-*
intiqál.
- Mortuary,** *n.* A dead-house. *Mur-*
da-ghar.
- Mosque,** *n.* 'Ibádat-gáh-i-musli-
 mín ; masjid.
- Mosquitto,** *n.* *Machchhar ; dāna.*
- Moss,** *n.* *Káí ; siwár wg.*
- Most,** *adj.* *Kasír ; niháyat.*
- Mostly,** *adv.* *Aksar ; beshtar ;*
zyádatar.
- Mote,** *n.* *Zarra ; dág ; tunká ;*
phullí (áukh kí).
- Moth,** *n.* *Parwána ; patingá.*
- Mother,** *n.* A female parent ;
 source. *Mān ; válida ; mātá ;*
nikás ; mabdá ; jar. adj. Má-
dará ; desí ; aslí.
- Mother-in-law,** *n.* *Khushdāman ;*
sās ; jorú yá shauhar kí mām.
- Mother-land,** *n.* *Janmbhúm.*
- Mother-tongue,** *n.* *Mādará zubán ;*
desí bhá-há.
- Motion,** *n.* Movement ; impulse ;
 proposal made ; solicitation.
Harkat ; jumbish ; iráda ; taj-
wíz ; istadu'á ; iltimás.
- Motionless,** *adj.* *Sákin ; behiss-*
o-harkat.
- Motive,** *n.* Inducement ; cause ;
 object. *Targíb ; sabab ; garaz ;*
muharrík.
- Motley,** *adj.* Variegated in colour
Rangaráng ; pachrángí.
- Motor,** *n.* A moving power. *Quw-*
wat-i-muharrík.
- Motto,** *n.* A maxim. *Masla ; ma-*
qúla ; kuháwat ; qáeda.
- Motu sue,** *Azkhud ; khud ba khud.*
- Mould,** *n.* Loam ; fustiness ; dust.
Chikní mittí ; phaphúndí ;
khák. v. t. Phaphúndí lagná ;
sagná ; busná.
- Mould,** *n.* Matrix ; cast. *Ságcha ;*

qálib ; waza' ; dhang. v. t. Sáp-
che men dháiná.
Moult, v. t. Kuríz k. ; par jhárná.
Mound, n. A heap of earth ; a
rampart ; a hillock. **Miṭṭi ká**
ḡher ; todá ; morhabandí.
Mount, n. Pahár ; choṭí ; daṭṭí
jis par taswír chaspán karte
hain ; ghorá. **v. t.** To gēt upon ;
to ascend ; to put upon. **Kisí**
chíz par chāṭhná ; sawár h. yá
baithná ; júlús farmáná ; chaṭ-
háná. v. i. Sa'úd k. ; sawár h.
Mountain, n. Pahár ; parbat.
Mountaineer, n. Paháří ádmí.
Mountainous, adj. Full of moun-
tains. **Kohistání ; paháří.**
Mounted, adj. **Sawár ; kisí chíz**
par chāṭhá, khaṭá, dhará wg. ;
jaṛá huá (jaísá nag. wg).
Mourn, v. t. To grieve ; to wear
the customary habit of sorrow.
Mátam k. ; sog k. ; mátamí yá
sog ke kapṛe pahinná. v. i.
Muṛhná ; áh-o-září k.
Mournful, adj. Expressive of
sorrow ; doleful ; calamitous.
Ḡamgín ; mátamzada ; santápi ;
áfat ká.
Mourning, n. Ḡam . mátam.
Mouse, n. (pl.) Mice. **Chúhá ;**
chuhiyá.
Mouse-trap, n. Chúhedán ; dabká
Mustache, n. See Mustache.
Mouth, n Muṭh ; mukh ; dahána
v. t. Muṭh men l. : lambí
chaupí háukná ; bosa l.

Mouthful, n. Luqma ; nivála.
Mouth-glass, n. Ársí.
Mouth-piece, n. Mohnál ; báje
ká wuh hissa jis men muṭh
lagáyá jáá hai ; mukhiyá ;
(a curb) qazái.
Movable, adj. Harkat-pizír ;
qábil-i-intiqál (jáedád) ; be-
qiyám. **n. (pl.)** Asás-ul-bait ;
chíz bast.
Move, v. t To set in motion ; to
excite to action ; to arouse
the feelings of ; to propose.
Harkat d. ; sarkáná ; uskáná ;
ishte'ál d ; tahrík d. ; bhaṭ-
káná ; tajwíz ; k. ; bát darpesh
k. v. i. Sarakná ; harkat k. ;
kúch k. ; bhaṭakná. **n.** Jumbish ;
harkat ; chál.
Movement, n. Jumbish ; harkat ;
raftár ; josh-i-dil ; chál.
Mover, n. Pesh k. w. ; bát ke
ohherne w.
Moving, adj. Touching. **Muassir ;**
dilgudáz.
Mow, v. t. To cut down as with
a scythe. **Káṭná ; dirau k. ;**
kasrat se már kar girá d.
Much, adj. **Zyáda ; kasír ; bahut.**
n. Ifráṭ ; zyádattí ; adhikál.
adv. B-kasrat ; bahuterá ; itná ;
utná hí ; qariban.
Mucilage, n. Chepdár yá lasdár
chíz ; lu'áb ; rouṭ ; áṇw.
Muckworm, n. Gubraíla.
Mucus, n. Lu'abí mádda ; rutú-
bat ; kaṭ, rouṭ, áṇw, wg.

Mud, *n.* Kichar ; daldal ; giláwa.
Muddle, *v. t.* To make muddy or turbid ; to render confused ; to make a mess of. Gadlá k. ; ghaughol d. ; abtar já garbar kar d.

Muff, *n.* Pashmdár chirimí yá úní dastposh.

Muffin, *n.* Phulká ; chapátí.

Muffle, *n.* To wrap up. Lapet kar gháppuá.

Muffler, *n.* Garm dupatá ; gulú-band.

Mug, *n.* Dastedár ábkhora.

Mulberry, *n.* Shahtút.

Mulct. *v.* To fine. Jurmána k.

Mule, *n.* Khachchar.

Multifarious, } *adj.* Having great
Multiform, } diversity ; mani-
fold. Mukhtalíf tarah ke ;
auwá'-o-aqsám ke.

Multiple, *n.* Gunphal ; hásil zarb.

Multiplicand, *n.* Mazrúb ; mazrúb-fih.

Multiplication, *n.* Zarb ; zyadatí.

Multiplicity, *n.* Bahutát ; rel pel.

Multiply, *v. t.* Zarb k. ; guná k. barhána. *v. i.* Barhuá ; betá betí janná.

Multitude, *n.* Throng ; crowd ; swarm. Bhír ; hujúm ; jamáo.

Multitudinous, *adj.* Bisyár ; kasír ; gúnáguú.

Mumble, *v. t.* To mutter ; to eat. Mugh meq bolná ; minminána ; mugh band kar ke khána.

Mumm, *v. i.* Swáng bharná ; chehra lagá kar tamasha k.

Mummy, *n.* A human dead body embalmed and dried. Masála lagákar sukhái huf lách ; momiyái.

Mumps, *n.* Gale kí gultí ; galsua.

Munch, *v. t.* To chew with shut mouth. Mugh band kar ke chabána.

Mundane, *adj.* Of this world ; earthly ; terrestrial. Is dunyá ká ; dunyáwí ; sansárik.

Municipal, *adj.* Pertaining to the self-government of a town. Shahr kí khud-intizámí ká ; shahrdárá ká ; shahrí.

Municipality, *n.* Shahrí intizám ká mahakma.

Munificence, *n.* Liberality ; bounty. Sakháwat ; kusháda-dilí.

Munition, *n.* Materials of war ; military stores. Lará ká sámán ; asbáb-i-jang.

Murder, *n.* Intentional homicide. Qatl-i-'amd ; khún. *v. t.* Qatl k. ; mar dálná.

Murderous, *adj.* Guilty of murder. Khúní ; qátíl ; khún ká pyásá.

Murmur, *n.* Mutter ; a low sound. Burburáhát, *v. t.* Kurkurána ; shikáyat k.

Murrain, *n.* A fatal disease among cattle. Marí wabá-i-maweshí.

Muscle, *n.* Patthá ; nas.

Muscular, *adj.* Patthe ká ; motá ; zoráwar ; gathíla.

Muse, *n.* Absorbing thought; absence of thought. *Mahw yá garq k. w. k̄hiyál*; *mahwíat. v. t.* To think; to mediate; to be absent in mind. *Ḡaur k. : k̄hayál men dūbrá.*

Museum, *n.* 'Ajáib ghar.

Mushroom, *n.* Kukurmutta; dhartí ká phúl.

Music, *n.* Rág; 'ilm-i-músíqí; tarannum; zamzama.

Musician, *n.* Gawaiyá; sáziṇḍa; músíqíḍán.

Musk, *n.* Mushk; kastúrí.

Musk-deer, *n.* Mushk wálá hiran.

Musket, *n.* A firearm. Bandúq; tufang.

Musketeer, *n.* Bandúqchí.

Musketry, *n.* Bandúqen; bandúq chaláne ká hunar.

Muskrat, *n.* Ohbachhúṇḍar.

Muskroot, *n.* Bálehhar.

Muslin, *n.* Malmal; áb-i-rawán.

Musquito, *n.* Machchhar.

Must, *v. t.* Paregá; hogá; cháhiye; zurúr.

Mustache, *n.* Múchh.

Mustard, *n.* Raí; sarson; sarsháf.

Muster, *n.* Assemblage; number or numerical strength. *Ijtimá'*; *faráhamí-i-sipáh*; *házirí. v. t.* *Házirí lená*; *bhartí k.*; *faráham k. v. t.* *Jamá' honá.*

Muster-roll, *n.* Fauj kí ism-nawás kí kitáb.

Mutability, *n.* Changeableness; inconstancy. *Tagaiyur*; *tabaddul*; *besabátfí.*

Mutation, *n.* Change; alteration. *Tabdíl*; *tagaiyur*; *tarmím.*

Mute, *adj.* Silent; dumb; unpronounced. *Ohup*; *gúṅgá*; *bezubán*; *majhúl*; *maḡhfí. n.* *Gúṅgá ádmí.*

Mutilate, *v. t.* To maim or cripple. *Kisí ká háth pair yá dígar 'azv kát dálná*; *ang bhang k.*

Mutineer, *n.* Báḡí; náfarmán.

Mutinous, *adj.* Mufsid; ḡaddár.

Mutiny, *n.* Insurrection; rebellion; sedition. *Ḡadar*; *balwa. v. t.* *Bagáwat k.*; *ḡadr k.*

Mutter, *v. t.* To murmur; to complain. *Barbaráná*; *ḡurḡuráná. v. t.* *Budbudáná.*

Mutton, *n.* Gosht-i-gosfand; bher ká gosht.

Mutual, *adj.* Reciprocal; interchanged. *Dotarfa*; *ápas ká*; *har do taraf.*

Muzzle, *n.* Muḡh; muhrá; chhíḡká.

Muzzle-loader, *n.* Us qism kí bandúq jo mohrí kí taraf se bharí játfí hai.

Muzzy, *adj.* Dazed; bewildered. *Makhbút-ul-hawáss*; *sargardán.*

My, *pro.* Merá; apná.

Myriad, *n.* Ten thousand. *Das hazár*; *hazárhá.*

Myrtle, *n.* Mehndí; ás.

Myself, *pron.* Main; ḡhud; apne taḡ.

Mystery, n. Something hidden ; something above one's understanding. Ráz ; bhed ; ba'id-ul-'aqlí.
Mysterious, adj. Obscure ; occult ; mystic. Ba'id-ul-fahm ; maḡh-

fi ; pinhán.
Myth, n. Qissa ; kahání ; dástán.
Mythical, adj. Fabulous. Dástání ; saḡhta ; jhúṭhá.
Mythology, n. Devtáon kí tawá-ríḡh ; tawá-ríḡh-i-jinn.

N

Nab, n. Bandúq ká ghorá ; paháṛ kí choṭí ; *v. t.* Jhapáṭ l.

Nadir, n. Kura-i-samáwí kí wuh simt jo 'ain hamáre níche hai.

Nag, n. A pony. Taṭṭú ; yábu. *v. t.* Aksar auqát jhiṛakte rahná.

Nail, n. Náḡhun ; kíí.

Naked, adj. Bare ; open ; manifest. Barahua ; nagá ; khulá.

Name, n. Ism ; nam ; (fame) shuhrat ; (reputation) nekuámí ; (memory) yádgár ; (a race) aulád ; nám. *v. t.* To give a name to ; to designate ; to call by name ; to nominate. Nám dharná ; námzad k. ; buláná ; nám pesh k.

Named, adj. Mausúm ; muṣam-ma ; mazkúr.

Nameless, adj. Without a name ; undistinguished. Bin nám ká ; be nám-o-nishán ; gumánám.

Namely, adv. Ya'ne ; maslan.

Namesake, n. Hamnám ; hamjins.

Nap, n. Sleep. Jhapkí. *v. t.* To have a short sleep. Áṅkh lagá ; jhapakná.

Nape, n. Guddí.
Napkin, n. Rúmál ; mez kí tauíya.
Narcissus, n. Nargis.
Narcotic, adj. Stupefactive. Khwab-áwar ; behosh k. w.
Narrate, v. t. To relate ; to describe. Kaifíyat bayán k. ; naql k. ; rawáyat k.

Narration, } n. Relation ; history ;
Narrative, } rehearsal. Bayán ;
 ahwál ; tawá-ríḡh.

Narrator, n. Ráwí ; muwarriḡh.
Narrow, adj. Of little breadth ; limited ; bigoted ; illiberal ; small. Tang ; sakrá mahdúd ; mut'assib ; ḡhasís ; chhoṭá.

Narrowly, adj. Closely ; hardly. ḡaur se ; muḡkil se.

Narrow-minded, adj. Tang-dil ; kam-zarí ; ochhá.

Natal, adj. Gunna ; násik. n. Harí gunna ; anunásik akshar.

Nasty, adj. Filthy ; indecent. ḡalí ; fohash ; gaudí.

Natal, adj. Janamí ; mádarzád ; paidáishí.

Natal-day, n. Birthday. Janm din.

Nation, n. People ; race. Qaum ; zát ; guroh ; ri'áya.

National, adj. Qaumí ; watan-dost ; tarafdár-i-qaum.

Nationality, n. Qaumíyat ; zát pánt ; bans.

Native, adj. Arising or appearing by birth ; indigenous ; natural. Paidáishí ; janm ká ; desí ; qudratí ; aslí *n.* Desí ádmí ; deswál.

Nativity, n. Birth ; the place of birth Tawallud ; janm ; watan ; janmbhdm ; (horoscope) zaecha ; janmkundlí.

Natural, adj. Not artificial ; in-born ; unaffected. Qudratí ; 'taba'í ; zátí ; aslí.

Naturalist, n. 'Aqlí mazhab ká pairau.

Naturalize, v. t. To render familiar by habits ; to confer the rights of a citizen on ; to make one's own. Desí yá mulkí banána ; kisi ko qaum yá mulk ke huqúq baqshná ; apná banána.

Naturally, adv. According to nature ; spontaneously. Hasb-i-qa'eda-i-khilqí . khud-bakhud ; bizzátihí ; ba-'ádat.

Nature, n. Peculiar constitution ; sort ; the world ; the creator of things ; disposition ; essence. Banáwaq ; sákht ; qism ; chál ; qa'eda ; dunyá ; qudrat ; sírat ; subháo ; máhiyat.

Naught, n. Kuchh nahín. *adj.* Náchiz ; kamqadr.

Naughty, adj. Naqkhat ; sharír.

Nausea, n. Matlí ; ubqáí.

Nauseant, adj. Muqí ; matli paidá k. w.

Nauseate, v. t. Jí málísh k. ; qao áná.

Naval, adj. Bahrí ; samundarí.

Nave, n. Pahiye kí náb.

Navel, n. Náí, nábhí.

Navigate, v. t. To pass over in ships ; to steer. Jaház ke zarí'e se abúrk. ; jaházrání k. ; jaház chalána.

Navigator, n. Jaház-rán ; ná khu-dá ; mánjhí.

Navy, n. A fleet of ships. Jangí jaházon ká berá ; jahází táqat.

Nay, adv. Nahín.

Neal, v. t. Táo d. ; tapána.

Neap, adj. Halká ; nichá.

Near, adv. Nigh ; almost. Naz-dík ; taqriban. *adj.* Qarib ; laghbhag ; (adjacent) muttassal ; qaribí (rishtedár) ; (intimate) hamdam. *prep.* pás ; áspás. *v. t.* Qarib h. yá pás pahunchná.

Nearly, adv. Closely ; almost. Qarib qarib pás pás ; 'anqarib.

Neat, adj. Tidy ; trim ; in few and well chosen words ; skilful ; of good quality. Nafis ; suthrá ; muqatta' ; mukhtasar-o-shusta ; sughar ; 'umda.

Neatness, n. Suthráí ; latáfat ; pákí.

Necessarian, n. Qábil-i-taqdír ; prálabdh ádhín.

Necessaries, n. (pl.) Zurúriyat ; sámán ; saranjám.

Necessarily, adv. Bilzurúr ; khuáh ma-khuáh ; avashya.

Necessary, *adj.* That must be ;
requisite ; essential ; conclusive.

Zurúr ; avash ; chahiye ; wájib ;
qata'í ; lázmí. *n.* Privy Puc-
khana ; jáe zurúr ; taṭṭí

Necessitate, *v. t.* To make neces-
sary ; to compel. Zurúrat dāl-
nú ; mujbúr k

Necessity, *n.* Indispensableness ;
pressing need ; fatality. Farz ;
zurúrat ; ihtiyáj ; tangí ;
qazá ; bonf.

Neck, *n.* Gardan.

Neckcloth, } *n.* Gulúband.
Necktie, }

Necklace, *n.* Champákálí ; hár.

Necromancer, *n.* A sorcerer. Sá-
hir ; jádúgar.

Necromancy, *n.* Jádugarí.

Necropolis, *n.* A city of the dead ;
a cemetery. Shahr-i-khámó-
sháp ; goristán.

Nectar, *n.* The drink of the gods ;
a delicious drink. Amrit ;
shurb-i-lazíz ; ab-i-hayát.

Need, *n.* Urgent want ; poverty.
Zurúrat ; hájat ; muflisí. *v. t.*
To require ; to be in want of.
(Kisí bat kí) hájat, zurúrat
wg rakhná

Needful, *adj.* Zarúrí ; lázimí ;
matlúb ; ahamm.

Needle, *n.* Suí ; rú ; káulá.

Needless, *adj.* Unnecessary ; not
requisite. Gair-zurúrí ; á-hásil.

Needlework, *n.* Sirú pironá ;
silá ; (embroidery) kashida ;
sardozi.

Needs, *adv.* Necessarily. Bizzar-
at ; lú-jurm ; chahiye kí.

Needy, *adj.* Mohtáj ; tangdast.

Nefarious, *adj.* Extremely
wicked ; villainous. Bará sha-
rír ; fásid ; ati-dushť.

Negation, *n.* Denying ; denial.
Inkár ; nafi.

Negative, *adj.* Inkárí ; gair-iq-
bálí. *n.* Inkár ; náfiya. *v. t.*
To disprove ; to veto or refuse
assent to. Galat yá bátil sú-
bit k. ; tardíd k. ; námanzúr k.

Neglect, *v. t.* To omit to do ; to
slight ; to disregard. Gafat
k. ; bagair kiye ohhor rakhná ;
parwáh na k. ; beqadrí k.

Negligence, *n.* Remissness ; heed-
lessness. Gafat ; beparwáf.

Negligible, *adj.* That may be
left out of consideration. Qá-
bil-i-faroguzásht ; náqábil-i-
liház.

Negotiate, *v. t.* To transact busi-
ness. Mu'ámila k. ; kharíd
farokht k.

Negotiation, *n.* Qaumon yá sal-
tanaton kí báhamí mu'ámila-
sází ; khatt-o-kitábat yá guft-
o-gú ; zikr mazkur.

Negro, *n.* Habshi.

Neigh, *v. t.* Hinbinána.

Neighbour, *n.* Hamsáya ; parosí.

Neighbourhood, *n.* Hamsáyagi ;
paros ; qurb-o-jwár ; gird-o-
nawáh ; paros ke log.

Neighbouring, *adj.* Pás ; nazdik ;
qarib ká.

Neighbourly, *adv.* Social : friendly. Milān-ār ; dostāna ; khalīq.

Neither, *adj.* and *conj.* Donon men se ek bhī nahīn ; koi nahīn ; na yih na wuh.

Nep, *n.* Jāṭāmāsī.

Nephew, *n.* Brother's son ; sister's son. Bhatījā.

Nerve, *n.* Nas ; rag ; (*strength*) tāqat : (*courage*) himmat.

Nerveless, *adj.* Weak ; feeble. Kamzor ; sust.

Nervine, *adj.* Nason par tāsr karnewālā.

Nervous, *adj.* Strong ; vigorous ; affecting the nerves ; suffering from weak, easily excitable nerves. Mazbūt ; zabardast : nason par asar k. w. ; jald muztarib h. w. ; nāzūk-mizāj.

Nest, *n.* Ghonslā ; āshiyāna.

Nestle, *v. i.* To lie close and snug. Apne ghonsle men ghus kar dabak kar baiṭhnā.

Nestling, *n.* Ghonsle kā bachcha ; gedā : ledā.

Net, *n.* Snare. Jāl ; phandū ; dām. *v. t.* Jāl bunnā ; jāl men phan-sānā. *adj.* Kharch-o-wazā'at ko nikāl kar jo bāqī rahe ; khalīs.

Nether, *adj.* Niche kā.

Nethermost, *adj.* Sāṭh se nīchā.

Network, *n.* Jālī

Neuter, *adj.* Neither one nor the other. Donon men koi nahīn ; na muzakkar na muannas.

Neutral, *adj.* Not engaged on either side. Muḥālīfain se 'alāhida ; besarokār ; begaraz. *n.* Jo kisī kā tarafdār na ho ; apakshī.

Neutralize, *v. t.* Tarafdār na hone d.

Never, *adv.* Not at any time : in no degree. Kabhī nahīn ; har-giz nahīn ; kisī tarah nahīn.

Nevertheless, *adj.* Tūham ; tispar bhī ; bāwujūdeki.

New, *adj.* Novel ; recent ; fresh ; modern. Nayā ; tāza ; jadīd ; hāl kā ; nātajribakār.

Newly, *adv.* Lately ; with a new form. Hāl men ; bilfa'el ; az-sar-i-nau ; nae sar se.

News, *n.* Intelligence ; tidings. Tāza khabar ; samāchār.

Newspaper, *n.* Akhbār ; khabar ká kāgaz.

Next, *adj.* Pās ; qarībtar ; milā huā ; āyanda ; ānewālā ; dūsre darje kā. *adv.* Ab se ; phir ; āyanda ; mēba'd.

Nib, *n.* A point ; a bird's bill ; a small metallic pen. Nok ; chonch ; qalam kī zubān ; qat. **Nibble**, *v. t.* Kntarnā ; khatāknā ; (*to carp at*) 'aibgirī k.

Nice, *adj.* Tender ; delightful ; dainty ; squeamish ; minute. 'Umda ; mulāim ; dil-chasp ; lazīz ; tunak-mizāj ; bārīk.

Nicely, *adv.* Nazākat se ; khatūb achchhī tarah.

- Niceness, } *n.* Suthráí; bárikí; }
 Nicety, } nafásut; (*pl.*) nafís; }
 } yá lazíz chizen.
- Nich, } *n.* Táq; jharoká.
 Niche, }
- Nick, *n.* Noch; reckoning. Dánta;
 dandána; type ke hurúf men
 ek 'alámat. mauqa'; shumár.
- Nickname, *n.* Larákáí ká nám;
 badlaqab; chigháne ká nám.
- Nication, *n.* Ánkh kí jhapak yá
 khol múnd.
- Nicotine, *n.* Tamháku kí kí.
- Niece, *n.* Bhatjí; bhanjí.
- Niggard, *n.* A miser. Kanjús;
 bakhíl; tangdil.
- Nigh, *adj., adv and prep.* Near;
 close. Qaríb; nazdík; 'anqaríb.
- Night, *n.* Shab; rát.
- Night-fall, *n.* Shám; sanjá.
- Nightingale, *n.* Bulbul; hazár
 dástán; tútf.
- Nightlong, *adj.* Rát bhar.
- Nightly, *adj.* Rát ká; rát ká hone
 yá kiye jáne *w. adv.* Rát ko;
 har rát; ráton rát.
- Nightmare, *n.* Daráoná khwáb;
 kábus.
- Night-shade, *n.* Mako.
- Night-soil, *n.* Páekhána.
- Nihilility, *n.* Nothingness. Nestí;
 'adam; nás.
- Nil, *adj.* Khálí; nadárad; kuchh
 nahín.
- Nimble, *adj.* Agile; swift. Cha-
 pal; tez; chálák.
- Nimbus, *n.* A halo. Hálá (chánd
 ká); roshní ká halqa jo deo-
 táon kí taswír men sar par
 hotá hai.
- Nincompoop, *adj.* A fool; a
 simpleton. Ahmaq; sáda-lauh.
- Nip, *v. t.* To pinch; to clip; to
 blast; to vex. Noohná; chuṭ-
 kí l.; kutarná; pálá máruá;
 khijáná; chhepná.
- Nippers, *n.* Mochná; nakchonti.
- Nipple, *n.* Sar-i-pistán; bhiṭní;
 rabar kí chusní.
- Nit, *n.* Júp ká aṇḍá; líkh.
- Nitre, *n.* Saltpetre. Shora
- No, *adv.* Nahín.
- No, *adj.* Kof nahín; na kof.
- Nobility, *n.* Greatness; excellence;
 dignity derived from high
 birth; the person holding the
 rank of nobles. 'Azmat; fazí-
 lat; shurf jo 'álí khándán se
 hásil ho; umará.
- Noble, *adj.* High in rank or
 character; of high birth;
 magnificent. Buzurg; sharíf;
 'álí khándán; 'álíshán.
- Nobleman, *n.* A peer. Amír;
 rukn-i-daulat.
- Noble-minded, *adj.* Magnanimous.
 'Álí hausala; kusháda dil.
- Nobles, *n.* (*pl.*) Umará; shurafá;
 arkán-i-daulat.
- Noctambulist, *n.* Wuh ádmí jo
 khwáb men phirtá phire.
- Nocturnal, *adj.* Rát ká; shabína.
- Nod, *v. i.* Nihurná; únghná;
 sir jhukáná. *v. t.* Salám ke
 taur par sir jhukáná.
- Noise, *n.* Sound of any kind;
 clamour, Áhaṭ; gul; shor.

- Noisome**, *adj.* Noxious ; unwholesome. Muzirr-i-sihat ; muhlik.
- Noisy**, *adj.* Purshor ; kalladaráz.
- Nolens volens**, *adv.* Chár-náchár ; kḥwáh maḥwáh.
- Nomad**, *n.* Khánabadosh ; banjára.
- Nomadic**, *adj.* Wandering ; vagrant. Khánabadosh ; ghar sáth liye phirne w.
- Nomenclature**, *n.* A system of naming ; a vocabulary of technical terms ; a list of names. Qá'eda-i-tasmiya ; fihrist-i-nám . nám-mála ; asmá-i-istiláhi.
- Nominal**, *adj.* Verbal : existing in name only. Lafzí ; baráe nám.
- Nominally**, *adj.* Nám chár ko ; sirf nám ke liye.
- Nominate**, *v. t.* To name ; to propose or appoint by name ; to entitle. Nám batáná ; nám-zad k. ; nám rakhná.
- Nominative**, *n.* The subject ; the agent. Fá'il ; kartá.
- Nominee**, *n.* Jo kisí 'ohde ke liye námzad kiya gayá.
- Non**, *adv.* (*In comp.*) Na ; lá ; gair ; 'adam.
- Nonage**, *n.* Minority. Nábáligí.
- Non-appearance**, *n.* 'Adam mau-júdagí ; gair-hazirí.
- Noncombatant**, *n.* Fauj ká wuh mulázim jo sipháion men shumár nahín ho saktá.
- Noncompliance**, *n.* Failure to comply. 'Adam ta'míl ; náfar-mání.
- Nondescript**, *n.* Jis ká bayán likhne men na áyá ho.
- None**, *adj.* and *pron.* No one ; not one. Koí nahín ; ek nahín.
- Nonentity**, *n.* Non-existence ; a thing not existing. Nestí ; 'adam ; nápaid ; ma'dúm.
- Nonfulfilment**, *n.* Bewafái ; 'adam-i-'ifá.
- Nonpareil**, *n.* A peerless thing or person. Benazír ya yakí shae ; ek qism ke chhápe ká hurúf.
- Non-payment**, *n.* Ná-dihandagí.
- Non-resident**, *n.* Sukúnat mustaqil na rakhne w.
- Nonsense**, *n.* That which has no sense ; absurdity ; trifles. Be-ma'ní bát ; fuzúliyár.
- Nonsuit**, *v. t.* 'Adam pairawí men muqaddma kḥárij k.
- Nook**, *n.* A corner ; recess. Koná ; gosha.
- Noon**, *n.* Dopahar ; nisf.
- Noonday**, *n.* un-nahár.
- Noontide**, *n.*
- Noose**, *n.* A running knot. Sarak phanda.
- Nor**, *conj.* And not Na ; aur na ; na to.
- Normal**, *adj.* Conforming with a standard ; regular. Báqá'eda ; ma'múli.
- North**, *n.* Shimál ; uttar. *adj.* Shimálí ; uttar ká.
- Northerly**, *adj.* Shimálí ; uttar
- Northern**, *adj.* ká . jo uttar se átí hai.
- Nose**, *n.* Nák ; quwwat-i-shúmma.
- Nose-bag**, *n.* Ghoṛe ká toḥṛá.
- Nosegay**, *n.* Guldesta.

Nostril, *n.* Nathná. sūrakh-i-bīnī; mīnḡhar.

Nostrum, *n.* A medicine of unknown composition; a quack medicine. Laṭḡá chuṭḡulá.

Not, *adv.* Nahīn; na; ḡair.

Nota bene. (*Contr. N. B.*) ḡaur karo; dekhlo.

Notable *adj.* Evident; remarkable; distinguished. 'Ayán; qábil-i-tawajjuh; námf girámf.

Notary, *n.* An officer authorised to certify deeds contracts. copies of documents, &c. Sarkarī musaddiq; sahib-i-ta-dīq

Notation, *n.* 'Adad-nawísí.

Note, *n.* A mark. a mark to call attention; memorandum a short letter; a paper acknowledging a debt; reputation; voice. Nishán; itilá'; wáste tavajjuh ke; yád dásht; ruḡḡa; tamasuk; neknámf; lae.

Note, *v. t.* To notice with care; to record in writing; to furnish with notes ḡaur k; sochná; ṭáṅk l; qalauband k; sharah k.

Noted, *adj.* Námwār; mashhūr.

Noteworthy, *adj.* Remarkable. Qábil-i-ḡaur yá liház.

Notice, *n.* Intimation; attention; warning Itilá'; tawajjuh; ishtehár. *v. t.* To observe; to remark upon; to treat with civilities. ḡaur k; khabar l; cāe d.; khatirdárf k.

Notify, *v. t.* Mashhūr k.; itilá' yá khabar d.

Notion, *n.* Idea; opinion. Khyál; ráe.

Notoriety, } *n.* Badnámf;
Notoriousness, } shohrat.

Notorious, *adj.* Mashhūr; badnámf.

Notwithstanding, *adj.* Nevertheless. Báwnujúde; harchand; taham.

Noun, *n.* Námf; ism; sangyá.

Nourish, *v. t.* To support; to encourage; to nurture. Parwarish k.; taqwiyat d.; ḡizá d.

Nourisher, *n.* (Applied to God). Pálanhár; Parwardigár.

Nourishing, *p. adj.* Muḡavvī; pushṭ

Nourishment, *n.* Nutrition; food; sustenance. Parwarish; ḡizá.

Novel, *adj.* New and striking; unusual. Nayá, aur muassir; nádir. *n.* A portrayal of the life history of men and women through the medium of fiction. Mard wa' aurat kí sūrat-i-zindagānf kí dāstān; nisāna.

Novelist, *n.* Afsána-sáz; dāstān-nawís.

Novelty, *n.* Newness; something new or strange. Nayápan; naf yá an-khí chíz

November, *n.* Angrezi ḡyárhawāṅ mahīna.

Novice, *n.* A beginner; a tyro. Nau ámoz; muṭṭadí.

Novitiate, *n.* The state of being a novice. Nau-ámozí; sháḡirdí.

Now, *adv.* At the present time;

in the present circumstances.
Ab; abhí; hál men; is súrāt
men; bilfe'al.

Now-a-days, *adv.* Ājkal; in
dinoṇ.

Nowhere, *adv.* Kahīṇ nahīṇ.

Nowise, *adv.* Hargiz nahīṇ; kisī
tarah nahīṇ.

Noxious, *adj.* Harmful; unwhole-
some. Muzirr; fāsīd; 'muḡhill-
i-sehat.

Nucleus, *n.* Girí; magz; janhar.

Nude, *adj.* Naked Nangá,
barahna.

Nudge, *v. t.* Kisí ko chupke
kohní yá háth se ishára d.

Nugget, *n.* A lump of native
gold. Ma'danī sone ká ḡalá.

Nuisance, *n.* That which is offen-
sive. Muzirr shae; izá-rasáṅ
chíz; muḡhill-i-sibat yá árán.

Null, *adj.* Of no force; invalid;
worthless. Beasar; bátīl.

Nullify, *v. t.* To render void; to
invalidate. Najáz yá fash k. d.

Numb, *adj.* Deadened in feeling
deprived of sensation and mo-
tion. Sann; thiṭhurá huá; be
hiss-o-harkat. *v. t.* To benumb;
to stupefy. Thiṭhurá d.; be-
hosh-o-hiss k. d.

Number, *n.* A single unit; many.
Gintí; hindsa; bisiyár; (*in*
Gram.) síḡa; bachan. *v. t.*
Ginná; áṅk ḡálná; boná.

Numberless, *adj.* Beshumár;
anginat; behisáb.

Numeral, *adj.* 'Adadí; shumári

Numeration, *n.* 'Ilm-i-hi-áb;
'adadkhwání; gintí.

Numerically, *adv.* Shumár men;
bahasb i-'adad.

Numerous, *adj.* Bahut; bá-ifráṭ.

Nun, *n.* Bairáḡan; zan-i túrik-
ud-dunyá.

Nunnery, *n.* A convent for nuns.
Bairáḡinoṇ kí maḡhí.

Nuptial, *adj.* Of marriage. Shádí
ká; 'urúsf, (*pl.*) Espousal;
wedding. Shádí; byáh.

Nurse, *n.* Dát; anná; bimár-
dár; mu'allim. *v.* Dúdh piláná;
bímárdárí k.

Nursery, *n.* Dáya-khána; par-
warish páne kí jugah.

Nursling, *n.* Dúdh pítá bachcha;
shírkhwár.

Nurture, *v. t.* To feed; to bring
up. Pálná posná; ta'llim k.

Nut, *n.* Supárí; ḡhibrí.

Nut-brown, *adj.* Sáṅglá-bhúrá

Nut-cracker, *n.* Saranta.

Nut-gall, *n.* Menphal.

Nutmeg, *n.* Jáephál.

Nutrient, *adj.* Muqavví; pusha.

Nutrimment, *n.* ḡizá; khuráḡ.

Nux vomica, *n.* Kúchhlá.

Nymph, *n.* Pahár; jaugal yá
pání kí debí.



O, *interj.* O ; ai ; úh ; hée.

Oak, *n.* Sháh balút.

Oar, *n.* Náo ká dānṛ ; chappú.
v. t. Dānṛ chaláná : náo khená.

Oarsman, *n.* Khiwaiyá

Oasis, *n.* A fertile or green tract in the midst of a desert. Registán yá sahra ká sar-abz qita'.

Oat, *n.* Jai.

Oath, *n.* Halaf ; saugand ; qasm.

Oat-meal, *n.* Jai ká áťá.

Obduracy, *n.* Invincible ; hardness of heart. Zidd : dh-táť : saḡhtí.

Obdurate *adj.* Magrá : baťlía.

Obedience, *n.* Compliance ; submission. Farmāḡbardári ; itá'at.

Obedient, *adj.* Submissive ; dutiful. Farmāḡbardár : tábe' ; mutí'.

Obeisance, *n.* A courtesy ; an act of reverence Ádáb ; taslímát ; ta'zím.

Obelisk, *n.* Chaukoniyá mínár.

Obeseness, } *n.* Muťápá : farbihi.
Obesity, }

Oboy, *v. t.* Hukm mánná itá'at k.

Obit, *n.* Death ; service in memory of the dead. Wafát : mritú ; tajhíz o takfín ; kiriyá karm.

Obituary, *n.* Fautínáma ; naqsha-i-amwát.

Obituary, *n.* Anything ; aim. Shae : chíz ; maqsad ; (*Gram*) mafa'úl.

Object, *v. t.* To oppose. Muzúhmat k. ; i'atiráz k. ; tarkná k.

Objection, *n.* I'atiráz, 'uzr ; tarkná.

Objectionable, *adj.* Qábil-i-i'atiráz ; bejá.

Oblate, *adj.* Nárangí kí shakl ká.

Oblation, *n.* An offering. Charháwá ; niyáz ; bal.

Obligation, *n.* State of being indebted for a favour ; promise ; external duties imposed by law. Ihsán ; qaul-o-qarár ; farz.

Obligatory, *adj.* Zarúrí ; wájib.

Oblige, *v. i.* To bind by any restraint ; to please ; to lay under gratitude. Páband k. ; majbúr k. ; 'ináyat k., mamnún yá ihsánmand k.

Obliging, *adj.* Complaisant ; kind. Muhsin ; miharbán ; sáhib-i-murawwat.

Oblique, *n.* Slanting ; inclined ; indirect. Tirchhá ; ḡair-mutawází ; jhuká huá.

Obliterate, *v. t.* To erase ; to wipe out. Chhíluá ; miťáná ; ne-t-o-nábúđ k.

Oblivion, *n.* The act of forgetting. Bhúl ; farámoshí ; (an amnesty) mu'áfi.

Oblong, *adj.* Mustatíl ; lambá

Obnoxious, *adj.* Liable to hurt or punishment ; offensive ; guilty ; blameworthy. Qábil-i-sazá ; nápasand ; ma'yúb ; ilzém-pizír.

Obscene, *adj.* Indecent ; filthy.

Obscenity, *n.* Fáhish ; behayáfi.

Obscure, *adj.* Darkened ; hidden ; not known ; not easily understood. Tárfk ; chhupá huá ; ḡair-mashhúr ; mushkil ; ḡúḡh.

Obscurity, *n.* Andherá ; gup.

Obsequies, *n.* Funeral rites. Kafn-dafn ; kiriyá karm

Obsequious, *adj.* Servile ; fawning ; cringlug. Gulámana ; khushámadi ; qadambos.

Observance, *n.* Performance ; ceremony ; kind or courteous attention. Mánná ; bajá áwuri ; rasm ; rit ; khátir tawazu'

Observant, *adj.* Mindful ; attentive ; taking notice of things. Mutawajjih ; bajá lánewálá ; har bát, har chiz ko gaur se dekhne w.

Observation, *n.* Habit of seeing and noting ; attention ; remark. Dekhbhá ; musháhida ; tawajjuh ; soch ; qaul.

Observatory, *n.* A place for astronomical observations ; a place of outlook. Rasadgáh ; ákáslochan ; mu'áinagáh

Observe, *v. t.* To notice ; to keep ; to pay respectful attention to. Muláhiza k. ; ma'lúm k. ; máunná ; mutabarrík jánná.

Observer, *n.* Nazarbáz ; saḡhun-parwar ; rakhnewálá.

Obsolete, } *adj.* Out of use or
 Obsolescent, } fashion. Gair-musta'mal ; gair-chalan ; purá-ní ohál ká.

Obstacle, *n.* A hinderance ; an impediment. Sad-i-ráh ; rok ; atkáó.

Obstinate, *adj.* Stubborn ; pertinacious. Ziddí ; haṡṡí ; magrá.

Obstruct, *v. t.* To block up ; to impede. Rokná ; ház rakhná ; hárij h.

Obstruction, *n.* Muzáhimat ; rok.

Obstructive, *adj.* Muzáhim ; hárij.

Obtain, *v. t.* To procure ; to gain. Pánná ; hásil k. *v. i.* Riwaḡ pakarná ; jar pakaruá.

Obtainable, *adj.* Yáftaní ; jo mil sake ; qábil-i-husúl.

Obtrude, *v. t.* To force upon ; to urge upon against the will. Zabardastí dáḡhl k. ; ḡáluá. *v. i.* Muḡhil h. ; ḡhus j. ; bebuláe á parná.

Obtrusive, *adj.* Intrusive . forward. Shoḡh ; bejá dáḡhl dene w.

Obtuse, *adj.* Greater than a right angle ; blunt. Munfarja ; bhadda ; kundzehan.

Obverse, *n.* Sikke ká chehrewálá ruḡh.

Obvious, *adj.* Plain ; evident ; exposed. Sáḡ ; sarih ; áshkára.

Occasion, *n.* Happening ; opportunity ; cause ; deed. Wáqe'a ; mauqa' ; sabab ; hájat ; garaz.

Occasional, *adj.* Kabhí kabhí ká ; ittifaqí.

Occident, *n.* Pachchham ; magrib.

Occidental, *adj.* Pachchhamí ; magrabí

Occult, *adj.* Hidden ; secret. Gupt ; nihán ; maḡhfí.

Occupancy, *n.* Possession. Daḡhl qabza ; tasarruf ; adhikár.

Occupant, *adj.* Daḡhlí ; qábiz.

Occupation, n. Possession ; employment. Qabza : peshā.

Occupy, v. t. To hold possession of ; to put up in : to fill ; to keep engaged Qabza k. yā rakhnā : sukūnat k. : bharnā ; mashgul rakhnā.

Occur, v. t. To appear ; to come to the mind ; to befall. Nazar ānā ; khyāl men guzarnā ; wāqe' h. : pāpnā.

Occurrence, n. A happening ; an incident. Wāqe'a ; hādīsa.

Ocean, n. The great sea. Bahr-i-ā'zam ; mahā-sāgar.

Ochre, n. Gerū ; multānī mittī.

Octagon, n. Hasht pahlū shakl.

Octavo, n. Wuh kitāb jiske juz aṭṭharqī hon.

October, n. Angrezī daswān mahīna ; aktūbar.

Octogenarian, n. Assī baras kī 'umr kā.

Octroi, n. Mahsūl ; chungī.

Octuple, adj. Aṭṭgunā ; aṭṭlarā.

Ocular, adj. Chashmdīda ; ān-khon dekhā.

Oculist, n. Ānkhon kā 'ilāj karne w. ; satiyā.

Odd, adj. Alone ; queer ; not even ; unmatched. Phut ; anokhā ; 'ajīb ; tāq ; bejor ; phutṭail.

Oddly, adv. 'Ajīb tarāh se ; nirā-le ḡhang se.

Odds, n. s. pl. Comparatively greater probability or more chances ; inequality ; superiority ;

strife. Ḡalba-i-imkān ; fauqiyat ; fasād.

Ode, n. A song ; a lyric poem containing ; lofty sentiments. Ḡazal ; qasīda ; gīt.

Odious, adj. Hateful ; repulsive. Nafratāngez ; ghināonā.

Odoriferous, adj. Fragrant. Khushbhūdār ; mu'attar.

Odour, n. Khushbū ; subās.

Of, prep. Se ; men ; men se ; ku ; —wālā ; —dār ; basabab ; barāe ; wāste ; par ; bāre men ; baiām.

Off, adj. Judā ; dūr, adv. Fāsile par ; judā ; 'alahīda.

Offal, n. Waste meat ; carrion ; rubbish. Chhichhre ; murdār gosht ; akhor.

Offence, n. Injury ; trespass ; displeasure. Zār ; dukh ; jurm khaḡī.

Offend, v. t. To displease ; to sin against ; to injure. Nārāz yā nākhusht k. ; gunāh k. ; diqq k. v. i. To commit a crime ; to cause anger. Mujrim h.

Offender, n. Khatāwār ; mujrim.

Offensive, adj. Displeasing ; disagreeable ; injurious ; assailant. Nāpasandīda ; nāgawār ; zār rān ; hamla āwar.

Offer, v. t. To lay before ; to propose to give, as a price or service ; to present in worship. Āge dharnā ; pesh k. ; dām lagānā ; qurbān k. ; bal d. v. t. Pesh h. ; nazar d. n. In'ām ; tajwīz ; mol.

- Offertory, n.** Chanda ; nazar ; bhent.
Offhand, adj. Bar mahal ; be soche. *adv.* Instantly. Fauran ; bilá-támmul.
Office, n. Post ; function : place of business. 'Ohda ; mansab daftar.
Officer, n. 'Ohdedár ; hákim.
Official, adj. Sarkárf ; hákimána. *n.* 'Ohdedár ; ahlkár ; hákim.
Officially, adv. Sarkárf taur par ; 'ohde kí rú se.
Officiate, v. t. 'Ewazí k : qáim ; muqáim k.
Officiating, adj. Qáim-muqám.
Officious, adj. Meddlesome ; too forward in offering service. Har bát men parne w. : azhadd khidmat-guzár.
Officiousness, n. Khwáh ma-khwáh kí madákhlát.
Offset, n. Zamín se lagí huí shákh jo jar pakartí hai ; chhape hue huráf ká naqsh ek safhe par se dusre par utar áná ; raqam-i-mujráí.
Offspring, n. Descendent ; children. Anlád ; nasl : hál bachche.
Of, } *adv.* Frequently ; many
Often, } times. Aksar ; bárhá ;
Of-times, } bār bār.
Ogle, v. t. Tirchhí nigáh se dekh-ná : áukh márná.
Ogre, n. A hideous giant ; a cruel monster. Bará badsúrát deo.
Oil, n. Tel ; rangau.
Oil-cake, n. Khalfí.
Oil-press, n. Kolhú.
Oily, adj. Chikná ; rauganí.
Ointment, n. An unguent. Marham ; zamád.
Old, adj. Far advanced in years ; not fresh ; formerly existing ; ancient ; experienced ; decayed. Buddhá : puráná : qadímí ; kárdán ; bosída.
Oligarchy, n. Hukúmat-i umará.
Olive, n. Zaitún.
Omen, n. Fál ; shagun.
Ominous, adj. Inauspicious ; exhibiting signs of good. Manhús ; bad shugun ; nek fál ; mubárák.
Omission, n. Galtí ; bhúl ; chhút ; faroguzásht.
Omit, v. i. To leave out ; to neglect. Chhorná ; qalamandáz k. ; bhúlná ; chhúkná.
Omnibus, n. Chár pahiyon kí ek barí garí.
Omnipotence, } n. Quadrat-i-kul-
Omnipotency, } lí ; sarv-shaktí.
Omnipresent, adj. Házir názir ; sarvvyáptí.
Omniscience, adj. Hamadání ; sarv-aggyantá.
Omnivorous, adj. Eating everything. Sarv-bhakshí ; aghorí.
On, prep. Par ; taráf ; pás ; átre par ; waqt par ; hál par. *adv.* Age ; isí tarah ; barábar ; pah-ne hue ; lagá huá.
Once, adv. One time ; formerly. Ek da'fa ; ek martaba ; agle dinon men.

One, *adj.* Ek : koī ; ek hī : woh hī ; muttafiq. *n.* Ādmī ; shakhs.

One-eyed, *adj.* Kānā ; wāhid-ul-'ain.

Oneness, *n.* Wabdat ; yaktāf ; anokhāpan

Onerous, *adj.* Burdensome. Girān bār · bhārī

Onion, *n.* Pyāz.

Onlooker, *n.* Spectator ; beholder. Tamāshbīn ; ūpar se dekhne w.

Only, *adv.* Merely ; entirely. Mahz ; bilkul *adj.* Single ; pre-eminent. Akelā ; nirā ; bariar.

Onset, *n.* Attack. Hamla ; chaṛ-hāt ; dhakkā ; āgāz.

Onus, *n.* A burden. Bār ; farz. Onus probandi. The burden of proof. Bār-i-subūt.

Onward, *adj.* Forward. Taraqqī-pizīr ; baṛhā chahā huā. *adv.* Āge ; baṛhke.

Onyx, *n.* Sang-i-Sulemānī.

Ooze, *v. t.* To flow gently from pores ; to percolate. Risnā ;

pastīnā. *n.* Soft ; slime. Mulāim miṭṭī ; kīchaṛ ; risāo.

Opacity, *n.* Want of transparency. Dhundlāpan ; kasāfat.

Opaque, *adj.* Dhundlā ; kasif.

Open, *adj.* Not shut ; clear ; frank ; not hidden ; public ; expansive. Khulā ; sāf ; sāda dil ; zāhir ; jāiz ; wasī'. *r. t.* Kholnā ; zābir k. ; shurū' k. ; nashtar lagānā. *v. t.* Khulnā ; zābir h. ; jāri h. ; shurū' h.

Open-handed, *adj.* Mnnificent ; generous. Faiyāz ; saḥhī.

Open-hearted, *adj.* Candid ; frank. Kushādā dil ; sāf-go.

Opening, *n.* A breach ; beginning. Shigāf ; sūrākh ; shurū'.

Openly, *adv.* In an open manner ; plainly. Khullam khullā ; 'alā-nia ; barmalā ; sāf taur se.

Operate, *v. i.* To take affect ; to exert an influence. Kārgar k. ; asar k. (*Surg.*) Chīrphār k. *r. i.* To work, as a machine. Chālānā.

Operation, *n.* Kār-rāwāī ; 'amal ; asar ; harkat ; chīrphār.

Operative, *adj.* Kārgar ; muassir.

Ophthalmia, *n.* Āṅkh kā waram.

Opine, *v. t.* Bichārnā ; sochnā.

Opinion, *n.* Persuasion of the mind ; thought ; notion ; reputation. Rāe ; kḥiyāl ; gumān ; shuhrat.

Opium, *n.* Afyūn ; afīm.

Opponent, *adj.* Opposing in action ; speech, &c., placed in front. Muḥbālīf muqābil kā. *n.* An antagonist an adversary. Muḥbālīf ; mudda't.

Opportune, *adj.* Finely ; seasonable. Hasb-i-mauqa' ; bar mahal ; munāsih-i-zurūrat-i-waqt.

Opportunity, *n.* A suitable time or combination of circumstances. Munāsib mauqa' ; gauz ; dāon ; qābū.

- Oppose, v. t.** To set opposite ; to resist. *Sámuá yá muṭhbher k. ; rokna ; muqábila k.*
- Opposite, adj.** Placed over against adverse. *Sámne ; muqábil ; mukhálif ; bar'aks.*
- Opposite, n.** One who opposes. *Mukhálif ; bairi ; zidd ; khiláf.*
- Oppress, v. t.** To press against or upon ; subject to hard treatment ; to suppress. *Kisí par zulm k. ; satána ; zer k*
- Oppressed, adj.** *Mazlúm ; satáyá huá.*
- Oppression, n.** *Jabr ; sitam.*
- Opprobrious, adj.** Scurrilous ; despised. *Hajwá ; mazammát-amez ; ruswá.*
- Optative, adj.** *Khwháish záhir k. w. ; tamannái.*
- Optic, } adj.** *Ápkh ká ; chash-*
- Optical, } mi ; 'ainí.**
- Optician, n.** *Ápkhon ká hakím ; chashm-farosh.*
- Option, n.** The power or liberty of choice ; wish. *Pasand kar lene ká ikhtiyár ; marzí ; khwháish.*
- Optional, adj.** Left to one's choice elective. *Marzí yá pasand par mauqúf ; ichchhá-anusár.*
- Opulent, adj.** Rich ; wealthy. *Dhaní ; daulatmand ; ásudahál ; máldár.*
- Or, conj.** *Yá ; khusá ; athwá ; warna.*
- Oracle, n.** The word of God ; revelation. *Ákáshbání ; áwáz-i-gaib ; ilhám.*
- Oral, adj.** Verbal ; given in words. *Zabání ; taqríri.*
- Orange, n.** *Nárangí ; sautará.*
- Orang-ontang, n.** *Banmánas*
- Oration, n.** Speech. *Kalám ; taqrír ; bayán.*
- Orator, n.** An eloquent public speaker. *Jalsón men khush taqrír k w.*
- Oratory, n.** Eloquence. *Fasáhat ; khush taqríri.*
- Orb, n.** A globe ; a planet or star ; a circle ; a wheel. *Kura ; áftáb sitáre wg. ; dáera ; pahiyá.*
- Orbicular, adj.** *Mudauwar ; gol ; kurawí.*
- Orbit, n.** The path of the heavenly bodies or revolution ; the socket of the eye. *Dáera-i-gardish ; khána-i-chashm*
- Orchard, n.** *Phaldár darakhton ká bag ; bári.*
- Orchestra, n.** *Tamáshagáh men rág samáj ká sthán ; roshan-chaukí ; bajantrí sthán.*
- Ordain, v. t.** To decree ; to appoint. *Hukm d. ; muqarrar k.*
- Ordeal, n.** A trial to determine guilt or innocence ; a severe trial. *Mujrimí yá begunáhí ká imtibán ; saḡht ázmáish.*
- Order, n.** Method ; proper condition ; tranquillity ; command ; a commission to supply goods ; rank ; class ; fraternity. *Silsila ; durustí ; qae'da ; chain ; hukm ; máng ; talabí ; darja ; giroh ; zumra.*

Order, *v. t.* Mura tab k.; intizám k.; hukm d.

Orderly, *adj.* Regular; peaceable; conveying orders. Báqarina; amn-pasand; hukm le j. w. n. Hukm-bardár; ardálí *adv.* Qá'ede yá qaríne se.

Ordinal, *adj.* Martaba zâhir k. w.; sifati

Ordinals, *n.* A'dál-i-tausiffi.

Ordinance, *n.* Appointment; law; established rites. Taqarrur; shara'; rasm; dastúr; (pl.) faramín; ahkám; faráiz.

Ordinarily, *adv.* Aksar; 'umúman; ma'múli taur se.

Ordinary, *adj.* Common; usual. 'Ámmi; ma'múli. *n.* A thing in common use. Roz marra ke ist'ismál kí chíz

Ordination, *n.* Ta'aiyun; pádri kí taqarruri.

Ordnance, *n.* Artillery. Topkhána; topen.

Ordure, *n.* Excrement. Gúh; gohar; mailá.

Ore, *n.* Kacheli dhát.

Organ, *n.* Instrument; a medium of communication. Ála; auzár; indri; zari'a i-izhá-i-khayálát; orgunún bájá.

Organization, *n.* Systematic formation or constitution. Bayáwaṭ; tarkib; árástagi.

Organize, *v. t.* To systematise and establish. Intizám k.; qá'eda banáná

Oriel, } *n.* A bay window. Nikás-Oriel, } wán darícha; barámda.

Oriental, *adj.* Mashriqí; púrabi.

Orifice, *n.* An opening or aperture. Munh; daban; súrákh.

Origin, *n.* Beginning; birth; source; cause. Ágáz; ibtidá; sabab; mabda'; jar; asl.

Original, *adj.* Aslí; ibtidáí. *n.* Ibridá; asl; pahli kápi.

Originally, *adv.* At first; from the first origin. Pahle se; asl mep.

Originate, *v. t.* To give origin to; to produce. Íjád k.; paidá k.

Originator, *n.* Inventor; father. Muǧíd; bání; musabbab.

Ornament, *n.* Embellishment; decoration. Zebáish; áraish; zewar. *v. t.* Árásta k.; saṇwárná.

Ornate, *adj.* Adorned; richly and artistically wrought. Árásta pairásta; khúbsúrat.

Orphan, *adj.* Láwáris; yatím.

Orphanage, *n.* Yatím-khána; anáthálay.

Orpiment, *n.* Hartál; zarníkh.

Orthodox, *n.* Sound in religious belief; conventional. Sahib-ul-í'tiqád; durust; momin.

Orthographer, *n.* Sahib imlá likh-ne w.; imlá-dáp.

Orthography, *n.* 'Ilm-i-huruf; imlá; hijje

Oscillate, *v. t.* Jhúlná; laṭakná.

Osculate, *v. t.* To kiss; to touch. Bosa d.; ohúmná.

O-ier, *n* Bed-majnán.

Ostensible, } *adj.* Professed ; ap-
Ostensive, } parent. Namúd ki-
yá huá : zāhir :

Ostentatious, *adj* Showy ; inten-
ded for vain display. K̄huḍnu-
má : t̄int̄ámí

Ostracize, *v. t.* Suhbat se k̄háríj
k. : shahr-badr k.

Ostrich, *n* Shutrimg.

Other, *pro.* and *adj.* Dusrá ; aur
koí ; aur kuchh.

Other-whiles, *adv.* Aur kabhí yá
kisí waqt.

Otherwise, *adv. & conj.* Different-
ly ; under other circumstances ;
else ; in other respects. Aur ta-
rah par ; bar'aks iske ; basúrat-
i-digar.

Otter, *n.* Údbiláo

Ottoman, *adj.* Usmáníya ; Turkí.

Ought, *v. i.* To be under obliga-
tion ; to be proper or necessary.
Farz honá ; wájib h. : lázim h.

Ounce, *n.* Do tolá yá ádhí chha-
t̄ápk , ek qism ká tengduá.

Our, *pro.* Hamará ; apnā.

Out, *v. t.* To eject ; to turn out.
Bedakhl k ; nikál d.

Ouster, *n.* Ikhráj ; bedakhlí.

Out, *adv.* Without ; abroad ; dis-
covered ; at a loss ; uncovered ;
motive ; away from , devia-
tion ; beyond. Báhar ; ghar se
dúr ; zāhir ; hairán ; khulá huá ;
k̄háríj (k̄hel se) ; garaz yá
bā'is se ; fásle par ; k̄hiláí ;
pare ; ziyáda.

Outbalance, *v. i.* Wazn yá tásir
men ziyáda h.

Outbid, *v. t.* Dúsr se barh kar
dám lagáná.

Outbreak, *n.* An insurrection.
Gadr ; hangáma ; balwa.

Outbreathe, *v. t.* Bedam k.

Outcast, *n.* Zát birádarí se k̄hā-
rij ki yá huá shakhs.

Outcome, *n.* Re-sult ; consequence
Natíja ; hásil.

Outdo, *v. t.* To excel. Kisí par
sabqat le jáná

Out-door, *adj.* Báhar ká ; berúní

Outfit, *n.* Sámán-i-safar ; satar-
k̄harch.

Outgo, *v. t.* To exceed. Barh j. ;
fauqiyat le jáná.

Out-house, *n.* Shágird peshe ká
makán, maslan astabul, wg.

Outlaw, *n.* Jo 'adúlat kí panáh ke
qábil na ho ; wájib-ul-qatl

Outlay, *n.* Expenditure. K̄harch ;
sarfa.

Outlet, *n.* Exit. Muhána ; ni-
kús ; nikalne kí rāh.

Outline, *n.* The exterior line ; a
sketch. K̄hatt-i-muhit ; chau-
khatá ; k̄hāka ; naqsha

Outlive, *v. t.* To survive. Jitá
rahná ; jánbar h.

Outlook, *v. t.* To outface. Shokh-
chasmi se kisí kí ánk̄h nēhí
karáná. *n.* Vigilant watch ;
prospect. Chaukasí ; ummed.

Outlying, *adj* Remote. Dúr ká.

Outnumber, *v. t.* To exceed in

- number. Kisí se shumár men zyáda h.
- Outpost**, *n.* Faujgáh se dúr kí dushman-nigár chaukí.
- Outpour**, *v. t.* To pour out. Un-ghelná ; tufará d.
- Output**, *n.* Jo kuchh kal wg. se ek waqt men taiyár ho.
- Outrage**, *n.* Injurious violence ; excessive abuse ; gross violation of decency. Zulm ; zyádatí ; gáyat darja kí bad-ulúki ; behurmatí ; pardadarí. *v. t.* Kisí kí hurmat l.
- Outrageous**, *adj.* Violent ; furious. Zabardast ; tund.
- Outright**, *adv.* At once ; completely. Filfaur ; bilkul.
- Outset**, *n.* Starting ; beginning. Rawánagi ; shurú.
- Outside**, *n.* The exterior ; the outer part. Báharí taraf ; záhír. *adj.* Báharí. *prep.* Báhar ke hisse men.
- Outsider**, *n.* Báhar ká ádmí ; gair.
- Outskirts**, *n.* Borders. Kinára ; nawáh ; sarhadd.
- Outspoken**, *adj.* Bedharak bolne w. ; sáf-go.
- Outstand**, *v. t.* To resist effectually ; to remain unpaid. Ape rahná ; báqí rahná.
- Outstanding**, *adj.* Unpaid ; unrealized. Báqí ; qábil-i-wusúl. *n. (pl.)* Ruqúmat-i-báqí ; yáf-taní ; báqí mánda.
- Outward**, *adj.* Exterior ; carnal.
- Záhírí ; jismání. *n.* Shaki. *adv.* Báhar ko ; záhíran.
- Outwit**, *v. t.* To prove too clever for ; to over-reach. Kán káñná ; zak d. ; hará d.
- Oval**, *adj.* Elliptical, *adj.* Baizáwí. *n.* Shaki-i-baizáwí.
- Ovation**, *n.* A triumphal reception ; applause. Fathmand ká istiqbál ; shábáshí.
- Oven**, *n.* Chúlhá ; tanúr.
- Over**, *prep.* Above. Úpar ; par ; (across) ár pár. *adv.* Nikaltá huá ; barhtá huá ; fázil ; jítá.
- Overact**, *v. t.* Bit se zyáda k. ; zurúrat se zyáda k.
- Overawe**, *v. t.* To intimidate ; to daunt. Daráwá ; dahshat se dabána ; ru'ab jamáná.
- Overbear**, *v. t.* To bear down ; to overpower. Dabá l. ; maglúb k.
- Overboard**, *adv.* Jaház yá kishtí par se.
- Overcast**, *adj.* Clouded ; darkened. Badlí se ghirá huá ; tárík.
- Overcharge**, *v. t.* To charge excessively ; to fill to excess. Munásib se ziyáda qímat talab k. ; kasrat se bharná.
- Overcome**, *v. t.* To subdue ; to surpass. Hadd se ziyáda k. ; sabqat le jáná ; (to fatigue) thaká márná ; (to cook too much) ziyáda pakáná.
- Overdose**, *n.* An excessive dose. Dawá ká bahut ziyáda mautád.

Overdraw, *v. t.* Apne zar-i-yáftan se zyáda kí hundí k.

Overdne, *adj.* Jis ke adá kí tá-ríkh bít gáí ho.

Overfeed, *v. t.* Aphráná ; bahut khiláná.

Overflow, *v. t.* To flow over ; to inundate. Úpar se bah nikal-ná ; chhalakná ; sailáb-zada k *n.* Báph ; sailáb ; ziyádati.

Overgrow, *v. t.* Phail j ; chhá j.

Overhaul, *v. t.* Dekhábháí k ; uzar-i-sáni k

Overhang, *v. t.* Latak parná.

Overhead, *adv.* Úchá ; bálae sar.

Overhear, *v. t.* Ittifáqan sun l. ; kán men par j

Overjoy, *v. t.* Niháyat khush k. ; bag bag k.

Overload, *v. t.* Ziyáda ládna ; botal k.

Overlook, *v. t.* To view from a high place ; to inspect ; to pass by ; to neglect. Buland jagah se dekhná ; gaur k. ; chashmposh k. ; darguzar k. ; jánkar gaffat k.

Overmuch, *adj.* Hadd se zyáda.

Overpay, *v. t.* Haqq se zyáda d.

Overpower, *v. t.* Zer yá maglúb k. ; dabáná ; girá d.

Overreach, *v. t.* Úpar chap j. ; fareh d.

Overrule, *v. t.* To govern ; to control ; to decide against. Hukm-ránt k. ; apne taht men rakhná ; khiláí faisla k.

Overrun, *v. t.* To invade ; to ravage. Chapháí k. ; takht-o-taráj k. ; (*Print.*) safha tajáwuz k.

Over-sea, } *adv.* Over the sea ;
Over-seas, } abroad Samundar pâr ; báhar.

Overseer, *n.* A supervisor. Muh-tamim ; nigrân-i-kâr.

Overset, *v. t.* To upset ; to overthrow. Ulat d. (girâ kar) ; zar zabar kar d.

Oversight, *n.* Supervision ; an omission ; an error. Nigrâni ; nazarandâzi ; sah ; galati.

Oversleep, *v. t.* Bahut der tak sote rahná.

Overspread, *v. t.* Chhá j ; dhápp l.

Overstate, *v. t.* To exaggerate in stating ; to represent too strongly. Bayân men mubáligha k. ; bahut bahá kar zâhir k.

Overstay, *v. t.* Hadd yá mî'âd se zyáda thaharná yá guir-bazir rahná.

Overstock, *v. t.* To stock too much ; to supply to excess. Bahut kasrat se bhar yá jama' kar lená.

Overstrain, *v. t.* Kisí 'aaz se bahut ziyáda kám l.

Overt, *adj.* Apparent. Zâhir ; khulá huá.

Overtake, *v. t.* To come up with ; to catch ; to take unaware. Pahunchná ; pakar l. ; á parná.

Overthrow, *v. t.* To upset ; to demolish ; to defeat. Ulat d. ;

- barhád** *k.* ; dhád ; zer *k.* ; pa-
ṭakná, *n.* Shikast ; hár.
- Overture**, *n.* A proposal ; a de-
 claration. Iltimás ; payám ; sulh
 kí pahlí bát.
- Overturn**, *v. t.* To upset ; to sub-
 vert. Tah-o-bálú *k.* ; zer-zabar *k.*
- Overweening**, *adj.* Conceited ;
 proud. Shekhibáz ; magrúr.
- Overwhelm**, *v. t.* To crush be-
 neath ; to overflow. Dabá *d.* ;
 garq *k.* ; lapeṭná.
- Overwork**, *v. t.* Thak jáná ; bahut
 kam *k.*
- Owe**, *v. t.* To be bound to pay ; to
 be obliged for. Qarzdár *h.* ;
 ohsánmaud *h.*
- Owing**, *p. adj.* Due ; consequen-
 tial. Haqq-i-dáin ; basabab ;
 bá'is *se.*
- Owl**, }
Owlet, } *n.* Ullú ; búm ; ghuggá.
- Owling**, *n.* Tijárat-i-nájaiz *k.*
- Own**, *adj.* Apná ; sagá ; zátí,
 nij *ká. v. t.* Múlik *h.* ; iqrár *k.* ;
 mán *l.* ; muqir *h.*
- Owner**, *n.* Possessor ; proprietor.
 Wálf ; málik ; wáris.
- Ox**, *n.* Bail ; nargáo.
- Ox-fly**, *n.* Dáps.
- Oxygen**, *n.* Hawá-i-hayat-
 baḡhsh.
- Oxymel**, *n.* Shikanjibín.
- Oyster**, *n.* Šip *ká* kířá ; Sadaf
 kastúrá machhlí.
- Ozena**, *n.* Nák *ká* násúr ; pínas
 bundle ; to bind up ; to fill .
 to confederate ; to dispatch ; to
 load. Gaṭhri bándhná ; kasná ;
 ṭhúsná ; sázish *k.* ; jald rawá-
 na *k.* ; ládná.
- Package**, *n.* Gaṭṭhá ; pulindá.
- Packet**, *n.* A small pack. Chhotá
 pulindá ; muṭṭhá.
- Packhorse**, *n.* Laddú ghorá.
- Pack-saddle**, *n.* Púlán ; k hogir
- Pad**, *n.* Gaddi ; syáhichús ka-
 gaz kí gaddi yá zer mashq ;
 yábú ; ráhzan.
- Paddle**, *n.* The blade of an oar.
 Dápp ; chappú. *v. t.* Dápp
 chaláná ; tairne ke liye háth
 pair márná.
- Pabulum**, *n.* Food ; nourishment.
 Khurák ; gízá ; ahár.
- Pace**, *n.* A step ; gait ; amble.
- Qadam** ; ravish ; ghoṛe *ká* qa-
 dam. *v. t.* To walk slowly ; to
 measure. Tahalná ; pánw se
 nápná.
- Pacific**, *adj.* Peaceful ; mild ;
 calm. Sulh yá aman *ká* ; sákin.
- Pacify**, *v. t.* To appease ; to calm ;
 to conciliate. Thandá *k.* ; sákin
k. ; manáná.
- Paok**, *n.* A large bundle ; a set of
 playing cards ; a number of
 bounds ; a confederacy ; a party.
 Gaṭhri ; bojh ; kul tásh ; kutton
ká jhund ; bandish ; jamá'at.
- Pack**, *v. t.* To make up into a

Paddy, n. Dhán.

Padlock, n. Qufl ; tálá

Pagan, n. Idolater ; gentile. But-parast ; káfir.

Page, n. A serving lad ; a young attendant. Chhokrá ; khawás ; (a pin) kántá ; áukrá ; (of a book) safha ; panna.

Pageant, n. A fleeting show ; a spectacle ; a showy exhibition. Thorí der kí shán ; do gharí ká thuth ; manzar ; tamásha.

Pageantry, n. Tamásha ; dhúm dhám ; thát.

Pagination, n. Paging a book. Safhon par hindse likhná.

Pagoda, n. An idol-house. But-khána ; mandir.

Pail, n. Dohul ; dól ; tá'fí.

Pain, n. Bodily distress ; mental anguish ; grief ; labour ; (pl.) the throe of childbirth ; punishment. Dukh ; pírá ; gam ; mashaqqat ; dard-i-zih ; sazá. *r. t.* To torment ; to grieve. Dukh taklíf d. ; ranjída k.

Painful, adj. Distressing ; laborious. Taklíf-dih ; mihnát-talab.

Painstaking, adj. Laborious and careful ; diligent. Mehnat-kash ; tandeh.

Paint, n. Pigment ; colour. Rang ; rangán *r. t.* Rangná ; rangán k. ; rangín taswír khínchná.

Painter, n. Rangsz ; musavvir.

Pair, n. Jorá ; jorí ; miyáñ bíbí. *r. t.* Jorá miláná. *r. t.* Jorá lagná ; jor milná.

Palace, n. A stately mansion. Mahal sháhi ; ráj bhawan.

Palankeen, } n. Pálki ; pínas.
Palanquin, }

Palatable, n. Savoury ; tasty. Zaeqadár ; lazíz.

Palate, n. The roof of the mouth ; taste. Tálú ; zaeqa.

Palatine, adj. Possessing royal privileges. Sháhi istihqáq w.

Pale, adj. Dusky white ; dim. Dhandlá ; zard ; phiká ; dú-má. *r. t.* To turn pale. Zard ho j. ; madhim par j. *r. t.* Jalwa yá ábtáb kam kar d. *n.* Fence ; enclosure. Kathará ; bárá.

Palfrey, n. Tattú ; tángan.

Palindrome, n. Wuh fiqra jo ulá sídhá yaksán parhá jáe, jaisá Madam.

Paling, n. A fence formed with stakes. Kathgherá.

Palisade, n. A fence of stakes. Nokdár lakrion ká kathgherá

Palish, adj. Pílá sá ; zardí máil.

Pall, n. A mantle of dignity ; a black cloth thrown over a coffin. Pádrí ká a'á ; kálá kaprá jo tábút par dálá játa hai. *r. t.* To become insipid or dull. Phíká yá be-lutf ho j.

Pallet, n. A small poor bed. Chhotá garibáman bichhauná.

Palliate, r. t. To extenuate ; to lessen. Takhfíf k. ; ri'áyat k.

Pallid, adj. Zard ; beraunaq ; pashmurda ; phiká.

Palm, n. The inner part of the hand. Hathelf; *tār*; *khurme kā darakhit*; (*a token of success*) *sihā*; *jaemāl*; *fateh kī mishād*.

Palma Christi, n. Arand *kā peṛ*; *reṇṇ*; *bed-i-anjir*; *yād-i-'Isā*.

Palmistry, n. Chiromancy. *Dast-samāsi* *bāth dekh kar bhāg batāne kī vidyā*.

Palmyra, n. *Tār*.

Pal, able, adj. Perceptible by the touch; plain; gross. *Qabil-ul-lams* *aspars*; *sarth*; *saḡht*.

Palpitate, v. t. To pulsate violently; to throb. *Zor se dharakanā*; *pharaknā*.

Palsied, adj. *Lunjā*; *maṭṭūj*; *ardhaugī*.

Palsy, n. Paralysis. *Fālij*; *jholā*; *laqwā*.

Palter, v. t. To trifle in talk; to use trickery; to equivocate. *Gol yā pahlūdār bāteḡ k.*; *hīlabāzī k.*; *riyākārī k.*

Paltry, adj. Mean; worthless. *Kamīna*; *nākāra*.

Pamper, v. t. To feed with fine food; to gratify to the full. *Khūb khilā kar chhakānā*; *nāz-o-ni'amat se pālā*.

Pampered, adj. *Nāzparwarda*; *hīrmast*.

Pamphlet, n. *Risāla*; *chhoṭī kitāb*.

Pamphleteer, n. *Risāla-nawīs*.

Pan. n. *Kaphāl*; *tawā*; *piyāla* (*bandūq kā*).

Panacea, n. A universal medicine. *Iksir-i-'āzam*.

Pancake, n. *Mālpuā*, *luchai*, *wg*.

Pane, n. *Darwāze kā shisha*.

Panegyric, n. Eulogy; encomium. *Ta'rif*; *madh-sarā*; *astuti*.

Panegyrist, n. A eulogist. *Madh-sarā*; *sanā-ḡhwān*.

Panel, n. *Dihā jo kiwār wg*. *men hote hain*; *ahli-jury kī tehris*.

Pang, n. Agony; throe. *Saḡht dard*; *jāḡ-kandanī*.

Panic, n. Extreme or sudden fright. *Nāḡahānī dah-shat*.

Pannier, n. A wicker-basket; a shield. *Khānchā*; *ṭokrá*; *dhāl*.

Pansy, n. Heart's-ease. *Ek wīlāyā-tī phūl*; *gul-i-dilāram*.

Pant, v. t. To breathe hard and quickly; to desire ardently. *Hāḡpnā*; *sāḡs phūlnā*; *jī se chāhnā*.

Pantaloons, n. *Patlūn*; *pāejāma bhāṇḍ*.

Pantheism, n. The doctrine that the universe is God. *Masla-i-hamaost yā wahdat-i-wujūd*.

Panther, n. *Tendūā*; *chitā*.

Pantler, n. *Dāroḡa-i-bāwarchi-ḡhāna*.

Pantomime, n. *Binā guftogū kā swāḡ*.

Pantry, n. A room in which provisions are kept. *Ni'amat-ḡhāna*; *bhāṇḍārā*.

Panurgic, adj. Up to all kinds of work. *Harfann-maulā*.

Pap, *n.* Sar-i-pistán : dúdhi lap-
sī wg. ; muláim kháná.

Papa, *n.* Father. Abbá ; báp.

Paper, *n.* Kágaz ; dastáwez.
akhbár.

Pappy, *adj.* Narm ; muláim.

Par, *n.* Equal value. Masáwát ;
barsbari ; saintú.

Parable, *n.* A similitude ; an apo-
logue ; a proverb. Tamsíl ;
drishtánt ; misál ; nazir.

Parabole, *n.* Ta-hibth ; upmā

Parachute, *n.* Gubbāre se utarne
kī chhatrí.

Parade, *n.* Show ; military dis-
play ; a pompous procession.
Numáish ; qawá'ed ; saffaráí ;
jultús *v. t.* To marshal Qawá'id
karáná.

Paradise, *n.* The Garden of Eden ;
heaven. Bág-i-'Adan ; firdaus ;
bihisht.

Paragon, *n.* A pattern ; an ideal
of beauty or excellence. Namú-
na ; nazír-i-kámil husn yá
khúbí kī.

Paragraph, *n.* Báb ká ek hisa ;
parichhed ; qita' ; dafa' ; bará
jumla.

Parallel, *n.* A line equidistant
from another at all points ; lati-
tude ; resemblance ; counterpart.
Khatt-i-mutawází ; arz-ul-ba-
lād ; mushábahat ; musanna.
v. t. Barábar karáná ; milúná.

Paralysis, *n.* See Palsy.

Paramount, *adj.* Supreme. Mu-
qaddam ; sab se bará ; sab
ká sardár.

Paramour, *n.* Yár ; áshná ; man-
zúr-i-bazar.

Parapet, *n.* A rampart breast-high.
Sina-panáh ; kamar kotá.

Paraphernalia, *n.* Jahezi mál
zewarát ; asháb.

Paraphrase, *n.* Mufasssíl tarjuma ;
sharah.

Paraquet, *n.* Tuiyán ; lotá ; suá.

Parasite, *n.* A hanger-on ; a toudy ;
a plant which grows upon an-
other plant ; a vermin which
lives on an animal. Tukar khor-
ra ; khushámadi tatti ; wuh
bel yá búta jo kisi per par
ugtá hai ; wuh kírā jo haiwán
par hotá hai ; maslan pissú,
jún, wg.

Parasol, *n.* Bibiyána chhatrí ;
áftábf.

Parboil, *v. t.* To boil moderately.
Nímjosh ya nímputhta k.

Parcel, *n.* A lot ; a packet ; a part.
Majmu'a ; pulanda ; potlí ;
hissa ; tukrá.

Parcener, *n.* Pattidár ; sáji.

Parch, *v. t.* To scorch ; to roast ;
to dry. Jhulsáná ; bhúnna ;
khushk kard.

Parchment, *n.* Vellum Chirmí
kágaz ; meshí ; raq ; waslí.

Pardon, *n.* Forgiveness ; remis-
sion of a penalty or punish-
ment Chhutkára , naját ; mu'á-
ff. *v. t.* Naját d. ; mu'út k.

Pardonable, *adj.* Qábil-ul-'afú ;
chhimá yog.

- Pare, v. t.** To eat off. Kutarná ; chhílná.
- Parent, n.** Máu yá báp ; (*cause*) múp ; bání ; makhraj.
- Parentage, n.** Descent ; extraction. Walhiyat ; nasl ; khándán.
- Parenthesis, n.** Jumla min'tariza ki yih () 'alámat.
- Parings, n.** Chhílan ; kátran.
- Parish, n.** Pádrí ká 'iláqá ; jolá.
- Paritor, n.** Majistret ká názir.
- Park, n.** Saigrah ; ramná.
- Parlance, n.** Talk ; phrase. Bol-chál ; tarz-i-kalam . muhávira.
- Parley, n.** A conference with an enemy. Dushman se sawal o-jawáb . sulah kí guftogú.
- Parliament, n.** The supreme representative ; national council of a country. Umurá wa arákín-i-mulk wa wukalá-i-rí'áya kí sab se ála majlis ; Inglistán ke diwán-i-'ámm-o-diwán-i-kháss.
- Parlour, n.** A family sitting-room. Baithaká ; nashistgáh.
- Paroxysm, n.** A fit of great intensity. Zor yá josh ká dauván.
- Paricide, n.** The murder or murderer of a parent. Mádar-kush ; pidar kush ; pitá-ghát ; mátá-ghát ; mádar-o-pidar kushí.
- Parrot, n.** Totá ; suá.
- Parse, v. t.** Kisí jumla kí tarkíb k.
- Parsimonious, n.** Avaricious . niggardly. Bakhíl ; lobhí.
- Parsley, n.** Ajmod ; khará-áuf ajwáin.
- Parsep, n.** Chuqandar.
- Parson, n.** Pádrí ; mullá.
- Parsonage, n.** Pádrí ká makán
- Part, n.** A fraction ; ingredient ; an organ ; (*pl.*) talents ; (*pl.*) region ; share ; concern ; side-duty. Tukrá ; juz ; 'azv ; lyá-qutí quwwatun ; khitta ; saro-kár ; ta'alluq ; tarf farz.
- Part, v. t.** To divide ; to allot ; to sunder ; to secrete. Taqsim k. hissa judá k. ; darmiyán me parná ; nichorná ; dhāt ko khális k.
- Part, v. i.** To become separated . to take farewell ; to leave. Judá h. ; widá' h. ; chhorná.
- Partake, v. t.** Sharik h. ; taqsim k. v. i. Hissa k. ; shámil h.
- Parterre, n.** Beds of flowers. Kyá ri ; chaman.
- Partial, adj.** Relating to a part only ; inclined to favour one person or party. Qadre . thora ; tarafdár ; himáyati.
- Partiality, n.** Bias ; special liking Tarafdári ; barí ruchi.
- Partially, adv.** In part ; with undue bias to a party. Juzwí taur se ; tarafdári se.
- Particeps criminis, n.** Sharik-i-jurm.
- Participation, n.** Inqisám ; baq-wára ; shirkat.
- Participle, n.** Wuh lafz jo fe'al-o-sifat donon kí khássiyyat rakhtá ho.
- Partiele, n.** A little bit ; an atom Zarra ; reza.

Particular, *adj.* Individual ; singular : special : precise. *Ek* ; *mufrad* ; *nádir* ; *anokhá* ; *kháss* ; *thik*. *n. pl.* Details : individuality. *Kaifiyat* ; *tafsil* ; *khassa* ; *subhá*.

Particularly, *adv.* In an especial manner ; in detail. *Khusúsan* ; *bishesh karke* ; *sharahná*.

Partisan, *n.* An adherent of a party. *Rafiq* ; *tarafdár*.

Partition, *n.* Division ; that which divides or separates, as a wall. *Taqsim* ; *batwára* ; *divár* ; *parda*.

Partly, *adv.* Kuchh ; *thoqá sa*.

Partner, *n.* A sharer ; an associate ; consort. *Sájhí* ; *sáthí* ; *miyáu yá bñbí*.

Partnership, *n.* *Shirakat* ; *sájhá*.

Partridge, *n.* *Títar*.

Party, *n.* A faction ; assembly ; side ; a single person *Jamát* ; *majlis* ; *taraf* ; *shaqhs* ; (*Law*) *faríq-i-muqaddama*.

Party-coloured, *adj.* *Rangbarang* ; *búqalmún*.

Parvenu, *n.* An upstart. *Naukhez* ; *kal ká ádmí*.

Pass, *v. i.* To proceed ; to be current ; to flow ; to elapse ; to be spent ; to happen ; to be enacted ; to answer ; to go neglected ; to thrust. *Áge barhná* ; *guzarná* ; *ráij h.* ; *nikalná* ; *játá rahná* ; *ho chukná* ; *wáqe' h.* ; *sádir h.* ; *kámyáb h.* ; *darguzar k.* ; *ghusefná*.

Pass, *v. t.* To go beyond or over ; to spend ; to omit ; to exceed ;

to transfer ; to pronounce ; to enact ; to give currency to. *Tae k.* ; *guzarná* ; *guzran k.* ; *chhor d.* ; *fañq lo j* ; *bechná* ; *fa wa d.* ; *sádir k.* ; *jári k.*

Pass, *n.* A passage ; a passport ; state. *Gali* ; *gháñí* ; *ráhdárí* ; *ká parwána* ; *hálát*.

Passable, *adj.* *Qábil-i-guzar* ; *manzúr hone ke láeq*.

Passage, *n.* Transit ; journey ; fare ; death ; road ; incident ; a paragraph. *Guzar* ; *safar* ; *jaház ká kiráya* ; *maut* ; *rásta* ; *hádísa* ; *kitab men se kof hissa*.

Passenger, *n.* A way-farer ; a traveller. *Ráhgír* ; *musáfir*.

Pas-sion, *n.* Suffering ; pain ; emotion of grief ; ardent love ; violent anger ; eager desire. *Azíyat* ; *'azá'* ; *josh-i-gam* ; *dilsoz* ; *muhabbat* ; *gázab* ; *walwalá* ; *shañq*.

Passionate, *adj.* Frascible ; easily excited ; ardent. *Gussewar* ; *tundkho* ; *purshauq*.

Passive, *adj.* Patient ; unresisting ; inactive. *Burdvár* ; *mutahammil* ; *majhúl*.

Passport, *n.* A safe-conduct. *Ráhdarí* ; *ká parwána* ; *ámán-náma*.

Pa-t, *adj.* By-gone ; previous. *Guzashta* ; *pichhlá* ; *mází prop.* Beyond ; out of reach ; preceding. *Pare* ; *dúr* ; *guzar kar* ; *pichhlá* ; *goza-hua*.

Paste, *n.* *Lei* ; *máñfí. v. t.* *Lei se jorñá yá chipkaná*.

Pastern, *n.* Gámchhí ; theoná.

Pastime, *n.* Amusement ; recreation. Khel kúd. auqát-basarí.

Pastor, *n.* A shepherd ; minister of the Gospel. Chaupán ; garariya ; khádim-ud-dín.

Pastry, *n.* Sambosa ; kachaurí ; mathrí.

Pasturage, *n.* Charwáhi ; gallabáni ; charágáh.

Pasture, *n.* Grass ; grass-land. Chára ; charágáh.

Pat, *v. t.* Pyar se thapki d.

Patch, *n.* Theglí ; paiwand ; qata' ; tukrá. *v. t.* To mend ; to repair. Theglí lagána ; tánkná ; marammat k.

Patchwork, *n.* Paiwandkári ; dágozí.

Pate, *n.* The head. Sar ; khoprí.

Patent, *adj.* Open ; secured by official authorities. Záhír ; rajistári-shuda. *n.* Nauíjád chíz ke haqq kí sarkári sanad. *v. t.* Sarkári sanad ke zari'a huqúq mahfúz k.

Paternal, *adj.* Fatherly ; hereditary. Pidrána ; maurúsi.

Paternity, *n.* Fatherhood ; parentage. Pidarí rishta ; waldiyat.

Paternoster, *n.* Khudáwand kí du'á.

Path, *n.* A footway ; route ; a course adopted or followed. Pagdandí ; ráh ; tarz-i-'amal.

Pathetic, *adj.* Showing passion ; touching affecting the tender emotion. Riqqat-angez ; asar

k. w. ; dil men dardmaná. khyál paida k. w. ; dil gudaz.

Pathology, *n.* 'Ilm-i-tashkhis-i-amráz.

Pathway, *n.* Rásta ; pagdandí.

Patience, *n.* Forbearance ; toleration ; perseverance. Sabr ; bardásht ; tahammul

Patient, *adj.* Sábir ; burdhár ; mutahammul. *n.* Maríz-i-zer-'iláj.

Patriarch, *n.* Buḡhá ; buzurg-i-khándán.

Patricide, *n.* Pidar-kushí ; pidar kush

Patrimonial, *adj.* Inherited from ancestors. Maurúsi ; jaddí.

Patrimony, *n.* A heritage. Wirásat ; mirás ; bapautí.

Patriot, *n.* Watan-dost ; hubbul-watan.

Patriotic, *adj.* Watan ká khair-khwáh-o-ján-nisár.

Patiol, *v. i.* To go the rounds, as a guard. Gasht k. *n.* Gárad ; girdáwar.

Patron, *n.* Benefactor ; defender. Murabbí ; dastgir.

Patronage, *n.* Himáyat ; dastgírí ; panáh.

Patronize, *v. t.* Dastgírí k. ; himáyat k.

Patten, *n.* A stilt. Kharáou.

Patter, *v. t.* Paṭ paṭ k.

Pattern, *n.* Specimen ; sample. Namúna ; bángí ; naqsha. *v. t.* Naqsha utárná ; misál d.

Paucity, *n.* Fewness. Kamí ; qillat ; ghaṭí.

Pauper, n. A poor person. *Muf-lis* ; *kangál* ; *nádár* ; *molháj*.

Pauperism, n. Poverty. *Mufist* ; *taugdastí*.

Pause, n. A ceasing ; a short stop. *Rukáo* ; *thahráo*. *v. t.* To stop a while ; to wait. *Zará thahar j.* ; *ruk j.*

Pave, v. t. To lay with bricks, stones, &c. *Pakká k.* ; *farsh-bandí k.*

Pavement, n. *Pakká farash* ; *ipť. kunkar wg.*

Pavilion, n. A large tent ; a canopy. *Tambú* ; *shámiyána*.

Paw, n. *Pauja*

Pawn, n. A pledge ; a stake. *Bandhak* ; *girau* ; *rahn* ; *dáou* ; *hor.*

Pawnbroke, } n. *Murtahan* ; *ban-*
Pawnee, } dhakí.

Pay, v. t. To compensate to discharge as a debt. *Ujrat yá badlá dená* ; *adá k.* ; *chukáná*. *n.* *Talah* ; *musháhra* ; *darmáhá*.

Payable, adj. *Wajib-ul-adá*.

Paybill, n. *Fard-i-tanqhwáh*.

Payee, n. *Páne w.* ; *yábinda*.

Paymaster, n. *Khazánehí* ; *fotedár*.

Payment, n. *Chukantá* ; *adáegí*.

Pea, n. *Mašar, wg.*

Peace, n. *Tranquillity* ; *calm*.

Aman ; *sulah* ; *mel* ; *shánti* ; (*concord*) *ittifáq* ; *miláp*.

Peaceable, adj. *Amukhuáh* ; *khá-tir jama'*.

Peach, n. *Ářhú* ; *shaftálú*.

Pea-chick, n. *Mor ká bachcha*.

Peacock, n. *Mor* ; *táus*.

Peahen, n. *Morní* ; *máda-i-táús*.

Peak, n. The pointed top of a hill. *Choří* ; *sikhar*.

Peal, n. *Gargaráhat* ; *dandanáhá*.

Pear, n. *Náshpátí*.

Pearl, n. *Moti* ; *gauhar* ; *durr*.

Peasant, n. A rustic ; a cultivator of the soil. *Dehqaní* ; *kisán*.

Peasantry, n. *Kásh-t-karán*.

Pebble-stone, n. *Sangreza*.

Peccable, n. Liable to sin. *Gunnáh-pizir* ; *khata-pízir*.

Peck, n. t. To strike with the beak ; to dig. *Chonch se tung murná* ; *khodná*. *n.* *Ek paimána* ; *bahut*.

Pectoral, adj. *Chháti ká*. *n.* *Cháráina* ; *kaff-shikan*.

Peculate, v. t. To pilfer ; to embezzle. *Khyánat k.* ; *gaban k.*

Peculiar, adj. Not general ; particular ; singular. *Nij ká* , *záti* ; *kháss* ; *'ajfb* ; *anokhá*.

Peculiarity, n. Speciality ; particularity. *Khusúsiyat* ; *subháó*.

Pecuniary, adj. Monetary. *Rupae paise ká*

Pedagogue, n. A schoolmaster ; *Mu'allim* , *pañdít*.

Pedant, n. One who makes a display of learning ; an observer of forms. *'Álim-i khud-farosh* ; *rasúm ká páband*.

Pedantry, n. *'Ilm kí shekhi yá fakhr*.

Peddle, v. t. To hawk ; to do a

- small business. Pherí men bechná ; khonchá uṭháná.
 Peddler, *n.* Bisáttí ; pherí w.
 Pedestrian, *n.* Pyádarau yá bahut chalne w. ádmí.
 Pedicle, } *n.* Danṭhal ; ḡandí.
 Pedicle, }
 Pedigree, *n.* Nasl : pusht ; shijra.
 Peel, *v. t.* Chhilká utárná. *n.* Chhilká.
 Peep, *n.* First appearance. Ni-gah ; jhāṅkí ; tak jhāṅk.
 Peep of day, *n.* Tarḡá ; pau phāṭe.
 Peer, *n.* A mate ; a comrade ; a nobleman. Humsar ; joṛí ; sáthí ; hanjoli ; amír ; nawáh. *v. t.* To appear ; to peep. Nazar áná ; jhāṅkná.
 Peerless, *adj.* Lásání ; benazír.
 Peevish, *adj.* Patulent ; fretful. Chīchhira ; zud-naṅj ; nákhush.
 Peg, *n.* Khūṇṭí ; ek gilás yá ek mautád sharáb.
 Pelican, *n.* Pahlí khor ; hawásil.
 Peilet, *n.* Ḡuda ; ḡulelá.
 Pellicle, *n.* Jhillí.
 Pellitory, *n.* Aqarqarhá.
 Pell-mell, *adv.* In utter confusion. Darham barham ; ḡaḡ m.ḡ ; tīn terah.
 Pellucid, *adj.* Limpid ; transparent. Shaffáf ; billaur sá.
 Pelt, *n.* Báldár kachhí khál. *v. t.* To strike with something thrown. Kuchh phenk kar márná.
 Peltry, *n.* Chamṡá ; charsá.
 Pelvis, *n.* Perú.
 Pen, *n.* Qalam ; kháma. *v. t.* Likhná ; raqam k. ; tahrir k.
 Pen, *n.* Kharak ; darba ; ṭápá.
 Penal, *adj.* Incurring punishment ; enacting punishment. Mustaujib-i-sazá ; ta'zírí.
 Penalty, *n.* Punishment ; fine. Sazá ; ḡunáhḡarí ; jurmána.
 Penance, *n.* Tapassýá ; saunýás ; nafs-kushí ; (penitence) tauba.
 Pencil, *n.* Patthar yá surme ké qalam.
 Pencraft, *n.* Penmanship ; literary art. Khushkhwísí ; hunar-i-inshápardází.
 Pend, *v. i.* To hang ; to depend ; to be undecided. Áwezán h. ; munhussir h. ; zer-tajwíz h.
 Pendant, *n.* An ear-ring ; something which hangs. Áwezán ; laṭkan ; jhumká.
 Pendent, *adj.* Suspended ; jutting over. Laṭká huá ; mu'allaq ; ubhrá huá
 Pendulum, *n.* Shaqúl-i-mutaharik ; sáhaul ; langar.
 Penetrate, *v. t.* To pierce ; to make way ; to pass through ; to reach the meaning. Chhedná ; rásta nikálná ; ghusná ; matlab samajh lená.
 Penetration, *n.* Daḡhúl ; siráyat ; (mental acuteness) zirákí ; saríh-ul-fahmí.
 Penetrative, *adj.* Piercing ; keen.

magacions. Chubhnawálá ; tez ; zírak.

Peninsula, n. A portion of land almost surrounded by water. Jazíranumá

Penitence, n. Repentence ; contrition. Tauba : istigfár.

Penitent, adj. Táib ; mustagfir.

Penitentiary, adj. Tauba ká. **n.** A place for penance ; a house of correction. Taubagáh ; isláh-khána.

Penknife, n. Qalamtarásh ; cháqú.

Penman, n. A calligrapher ; an author. Khushnawis ; muallif ; granthkartá.

Pennant, n. A small flag. Jhandí ; dhwajá ; pharaira.

Pennon, n. A small pointed flag. Pharairá ; patáka ; jhandá.

Penniless, adj. Destitute ; moneyless. Muflis ; garíb ; bezár.

Penny, n. Shilling ká bárhwág hissa ; naqdí ; do paise. To turn an honest penny. Ímándarí se do paise kamá á.

Penny-wise, a. Paison kí ihtiyát men hoshyár.

Penny-worth, n. Do tén paise ká ; thorá sá.

Pension, n. Inglis ; máhána ; wazífa.

Pensive, adj. Thoughtful ; sad. Mutfakkir ; dilgír.

Pentagon, n. A figure of five sides and five angles. Mukhammas ; shakl-i-panj-pahlú.

Penthouse, n. Sáyahán ; usára.

Penury, n. Indigence. Muhtájí.

Peon, n. An office attendant. Daftar ká chaprásí ; ardalí.

People, n. Log ; khalq ; qaum , re'áyá. *v. t.* To populate. Ábád k.

Pepper, n. Golmireh ; filfil-i-daráz ; pípal.

Peppermint, n. Podína ; na'na.

Peppery, adj. Golmireh ká sá jhuldár.

Peptic, adj. Digestive. Házim. **n.** Dawá i-házim ; páchak.

Per, prep. Through ; by ; for each. Bazari'a ; háth se ; fí.

Peradventure, adv. Perhaps ; by chance. Sháyad ; mabáda.

Perambulate, v. To walk through or over ; to survey the boundaries of. Girdáwarí k. ; gáht k.

Perambulator, n. Girdáwar ; ek ála jis se masáfat nápte haiñ ; bachchon kí hawákhorí kí gárfí.

Perceivable, adj. Discernible. Qábil-i-fahmíd.

Perceive, v. t. Ma'lúm k. ; dekhná ; samajhná.

Percentage, n. Fí sadí súd ; dastúrí ; munáfa'.

Perception, n. Discernment ; notion ; understanding. Pahchán ; samajh ; idrák.

Perch, v. i. To roost ; to light. Baserá l. ; utarná. **n.** Addá.

Perchance, adv. Ittifáq se ; sháid.

Percolate, v. t. To filter. Chhān-mā ; sāl k.

Percolation, n. Collision ; shock. Takkar ; sadma ; mār.

Perdition, n. Utter destruction ; eternal death. Barbādī ; fanā ; palae.

Perdurable, adj. Very durable. Bahut mazhūt ; pādār.

Peremptory, adj. Decisive ; absolute ; dogmatical. Qata'f ; nā-tiq ; aṭal ; mustahkam.

Perennial, adj. Never failing ; living more than two years. Dāimī ; dosāl se zyāda rahne w.

Perfect, adj. Complete ; entire ; full ; complete in moral excellence ; sane. Kāmil ; benuqs ; pūrā ; siddh ; sālim-ul-'aql.

Perfection, n. Kamāl ; siddhi ; pravintā.

Perfectly, adv. Thoroughly ; fully ; totally. Badarja-i-kamāl ; baḡhūbī ; pūre taur se

Perfidious, adj. Treacherous ; false ; faithless. Dagābāz ; jhūṭhā ; beimān.

Perfidy, n. Beimānī ; namak-harāmī.

Perforate, v. t. To bore through. Wār pār sūrāḡh k. ; chhednā.

Perforce, adv. Of necessity ; by force. Jabran ; chār nāchār.

Perform, v. t. To do ; to fulfil ; to accomplish. Karnā ; pūrā k. ; anjām d.

Performance, n. Accomplishment ; dead. Ta'mīl ; hunar ; kartab.

Perfume, n. Fragrance, Khushbū ; sngandh ; 'itr. v. t. mu'attar k. ; mahaknā.

Perfumer, n. Gaudhī ; attār ; 'itr-farosh

Perfunctory, adj. Careless. Be-parwā ; gārī ; beḡhabar.

Perhaps, adv. It may be ; possibly. Shāyad ; kadāchit.

Peril, n. Danger. Khatra.

Perilous, n. Khatarnāk.

Period, n. A portion of time ; epoch ; a full stop. Zamāna ; 'arsa ; jug ; sau ; jumle ke khātme kī 'alāmat ; (circuit) daur ; gardish.

Periodical, adj. Daure kā ; mau-simī. n. Rī. āla jo mi'ād-i-mu-qarrarī par shāya' ho.

Periphrase, n. Pechīda kalām.

Parish, n. To waste away ; to decay ; to lose life. Zāya' h., mastī meḡ milnā ; marnā. v. t. To destroy. Halāk k.

Perishable, adj. Subject to decay ; liable to destruction. Zawāl-pī-zir ; fānī ; nāpādār.

Periwig, n. Bālon kī chhoṭī ṭopī.

Perjure, v. t. To forswear. Jhūṭhī qasam khānā ; jhūṭhā halaf uṭhānā.

Perjury, n. Jhūṭhī qasam ; halaf darogī.

Permanence, } n. Fixedness : dn
Permanency, } ratio. Istiqālā
qyām ; sabāt.

Permanent, *adj.* Fixed ; stable.
Mustaqil ; dáimí ; sábit.

Permeable, *adj.* Qábil-i-dakhúl.

Permeate, *v. t.* To pass through the pores of. Siráyat k. ; ghusná ; bindhná.

Permissible, *adj.* Allowable. Rawá ; jáiz ; ijázatí.

Permission, *n.* Leave. Ijázat ; razá.

Permit, *v. t.* To give leave ; to allow. Ijázat d. ; jáiz yá rawá rakhná. *n.* Permission ; leave. Parwána ; rawaná ; nikásí kí chitṭh.

Permutation, *n.* Barter ; exchange. Mubádla ; adal badal.

Pernicious, *adj.* Noxious Injurious. Manhús ; muzirr.

Perpend, *v. t.* To give careful consideration to. Kisí amar par baḡhúbí gaur k.

Perpendicular, *adj.* Exactly upright. Sídhá ; khará. *n.* Khatt-i-'umúd.

Perpetrate, *v. t.* To do ; to commit. Karná ; murtakib h.

Perpetration, *n.* Commission. Irṭikáb ; bad kám ; badfe'lí.

Perpetual, *adj.* Everlasting ; ceaseless. Hamesha ká ; dawáimí ; lázawál.

Perpetuate, *v. t.* Jári rakhná ; qáim rakhná.

Perpetuity, *n.* Eternal duration. Hameshgi ; qadámát.

Perplex, *v. t.* To puzzle ; to involve. Pareshán k. ; uljhá d. ; ghabrá d.

Perplexity, *n.* Puzzlement. Tazab-zub ; hairání.

Perquisite, *n.* An extra gain ; a fee. Báláí ámdaní ; dastúrí.

Persecute, *v. t.* To harass ; to afflict. Diqq k. ; satáná ; ázár d.

Persecution. Izárasání ; tasdíl'a ; zulm ; taklif ; kashṭ.

Perseverance, *n.* Steadfastness. Sábit-qadamí ; qáyam-mizájí ; gambhírtá.

Persevere, *v. i.* Sábit-qadam yá driḡh rahná ; uibáhná.

Persian, *n.* Fársí.

Persist, *v. t.* To persevere ; to keep steady. Sábit-qadam rahná ; isrár k. ; bajid h.

Persistence, *n.* Steady continuance ; pertinacity. Sábit-qadamí ; isrár ; haṭ.

Person, *n.* An individual ; appearance ; body ; human being. Shaḡhs ; shakl ; jism ; bashar ; (*Gram*) síga. In person. Asálatan ; áp ; ḡhud.

Personable, *adj.* Of a graceful appearance. Qabúl-súrat ; sa-jílá ; tarahdár.

Personage, *n.* A distinguished person ; a being ; personal appearance. Náimí garáimí shaḡhs ; wujúd ; shaḡhsíyat ; shakl.

Personal, *adj.* Belonging to a person ; bodily ; done in person ; exterior. Shaḡhsí ; nij ká ; jismání ; bazát-i-ḡhásá.

Personally, *adv.* In person ; as regards one's own self. Bizzát ; banafsihí ; ḡhud ; áp.

Personalty, n. Záti jáedád ; jáedád-i-khásh.

Personate, v. t. To falsely represent one's self as ; to disguise. Apne tañ aur koí záhir k. ; kisi ká rūp yá bhes k.

Personation, n. Tabdíl-i-libás ; bahrúpiyápan.

Personification, n. Beján shai ká jándár wujúd ke taur par zikr.

Personnel, n. All the persons employed in a work. Kisi kám ke jum'a mulázimán.

Perspective, adj. Optical. Dúrbín ; nazzá'a. **n.** 'Ilm-i-naqqáshí jis men nazdíkí-o-dúrí, kamí-o-beshí sab wájibí taur par ma'lúm ho.

Perspicuous, adj. Lucid. Sáf ; áiná sá.

Perspiration, n. Sweat. Pasína.

Perspire, v. t. 'Araq l. ; pasíjtá.

Persuade, v. t. To induce ; to prevail upon ; to entice. Rá'ib k. ; ishte'áláq d. ; (to cause to believe) báwar karáná.

Persuasive, adj. Muassir ; dil-nashín k. w.

Pert, adj. Forward ; saucy ; too free in speech. Chálák ; tez ; gustákh.

Pertain, v. t. To belong ; to relate. 'Iláqa rakhná ; sarokár rakhná.

Pertinacious, adj. Obstinate ; firm. Haṭṭí ; ziddí ; sábit qadam.

Pertinence, } n. Relevancy. Bar-
Pertinency, } jastagi ; ma'qúliyat.

Perturb, v. t. To disquiet ; to agitate. Ghabrá d. ; beqarár k.

Perusal, n. Attentive reading. Gaur se parhná ; bagaur muláhiẓa k.

Peruse, v. t. Gaur se parhná ; tiláwat k.

Pervade, v. To pass through ; to permeate. Andar se guẓarná ; siráyat k

Perverse, adj. Turned aside from the right ; obstinate. Ráh-i-rást se bargashta ; ziddí.

Pervert, v. t. To turn from truth ; to corrupt. Gumráh k. ; bigáfná.

Pest, n. The plague ; a pestilence. Tá'ún ; wabá ẓazab-i-Iláhi.

Pester, v. t. To trouble ; to annoy. Taklíf k. ; tang k.

Pestiferous, } adj. Contagious ;
Pestilent, } noxious. Wabá-
áwur ; muzir-i-síhat.

Pestilence, n Wabá ; marí.

Pestle, n. Músál ; ghonṭá.

Pet, n. A fondling ; a darling. Pyará jānwar ; dulárá laṭká.

Petal, n. Phúl kí pattí yá pan-kharí.

Petiole, n. A leaf-stock. Pattí kí ḡarḡí

Petition, n. A prayer ; a supplication ; a written application. Istadu'a ; iltijá ; 'arzí ; dar-ḡhwást-i-tahrírí.

Petrification, n. Conversion into stone ; an incrustation. Nabát

yá haiwání mádde ká patthar
ban j. ; pathráí hufi chíz.

Petrify, *v. t.* To change into stone
to harden. Patthar baná d. ;
sakhṭ k. r. i. To become stone ;
to be hardened. Pathrá j. ;
sakhṭ ho j.

Petroleum, *n.* Raugan-i-ma'daní ;
mitti ká tel.

Petticoat, *n.* Ek qism ká zanána
libás jo saye yá lahngē ke nēche
pahiná jātá hai.

Petty, *adj.* Small ; inferior.
Chhotá ; qalíl ; náchíz ; adná.

Petulance, *n.* Pettishness. Bad-
mizájí ; chirchirápan.

Pewit, *n.* The lapwing. Titahrí.

Pew-fellow, *n.* Ham-nashín ; ham-
dam ; (companion) sharík.

Pewter, *n.* Jast ; ráugá ; síśá aur
ṭín ká murakkab.

Phalanx, *n.* Pyáda sipáhlí ká
gunján dasta.

Phantasm, *n.* An apparition ; a
faucied vision. Khuáb-o-khyál ;
súrat-i wahmiyá ; khayálí bát.

Phantom, *n.* A spectre ; an allu-
sion. Āseb ; dhokhá ; máyá.

Pharmacy, *n.* Dawá-āz ; 'ilm-i-
adwiya ; attárfi ; dawá khāná.

Pharos, *n.* A light house. Roshní
ká mīnár.

Phase, *n.* Aspect ; appearance ;
at any stage. Súrat ; haíat.

Pheasant, *n.* Mahoká ; títar.

* **Phenomenon**, (*pl.*) Phenomena.

A remarkable or unusual
person, thing or appearance.

Kof 'ajīb shakhṣ yá shēe

Phial, *n.* Chhotí botal ; shíshí.

Philanthropist, *adj.* One who tries
to benefit mankind Ādam d st ;
khairkhwáh-i-'álem ; parupkárí

Philanthropy, *n.* Good will to-
wards all men. Hubb ul kha'q ;
parupkár ; khaláiq dost.

Philip, *n.* Gaurá ; chiddá

Philology, *n.* The science of lan-
guage 'ilm-i-lisán ; shabd-
bidḍya ; ta'mmuq i-zabán.

Philomel, *n.* Bulbul ; 'andalíp

Philosopher, *n.* Failsúf ; hakím.

Philosophy, *n.* Falsafa ; hikmat ;
tatw-shástr ; 'ilm-i-hikmat ;
báhs ; 'aql ; dānishi.

Philter, *n.* Totká ; laṭká ; mohini.

Phlebotomist, *n.* Fassád ; ragzan ;
nashhtarzan.

Phlebotomy, *n.* Blood-letting.
Nashṭar-zaní ; fa-d kh dñá.

Phlegm, *n.* Balgam ; kaf ; rutú-
bat ; sustí ; sard mēhí.

Phonetics, *n.* 'Ilm-i-áwáz.

Phonography, *n.* Short hand writ-
ing. Mukhtasar nawí-í.

Phosphate, *n.* Tezábí namak.

Phosphorus, *n.* Ek chíz chamak-
dár aur ótishí jis kí diyá saláfi
bantí haiq.

Photograph, *n.* 'Aksí taswír.

Photography, *n.* 'Aks se taswír
lene ká fann.

Photometer, n. Ro-hní tápné ká ála.

Phrase, n. A brief expression; an idiom. Junla; figra; muhávira.

Phraseology, n. Manner of expression; diction. Muhávira, tarz-i-kalám.

Phrenetic, adj. Frantic; mad. Majnún; diwána.

Phrensy, n. Diwánagí; junún. *r. t.* To infuriate. Tund kar d.; gazabnák kar d.

Phthisis, n. Consumption. Tap-i-diqq; chhairog.

Physic, n. (Orig.) Natural philosophy; the science of medicine. Tibb; baidak.

Physical, adj. Pertaining to nature; pertaining to physics. Máddi; jismání; taba'í.

Physician, n. A doctor of medicine. Tabib; baid; hakím.

Physics, n. Natural philosophy. Ilm-i-taba'í.

Physiognomy, n. Qayáfa-shinási.

Physiology, n. The science of the nature and processes of life. Haiwán-o-insán kí zist kí haqíqat aur tariq ká 'ilm.

Physique, n. Constitution. Jismání hálat; jism; badan.

Pick, v. t. To pluck; to choose; to cleanse; to collect. Toṛná; chunná; khilál k.; ikatṭhá k. *v. t.* To nibble; to steal. Kutarná; churáná.

Pickaxe, n. Kudálí; gaintí.

Picket, n. A pointed stake; a pole. Nokdár chobá; khúptá; qaráwal *r. t.* Qaráwal muqarrar k.; khúṭṭe se bándhná.

Picking, n. Chhánt; chunná; (perquisites) bálái ámadní; khet men gire pape yá chhúṭe hue kḥoshe; (the act of stealing) jeb katrí; uṭhái gírfi.

Pickle, n. Achár.

Picnic, n. Kháná jo káf ádmí shahr ke báhar kareg.

Pickpacket, } n. Jeb-katrí;
Pickpurse, } gatḥkatá.

Picktooth, n. Khilál; kurední.

Pictorial, adj. Illustrated; presenting pictures. Bátaswír; taswír-numá.

Picture, n. Taswír; (likeness) shabíh. *r. t.* To delineate; to paint. Taswír khíchná; shabíh utárná.

Picture-gallery, n. Taswír-khána; chitr-shála.

Picturesque, adj. Forming a pleasing picture; graphic. Khushnumá taswír sá; rúp bándhne w.

Pie, n. Samosá; kachaurí; gujhiyá.

Piebald, n. Mottled; mixed. Ab-laq; chitkabrá.

Piece, n. A part; a lump; a patch; an individual article. Tukrá; ḍalá; paiwand; fard.

Piece-goods, n. Kapṛe ke thán.

- Piece-meal**, *adv.* In pieces ; by little and little. Chúr chúr thorá thorá.
- Piece-work**, *n.* Theke ká kám.
- Pier**, *n.* Satún ; páyá ; (a projecting landing place) nikási ká pakká ghát.
- Pierce**, *v. t.* To thrust or make hole through ; to touch or move deeply. Chhedná ; bhonkná asar k. ; psithná ; ghusná.
- Piercing**, *adj.* Penetrating ; keen Chubhne w. ; tez.
- Piety**, *n.* Reverence of the Supreme Being ; devotion to God's service. Khudátarsí ; 'ibádat.
- Pig**, *n.* Suar ká bachcha ; ghenṭá
- Pigeon**, *n.* Kabútar.
- Pigeon-hole**, } *n.* Kabútar khá-
Pigeon-house, } na : kábak ; kabútar wg. rakhne ke kháne.
- Pigment**, *n.* Rang ; masáledár sharáb.
- Pigmy**, *n.* Bauná ; balishtiyá.
- Pike**, *n.* Bhálá ; neza ; káutá.
- Pikman**, *n.* Nezabardár.
- Pilaster**, *n.* Chaukor khambá.
- Pile**, *n.* A heap ; combustibles for burning corps ; a large building. Dher ; chitá ; barí 'imárat. *v. t.* Dher k.
- Pilfer**, *v. t.* To steal small things ; to filch. Khurdaduzdí k. ; thorá thorá churáná
- Pilferer**, *n.* Uchakká ; uṭhágírá.
- Pilgrim**, *n.* A traveller ; one who travels to visit a sacred place. Musáfir ; játrí ; hájí.
- Pilgrimage**, *n.* Játrá ; zyárat ; musáfirat-i-zindagí
- Pill**, *n.* Gollí dawá kí). *v. t.* Chhinná ; múnḍná.
- Pillage**, *n.* Robbery ; plunder ; booty. Lúṭ ; takht-o-táráj ; mál-i-ganímat.
- Pillar**, *n.* A column ; a post. Sutún ; khambá ; rukn.
- Pillow**, *n.* A cushion. Takiyá ; gaddí ; bálísh.
- Pillow-case**, *n.* Takiya ká giláf.
- Pilot**, *n.* Steersman ; a ship's guide. Nákhudá ; jaház ká rahnúmá *v. t.* Jaház chaláná.
- Pimple**, *n.* Phunsi ; dadorá ; muhása ; dána.
- Pin**, *n.* Álpin ; ghunḍídár súf ; káutí ; kí : (a trifle) adná chíz ; tinká ; kaupí.
- Pincers**, *n.* Sansí ; chimṭí.
- Pinch**, *v. t.* To squeeze the flesh so as to give pain ; to distress. Chuṭkí l. ; tang k. ; káṭná (jaise jútá). *v. i.* To live sparingly. Bahut kaújúsí k.
- Pinch**, *n.* Chuṭkí ; tangí.
- Pincushion**, *n.* Tiledánsí ; khalítá.
- Pine**, *n.* Sanaubar. *v. t.* To grow lean : to languish with desire. Laṭná ; dublá h. ; huṭakná ; kuṭhná.
- Pineapple**, *n.* Annanás.
- Pinfold**, *n.* Jánwaron ke band rakhne ká íhata.

Pinion, *n.* A feather ; wing ; a small cogwheel ; fetters. *Par* ; *penkh* ; *chhotá dandanedár pahiyá* ; *hathkarí*. *v. t.* To bind the wings of ; to restrain by binding the arms. *Parqaingh k.* ; *mushken bándhuá*.

Pink, *n.* *Gulábí rang*. *adj.* *Gulábí*.

Pin-money, *n.* *Pándán ká khar-cha*.

Pinnace, *n.* *Náo* ; *kishtí* ; *pinas*.

Pinnacle, *n.* *Turret* ; *summit*.

Mínar kangúra : *choṭí*.

Pint, *n.* *Deṭh páo* ; *ek paimána*.

Pioneer, *n.* *Beldár sipahí* ; *safar-mainá kí paṭan*.

Pious, *adj.* *Godly* ; *devout*. *Khudáparast* ' *ábíd* ; *díndár*.

Pip, *n.* *Parindog kí ek bímárí*.

Pipe, *n.* *Bánslí* ; *nal* ; *pípa huqqa* ; *bínbájá* 126 gallons.

Pipeclay, *n.* *Ek qism kí sufed chikní mittí*.

Piper, *n.* *Shahnái-nawáz* ; *bín-bájá bajáne w.*

Piping, *adj.* *Coiling*. *Khaultá huá*, *n.* *Dorí jo kapre men lagái játí hai*.

Pipkin, *n.* *Hándí* ; *maṭkí*.

Piquant, *adj.* *Pungent* ; *sharp*. *Charpará* ; *títá* ; *tez* ; *palá á*.

Pique, *n.* *Ill-will* ; *keenly felt desire* ; *nicety*. *Khafgí* ; *ranjis árzú* ; *daqíqa*.

Piracy, *n.* *Robbery* ; *breach of copyright*. *Daryái dakaití haqq-i-musannifí kí chorí*.

Pirate, *n.* *A sea-robber* ; *plagiari-ist*. *Samundarí dakú* ; *haqq-i-musannifí ká chor*.

Pisces, *n.* (*pl.*) *Burj-i-hút*.

Piscivorous, *adj.* *Máhi-khor*.

Pismire, *n.* *Chyúnṭí*.

Piss, *v. t.* *Pesháb k.* ; *mútná*.

Pistachio, *n.* *Pista*.

Pistol, *n.* *Tamancha*.

Pit, *n.* *A hole in the earth* ; *hell* ; *the grave* ; *a trap*. *Gaddhá* ; *gár* ; *dozakh* ; *qabr* ; *jál*.

Pitch, *v. t.* *Rál laganá* ; *dhúpná*. *v. i.* *Khaima khará k.*

Pitch, *n.* *Tar* ; *a throw*. *Rál* ; *phenk* ; *andákhṭ*.

Pitch-dark, *n.* *Andherá gup*.

Pitcher, *n.* *A water jar*. *Ghará* ; *gagrí* ; *sabúcha*.

Pitchfork, *n.* *Panja* ; *jandrá*.

Piteous, *adj.* *Compassionate* ; *mournful*. *Qábil-i-rahm* ; *pur-malál*.

Pitfall, *n.* *Chorgarhá* ; *dhoke kí jagah* ; *galatí ká maqám*.

Pitch, *n.* *The marrow* ; *vigour* ; *essence*. *Gúdá* ; *zor* ; *lub-i-lutáb* ; *hír*.

Pith'ess, *adj.* *Bemagz* ; *kamzor*.

Pithy, *adj.* *Full of pitch* ; *energetic*. *Gúdedár* ; *zordár*.

Pitiable, *adj.* *Rahm ke qábil*.

Pitiful, *adj.* *Compassionate*. *Rahím* ; *dardmald*.

Pitsaw, *n.* *Bará árd*.

Pittance, n. A small charity : a small allowance. Qalīl k̄hairāt : k̄hāfīf wazīfa.

Pitted, adj. Khurdarā.

Pity, n. Sympathy, with distressed : compassion. Hamdardī : tars : (cause of grief) bā'is-i gam. c. t. Rahm k. : tars khānā.

Pivot, n. Chūl jis par koī chuz ghūme ; madār-i-natāij.

Placable, adj. Relenting : willing to forgive. Manāne-yog : jald mu'āf karne w.

Placard, n. A poster. Ishihār-nāma jo kahin chaspāy kiya jāwe : izhār nāma

Place, n. an open space : room : rank : a dwelling : a country : opportunity : stead. Jagah : gunjāish : ruhda : mulk : mauqa' : jāe.

Place, v. t. To put : to appoint : to invest : to set down. Rakhnā muqarrar k. : lagānā (rupiyā) : sthāpan k.

Placenta, n. Ānwai : nāl : kherī.

Placid, adj. Serene : peaceful. Sākin : sthir : amon kā

Plagiarism, n. Literary theft. Tasnīf kī chorī

Plagiary, n. 'Ibārat kā chor.

Plague, n. An epidemic disease : anything troublesome. Wabā : balā : musibat.

Plain, adj. Level : open : simple : frank : common : easy. Hamwār : kushāda : sāda : sūf-yāna : bholā bhālā : beriyā : 'āmm : āsān.

Plain, n. Level land. Maidān : dasht. v. t. To make plain : to explain. Sāf kar d. : raushan kar d. v. t. To complain. Shikāyat k. : ronā.

Plain-speaking, n. Sāf-goī rāst-bayānī

Plaint, n. Complaint : accusation. Faryād : dubāī : ilzām : (Law) istagāsa : 'arzī da'wa.

Plaintiff, n. Complainant. Mud da't : nālīshī : dād k̄hwāh.

Plaintive, adj. Lamenting : mournful. Nālān : andohgīn.

Plait, n. A fold : a plait : a braid. Chūl, talā, zundānā

Plan, n. A scheme : a design : a contrivance. Tajwīz : naqsha : qnā'cha : tadbīr. v. t. Tajwīz k. : bandish bāndhnā : naqsha banānā : k̄hāka khīncnā

Plane, n. Satah-i-musattah : randa. adj. Musattah, v. t. Hamwār k. : rande se sāf k.

Plaver, n. Chhāpe ke hurūf barā-bar karne kā ek anzār.

Planet, n. Sūryā : girah.

Plank, n. A woodenboard. Taḳhta.

Plant, n. Paudā : dar k̄ht : per : kal-o-ālā. v. t. Bonā : lagānā.

Plantain, n. Banana. Ke'ā

Plantation, n. The place planted. Naḳhlīstān : pandon kā zaḳhīra : naī bastī qāim wā ābādī k.

Planter, n. Kā hokar naḳhlī-band : koerī : ābād karne w.

Plash, *v. i.* Pāni men chhap chhap k. *v. t.* Chhīntā mārā.

Plaster, *n.* Gīlāwa ; astarkārī ; marham ; lep. *v. t.* Astarkārī k. ; lesnā ; lep yā zimād k.

Plastic, *adj.* Having power to give form to ; capable of being moulded. Daul dāne w. ; dhal-ne ke qābil.

Plate, *n.* A flat piece of metal ; round small flat dish. Pattar ; chaddar ; rakābī ; kisī dhāt kā pattar jis par harf khodā jae.

Plate, *v. t.* To cover with silver, &c. ; to beat into thin flat pieces. Pattar chaphānā ; garm mulam-ma' k. ; warq banānā.

Plateau, *n.* A tableland Maidān-i-murtufā'.

Plate-layer, *n.* Wuh kārīgar jo rel kī saṛak par rel bīthātā hai.

Platen, *n.* Taḡhta jo kāgaz ko chhāpe ke hurūf par dā'ātā hai.

Platform, *n.* A raised floor ; a dais ; design. Chabūtra ; machān ; farodgūh ; tajwīz.

Platitude, *n.* Insipidity ; dullness. Belutfi ; lichappau.

Platonic, *adj.* Afāfūnī ; mahz 'aqlī.

Platter, *n.* Tasht ; parāt ; thāl

Plausible, *adj.* Praiseworthy ; specious ; fairspoken. Qābil-i-ta'rīf ; sūrat harām ; charb-zabān.

Plausive, *adj.* Applauding ; persuasive. Ta'rīf karne w. ; zāhir meṃ sochhā yā ma'qūl.

Play, *v. t. and v. i.* To frolic ; to trifle ; to practise a trick ; to wanton ; to perform (as on a musical instrument) to personate a character ; to game. Khelnā kūdnā ; khel samajhnā ; dhokā d. ; bajānā ; dillagi k. ; suāng bharna ; bāzi khelnā

Play, *n.* Sport ; a frolic ; a dramatic exhibition. Khel ; kiloi ; nāṭk ; juā ; līlā

Playfellow, } *n.* Hamjoli ; laṅgo-
Playmate, } ṭiyā yār.

Playful, *adj.* Chanchal ; khilārī.

Playing cards, *n.* Tāsh

Plaything, *n.* Khilaunā.

Plea, *n.* Defence ; excuse Jawāb-dā'wa ; 'uzr ; (*pl.*) *lawsuits* ; muqaddimāt ; nālīshāt.

Plead, *v. t.* To argue in support of a cause ; to offer excuse. Hujjat k. ; 'uzr k.

Pleader, *n.* An advocate. Wakīl

Pleading, *n.* Wakīl kī qānūnī bahs ; (*pl.*) 'uzrāt ; jawābāt wḡ ke kāgẓūt.

Pleasant, *adj.* Agreeable ; cheerful ; amusing. Pasandīda ; khushnumā. shād ; magh ; dilchasp ; rūh-afzā

Pleasantry, *n.* A jest ; raillery. Hōmī ; dillagi.

Pleaze, *v. t.* To gratify ; to satisfy ; to like. Khush k. ; tashaffī k. ; pasand k. *v. i.* Miharbānī k. ; praśann h.

Pleasuring, *adj.* Margūb ; farhat-baḡhsh

Pleasure, *n.* Delight ; gratification ;

choice. *Khushí* : 'aish-o-'ish-rat *razá* : pasand.

Pleasure-ground. *n.* *Tamáshagáh* ; *khel ká maidán*.

Plebeian, *adj.* Of the common people ; vulgar. 'Awámm *ká* ; *adna logon ká*. *n.* One of the common people *Adna yá 'ámm ádmí* ; (*pl.*) 'awámm.

Pledge. *n.* A pawn ; a surety ; a promise. *Rihu* ; *zimma* ; *iqrár-náma*. *v. t.* *Rihu rakhná* : *kisí chíz ko zamánat men d.* ; *zabán d.*

Pleiades, *n.* *Kach bachiya táre* : *saptrishí*.

Plenilunar, *adj.* *Púre chánd ká*.

Plenipotent, *adj.* Possessing full power. *Ikhtiyárát-i-kullí rakhne w.*

Plenipotentiary, *n.* *Saffr yá elchí jise gair saltanat se 'ahd-o-paimán wg. karne ká ikh-i-yár-i-kullí diyá gayá ho.*

Plenish, *v. t.* To stock *Bhar lená*.

Plenteous, *adj.* Copious ; abundant *Kasr* ; *firáwán*.

Plentiful, *adj.* *Kasr* : *afzún*, *bahut*.

Plenty. } *n.* Copiousness.

Plentifulness, } *Ifrát* : *bahutát*.

Pleurisy, *n.* *Zát-ul-janúb* ; *síne ká dard*.

Pliancy } *n.* *Lachak* : *namt* ;

Pliantness, } *komaltá*.

Pliant, *adj.* *Lachakdár* ; *asar-pizir* ; *muláim*

Plight, *n.* Security ; condition ;

fold. *Zamánat* : *hálat* ; *shikan* ; *tah n. t.* *Gúpthná* ; *binná* ; (to pledge) *zimma k.* ; (to betroth) *mangní yá mansúb k.*

Plinth, *n.* *Pálpáe kí kursí* ; *chúki*.

Plod, *v. t.* To walk sluggishly ; to drudge. *Pánw ragarte chalná* ; *pilná* ; *ján márná*.

Plot, *n.* A piece of ground ; a conspiracy. *Qita'-i-zamín* ; *sázish v. t.* To conspire. *Sázish k.*

Plough, *n.* *Hal* ; *kásh*. *v. t.* *Hal jotná* ; *báhná*.

Ploughshare, *n.* *Hal kí pháli*.

Pluck, *v. t.* To pull ; to twitch ; to strip ; to declare unqualified after an examination *Ukháfná* ; *chútkná* ; *nochná* ; *ba d im-tihán ke ná'áiq thahráná. n.*

Spirit, courage. *Himmat jigar*.

Plucky, *adj.* Brave ; spirited. *Diláwar* ; *dilgurde wálá*.

Plug, *n.* A stopple. *Dát* ; *thepá. v. t.* *Dát se band k.*

Plum, *n.* *Ber* ; *álucha* ; *munaqqá*.

Plumage, *n.* The feathers on a bird *Bál-o-par*.

Plumb, *n.* A plummet *Sábul*.

Plumber, *n.* *Si-ágar* ; *nál-áz*.

Plume, *n.* A feather ; a token of honour *Par* ; *kalgí* ; *ek 'izzat kí 'alámat*.

Plummet, *v.* A plummet. *Tháb lene ká langar*.

Plump, *adj.* Fat. *Farbi* ; *gúdedár* ; *moṭá*.

Plunder, *v. t.* To rob ; to take by

force. Chhinná; lútná. *n.* Lút ká mál; mál i-garímat.

Plunderer, *n.* Luterá; gúratgar

Plunge, *v. t.* To immerse; to baptize. Gota yá dubkí d.: istibág d. *n.* Dubkí; gota; buřkí.

Plural, *adj.* Siga-i-jama'; bahu-bachan.

Plurality, *n.* Jama'iyat; kasrat.

Plus, *n.* Jama' kí 'alámat (+).

Ply, *v. t.* To use or carry on steadily; to press hard or beset. Barábar iste'mál k.; yá jarí rakhná; diqq k. *n.* A fad; a twist. Tah; pech. *v. t.* To take the ply. Kham kháná yá muřná.

Pneumatic, } *adj.* Hawá ká;
Pneumatical, } misl hawá; bawáí.

Pneumatics, *n.* The science of elastic fluids, in particular of air. Damdár raqíqát, khusúsan hawá ká 'ilm.

Pneumonia, *n.* Phephre ká warm.

Pouch, *v. t.* Arde ko bhúnná yú talná; shikár chorí k.

Pock, *n.* Phunsi; dána.

Pocket, *n.* Jeb; kharíta.

Pocket-money, *n.* Jet kharich.

Pocket-picking, *n.* Jeb katarná.

Pock-mark, *n.* Sítlá yá chechak ká dág.

Pock-pitted, } *adj.* Chechakrú
Pock-marked, } sítlá munh dág.

Poculent, *adj.* Fit for drink. Noshidání.

Pod, *n.* Doi dás; bau; dí.

Poem, *n.* Gazai; qasída; mas-nawí.

Poesy, *n.* She'rgof; shá'eri.

Poet, *n.* Shá'er; názim; kavi.

Poetical, *adj.* Nazmí; shá'erána.

Poetics, *n.* Qawá'id-i-she'rgof.

Poet-laureate, *n.* Malik ush-shu'ara; rájkavi.

Poetry, *n.* Verse. Chhand; nazm.

Poignant, *adj.* Sharp; severe; bitter. Tez; sakht; talkh.

Point, *n.* The sharp end of an instrument; an indefinitely small space; degree; object. Nok; aní; nuqta; naubat; murád; garaz.

Point, *v. t.* To sharpen; to aim; to lead to the notice of; to indicate the aim of. Nok nikálná; paináná; nishána yá shast bándhná; batáná.

Pointer, *n.* Dikháne yá batáne w.

Poise, *n.* Weight; equipoise; that which balances Wazu; bat-khará; pásang. *v. t.* Wazn k.; pásang k.

Poison, *n.* Venom. Zahr; bis; haláhal.

Poison, *v. t.* To infect in poison; to kill by poison. Zahr men bujháná; zahr de kar nár dálná.

Poisonous, *adj.* Zahrí'á; bikhailá.

Poke, *v. t.* Bhonk d.; chheř d.

Poker, *n.* Ág kurední; kannchá.

Polar, *adj.* Quthí; qutbain ká.

Pole, *n.* Ballí; bāns; laggtí;

- 16½ foṭ ká ek lambá náp ;
qutb; dhruw.
- Poleaxe, n.** Gandásá ; pharsá.
- Polestar, n.** Qutbí tára
- Pohar, n.** Mahakma-i-hifz-i-
aman ; 'amla-i kotwálí.
- Policy, n.** The prudential principles of administration ; system of management ; worldly wisdom ; wit. In'izám ke ehriyatí usúl ; tadbír-i mamlukat ; fitrat ; hikmat-i-'amálí . husa-i-tadbír ; dūr-andeshí.
- Polish, v. t.** To make smooth and glossy by rubbing ; to refine. Saiqal k. ; jílá d. ; muhazzab k. ; sudhárná. *n.* Saiqal ; jílá ; talzib ; sudhráí.
- Polite, adj.** Refined ; courteous. Sháesta ; khush-aḥlág.
- Politeness, n.** Khulq ; bhalmanását
- Politic, adj.** Well-devised ; judicious in management. Khúb jugat ká ; intizámí.
- Political, adj.** Tadbír-i-mulk ke mutalláq ; sháhi ; qaumi
- Politician, n.** Mudabbir-i-mulk ; rájaité jáanewáá ; jugatnyá.
- Politics, n.** The science of government ; political affairs. Umúr-i-mamlukat ; tadbír-i-saltanat ; rájnití ; rájsháshan vidyá.
- Poll, n.** The head ; a person ; the entry of the names of electors ; an election of civil officer. Sir ; rás ; usafar ; 'uhdedáron ke intikháb karnewálon ke nam ; intikháb-i-'uhdedáran.
- Poll, v. t.** To enroll ; to pay as one's personal tax ; to deposit as a rote. Bhartí k ; uníed dand d. ; rás d
- Pollen, n.** Tukhm-i gul.
- Pollute, v. t.** To defile ; to corrupt. Nápák k ; bigárná.
- Polly, n.** Totá ; mṭṭhí.
- Polygamy, n.** Káf 'aaraton se sháhi karne ká dastúr.
- Poly syllable, n.** Káf tukron ká lafz
- Polytheism, n.** The belief in a plurality of Gods. Káf Khudá mánná ; shirk.
- Pomade, n.** Khushbúdar rangar.
- Pomander, n.** 'Irdán.
- Pomegranate, n.** Anár.
- Pomelo, n.** Chakotrá.
- Pomp, n.** A splendid procession ; great show or display ; grandeur. Bafé tháq ká jlan ; Daúmdhám ; shá-i-o-shaukat
- Pond, n.** Tááb ; sarwar ; pokhar.
- Ponder, v. t.** To think over ; to weigh in the mind. Sanjídagi se sochná ; dil meṭ taulná ; khúb gaur k.
- Ponderous, adj.** Very heavy ; massive. Bahut bhári ; bari ; jasámat ká.
- Poniard, n.** Kaṭár ; chhuri.
- Pontoon, n.** Safarí pul ke pípe.
- Pony, n.** Yábu ; ṭaṭṭú.
- Pool, n.** Pokhar ; kund.
- Poop, n.** Jaház ke pichhe ká hissa.
- Poor, adj.** Indigent ; lean ; in-

- ferior ; dear. *Garīb* ; muffis ;
mohtaj ; kamzor ; haqir , adua ;
nāchiz ; 'aziz , pyārā.
- Poorly**, *adj.* Not in good health.
Kuchh bimār vā 'alil *adv.*
Indigently ; not very well. *Garī-*
bī se ; *anārī kī tarah*.
- Pop**, *v. t.* *Ā paṛnā* ; nikal āna.
- Pope**, *n.* Rome ke sardār pādri.
- Popgun**, *n.* *Khelne kī baundūq*
jo hawā ke zor se chālī hai.
- Poppy**, *n.* *Khashkhash* ; post
- Populace**, *n.* The common people.
Ā'mm log ; *'awāmm un nās*.
- Popular**, *adj.* Pertaining to the
common people ; liked or ap-
proved by the people ; courting
popularity. *'Āwāmm-un-nās ke*
mut'alliq ; *khalq yā ri'āya kā*
pa-andīda ; hardil 'aziz hone kī
koshish men rahne w.
- Popularity**, *n.* Hardil 'azizi ;
'āmm pasandidagi.
- Popularize**, *v. t.* *Maqbūl-i-'āmm*
k ; is tarah bayān kī *'āmm log*
asāf se samajh lewen.
- Populate**, *v. t.* To people *Ābād*
k ; *basānā*. *v. i.* To propagate.
Barhnā (shumār men).
- Population**, *n.* *Abādī* ; shumār-i-
bāshindagān.
- Populous**, *adj.* *Ābād* ; *basā huā*.
- Porcelain**, *n.* *Zurūf-i-chīnī chī-*
nī ke bartan.
- Porch**, *n.* A vestibule. *Deoḥī* ;
pesh-dahliz.
- Porcupine**, *n.* *Sāhī khārpusht*.
- Pore**, *n.* *Masām* ; *sūrākh*. *v. t.*
- Mutāla'* men garq h. ; *āpka*
garā d.
- Poreblind**, *adj.* *Kotāh-uazar* ;
nazdik bīn.
- Pork**, *n.* The flesh of swine. *Suar*
kā gosht.
- Porous**, *ad.* *Surākhnār* , *ma-*
sāmdār.
- Porpoise**, *n.* *Sūs* ; *saag-i-mām*.
- Portidge**, *n.* *Dahyā* , *bapst*.
- Portinger**, *n.* *Pyālā* ; *kaṭorā*
- Port**, *n.* A harbour ; a gate , a
wine *Bandargāh* , *phatak* ;
angūrī sharāb.
- Portable**, *adj.* Easily carried
about ; light. *Āsānī se idhar*
udhar uṭhāe jāne ke qābil , *sa-*
kā ; *salme ke lāyūq*.
- Portage**, *n.* *Le jāne kā kām* ;
bardārī kā kirāya ; *matāh k*
mazdūri ; *bandargāh* ke *mat-*
sūlāt.
- Portal**, *n.* *Āstānā* ; *darwāza*
- Portance**, *n.* Demeanour ; mien ,
Zābir hāl ; *chāl dhāl*.
- Portcullis**, *n.* *Jangladār darwāza*
jo hasb zurūrat uṭhāyā vā
girāyā jā saktā hai
- Porte**, *n.* The Turkish govern-
ment. *Saltnat-i-Rūm* ; *Dau-*
lat-i-Usmāniya.
- Portend**, *v. t.* To foreshow ; to
bode. *Āgam d* ; *kisf amr kā*
shugūn h.
- Portent**, *n.* A sign ; an evil omen.
'Alāmat ; *badshagūn* ; *bad fāl*.
- Porter**, *n.* A door-keeper ; a
waiter in a hall ; carrier. *Dar-*
bān ; *ardālī* ; *hammāl*.

Portfolio, *n.* Juzdán, basta ;
'uhda-i-wazárat.

Portico, *n.* Satúndár deophí ;
peshgáh.

Portion, *n.* A part ; an allotment ;
inheritance ; a wife's fortune.
Hissa : bánt ; wirsa ; jahez.

Portly, *adj.* Stately ; corpulent.
Shándár ; dohre badan ká

Portmanteau, *n.* Chamre kásafa-
rí baks.

Portrait, *n.* A likeness ; a graphic
description. Shabñh taswír ;
chitr.

Portray, *v. t.* Taswír khinchná.
charbá utárná ; (describe in
words) samá bándhná ; bayán
men sūrat dikháná ; taswiron
se sajáná.

Pose, *v. t.* To question ; to puz-
zle with a difficult question.
Kisí se suwál k. ; mushkil sá-
wál se dang k. *v. i.* An já adá
se khará h.

Pose, *n.* A striking attitude of
the body. Bañhne já kharé
hone ká khushandáz.

Position, *n.* Attitude ; situation ;
social rank. Hálát ; sūrat ; ja-
gah ; haisiyat.

Positive, *adj.* Real ; absolute ;
obstinate ; definitely laid down.
Aslí ; haqíqí qat'ái ; pakká ;
sídhá itminání.

Positively, *adv.* Bilzarúr ; muqar-
rar ; beshak.

Possess, *v. t.* To have and hold ;
to have the mastery over ; to

control the will of. Qabze men
rakhná. málik h. ; dabá l.

Possession, *n.* Qabza ; dakhil ;
jáedád.

Possessive, *adj.* Qabiz ; dakhil.

Possible, *adj.* Liable to happen ;
practicable. Shudaní ; honhár ;
mumkin ; sambhaw.

Post, (*prefix*). Píchhe ; ba'd.

Post, *n.* A pillar ; a station ; an
office ; the mail. Khambá ;
maqám ; chankí ; 'uhda. **ḍak.**
v. t. To advertise. E'lán k. ;
ruswá k. ; muta'iyau k. **ḍak**
men **ḍálhā** ; hisáb men **ḍaij k.** ;
khatiyáná.

Postage, *n.* **Ḍak ká mahsúl.**

Post-chaise, } *n.* **Ḍak ká chau-**
Post coach. } **palnyá.**

Posteriors, *n.* Putñhe ; nashastgáh.

Posterity, *n.* Descendants ; after
ages or generations. **Ál aulád** ;
ba'd ek zamáne ke log.

Postern, *n.* Darícha ; chor darwáza.

Post-fix, *n.* Wuh juz jo lafz ke
píchhe lagá ho.

Posthaste, *adv.* Expeditionly.
Mará mar ; **daurá-daur.**

Posthumous, *adj.* Born after the
death of the father ; published
after the death of the author.
Jo wálid kí wafát ke ba'd pai-
dá ho ; jo musannif kí wafát
ke ba'd oñhapá ho.

Position, *n.* Wuh jo ghore kí
píñh par sawár ho kar gáñf
hagktá hai.

Postman, n. A letter-carrier.

Obiṭṭhī rasān ; ḍākiyā

Postmaster, n. Ḍāk bābū ; ḍāk-munshī.

Postmeridian, adj. P. M. ; dopahar pīchhe yā ḡhale.

Postmortem, adj. Maut ke ba'd kā.

Post-office, n. Ḍūk ḡhāna.

Postpone, v. t. To defer. Multawī k. : ṭāl d.

Postscript, n. 'Ibārat jo ḡhatt men dastḡhatt ke. ba'd lkhī jāe.

Postulate, n. Farzī da'wa ; da'wa bilā dalīl.

Posture, n. Attitude : disposition of mind ; place. Naashast ; baithak ; hālat ; sūrat . jagah.

Pot, n. Hāṇḍī gharā ; gamla ; ābḡhora

Potation, n. Drinking. Maikhorī.

Potato, n. Ālū.

Pot-bellied, n. Peṭū ; tondal.

Pot companion, n. Ham-pyāla-oham-niwālā.

Potency, n. Strength ; influence. Zor ; tāqat ; dabāo.

Potentate, n. A monarch. Bādshāh ; farmānrawā.

Potential, adj. Efficacious ; possible. Qābil-i-tāsīr ; mumkīn ; (latent) poshīda.

Pother, n. Hangāma ; balwa ; halchal.

Potherb, n. Sāg ; sahzī ; bhājī.

Post house, n. An ale-house. Būza-ḡhāna ; maikḡhāna.

Potion, n. A draught. Pīne kī dawā ; 'arq.

Potluck, n. Jo kuchh parāe ghar khāne ko mil jāe ; dāl daliyā.

Potsherd, n. Khappar ; ṭhikrā.

Pottage, n. Sālan ; tarkāri ; dāl.

Potter, n. A maker of earthen vessels. Kumhār.

Pottery, n. Earthen ware. Miṭṭī kā bartan ; kumhār kā kām.

Pouch, n. A small bag. Baṭnā ; thailī ; khīsa.

Poult, n. Chūza , murgī kō bachcha.

Poulterer, n. Murgī-farosh.

Poultrice, n. Pulṭīs ; luprī.

Poultry, n. Pāltū parinde, murgī wḡ.

Pounce, v. t. Jhapṭṭā mār kar changul se pakar l.

Pound, n. Ādhser se kam wazu : 10 yā 12 rupae kā sikka tilāī (an enclosure) ihāta ; bārā.

Pound, v. t. To beat : to pulverize ; to impound. Kūṭnā ; chūrā k. ; ahāte men band k.

Poundage, n. Jurmāna jo jāuwar ko kānjīhaus se chhurāne par wasūl kiyā jāta hai.

Pound foolish, n. Bārī bārī raqmen fuzūl ḡharchī se sarf karne w. ; urāu khāū.

Pour, v. t. To shed ; to utter ; to throw in profusion. Ungelnā ; tarāre d. ; muḡh se nikālnā ; jhoknā n. i. Yakāyak bah

- nikalná ; phat pagná : arrá pagná.
- Pout, *v. t.* To look sullen ; to protrude. Munh phulánuá ; munh yá honth latkáná.
- Poverty, *n.* Want of property. Mufliki : garíbi ; (want) zurúrat : hájat.
- Powder, *n.* Dust. Churá : sufuf burádá (gunpowder) bárút ; munh men lagáne ká khush-búddár masála.
- Powder, *v. t.* To pulverize. Bokor k. : sufuf k. masála elhírakná.
- Powdery, *ad.* Pisá huá : dhúl - á.
- Power, *n.* Might ; strength ; susceptibility : reach ; government ; authority ; a host. Táqat : zor : qáblíyat : hákmí : khatyár : lashkar.
- Powerful, *ad.* Zoráwar : zabardast : mazbút.
- Practicable, *ad.* Feasible ; possible. Karne ke qábil ; 'amal men láne ke láiq : qábil-i-guzar.
- Practical, *ad.* Relating to practice or use : gained by practice or experience. 'Amal yá iste'mál ke muta'lliq : 'amálí : (useful) mufíd.
- Practically, *adv.* In a practical manner ; in effect. 'Amálí taur par : az rúe tajriba : darasl.
- Practice, *n.* Customary actions : constant use . application of knowledge ; skill. Iste'mal ; 'adat : dastúr ; bartáo : vird ; 'amal ; mahárat, (*Arith.*) hisáb-i-tijárat ; (*Law*) sarishta ; zábita ; (*pl.*) beohár.
- Practise, *v. t.* 'Amal men láná : muháwara k. : (to commit) murtakib h. : (to accustom). 'ádat dálná.
- Praise, *n.* Commendation : eulogy. Ta'rif ; sipás : sitáish : praashan-sá. *v. t.* Ta'rif k. ; madh gáná ; astutí k.
- Praiseworthy, *ad.* Láiq-i-ta'rif saráhné yog.
- Prance, *n.* and *v. t.* Kilol k. ; aínth kar chalná.
- Prank, *n.* Sh khtí ; khilwáf. *v. t.* banáo thanáo k. *v. i.* Bhaṛkila ma'lum h.
- Prate, *n.* Unmeaning loquacity. Bema'ní bak jhak : yáwagof. *v. t.* To babble. Fuzúlgoi k. ; yáwagof k.
- Prattle *v. i.* Baṛbaṛáná ; bak bak k. ; bholí hátén k. *n.* Childish tattle. Bachchon kí bholí ya bema'ní hátén.
- Prattler, *n.* Bakki ; jhakkí ; baṛbaṛiyá.
- Prawn, *n.* Jhinggá machhlí.
- Pray, *v. t.* To entreat ; to offer prayer to God. Minnat k. ; iltiáj k. : namáz parhná.
- Pre, (*prefix*) Áge ; pesh ; pahile.
- Preach, *v. t.* To proclaim the glad tidings of salvation ; to deliver sermon. Naját kí khushkhabrí d. : manádi k. ; wa'z k. *v. t.* Kisí bát kí manádi k. ; ta'lím d. yá nasihat k.

Preacher, n. Wā'iz : mannād.

Preamble, n. A preface Dībācha.

Precarious, adj. Depending on the will of another : insecure. Dū-re kī matzī par munhassir : gar mustahkam.

Precaution, n. An anticipatory measure of safety. Ihtyāt : tadaruk.

Precede, v. t. To go before in time or place. Pahle j. ; tarjih rakhnā ; muqaddam h.

Precedence, n. Priority : greater importance Qadāmat : tarjih.

Precedent, adj. Anterior : antecedent. Muqaddam : pahle kā.

Precept, n. A moral law : a maxim : a rule. Amar-i-aḡhlāqī : masla : maqūla : qā'ida

Preceptor, n. A teacher. Ustād : mu'allim.

Precinct, n. A boundary or limit. Hadd : ilāqa : halqa.

Precious, adj. Costly : very valuable : highly cherished or beloved. Beshqimat : bahut 'azīz.

Precipice, n. A steep cliff or bank. Kharī chātṭān : karārā.

Precipitancy, n. Excessive hurry. Ujlat : harḡarī.

Precipitant, adj. Betahāshā bhāgne w. ; jaldbāz : utālā

Precipitate, adj. Too hasty ; headlong. Jaldbāz : sīdhā sar ke bal : bharḡbharīyā. **n.** Raqīq murakkab kā wuh juz jo aur kisī shāe ke āmez karne se judā ho jāe ; talchhaṭ.

Precipitate, v. t. To throw headlong : to hurry. Sar ke bal girnā : jaldī k. : (Chem.) ball shuda ko judā k : talchhaṭ kā niche baiṭhnā

Precipitately, adv. Besoche samjhe : andhādhund.

Precipitous, adj. Very steep ; hasty. Dhalwān : jaldbāz.

Precise, adj. Definite : punctilious. Ṭhik : qata'ī : pāband-i-dastūr yā zābita.

Precisely, adv. Ṭhik ṭhik ; hūbahu.

Preciseness, n. Exactness ; rigid formality. Sehat ; durustī ; chusti.

Precision, n. A formalist. Takalluf mizaj shaḡhs : dastūr yā rasm kā saḡht pāband ādmī.

Precision, n. Exactness ; accuracy. Pūrī durustī yā sehat. Arms of precision. We hathyār jin se nishāna ṭhik baiṭhtā hai.

Preclude, v. t. To shut out ; to debar. Bāz rakhnā ; māne' h.

Precocious, adj. Premature. Mausim yā waqt se pahle pakā huā ; (mature in understanding at an early age) kam sinī meṃ pūrī 'uql vā zihānat ko pahunchā huā.

Preconceive, v. t. Age se khyāl bāndhnā yā sochna.

Precursor, n. A fore-runner ; a harbinger. Agwā : peshrau : pāyak

Predecessor, n. Mutaqaddamīn

- peshín ; pahle ká mulázim yá 'uhdedár.
- Predestinarian, n.** Muqaddar yá qismat ká qáel.
- Predestinate, v. t.** To foreordain. Muqaddar k. ; taqdír men likhná ; rachná.
- Predetermine. v. t.** To resolve beforehand. Pahle se thánná ; áge se sochná.
- Predicament, n.** Condition ; unfortunate situation. Hálat ; musábat ; qabáhat.
- Prediot, v. t.** To foretell ; to prophesy. Pahle se kah d. ; peshingoí k.
- Prediction, n.** Peshingoí ; ágam-bání ; nuhúwat.
- Predilection, n.** Mailán i khatír ; raghat ; pasand ; shauq.
- Predisposition, n.** Raghat ; tawajjah ; mailán ; rujú'-i- taba'í.
- Predominance, } n. Prevalence ;**
Predominancy, } ascendancy. Gal-
Predomination, } ba ; fauqiyat
- Predominate, v. t.** Gálib h. ; fáyiq h. ; bálátar h.
- Pre-eminence, n.** Surpassing superiority. Fauqiyat ; bartarí.
- Pre-emption, n.** The right to purchase in preference to others. Aurop se pahle kharid lene ká haqq ; haqq-ush-shufá.
- Pre-existence, n.** Pesh-hastí ; sábiq-ul-wujúd.
- Preface, n.** An introduction. Dibácha ; tamhíd.
- Prefatory, adj.** Introductory. Tamhídí ; ibtidáí.
- Prefect, n.** Hákim ; afsar ; sardár.
- Prefer, v. t.** To consider better. Achchhá jánna ; (to present) pesh k. ; dáir k.
- Preferable, adj.** More desirable ; better. Zyáda qábil-pasand ; bihtar.
- Preference, n.** A higher place in one's estimation ; choice. Fauqiyat ; bartarí ; pasand.
- Prefix, n.** Jo kalíma lafz ke pahile lagáya jáe ; upsarg
- Pregnant, adj.** In the family way ; fruitful. Hámila ; bār-war ; za'khez.
- Pregustator, n.** Wnh mulázim jo bádsháh ká kháná pahle chakh liyá kartá hai.
- Prehistoric, adj.** Us zamáne kó jis kí koí tawárikh maujúd nahín.
- Prejudicate, v. t.** To prejudge. Bilkú taftísh kisí bāt par ráe qáim k.
- Prejudice, n.** Unreasonable bias ; detriment. Ta'assub ; nuqsán.
- Prefect, v. t.** Kisí mazmún par taqrír k. yá lecture dená.
- Preliminary, adj.** Prefatory ; preparatory. Tamhídí ; ibtidáí. n. Ibtidáí kárrawát.
- Prelude, n.** Báje ká sar ágáz ; aláp ; sur-miláp. v. t. Alápná ; tamhíd nḥáná.
- Premature, adj.** Pesh-as-waqt ; kachchá ; adhúrá.

Premeditate, v. t. *Pahle se soch rakhná ; peshbandí k.*

Premier, n. The prime minister. *Wazir-i-á'zam, adj.* The first or chief. *Á'zam ; sab se bará.*

Premise, n. A proposition ; condition. *Da'wa : shart ; (pl.) iháta mae' makán.*

Premium, n. A prize ; payment made for insurance. *In'ám ; zar-i-bimá.*

Premonition, v. Forewarning. *Á'gáhi, peshkhabri.*

Prenominate, v. t. To name beforehand. *Pahle se námzadd kar chhohná.*

Preuzie, adj. Demure ; prim. *Sanjida ; takaluf-muzán.*

Preoccupancy, n. *Pesh dakhli.*

Preordain, v. t. To appoint beforehand. *Pahle se thahrá rakhná ; muqaddar k.*

Preordinaunce, n. Antecedent decree. *Farmán jo pahle se náfiz ho chuká hai.*

Prepaid, adj. *Jis ká mahsúl pable se add kar diyá gayá ho.*

Preparation, n. Readiness ; a previous arrangement. *Taiyárf ; sarajám ; (Med.) murakkab dawá ; nus-kha.*

Prepare, v. t. To make ready ; to provide. *Taiyár k ; ámada k ; baham pahunchána.*

Preponderate, v. t. To have more weight than. *Wazn men kisi se zyáda h. ; dabá l.*

R. E.—25

Preposition, n. *Harf-i-rabt.*

Preposterous, adj. Inverted in order ; wrong. *Ullá ; ma'kús ; galat ; abtar.*

Prerogative, adj. An exclusive privilege ; a special right. *Khá-s haqq yá ikhtiyár.*

Presage, n. An omen ; presentiment. *Shugún ; fál ; ágam yá pesh á'gáhi v. t.* To forebode ; to foreshow. *Dalálat k. (kisi hañwáli bát par) ; shugún d.*

Prescribe, v. t. To direct ; to give medical directions ; to order ; to fix. *Hidayat k ; nus-kha likhná ; hukm d. thahrá á. v. t.* To direct. *c. Qáún jári k ; bándhná*

Prescription, n. Recipe. *n. Nus-kha ; chikit-á ; (Law) haqq-i-qadámát.*

Presence, n. Existence in a certain place the person of a superior. *Házrf ; maujúdágf ; huzúrf ; dargáh ; (mien) waza'.*

Present, adj. *Házir ; maujúd ; (now existing) hál ká ; abká ; (ready) taiyár ; ámada. n.* The present time ; a gift. *Maujúda waqt ; zamána-i-hál. bazar ; sangáft. v. t. Házir k.*

Presentiment, n. Anticipation of evil ; foreboding. *Ánewáli áfat yá musibat ká andesha ; dil men khtutúr.*

Presently, adv. *Fauran ; isf waqt.*

Preserve, v. t. To guard ; to keep.

Hifázat k. ; bacháná ; rakhu á ;
murabbá yá achiár dálná.

Preside, v. t. To take the chair ;
to exercise supervision. Mír-i-
majlis h. ; sadr-nashín ba'ma.

Presidency, n. Superintendence ;
office of a president ; the juris-
diction of a president. Nigrání,
'ohda-i-mír-majlis ; ibáta.

President, n. Mír-i-majlis ; sadr-
nashín ; mírpanch.

Press, v. t. To squeeze ; to ex-
press liquor from ; to crush ; to
hug ; to compel ; to urge on ;
to inculcate. Dabána ; nichoná ;
kuchalú ; shikanje meñ kasná ;
chiptáná ; majbúr k. ; uskána ;
dil par naqsh k.

Press, v. t. To exert pressure ; to
crowd ; to urge with importu-
nity. Dabáo dálná ; bhír k. ;
pichhe parúá ; gale ká hár h.

Press, n. The machine ; a print-
ing press ; the business of print-
ing and publishing ; the act of
pressing ; urgency. Shikanja ;
kolhú, wg. ; chhapne kí kal ;
chhapne ká kám ; matba' ; da-
oó ; zurúrat.

Pressing, adj. Zurúrí ; taklíf-deh.

Press-money, n. Zar-i-begár.

Pressure, n. Dabáo ; majbúrí ;
musibat ; tangí ; taqáza ; kas-
rat ; naqsh.

Prestige, n. Illusion ; influence

derived from reputation. Dh ká ;
shu'at dabázi ; iqtál ; mu'ab.

Presume, v. t. To take for gran-
ted ; to suppose. Mán l. ; farz
k. v. i. To make bold ; to think ;
to take liberties ; to make im-
proper advances. Juiá k. ;
ázadí ikhtiyár k. ; gushtákhí
k. ; zu'am k. ; námunasib iq-
dám k.

**Presumption, } n. Belief
Presumptuousness, } upon incom-
plete proof ; strong probability ;
arrogance. Gumán ; qyás ; gu-
mán-i-qawí ; zann-i-gá'ib ; gus-
htákhí ; takabbur.**

Presumptions, n. (pl.) Qaríne.

Presupposition, n. Tasauwar pesh
az wuqú' ; pahle ká gumán.

Pretence, n. False show. Makr ;
bahána ; (pretext) 'uzr ; (claim)
da'wa.

Pretend, v. t. To simulate ; to
claim. Záhirdárí k. ; bahána
k. ; zu'am rakhná. v. n. Da'wa
k. ; haqq jamáná.

Preternatural, adj. Khláf-i-
'ádat ; gair-taba'i ; khláf
waza'-i-kaenát.

Pretext, n. Pretence ; excuse.
Hila ; baháná ; 'uzr.

Pretty, adj. Tasteful ; pleasing to
the eye ; neat ; in some degree.
Nafis ; khushnumá ; suthrá.
adv. Zará ; kuchh ; qadre.

Prevail, v. To gain the victory ;

to overcome : to persuade ; to force. Fath k. : gálīb h. : phail-ná : máil k.

Prevailing, *adj.* Prevalent ; most general. Phailne w. : muassir.

Prevalent, *adj.* Widespread ; most generally current ; victorious. 'Álamgir : bahut morauwīj ; fatchmagd.

Prevaricate, *v. t.* To shuffle ; to evade telling the truth. Tál ma-ṭol k. : hila hawále k.

Prevent, *v. t.* To stop ; to hinder. Rokná : mana' k.

Prevention, *n.* Imtiná' : rok.

Preventive, *adj.* Hindering. Aok-ne w. : máne' : dáfe.'

Previous, *adj.* Prior ; antecedent. Sábiq : pahle ká.

Prey, *n.* Booty ; victim ; depredation. Lúṭ ká mál ; shikár.

Price, *n.* Value ; reward. Dám ; qímat : 'ewaz : in'ám.

Priceless, *n.* Invaluable. Besh-qímat : anmol.

Prick, *v. t.* To pierce ; to mark by a puncture ; to goad ; to sting ; to erect into a point.

Chubhóná : godná : ánkus lagáná : ḍaṅk márná : khaṭá k.

Prick, *n.* A pointed instrument ; a puncture ; remorse. Ankua : salái : chhevá : pashemáni.

Pricking, *adj.* Chubhan : khaṭak.

Prickle, *v. t.* Chubháná : khubáná : gonchná.

Prickly, *adj.* Kḥárdár : kanṭhlá.

Prickly-pear, *n.* Bhaṭkaṭaiyá.

Pride, *n.* Inordinate self-esteem ; noble self-esteem ; haughtiness ; ground of self-esteem ; decoration ; ostentation. Gurúr : fakhr : bá'is-i-fakhr : árástagi.

Priest, *n.* Purohit ; imám ; pádrí.

Priestridden, *adj.* Pádríon yá purohiton ke satáe hūe.

Prig, *n.* Khudpasand ; chhailá.

Prim, *adj.* Takalluf-mizáj ; ná-zuk-dimág.

Prima facie, At first view. Pahlí nazar meṭ.

Primary, *adj.* Original ; first in order ; principal. Aslí ; pahlá ; kḥáas ; muqaddam.

Primate, *n.* Sardár pádrí : sajjáda nashín ; Bishop-i-á'zam.

Prime, *adj.* First ; the highest. Pahlá : á'zam : sab se baṭá. *n.* Spring ; youth ; the first part. Bahár : jawáńf ; pahlá hissa yá zamána *v. t.* Ranjak piláná ; (taswír ki) zamín banáná.

Primer, *n.* Ta'lim-ul-mubtadí ; larkon kí pahlí kitáb.

Primeval, *adj.* Ibtidáí ; aslí ; pahlá : qadímí.

Primitive, *adj.* First ; original ; of old times. Pahlá ; aslí ; puráue zamáne ká.

Primrose, *n.* Basantí guláb.

Primum Mobile, *n.* Falak-ul-aflák.

Prince, *n.* The son of a king or emperor. *Shahzáda* ; *kuṅwar*.

Princess. *Shahzádí* ; *rāj kú-márf* ; *begam*.

Princely, *adj.* Royal. *Sháhána*.

Principal, *adj.* First ; chief ; main.

Pahlá ; *kháss* ; *muqaddam* *n.*

Mír-mudarris ; *sar* ; *asl*.

Principality, *n.* Sovereignty ; the territory of a prince. *Hukm-rání* ; *qalamran* ; *riyásat*.

Principle, *n.* Origin ; cause ; fundamental truth or tenet ; a settled rule of action. *Asl* ; *bunyád* ; *mújib* ; *usúl* ; *gur. zabita*.

Print, *v. t.* To impress ; to stamp ; to multiply by the press. *Nishán dálná naqsh k* ; *kitáb chháp-ná* *n.* *Pishán* ; *chhápá* ; *chhapí huf chíz* ; *thappa mohar*.

Printing, *n.* *Chhapái* ; *chhápne ká faan*.

Prior, *adj.* Earlier ; antecedent.

Pahlá ; *sábq. n.* *Mahant*.

Priority, *n.* *Sabqat* ; *qadámat*.

Prison, *n.* A place of confinement ; a jail. *Jel'-khána* ; *qaid-khána*.

Prisoner, *n.* *Qaidí* ; *bandwhá*.

Privacy, } *n.* Secrecy ; retie-
Privateness, } ment. *Poshidagí* ;
tanhá ; *ekágt*.

Private, *adj.* ne's Own ; not public ; secret. *Apná* ; *zátí* ; *kháss* ; *nij ká* ; *khawattí. n.* *'Ámm sipáht* ; *khawat*.

Privateer, *n.* *Ri'áya ká jaggí*

jaház dushman ke jaház ko pakarne ke liye.

Privation, *n.* *Mahrúmi* ; *tangí* ; *na honá* ; *'adam maujúdgi*.

Privilege, *n.* Peculiar advantage or favour ; franchise. *Kháss istehqáq yá ikhtiyár. v. t.* To invest with a peculiar right. *Istehqáq b khshná* ; *haqqdár k*.

Privy, *adj.* Secretly aware of. *Khufiystan ágáh. n.* A latrine. *Jáe-zurúr* ; *páekhána*.

Prize, *n.* A reward ; something captured ; a valuable possession. *In'am* ; *mál-i-ganimat* ; *besb-bahá chíz. v. t.* To set a price ; to value ; to esteem highly. *Mol th-háná* ; *barí qadr k* ; *bahut 'aziz jánná*.

Prizer, *n.* *Qadr-dáp* ; *qímat yó níkh thahráne w*.

Pro, *prep.* For. *Wáste* ; *baráe*. *Pro bono publico. Sab ke fáede ke wáste*

Probability, *n.* Likelihood ; appearance of truth. *Ihtimál* ; *gumán-i-gálib* ; *sambhav*.

Probable, *adj.* Likely ; giving ground for belief. *Qarín-i-qyás* ; *aglab* ; *honhár*.

Probably, *adv.* *Gáliban* ; *hazár biswe* ; *ihmálan*.

Probate, *n.* *Wasiyat-náme kó subút-i-bázábíta*.

Probation, *n.* Trial ; proof. *Im-tihán* ; *subút*.

Probationary, *adj.* Serving for

- trial. Im-hán ká ; ummed-wári ká
- Probationer, n.** One who is on trial ; a novice. Ummedwár ; naúdmóz.
- Probe, n.** Zakhm kí gahrái nápe kí salái. *v. t.* Salái dál kar dekhná : achchí tarah taftí-h k. ; tah ko paunchná.
- Probity, n.** Uprightness ; high principles. Diyánat : á'lá usúl.
- Problem, n.** A question proposed for solution ; a difficult or intricate question. Sawál-i-hall-talab ; mushkil yá pechida sawál : amar-i 'amal-talab.
- Proboscis, n.** A snout ; a trunk. Súnd ; kharítum ; thutní.
- Procedure, n.** Process ; action ; proceeding. Taur ; zábita kár-rawái ; 'amal darámad.
- Proceed, v. t.** To advance ; to come forth ; to conduct. Áge barhná ; nikalná ; sádír h. 'amal k.
- Proceeding, n.** Ijráo kár ; kár-rawái ; rúe-dád-i-muqaddama ; misal-i-muqaddama
- Proceeds, n. (pl.)** Paidáwári ; bikrí ; mahásil ; ámadní.
- Process, n.** Progress ; course. Taraqqí ; ravish ; 'amal ; (*Law*) parwána-i-adálat (*pl.*) kull kágzát-i-muqaddama.
- Procession, n.** An orderly progress ; a formal march ; a ceremonious train. Jrau ; julús ; sawári ; barát.
- Proclaim, v. t.** To announce ; to promulgate, I'alán yá mushtar k. ; dhandora pítná.
- Proclamation, n.** Dhandorá ; manúdf ; ishtehár.
- Procrastinate, v. t.** To defer to a future time ; to delay. Multawí k. *v. t.* Be dilatory. Der lagáná ; áj kal k. ; lait-o-lál k.
- Procreate, v. t.** To beget ; to engender. Paidá k. ; janm d.
- Proctor, n.** Muhtár ; gumáshtá ; University ká muntazim aur talabá ke aqhláq ká nigrán.
- Procurable, adj.** Obtainable. Dastyáb ; mumkin-ul-busúl.
- Procurator, n.** Sarbaráh-kár ; muhtár-kár.
- Procure, v. t.** To get ; to obtain ; to effect. Kabíp se láná ; muhaiyá k. ; báham pahunchárá.
- Prodigal, adj.** Wasteful ; extravagant ; profuse. Ufáú ; fuzúl kharah ; bahut.
- Prodigious, adj.** Portentous ; huge 'Ajíb ; bahut bará.
- Prodigy, n.** Something extraordinary ; a portent ; a monster. 'Ujúbá ; hsratangez ; 'ajáib-ul-khilqat ; ifrit-súrat.
- Produce, v. t.** To bring forward ; to originate as an effect ; to furnish. Pesh k. ; paidá k. ; upjáná ; sabab h. ; barpá k. ; baham pahuncháná. *n.* Yield ; outcome. Paidáwár ; mahásil.
- Product, n.** Há-il zaib ; gunphal ; paidáwár ; phal.
- Production, n.** Paidáwár ; kám ; tasníf ; samra

Productive, *adj.* Having the power of producing; fertile or originative. Upajne w.; zarfhez. phaldáyak; muwallid.

Profane, *adj.* Irreligious; worldly; unholy. Bedín; dunyádá; nápák; (irreverent) gustákh.

Profanity, *n.* Khudá kí beadabí.

Profess, *v. t.* To confess; to pretend. Iqrár k.; jhúthá izhár k.; da'wa k.

Profession, *n.* Open declaration; a claim; calling. Barma'á iqrár; da'wa; peshá; uddamí.

Professor, *n.* Zabán se iqrár k. w.; mu'atrif; mu'allim-i-mu'azzaz.

Proffer, *n.* An offer; a tender. Guzárish; darfhwást; (attempt) iqdám. *v. t.* Pesh k.; nazr k.

Proficiency, *n.* Skill and knowledge; advancement. Iste'dád-o-'ilm; mahárat.

Proficient, *n.* An adept; an expert. Zí iste'dád; máhir shakhs. *adj.* Versed; skilled. Máhir; guní.

Profile, *n.* An outline of the side view of a face. Chihre kí ek-taraf ká naqsha; nímrokhí taswír; dāul; haíat.

Profit, *n.* Gain; benefit; emolument. Nafa'; lábh; samar. *v. t.* Fáida pahuncháná. *v. i.* To derive benefit; to learn a lesson. Fáida ustháná; 'ibrat hásil k.

Profitable, *adj.* Lucrative; beneficial. Gunjáshí; fáedamand.

Profligacy, *n.* A very vicious course of life. Aubáshí kí zin-dagí; luchpan.

Profligate, *adj.* Dissolute; shamelessly immoral. Aubásh; luchchá. *n.* Luchchá ádmí.

Profound, *adj.* Deep; humble; very low. Gahrá; 'ájizána; musísána; bahut jhuk ke.

Profundity, *n.* Depth; gahrá

Profuse, *adj.* Very liberal; exuberant; extravagant. Bahut fájíz; firáwán; fuzúl kharch.

Profusion, *n.* Abundant supply; lavish expenditure. Firáwání; bahutát; shákfkharchí.

Prog, *v. t.* Tukafgadái k.; ná-jáz hilon se rozí paidá k.

Progenitor, *n.* An ancestor. Máris; buzurg; purkhá.

Progeny, *n.* Offspring. Anád; nasl; nasb; khándán.

Prognostic, *n.* Foretoken. Pesh-numái; pahle se dalálat k. w.; 'alámat.

Prognosticate, *v. t.* To foreshow. Peshgoí yá fálgoí k.; áge sajatáná; 'alámat yá ásar h.

Programme, *n.* Kisí tamásha yá jalsa ká tafsílwar ishtihár

Progress, *n.* Advance; improvement; course. Barhtí; taraqqí; raftár. *v. t.* Taraqqí k.; chal nikalná.

Progressive, *adj.* Improving; advancing. Taraqqí pizír; járí.

Prohibit, *v. t.* To forbid; to inter-

dict. Manw' k ; rokna : muzáhmát k. ; barajná.

Project, n. Plan ; scheme : design
Tadbir ; tajwiz ; mansúba. *v. t.*
To cast forward : to contrive ;
to set forth. Áge dálná yá
phenkná : tadbir k. : pesh k.
v. i. Niklá yá ubhrá h.

Projectile, n. A missile. Phenkar mánnewálá bathyár.

Projection, n. Niklá yá ubhrá
huá hissa ; (scheme) mansúba ;
(plan) naqsha.

Prolepsis, n. Táriqih yá san kí
galatf.

Prolicide, n. Aulád-kushí.

Prolific, adj. Producing young or
fruit : productive. Báráwar ;
phaldár ; zarfhez.

Prolix, adj. Tedious : long and
wordy ; diffuse. Nágawár da-
ráz-o-lafáz ; munashar.

Proligious, adj. Dilatory ; tedious.
Uktá dene w. : túl rawil.

Prologue, n. The introductory
verses before a play : (*Shuk*)
the speaker of a prologue. Tam-
híd ; tambid sunáne w.

Prolong, v. t. To lengthen : to
put off. Barháud ; multawí k.

Promenade, n. A walk for plea-
sure, show or exercise ; a place
for walking. Sair ; sairgáh ;
thandí sarak. *v. i.* Chihil-
qadamí yá sair k.

Prominence, n. Projection ; dis-
tinction. Ubhár ; úcháf ; shán.

Prominent, adj. Conspicuous ;

distinguished. Ubhrá huá ; nu-
máýán, námí girámí.

Promiscuous, adj. Mingled ; un-
distinguished. Milá julá ; be-
imtyáz ; naqhlút.

Promise, n. Word ; pledge ; en-
gagement ; expectation. Qaul.
wa'da ; intizár ; honhári, *v. t.*
Wa'da k. ; ummed dená.

Promising, adj. Affording reason-
able hope of future distinction.
Honhár ; jis se kisi tarah kí
ummed ho ; sa'adatmand.

Promissory, adj. Containing a
promise of some engagement to
be fulfilled. Iqrári ; sharti.
Promissory note. Sarkári
tamassuk ; ruq'a.

Promontory, n. A headland. Rás
yá zamín kí nok jo samundar
mén barhí buí ho.

Promote, v. t. To raise higher ;
to advance. Taraqqí d. ; barhá-
ná ; sarfaráz k.

Promotion, n. Taraqqí ; sarfarazí.

Prompt, adj. Quick ; ready ; quick-
ly performed. Chust ; ámalá ;
bilá-tawaqquf

Promptitude, n. Readiness ; al-
acidity. Ámádagí ; phurtí.

Promulgate, v. t. To proclaim ; to
publish. Mushtahar k. ; phailá-
ná ; kisi bát kí manadí k.

Prone, adj. Headlong ; flat on
the face ; strongly inclined. Sar
ke bal ; aundhá ; bahut rágib.

Pronoun, n. A word used in place
of a noun, Zamír ; sarbnámí.

Pronounce, v. t. To speak distinctly : to utter officially : to declare.

Talaffuz k. ; fatwa d. ; bolná ; qarár d.

Pronunciation, n. Talaffuz.

Proof, n. Evidence ; reason ; test ; impenetrability. **Subút ; dalil ; ázmáish ; rok ; (Print.) proof sheet ; chhapá kágaz wáste isláh ke.**

Prop, n. A support. **Thúní ; tek ; sahárá, v. t. Pushtí d.**

Propagate, v. t. To publish ; to cause to spread. **Mushtahar k. ; phailá'á v. t. Bachche d. ; nasl barháurá.**

Propel, v. t. To drive forward ; to move. **Áge barháurá ; chalána.**

Propensity, n. Natural inclination or tendency. **Mailán-i-taba'í ; chaská.**

Proper, adj. One's own ; peculiar ; suitable. **Apná, sagá ; kháss ; munásib ; ucht.**

Properly, adj. Achehhi tarah ; munásib taur se.

Property, n. Peculiar quality ; attribute ; what is one's own ; goods. **Khássiyyat ; sifat ; milkiyyat ; má'l-o-asbáb ; jádedád**

Prophecy, n. A prediction **Peshingoí ; nabúwat.**

Prophecy, v. t. To foretell : to predict. **Peshingoí k. ; nabúwat k**

Prophet, n. A predictor ; a revealer of the will of God. **Nabí ; paigambar ; rasúl.**

Prophylactic, n. Bimárit rokne-wálí dawá.

Propinquity, n. Proximity ; kindred. **Nazdiki. qurbat ; rishaw**

Propitiate, v. t. To conciliate ; to appease. **Rázi k. ; maná á**

Propitiation, n. Atonement. **Kaffá'a ; (reconciliation) razá maadí ; mel miláp.**

Propitious, adj. Favourable, auspicious ; kind. **Meharbat ; nek ; muáfiq.**

Proportion, n. Fitness of parts to each other ; symmetrical arrangement ; the rule of three ; just share. **Munásibat-i-ajzá khush-andámí ; arb'a-i-munásiba, v. t. Munásib hisson par taqsim k. ; tanásub d. ; khush-andám-batá á.**

Proportionate, adj. Ham-andáz ; ham muáfiq. **barábar ká.**

Proposal, n. Offer tender ; overture. **Tajwíz ; darikhwást.**

Propose, v. t. To offer, to intend. **Pesh k. ; iráda k. v. t. Iráda bándhná yá munshá zálir k. ; shádl yá byáh cháh á.**

Proposition, n. Tajwíz ; sawál (*Log.*) masla ; (*Math.*) da'wa.

Propound, v. t. See Propose

Proprietary, adj. Málikána

Proprietor, n. Málik ; haqqiat-dár ; málik-i-jádedád.

Propriety, n. Haqqdárí málikí ; (fitness) munásibat. (correctness) durustí

Prorogation, n. Prolongation. **Tawaqquf ; waqt-darází ; intidád ; derí ; tatwíl.**

Prorogue, *v. t.* Multwī k. : nau-
qáf rakhná ; túl d.

Prosaic, } *adj.* In the form of
Prosaical, } prose : uninterest-
ing. Nasr ke taur ká . belut.

Proscribe, *v. t.* To outlaw ; to in-
terdict Qánún kí panáh se bá-
har k. : mamnú' qarár d. :
(to doom) qatl ká hukm d.

Pro-e, *n.* Nasr ; gad.

Pro-ecute, *v. t.* To carry on ; to
pursue : to proceed against
judicially Cha'áná ; pairawí
k. : 'adálat se chárājōi yá isti-
gāsa k. : qánúnān pairawí k.

Prosecution, *n.* Pairawí-i-muqad-
dama dauṛ dhúp ; ta'aqqub.

Prosecutor, *n.* Da'wedár ;
muddá'í.

Proselyte, *n.* A new convert.
Nauzuríd ; dústre dín meṇ áyá
huá.

Prosing, *n.* Tediousness in writ-
ing or speaking. Tahrír yá
taqrír kí belut tawálat.

Prosody, *n.* 'Ilm-i-'urúj ; pingal.

Prospect, *n.* A view ; a land-
scape ; expectation. Díd ; man-
zar : unmed *v. t.* To explore :
to search for metal. Dekhná
bhátrá : soue chāudí kí káu
talásh k.

Prospective, *adj.* Looking for
ward : perspective. Manzari ;
dúrandesn . áge ka

Prospectus, *n.* The outline of any
plan submitted for announce-
ment ; programme. P'atán ke
líje kí tajwíz ká kḥulá a.

Pro-per, *v. t.* To render success-
ful. Kámyáb k. ; sarsabz k. ;
bakhtáwar k. *v. i.* To be success-
ful : to thrive. Kámyáb h. ;
málámál h. ; sarsabz h.

Prosperity, *n.* Success ; good for-
tune. Iqbálmandí : kámyábí ,
saubhág.

Prosperous, *adj.* Successful ;
thriving . favourable. Kámyáb ;
iqbálmand ; muwáfíq.

Prostrate, *adj.* Bent in adoration ;
lying at length. Kháksarí se
zamín par girá huá ; dand-
watí , lambá pará huá.

Prostrate, *v. t.* To lay flat ; to
bow in humble reverence. Aun-
dhá girná ; sijda k.

Prostration, *n.* Dandwat : sijda ;
zamín par aundhá girná

Protagonist, *n.* Mír-nuqqál.

Protect, *v. t.* To defend ; to shelter.
Khatre se bacháná ; panáh d.

Protection, *n.* Defence ; shelter.
Hitázat ; panáh . bacháo.

Protective, *adj.* Sheltering ; de-
fensive Paráh-bakḥsh . hifá-
zat ká ; bacháne w.

Protector, *n.* Defender ; guardian.
Muláuz ; murabbi ; sarparast.

Protectorate, *n.* Nábalig bálsháh
ke sarparast kí hukúmat.

Protege, *n.* One under the protec-
tion of another ; a ward. Nába-
lig jo kíst sarparast kí mgrá-
m meṇ ho ; áwurda.

Pro tempore, Bilfe'l ; hál ke liye.

Protest, v. i. To declare solemnly ; to asseverate. *Apni ikhtiláf ráe ká sanjídagi se izhár k. ; i'at-ráf k. c. t.* To make a solemn declaration of. *Kisí bát ká sanjídagi se izhár k. ; sháhíd h.*

Protest, n. A solemn declaration of dissent : a formal objection. *Patiráz-i-tazábíta : apni ikhtiláfi-i-ráe ká sanjída izhár.*

Protocol, n. *Ahd-o-paimán wg. ká musawwada*

Protomartyr ; n. *Pahlá shahíd.*

Prototype, n. A model ; pattern. *Así ; namúná ; nazír.*

Protract, c. t. To prolong ; to protrude. *Daráz k. ; báhar nikálná ; multawí k.*

Protractive, adj. Prolonged. *Túl dene w. ; der tak jári.*

Protractor, n. *Záwiyá nápne ká ek ála.*

Protrude, v. t. To thrust out ; to put forth. *Báhar nikálná ; phutáná. v. i. Nikal áná ; phút nikálná.*

Protrusion, n. *Barámad ; nikás.*

Protuberance, n. A swelling ; tumour. *Ubhár ; gumfá.*

Protuberant, adj. *Ubhrá yá niklá huá ; phúlá huá.*

Proud, adj. Arrogant ; haughty ; ostentatious. *Magrúr ; khudbín ; ahankárá ; fákhir.*

Prove, v. t. To bet ; to ascertain the truth of ; to verify ; to demonstrate. *Jáchná ; sábit k. ; tasdíq k. ; dalálat k.*

Proveditor, } n. Rasad rasáq
Provedore, } chaudhri i-rasal

Proveder, } n. Dry grass for
Provender, } beasts. Cháca

Proverb, n. An adage ; a maxim. *Zarb-ul-masal : kaháwat.*

Proverbially, adv. *Tamsilan.*

Provide, v. t. To procure beforehand ; to supply. *Baham pahuncháná : muhaiyá k. ; taiyár k.*

Providence, n. Foresight ; care which God exercises over all his work : the Divine Being. *'Áqibat-andeshi : parwardizán. Parwardizár. Razzáq ; Khudá.*

Provident, adj. Providing for future wants : prudent frugal. *Áyanda kí zurúriyát ke waste sámná muhaiyá kar rakne w. ; kyáná : kifáyatsháár.*

Providential, adj. *Khudá-sáz ; husn-i-ittifáq.*

Province, n. A portion of an empire : a tract : duty. *Súba ; 'iláqa : mumálak ; mansab.*

Provincial, adj. *Qi-mat yá súbe ká ; (rede) rás'háista.*

Provision, n. A supply of food ; a stipulation ; preparation. *Rasad ; shart : tadbir : taiyárá.*

Provisional, adj. Provided for the present need : temporary. *Baráe zurúrat-i-hál : chandroza.*

Proviso, n. A conditional clause or stipulation. *Shartí data' ; shart ; bandhej.*

Provocation, *n.* Incitement ; anger.

Bā'is-i khashm ; chher ; gussa.

Provoke, *v. t.* To excite ; to enrage ; to offend. Barangekhta k. ; khashmnāk : khaḥā k.

Provost, *n.* Kotwāl ; dāroga

Prow, *n.* The bow or stem of a vessel. Kishtī kā sirā ; jahāz kā āgā. *adj.* Bahādur ; sūrmā.

Prowess, *n.* Bravery ; valour.

Bahadurī ; jawāumardī.

Prowl, *v. i.* To rove about in search of prey. Shikār ke liye phirnā, *v. t.* Dhūndhte phirnā ; lūṭ mār k.

Prowler, *n.* Shikār kā mutalāshī ; uishchar ; siyār.

Proximate, *adj.* Nearest ; immediate. Sab se qarībī ; wāsīl.

Proximity, *n.* Immediate ; nearness. Barī nazdiki ; qurbat.

Proximo, *adj.* The next. Agle mahine , mah-i-āyanda meṃ.

Proxy, *n.* The agency of one who acts for another ; a substitute. Gumāshtagarī ; 'ewazī.

Prudence, *n.* Discretion ; caution. Ihtiyāt ; hoshyārī ; dānāī.

Prudent, *adj.* Careful ; wise. Hoshyār ; chaukas ; dānā.

Prudential, *adj.* Discreet ; exercising prudence. 'Aqilāna ; dūr-andeshī kā.

Prudently, *adv.* Circumspectly ; judiciously. Ihtiyātan ; dānāī se.

Prudery, *n.* Dikhāwe kī sharm-o-hayā.

Prune, *v. t.* To lop or cut off ; to dress. Qalam k. ; chhāṭṭnā ; ārásta k.

Prune, *n.* Zardālú ; sūkhā ber.

Pry, *v. i.* To inspect closely ; to peep with scrutinizing curiosity. Bagaur dekhnā ; jāśúī k. ; bhed lene ko jhāuknā. *v. t.* Dande se sarkāne yā uṭhāne kī koshish k.

Psalm, *n.* Bhajan ; sarod-i-ārī-fāna ; Daūd kā Zabūr.

Psychology, *n.* Treatise on the human soul ; metaphysics. 'Ilm-i-rūh ; ātmā-tatw biddiyā ; 'ilm-i-mudrika.

Puberty, *n.* Adolescence ; the age of full development ; the period when a plant begins to flower. Bulūgat ; shabāb ; paudon meṃ phūl lagne kā mausim.

Public, *adj.* Common to all ; relating to state ; open ; well-known. 'Āmm ; sarkārī ; zāhir ; mashhūr ; āshkāra. *n.* The people : the general body of mankind. Khaalāiq ; 'awāmm.

Publican, *n.* Mahsúl ugāhne w. : tahsildār ; bhaṭhiyāra.

Publication, *n.* Notification to the public ; a book ; publishing. Ishtihār ; ishā'at ; tasniff.

Publicity, *n.* Currency ; notoriety. Shuhrat ; zuhūr.

Publicly, *adv.* Openly. 'Alāniya ; sar-i-bāzār ; barmalā

Publish, v. t. To make known ; to disclose ; to print and offer for sale. Mashbúr k ; ráij k ; ebbáp kar farokht k.

Publisher, n. Ma hbúr karne w. ; ebbápne w. ; sháa' karne w.

Pucker, v. t. To gather into small folds or wrinkles ; to corrugate. Ghunnaṭ dāná ; sikoṇá n. Shikan ; chin ; tah.

Pudding, n. Puá ; gulgulá ; puṭṭā

Puddle, v. t. To pollute. Ghay-golá ; gadlá k. n. Galiz páuf ; kichar

Puerility, (n Childishness.

Puerileness, } Larakpan ; chhi-chhorápan

Puerperal, adj. Of childbirth. Zochchagí ká.

Puff, n. Hawá ká jhakorá ; jhú-thi ta'rif yá barhawá v. i. Phuphkárná ; dam bharná ; (to assume importance) hawá lagná ; gurúr meṇ árá.

Puff, v. t. Phúṅk márná ; phulá ; (to praise with exaggeration) ásmāu par charhána ; muhálga k.

Pug, n. Monkey ; a small dog. Bandar ; ek qism ká chhotá kuttá

Pugilist, n. Boxer. Ghú ebáz.

Pugnacious, adj. Quarrelsome. Jhagrálú.

Puise, n. Junior ; puny. Kamtar ; adna darje ká ; chhotá

Puissant, adj. Powerful. Zoráwar.

Puke, v. t. To vomit. Qae k. ; radd k.

Pule, v. t. To whine. Rú rín k. ; ṭinnakná.

Pull, v. t. To draw ; to tear ; to pluck. Khepchna ; pháṇná ; uparíá ; toṇá v. i. Kbiṇch-ná ; tánná. n. Khaṭká ; khip-cháo ; (a struggle) enená táni ; kashmakash

Pulley, n. Cha-khi ; garáti.

Pulmonary, } **Pulmonic, }** aay Phephre ká.

Pulp, n. Marrow. Gúda ; m g z ; (material for paper) kagaz. banáue ku masála.

Pulpit, n. Mimbar ; wá'izán ; smghásan.

Pulpos, } **Pulpy, }** adj. Gúdedár ; gu-
dáz ; purmagz.

Pulsation, n. Throbbing ; beating. Ha:kat (nabz yá dil kí) ; ṭapak (phore kí).

Pulse, n. Nábz ; nári ; dāl

Pulsific, adj. Napí ko cha'áne w.

Pulverize, v. t. To reduce to fine powder. Pi-lá ; sufúf k.

Pumice, } **Pumice-stone, }** Jhápwan pat-
thar.

Pump, n. Bamba ; damkash. v. t. Paní naí se charhána yá ní-kátná ; (to draw out artfully) ráz jof k. ; bhed l.

Pumpkin, } **Pumpion, }** n. Laukí kaddú ;
kohṭá.

Pun, n. A play on words (" pun-provoking thyme"). Jungat ;

zūm'asī lafz kā isti'amāl. *v. t.*
zūma'nī hāt kahná : latifa
kahná.

Punch, n. Ek sharbat jo sharáb,
dúdh, chini aur nóbú se bandýá
játá hai; khush-mashhara :
chhení : zarb.

Punctilio, n. Nicety in forms ;
exact observance of forms. Bárf-
kí ; nuqta-sanji : takalluf.

Punctilious, adj. Attending to
little points of matters ; very
nice in behaviour or ceremony.
Bahut chhoti chhoti baton ka
khyal rakhne w. : takalluf
mizáj.

Punctual, adj. Adhering to a
fixed time ; exact in keeping an
appointment. Mu'ayan waqt ka
paband ; bar-mahl ; bar waqt
mu'ayana ; waqt par hazir
bone w.

Punctuality, n. Muqarrari waqt
ki pabandi.

Punctuation, n. 'Ibárat men
sharne, nuqte lagane ka
qa'eda.

Puncture, n. A pricking ; a small
hole made with a sharp point.
Bárfk chhed ; chhewa. *v. t.*
Chubhoná ; chhed k.

Pungent, adj. Sharp ; piquant.
Tez ; jhál ; (severe) sakht.

Punish, v. t. To inflict a penalty
upon ; to chastise. Sazá d. ;
sarzanish k.

Punishment, n. Sazá ; ta'zir ;
tambh.

Punitive, adj. Sazá d. w. : tam-
bih d. w.

Punster, n. Zú-ma'ne kahne w

Punt, n. Chapte pepde ki na

Puny, adj. Small and weak ;
petty. Chhotá aur kamzor ;
nannhá.

Pup, n. Pilla ; kotte ka bachcha.

Pupil, n. The apple of the eye ;
a scholar. Mardumi-chashm ;
putli ; shágird ; talib-i-'ilm.

Puppet, n. A doll. Guríya ; kañ-
putli.

Pur, } *v. t.* Gbur gbur k.

Purblind, adj. Chundhá ; kum-
nigáh.

Purchase, v. t. To buy ; to ac-
quire. Kharidná ; há-il k. *n.*
Plunder ; what is bought ; buy-
ing. Lút ; sandá ; kharidári.

Purchaser, n. Kharidár ; gáhnak.

Pure, adj. Clear from mixture ;
spotless ; genuine ; mere. Khá-
lis ; mubarra ; bedág ; asl ;
nirá ; sirf.

Purgative, adj. A cathartic. Jul-
láb ; mushil. *adj.* Bastáwar ;
mushil.

Purgatory, n. Paráf ; saif pák
k. w. ; chhotá jahannam.

Purge, v. t. Sáf k. ; julláb d. *n.*
Julláb ; mushil.

Purification, n. Cleaning ; defe-
cation ; clarification. Páki ; pa-
witrta ; tahárat ; gunáh se
bariyat.

Purify, v. t. To cleanse ; to free
impurity. Sáf k. ; mail dór k. ,

Purity, n. Freedom from mixture ; cleanness ; chastity ; sincerity.

Khālīsī ; pārsāī ; sachhāī.

Purloin, v. t. To steal ; to filch. **Churānā ; duzdī k.**

Purple, adj. **Argawānī ; bain-jam ; údā**

Purport, n. Design ; meaning. **Mudd'a ; murād ; ma'ni.**

Purpose, n. Aim ; design ; intent ; resolve. **Matlab ; garaz ; irāda ; qasd.**

Purposely, adv. **Qasdan ; jān būjh ke.**

Purse, n. A money bag. **Baṭuā ; thailī ; (treasury) khazāna.**

Purse-proud, adj. Proud of wealth. **Zar-mast.**

Purser, n. Paymaster ; cashier. **Tahwīldār ; khazānchī.**

Purstein, n. **Khurfa ; kulfa.**

Pursuance, n. Accordance ; prosecution. **Mutābaqat ; pairawī.**

Pursue, v. t. To chase ; to seek ; to continue ; to imitate. **Pichhā k. ; dhūndhūā ; darpae h. ; pairawī k. ; naql k.**

Pursuit, n. Chase ; employment ; pursuing. **Raged ; pesha ; shugi ; ta'qqub.**

Purenivant, n. **Sarkārī harkāra ; qāsid ; chobkār.**

Pursey, adj. Swelled ; short-breathed. **Phapphas ; jis kā dam phūl jāe.**

Putenance, n. **Jāuwar kā kalejā, wg.**

Purulence, n. **Pīp ; mawād.**

Purvey, v. t. To provide ; to procure. **Rasad banam pahunchānā ; muhāiyā k.**

Purveyor, n. A caterer. **Rasad rasau ; bhandārī.**

Purview, n. Scope ; limit. **Manshā yā ihtiyār kī hadd.**

Pus, n. **Pīb ; mawād.**

Push, v. t. **Dhakelnā ; thelnā ; (to butt) ṭakkar mārñā ; (to tease) diqq k. v. t. Dhakkā d. koshish k. ; zor mārñā ; chaghāī k. ; phūṭnā**

Puss, } n. Billi ; khargosh.
Pussy, }

Pustule, n. **Phunsi ; āblā**

Put, v. t. To place ; to apply ; to express ; to offer ; to urge ; to oblige. **Rakhnā ; muqarrar k. ; lagānā ; kahñā ; pesh-i-nazar k. ; uksānā ; majbūr k.**

Putrefaction, n. Decomposition. **Sarānd ; bosidāgi.**

Putrefy, v. t. To cause to rot or be composed. **Sarānā.**

Putrid, adj. Rotten. **Sarā ; ganda.**

Putty, n. Putin jis se darwāzon meṃ āne jore jāte hain.

Puzzle, v. t. To perplex ; to entangle. **Hairān kar d. ; chaukrī btulā d. ; uljhānā. v. t.** To be bewildered ; to think in a perplexed manner. **Hairān h. ; pareshān taur se sochnā. n.**

Mu'amma : gorakhdhandá ; paheli.

Puzzle-headed, *adj.* Hakká bak-ká : carásma : pareshán-khátir.

Pygmy, *n.* A dwarf. Baundá : bá-lishtiya.

Q

Quack, *n.* A charlatan : a mountebank : the cry of the duck. She-khibáz : ním-hakim : battakh kí áwáz.

Quadrangle, *n.* Zu-arbat-ul-azlá ; chaugosha : chauk.

Quadrant, *n.* The fourth part. Chauthái : balandí nápné ká ek ala

Quadrat, *n.* (*Print.*) Ek chaupahal tukrá jo khálí jagah men kam áta hai.

Quadrant, *n.* A square. Shaki-murabba'.

Quadrennial, *adj.* Comprising four years : occurring once in four years. Chausála : chár baras men ek bār hone w.

Quadrifoliate, *adj.* Chaupatiyá.

Quadrilateral, *adj.* Chaupahal ; murabba'.

Quadron, *n.* Wuh jis men chauthá hissa Augrez ká khún hai.

Quadruped, *adj.* Chaupáya jánwar.

Quadruple, *adj.* Fourfold. Chauguná : chaulapá.

Quaff, *v. t.* To drink. Nosh k. ; chaphá j. ; dhakos j.

Quaggy, *adj.* Boggy. Daldál ; dhasán.

Pyramid, *n.* Kasr-pahlú maḡh-rútí mínár.

Pyre, *n.* A funeral pile. Chitá.

Pyrotechnist, *n.* Átashbáz

Quagmire, *n.* Soft earth ; a bog. Daldál ; dhasán.

Quail, *n.* Lava : bāter. *v. i.* To sink under danger or difficulty. Khatre men past ho j.

Quaint, *adj.* Odd ; fantastic. Ná-dir : khyáli ; 'ajib ; (clever) hoshiyār ; (graceful) 'umda.

Quantity, *adv.* Ingeniously ; discreetly and delicately. Hunar yá shu'úr se ; tamíz aur nazákat se.

Quake, *v. t.* To shudder ; to tremble. Jhijhakná ; káppná.

Qualification, *n.* Requisite capacity ; modification ; ability. Sifat : iste'adád ; takhffif ; tar-mim : liyáqat.

Qualified, *adj.* Fitted ; competent ; modified ; described. Láiq ; mustanjub ; mausúf.

Qualify, *v. t.* To fit ; to make capable ; to limit or modify. Láiq yá qábil k. ; mahdúd k. ; badal d. *v. i.* Liyáqat paidá k. ; taiyári k.

Quality, *n.* Nature or property of a thing ; attribute ; temper. Khásiyat ; sifat ; mizáj.

Qualm, *n.* A sensation of nausea ;

- uneasiness of conscience ; compunction. *Matli* ; *ubqái* ; *khadsha* ; *dagdaga* ; *pashemáñi*.
- Quantity, n.** Weight ; bulk ; measure. *Miqdár* ; *andáza* ; *hissa*.
- Quarantine, n.** Chilla ; quarantine. *wuh 'arsa jis men jaház wabái bímáñi dúr hone ke liye shahráyá játa hai*.
- Quarrel, n.** A brawl ; a dispute ; ground of objection. *Jhagra* ; *fasád* ; *anban* ; *wajh-i-shikáyat yá 'atiráz. v. i.* To fall out ; to squabble ; to antagonize. *Larná* ; *takrár k.* ; *khiláf warzí k.*
- Quarrellous, } n.** *Jhagrálú* ; *lará-*
Quarrelsome, } *kú* ; *tantebáz*.
- Quarry, n.** Game ; a stone pit. *Shikár* ; *patthar kí kán*
- Quart, n.** Ek gallon *ká* chanthá *hissa* ; *náp qaríb ek ser ke*.
- Quartan, adj.** Chauthé *din ká. n.* Chauthiyá *buqáár*.
- Quarter, n.** A fourth part ; a direction ; a region ; a part of a town ; mercy. *Chauthái* ; *páo* ; *simt* ; *khand* ; *mohalla* ; *zila'* ; *jánbakshí*.
- Quarter, v. t.** *Chár hisse k.* ; *báñná* ; *ñikáná* ; *utárná*.
- Quarterage, n.** *Simáñi taukhwáh*.
- Quarterly, n.** *Simáñi risála yá kitáb*.
- Quarter-master, n.** *Pesh khaimé ká ek faují afsar jis ke muta'lliq rasad ká intizám hotá hai*.
- Quarto, n.** *Chauvarqa*.
- Quash, v. t.** To crush ; to subdue. *Kuchalná* ; *zer k.*
- Quat, n.** *Phunsi* ; *chhálá*.
- Quatran, n.** *Rubá'í qita'*.
- Quaver, v. i.** To tremble ; to vibrate. *Larzná* ; *thartharana. n.* *Larza* ; *lahak* ; *giškiri*.
- Quay, n.** A wharf. *Ghát*.
- Queech, v. t.** To wince ; to shrink. *Jhijhakná* ; *kachiyána*.
- Queen, n.** The consort of a king ; a female monarch. *Malika* ; *rání* ; *sultána*.
- Queer, adj.** Strange ; singular. *'Ajíb* ; *nirála* ; *anokhá*.
- Quell, v. t.** To overpower ; to put down. *Maglúb k.* ; *zer k.* ; (to quiet) *manda yá faro k.*
- Quench, v. t.** To put out ; to allay. *Bujháñá* ; *thandá k.* ; *dhímá k.*
- Querist, n.** A questioner. *Sáñi*.
- Quern, n.** A hand-mill. *Hath-chakkí* ; *jántú*.
- Querulous, adj.** Complaining ; habitually murmuring. *Shákí* ; *gillaguzár*.
- Query, n.** A question. *Sawál* ; *sawál kí 'alámat*.
- Quest, n.** Search. *Talásh* ; just-o-jú. *v. t.* To go in search or pursuit. *Talásh men jáná*.
- Question, n.** Interrogation ; query ; inquiry ; debate ; investigation ; matter to be enquired into.

Istihām : sawāl : pursish ; qaz-
iya ; tahqīqāt ; muqaddama.

Question, *v. t.* Sawāl k. ; pūchh-
nā ; i'ātiraz k.

Questionable, *adj.* Sawāl-talab ;
mushkūk.

Quibble, *v. i.* To evade ; to pun-
Tāl j ; mugālta d (to equivo-
cate) zabān palatūā. *n.* Eva-
sion ; cavil : pun. Tāl maṭol ;
mugālta ; aśl bāt se gurez.

Quick, *adj.* Alive ; brisk ; hasty ;
prompt. Jitā jāgtā : phurtīlā ;
jald bāz ; musta'idd. *adv.*
Shitābī se ; jald.

Quicken, *v. t.* To vivify ; to re-
vive ; to hasten. Jān dālnā ;
tar-o-tāza k. ; jaldī k.

Quicklime, *n.* Unslaked lime. Sū-
fedī ; anbujuhā chūnā.

Quickness, *n.* Tezī ; phurtī.

Quicksand, *n.* Chorbālū.

Quickset *n.* Kāṭṭedār būṭe jo
bāṭe ke liye boe jāte hain. *v. t.*
Qalam lagānā.

Quick-sighted, *adj.* Tez nigāh ;
tez chashm.

Quick-silver, *n.* Pārā ; sīmāb.

Quick-witted, *adj.* Tez-fahm.

Quid, *n.* Jugālī ; pāgur.

Quiescence, } *n.* Rest ; inactivity ;
Quiescenoy, } silence. Ārām ;
beharkatī ; sukūt.

Quiescent, *adj.* Not moving ;
quiet. Chup ; khāmosh ; sakit.

Quiet, *n.* Rest ; tranquillity ;
Calmness. Ārām ; aman ; itmī-
nān. *adj.* Calm ; still ; peaceful.
Sākin ; be-junbish ; bā-aman.
v. t. To still ; to calm ; to paci-
fy. Khāmosh k. ; thanḍā k.

Quietly, *adv.* Chupchup ; bā-
aman ; bilā shor or sharr.

Quietude, *n.* Repose ; tranquillity.
Ārām ; aman.

Quill, *n.* Par kā qalam ; khār-
pusht kā kālūṭā.

Quill-driver, *n.* Munshī ; mohar-
rir ; navīsinda.

Quilt, *n.* Razāī ; toshak.

Quincy, *n.* Kanṭhmālā

Quintuple, *adj.* Fivefold. Pach-
guā.

Quip, *v. i.* Hānsī uṛānā ; mugh
chirbānā ; ṭaṭṭhā k.

Quire, *n.* Dasta ; kāgaz ke chan-
bīs takhton kī gaddī.

Quirk, *n.* A shift ; a taunt ; flight
of fancy. Jugat ; tālābālā ; ta'-
na ; khyālī mubālga.

Quit, *v. t.* To acquit ; to give up.
Mu'āf k. ; chhoṛnā ; bāz ā. *adj.*
Ohhūtā ; pāk ; barī.

Quitclaim, *v. t.* Lā-da'wa h.

Quite, *adv.* Wholly ; completely.
Pūrā ; bilkul ; hū ba hū.

Quittance, *n.* Discharge from an
obligation ; repayment. Fārig-
khattī ; chhuṭkārā ; tāwān.

Quiver, *v. t.* To tremble ; to shiver. Larazná ; thartharánā
n. Tarkash. *adj.* Chust-o-chálák ; phurtlá.

Qui vive, *n.* Kann játa hai.

Quixotic, *adj.* 'Ajīb ; wahmí.

Quiz, *n.* An enigma. Mu'amma ; pahelí. *v. t.* To puzzle ; to peer at. Hapsí urána ; ullú banáná.

Quod, *n.* Prison. Jelkháná ; qaid khána.

Qorum, *n.* Kisf kam'ati ke membaron kí wuh ta'dád jis ko hasb-i-qá'eda kisf kám ke karne ká majáz ho.

Quota, *n.* A proportional part ; a share. Búqt ; hissa ; baqíra.

Quote, *v. t.* To cite. Iqtibás k. ; Quoth. *v. t.* Said Kabá.

Quotidian, *adj.* Har rozā yau-miyah. *n.* Rozāna bukhar.

Quotient, *n.* Kharíj-i-qismat , baqtphal.

R

Rabbit, *n.* Khargosh ; kharhá.

Rabble, *n.* A large crowd of noisy people ; the vulgar. Shor karne-wálon wa mufsid jáhilon ká hujúm ; chhoṭí qaum.

Rabid, *adj.* Mad ; furious. Págal ; diwána.

Rabies, *n.* Canine madness. Kutte kí diwánagí ; baurápá.

Race, *n.* Lineage ; breed ; flavour, a contest of speed ; root ; a canal. Khándán ; nasal záeqa ; badí daur ; múl ; nahar ; (a current of water) dhár ; course of life) daura-i-zindagí. *v. i.* Shart bad kar daurná.

Race-course, *n.* Ghurdaur kú chakkar.

Rack, *n.* An instrument of torture ; extreme pain ; a frame for keeping things in an orderly manner ; ruin. Shikanja ; aziyat ;

almárí ; tabáhi, *v. t.* To stretch on the rack ; to torture. Stíkanje meṭ khínehná ; 'azáb meṭ dálná.

Racket, *n.* Teniss khel meṭ gend márne ká ballá ; barf parchalne ká jútá ; (clamour ; din) gul-gul áfa ; dhúm dharakká.

Racy, *adj.* Flavoursous ; pungent ; spicy. Khushmaza ; charpará ; masáledár.

Radiance, *n.* Brilliancy ; effulgence. Tajallí ; jalwa ; áb-o-táb.

Radiant, *adj.* Emitting rays of light ; brilliant ; joyous and animated. Kiran chhítkátá hua ; munawwar ; bash-hásh.

Radiate, *v. i.* To emit rays of light ; to shine. Shu'a' níkalná ; raushan h. *v. t.* To send out in rays. Shu'a' níkalná ; chhítká-ná ; raushan k.

Radical, *adj.* Original ; funda-

mental ; not derived. **Aslī** ;
bunyādī ; **gair-masdūr**, *n.* A
 root ; primitive word or letter ;
 upholder of reform. **Dhātu** ;
gair mu-shaq lafz ; **islāh k.** **w.**
Radish, *n.* **Mūlt** ; **turb.**

Radius, *n.* **A.** semi-diameter.
Nisf qutr ; **ardh-biās**

Raffi, *v. i.* **Chittī dīlnā** ; **qur'a**
phetknā. *n.* **Chittī** ; **qur'a** ;
pāusa.

Raft, *n.* **Latthop kā berā**.

Rafter, *n.* **Dharnī** ; **karī**.

Rag, *n.* A fragment of cloth ; a
 scrap. **Chithrā** ; **dhajjī**.

Ragamuffin, *n.* **Gudarīyā** ; **chi-**
tharīyā.

Rage, *n.* Furious anger ; inten-
 sity ; violence ; the subject of
 eager desire. **Qahr** ; **gazab** ;
tezī ; **josh kharosh** ; **jazba**. *v. i.*
Gusse men h. ; **jhupjhlānā** ;
jazba men ānā. *v. t.* **gazabnāk**
k. ; **gussa dīlānā**.

Ragged, *adj.* Worn into tatters ;
 uneven ; jagged. **Phate hāl** ;
ūchā nichā ; **khudārā**.

Raid, *n.* A foray ; sudden attack.
Dhāwā ; **hamla** ; **lūtmār**.

Rail, *n.* Iron bar ; steel bars
 used in the permanent way of a
 railway. **Lohe kī ohḥar** ; **rel kī**
lohe kī paṭrī ; **jaṅglā** ; **kaṭṭhrā**.

Rail, *v. t.* **Kaṭṭhrā lazanā** ; **sarak**
par lohe kī paṭrīyān bichhānā.
v. i. To utter reproaches. **Tā'na**
zanī k. ; **burā kaḥī ā**.

Raillery, *n.* Banter. **Ta'nazanī** ;
ṭhaṭhōlī ; **hajomālīh**.

Raiment, *n.* Garments. **Poshāk**

Rain, *n.* **Bārīsh** ; **barkhā**. *v. t.*
 pour or shower down. **Barsānā** ;
ifrāt se 'atā k.

Rainbow, *n.* **Qaus-i-qazah** ; **dha-**
nuk ; **kamān**.

Ramy, *adj.* Showery ; wet. **Bar-**
sāt kā ; **pānī būndī kā**.

Raise, *v. t.* lift upward ; to
 exalt ; to enhance ; to give life ;
 to awaken ; to build ; to collect ;
 to cause to grow ; to give rise to.
Ūchā ūṭhānā ; **sarfārāz k.** ;
chaphānā ; **girān k.** ; **zinda k.** ;
ta'mīr k. ; **tahsīl k.** ; **ugāhnā** ;
upjānā ; **bonā** ; **shohrat d.**

Raisin, *n.* **Kishmish** ; **munagga**.

Rake, *n.* An instrument with
 forks for gathering grass, &c. ;
 a man of pleasure. **Pānja** ;
jandra ; **luchchā**. *v. t.* **Pānje se**
samēṭnā.

Rally, *v. i.* To gather again ; to
 recover. **Phir jamā' ho j.** ; **hosh**
men ho j. *v. t.* To hanker. **Kīśī**
se haṅsī k. ; (**muqābala karne ko**)
phir se jamā' k.

Ram, *n.* **Mendhā** ; **burj-i-hamal**,
dīwār girāne kā āa. *v. t.* To
 burt against ; to force in. **Takkar**
mārnā ; **ṭhūsṇā**.

Ramble, *v. i.* To roam ; to race.

Ramṇā ; **ghūmnā** *n.* **Man-**
maujī gaṣṭ ; **tafrīhī sair**.

Rambling, *adj.* **Harzagard** ; **sailā-**
zi ; **bezabt-o-rabt (taqrīr.)**

Ramification, *n.* A small branch ; a sub division. Chhotí shákh ; hissa dar hissa

Ramify, *v. i.* Shákhien níkálná ; hisse k.

Rammer, *n.* Mográ ; durmat.

Rampant, *adj.* Exuberant ; standing (on the hind legs). Bahut bahá huú ; zor par ; alif.

Rampart, *n.* A wall surrounding and fortified place. Shahrpanáh ; fasíl.

Rampire, *v. t.* To fortify ; to barricade. Shahrpanah se gherná ; garhbandí k.

Ramroad *n.* Bandúq ká gaz.

Ramshackle, *adj.* Shaky ; rickety. Jis ká joṛ joṛ hilá huá ho ; bemarammat.

Rancid, *adj.* Partially decomposed (oil or greasy substance). Bigrá ; badhúdar.

Rancour, *n.* Deep-enmity ; spite. 'Adáwat ; bngz ; kína.

Random, *adj.* Haphazard ; aimless. Ittifáqf ; beṭhaur ṭhikáne.

Range, *v. t.* To arrange in an orderly manner ; to rank ; to sail. Murattib k. ; saf ba saf khará k. ; kináre kináre j.

Range, *v. i.* To roam ; to have range ; to correspond in direction. Áwára phirná ; guzarná ek sá men h.

Range, *n.* A row ; a class or order ; a kitchen grate ; the place where shooting with firearms is

practised. Qatár ; silsila ; wílayatí áhaní chúl á ; c' áudmárf.

Ranger, *n.* Jajgal ká dárega ; girdáwar ; dáukú.

Rank, *n.* A row or line ; grade or degree. Silsila ; qa'ár ; darja ; rutba ; (eminent) shaukat.

Rank, *adj.* Exuberant in growth ; fertile ; rancit. Bahut ziyáda bahúe w. ; zarḡhez ; bi-áinda.

Rankle, *v. i.* To fester ; to rage. Pakná ; khijáte rahná.

Ransack *v. t.* To search ; to pil-lage Dhúḍh márná ; lútná ; takht-o-tá'áj k.

Ransom, *n.* Release from captivity ; atonement ; price paid for redemption. Kbalúsi ; chhut-kará ; zar-i-maḡblasti ; fidiya.

Rant, *v. t.* Lambí chauṛfí hákkná ; ḡng márná.

Rap, *v. t.* To knock. Ṭhokná ; dastak d. *v. i.* To snatch away ; to affect with rapture. Chhín l. beḡhndí men dálna. *n.* Dhappa ; thappaṛ.

Rapacious, *adj.* Given to plunder ; subsisting on prey. Luṭerá ; ḡhúḡkhwár ; darinda.

Rapacity, *n.* Revenousness ; extortion. Saḡhtgírí ; darindagí.

Rape, *n.* Ziná-bil-jabr ; (fruit plucked from the cluster) wuh mewa jo ḡhoshe se toṛ liyá gayá ho ; dákh ká fuzla ; sarson.

Rapid, *adj.* Very swift ; speedy.

Babut tez; *shitáb. n. (pl.)* a swift current in a river. **Daryá kí tez dhára.**

Rapier, n. **Kaṭār**; **nímcha.**

Rapine, n. Plunder; violence. **Lúṭ**; **zulm**; **zabardastí.**

Rapture, n. Delight; enthusiasm.

Khushí; **josh**; **beḥudí**; **wajd.**

Raptorial, adj. Living upon prey.

Shikār par guzar k. w.

Rara avis, n. A rare bird; a remarkable person. **Umá**; **unqá**; **nádir shai**; **anokhe rá.**

Rare, adj. Unusual; seldom to be met with. **Gair-ma'múl**; **kamyáb**; **jo kam dekhne yá wuqú' men áta hai.**

Rarefy, v. t. **Pighlána**; **raqiq k.**

Rarely, adv. Not often; seldom. **Aksar nahín**; **sház-o-nádir.**

Rarity, n. Uncommonness; an uncommon thing. **Anokhápan**; **tuhfa**; **saugát.**

Rascal, n. A dishonest fellow; a knave; a rogue. **Dagábáz ádmí**; **badm'ásh.**

Rascality, n. **Dagábázi**; **badm'áshí**; **haramzadgí.**

Raze, v. t. To graze to level with the ground. **Ragaṛ kháná**; **mis'mér kar dená.**

Rash, n. A slight eruption on the skin. **Dadoṛá**; **pittí**; **garmí-dána**; **phunsi.**

Rash, adj. Inconsiderate and hasty; precipitate. **Betámmul**; **atáola**; **be-andesh.**

Rasp, n. A file. **Sohán**; **retí.**

Rat, n. **Chúhá**, **músh, v. t.** **Apne sáthfon yá rafton ko chhor d.**

Ratable, adj. Hasb-i-hissa **rasadí.**

Rate, n. Fixed measure; price; allowance; degree. **Paimána**; **sharah**; **nirḡh**; **motád**; **wazífa**; **darja**; **hisáb. v. t.** **Nirḡh báudhná**; (to chide); **jhirakná**; (to scold) **dāpná.**

Rather, adv. More readily; in preference; on the contrary; especially; somewhat. **Jaldtar**; **behtar hai kí**; **balkí**; **bar'aka is ke**; **kuchh**; **alalḡhusús.**

Ratification, n. Confirmation; sanction. **Tasdiq**; **manzúrí.**

Ratio, n. Reason; proportion. **Nisbat**; **andáza**; **hisáb.**

Ration, n. The quantity of provisions distributed to soldiers, &c; an allowance. **Rasad**; **sídhá**; **rátib**; **ḡhurák.**

Rational, adj. Having the reasoning power; intelligent; judicious. **Zí 'aql**; **'áqilána**; **dána. n.** **Haiwán-i-nátiq**; **chetan jív.**

Ratsbane, n. Rat poison; arsenic. **Saukhíyá**; **sam-ul-fár.**

Rattan, } n. Bed; bed kí chhara
Ratan, }

Rattle, v. t. To clatter; to jabber. **Kharkharána**; **barbarána. v. t.** To stun with noise; to scold loudly. **Kharkharáhaṭ se kahu phoṛná**; **jhirakná.**

Rattle, n. A clatter; loud scolding.

a toy; death-rattle. *Kharkhará-haṭ*; sarzanish; *jhunjhuná*; *gharra*

Rattle-trap, *n.* A rickety vehicle. *Kharkhará*.

Ravage, *n.* Devastation; havoc. *Gáratgarí*; *tabáhl*, *v. t.* To pillage; to lay waste. *Taḡht-otáráj k.*; *gárat k.*

Rave, *v. t.* To wander in mind; to talk preposterously. *Bahkí bahkí báten k.*; *díwáne kí tarah bakná*.

Ravel, *v. t.* To disentangle; to intricate. *Suljhána*; *uljhána*; *pechída kar d. v. t.* To become entangled; to be embarrassed or puzzled. *Ulaḡh j.*; *shash-o-panj men paṛná*.

Raven, *n.* *Pahárf kauwá*.

Raven, *n.* Rapine; rapacity. *Lúṭ-páṭ*; *darindagí. v. t.* *Lúṭ lená*; *bhakos j. v. i.* Be rapacious. *Pháṛ kháú h.*; *gáratgarí k.*

Ravine, *n.* *Nálá*; *gháṭí*; *khála*.

Ravish, *v. t.* To carry away forcibly; to commit rape upon. *Zabardastí lejána*; *kisí se ziná-bil-jabr karná*.

Ravishing, *adj.* Rapturous; most delightful. *Beḡhud k. w.*; *az-had ḡhush yá masrúr k. w.*

Raw, *adj.* Non-cooked; unfinished; inexperienced; cold. *Kachehá*; *nákámil*; *ná ázmúda-kár*; *sard*.

Raw-boned, *adj.* *Bahut lágar*; *faqat haḡḡí chamṛá*.

Ray, *n.* A beam; gleam. *Shu'á'*;

kiran; *jhalak. v. i.* To shine. *Chamakná*

Raze, *n.* Root. *Jaṛ*; *gáṇṭh. v. t.* To obliterate; to demolish. *Miṭá d.*; *mismár k.*

Razed, *p. p.* and *adj.* Slashed; striped. *Chirá huá*; *dháṭḡár*.

Razor, *n.* *Usturá*.

Re, (*prefix*) *Phur*; *pieḡhe dobará*.

Reach, *v. t.* To extend; to hand over; to attain; to penetrate; to arrive at. *Phaṭána*; *háth barhá kar d.*; *háth men l.*; *paṭhna*; *pahunchná*; *háth áná*.

Reach, *v. t.* *Pahunchná*; *háth barhána. n.* Power; expanse; capacity. *Maḡḡúr*; *pahunch*; *wus'at*; *iste'dád*; (*limit*) *hadd*.

React, *v. t.* *Phir k.*; *dobará k. v. i.* *Rokná*; *palatná mu-qábila k.*

Reaction, *n.* *Rukáo*; *muqábala*.

Read, *v. t.* To peruse; to learn by observation; to comprehend. *Paṛhá*; *mutála' k.*; *samajhná*; *ma'lúm k.*; *qáṭe se pahchánná*; *táṛná*

Read, *adj.* Instructed; versed. *Khwánda*; *máḡhír*.

Reader, *n.* *Kitábḡon kí sair k. w.*; *'ilm-o-mazmún par dars deno-wála*; *laḡḡon kí darsí kitáb*.

Readily, *adj.* Promptly; willingly. *Bilá támmul*; *jhaṭpaṭ*.

Readiness, *n.* Promptitude; quickness; cheerfulness. *Taiyárf*; *ámádagí*; *jaldí*; *sargarmí*.

Reading, *n.* Perusal; the study of books. *Paṛhá*; *mutála'*;

taqrír; 'ilm-tadrís. Reading of a bill. Masaurada-i-qánún kí peshí.

Ready, *adj.* Prepared; willing; active; at hand; fit for immediate use. Taiyár; ámadá; rází; barjasta; házir; pás; iste'mál ke láiq.

Ready-witted, *adj.* Tez fahm; házir-jawáb.

Real, *adj.* Actual; genuine. Haqíqí; sachchá; asl.

Reality, *n.* Actual existence of anything. Haqíqat; sachchá; máhyat.

Realize, *v. t.* To gain; to earn; to bring home to one's own experience; to effectuate. Hásil k.; tahsíl wusúl k.; tasanvar karná ki goyá khud tajriba kar rahá hún; wuqú' meq láná. *v. i.* To convert property into money. Jáedád ká naqd rupiya kar lená.

Really, *adv.* Actually; to tell the truth. Darhaqiqat; hl-wáqa'i; sach púchhiye to.

Realm, *n.* Kingdom; domain. Bádsáhát; iqlím; (department) síga.

Realty, *n.* Real property; loyalty. Mál-i-gair manqúla; namak-halálí.

Ream, *n.* Bís dasta kágaz.

Reap, *v. t.* To clear off a crop; to receive; to obtain. Fasl kátná; dirau k.; hásil k.; páná.

Reaper, *n.* Kaṭwaiyá; haṣiyá

Reappoint, *v. t.* Phir bahál k.; phir taqarrur k.

Rear, *adv.* Early. Sawere; judá. *n.* The back or hindmost part.

Pichhwárá. *v. t.* To erect; to bring up; to breed. Khará k.; ta'lim-o-tarbiyat d.; palkar nasl barháná. *v. i.* Ghore ká alaf h.

Rearguard, *n.* Pas-i-lashkar; fauj ká pichhlá hissa.

Reason, *n.* Ground of argument; mental faculty; justice; motive. Wajh; dalíl; idrák; samajh; insáf; garaz. *v. t.* 'Aql dauráná; bahs k.; qáil k.

Reasonable, *adj.* Rational; fair; moderate. Ma'qúl; wájib; ausat darje ká

Reasoning, *n.* Taqrír; dalil; bahs.

Reassure, *v.* Phir yaqín diláná.

Rebate, *adj. v. i.* To blunt; to deduct from. Kund k.; mothrá k.; kam k.

Rebel, *adj.* Bágt; sarkash; munharif. *v. i.* Bágtí h.; sarkashí k.

Rebellion, *n.* Revolt. Bagáwat, gadar; balwa.

Rebound, *v. i.* To bound or start back; to reverberate. Ulaṭ áná; bázgashṭ k. *n.* Bounding back; resilience. Bá-z-gashṭí; gúnj.

Rebuff, *n.* Beating back; refusal. Shikastí; námanzúrí. *v. t.* To beat back; to repel. Rokná; námanzúr k.; dutkárná.

Rebuke, *v. t.* To reprove; to reprimand. Malámat k.; sarzanish k. *n.* Roproof; chastisement. Sarzanish; dánṭ dāpat.

- Rebut**, *v. t.* To drive back; to refute. Már kar haťá d.; tardíd k.
- Recall**, *v. t.* To call back; to annul; to recollect. Lauťá l.; mansúkh k.; yád k.
- Recant**, *v. t.* To abjure; to disavow. Bargashta h.; inkár k.
- Recapitulate**, *v. t.* To summarize. Mukhtasar taur par duhráná; kbulása bayán k.
- Recede**, *v. t.* To retreat; to withdraw a claim. Paspá h.; báz rahná; dastbardár h.
- Receipt**, *n.* The act of receiving; a written acknowledgment; that which is received. Rasíd; husúl; ámad.
- Receive**, *v. t.* To accept; to take; to allow; to entertain. Qabúl k.; lená; mansú k.; jáez rakhná; ijázat d.; mehmání k.; (to suffer) sahná; bardásht k. Recent, *adj.* Fresh. Táza; nayá. Recently, *adv.* Hál men; abhí pichhle dinog.
- Receptacle**, *n.* A repository; a vessel. Bartan; zarf; hanz; jis men koí chíz rakkhí jáe.
- Reception**, *n.* Admission; entertainment. Pahunch; qsbúl; istiqbál; muláqát.
- Recess**, *n.* A going back or withdrawing; retirement; seclusion; suspension of business; a niche; a private abode. Haťná; wápasí; ta'tíl; táq; gosha.
- Recipe**, *n.* A prescription. Nuskhá; tarkíb.
- Recipient**, *n.* A receiver. Yá-binda; lenewálá.
- Reciprocal**, *adj.* Mutual; alternate. Ápas ká; tarfain ká; bárfí bárfí ká.
- Reciprocate**, *adj.* Ápas men badalná.
- Recital**, *n.* Rehearsal; narration. Bayán; ahwál; zikr.
- Recite**, *v. t.* To rehearse; to tell over; to repeat by heart. Kah-ná; bayán k.; barzubán suná á.
- Reck**, *v. t.* To care for; to concern. Parwá k.; khayál rakhná; wásta rakhí á.
- Reckless**, *adj.* Careless; indifferent; rash. Beparwá; gáhl; bedharak.
- Reckon**, *v. t.* To count; to consider as, Shumár k.; tasauwar k.; samajhná; gumán k. *v. i.* Hisáb k.; hi:ab d.
- Reckoning**, *n.* Computation; calculation; estimation. Hisáb; shumár; takhmíla; qadr.
- Reclaim**, *v. t.* To reform; to recover. Isláh d.; sambhalná.
- Reclamation**, *n.* Recovery. Báz-yáft; husúl dá'wa.
- Recline**, *v. t.* Takíva lagá á; t kúá; sabárá lagá á; jhukn.
- Recluse**, *n. adj.* Solitary; retired. Khilwat guzín; gosha-nashín.
- n.* A hermit Sannyá í; jogí.
- Recognition**, *n.* Pahchan; shinnákht; (recollection) yádgárf; (avowal) taslím; iqbál.
- Recognizance**, *n.* Avowal. Iqrá-i-shinnákht; (Law) muchalka.
- Recognize**, *v. t.* To know again;

- to acknowledge ; to review ; to give sureties. *Shinákht* k. ; *bázábíta qubúl* k. ; *nazar-i-sáni* k. ; *zamánat* k.
- Recoil**, *v. i.* To roll back ; to return ; to shrink. *Palṭá kháná* ; *lauṭná* ; *jhihbakrá* ; *hichakná*.
- Recollect**, *v. t.* To remember ; to recall to mind. *Yád* k. ; *hosh pakarhá*.
- Recollection**, *n.* Memory ; reminiscence. *Yádgár* ; *yád ki háṭ* ; *waqu'a yá sarguzasht*.
- Recommend**, *v. t.* To commend to another ; to bestow praise on ; to advise. *Sifárish* k. ; *sarhána* ; *saláh* d.
- Recommendation**, *n.* *Sifárish* ; *ta'rif*.
- Recommendatory**, *adj.* *Sifárishí* ; *mutzammin-i-ta'rif*.
- Recompense**, *v. t.* To remunerate. *Bad'á* d. ; *ajr* d.
- Recompose**, *v. t.* To compose again ; to tranquillize. *Dubára tanána* ; *taskín* d.
- Reconcile**, *v. t.* To restore amity between ; to bring to quiet submission ; to bring to agreement , to adjust. *Mel miláp karána* ; *sulh* k. ; *marána* ; *milána* ; *tashya* k.
- Reconciliation**, } *n.* *Miláp* ; *suláh* ;
Reconciliation, } *doṣṭi az-sar-fau*.
- Reconnaissance**, *n.* Preliminary survey. *Bagaraz daryáft i-hál-i-ga'im ibtidáí muláhlza*.

- Reconnoiter**, } *v. t.* *Ibtidáí*
Reconnoitre, } *muláhlza* k.,
khú-úsán jangí ag'áz se.
- Record**, *v. t.* To note ; to register. *Qalamband* k. ; *mundarj* k. *n.* A register ; a formal writing of any fact or proceeding. *Misal* ; *ru dád* ; *daftar*.
- Recoup**, *v. t.* To reimburse ; to recover. *Kamí púri kar l.* ; *phir hásil yá paidá kar l.*
- Recourse**, *n.* A going to for aid or protection ; access. *Mushkil yá musibat men kisi ke pás jáná* ; *pahuneh* ; *rasái* ; *chára*.
- Recover**, *v. t.* To win back ; to regain ; to restore ; to cure. *Phir páná* ; *le lená* ; *shifá* d. *v. i.* *Bahál* h. ; *achchhá* h.
- Recoverable**, *adj.* *Qábil-i-wusúl* ; *shifá-pizir* ; *qábil-i-bahálí*.
- Recovery**, *n.* The act of regaining anything lost ; restoration to health. *Bázyáft* ; *sihatyábi* ; *bahálí*.
- Recreant**, *adj.* Cowardly ; apostate. *Buzdil* ; *bewafá*.
- Recreate**, *v. t.* To revive ; to relieve. *Tázadam* k. ; *árám* d.
- Recreation**, *n.* Refreshment after toil and sorrow ; diversion ; amusement. *Tafrili-i-taba'* ; *tafariwaj* ; *khel tamá-ha*.
- Recreative**, *adj.* *Tázagi bakhsh* ; *fah-t-afzá*.
- Recrudescence**, } *n.* *Zakhm hará*
Recrudescency, } *ho j.* ; *maráwg* , *ká táz ga'ba*.

Recruit, v. t. To repair by fresh supplies; to reinvigorate; to fill up by enlistment. *Púrā k.*; *bhartī k.*; *phir quwwat d.*; *dā-ghil k. n.* *Nayā sipāhī.*

Rectangle, n. *Qā'im-uz-zāwiya.*

Rectify, v. t. To redress; to amend. *Islāh*; *durustī.*

Rectitude, n. Equity. *Rāstī*; *sachchāī.*

Rector, n. *Muhalle kā pādri*; *madrāsē kā ustād-i-ā'la*

Rectus in curia. *Ilzām se barī*

Recumbent, adj. Reclining; leaning. *Takiya kiye hue. letī huā.*

Recur, v. t. To come back; to return to the mind. *Phir ānā*; *lauṭnā*; *yād ānā*; *rujū' k.*

Recurrent, } adj. *Daurā karne w.*

Recurring, } *bārī kā*; *chaltī.*

Red, adj. *Surkh, lāl n.* *Surkh rang.*

Redeem, v. t. To ransom; to rescue; to atone for; to deliver from mortgage. *Asrī se khālās k.*; *rihā k.*; *muwāḡhiza d.*; *rahn se chhuṛnā.*

Redemption, n. Release; ransom; salvation; repurchase. *Chhuṭ kāra*; *rihāī bādāe zar-i-naqdī*; *najāt*; *infikāk-i-rahn k.*

Red-hot, adj. Heated to redness; too fervent. *Tā' khā kar lāl*; *bhabhūkā*; *purjosh.*

Redolent, adj. Diffusing odour; fragrant. *Bū phailāue w.*; *khushbūdār.*

Redound, v. t. To roll back to result; to be in excess. *Palṭā khānā*; *paidā h.*; *fāltū h.*

Redress, v. t. To remedy to make amends to. *Durust k.*; *chāra-āzī k.*; *'ilāj k.*; *badlā d. n.* *Chāra*; *'ilāj*; *istigāsah*; *badlā.*

Reduce, v. t. To degrade; to lessen; to shorten; to divide. to subdue. *Zalil k.*; *kam k.* *ghaṭṭnā*. *bāṭṭnā*; *mutī' k.*

Reduction, n. *Takhfif*; *minhāī*; *kamī.*

Redundant, adj. Exuberant. *Wāfir*; *kasīr.*

Reduplication, n. *Dohrāo*; *muzāf.*

Reed, n. *Narsal*; *kilk*; *sarkir dā.*

Reel, n. *Pānī ke nazdik silsilā-i-chattān.*

Reel, n. *Sūt kī ril*; *charḡhī*;

aṭeran. v. t. To stagger. *Jhūmnā*; (to gather on a reel) *pheṭṭī banānā.*

Re-enforcement, n. *Kumak*; *madad*; *naī fauj.*

Re-establish, v. t. *Phir bahāl k.*; *phir muqarrar k.*

Refection, n. *Bhūkh aur thakān ke ba'd kā khānā aur āram*; *nā-hṭa*; *jalpān.*

Refectory, n. *'Aishmanzil*; *āram-gāh*; *ne'mat-khāna.*

Refer, v. To direct to as an authority; to ascribe as reason; to send to another for information. *Hawāla d.*; *mansūb k.*; *batlānā*; *bhejṇā.*

Referee, n. Munbasir-alaih ; mun-
if : panch ; sális.

Reference, n. Allusion to ; arbit-
ration ; respect ; the submission
of a matter for opinion : deci-
sion ; report or enquiry. Ishára
'asfiya ; 'iláqa ; hawála.

Refine, v. t. To clarify ; to polish ;
to ennoble. *Ktális k.* ; khoṭ
nikálná ; shusta k. ; muhazzab
k. *r. i.* Sáf h ; mitharná ; taraq-
qí pakarná.

Refined, adj. Nirmal : sáf ; mu-
hazzab.

Refinement, n. Purification ; cul-
ture ; an overnicety. Safái ;
tahzib ; latáfat ; nazákat ;
naḡhra.

Refinery, n. Koi chiz sáf karne
ká makán.

Reflect, v. t. To mirror ; to think ;
to censure. 'Aks dálná ; gaur
k. ; ilzám l. *v. i.* To return
rays or beams ; to revert. 'Aks
dikhná ; chamkáná ; palṭá
kháná ; (to contemplate) socu-
ná ; (to cast reproach) harf l.

Reflection, n. 'Aks ; pratibimb ;
tasauwar ; gaur ; harf ; ilzám.

Reflex, n. 'Aks ; shu'á'. *adj.*
Introspective. Ma'kús ; ultá.

Reflex, n. A flowing back ; ebb.
Ultá baháo ; jazr.

Reform, v. t. To amend ; to re-
claim. Phir banáná ; sudharná ;
isláh pakarná.

Reformation, n. Durustí ; isláh ;
mazhab-i-jadíd.

Reformer, n. Isláh dene w. : muj-
tahid-i-dín.

Reformist, n. Mulkí-o-mazhabí
isláh ke intizám kár.

Refract, v. t. To break off. Mun-
tashar k. ; sídh se mor d.
(shu'á' ko).

Refractory, adj. Obstinate ; diffi-
cult of fusion, as metals, &c.
Gardankash ; dhíth ; jo der
men gale yá pighle.

Refrain, v. t. To restrain. Rokná ;
báz rakhná. *v. i.* To keep from
action ; to forbear. Darguzar
k. ; beshná ; rukná.

Refresh, v. t. To reanimate ; to
reinvigorate. Tázadam k. ; zin-
da-díl k.

Refreshing, adj. Mufarraḡh ; so-
háná

Refreshment, n. Tázagí ; farhat ;
náshta ; jalpán.

Refrigerant, adj. Cooling ; re-
freshing. Thandá karne w. *n.*
Thandái.

Refrigerate, v. t. Harárat dúr k. ;
thand k pahuncháná.

Refuge, n. Shelter ; a stronghold ;
an expedient ; a temporary asy-
lum for the homeless and the
destitute. Panáh ; jáe-panáh ;
be khánomán logon kí jáe
panáh ; hila ; jugat.

Refugee, n. Panáhgir.

Refulgence, n. Brilliancy. Rosh-
ní ; tajallí.

Refulgent, adj. Radiant ; bril-
liant. Munauwar ; raushan.

Refund, *v. t.* To give back. Wá-pas k. ; pher d.

Refuse, *v. t.* To deny ; to reject. Inkár k. ; kharíj k. *n.* Fuzla ; shhor ; jhúghan.

Refute, *v. t.* To disprove ; to oppose. Jhúthá sábit k. ; galat sábit k. ; tardíd k.

Regal, *adj.* Kingly ; royal. Bád-sháhi ; rájái. *n.* Bád-sháhat ; saltanat.

Regale, *v. t.* To entertain sumptuously ; to gratify. Sháh-kharchí ke khiláná ; mahzúz k. *n.* Bare takalluf ká kháná ; barí zyáfat.

Regalia, *n.* The symbols of royalty ; the distinctive symbols of a particular order. Sháhi 'alámát ; kisi firqe kí khíss áruú-hi chízen.

Regally, *adv.* Sháhána taur par.

Regard, *v. t.* To pay attention ; to pay respect to ; to esteem. Liház k. ; tawajjoh k. ; adab k. ; mánná ; qadr k.

Regard, *n.* Look ; notice ; esteem ; reference. Nazar ; soch ; ádar-sannún ; nisbat ; 'iláqa.

Regarding, *p. adj.* Bábat ; balihá.

Regardless, *adj.* Bekhabar ; beliház ; gáfil.

Regency, *n.* The office ; jurisdiction, or dominion of a regent ; a body entrusted with vicarious government. Badsháh ke qáim muqám kí hukúmat ; muntazimán-i-saltanat.

Regenerate, *adj.* Born anew ; reproduced. Nauzáda ; az sar-i-nau-paidá. *v. t.* To produce anew , to give new life to , to convert. Az-sar-i-nau paidá k. ; nayí zindagí d. ; kisi ká dil badalná

Regeneration, *n.* Nai paidáish ; nayá janm.

Regent, *n.* A governor ; one who governs in the minority of a sovereign. Hákim ; náyab-us-saltanat.

Regicide, *n.* Bádsháh-kush ; bádsháh-kushi.

Regimen, *n.* Administration ; regulated diet. Ihtimám ; zabt-orab ; báqá'eda parhezí kháná.

Regiment, *n.* Hazár jawálon kí ek paltan.

Regimentals, *n. (pl.)* Military dress. Paltan kí wardí.

Region, *n.* Tract of land ; quarter ; the heavens ; rank. Sarzamín ; khitta ; jism ká koí hissa.

Register, *n.* A record ; a roll. Kíáb ; bahí ; daftar-i-yád-dásht.

Registrar, *n.* Qánúngo ; sari-hedár.

Regnant, *adj.* Reigning ; predominant. Hukmrán ; farmápanawá

Regorge, *v. t.* To vomit up. Qae k. ; ugalná ; radd k.

Regrate, *v. t.* Bázár men chíis ko kharídná aur phir wahín bech dálná.

Regret, *n.* Repentance ; grief.

Qam; **ranj**; **malāl** *v. t.* Afsos k. ; pachhtārá.

Regretful, *adj.* Remorseful ; grieved. **Gamgin** ; **ranjída**.

Regular, *adj.* Conformed to a rule : orderly ; normal ; unvarying. **Qá'eda ke mutábíq** ; **bá-qarína** ; **hasb má'mul** ; **gair mutguyar** *n.* **Mustaqil fauj ke sipáhí**

Regularity, *n.* **Qá'eda** ; **qarína** ; **bázabtagi**.

Regularly, *adv.* At fixed intervals ; in uniform or due order ; systematically. **Thik waqt par** ; **harábar** ; **bilánágá** ; **eksán taur se**.

Regulate, *v. t.* To adjust by rule to put in order. **Qá'eda bándhná** ; **thik k.** ; **tartíb d.** ; (to subject to laws and restrictions) **qánún yá zábite ká páband k.**

Regulation, *n.* **Bá-qá'edgi** ; (precept) **dastúr-ul-'amal** ; **zábite** ; (law) **áín**.

Regulator, *n.* **Báqá'eda karne w.** ; **harkat yá chál ko yaksán rakhne w.** **purza** ; **sab se 'umda gharí**.

Rehearse, *v. t.* To recite : to repeat. **Hifz kiyá huá mazmún suváná** ; **zubání suváná** ; (to narrate) **bayán k.**

Reign, *n.* Sovereignty ; dominion ; the time during which a sovereign rules a country. **Bádsháhí** ; **ráj** ; **'ahd-i-saltanat** *v. t.* To exercise sovereignty. **Saltanat k.**

Reimburse, *v. t.* To refund : to indemnify. **Pher d.** ; **adá k.** ; **nuqsán bharná** ; **dand lharaná**.

Rein, *n.* **Bágdor** ; **rás** ; **ikhityár**. *v. t.* **Bág par sádheá** , **qábí meq láná**.

Reindeer, *n.* **Bárasingá**.

Reins, *n.* The kidneys ; the affections and passions. **Gurde** ; **khyálát** ; **hawá-o-hawass**.

Reinstate, *v. t.* To place again : to restore. **Phir sábiq jagah par rakhná** ; **bahál k.**

Reiterate, *v. t.* To say again and again : to repeat. **Bár bár kahná** ; **bár bár k.**

Reject, *v. t.* To discard ; to refuse : to receive ; to repudiate. **Radd k.** ; **lene se inkár k.** ; **nikál d.**

Rejoice, *v. t.* To be joyful ; to exult. **Khush h.** *v. t.* **Shádmán k.**

Rejoinder, *n.* An answer ; reply ; an answer to a reply. **Jawáb ká jawáhb** ; **radd-i-jawáb** ; **uttar**.

Rejuvenate, *v. t.* To make young again. **Az-sar-i-nau jawán k.** , (kisí par) **mayá joban láná**.

Rejuvenescence, *n.* **Nayí jawání**.

Relapse, *v. t.* To slide back to former state. **Pichhlí bálát meq phir mnbitlá h.** ; **phir abtar ho j.** *n.* **'Aud-i-maraz**.

Relate, *v. t.* To narrate ; to recount : to ally by connexion or kindred. **Bayán k.** ; **rishta rakhná**

Relationship, n. Kinship. *Rishta* ; *nātedārī qarābat*.

Relative, adj. Pertaining to ; not absolute, *Nisbatī* ; *muta'al-liq* ; *manqūf*. *n.* *Rishtedār* ; *qarābatī*.

Relax, v. t. To slacken ; to loosen ; to give relief to. *Dhīlā k.* ; *qabz rafa' k.* ; *ārām d.* *v. i.* *Dhīlā* ; *kamzor yā sust ho j*

Relay, n. *Ghoroṇ kī chaukī* ; *ghoroṇ kī dāk* ; *zakḥīfra*.

Release, v. t. To set free. *Āzād k.* ; *chhoṇā*. *n.* Discharge. *Khālāsī* ; *chhutkārā*.

Relent, v. i. To soften ; to yield ; to feel pity. *Mulāin h.* ; *denā* ; *tars khānā*.

Relevant, adj. Applicable ; pertinent. *Mauzūn* ; *nisbat rakhne w.*

Reliable, adj. Trustworthy. *Qābil-i-yaqīn* ; *ma'atabar*.

Reliance, n. Trust ; dependence. *Bharosa* ; *i'atibār* ; *āsā*.

Relic, n. A remnant ; that which remains. *Baqīya* ; *tabarruk* ; *prasād*.

Relict, n. A widow. *Bewa*.

Relief, n. Alleviation ; aid ; remedy ; release from duty ; ease. *Takḥīf* ; *madad* ; *'ilāj*.

Relieve, v. t. *Ārām d.* ; *kam k.* ; *madad d.* ; *badlī k.*

Religion, n. A system of faith and worship. *Mazhab* ; *dharm* ; *dīn*.

Religious, adj. Concerned with religion ; godly ; pious. *Mazhabī* ; *dīnī* ; *khudātars* ; *dīndār*.

Relinquish, v. t. To give up ; to abandon. *Chhoṛ d.* ; *dastbar-dār h* ; *tyāg d.*

Relish, n. A pleasing taste ; flavour ; a taste. *Khush-zāeqa* ; *maza* ; (a liking) *cha-kā* ; *chāt*. *v. t.* *Pasand k* ; *khush h.* ; *maza uṭhānā*

Reluctance, n. Unwillingness ; aversion of mind. *Nārazāman-dī* ; *dsreg* ; *kashidagī*.

Reluctant, adj. *Nāraz* ; *bedil*.

Rely, v. t. To repose confidence ; to trust. *Bharosa rakhnā* ; *takīya k.* ; *i'atibār k.*

Remain, v. i. To stay ; to be left ; to last. *Rahnā* ; *bach rahnā* ; *ṭhaharnā*. *n.* *Qiyām* ; *baqiya nishān* ; (*pl.*) *lāsh*.

Remainder, n. Remnant ; balance. *Baqiya* ; *bachat*.

Remand, v. t. To send back. *Wāpas bhejnā* ; *phir hawāle k.*

Remark, v. t. To observe ; to point out. *Lihāz k.* ; *kahnā* ; *zīkr k.* ; *dikhlanā*. *n.* Note ; comment ; hint. *Qaul* ; *zāk*. *ishāra*.

Remarkable, adj. Noticeable ; extraordinary ; eminent. *Qābil-i-gaur* ; *'ajīb-o garīb* ; *mashhūr-o-ma'rūf*.

Remediable, adj. Curable. *'Ilāj-pizir* ; *shafā pizir*.

Remedial, adj. Serving as a remedy. *Insdādī* ; *chūrasāz*.

Remedy, n. A cure ; a medicine ; relief. *'Ilāj* ; *dawā* ; *tadāruk*. *v. t.* *'Ilāj k.* ; *tadāruk k.*

Remember, v. t. To bring to mind again ; to keep in mind. *Yád karná ; yád diláná ; yád rakhná ; farámosh na k.*

Remembrance, n. Recollection ; memory ; a memento. *Yád ; háfiza ; yádgár ; nisháñf.*

Remembrancer, n. *Yád diláne w. ; yádgár.*

Remigrate, v. t. To migrate again ; to return. *Phir apne mulk ko laut j. ; wápas chale j.*

Remind, v. t. To put in mind. *Yád diláná ; chitáná.*

Reminiscence, n. Remembrance ; a narration. *Yád ; chit ; chit par chahí hui bát.*

Remission, n. Abatement ; relaxation ; forgiveness. *Takhfif-i-shiddat ; mu'áfi ; magfirat.*

Remit, v. t. To send ; to transit ; to pardon. *Bhejná ; irsál k. ; baḥsh d.*

Remittance, n. *Irsál ; hundí ; bheje hue rupae.*

Remittent, adj. *Kuchh 'arse ke liye khafif ho jánewálá.*

Remnant, n. Residue ; scrap. *Baqiya ; ṭukrá.*

Remonstrance, n. Exposition ; demonstration. *Uláhna ; shikwa ; fahmáish ; samjhána ki yih 'amr ná munásib hai.*

Remonstrate, v. t. To expostulate ; to urge reasons. *Gilá k. ; takrár k.*

Remorse, n. The gnawing pain of anguish or guilt ; regret ;

compunction. *Qulaq ; nadámat ; pachhtáwa ; tars.*

Remote, adj. Distant ; far away ; *Dúr ká ; qadím ; alag.*

Removal, n. Displacing ; change of place ; the act of putting an end to. *Sarkáo ; haṭáo ; naql-i-makán ; iḥtitám.*

Remove, v. t. To move away ; to shift from its place ; to banish. *Sarkáná ; haṭá d. ; muntaqil k. ; dafa' k. ; kám tamám kar d. v. t. Sarkana ; haṭáná. n. Naql-i-makán ; kúch.*

Remunerate, v. t. To pay recompense. *Ujrat yá mu'áwiza d*

Remunerative, } adj. Lucrative ;
Remuneratory, } yielding due return. *Gunjáishi ; nafa' baḥsh ; jazá d. w.*

Renard, } n. *Lomrí ; lokhri*
Reynard, }

Rend, v. t. To tear asunder ; to burst. *Chák kar dálná ; pháṛ d. ; tarjáná.*

Render, v. t. To return ; to inflict in return ; to surrender ; to contribute ; to make up ; to translate. *Wápas d. ; jo liyá wuh de d. ; hawále k. ; dená, hisáb d. ; tarjuma k.*

Rendezvous, n. A place of meeting ; a place at which persons commonly meet. *Milne yá faráham hone kí jagah ; addá.*

Renegade, } n. One faithless to
Renegado, } principle, or party ; an apostate. *Tárik-i-dín ;*

murtid ; namak-harām mafrūr sipāhī.

Renew, *v. t.* To make new again ; to begin again ; to re-establish. Phir nayā kar d. ; phir shurū' k. ; az sar-i-nau qāim k.

Rennet, *n.* Dúdh jamāne kā jā-man.

Renounce, *v. t.* To disclaim ; to abjure. Kisi bāt se lá da'wa h. ; tark k.

Renovate, *v. t.* To restore freshness to ; to renew. Phir tázagí d. ; nayā kar d.

Renovation, *n.* Tajdíd ; tázagí ; bahálí.

Renown, *n.* Fame ; celebrity. Námwarí ; charchá ; shubrat.

Renowned, *adj.* Famous ; celebrated. Námí girámí ; mashhūr.

Rent, *n.* A tear ; a breach ; a schism. Chák ; darár ; bid'at ; kirāya ; lagán. *v. t.* Pháirná ; chák k. ; kirāye par l. yá d. *v. i.* Lagán par ūh j.

Rental, *n.* Fard-i-lagán ; jama'-bandí.

Renunciation, *n.* Disavowal ; relinquishment. Inkár ; dastbar-dáirí

Repair, *v. i.* To go ; to resort. Jáná ; panáh l. ; bhágná *n.* Addá ; inarammat ; bahálí. *v. t.* To restore ; to mend ; to make amends for. Marammat k. ; bahál k. ; sanwárná ; nuq'sán purá k.

Reparation, *n.* Marammat ; chára ;

harja ; (indemnity) 'ewaz-i-nuq'sán.

Reparatee, *n.* A smart reply. Bar-jasta jawáb ; házir-jawábí.

Repast, *n.* Náshta ; kaleva.

Repatriate, *v. t.* To restore a person to his country. Kisi shakhs ko phir apne watan men áne d.

Repay, *v. t.* To recompense ; to return. Rupiya wápas k. ; adá kar d. ; badlá d.

Repayable, *adj.* Due. Wájib-ul-adá.

Repeal, *v. t.* To abrogate ; to cancel ; to repel. Mansúkh yá radd k. ; hatá d. *n.* Mansúkhí-i-hukm-i-jilá watání ; búz talabí.

Repeat, *v. t.* To do a thing again. Kisi fe'l ko phir k. ; duhráná.

Repel, *v. t.* To drive back ; to oppose. Pichhe hatáná ; rokná ; radd k.

Repent, *v. i.* To feel regret ; to be penitent. Afsos k. ; pachh-táná ; tauba k.

Repentance, *n.* Tauba ; tássuí.

Repentant, *adj.* Sorry for sin ; penitent. Gunáh ke liye mutá-sif , táib ; mustagfir.

Repine, *v. i.* To fret one's self ; to murmur. Dil hí dil men gam k. ; kurhná ; kurkuráná. *n.* Vexation ; sadness. Bezári ; malál.

Replace, *v. t.* To place again ; to repay ; to fill the place of ; to put an equivalent in the place of. Jagah par phir rakh d. ; add

karná ; jagah le l. ; ek ke hajáe waisá hí दूसरा धार d.

Replenish, v. t. To fill completely ; to stock abundantly. Bhar d. ; ma'múr k. ; bharpúr k.

Replete, adj. Full. Bhará huá.

Reply, v. t. To answer ; to respond. Jawáb d. n. Jawáb.

Report, v. t. To noise by public rumour ; to relate ; to charge with neglect. Afwáh phailáná ; ittilá' d. ; shikáyat k. ; (to give an official account) kaifiyat likhná yá guzaránná.

Report, n. An account received ; rumour ; sound ; statement. Khabar ; bayán ; kaifiyat.

Reporter, n. Mukhbír ; kaifiyat-nawís.

Repose, v. t. To lay at rest ; to place in confidence. Ásáyash d. ; supurd k. ; sauppná. n. Áram ; imínán ; chain.

Repository, n. Store-house ; depository ; depot ; horse bazar. Godám ; kothí ; naḡhkhás.

Reprehend, v. t. To reprove ; to censure. Sarzanish k. ; ilzám d. ; qusúrwár ṭhahráná.

Reprehensible, adj. Ilzám-pizír ; qábil-i-malámat.

Reprehension, n. Censure ; reproof. Sarzanish ; goshmálí.

Represent, v. t. To exhibit ; to describe ; to personate ; to hold place. Záhír k. ; dalálat k. ;

bayán k. ; súrat banáná ; qáíní muqám h.

Representation, n. Izhár ; 'araḡzárish ; shabíh ; muḡhtári.

Representative, n. Jánashín ; gu-máshta ; pratinidh ; muḡhtár.

Repress, v. t. To crush ; to put down. Toṛná ; dabáná.

Reprieve, v. t. To suspend the execution of sentence on ; to grant a respite to. Sazá multawí rakhná ; mohlat d. n. Iltiwá-sazá.

Reprimand, v. t. To rebuke ; to censure. Malámat k. ; chashm-numái k. n. Sarzanish ; jhíkí.

Reprint, v. t. Dúsrí bār chhápna. n. Tabá' saní ; dobará chhápá.

Reproach, v. t. To censure severely ; to revile. Malámat k. ; fazi-hat k. ; áre háth l. n. Ilzám ; malámat ulahná ; ruswái.

Reproachful, adj. Opprobrious. Malámat-ámez, pur ta'n ; qabíh.

Reprobate, v. t. To disallow ; to reject ; to doom ; to censure. Námanzúr k. ; radd k. ; malá-'ún k. ; ilzám lagáná. **adj.** Morally abandoned ; depraved ; rejected. Khárij az rahmat-i-Iláhí ; mardúd ; matrúk.

Reproduce, v. t. Phir pesh k. yá l. ; paidá k.

Reproof, n. Censure ; reputation. Sarzanish ; chashm-numái.

Reprove, v. t. To chide ; to disprove. Jhírakná ; galat yá jhúṭhá sábit k. ;

Reptile, *adj.* Rengnewálá. *n.* Rengnewálá jánwar.

Republic, *n.* A commonwealth. Saltanat-i-jambúrí.

Republican, *adj.* Jamhúrí saltanat ká tarafdár.

Repugnance, *n.* Aversion ; inconsistency. Tanaffur ; ghin ; kahídagí ; nápasandí.

Repugnant, *adj.* Adverse ; contrary ; inconsistent. Khiláf ; bar'aks ; munharif.

Repulse, *v. t.* To beat back ; to repel. Hatá d. ; paspá k. *n.* Zakk ; (defeat) shikast.

Repulsive, *adj.* Repellent ; forbidding. Dáfe' ; nágawár ; karth.

Reputation, } *n.* Estimation ;
Repute, } good name. Hurmat ; neknámí ; shuhrat.

Repute, *v. t.* To account ; to think or esteem highly. Ginná ; samajhná ; bahut khayál k.

Request, *n.* Entreaty ; demand ; petition. Iltimás ; talabí ; darqhwást, *v. t.* To ask ; to solicit. Oháhná ; darqhwást k.

Require, *v. t.* To demand ; to want ; to have necessity for. Talab k. ; cháhná ; zurúrat rakhná.

Requirement, *n.* Requisition ; need. Mutálba ; hájat ; zurúrat.

Requisite, *n.* Zurúrí ohíz ; amr-i-lázim, *adj.* Required ; necessary. Zarúrí ; lázímí.

Requisition, *n.* A demand. Mutálba ; darqhwást ; talabí-i-rasád. *v. t.* Talab k.

Requitál, *n.* Recompense ; retribution. Badlá ; 'awaz ; ajr.

Rescind, *v. t.* To repeal ; to annul. Mansúkh k. ; bátil k.

Rescript, *n.* A royal decree. Farmán-i-sháhi

Rescue, *v. t.* To deliver ; to liberate. Ohhuráhná ; ázád k. *n.* Deliverance. Naját ; chhutkára.

Research, *n.* Careful investigation. Taftish ; chhánbín.

Resemblance, *n.* Similarity. Mushábihat ; yaksání.

Resemble, *v. t.* To liken ; to compare. Hamshakl h. ; mushábihat rakhná.

Resent, *v. t.* To take ill ; to express indignation at. Nárásf zábír k. ; burá mánná.

Resentment, *n.* Displeasure ; indignation. Khafgí ; nárásf.

Reservation, *n.* Keeping back ; concealment ; proviso. Rakh chhozná ; ohhipáo ; shart ; (custody) hirásat ; qaid.

Reserve, *v. t.* To keep ; to preserve ; to retain. Rakh chhozná ; hifázat se rakhná ; rahne d. *n.* Bachá rakhí huí ohíz ; (exception) istianá ; (caution) ihtiyát ; (Mil.) imdádí fauj.

Reserved, *adj.* Kháss ; kam-sukhn ; ghunná.

Reservoir, *n.* A place where anything is kept in store ; a cistern. Zakhíra ; pání ká hanz.

Reside, *v. t.* To dwell ; to inhere. Bád-o-básh k. ; rahná ; honá.

Residence, } *n.* Ribālish ; já-i-
Residency, } sukúnat ; maskan.

Resident, *n.* Báshinda ; raís ;
 (a minister) wakíl-i-sháhi jo
 ryásat gair mer rāhe. *adj.* Rah-
 ne w : hást.

Residue, *n.* Remnant ; remainder.
 Pasmúnda : baqiya.

Resign, *v. t.* To yield up ; to give
 up an office. Supurd k : dená ;
 isti'afá d. : (to withdraw, as a
 claim), daastbardár h. : házda'wa
 likh d.

Resignation, *n.* Isti'afá ; hawála-
 gi : taslím-i-razá-i-Iláhi.

Resigned, *adj.* Not murmuring ;
 patiently submissive. Be-shikrá-
 yat ; muti' ; tábe' ; santokhi.

Resin, *n.* Rál ; dhúp.

Resist, *v. t.* To withstand ; to
 oppose. Muqábla k. ; rokná ;
 ház rakhná ; kátná (asar ko) ;
 toyná (zor ko).

Resistance, *n.* Muqábla ; rok ;
 mukhálifat.

Resolute, *adj.* Determined ; firm.
 Mustaqil iráda : sábit-qadam ;
 musta'id.

Resolution, *n.* Determination ; a
 fixed purpose : solution. Mu-
 sammam iráda : musta'idí ; hall.

Resolve, *v. t.* To determine ; to
 confirm ; to free from doubt ;
 to melt ; to analyse. Qasad k. ;
 tasdiq k. ; ittild' d. ; galáná ;
 tafriq k.

Resolvent, *n.* Muhallil ; páchak ;

muntashir yá tahlil kar dene-
 wálí dawá.

Resonance, *n.* Gúnj ; gamak.

Resort, *n.* Recourse ; haunt ; re-
 fuge. Aksar jáne yá jama' hone
 kí jagah ; addá ; upáe ; já-i-
 panáh ; (spring) chashma. *v. i.*
 To go or repair (frequently).
 Aksar jáná.

Resound, *v. t.* To echo ; to extol,
 sing or sound. Gamakná ;
 saráhná ; gáná bajáná. *v. i.*
 To be filled with sound ; to re-
 verberate. Áwáz se bhar j. ;
 gúnjné ; bará áwáza h.

Resource, *n.* Pecuniary means ;
 contrivance. Sarmáya ; daulat ;
 tadhír ; upáe.

Respect, *n.* Attention ; regard ;
 (*pl.*) expression of respect ; re-
 lation. Tawajjuh ; libáz ; 'izzat ;
 qadr ; ádáb ; taslímát ; nisbat.

Respectable, *adj.* Worthy of re-
 spect ; of good repute ; moder-
 ately good. 'Izzat ke láiq ;
 'izzatdár ; ausat darje ká

Respectful, *adj.* Sáhíh-i-imtiyáz ;
 bá adab.

Respecting, *prep.* Regarding ;
 concerning. Darhára ; bábat.

Respective, *adj.* Several ; each his
 own ; worthy of regard. Judá
 judá ; apná apná ; mutafarriq.

Respectively, *adv.* Fardan fardan ;
 ek ek ; hasb tartib.

Respiration, *n.* Breathing ; relief
 from toil. Tanáffus ; árám.

Respite, n. Delay ; postponement ; pause. Tawaqquf ; der ; mohlat ; farsat ; áram. *v. t.* To delay ; to reprieve ; to rest. Multawí rakhná ; mohlat d. ; áram d.

Replendence, } *n.* Brightness.
Replendency, } Núr ; jagmagá-
hāt ; tajallí ; prakāsh.

Respond, v. i. To answer ; to correspond. Jawáb d. ; hamsázi k.

Respondent, n. Jawáb-dih ; apíl-i-diwáni ká fariq-i-saní.

Response, n. Answer ; reply. Jawáb ; tardíd i-i'atiráz.

Responsibility, n. Zimmedárfi ; jawábdēhí.

Responsible, adj. Jawáb-deh ; zimmewár.

Rest, n. Ease ; repose ; sleep ; peace ; death ; remainder ; others. Áram ; chain nīnd ; aman ; mau ; báqí ; dígar aur.

Rest, v. i. To stop ; to be quiet ; to recline ; to sleep ; to die ; to trust ; to be left ; to depend on. Tikná ; sákit rahná ; sustáná ; takiyá k. soná ; marná ; árá k. ; báqí rahná ; munhassir h.

Restiff, }
Restive, } *adj.* Magrá ; ariyal ;
Resty, } gardankash.

Restitution, n. Restoration ; compensation. Bahálí ; mu'áwiza ; táwán.

Restoration, n. Recovery ; renewal. Shifá ; durustí ; wápisí.

Restorative, adj. Shafá-bakhsh ;

muqawwí. *n.* Muqawwí dawá ; pushť.

Restore, v. t. To give ; to repair ; to replace ; to heal ; to give as satisfaction for. Wápis d. ; marammat k. ; bahál k. ; shafá d. ; táwán bharná.

Restrain, v. t. To keep down ; to check ; to confine. Báz rakhná ; rokná ; qaid k. ; zabt k.

Restraint, n. Check ; restriction. Pábandí ; atkáo ; zabt.

Restriction, n. Confinement ; a restraint. Qaid ; pábandí ; rok ; mu'ashmat.

Result, v. t. To be the outcome ; to terminate. Natíja paidá h. ; hásil h. ; khatm h. ; anjam ke pahunchuá *n.* Consequence. Natíja ; phal ; fai-la.

Resume, v. t. To take back ; to take up again. Wapas kar l. ; phir shurú' k. ; karne lagná.

Resurrection, n. A rising again ; a rising from the dead. Phir ut̤hná ; phir zinda ho j. ; qiyámat . has-har.

Resuscitate, v. t. To reanimate ; to revive. Phir jiláná ; hosh men l. ; táza dam k.

Retail, n. Khurdafaroshí ; phuťkal bikrí. *v. t.* Phuťkal bechná ; khurdafaroshí k.

Retain, v. t. To hold or keep in possession ; to keep from escape ; to hire. Rakhná ; atká rakhná ; na jáne d. ; ujrat par rakhná.

Retainer, n. One who retains ; a

hanger-on ; a servant. Amin ;
muhāz ; dāmangir ; rafiq ;
pichhlaggū ; nankar ; banda.

Retaliate, *v. t.* 'Ewaz l. ; badlá d.
v. t. Burái ke 'ewaz men
burái k.

Retard, *v. t.* To impede : to put
off to defer. Rokná ; muzámm
h. ; multawī kar d

Retch, *v. t.* Ubā yān l. : okrá.

Retention, *n.* The power of re-
taining, restraint. Quid ; bau-
dhej ; rok ; (*Law*) qu. qí.

Reticule, *n.* A little net-work
bag ; a lady's work bag. Jāh
kí chhoṭī thāñī ; kharita ; tile-
dāñí.

Retinue, *n.* A suite ; a train of
attendants. Mulāzīmān-i-ham-
rikab ; jān ; husham-o-khadam

Retire, *v. t.* To withdraw ; to re-
treat ; to recede ; to go to bed
Wápas j. ; huṭ j. ; khāna-nashīn
n. ; penshan le l. ; khwabgāh
men j.

Retirement, } *n.* 'Alahadagi ;
Retiredness, } gosha nashīn ;
khalwat-guzīnī.

Retort, *v. t.* To throw back ; to
retaliate ; to bend ; to return as
an argument, accusation, &c.
Jhukānā ; palāṭnā ; dohrānā ;
ulṭa ulzām rakhnā ulṭ kar
jawāb d. *n.* Radd-i-jawab

Retract, *v. t.* Bat badalnā ; mu-
karnā.

Retreat, *v. t.* Paspā h. ; dushman
ko pīṭh dikhānā. *n.* Paspāf ;
bāzga-h

Retrial, *n.* Tajwīz-i-sāñf.

Retribute, *n.* Compensation, re-
ward Mu'āwiza badlá

Retrieve, *v. t.* To gain back ; to
remedy ; to restore. Phir hāsñ
k ; kīśī bāt kī charāsāñī k. ;
(to recall) lautānā.

Retrograde, *v. t.* To move back-
ward ; to decline. Pichhe ko
huṭnā ; zawāl-pīṭh h. *adv.* Con-
trary, declining Uṭā ; zawāl-
pīṭh ; pichhe kī ta āñ.

Retrospect, *n.* A looking back on
the past Kbayāl yā yād-i-gu-
za hta.

Return, *v. t.* To send back ; to
repay ; to recompense ; to give
back in reply. Phir d. ; adā k. ;
palṭa d. jawāb d. *v. t.* To come
again ; to answer ; to retort.
Phirná ; palāṭnā ; kahná ;
tāñdīd k

Return, *n.* Wāpisi ; lautāñ ;
(restitution) behāñf ; (account)
fard-i-hisāb ; mu'āwiza ; (pro-
fit) faeda.

Reveal, *v. t.* To unveil ; to dis-
close ; to divulge Āshkāra k. ;
zāhir k. ; tāñ kar d.

Reveille, *n.* Subh ko sipāhiyon
ke jagāne ke bigul kí āwāz.

Revel, *n.* Carousal merry-mak-
ing. Jashn ; 'aish-o-'ishrat ;
rangrahayāñ ; alalle talalle. *v. t.*
Gulehharre urānā ; mauj yā
'aish k.

Revelation, *n.* Inkishāf ; khabar ;
(*Theo.*) ilhām wahī ; ākāsh-
āñ.

Revelry, n. 'Aish-o-'ishrat; k̄hnu-ahí; ánand; ohuhal.

Revenge, n. Vengeance; retaliation. Badlá; intiqám; jazá.
v. t. Intiqám l.; kasar nikálúá.

Revenue, n. Annual rents; income; return. Málguzári; mahásil; ámdaní; ájr.

Reverberate, v. t. To echo; to resound. Gúnjná; sadá; paidá k.
v. t. Gunjáúá.

Revere, v. t. To venerate. Bafí ta'zím k.; buzurg jáúúá.

Reverence, n. Veneration; profound respect. Bafí ta'zím; buzurgí; ádáb.

Reverend, adj. Mu'azziz; buzurg; pádrí; murshad.

Reverent, adj. Respectful. Musadabána; ta'zímí.

Reverie, } n. Deep musing; a
Revery, } day dream. Soch yá
k̄hayál men 'istigráq; k̄hayálí puláo.

Reverse, v. t. To turn in a contrary direction; to turn upside down; to annul. Ul̄tí taraf pherná; ulat̄ d.; maosúkh kar d. *n.* Ul̄tí taraf; (the back side) pusht; inqiláb.

Reversion, n. Haqq-i-wirásat; málík-i-hál ke marne ke ba'd amlák ká sábiq málík yá wáris ke háth men phir j.

Revert, v. t. To turn back. Palat̄ d.; munqalib k. *v. t.* Palat̄ kar aná; sábiq 'uhde par wápas á j.;

(Law) asl málík ke qabze men á j.

Review, v. t. To see again; to reconsider; to revise; to inspect. Phir dekhná; phir gaur k. nazar sání k.; mu'dáua k. *n.* Re-examination; criticism. Nazar sání; tahqíqát; nukte-chíní; mutála'i-sání; muká-hiza-i-fauj.

Reville, v. t. To reproach; to calumniate. Ta'nazari yá fazá-hat k.; biqárat ámez bátes sunáná.

Revise, v. t. To review and amend. Phir dekh kar durust k.; ta-wajjuh se nazar sání k.

Revision, n. Review; correction; an amended work. Nazar-i-asaf; ta-hib; isláh-yáfta tasúff.

Revival, n. Recovery from exhaustion; renewal; quickening; restoration. Nátawání se bahá-lí; tázagí; táza zindagí; az sar-i-nau kámyábi.

Revive, v. t. To reanimate; to refresh; to restore to cheerfulness. Phir zinda k.; táza dam k.; phir zinda dil k. *v. t.* Zinda yá táza h.; tázadam h.

Revivify, v. t. To put new life or vigour into. Tázadam k.; nayí ján dálná yá nayá zor paidá k.

Revocation, n. Abrogation; annulment. Mansúkhí; tardid.

Revoke, v. t. To rescind; to annul. Bátl k.; mansúkh k.

Revolt, v. t. To rebel; to turn

away with disgust. *Bági* h. ; *sarkashí* k. ; *mutnaffir* ho kar *haṭnā*. *v. t.* To put to flight ; to shock. *Bhagá* d. ; *pher* d. ; *bargashṭa* k. *n.* Insurrection ; rebellion. *Sarkashí* ; *bagáwat*.

Revolution, *n.* Motion round a centre ; fundamental change in the government of a country ; a revolt. *Gardish* ; *daur* ; *inqiláb-i saltanat* ; *bagáwat*.

Revolve, *v. i.* *Gardish* k. ; *ghúmná*. *v. t.* To turn over and over in the mind ; to meditate or reflect on. *Dil men laṭṭ paṭṭ* k. ; *udher bun* k. ; *soch bichār* k.

Revolve, *n.* *Ek qism ká tamancha*.

Reward, *n.* Remuneration ; recompense. *In'ám* ; *sawáb* ; *badlá* ; *'ewaz* ; (*Law*) *ujrat* ; *mehnatána*.

Rhetoric, *adj.* *Oratory* ; *elocution*. *'Ilm-i-fasáhat* ; *laasání* ; *khushtaqrí*.

Rheum, *n.* *Nazla* ; *sh-i-nuzúl*.

Rheumatism, *n.* *Gaṭhiyá báí* ; *wajh-i-mafásíl*.

Rhinoceros, *n.* *Gaṇḍá*.

Rhubarb, *n.* *Rewand chíat*.

Rhyme, *n.* *Qáfiya* ; *radif* ; *she'r*.

Rhythm, *n.* *Áwáz ká háqá'eda nṭhná aur girná* ; *áwáz ká utár charbáo* ; *wazn* ; *tál*.

Rib, *n.* *Paśl* ; *patte kí uas* ; *chháte kí kamání* ; *till* ; *jorú*.

Ribald, *adj.* *Filthy* ; *base* ; *vulgar*. *Ganda* ; *kamína* ; *pájít*.

Riband, *n.* *Ribbon*. *Fíta*.

Ribbon, *n.* A fillet ; a narrow strip. *Fíta* ; *dhajj*.

Rice, *n.* *Cháwal* ; *biranj*.

Rich, *adj.* *Wealthy* ; *very productive* ; *valuable* ; *highly flavoured*. *Daulatmand* ; (*abounding*) *málámál* ; *zarkhez* ; *qímatí* ; *mazedár*.

Riches, *n.* (*pl.*) *Zar* ; *mál-o-matá* ; *daulat*.

Rick, *n.* *Ganj* ; *aṭálá* ; *bhusailá*.

Rid, *v. t.* To free to drive away ; to rescue. *Pichhá chhuránda* ; *nikál* d. ; *chhuránda*.

Riddance, *n.* *Deliverance* ; *clearing up*. *Riháf* ; *saífát*.

Riddle, *n.* A large wire sieve ; an *enigma*. *Chhalná* ; *jhárá* ; *pahe lí* ; *chistán*. *v. t.* To sift with a riddle ; to perforate. *Ohálná* ; *chhed chhed* k. ; (*to solve*) *hall* k. ; *bujhána*. *v. i.* To speak *enigmatically*. *Mubham báton* k.

Ride, *v. i.* *Sawár ho kar* j. ; *sawárl* l.

Ridge, *n.* The back ; a steep elevation. *Piṭh* ; *ríṭh* ; *kharí chaṭán* ; *kagar* ; *menḍ* ; *munḍer*.

Ridgepole, *n.* *Ohbat kí magrí* ; *dhanní* ; *karí*.

Ridicule, *n.* *Raillery* ; *derision*. *Hapsí ṭhaṭṭhá* ; *mazhaka*. *v. t.* To mock ; to deride. *Hapsí men urána* ; *tazhík* k.

Ridiculous, *adj.* *Absurd* ; *ludicrous* ; *comical*. *Wáhiyát* ; *hapsí ká* ; *tamáshe ká*.

Rife, adj. Common ; prevalent.
'Amm ; 'alamgír ; ráij.

Riffraff, n. Sweepings ; rabble.
Kurá karkat ; bázárfi log.

Rifle, n. Rafal ; (*pl.*) rafal bardár
sipáh. *v. t.* To snatch away.
Ohhín l.

Rig, v. t. To equip ; to clothe.
Árasta k. ; kapre pahinná. *n.*
Jaház ká mastúl pál wg. ;
shauq ká libás.

Right, adj. Straight ; upright ;
true ; fit : real ; correct ; op-
posite to the left. Sídhá ; khará ;
mustaqím ; sachchá ; 'ádíl ;
ma'qúl ; achchhá ; aslí ; durust ;
sahih ; dáhná.

Right, adv. Directly ; according
to truth ; very ; really. Sídhá ;
bahhatt-i-mustaqím ; shar'an ;
wájib ; sahíh sahíh ; niháyat ;
darhaqiqat.

Right, n. The straight course ;
justice ; claim ; authority : pri-
vilege ; the outward surface.
Sídhá rásta ; in-áf ; haqq ;
ikhtiyár ; mansab ; sídhí taraf.

Right, v. t. Durust k. ; sídhá k. ;
in-áf k. ; himáyat k. *v. t.*
Sídhá ho j. ; durust ho j.

Righteous, adj. Virtuous ; upright
just Nek : rástbáz ; munsif.

Rightful, adj. Just ; legitimate ;
lawful. Munásib ; halál ; jáiz ;
haqdár ; mustahaq.

Rigid, adj. Stiff ; severe ; strict.
Saht ; kará ; shadíd.

Rigour, n. Stiffness ; severity.

Sahtí ; shiddat ; (austerity)
riyázat ; tapashyá.

Rill, n. Streamlet ; rivulet. Nálá ;
nadí ; sotá.

Rim, n. Edge ; brim ; margin.
Kinára ; lab.

Rind, n. Skin ; peel. Ohhilká ;
post.

Rinder-pest, n. Cattle plague.
Marí ; wahá-i-maweshí.

Ring, n. A circle ; a circular ;
area ; a circular group of persons ;
tinkling. Dáera gherá ; chhal-
lá ; táefa ; jhanjhanáhaq.

Ring, v. t. To encircle , to sound.
Gherná ; bajará. *v. t.* To sound
as a bell ; to sound : to be filled
with report. Thanthaná ;
áváz d. ; gúuj uṭhná.

Ring-dove, n. Qumrí ; fákhtá

Ringleader, n. Sarganá ; báni-i-
fasád.

Ringlet, n. Kákal : laṭ ; lálou
ke halqe.

Ringworm, n. Dád

Rinse, v. t. To wash lightly.

Khangál dábá : kám-cho k

Riot, n. Tumult ; uproar. Dhúm
dhám : hangámá. *v. t.* Úṭham
k. ; dhúm macháná ; balwa k.

Riotous, adj. Wanton ; seditious.
Belagám ; fasádi ; fitna-angem.

Rip, v. t. To tear or cut open ; to
search. Chír dálná ; phár d. ;
ohhán mároá.

Ripe, adj. Mature ; perfected ; rea-
dy ; ruddy and plump. Pakká

- puḡṡa : mukammal ; tsayár ; surḡh o-muláim. *v. t.* Pakáná.
v. i. Pekná : tsayári par á á
Ripple, *v. i.* Lahránd : hilorí maríá. *n.* Lahar ; taragg.
Rise, *v. i.* To ascend ; to grow upward ; to take an upright position ; to come forth ; to leave its source ; to become excited ; to be promoted ; to come to life ; to adjourn. Chophná, bulá d h. ; baróná : khará h. ; jash mep á á ; talú' h. ; phút nikal : á. pendá h. ; mahugá h. ; taragqí k. ; zarda h. ; barḡhast h.
Rise, *n.* Ascend ; degree of elevation ; origin ; increase. Sa'úd ; turú ; bulandí ; ash ; taragqí
Risk, *n.* Hazard ; peril Khatra ; jokham ; inká-i-talaf. *v. t.* Khatre mep dálná.
Rite, *n.* Ceremony ; ordinance. Rít ; rasmi. shara'
Ritual, *adj.* Muta'alliq-i-rusúm ; rasmi.
Rival, *n.* Competitor ; antagonist. Ruqíb ; hanif hamsar. *v. t.* To stand in competition. Muqáb-a yá hamsarí k.
Rivalry, *n.* Competition ; emulation Muqáb-la ; hamsarí.
Rive, *v. t.* To tear asunder ; to explode. Phár d. ; chak kar d. ; phatná
River, *n.* A large stream of water. Daryá nadí
Rivet, *n.* Dosirá kí ; meḡh. *v. t.* Kíl thokná ; mazbút k.

- Rivulet**, *n.* A streamlet. Chhoṡ nadí ; sotá.
Road, *n.* Saṡak rásta ; sháre-ámam.
Roadsted, *n.* Langargáh.
Roam, *v. i.* To wander ; to rove.
Ramná, áwara phurná. *n.* A ramble. Ga-hit. sair.
Roan, *adj.* Chittidár ; salzá ; surḡh mál kum'id
Roar, *v. t.* Garajá dákárná. *n.* Garaj. dár.
Roast, *v. t.* Kabáb k. ; bhúná. *n.* Kabáb.
Rob, *v. t.* To take away by force ; to steal from ; to plunder. Jab-ras le h. ; churá le j. ; lút l.
Robber, *n.* Thief ; plunderer. Chor ; luterá.
Robbery, *n.* Chori ; lút pá.
Robe, *n.* Jáma ; qaba ; chugá. *v. t.* To dress ; to array Jáma yá libás pahúná.
Robust, *adj.* Strong ; sturdy. Zabardast ; mazbút ; shahzor.
Rock, *n.* Chuṡán ; ṡilá ; ḡalá ; (a refuge) panáh ; ár ; (distaff) charḡhe kí battí. *v. t.* To move backward and forward. Jouláná ; ḡu áná : (to put to sleep.) Suláná. lorí d.
Rocket, *n.* Hawáí bán.
Rock salt, *n.* Láhaurí namak.
Rod, *n.* A branch a slender stick. Tahní ḡál qamchí ; sanṡí ; (a sceptre) 'asá ; jaríb.
Roe, *n.* Harni Machhlí ko

Rogue, n. Vagrant ; cheat ; thief ; sly fellow. *Luehohá ; dagábáz ; chor ; makkár.*

Roll, v. t. To turn like a vessel ; to be tossed about ; to wallow ; to sound as a drum ; to rock. *Lurakuá ; loṭná ; garajuá ; ḡolna ; lahráná.*

Roll, v. t. To move circularly ; to revolve ; to smooth with rollers ; to wrap round ; to move ; to beat. *Lurkáná ; ghumáná ; belan se chikná k. ; lapeṭná ; chakkar d. ; bajáná.*

Roll, n. *Lurkáo ; golá ; pinḡá ; (a scroll) nawishta ; fihrist ; házirí kí kitáb ; garaj.*

Rolling, adj. *Lurakne w. ; jo jam kar ek jagah nahín rahtá ; lahrátá.*

Rolling-pin, n. *Belná.*

Romance, n. Novel ; fiction. *Afsána ; jhúṭhá qissa.*

Romantic, adj. Fanciful ; sentimental. *Khayálí ; farzí ; (chimerical) khyálí báton se bhará huá.*

Romp, v. t. To frisk about ; to play rudely and boisterously. *Hurdangí k. ; kudakte yá achpals karte phirná.*

Rood, n. *Sáphe páñch gaz ; ek ekar kí chautháí.*

Roof, n. Ohhat ; ohhappar ; tálú (*mugh ká*). *v. t.* Ohhat ḡáíná ; ohháná.

Book, n. *Kavvá ; zág ; (Chess.) fil ; ruḡh.*

Room, n. Space ; an apartment in a house ; occasion. *Jagah ; wus-'at ; kamra ; manqá' ; fursat.*

Roomy, adj. Spacious ; extensive. *Kusháda ; wasí'*

Roost, n. A perch. *Aḡḡe par baithná ; basere men h.*

Rooster, n. A cock. *Murg ; kburús.*

Root, n. *Jar ; bekḡ . kapd ; mádda ; (source ; foundation) bunyád ; (bottom) tah. v. t.* To implant firmly ; to impress deeply. *Khúb jamáná . kḡáir-nashín k.*

Rope, n. *Rassá*

Ropedancer, n. An acrobat. *Naṭ-bázigar.*

Rosary, n. *Gulábistán ; tasbít ; málá ; du'áen jo máte par parhí játi haiḡ.*

Rose, n. *Guláb ká phúl ; (a rosette) fite ká phúl.*

Roseate, adj. Full of roses ; of a rose colour ; blooming. *Guláb se bhará huá ; guláb ká ; bahár par áyá huá.*

Rot, v. t. To become decomposed ; to putrefy. *Sarúná ; galná. v. t.* *Saráná. n.* *Sarúnd ; galan.*

Rotate, v. t. To revolve. *Chakkar kháná ; gardish k.*

Rote, n. Frequent petition. *Bár bár kahná ; raṭná. To learn by rote. Biná samjhe hifz k. ; raṭ l.*

Rough, adj. Not smooth ; rugged ; coarse ; harsh ; unpolished. *khurkhurá ; náhamwár ; moṭá jhoṭá ; tursh ; (stormy) túlán-*

- sada** ; manj-khez ; gair muhaz-zab. *n.* Beadah yá ujadd ádmí.
- Rough-cast**, *v. t.* To make a rough draft of ; to mould roughly. Kauchá masauda banáá ; bilá tarásh kharásh garhá.
- Rough-draw**, *v. t.* To make a rough sketch of. Kháka náruá ; kauchá naqsha banáá.
- Rough-hewn**, *adj.* Moṭá garhá huá ; gauwár.
- Round**, *adj.* Circular ; cylindrical ; complete. Gol ; púrá ; (large) bará. *n.* Dáera ; daura ; girdawarí ; gasht ; raund.
- Round**, *adv.* Around ; circularly ; through a circle of those concerned. Changird ; chakkar men gol gol ; mut'allaqín men ; halqe men.
- Round**, *prep.* Cháron or ; har taraf ; (about) ás pás ; ird gird.
- Round**, *v. t.* To make round. Gol k. ; bharpúr k. ; mukammal k. ; gird phirná. *v. i.* Gol hó j. ; (to wheel about). Gasht k. ; ghúm j. ; kamál ko pahunchná.
- Roundabout**, *adj.* Not straightforward ; circuitous ; comprehensive. Pher ká ; gol gol (báten) ; chakkar ká ; muhít.
- Rouse**, *n.* A deep draught ; a bumper. Jám-i-labrez ; jámi-sehat. *v. t.* To wake ; to excite ; to agitate ; to startle. Uṭháá ; jagána ; uskána ; harkat d. ; chaukanná k. *v. i.* Uṭháá ; jagná.
- Rout**, *n.* An evening party ; a rabble ; noise. Jamghatá ; lin-júm ; bhír ; azdahám ; gū-gapará ; dangá fasád. *v. t.* To defeat and put to flight in disorder. Shikast d. ; bhagána ; tīrī bīrī k.
- Route**, *n.* Way ; course. Ráh ; rásta.
- Routine**, *n.* A scheme of daily study ; course of duties. Roz-marre kí parháí ká naqsha ; roz marra ká kám.
- Rove**, *v. t.* To roam ; to wander. Ghúmtá phirná ; barzagardí k.
- Rover**, *n.* A ramble ; a pirate. Sailání ; bahrí ḍákú.
- Row**, *n.* Saff ; qutár ; kharḥasha ; baḥḥerá. *v. t.* Náo kheoná ; ḍáur obaláná.
- Rowdy**, *n.* Dangal ádmí ; dangebáz.
- Royal**, *adj.* Kingly ; illustrious ; noble. Sháhí ; jo bádsháh ko sháyá ho ; námi ; sharíf.
- Royalty**, *n.* Kingship ; majesty ; emblems ; prerogative. 'Uḥda bádsháhat ; tájwari ; saltanat ; rájpát ; huqúq-i-sháhí.
- Rub**, *v. t.* Ghisná ; ragasná ; mushkil se nibáhná. *n.* Friction ; an obstacle ; a gibe. Ragar ; rok ; tanz.
- Rubber**, *n.* Rabaṭ ; retí ; jhán-wán.
- Rubbish**, *n.* Debris ; trash. Mal-bá ; kúrá karkat.
- Rubefacient**, *adj.* Jild par surkhá láne w.

Ruby, n. La'l; yáqút-i-ruummání; surkhí.

Ructation, n. Belching. Dákár; árog.

Rudder, n. Patwár; sukkán.

Rude, adj. Rough; unpolished; civil; inelegant. Nátaráshida; bedhaugá; ganwár; násháista; (violent) tung; (impudent) shokh; gustákh.

Rudiment, n. An undeveloped thing; a beginning; a first principle. Náshigufta yá rá-mukammal ohiz; shurú'; usúlí amr.

Rudimentary, adj. Bunyadí yá ibtidáí anásir yá usúl se muta'alliq.

Rue, n. Sorrow; repentance. Pachhtáwá; afsos; tauba.

Ruffian, n. A desperado; a cut-throat. Bebák badm'ásh; gardan-már; jallád. **adj.** Zálímána; jalládáná; wahshiána.

Ruffle, v. t. To wrinkle; to roughen; to disturb; to throw into confusion. Ohunna; dálná; khurdará k.; diqq k.; abtar k. **n.** A frill; disturbance. Jhálár; abtarí.

Rug, n. Kambal; namda; dhussá.

Rugged, adj. Rough; uneven; brutal. Únchá níchá; nábará-bar; berham; (shaggy) pashmár; (stormy) maujzan.

Ruin, n. Destruction; remains of buildings. Kharábí; satyánás; khandarát; wirána. **v. t.** Wí-

rán k.; barbád k.; tín तरह k.; tah-o-bálá k.

Rule, n. Regulation; behaviour; government; law; canon; line drawn. Qá'eda; rasm; dastúr; hukmrání; 'amaldárf; áfn; qánún; laktr.

Rule, v. t. To govern; to order; to mark with lines. Fārmān-rawái k.; qá'ida lāndhná; lakirey khupchná; hukm dená. **v. i.** Hukumat yá ikhtiyār rakhná; qá'eda muqarrar k.

Ruminant, adj. Chewing the cud. Jugálí k. w. **n.** Jugali k. w. jánwar.

Ruminate, v. i. Págur yá jugálí k.; (bár bár) sochná.

Rummage, v. t. To search narrowly; to examine very carefully. Koná koná dekh ke taláshí l.; chhán márná.

Rumour, n. Current report; fame. Afwáb; gungá; charohá.

Rump, n. The buttocks; the legend. Putthá; chutar.

Run, v. i. To move swiftly; to flee; to flow; to be; to melt; to leak; to venture; to push. Daurná; bhágná; bahná; honá. galná phútná; jurat k.; dhakelná.

Run, v. t. To cause to run; to pursue in thought; to thrust; to drive; to melt; to hazard; to sew. Dauráná; sochná; jokhon uñháná; táge bharná.

Run, n. Daur; (stream) dhárá baháw; rawání; mutálba;

(popularity) 'awámm pasandí ;
(a pressure of payment) taqáza ;
sair ; dháwá ; (a pair of mill
stones) chakkí.

Runaway, *adj.* Bhagoṛá ; farári.

Rundle, *n.* Sírhí ká ḡandá.

Running, *adj.* Ghurdaṛ ká ;
mutwáir ; barábar ; bahtá huá
(mawád).

Rupture, *n.* Breach of peace and
concord ; dissension. Náttifáqí ;
phút ; nifáq. *v. t.* Toṛná phoṛná.

Rural, *adj.* Rustic. Dehqání ;
ḡawwárú.

Rush, *n.* Nágarmothá ; siwár ;
tinká ; jhapuṭ ; jhok ; relá. *v. t.*

Jhapaṭná ; (to move forward im-
petuously) túṭ paṛná ; (to enter
without due deliberation) be
soche samjhe kuchh karná.

Rust, *n.* Zang ; morecha. *v. t.* Zang
lagná ; sustí yá bekári se
abtar ho j.

Rustic, *adj.* Rural ; rude ; unpol-
ished. Diháti ; desí ; ḡanwárá ;
bhaddá, *n.* Dehqání ; sádá mizáj
ádmí.

Rut, *n.* Pahiye kí lík ; reghári.

Ruthlessness, *n.* Berahmí ; be-
dardí ; sangdilí.

Rye, *n.* Ek qí-m ká gehún ; deo-
gandum.

Ryot, *n.* Asámí ; ra'iyat.

S

Sabatarian, *n.* Arám aur 'ibádat
ke din ká mánnewálá.

Sabbath, *n.* Sunday ; the day sac-
red to rest. Ikshamba ; yaun-
us-sabt ; árám ká waqt.

Sabot, *n.* Kharáon.

Sabre, *n.* Shamsher ; talwár. *v. t.*
Tah-o-teḡ k. ; qatl k.

Saccharine, *adj.* Misl-i-shakar ;
míṭhā.

Sacerdotal, *adj.* Priestly. Mur-
shidána ; píron ká ; mutabarrak.

Sack, *n.* A large bag or pouch.
Thailá ; borá ; (plunder) tákht-
o-táráj ; lút pút. *v. t.* Bore men
bharná tákht-o-táráj k.

Sackcloth, *n.* Táṭ ; moṭá kaprá.

Sacrament, *n.* A solemn oath ;
a religious ordinance ; the Lord's
Supper. Sanjida qasam ; díní
rasm "Ashá-i-Rabbání."

Sacred, *adj.* Consecrated ; vener-
able ; dedicated. Muqaddas ;
wájib-ul-ta'zím ; mahsús ; ar-
pan . (religious) díní.

Sacrifice, *n.* The offering of any-
thing to a divinity ; animal im-
molated on an altar. Qurbání ;
charháwa ; hadiya ; balidán.
v. t. Qurbán k. ; balidán k.

Sad, *adj.* Sorrowful ; mournful ;
dejected. Ranjida ; ḡamḡín.

Sadden, *v. t.* To render gloomy.
Gamḡín *k. v. t.* To become sad.
Gamḡín yá udás h.

Saddle, *n.* Zín ; káthf. *v. t.* Zín kasná.

Saddle-bag, *n.* Khurji.

Saddle cloth, *n.* Zínposh.

Saddie-horse, *n.* Sawárfi ká ghorá.

Saddler, } *n.* Zínsáz ; mo-
Saddle-maker, } chí.

Safe, *adj.* Unharmed ; free from danger or injury ; secure. Sakh-o-sálim ; salámat ; mahfúz. *n.* An iron chest ; a cupboard for meat. Lohe ká sandúq : gosht rakhne kí álmárfi.

Safe-conduct, *n.* A writing ; passport or guard granted to a person to enable him to travel with safety. Badraqah ; parwána-i-ráhdárfi.

Safeguard, *n.* Protection ; a guard to protect a traveller ; a passport. Pusht-panáh ; himáyat ; rahbar ; ravannah.

Safety, } Security ; freedom
Safety, } from danger. Salámatí ; amán.

Safflower, *n.* Kusum.

Saffron, *n.* Za'frán ; kesar.

Sagacious, *adj.* Quick of thought ; discerning ; wise. Tez fahm ; tamízzár ; dáná.

Sagacity, } *n.* Tez-fahmí ;
Sagaciousness, } sírakí ; chaturárfi.

Sage, *adj.* Discriminating ; wise ; well-judged. Dánishwar ; 'áql. *n.* A wise man. Dáná shakhs ; muní ; rishí.

Sago, *n.* Sábúdána.

Said, *adj.* The beforementioned. Kahá huá ; mutazakkira i-bálá.

Sail, *n.* Bádhán ; pál ; jaházou ká berá ; samundar kí sair. *v. t.* Chalná ; jaház par kahíg j. *v. t.* Jaház chalná.

Sailor, *n.* A mariner ; a seaman. Malláh ; jaházrág ; jahází.

Saint, *n.* A holy man ; a person revered for piety. Sádhdí ; pírf ; walí ; munn.

Sake, *n.* Cause account ; regard. Sabab ; líhá ; khatír.

Salad, *n.* Ság ká achár ; ráeta ; kachálú.

Salary, *n.* Pay ; wages. Tan-khwáh ; musháira

Sale, *n.* Bikrí ; farókh ; bae.

Salap, *n.* Sáláb misrí.

Salient, *adj.* Uchhaltá huá ; (prominent) numáyán.

Salify, *v. t.* To impregnate with salt. Namakdár kar dená.

Saline, *adj.* Namak sá ; namkín.

Saliva, *n.* Rál ; thák ; lu'áb.

Salival, } *adj.* Thák yá rál
Salivary, } paidá k. w.

Salivation, *n.* Munh áná.

Sally, *v. t.* To issue suddenly. Hurrákar ke nikalná ; andar se níkal kar hamla k. *n.* A leaping forth. Jhapat (deviation) inhiráf ; (a flight of fancy) buland-parwází.

Saloon, *n.* Shah-nahín ; sadr-dáán ; dívánkhána.

Salt, *n.* Namak ; non ; (flavour) zá'eqa ; (wit) zaráfat *adj.*
Namakdár ; khárf. *v. t.* Namak ohhípkná ; namkín *k.*

Salt-cellar, *n.* Namak-dán.

Saltish, *adj.* Khárf ; kisi qadr namkín.

Saltpeter, } *n.* Shora.
Saltpetre, }

Salubrious, *adj.* Healthy. Sihatabkhsh ; khush-gawár.

Salutary, *adj.* Healthful ; promotive of public safety. Sehat-bakhsh ; pur-aman.

Salutation, } *n.* Greeting. Salám ;
Salute, } bandagí ; sáhib salámat.

Salute, *v. t.* To greet ; to kiss. Salám *k.* ; bandagí *k.*

Salvage, *n.* Dábté mál ke bachá-ne ká in'ám ; dúbne se bachá-yá huá mál.

Salvation, *n.* Deliverance ; redemption. Naját ; makhlásí.

Slave, *n.* A healing ointment ; remedy. Marham : 'iláj *v. t.* Marham lagáná ; taskín *d.* ; 'iláj *k.*

Slaver, *n.* A tray ; a waiter. Tabáq ; siní ; khuáncha.

Same, *adj.* Identical ; similar ; not another. Wuhí ; eksáq ; ekhí.

Sample, *n.* Specimen. Namúna ; nazír ; bāngí.

Sanative, } *adj.* Conducive to
Sanatory, } health. Sehat-bakhsh sháfi.

Sanctification, *n.* Consecration ; purification. Taqaddus ; takhshís ; prathishtá ; sthāpan.

Sanctify, *v. t.* To make sacred, to make holy. Muqaddas *k.* ; gunáh se barí *k.*

Sanctimony, *n.* Hypocritical devoutness ; show of sanctity. Mak-kárf kí 'ibádat yá dīndárf ; zohd ; pársái.

Sanction, *n.* Approval ; confirmation ; authority. Husn-i-ráe ; manzúrf ; ijázat. *v. t.* Kisi báf kí manzúrf *d.* ; pasand *k.* ; ijázat *d.*

Sanctity, *n.* Purity ; godliness ; inviolability ; a saint. Safá'í ; pákf ; Khudá-parastí ; 'ismat ; walí.

Sanctuary, *n.* A temple, church or other place for divine service. Páktarín makán ; mandir.

Sand, *n.* Ret ; bálú ; reg.

Sandal, *n.* Kharáon.

Sandal, } *n.* Sandal ; chan-
Sanders, } dan.
Sandal-wood, }

Sandy, *adj.* Retila ; bálúdár.

Sane, *adj.* Of a sound mind ; healthy ; rational. Sahí-ul-'aql ; salím-ul-'aql.

Sanguinary, *adj.* Bloody ; blood-thirsty. Khúngrez ; khúní ; lahú ká pyásá.

Sanguine, *adj.* Of the colour of blood ; lively ; full of hope. Khún ke rang ká ; tez ; pur-ummed ; pakká ; yaqíní.

Sanitary, adj. Hygienic. Tandrusti ke muta'alliq; tandrusti qálm rakhne w.

Sap, n. Juice. Ras; 'arq. *v. t.* To destroy the foundation of; to undermine. Bekhkaní k.; surang lagáná.

Sapid, adj. Láziz; khosh-záeqa.

Sapient, adj. Wise: sage. Dána; 'aql ká putlá; daná búna.

Sapling, n. Pandá; birwá.

Sapper, n. Surang lagáne w.

Sappy, adj. Juicy. Rasdár; rasílá.

Sarcasm, n. A cutting jest; a taunt. Tanz-ámez báten; chubhti dillagí.

Sarcastic, } adj. Satirical: taunt
Sarcastical, } ing. Hajoámez;
tanzish.

Sarcatic, n. Gosht barhánewálí dawá.

Sarsaparilla, n. 'Ushba.

Sash, n. A belt or girdle Patká; self; darwáze ke shíshe ká chaukathá.

Satan, n. The devil. Iblís; shaitán

Satchel, n. A hand bag. Dasti thailá; basta; juzdán.

Sate, v. t. Satisfy. Ásúda k.; agháúá.

Satellite, n. A planet that revolves round another planet. Ohhoṭá saiyára jo bare ke gird ghumtá hai.

Satiate, adj. Sated. Ásúda; ohháká huá. *v. t.* To satisfy. Ásúda k.; chhakúná.

Satire, n. An invective poem; ridicule. Hajo-ámez nazm; mazammat.

Satirist, n. Mazammat go; nindak.

Satisfaction, n. Gratification (of desire); contentment; payment; compensation. Khátir khwásh; diljam'ái; adaégí; mu'áwiza.

Satisfactory, adj. Káfi; sháfi; (reply); 'unda (conduct); khá-tirkhwáh; (yielding content); haso-i-itimíná.

Satisfy, v. t. To gratify fully the desire of; to pay off; to convince. Khwálnsh ko purá k.; adá k.; shakk rafa' kar d.

Saturate, v. t. Bhigo á; tar k.; shadáb k.; pur k.

Saturday, n. Shamba; Sanichar

Saturn, n. Ek saiyára; Zohí.

Sauce, n. Chá hní; chuṭní; sá-lan; (insolence) shoḥhí.

Saucer, n. Pirich; tashtrí; sakorá.

Saucy, adj. Impudent; insolent. Shoḥh gu talḥ; behayá.

Saunter, v. t. To stroll to walk about idly. Áwaragardí k.; behúda phirná.

Savage, adj. Wild; barbarous; rude. Jagglí; wahshí; ná-sháista.

Savant, n. A man of science. Má-hir-i-'ulúm-i-taba'í.

Save, v. t. To preserve; to rescue; to spare; to lay up. Mahtúz rakhná; baoháná; kifáyat k.; pasandáz k.

Save, *prep.* Bajoz ; siwáo.

Saving, *adj.* Protecting ; frugal.

Bacháo w. . kifáyat-sha'ár. *n.*

Bachat. wárá (*part.*) Bajuz.

Saviour, *n.* Naját dene w. ; muktidátá ; Masih.

Savour, *n.* Taste and odour ; flavour. Maza aur mahak ; zaeqa.

Savoury, *adj.* Palatable ; agreeable. Mazedár ; khush-gawár.

Saw, *n.* Árá (a proverb) masal. *v. t.* Áre chitrná.

Sawyer, *n.* Árá-kash.

Say, *v. t.* To tell ; to declare.

Kahná ; bolná ; farmáná sunána (sabaq). *v. t.* Bolná ; kahná.

Saying, *n.* A proverb ; an adage.

Kuháwat ; masal ; maqúla

Sayman, *n.* An assayer. Parakhiyá ; naqqád.

Scab, *n.* Bher kí khárisht ; khurañd.

Scabbard, *n.* Talwár kí miyán.

Scaffold, *n.* Machán ; phánsí dene ká takhta.

Scald, *v. t.* Jaláná (garm páni se) ; jhulsáná. *n.* Jalne ká dág.

Scale, *n.* The dish of a balance ; a balance. Tarázú ká ek palrá ; tarázú ; mízán. *v. t.* To weigh. Wazn k. ; taulbá ; (to measure) nápná ; paimáish k.

Scale, *n.* Machhlí ká sirná ; chhil-ká ; tah ; paimána ; zanjíra. *v. t.* Chhilke utárná ; (to disperse) bakherná ; andáza k. ; kamand lagá k. cheṛhná.

Scalp, *n.* Khoprí ká chamrá.

Scamble, *v.* To walk awkwardly ; to be turbulent. Kachaktá chalná ; haṛhaṛí macháná ; údham uṭháná.

Scamp, *n.* Rogne ; rascal. Badm'ásh ; lungárá ; lafaggá.

Scamper, *v. t.* To run in a hurried manner. Rafúchakkar yá champat h. ; re wáo h.

Scan, *v. t.* To scrutinize. Kḥúb tahqíq k. ; she'r kí taqtí k.

Scandal, *n.* Opprobrium ; disgrace ; slander ; defamatory talk. Ruswái ; khiffat ; badgoi ; fazíhat ; hatak.

Scandalize, *v. t.* To bring reproach upon ; to give offence to. Nákhush k. ; bezár k. ; tuhmat lagáná.

Scant, *adj.* Meagre ; hardly sufficient. Qalíl ; mushkil se káfi hone w. *v. t.* Mahdúd k. ; ghaṭáná ; kisí ká peṭ káṭná.

Scantiness, *n.* Kamí ; tangi ; kotáhi.

Scanty, *adj.* Narrow ; sparing. Thorá ; kifáyat sha'ár.

Scape, *v. i.* See Escape.

Scapegrace, *n.* A wild, reckless person. Mardúd ; beparwá-o-belagám naujawán.

Scar, *n.* A cicatric ; a cliff. Zakhm yá gháo ká dág ; kaṛárá.

Scarce, *adj.* Rare ; not plentiful ; short. Núdir ; kamýáb ; kam ; thorá

Scarcely, *adv.* Rarely. Bamush-kil ; sház-o-nádir.

Scarcity, *n.* Lack ; rareness ; dearth. Kamí ; kamýábí ; qaht.

Scarce, *v. t.* To frighten ; to alarm. Nágaháú dará d. ; bharká d. *n.* A panic. Haul ; tabilka.

Scarf, *n.* Chhoṭi halkí sháwl ; gulúband.

Scarlet, *n.* A bright red-colour. Surkh rang. *adj.* Lál rang ká.

Scathe, *v. t.* To injure ; to destroy. Zarar pahuncháná ; tabáh k.

Scatter, *v. t.* To disperse ; to strew ; to put to flight. Chithráná ; bakherná ; paráganda k. *v. i.* Titar-bitar yá paráganda h.

Scatter brain, *n.* A giddy headed or thoughtless person. Wuh shakhs jo kisi bāt par apnā khiyāl jamā nahīn saktá.

Scavenge, *v. t.* To cleanse from filth. Najásat yá gandagi se sáf k.

Scene, *n.* Stage ; place of occurrence ; spectacle ; view a theatrical display. Tamáshagáh ; naql karne kí jagah ; mauqa'-i-náridát ; manzar : numáish ; tamásha.

Scenery, *n.* Nazára ; manzar ; (the natural features of a place) kisi jagah kí súrat-i-taba'í.

Scent, *n.* A perfume ; odour ; sense of smell. Bú ; bās ; mahak ; quwwat-i-shámma. *v. t.* Bú páná ; mu'attar k. ; bāsná.

Scepticize, *v. t.* Wahm k. ; shakk k
Sceptre, *n.* A royal mace ; regal authority. 'Asá-i-saltanat ; shá-bí ikhtiyár yá hukúmat.

Schedule, *n.* A list ; an inventory. Fehrist ; fard.

Scheme, *n.* A plan ; purpose ; design. Tadbír ; tajwíz ; iráda ; mauzába ; (a diagram ; outline) naqsha ; kḥaka.

Schism, *n.* Rakḥua ; bid'at ; phut
Schismatic, *n.* Bid'atí ; ráfizí.

Scholar, *n.* A student. Tálib-ul-'ilm ; 'álim-o-fázil.

Scholarship, *n.* Learning ; maintenance of a scholar. Fazilat ; 'ilmíat ; tálib-'ilmí ká wazifa.

Scholastic, } *adj.* Scholar like ;
Scholastical, } pedantic. 'Áli-mána ; darsí ; khudnumá.

Scholium, *n.* A marginal note. Háshya sharah ; tafsír.

School, *n.* An academy ; a seminary. Madrasa ; maktab ; páṭh-shála.

Schooling, *n.* Teaching ; tuition. Ta'lím ; tarbiyat ; mudarris ká mehnatáná.

Schooner, *n.* Do mastúl ká jaház.

Sciagraphy, *n.* Sáye se waqt ján-ne ká fann.

Science, *n.* Knowledge ; skill. 'Ilm ; 'ilm-i-murattab ; hunar.

Scientific, *adj.* 'Ilmí ; 'ilm-i-taba'í ká ; az rue 'ilm.

Scimitar, *n.* A short curved sword Chhoṭi kḥandár talwár.

Scion, n. A shoot; a twig cut for grafting; a descendant. *Nau-nihál dālī jo qalam karne ke liye utārī jāwe*; aulād; wārīs.

Scissors, n. Qainchī; miqrāz; katarnī.

Sclerotic, n. Ānkh kī sufedi.

Scoff, v. t. To jeer; to mock; to taunt. *Ta'na mārṇā*; munh chihṇā (to ridicule); thātṭhā mārṇā; haṣṭ k.

Scold, v. t. To chide or rebuke hardly. *Jhīrakṇā*; sarzanish k. *v. i.* Malāmat k.; gālī d.

Scoop, n. A kind of shovel; a large ladle. *Ek qism ká bel-cha*; karchhā. *v. t.* Karchhe se nikālṇā; karodṇā.

Scope, n. Aim; drift; ample room; liberty. *Maqsad*; mud'ā; gunjāish; wasī' maidān; āzādī.

Scorch, v. t. *Jhulsā d.*; *bhulsāṇā. v. t.* *Bhulas j.*

Score, n. Account; the number of twenty; reason. *Hisāb*; bīs; korī; wajāh; khel ká hisāb. *v. t.* *Nishān k.*; lakīr khenchnā; hisāb likhṇā.

Scoria, n. Slag; dross. *Dhāt ká mail*; kīṭ; jhāṅwān.

Scorn, n. Extreme contempt; disdain. *Nihāyat hīqārat*; taubīn; tashīk. *v. t.* To condemn; to disdain; to scoff at. *Ashadd hīqārat k.*; bahut hī hīqārat se pesh āṇā.

Scorpion, n. Bichehṇū

Scot-free, adj. Untaxed; safe.

Be-adā-i-mabsūl; be-zarar; sáf.

Scoundrel, n. A low worthless fellow; a rascal. *Kamīna*; sharīr ādmī; badm'āsh; pājī.

Scour, v. t. To make clean or bright by rubbing; to brush along. *Māujṇā*; ragarṇā; jhārṇā. *v. i.* *Sáf k.*; peṭ chalnā; chal d.

Scourge, n. A lash; punishment.

Korā; táziyāna; 'izā. *v. t.*

Kore mārṇā; saḥṭ sazá d.

Scout, n. Spy. *Jásús*; bhediya.

v. t. To reconnoitre; to spy.

Jásús k.

Scowl, v. i. To wrinkle the brows in displeasure; to look gloomy.

Nák bhaug chahṇā; chīn ba jabīn h.

Scramble, v. t. *Chhīnā jhapṭī*

kar ke baṭornā. v. i. *Chhīnā*

jhapṭī k. n. *Chhīnā jhapṭī*;

dhakkam dhakkā.

Scrap, n. A bit; fragment. *Chhoṭā ṭukrá*; purza.

Scrape, v. t. To grate. *Khurach-*

nā; chhīlṇā; (to collect by laborious efforts) mehnat se ikatṭhā k.

Scratch, n. *Kharāsh*; kharonchā.

v. t. *Khurachṇā*; bakoṭṇā.

Scrawl, v. t. *Bad-khatt likhṇā*; ghasīṭ d.

Scream, v. t. *Kilkārī mārṇā*; kúknā.

Scream, n. To shriek; to screech.

Chīkhṇā; chīngṭhāṭ uṭhṇā.

Screech, n. Chik̄h; k̄k. *v. t.*

Chik̄hná; hú hú k.

Screech-owl, n. Ghughú.

Screen, n. Parda; ár; qanát. *v. t.*

To shelter or conceal. Panáh d;
ár k.; chhipáná.

Screw, n. Pech; (an extortioner)

nichorú; talib 'ilm ká saḥt
imtihán. *v. t.* Pech kasná; (to
twist) aipthúa.

Screw-driver, n. Pech-kash.

Scribble, v. t. To write hastily

and carelessly; to scrawl. Bad
ḥatt likhná; ghasitná. *n.* Bad-
ḥatt.

Scribe, n. Write. Kátib; naví-

sinda. *v. t.* Likhná; nawisht k.

Scrimp, adj. Tang; chhotá

Scrip, n. Ruqqa; shukka; purza.

Script, n. Type in imitation of

handwriting; the original do-
cument. Tahrír ke namúne ká
chhápá; asl dastáwez.

Scriptorium, n. Likhne ká kamra.

Scripture, n. A writing; sacred

writings. Tahrír; pák nawishte;
kitáb-i-muqaddas.

Scrivener, n. 'Aráiz-nawís; mu-
harrir.

Scrofula, n. Kanṭhmálá; galsná.

Scroll, n. A roll of paper. Kágaz

ká pindá; likhe hue kágaz ká
muṭṭhá.

Scrub, v. t. To rub hard. Máuj-
ná; ghisná.

Scruple, n. Twenty grains; hesi-
tation. Bis grain ká wazn;

sawá másha; pasopesh; was-

wás. *v. t.* Támmul k.; high-

kicháná. *v. t.* To mistrust.

Kisí par shakk láná yá bad-
zann h.

Scrutinize, v. t. To search minute-

ly or closely; to investigate.

Khúb jāch yá bārikbīnī se
dekhná; chhán bīn.

Scrutiny, n. Careful or minute

enquiry; critical examination.

Jāch; just-o-jú; taftish.

Scuffle, n. A struggle in which

the combatants grapple closely.

Hāḥābhī; laṛant; dhīngā
mushṭī.

Scullery, n. Bāwarchī-ḥāne ke

bartanon kí jagah.

Scullion, n. Degsho; masha'lehí.

Scriptor, n. But tarásh; sang-

tarásh.

Sculpture, n. Sangtaráshí; kan-

dakárf.

Scum, n. Dross; refuse. Jhág;

phen; fuzla; gád.

Scurf, n. Rúsí; báfá; mail.

Scurrilous, adj. Foul; mean. Bad

zabán; ganda dahan; kamína.

Scurvy, n. Khárishtí; jis ká

ḥún bigar gayá ho.

Soythe, n. Hansiyá. *v. t.* Hansiyá

se káṭná.

Soytheman, n. A mower. Dirau

karne w.

Sea, n. Samundar; daryá.

Sea-breeze, n. Samundar kí nasīm

Seal, *n.* Ek samundarī jānwar ; (an engraved stamp) mohar ;
 oḥbāp. *v. t.* Mohar lagānā ;
 sar ba mohr k.

Sealing wax, *n.* Mohar lagāne
 kī lākh.

Seam, *n.* Sīwan ; silāī ; (grease)
 oḥarbf. *v. t.* Sī kar jōrnā.

Seaman, *n.* Jahnānas ; (a sailor)
 mallāh ; jahāzī.

Seamanship, *n.* Jahāzī mallāh
 kā hunar.

Sea-marge, *n.* Sāhil-i-bahr.

Seamless, *adj.* Be sīwan kā.

Seamstress, *n.* Darzin.

Seaport, *n.* Bandargāh.

Sear, *v. t.* To dry up ; to cauter-
 ize. Sukhānā ; jhulānā.

Search, *v. t.* To seek ; to explore ;
 to examine. Talāsh k. ; chhān
 mārānā. *v. i.* Dhūḡḡhnā ; talāsh
 men rahnā. *n.* Quest ; examina-
 tion. Talāsh ; chhān bīn.

Sear-cloth, *n.* Ghāo par kā phāyā.

Sea-shell, *n.* Saṅkh ; ghoughā.

Sea-shore, *n.* Lab-i-daryā.

Season, *n.* Mausim ; ritu ; (fit
 time) munā-ib waqt ; (period
 of time) muddat ; (flavour) ma-
 tāla wḡ.

Season, *v. t.* To prepare ; to put
 a seasoning or condiment to. Tai-
 yār k. ; oḥāshnīdār k. ; aḥār
 dālnā.

Seasonable, *adj.* Timely ; oppor-
 tune. Bāmauqa' ; barmahal.

Seasoning, *n.* Masāla ; chāshnī.

Seat, *n.* On which a person sits ;
 station ; bench ; the posture.
 Baiṭhak ; sadr muqām ; kursī ;
 āsau.

Secede, *v. i.* To go away ; to
 separate one's self. Nikal j. ;
 alag h. ; rishta munqata' k.

Secession, *n.* Withdrawal. 'Alahi-
 dagī ; inqitā'-i-ta'lluq

Seclude, *v. t.* To withdraw into
 solitude ; to shut up apart from
 society. Parde men rakhnā ;
 suḥbat se 'alabida band kar
 rakhnā.

Seclusion, *n.* Retirement ; solitude.

Kināra-kashī ; ḡhilwat-nashīnī.

Second, *adj.* Dusrā ; doyam ;
 kamtar. *n.* Ek minat kā sāṭh-
 wāṅ hissa ; madadgāī. *v. t.*
 To support a proposal at a
 meeting ; to back. Jalse men
 kisī kī 'arz kī tāid k. ; saḥārā d.

Secondary, *adj.* Not primary ;
 subordinate. Auwal darje kā
 nahīn ; adnā. *n.* Gumashta ;
 nāyāb.

Second-hand, *adj.* Not new ; that
 has been used by another. Nayā
 nahīn ; bartā huā.

Secrecy, *n.* Privacy ; concealment.

Poshīdagī. ḡhilwat ; chhupāo.

Secret, *adj.* Unseen ; hidden.

Poshīda ; ḡāib ; nāma'lūm ;
 chhipā huā. *n.* A mystery.
 Bhed ; rāz ; poshīdagī.

Secretary, *n.* An official scribe ;
 a public officer. Mīr-munshī ;
 sikattar ; nāzīr.

Secrete, v. t. To conceal : to elaborate and emit. *Chhiq'áná ; banákar kharíj k.*

Secretion, n. *Ikhraj ; rutubat ; rezish.*

Secretly, adv. *Khufia ; chupke se ; chorí chupke.*

Sect, n. *Panth ; firqa ; mat.*

Sectary, n. *Ahl-i-bid'at ; ráfzi.*

Section, n. *Cutting ; division ; portion. Kát ; taq'sim ; fasl ; báb ; adhyáe ; (Mil) da-ta ; para.*

Sector, n. *Hissa-i-dá'ira , naqsha ká ek ála*

Secular, adj. *Worldly. Dunyáwí ; sánsárik ; girhast ; n. Girhastí ; dunyádár.*

Secundine, n. *Ánwal-nál ; jhullí.*

Secure, adj. *Confident ; careless ; safe. Mu'atbar ; befikr ; salámat ; mahfúz. v. t. To make safe ; to assure ; to get possession of. Mahfúz rakhná ; itmí-nán k. ; bima k. ; qabza men l ;*

Securely, adv. *Bekhatke ; bekhatar.*

Security, n. *Khátir jama'í ; ásrá ; salámatí ; (surety) zamánat ; zámín.*

Sedan, n. *Pálkí ; dolá.*

Sedate, adj. *Settled ; calm ; serene. Barqarár ; qáim ; dhímá.*

Sedative, adj. *Allaying pain or irritation. Ráhat-bakhsh ; musakkin.*

Sedentary, adj. *Accustomed to sit much ; motionless ; calm. Bahut*

baithé rahne ká 'ádí ; beharkat ; bátaskin.

Sediment, n. *Dregs. Talchhat*

Sedition, n. *Insurrection. Bagáwat ; balwa ; sarkashí.*

Seduce, v. t. *To entice ; to corrupt. Bahkáná ; vargaláná ; bigárná.*

Sedulous, adj. *Diligent ; constant. Mehnatí ; sargarm.*

See, v. t. *To behold ; to understand ; to take care of ; to visit ; to fall in with. Dekhná ; ma'lúm k. ; khabardári k. ; muláqáv k. ; milná ; sahná ; (to pay regard) tawajjuh d.*

See, n. *A diocese ; the jurisdiction of an archbishop. Bishop ká 'iláqa ; pop ká darbár.*

Seed, n. *Bij ; tukhm.*

Seed-man, n. *Sower. Tukhmarez ; bowaiyá*

Seedy, adj. *Bijaila ; (looking unwell) násáz ; sust.*

Seek, v. t. *To look for ; to ask for. Talásh k ; dhúndná ; mángná ; talab k.*

Seem, v. i. *To appear. Ma'lum h. ; sújh parná ; nazar áná It seems. Aisá ma'lúm partá hai.*

Seeming, adj. *Apparent. Záhira ; úparí n. Appearance ; hypothesis. Záhira súrat ; makkárí ; riyákárrí.*

Seemly, adj. *Becoming ; decorous. Munásib ; zebá ; sháista.*

Seem, p. p. *Dekhá huá ; ázmáda.*

- Seer, n.** A prophet; a sooth-sayer. Poshingo; gaabdán; nahí.
- Seemsaw, n.** Larpon ká ek khel; jhunná jhunní.
- Seethe, v. t.** To boil; to cook in hot liquid. Ubálná; khauláná.
- Segment, n.** A part cut off; a portion. Pháak; tukrá; qutla.
- Segregate, v. t.** To separate from others. Jundá k.; alag k.
- Seignior, n.** A lord; the lord of a manor. Wálí; amír; jágirdár.
- Seismograph, n.** Zalzala-nigár ála.
- Seize, v. t.** To take possession of forcibly; to hold; to grasp. Jabran kist chiz par qabza k.; giriftár k.; pakarná.
- Seizure, n.** Girift; qabza; possession) milkiyat; (attachment; confiscation) zabtí; qurqí.
- Seldom, adv.** Rarely. Kabhí; sház-o-nádir; kamtar.
- Select, v. t.** To choose. Intikhab k.; chunná; chhāṭṭuá. *adj.* Muntakhab; chhāṭṭá huá.
- Self, (pl.) Selves, n.** Khud;áp; apnáhí; apnigaraz.
- Self-affairs, n.** Khángí kám káj.
- Self-approbation, n.** Khud-pasandí.
- Self-conceit, n.** An over-weening opinion of one's self. Khudbiní; nakhwat.
- Self-defence, n.** Apni hifázat.
- Self-denial, n.** Forbearing to gratify on's own desire. Nafskushi; khud-inkári.
- Self-dependent, adj.** Self-olient. Apne úpar mutawakkil.
- Self-government, n.** Self-control; democracy. Khud inzibát; hukumat-i-khud ikhtiyári.
- Self-help, n.** Non-dependence on others for aid. Kist kí madad ká muháj na rahná.
- Self-indulgence, n.** Undue gratification of one's own appetites or desires. Nafs-parwarí; 'aish-o-ishrat.
- Self-interest, n.** One's own advantage. Apná faida; zátí garaz.
- Selfish, adj.** Void of regard to others. Khud-garaz.
- Selfless, adj.** Unselfish. Nákhud-garaz.
- Self-made, adj.** Made by one's self. Khud sákhta.
- Self-murder, n.** Suicide. Khud-kashí.
- Self-possession, n.** Self-command; composure. Apne úpar qábú; istiqlál; qarár.
- Self-same, adj.** Wuhí; bajins hí.
- Self-sufficient, adj.** Magrúr.
- Self-willed, adj.** Ob-tinate; wilful. Khud ráe; hattí.
- Sell, v. t.** Bechná; farokht k. *v. t.* Bikhná; farokht honá.
- Selvage, n.** A border. Kinára; kor.
- Semblance, n.** Likeness; figure. Mushábahat; shakl.

- Semble, v. t.** To imitate. Naql k. misl banáua.
- Semi, Half ; partly.** Ád á : kisf qadr.
- Semi-circle, n.** Nisf dáera.
- Semi-colon, n.** Waqf yá ṭahráo kí 'alámat (:).
- Semi-diurnal, adj.** Nisf-roza ; ádhe din ká.
- Seminary, n.** An academy. 'Á' darje ká maktab yá madrasa.
- Seminiferous, adj.** Seed bearing. Bīj paidá k. w : tukhm-áwar.
- Semolina, n.** Sújī ; rawá.
- Sempstress, n.** seamstress. Sine-wálí ; darzin.
- Senate, n.** Majlis-i fuzalá ; mudabbirán-i-mulk kí majlis.
- Senator, n.** Mudabbir ; mushír.
- Send, v. t.** To despatch ; to cast ; to inflict ; to grant. Rawána k. ; bhejná ; phenkná ; chhorná ; názil k. ; baqlishná.
- Senescence, n.** Beginning to grow old. Burhápe ká shurá' ; ágáz-i-pírf.
- Seneschal, adj.** A steward. Khán-sámau.
- Senility, n.** Old age. Burhápa ; pírf.
- Senior, adj.** 'Umr yá darje men bará ; buzurg.
- Seniority, n.** Barápan.
- Sennight, n.** A week. Sát din-orát ; hafta.
- Senor, n.** Janáb ; sáhib.
- Senora, n.** Mem sáhiba.
- Sensation, n.** An impression made upon the mind ; excitement. Tausauwar ; hiss ; khiyál, josh ; jazba.
- Sense, n.** A faculty by which objects are perceived, perception. Hiss ; quwwat i mudrika ; samajh ; gyán ; hawás ; hosh ; (meaning) ma'ne ; arith.
- Senseless, adj.** Behosh ; bekhabar ; achet (foolish) ahmaq.
- Sensible, adj.** Capable of being perceived by the sense. Qábil-i-hiss ; (sensitive) zúdfahm ; (having moral perception) samajhdár ; zí'aql ; sáhib-i-tamíz.
- Sensitive, adj.** Zi-hiss chetann ; sarf-ul-hiss ; náruk.
- Sensory, } n.** Hiss-i bátiní ká
Sensorium, } sadr maqám ; dimág ; brahmánd.
- Sensual, adj.** Jismání ; nafs-parast ; 'aiyásh.
- Sensuality, n.** Lewdness. n. 'Ai-yáshí ; hawá-o-hawass, nafs i-ammára.
- Sentence, n.** Opinion ; a judgment pronounced on a criminal by a court or judge ; a number of words. Ráe ; tajwiz-i-'adálát ; fatwa ; masal ; jumla.
- Sententious, adj.** Full of axioms or maxims ; pithy ; terse. Maqúlun aur masalon se pur ; pur-magz ; matín-o-mukhtasar.
- Sentient, adj.** Discerning by the senses. Hawás wálá.

Sentiment, *n.* Feeling ; opinion ; thought prompted by passion ; sensibility. *Khayāl* ; *rāe* ; *man kī kalpanā* ; *juzba*

Sentinel, { *n.* *Chaukidār* ; *pahre*
Sentry, } *w.*

Separably, *adj.* Divisible. *Qābil-i-judāi*.

Separate, *v. t.* To disunite ; to part ; to select from among others. *Judā k* ; *alāhida k* ; *chhāṭṭnā*.

Separation, *n.* Disjunction ; disunion. *Judāi* ; *tafarqu*.

Sepoy, *n.* *Sipāhī*.

Septennial, *adj.* *Satbarsa* ; *haft-sāla*.

Sepulcher, { *n.* A grave ; a tomb.
Sepulchre, } *Qabr* ; *gor*.

Sepulture, *n.* Burial ; a grave. *Tadfin* ; *gor*.

Sequel, *n.* Succeeding part ; result. *Ba'd kā ahwāl* ; *anjām*.

Sequence, *n.* Succession ; a series of things following in a certain order. *Tasalsul* ; *nazm-o-nasq* ; *silsila*.

Sequent, *adj.* Following ; succeeding. *Jo ba'd ko āya huā ho* ; *mutwatir*. A dependent ; a follower. *Mutwassil* ; *pairau* ; *jilandar*.

Sequester, *v. t.* To confiscate ; to seclude ; to withdraw. *Zabt k* ; *goshanashin k* ; *judā kar l* ; to (attach temporarily) *tahwīl meṃ rakhna*

Seraglio, *n.* Harem. *Mahal sarā* ; *zanān-khāna*

Serene, *adj.* Calm and fair ;

placid *Sāf aur sākin* ; *salīm-ut-taba'*

Serenity, *n.* Calmness ; composure ; peace. *Salīm-ut-taba'i* ; *itmīnān-i-kī'atir amn*.

Serf, *n.* A villain ; a slave. *Gulām* ; *ra'iyyat*.

Serfdom, *n.* *Gulāmī*.

Serge, *n.* *Ek qism kī unī kaprā*.

Sergeant, *n.* *Ek adna darje kā ju gi afsar* ; (*bailiff*) *nāzīr*.

Serial, *adj.* Of a series ; appearing successive parts. *Silsilewār* ; *mūsalsal* ; *mutwātir* ; *hisson meṃ shūe*.

Sericulture, *n.* *Resham ke kīre pālnā aur in se kaprā banānā*.

Series, *n.* A succession of things. *Silsila* ; *daur* ; *qatār*.

Serio-comical, *adj.* Partly serious and partly comical. *Kuchh sanjida kuchh khanda-āwar*.

Serious, *adj.* Grave ; solemn ; earnest ; important ; raising apprehension. *Sanjida* ; *bhārī bharkam* ; *sargarm* ; *ahamm* ; *zurūrī* ; *andesha paida k. w.*

Sermon, *n.* A homily ; a reproof. *Wa'z* ; *nasīhat* ; *tambīh*.

Sermonize, *v. t.* To preach ; to discourse. *Wa'z k* ; *taqrīr k*.

Serpent, *n.* A snake. *Sānp* ; *sarp*.

Serpentine, *adj.* Like a serpent ; winding ; zigzag. *Sānp sā* ; *pechīda* ; *kaj-o-pech*

Serum, *n.* *Khū* ; *yā dūdh kā abī*

Servant, n. An employee ; a subordinate assistant. *Mulázim ; khádim ; naukár.*

Serve, v. t. To work for ; to supply with food ; to perform the service of ; to do duty for ; to treat. *Naukrí k. ; parosná ; khidmat k. ; káfi h. ; sulúk karná.*

Service, n. *Naukrí khidmat ; pújá ; parastish ; farz ; fieda.*

Serviceable, adj. Useful ; diligent. *Muffid ; kám ká ; kárpardáz.*

Servile, adj. Slavish ; cringing ; fawning. *Gulámána ; cháp-lús ; khushámadi.*

Servitude, n. Slavery ; menial service. *Tábe'dárf ; gulámí ; naukrí chákrf.*

Sesame, n. *Simsim ; til.*

Session, n. The sitting of a court

or public body ; the time it sits.

Nishast ; baithak ; ijlás-i-Parliament yá 'adálat ; 'adálat wg. ke khule rahue ke din.

Set, v. t. To place ; to attach to expose to sale ; to fix firmly ; to value ; to plant ; to regulate ; to stud. *Dharná ; jamána ; lagána ; kholná ; qáim k. ; qadr k. ; boná ; thik k. ; japná.*

Set, v. i. To go down ; to congeal ; to apply oneself. *Guráb h. ; jamná ; mashgúl h. ; rawána boná.*

Set, p. p. *Jará huá ; qáim ; muqarrar.*

Set, n. Sunset ; complete assortment ; direction of a current. *Guráb ; jorí ; baháo.*

Setoff, n. An ornament ; a counter-claim. *Zebáish ; ultá da'wa*

Setout, n. A display ; *Numáish.*

Settle, v. t. To fix ; to decide ; to quiet ; to free from uncertainty ; to liquidate or pay ; to colonize. *Jamána ; qáim k. ; faisla k. ; sákin k. ; nishchae k. ; be'áf k. ; ábád k.*

Settle, v. t. To become fixed ; to fix one's residence ; to grow calm ; to cease from agitation. *Qáim h. ; búd-o-básh ikhtiyár k. ; tham j. ; gussa utarná.*

Settlement, n. State of being settled ; payment ; arrangement ; colonization. *Thairáo ; bando-bast ; chukanta ; bebáqí ; intizám ; nauábádi*

Set-to, n. A boxing match. *Mushtzaní.*

Sever, v. t. To separate ; to cut off ; *Judá k. ; munqata' k. v. i. Alag yá judá h.*

Several, adj. Separate ; diverse ; *Judá ; kaí ; n. Kaí ek ádmí yá chízeq.*

Severally, adv. Separately. *Alag alag ; ek ek karke.*

Severe, adj. Very strict ; rigorous ; violent. *Bahnt saht ; bará mushkil ; tund ; tez.*

Sew, v. t. *Síná.*

Sewage, *n.* Badar rau kí galázat.

Sewer, *n.* An underground drain.

Zamín doz badar rau.

Sex, *n.* Jins zát; tazkir-o-tánís.

Sexagenarian, *n.* Sáth baras ká budghá.

Sexton, *n.* Gíraj ká khidmatgár ; gorkan.

Shabby, *adj.* Ragged ; mean. Phatá puránú ; káminá.

Shackle, *n.* A fetter ; a link. Berí ; paikarí. *v. t.* Kisí ke pairon men berí dálnú. *n.* A fetter ; an ornament ; Berí ; pázeb ; ohhará.

Shade, *n.* Shadow ; darkness ; screen ; glass shade. Sáya ; zill ; tárikí ; parda ; fánús ; *v. t.* To shelter ; to obscure ; to be dím ; to mark with gradations of colour. Sáya dálnú ; tárikí chhánú ; dhundlá kar d. ; rang ke mukhtalíf darjon se likhná.

Shadow, *n.* Reflection ; phantom ; shelter ; darkness. 'Aks ; chhaláwa ; súrati-wahmiya ; panáh ; tárikí. *v. t.* Sáya dálnú ; dhundlá k. ; panáh men rakhná.

Shady, *adj.* Sáyadár ; (doubtful) mushtabáh.

Shaft, *n.* An arrow ; handle. Tír ; ballam ; dasta ; gárij ká bam.

Shagged, } *adj.* Jhabrá ; pashm-
Shaggy, } dár ; khurdará.

Shake, *v. t.* To agitate ; to depress the courage of ; to make a totter.

Hiláná ; himmat torná ; dagmagáná. *v. t.* Hilná ; dagmagáná ; káupná

Shallow, *adj.* Not deep ; superficial. Uthlá ; chhichhlá ; páyá. *n.* A shoal. Uthlí jagah.

Sham, *adj.* False ; pretended ; unreal. Jhúthá ; makr ká. baháwaí. *v. t.* To feign. Bahána k. *v. t.* Dhoká d. ; makr k.

Shambles, *n.* Flesh market. Qasráb-khána ; qaliyá-bazár.

Shade, *n.* Modesty ; disgrace ; reproach. Hayá ; sharm ; zillat ; malámat. *v. t.* To put to shame ; to disgrace. Sharminda k. ; zalí k. *v. t.* To be ashamed. Sharminda h. ; sharmáná.

Shamefaced, *adj.* Sharmgín ; lajjáwán.

Shameful, *adj.* Disgraceful ; scandalous ; incident. Sharmáwar ; jis se sharm áwe.

Shampoo, *v. t.* Badan dabáná.

Shanty, *n.* A hut ; chhotá ; garibána ghar ; jhonprí.

Shape, *n.* Form ; an appearance ; model. Shakl ; dawl ; súratiwazah ; namúna. *v. t.* Daul dálnú ; garhná ; khayál bándhná.

Shapely, *adj.* Tarahdár ; khushqita' ; báqarína.

Shard, *n.* Thikrá ; khabrá.

Share, *n.* A portion ; a part cut off. Hissa ; bhág ; hal kí pháli.

- r. t.* To divide ; to partake with others. *Hissa k.* ; *sharik h.*
- Shareholder, *n.* *Paṭṭidār* ; *sājhī*.
- Shark, *n.* *Gharyāl* ; *ṇibhang* ; *mak-kār* ; *dagubāz*. *v. t.* *Chorī k.* ; *fareb d.*
- Sharp, *adj.* Keen ; pointed ; pungent ; acute ; violent ; clever ; sagacious ; severe. *Tez* ; *nokilā* ; *jhāl* ; *tund* ; *syānā* ; *'āqil*. Sharp practice. *Dāo pech*.
- Sharpen, *v. t.* *Tez k.* ; *hiār rakh-nā*. *v. i.* *Tez ho j.*
- Sharper, *n.* Swindler ; cheat ; *Dhokā dharī k.* *w.* ; *ṭhag* ; *mardum-fareb*.
- Sharp-shooter, *n.* *Achehā nishā-nebāz*.
- Sharp-sighted, *adj.* *Tez nigāh*.
- Shatter, *v. t.* To break to pieces ; to rend into splinters. *Chaknā chūr kar d.* ; *pārā pārā kar d.* ; *n. i.* *Purze purze ho j.* *n.* A fragment. *Tukrā* ; *purza*.
- Shave, *v. t.* *Hajāmat k.* ; *mūṇḍ-nā* ; (to pare off) *chhīlnā* ; *n.* *Hajāmat*. A close shave. *Bahut hī nazdik se nikal j.*
- Shawl, *n.* *Doshālā*.
- She, *pro.* *Wuh (māda)*.
- Sheaf, *n.* A bundle of stalks ; a bundle of arrows. *Pūli* ; *tīron kā mutṭhā*.
- Shear, *v. t.* *Katarnā* ; *mūṇḍnā*. *n. (pl.)* *Qainchī* ; *miqrāz* ; *katarnī*.
- Sheath, *n.* *Gilāf* ; *khol* ; (a scabbard) *miyāu* ; *kāṭhī*.
- Sheathe, *v. t.* *Gilāf yā miyāu k.* ; *maṛhnā*.
- Sheave, *v. t.* *Pūliyān bāndhnā*.
- Shed, *n.* A shelter ; a hut. *Sāebān* ; *chappar* ; *jhonprā*. *v. t.* To emit ; to pour out ; to spill. *Nikālnā* ; *undelnā* ; *bahānā*.
- Sheen, *n.* Brightness ; splendour. *Chamak* ; ; *jhalak*.
- Sheep, *n.* *Bher* ; *gosfand*.
- Sheepcote, *n.* A pen ; a fold. *Bherśāla* ; *bārā*.
- Sheepfold, *n.* *Bherśāla* ; *bārā*.
- Sheer, *adj.* Clear ; simple ; perpendicular ; *Bemel* ; *khalīs* ; *Sāda* ; *nirā*.
- Sheet, *n.* *Chādar* ; *taḡhta* ; *pānī kī chādar*.
- Shelf, *n.* A ledge ; a sand-bank. *Almārī* ; *machān* ; *karārā*.
- Shell, *n.* A hard outside covering ; *Chhilkā* ; *sīpī* ; *ghonghā* ; *kaupī*.
- Shelter, *n.* Refuge ; asylum ; cover. *Panāh* ; *ār* ; *hifāzat*. *v. t.* *Himāyat k.* ; *panāh d.*
- Shepherd, *n.* *Gaṇariya* ; *chaupān*.
- Sheriff, *n.* The governor of a shire. *Zila' kā hakim*.
- Shield, *n.* Buckler ; defence. *Dhāl* ; *sipar* ; *hifāzat kī chīz* ; (protector) *hāmī*. *v. t.* To defend. *Himāyat k.* ; *dastgirī k.*
- Shift, *v. i.* To change ; to vary ; to remove. *Badal dālnā* ; *naql-i-makān k.* ; *ṭālnā* ; *sarkānā*. *v. t.* *Jagah badālnā* ; *tadbīr k.* *n.* *Tabdīlī* ; *tadbīr* ; *chāl*.

Shilly shally, *v. t.* To hesitate ; to act in an irresolute manner.

Pas-o-pesh k. ; sha-h-o-panj men honá.

Shin-bone, *n.* Pindlí kí haḍḍi.

Shine, *v. i.* To glitter ; to give light Chamakná ; roshní d. *n.*

Fair weather ; brightness Khu-lá mausam ; raushní ; raunaq.

Shingle *n.* Makan páṭne kí lakṛi ; barangá.

Shining, *adj.* Raunaqdár ; tábání ; raushan ; námwar.

Ship, *n.* Jaház ; (an affix)—pan ; —pana ; —garí

Shipwreck, *n.* Jaház shikaní ; bartáḍi *v. t.* Jaház ko tabáh kar dená.

Shipwright, *n.* Jaház banáne w.

Shire, *n.* A country. Inglistán ká ek zila' ; qismat.

Shirk, *v. t.* To avoid. Tálná ; pahlútihi k.

Shirt, *n.* Qamíz ; kurtá.

Shive, *n.* A slice ; a thin piece. Qásh ; qatla ; pháṅk.

Shiver, *v. t.* To shatter. Purze purze kar d. *v. t.* Purze purze ho jáná. thartharána ; kápná. *n.* Tukrá ; kapkapí ; thartharí.

Shoal, *n.* A crowd ; a shallow. Jhund ; thal ; char.

Shook, *n.* A violent shake ; a violent onset ; any very strong emotion. Dhakká ; ṭakkar ; shadíd hamla ; dil ká sadma. *v. t.* Bazar dhakká d.

Shocking, *adj.* Extremely offensive or repulsive ; horrible. Azhadd náḡawár ; wahshat-angez ; haulnák.

Shoe, *n.* Jútí ; na'í. *v. t.* Na'iban-dí k. ; shám lagáná.

Shoe-maker, *n.* Mochí ; kafsh-doz.

Shoot, *v. t.* To discharge ; to let fly with a force ; to strike with a shot ; to project ; to throb ; to emit ; to put off ; to germinate. Chhoṛná ; chaláná ; golí mār-ná ; ubhárná ; ṭis mārná ; haṭá-ná ; paidá k.

Shoot, *v. i.* Chhoṛná ; ṭapakná ; ánkur nikalná ; baḡhná.

Shooting, *n.* Shikár ; tīrandázi ; ṭapak ; ṭis.

Shop, *n.* Dúkan ; káṅkhána.

Shopkeeper, *n.* Dúkándár.

Shore, *n.* Coast. Kinára ; sáhil (a prop) ṭek. *v. t.* To set on shore. Khushkí par utár d.

Short, *adj.* Not long ; scanty ; small ; wanting ; narrow ; brief. Chhoṭá ; kam ; thoṛá ; qásir ; tang ; kotáh.

Short, *n.* A summary account ; (pl.) breeches. Sarsarí hisáb ; jánghiya, *adv.* Abruptly. Da-fa'tan. *v. t.* To shorten ; to fall short of. Mukhtasar k. ; púra na k.

Shortage, *n.* Deficiency. Kamí kesr.

Shortcoming, *n.* Failing of the usual quantity or amount ; neglect of or failure in duty.

Ma'mulī miqdār yā ta'dād men kamī : adāe farz men gaffat yā kotāhī.

Shorten, *v. t.* To lessen ; to diminish ; to abridge. Kam k. ; ghaṭānā : muḥtasar k. *v. t.* Kam ho j.

Shorthand, *n.* Stenography. Ishā-ratnawīsī.

Shortlived, *adj.* Not living or lasting. Kotāh zindagī ; kam 'umr ; thorī der kā.

Shortly, *adv.* In a short time ; soon ; briefly. Thorē 'arse men ; jald ; muḥtasaran.

Short-sighted, *adj.* Wanting foresight. Kotāh-andesh ; na'āqibat-andesh.

Short-witted, *adj.* Having little wit. Kam-'aql ; kam-samajh.

Shot, *n.* Golā ; golī ; chharā ; mār ; ṭappā.

Shot-free, *adj.* and *adv.* Free of charges ; scot-free. Muft ; besazā.

Shoulder, *n.* Kandhā ; shānā. *v. t.* Kandhe zor se haṭānā.

Shout, *v. t.* Lalkārnā ; jae jae kār k. *n.* Lalkār ; na'ra.

Shove, *v. t.* To push ; to jostle. Dhakṇā ; pelnā ; dhakyanā. *n.* Pel ; relā ; dhakkā.

Shovel, *n.* Belcha ; khurpā.

Show, *v. t.* To present to view ; to inform ; to explain ; to prove.

Dikhānā ; batānā ; bayān k. ; sābit k. *v. t.* To appear. Dikhāī d. ; ma'lūm h. ; *n.* Dīd ;

nazāra ; (exhibition) ; numāish ; (ostentation-display) shān ; ṭhāt ; jhūṭhā dikhāwā

Shower, *n.* Bārān ; bārīsh ; jhārī. *v. t.* To rain ; to bestow liberally. Barsānā ; ifrāt se d. *v. t.* Barasnā

Show, *adj.* Ostentatious ; gaudy. Chatkīlā ; zarq bark.

Shred, *n.* A strip. Dhajjī.

Shrewd, *adj.* Clever ; malicious. Hoshyār ; kinawar ; burā ; ziyānkār.

Shriek, *v. t.* To scream. Chīkh uṭhna. *v. t.* Tez āwāz se pukārnā. *n.* Chīkh ; kilkāri.

Shrill, *adj.* Sharp ; piercing. Tez aur mahīn.

Shrimp, *n.* Chinggrī machchli.

Shrine, *n.* The mau-oleum of a saint ; a sacred place. Maqbara ya rauza ; pak jagah.

Shrink, *v. t.* To shrivel ; to contract ; to drawback through fear. Sikurnā ; simaṭnā ; jhijhaknā. *v. t.* Pichhe haṭā l. ; simṭānā.

Shrivel, *v. t.* To be drawn into wrinkles. Jhurri pānā ; sikurnā. *v. t.* Jhurri ḍālānā ; shikan

Shroff, *n.* A banker ; a changer of money. Mahajan ; sarraf.

Shroud, *n.* The dress of the dead ; (pl.) sail rope. Kafan ; mas-tūl-o-bāllbān ke rasse. *v. t.* Tadfīn ke liye kapre pahnañā. *v. t.* Panāhl.

Shrub, *n.* Bútá ; jhári.

Shudder, *v. i.* To tremble from fear or horror. Káupná ; thartharání. *n.* Tharthari.

Shuffle, *v. t.* To confuse : to jumble up. Garbar kar d. ; abtar kar d. *v. i.* To prevaricate : to struggle. Bāt palatná ; khlái-bayáuf k ; koshish k ; háth paon pítná.

Shuffle, *n.* Abtari ; (artifice) dhoká ; buttá.

Shun, *v. t.* To avoid ; to escape from. Bachná ; kinára k. ; dúr rahná.

Shut, *v. t.* To close : to debar ; to prohibit. Band k. ; bhepná (door) ; báhar rakhná ; mana' k.

Shutter, *n.* Jhilmilí ; chik ; parda.

Shuttle, *n.* Dhapki ; nari.

Shy, *adj.* Coy ; bashful ; fearful ; reserved. Sharmilá ; khaufzada ; kam sukhan.

Sic, *adj.* Thus. Yúq ; is tarah par.

Sick, *adj.* Ill ; unwell ; inclined to vomit ; disgusted. Bimár ; 'alí ; jf matláta huá ; bezár.

Sicken, *v. t.* To make sick ; to disgust. Bimár kar d. ; matlí paidá k. ; bezár k.

Sickle, *n.* Haysiyá ; daráptí.

Sickly, *adj.* Unhealthy ; languid. Ná tandrust ; maraz paidá karne w.

Sickness, *n.* Illness disease. Bimári ; marz ; rog.

Side, *n.* Tarf ; pahlú ; faríq ; kinara. *adj.* Baglí ; pahlú ká.

Sideboard, *n.* Kháne ke bartan rakhne kí mez.

Sidelong, *adj.* Lateral ; oblique. Kinára ká ; baglí ; tirchhá.

Sidesaddle, *n.* Bibyaná zín.

Sidewalk, *n.* Sapak ke kinára paidal rásta ; patrí.

Sidewise, *adj.* Laterally ; on or towards one side. Ek taraf ko ; ek pahlú par.

Siege, *n.* Muhásra ; gherá. *v. i.* Muhásra k. ; gherná.

Siesta, *n.* A midday nap. Dopahriyá solái ; qailúla.

Sieve, *n.* Chhalní ; girbál.

Sift, *v. t.* Chháunná ; pachhorná ; (to scrutinize) tahqíq k.

Sign, *v. t.* Áh bharná ; afsos k. *n.* Áb.

Sight, *n.* The eye ; the power of seeing ; view ; spectacle ; opinion. Ánkh ; quwwat-i-básra ; binái ; díd , manzar ; nazára.

Sightless, *adj.* Blind ; invisible. Andhá ; gaibí ; agochar.

Sightly, *adj.* Pleasing to the eye ; beautiful ; conspicuous. Dekhne men achchhá ; khusnumá ; zebá ; numáyáu.

Sign, *n.* A mark ; an omen ; signature ; a monument ; gesture. Nishán ; 'alámat ; shugún ; dastkhatt ; yádgár ; bháo. *v. t.* To signify ; to affix a signature. Nishán k ; dastkhatt k.

Signal, *n.* Ishára ; chitauní. *adj.*

Námí ; wajib-uz-zikr qábil-i-yádgár.

Signature, *n.* The name of a person written by himself. Dast-khatí ; al'abd ; nishání ; hast-ak-har

Signboard, *n.* Dukándár ke pate ká takhta.

Signet, *n.* A private seal. Mohar-i-sháhi ; mohar-i-dastí ; mudra.

Significance, *n.* Meaning ; importance. Ma'ní ; murád ; qadr.

Significant, *adj.* Pur-matlab ; ma'ní khez.

Signify, *v. t.* To make known ; to mean. Bayáu k. ; ma'ne rakhná.

Silence, *n.* Stillness ; taciturnity. Sukút ; khamoshí ; chup (secrecy) poshidagi ; (oblivion) gumnámi. *v. t.* Khamosh k. ; band k.

Silent, *adj.* Quite still ; taciturn ; calm. Sakít ; chup ; khamosh ; sákin.

Silk, *n.* Resham ; çasar.

Silk-mercer, *n.* Resham-farosh.

Silk-worm, *n.* Kirm-ptlá ; resham ká kírâ.

Sill, *n.* Dehlíz.

Silly, *adj.* Foolish ; simple ; poor. Náádu ; bewaqúf ; sáda ; behará.

Silt, *n.* Mud. Kíchar ; chihlá.

Silvan, *adj.* Woody. Janglí ; dashtí.

Silver, *n.* Chándí ; sím ; rupá. *adj.* Chándí ká ; rupahlá.

Silvery ; *adj.* Chándí sá ; chándí

milá huá ; míthí ; muláim aur sáf (áwáz).

Similar, *adj.* Exactly like ; resembling. Muwáfiq ; mushábih.

Similarity, *n.* Likeness ; resemblance ; correspondence. Mushábihat ; mutábíqat.

Simmer, *v. i.* To boil gently.

Dhíme dhíme khauluá ; san-sanáúá.

Simoom, *n.* Bád-i-tumúm ; gubár álúda bád-i-muhriqa.

Simper, *v. t.* To smile in an affected silly manner. Behúdagí se muskuráná.

Simple, *adj.* Plain ; single ; mere ; sincere ; foolish. Sáda ; mufrad ; sírf ; sáf-díl ; garíb.

Simpleton, *n.* A silly or foolish person. Behúda-o-ahmaq ádmí ; bholá.

Simplicity, *n.* Sádagí ; bholápan ; (silliness) himáqat.

Simplify, *v. t.* Sáda yá ásán baná d. ; sahl taríq batá d.

Simplify, *adv.* Merely ; solely. Mahz ; sírf ; sádgí se.

Simulate, *v. t.* To counterfeit ; to feign. Sdrat banáúá ; naql k. *adj.* Pretended ; feigned Baná-waqtí ; jhúthá.

Simultaneous, *adj.* Coincident in time. Ek hí waqt men wáqet hone yá kiye jáne w. ; ham'asr.

Sin, *n.* Transgression ; iniquity ; trespass. Khudá ke hukm yá marzí se tajáwuz karná ; páp ; taqsr.

- Since**, *adv.* Jis waqt se ; ke pesh-tar ; *zā'ba'd.* *prep.* Tab se ; *ba'd.* *conj.* Chūnki ; hālānki ; jabki ; dar sūrat.
- Sincere**, *adj.* Free from hypocrisy true ; genuine ; pure. Be-riyā ; sachchā ; khālīs ; wafādār.
- Sinecure**, *n.* 'Uhdā jis men kuchh kām na karṇā pāre ; befikrī kī naukri.
- Sinew**, *n.* Paṭṭhā ; nas.
- Sinewy**, *adj.* Nasila ; mazbūt.
- Sinful**, *adj.* Guṇāhgār ; pāpī.
- Sing**, *v. i.* Gānā ; alāpnā ; ta'rif k.
- Singe**, *v. t.* Jalānā ; jhulsānā.
- Single**, *adj.* One ; individual ; only ; unwedded. Wāhid ; fard ; akelā ; mujarrad ; (not combined) ikaharā ; iktahā.
- Singly**, *adv.* Akelā ; tan-i-tanhā ; ek ek kar ke.
- Sing-song**, *n.* Kharāb gānā.
- Singular**, *adj.* Uncommon ; eminent ; unique ; denoting one person or thing. Jo kam dekhne men ātā ho ; kamyāb ; nirālā ; 'ajīb ; wāhid ; ek ek.
- Singularly**, *adv.* Peculiarly ; strangely. Bilkhusūs ; 'ajīb tarah se.
- Sinister**, *adj.* Unlucky ; evil ; boding harm. Manhūs ; bad ; badandesh ; ashubh.
- Sink**, *v. i.* To fall down ; to enter deeply ; to subside ; to become depressed. Girnā ; dhanānā ; dhālnā ; dūbnā ; dabnā. *v. t.*
- Dubā d. ; garq k. ; past k. ; gārat k. *n.* Nāla ; morī.
- Sin-offering**, *n.* Prāshchit ; kaffāra.
- Sinuous**, *adj.* Sānp kī chāl sā ; lahariyā-dār.
- Sip**, *v. t.* Chūsṇā ; (small draught) ghūṇṭ ; chuskī.
- Sir**, *n.* Sāhib ; miyān ; bābū ; janāb.
- Sire**, *n.* A father ; a creator. Bāp ; jāhān-panāh ; Khāliq ; sāhib.
- Sirloin**, *n.* Gāe ke pusht kī pehhlī taraf kā gosht.
- Sirup**, *n.* Ras ; rāb ; sharbat.
- Sissoo**, *n.* Shīsham.
- Sister**, *n.* Bahin ; hamshira ; jiji.
- Sister-in-law**, *n.* Sālī ; bhābbī ; nand.
- Sit**, *v. t.* Baiṭhnā ; tashrif rakhnā ; (to perch) basarā l. ; (to fit) ṭhīk ānā ; (to inculcate) senā ; andon par baiṭhnā ; (Law) ijlas k.
- Site**, *n.* Situation. Jagah ; muqām ; mauqa' ; makān, bāg, wg. ke liye.
- Situate**, *adj.* Located ; placed ;
- Situated**, *to be found.* Wāqī' ; mauzū' ; muqīm ; pāyā jā saktā hai.
- Situation**, *n.* Position ; condition ; an employment. Jagah ; hālat ; naukri.
- Sitzbath**, *n.* Baṛī nānd yā ṭap jis men ādmī baiṭh ke nahā saktā hai.
- Six**, *adj. and n.* Chhe ; chhokka

Six-shooter, n. Chhe golí ká pistol.

Size, n. Bulk ; dimension. Qadd ; miqdár ; sares ; (allowance) jebkharoh.

Skate, n. Barí par chalne ká jútá.

Skein, n. Lachehí ; phení.

Skeleton, n. The bony framework of an animal. Pinjar ; thaṭhrí ; (general outline) kháka ; (thin man) dublá ádmí.

Sketch, n. An outline ; a general delineation ; a rough draught.

Kháka ; ḡaul ; kachohá naqsha ; sarsarí masauwada. *v. t.*

Kháka utárná ; masauwada k.

Skewer, n. Sífkheha.

Skiff, n. Yawl. Halkí náó ; dongí.

Skill, n. Knowledge ; art ; expertness. Hunar ; liyáqat ; tezdastí ; mahárat.

Skilled, adj. Expert. Máhir ; humarmand.

Skim, v. t. To clear from scum ; to glide along the surface of. Phen ; jhág yá kaf utárná ; utárná (báláí) ; chhuṭá chala j. ; úpar se khíghná.

Skin, n. Chamrá ; post ; chhilká. *v. t.* Khál khíghná. *v. i.* Chamrá á jáná (gháo par).

Skinflint, n. A miser ; a niggard. Kanjús ; baḡhíl.

Skip, n. Tokrá ; chhaláug. *v. i.* Kudakná ; (to leave parts unnoticed) ba'z hissog ko nazar-andáz kar j.

Skipper, n. Jaház ká málik ; ná-

khudá ; nachaniyá ; beḡkr ádmí.

Skirmish, n. A slight fight or encounter. Halkí lapáí ; jharap. *v. i.* Jharpá jharpi k. ; khaṭá-paṭí k.

Skirt, n. Border ; loose part of a garment ; petticoat. Kinára ; dāman ; sāya.

Skit, n. A sarcastic squib. Ta'n-amez chuṭkulá.

Skittish, adj. Shy ; easily frightened ; fickle. Bharkel ; chanchal.

Skulk, v. i. To lurk ; to hide. Dabak baitná ; chhipná. *n.* One who tries to avoid doing his duty. Kámehor ; adá e-farz se pahlúthí karne w.

Skull, n. Khopri ; sir ; dimág.

Sky, n. The firmament ; heaven (*pl.*) climate ; weather. Fízá ; ásmán ; ákásh ; áb-ḡ-hawá ; mausim.

Sky-blue, ad. Azure. Ásmání ; nílghú.

Sky-lark, n. Lavá ; chakwák.

Sky-light, n. Raushandán.

Sky-rocket, n. Bān ; havái.

Slab, n. Patthar kí paṭṭiyá ; sil. *adj.* Gárhá ; lajlajá.

Slabber, v. i. To drivel. Rál giráná. *v. i.* To smear. Álúda k. ; lesná. *n.* Thúk ; rál.

Slack, n. Coaldust ; valley. Patthar ke koele ka chúrú ; wádí ; *adj.* Lax ; slow. Dhílá ; majhúl ; halká.

Slack, *v. i.* Dhilá ho j.; dhí-
Slacken, *f* má par j. *v. t.* Mājhúl
 yá mandá kar d.; gaffat yá
 susti k.

Slake, *v. t.* To allay; to quench;
 to sleek Dhímá yá takhíf k;
 bujhá á (pyás yá chúná). *v. i.*
 Bujh j.; khul j.

Slam, *v. t.* To shut violent; to
 bang. Zor se band k; dham se
 dhar d. *n.* Takkár; khlál.

Slander, *n.* Calumny; defama-
 tion; disgrace. Gíbat; badgof;
 ruswái. *n. t.* Bulnám k.; kisi
 par kalank lagáná

Slang, *adj.* Low; vul'gar. Haqir;
 zalíl. *n.* Bázári bolchál yá
 muháwira.

Slant, *adj.* Oblique. Tírchhá;
 dhálú *v. t.* Tírchhá k.; dhálú
k. adj. Dhalwá; tírchhá. *n.*
 A slope. Dhál; dhálú satah.

Slap, *n.* Thappar; tamáucha.

Slapdash, *adv.* All at once; at
 random. Nágaháp; jhat pat.

Slash, *n.* Chák; kút; chír. *v. t.*
 Chírná; phárná.

Slate, *n.* Patthar kí takhtí.

Slattern, *n.* An untidy woman.
 Besalíqa-o-phuar 'aurat.

Slaughter, *n.* Carnage; butchery.
 Qatl-i-'ámm; khúgurezi; zibah.

Slaughter-house, *n.* Kamelá;
 qassáb-khána.

Slave, *n.* A bond-servant; a serf;
 a drudge. Gulám; barda;
 tábe'; tahalwá.

Slaver, *n.* Rál; lu'áb-i-dahan.

Slavery, *n.* Gulámí; halqaba-
 gosht; bandagi.

Slay, *v. t.* To massacre; to kill.
 Qatl k.; mār dálná

Slayer, *n.* Qátíl; khúní.

Sleave, *n.* Resham yá sūt ká
 lachchhá.

Sledge, *n.* A large heavy ham-
 mer. Ghan; bará hathaurá.

Sleek, *adj.* Smooth; glossy.
 Chikná; sáf; hamwár.

Sleep, *v. t.* To slumber; to rest;
 to be dead. Soná; áram k.;
 marná. *n.* Nínd; khwáb.

Sleeper, *n.* Lakht kí sillí jo rel
 kí patrion ke niche hotí hai.

Sleepy, *adj.* Drowsy; tending to
 bring on sleep. Níndásá;
 khwábáwur.

Sleet, *n.* Olá yá barf se milá huá
 meph.

Sleeve, *n.* Ástin.

Sleight, *n.* A dexterous feat;
 artifice. Sho'abda-bázi; fan.

Slender, *adj.* Not thick; feeble.
 Náruk; dublá; kamzor.

Slice, *n.* Qatla; phánk. *v. t.*
 Qásh utárná; phánk taráshná.

Slide, *v. i.* To slip; to pass
 along smoothly. Phisalná; khi-
 sakná. *n.* Rapat; shísha jis par
 magic lantern kí taswír hotí hai.

Slight, *adj.* Weak; slender; of
 little value; disdainful. Za'íf;
 kamzor; patlá; kam-qadr;
 gáfil. *n.* Tahqír; zillat. *v. t.*
 Híqárat k.; khafíf k.

Slim, adj. Kamzor ; halká ; ná-chíz.

Slime, n. Glutinous mud. Kíchar lasílí matíí.

Sling, n. Gophan ; chhínká ; bandúq ká patíá. *v. t.* Gophan chalaná ; latkáná.

Slink, v. i. To steal away ; to misecarry. Chupke se sarak j. ; bachchá giráná. *n.* Chhotá ; bachcha jo waqt se peshtar paidá huá ho.

Slip, v. t. To slide ; to sneak ; to err ; to be lost. Khisakná ; saták j. ; lagzish kháccá ; játa rahná.

Slip, v. t. To convey secretly ; to omit ; to escape from ; to let loose. Khisakná ; dálná ; chhor j. ; bach kar nikal j. ; kholná.

Slip, n. Lagzish ; raptan ; (error) bhúl ; tahní ; (leash) kutte ke gale kí rassí ; farárf ; patíí ; ohit ; phisalwán jagah.

Slip-knot, n. Sarakphánsí.

Slipper, n. Kaf-i-pát ; zerpát.

Slippery, adj. Smooth ; unstable ; Chikná ; phislahá ; besabát.

Slip-slop, n. Kharáb sharáb ; la-char 'lbarat.

Slip, n. Shigáf ; darz ; chfr. *v. t.* Chfrná ; shigáf k.

Slope, n. An oblique direction ; declivity. Dhál ; utár ; dhalwán satah.

Sloth, n. Idleness ; slowness Sustí ; káhilí ; dhíl ; dfrang.

Slouch, n. Sir yá badan ke kist 'azu ká dhíli taur se jhuke rahná. *v. i.* Dhí'e taur se chalná.

Slough, n. Deep mire. Kíchar ; daldal ; (the cast skin of a serpent) kenchuli ; murdár gosht.

Sloven, n. Be-salíqa ádmí ; sir-billá.

Slow, adj. Sluggish ; dilatory ; tardy. Dhímá ; sust ; der men hone w ; manda ; (dull) motí samajh ká

Sludge, n. Small pieces of floating ice. Barf ke bahte tukre.

Slug, n. Drone ; sluggard. Sust ádmí ; áram-talab ; (hinder-ance) rok ; atkáo.

Sluggard, n. A lazy person. Sust ádmí ; káhil-wujúd.

Sluggish, adj. Lazy ; slothful ; inert. Sust ; káhil-wujúd ; mu'attal.

Slum, n. Razíl logon ká mohalla.

Slulce, n. Nahar ká phátak.

Slumber, n. Sleep ; repose. Nínd ; áram. *v. i.* Halkí nínd soná.

Slur, v. t. To soil ; to pass lightly. Mailá k. : nazar andáz k. ; zalíl. *n.* Dág ; dagábázi.

Slush, n. Watery mire ; lubricating soft grease. Patlí kíchar ; aungne kí patlí charbí.

Slut, n. A dirty untid woman. Mailí kuchallí phúar 'aurat.

- Sly**, *adj.* Cunning ; wily ; crafty.
'Aiyár ; harráf ; mntafanní.
- Smack**, *n.* Taste ; a smart blow ; crack of a whip. Maza ; tamáycha ; phatkar (chábuq kí). *v. t.* Chaṭkárna. *v. t.* Sawád rakhúá ; chaṭákhá márná.
- Smacking**, *adj.* Tez ; chaṭpaṭá.
- Small**, *adj.* Diminutive ; insignificant ; mean ; short. Chhoṭá ; halká ; zallí ; bárik.
- Small-pox**, *n.* Sítlá ; chechak.
- Smart**, *n.* Quick pain ; grief. Jhan-jhanáḥaṭ ; ṭis ; ranj ; gam. *adj.* Pricking ; keen ; sharp ; active ; witty ; spruce. Chubhnawáí ; tez ; hoshiyár ; phurtíla ; házir-jawáb ; rangílá. *v. t.* Jhanjhanáá ; jalná ; saḥt ranj uṭháná.
- Smart-money**, *n.* Daḡḡ ; táwán ; majrúh sipáhi ká in'am.
- Smash**, *v. t.* To dash to pieces to crush by a sudden blow. Paṭak ke chúr chúr kar d. ; kuchal ḡálná. *v. t.* Chúr chúr ho j.
- Smear**, *v. t.* To daub ; to soil. Lesná ; álúda k *n.* Ointment ; a stain. Marham ; dáḡ
- Smell**, *v. t.* Súnghná ; tár j. *v. i.* Bú rakuá. *n.* Scent ; odour. Bú ; mahak ; sugandh.
- Smelt**, *v. t.* To melt for refining. Sáí karne keliye kachohí dhát ko galáná.
- Smile**, *v. t.* Muskuráná ; khush-núdí záhir k. *n.* Muskuráḥaṭ ; basháshat.
- Smirk**, *v. t.* Náṣ se tabassum k. ; naḡhra se haṣsná.
- Smite**, *v. t.* To strike ; to beat ; to kill. Márná ; píṭná ; ján lená.
- Smith**, *n.* Lohár, sunár, wg. .
- Smithy**, *n.* Lohárḡháná.
- Smoke**, *n.* Dhúán, *v. i.* Dhuán nṭhná ; buḡhárát nṭhná ; huḡḡá píná ; jalná. *v. t.* Dhúen men rakhná ; huḡḡa píná ; dam lagáná.
- Smooth**, *adj.* Not rough ; glossy ; soft. Hamwár ; chaupaṭ ; chikná ; komal ; (soothing) ḡhushámad-ámez ; mīṭhā. *v. t.* Chikná yá barábar kar d ; ásan kar d. ; rawán kar d.
- Smooth-tongued**, *adj.* Shírín-zubán ; cháplús.
- Smother**, *v. t.* To suffocate ; to suppress. Dam ḡhoṭ d. ; dabá márná.
- Smoulder**, *v. t.* Bhítar hí bhítar jalná ; sulagná.
- Smudge**, *v. t.* Dáḡ lagáná. *n.* Dáḡ ; dhabbá.
- Smuggle**, *v. t.* Ḳhiláí qánún chhipá ke kíś máhsúlí mál ko le áná wa le j.
- Snack**, *n.* A share ; a slight hasty repast. Hissa ; náshṭa.
- Snaffle**, *n.* Qazáí, *v. i.* Lagám, d.
- Snail**, *n.* Ghongá.

Snake, n. Sāup : nāg ; kīrā

Snake-gourd, n. Chachindā.

Snaky, adj. Serpentine ; sly.

Sāup sā ; makkār.

Snap, v. t. To bite suddenly ; to crack ; to break. Kāṭ khāne ko lapaknā ; phatkārnā : chaṭkārnā. *n.* A sudden bite ; crack ; a small catch. Bukṭā ; chaṭākā ; ghundī.

Snappish, adj. Kaṭkhanā ; tursh-mizāj ; chīrchīrā.

Snare, n. A trap. Jāl ; phandā ; kamand.

Snarl, v. t. Gurrānā ; buṭburānā.

Snatch, v. t. Jhapṭ lenā ; chhīn l. ; uṭhā le j. *n.* Jhapṭṭā ; ṭukṭā ; hīla hawāla.

Sneak, v. t. To slink ; to crouch.

Chupke se chal d. ; girgīrānā ; pānw par gir pārnā. *n.* Dabail ; khushāmādī.

Sneer, v. i. To scoff ; to gibe. Nāk sikoṛnā ; āwāza phenknā. *n.* Tanz ; istihza.

Sneeze, v. i. Chhīṭknā *n.* Chhīṭk.

Sneezewort, n. Nakchhiknī.

Snickers, } v. i. Behūda haṁsnā ;

Snigger, } ṭhī ṭhī k.

Sniff, v. t. Nāk se suṛaknā.

Snip, v. t. To clip off. Kutar l.

Snipe, n. Ohahā ; (a simpleton) sādā lauh.

Snip snap, n. Karī bāten ; terhā jawāb.

Snivel, v. t. To run at a nose.

Nāk bahnā. *n.* Reṅṅ ; sinak.

Snob, n. Ek kamīna shakhs ; chamār.

Snore, v. t. Kharrāṭe l *n.* Kharrāṭā.

Snort, v. t. Ghoron kī farrānā. *n.* Farrāṭā ; kharrāṭā.

Snotty, adj. Jis ke nāk bahut bahtī ho ; galiz.

Snout, n. Thūthānī ; tomṛī.

Snow, n. Barf ; pālā.

Snow-bound, adj. Yaḡhbasta.

Snow-drift, n. A bank of snow drifted together by the wind.

Hawā kī urān hui barf kā am-bār yā dher.

Snub, v. t. To check ; to chide ; to nip. Band k. ; malāmat k. ; chhāṭnā ; baṭhne na d.

Snub-nosed, adj. Chaptī nāk kā.

Sauff, n. Nās ; hulās ; chirāg. kā gul. *v. t.* Sūngnā ; gul-tārāshnā (chirag kā).

Snuffers, n. Gul-tārāsh ; gul-gīr.

Suffle, v. t. Nāk se bolnā ; minminānā

Sung adj. Close and warm ; closely pressed ; comfortable.

Mahfūz aur garm ; chīṭṭī ; ba-ārām : (concealed) chhī, ā *v. i.* Arām ke wāste saṭe yā ghusrō rahnā ; pās ghusr ke baṭṭhā.

So, adv. Thus ; in that manner or degree ; very ; in this way ; therefore ; well. Yūn ; us qadr ;

bahut aisá : aise ; isí tarah ; pas ; 'alsházal qiyás ; is liye ; liháza ; khúh. *conj.* Provided that ; if. Basharte ki ; agar.

Soak, v. t. To steep ; to wet thoroughly ; to drench ; to draw in by the pores. Bhigoná ; shorbor k. ; gota d. ; jazb k. ; sokhná. *v. t.* Bhigná ; jazb h.

Soap, n. Sábun.

Soap earth, n. Reh.

Soap-nut, } n. Ríthá.
Soap-wort, }

Soar, v. t. To fly aloft ; to rise to a height. Uchá urná ; buland parwázi k. *n.* Buland parwázi ; chaháí.

Sob, v. t. Siski bharná ; subakná ; siskí ; subkí.

Sober, adj. Not drunk ; temperate ; self-possessed. Suhsh-ul-'aql ; parhezgár ; ápe men. *v. t.* To free from intoxication. Hosh men l. ; nasha dúr k.

So-called, adj. Generally styled thus ; Maustm ba ; bajtá.

Sociable, adj. Inclined to society ; fit for a company. Suhbat passand ; subbat ke. láiq ; milan-sár ; áshná-mizáj

Social, adj. Milansár ; subbat-passand ; firqe ká ; khaláiq ká.

Socialism, n. 'Ilm-i ma'shrat.

Society, n. Fellowship ; community ; partnership. Suhbat ; firqa ; shirkat ; guruah.

Sock, n. Páetába ; moze.

Socket, n. Kisí chíz ká ghar ; khána-i-chashm.

Socrates, n. Suqrát.

Sod, n. Turf ; sward. Dúb ; chaktá ; dhelá ghás kí jareh pakre hue.

Soda, n. Ek kism kí sajjí mittí ; khár.

Sodality, n. Bháibandí ; birádari.

Soder, v. t. Tánká lagáná.

Soever, adv. Kitná hí ; kaisá hí ; kuchh hí.

Sofa, n. Kursidár nishastgáh ; koch.

Soft, adj. Not rough to the touch ; smooth ; gentle ; pleasing to the eye or ear ; kind. Narm ; mulá-yam ; chikná ; gudgná ; halká ; komal ; shaftq.

Soften, v. t. Narm k. ; pilpila k. ; manda k. ; kam k. ; taskín d. ; kamzor k.

Soil, n. Zamín ; dhartí ; mittí ; (dirt) mailá ; gú ; (stain) dág ; (manure) khát ; pás.

Sojourn, n. A temporary residence. Chandroza sukúnat. *v. i.* To dwell for a time. Chandroz ke liye iqámat k. ; musáfir kí tarah rahná.

Solace, n. Comfort in grief ; consolation. Tasallí ; dilásá. *v. t.* Tasallí d. ; tashaffí d. *v. t.* Tasallí hásil k. ; áśúda h.

Solar, adj. Áftáb ká ; shamsí.

Solder, n. Sánká ; jor. *v. t.* Jhálná ; tánkkná.

- Soldier, n.** Sipáhi ; askarí.
Soldiership, n. Sipáhi-garí.
Sole, n. Talwa ; kaf-i-pá ; talá (játe ká).
Sole, adj. Only ; solitary. Akelá ; tanhá.
Solecize, v. t. Be-muháwira bolná.
Solemn, adj. Sacred ; grave. Mutabarrak ; sanjida ; gambhír ; pukhta.
Solemnize, v. t. To make grave or reverential ; to celebrate. Sanjídá yá muaddab k ; dín ká teohár mánná ; dhúm dhám karná.
Solicit, v. t. To earnestly ask for ; to invite. Bátamanna darḡhwást k. ; lubháwá.
Solicitor, n. Multají ; árzumand. (Law.) muḡhtár ; wakíl.
Sollicitous, adj. Very desirous ; anxious. Árzúmand ; fikrmand.
Solicitude, n. Anxiety ; concern. Fikr ; andesha ; tashwísh.
Solid, adj. Hard ; firm ; compact ; substantial. Kará ; mustahkam ; ṡhos ; ma'qúl. *n.* Mujassam shae ; ṡhos.
Soliloquize, v. t. To talk to one's self. Apne se báteḡ k.
Soliloquy, n. Khud-kalámí ; tanháí kí taqrír.
Solitary, adj. Single ; above ; lonely ; desolate. Akelá ; nirálá ; tanhá ; súnsán. *n.* A hermit ; a recluse. Sahrá-nashín ; tárik-ul-duniyá.
Solitude, n. A lonely life ; seclusion. Tanhá zindagí ; ḡhalwat ; tanháí.
Solstice, n. Rás-ul-jadí ; rás-ul-sartán.
Solubility, n. Capability of being dissolved in a fluid. Pighláhaṡ ; ghuláo ; hal-pizírí.
Solution, n. Tahlíl ; hal ; suljháo ; tajzia.
Solvability, n. Hal-pizírí ; qarz adá karne ká maqdúr.
Solve, v. t. To explain ; to clear up ; to loosen, or separate the parts of. Ta-ḡrith k. ; saí k. ; kholná ; hall k.
Solvency, n. Adú-i-qarz ká maqdúr.
Solvent, adj. Dissolving. Muhálíl ; maqdúr-wálá. *n.* Madda-i-muhálíl . 'uqda-kushá
Sombre, adj. Dull ; gloomy ; melancholy. Dhundlá ; tárik ; udá ; ma'úl.
Some, adj. Kuchh ; qadre ; koí ; ba'z ; kuchh.
Somebody, n. Some person ; a great man. Koí sh-ḡḡhs ; kisi ne ; kisi ko ; ṡará ádmí.
Somehow, adv. In one way or another ; by some means. Kisi na ki í ta ah , jaise ho sake.
Somerset, n. { *n.* A turning over-
 head and heels.
 Kalábází.
Something, n. Koí chíz ; koí bát ; kuchh ; ṡorá-sá ; ṡará ádmí *adv.*

- Somewhat** ; to some extent.
Kuchh kuchh ; **qadre**.
Sometime, *adv.* Once ; formerly ;
 now and then. **Ek dat'a** ; **pahle**
kabhí ; **gáhe gáhe** ; **ek din**
ad . **Lste. Sábiq** ; **aglá**.
Sometimes, *adv.* Now and then ;
 occasionally. **Kabhí kabhí** ;
gáhe gáhe.
Somewhat, *adj.* **Thorá bahut** ;
kisi qadr ; **kuchh**.
Somewhere, *adv.* **Kahín** , **kahín**
na kahín.
Somnambulate *v.* To walk in
 sleep **Nind men chulná phirná**.
Somniferous, { *adj.* Inducing
Somnific, } sleep. **Khawáb-**
áwar , **nind láne w.**
Somniloquy, *n.* Talking in sleep.
Nind men barbaráná.
Somnolent, *adj.* Sleepy ; drowsy.
Khawáb-ulúda , **nindá-á**
Son, *n.* A ma'e child or issue ; a
 descendant. **Betá** ; **pisar** ; **pntr**.
Song, *n.* **Gít** ; **bhajan** ; **gazal**.
Songster, *n.* **Gawaiyá** ; **nagma-**
pardáz.
Son-in-law, *n.* **Dámád** ; **jamái**.
Sonnet, *n.* A short poem **Chhotí**
nazm.
Sonneteer, *n.* **Gazl rawís** ; **adná**
shá'er.
Soon, *adj.* Quickly ; shortly ; early
 in a short time. **Jald** ; **bílá ta-**
waqquf ; **fauran** ; **thoré 'arse**
men. *adj.* **S'eedy**. **Jald** ; **shitáb**.
Soot, *n.* **Dhúen kí kálak**.
Sooth, *adj.* True ; sweet. **Sachchá** ;
mitthá. *n.* Truth ; cajolery ;
 flattery **Haqtqat** ; **khushámád** ;
lallopatto.
Soothe, *v. t.* To assuage ; to com-
 fort ; to flatter. **Thandá k.**
ta'khfif k. ; **bahláná** ; **áram d.** ;
cháplúst se khush k.
Soothing, *adj.* Assuaging pain or
 grief ; pacifying ; comforting.
Dard yá gam ko ta'khfif k.w. ;
taskín-bakhsh.
Soothsayer, *n.* A foreteller of
 events ; a prognosticator. **Pe-**
shíngo ; **ágam-baktá**.
Sop, *n.* Tar luqma ; chup **karáne**
yá bahlánewálí chíz.
Sophism, *n.* **Dhoke kí dalíl** ; **kaj**
bahsí.
Soporeferous, { *adj.* Sleep-indno-
Soporific, } ing ; narcotic.
Khawáb-áwar ; **nind lanewálí**.
Soppy, *adj.* Soaky ; very wet. **Ba-**
hut bhígá ; **pichpichá**.
Sorcerer, *n.* A magician ; an en-
 chanter. **Sáhir** ; **jádúgar** ;
sh'obdabáz.
Sorcery, *n.* **Sihr** ; **jádú** ; **toná**.
Sordes, *n.* Foul accretions on the
 teeth in sickness. **Kít jo bimárit**
men dánt par jam játí hai.
Sordid, *adj.* Base ; niggardly ;
 dirty. **Kamína** ; **khásís** ; **mailá**.
Sore, *n.* A painful part in the
 body ; a boil . an ulcer ; grief.
Dukhtí jagah ; **phorá** ; **gháo** ;
ranj. *adv.* Painful ; grieved.
Purdard ; **pírit** ; **ranjída**. *adv.*

Grievously ; greatly. Bashiddat ; dardangezi se.

Sorghum, *n.* Kodo ; mandwá ; bajra.

Sorrel, *n.* Sandali rang ; khattá ság.

Sorrow, *n.* Grief ; regret ; mourning. Gam ; ranj ; mátam ; sog.

Sorrowful, *adj.* Gamáluda ; andohgín ; ranj áwar ; dardnák.

Sorry, *adj.* Grieved ; mournful ; melancholy ; pitiful. Gamgín ; ranjída-khátir ; malúl.

Sort, *n.* Class ; species ; kind manner ; rank Qism ; bháut ; raqam ; taur ; tarah ; darja. *v. t.* To assort : to separate ; to classify. Qismwár alag k. ; kisi darje meq shámil k. ; tartib d. *c. v.* To associate with ; to harmonize. Milná-julná ; muáfiq h. ; muwáfqat k.

Sortie, *n.* A sally. Muhásre se nikal kar muhásirín par hamla.

So-so, *adj.* Passable ; middling. Aísá waisá ; miyán ; wájibí.

Sot, *n.* A stupid person ; a habitual drunkard. Ahmaq ádmí ; dáim-ul-khamar ; nashebáz.

Sough, *n.* Morí ; hawá ká san-nátá.

Soul, *n.* The seat of life and intellect ; life ; essence ; a human being ; a person. Átmá ; rúh ; jahar ; máhiyat ; ján ; shakhs ; manush.

Soulless, *adj.* Without a soul ;

mean ; spiritless. Beján ; kamíná ; kam-himmat.

Sound, *adj.* Entire ; healthy ; strong ; correct. Mussallam ; bhalá changá ; mazbút ; sahíh ; be'aib. *adv.* Gahrá ; bekhabar ; khúh.

Sound, *v. t.* To fathom ; to probe ; to try to find out the intentions. Tháh l. ; jarrábf salái se dekhná ; indiyá l. ; peṭ meṭ paithná. *v. i.* Bajná ; áwaz d. ; mashhúr h. *v. t.* Bajáná ; sur nikálná ; (to give a signal) hidáyat k. ; ta'rif k. ; mashhúr k.

Sound, *n.* Áwáz ; áhat . ábnáe ; machhlí ká phakná ; jarrábf salái.

Soup, *n.* Yaḡhní ; shorbá ; jús.

Sour, *adj.* Acid ; tart ; sharp ; unripe ; morose. Khattá ; talḡh ; tez ; saḡht ; kachchá ; tunuk-mizáj.

Source, *n.* Spring. Chashma ; manba ; masdar ; barámad.

South, *n.* Dakhkhin ; junúb.

South-east, *n.* Gosha-i-junúb-omashriq ; agnikon.

South-west, *n.* Gosha-i-junúb-omagrib ; nairittkon.

Sovereign, *adj.* Chief ; predominant, 'Azím ; búlátar ; mutlaq. *n.* Sultán ; bádsháh ; ek sone ká sikka

Sow, *n.* Suarni

Sow, *v. t.* To scatter seed upon. Boná ; tukhm-rezi k. ; (to

spread abroad) muntashir k. ;
(to besprinkle) chhīraknā ;
chhītrā.

Space, *n.* Area ; room ; quantity
or time ; opening between lines.
Maidān ; jagah ; , 'arsa ; mud-
dat ; fāslu.

Spacious, *adj.* Wastī ; kushāda ;
farākī.

Spade, *n.* Belcha ; phāṭṭā.

Span, *n.* Bālisht ; mehrāb kī
chaurāī, *v. t.* Bālisht se
nāpnā.

Spangle, *n.* Afshān ; sitāra ;
chamkīlī bindī. *v. t.* Afshān
k. ; sitāre jāpnā (to glitter)
chamchamānā.

Spaniel, *n.* Ek wilāyatī kuttā ;
(a fawning person) chāplūs ;
khushāmādī.

Span-new, *adj.* Korā ; nayā ;
tahdarz.

Spar, *n.* Rafter ; pole ; bar of a
gate. Dhannī ; bāns ; beṇḍā.
v. t. To dispute ; to wrangle.
Mukke ghūse chālānā ; jharpā
jharpi k.

Spare, *v. t.* To save ; to forbear ;
to give ; to afford ; to spend or
lend ; to do without ; to with-
hold from. Bachā rakhnā ; denā ;
guzarnā ; kharch karne yā
'āriyatan dene ke qābīl h. ;
bās rahnā.

Spare, *adj.* Scanty ; superfluous ;
lean. Kam ; thōṛā ; barhtī ;
fāltū ; dublā.

Sparingly, *adv.* Bakifāyat ; juz-
rasī se.

Spark, *n.* Chingārī ; patangā ;
ramaq ; (a gay man) chhailā

Sparkle, *v. t.* To emit a light ;
to divulge Chingārīyān chhōṛ-
nā ; bhed kholnā.

Sparrow, *n.* Gauraiyā ; kunjashk.

Sparrow-hawk, *n.* khikra ; chup-
pakh.

Sparse, *adj.* Not dense ; thinly
scattered. Muntashir ; chhītrā
bithrā.

Spasm, *n.* Maṭor ; tashannuj.

Spat, *v. t.* Mailī chiz k.
chhīṭṭā dālnā ; (to defame)
badnām k. *v. t.* Muḡh se phua-
rī mārṇā.

Spawn, *n.* Machhliyon yā meu-
ḍakon ke ande ; aulād ; jhol.

Spawner, *n.* Machhlī kī māda.

Speak, *v. t.* To express thoughts
by words ; to talk ; to say ; to
deliver a speech. Bolnā ; bāt k. ;
kahṇā ; taqrīr k. *v. t.* Bolnā ;
mushtahar k. ; zikr k. ; bāt-
chit k. ; battānā.

Speaking, *adj.* Boltī ; hūbahū
ziinda.

Spear, *n.* Bhālā ; barchhī. *v. t.*
Kille phūṭṇā *v. t.* Bhālā
mārṇā.

Special, *adj.* Particular ; excep-
tional. Khāss ; maḡhsus ; nirā-
lā ; mustasna.

Specialty, *n.* Particularity ; pet
subject. Khusūsiyat ; khāss
'ilm yā mazmūn jis meṅ kīaf
ko barī mahārat ho.

- Specie, n.** Rokaṣ; naqdī; asharfī.
Species, n. Jins; qism; waza'.
- Specific, } adj.** Peculiar; de-
Specific, } finite; possessing
a peculiar efficacy. Khāss;
qata'f; hukmī; khāss asar paidā
k. w. n. Hukmī nuskhā; mu-
jarraḥ dawā yā 'ilāj.
- Specification, n.** Tashkīl; in-
hisār; tafsīl; beorā.
- Specify, v. t.** To name or mention
distinctively. Bayān k.; tashriḥ
k.; tafsīlwar kahnā yā likhnā.
- Specimen, n.** A sample. Namūna;
bāngī.
- Specious, adj.** Apparently right
or fair; plausible. Zāhira du-
rust; sūrat harām; zāhira saḥ;
dhoke kā.
- Speck, n.** A small spot or stain;
blemish. Chhoṭā dhabbā; chut-
tī; phullī (āṅkh men); zarra.
- Speckle, n.** A little spot. Chittī;
chhittā; dāg. **v. t.** Chhittān
dālnā.
- Speckled, adj.** Dāgī; chittīdār;
guldār.
- Spectacle, n.** A show; a gazing
stock; (*pl.*) a pair of framed
lenses for the eyes. Tamāsha;
swāng; nazāra; 'ainak; chashma.
- Spectator, n.** A looker-on; behol-
der. Dekhne w.; tamāshabān.
- Spectre, n.** An apparition; a
ghost; a phantom. Surat-i-
wahmī; paret; bhūt; sāya.
- Specular, adj.** Mirror-like. Āina
sifat.
- Speculate, v. t.** To meditate; to
think; to traffic for large pro-
fits. Sochnā; gaur k.; nafe' kī
ummed par rūpiya lagānā.
- Speculum, n.** Āina; shīsha;
darpan.
- Speech, n.** The power of speak-
ing; language; words; oration;
discourse; address. Goyāī;
nutq; zabān; bāt; fasīh bayān;
guftogū; dars.
- Speechless, adj.** Lājawāb; khā-
mosh.
- Speed, n.** Swiftmess; rapidity;
success. Tezī; phurtī; kām-
yābī. **v. t.** To hasten; to suc-
ceed. Jald ānā yā jānā; kām-
yāb h. **v. t.** To hasten or send
expediously; to wish success
to. Daṛānā; rawāna k.; jald
bhejnā; kisī kī khairiyat;
chāhnā; (to aid) hamāyat k.;
(to put an end to) kām tamām k.
- Spell, n.** Incantation; short turn
of anything. Jādū mantar; bā-
rī; hijje. **v. t.** To tell; to en-
chant. Hijje k.; paṛhnā; jādū k.
- Spelter, n.** Gair khālīs jast.
- Spence, n.** A pantry. Jins-khāna;
bhandār-khāna.
- Spend, v. t.** To consume; to lay
out; to squander; to pass; to
exhaust. Kharch k.; lagānā;
uṛānā; bitānā; zor khonā;
thaknā.

Spendthrift, *adj.* Fuzúl-kharoh ;
mushrif.

Spew, *v. t.* To vomit. Qai yá
radd k.

Sphere, *n.* A globe ; earth. Kura ;
golá zamín ; (orbit) dáera-i-
gardish ; duniyá ; (post)
martaba.

Spice, *n.* Masála. *v. t.* Garm
masála dálná ; mazedár k.

Spicular, *adj.* Nokilá.

Spicy, *adj.* Aromatic ; fragrant.
Khushbúdar ; masáledár ;
(piquant ; racy) charpará ;
namkín.

Spider, *n.* Makrí ; ankaút.

Spigot, *n.* Pipe ká dāt . thepi.

Spike, *n.* Mekh ; kí ; konpal ;
ankur.

Spikenard, *n.* Bálehhar ; jatá-
mási.

Spill, *n.* Salái ; battí. *v. t.* Girá
d. ; (to shed) bahá d.

Spin, *v. t.* To twist ; to rotate ; to
tell a long tale. Kátná . ghu-
máná ; bhánjá ; kathá kahná ;
(to spend by delays) guzarná ;
bharná.

Spinach, } *n.* Pálak ; bathuá.
Spinage, }

Spindle, *n.* Taklá ; gharí ká ek
purza ; (stalk) dāṇṭhal.

Spine, *n.* Ríṣh ; sulb ; káṇṭá.

Spinster, *n.* Kunwárf ; bin-byáhf ;
bákira.

Spiracle, *n.* Nathune.

Spiral, *adj.* Pechdár ; gharí kí
kamání sá.

Spire, *n.* Curl ; twist ; steeple ;
top. Pech ; lapet minár ; choṭí.

Spirit, *n.* Breath ; life ; the soul ;
a spectre ; ardour ; temper ; al-
cohol ; distilled liquors ; real
meaning. Dam ; ján ; rúh ; bhút ;
josh ; mizáj ; sat ; kíś kí rúh ;
'arq ; ma'ní.

Spirited, *adj.* Lively ; animated ;
mettled. Chust-o-chálák ; zin-
da dil ; tarrár ; himmat-wálá.

Spiritless, *adj.* Depressed ; desti-
tute of vigour ; dead. Pazmurda ;
past himmat ; beján.

Spiritual, *adj.* Not material ;
mental ; ecclesiastical. Ruhání ;
bátíní ; díní.

Spirituos, *adj.* Alcoholic ; ardent ;
Munashshí ; tez.

Spirit, *v. i.* Zor se nikalná ; fau-
wára sá chhútná.

Spit, *n.* Sikkhehá ; thúk. *v. t.*
Sikkh men godná ; thúkná.

Spite, *n.* Ill will ; grudge ; ran-
cour. Bugz ; hasad ; kína. *v. t.*
To treat malignantly. Kapṭí
kí tarah kíś se sulúk k. ;
bugz nikálá.

Spitfire, *n.* A hot-brained or hot-
headed person. Átash-mizáj
ádmi ; gussawar.

Spittle, *n.* Saliva. Thúk.

Spittoon, *n.* Ugáldán.

Splash, *v. t.* To spatter with water
or mind. Kíś ko pání yá kí-
chaṛ chhúṭ kar álúda k.

- v. t.* To dabble in water. Chhap chhap k. ; páni yá kíchar chhitákná, *n.* Chhapchhapáhať.
- Splasher, n.** Gárf ke pahiyon par kíchar ká chhíntá rokne ke liye parda.
- Spleen, n.** Tillí ; tihál ; pilhá ; (anger) gussa ; (melancholy) malál ; ázurdať.
- Splendent, adj.** Beaming with light ; illustrious. Daruġhshán ; jalwagar.
- Splendid, adj.** Brightly shining ; magnificent. Munauwar ; shándár ; pur-shikoh.
- Splendour, n.** Magnificence ; pomp ; brilliance. Shán-o-shaukat ; jáh-o-jalál ; núr.
- Splint, n.** Kirch ; chipťí.
- Splinter, v. t.** Purze purze k. ; chipťíán utárná. *v. i.* Purze purze ho j. *n.* Purza ; kirch ; chipťí.
- Split, v. t.** To cleave ; to rend ; Shigáf d. ; phárná ; judá k. ; alag k. *v. i.* Chírná ; phárná. *n.* Daráf ; shigáf ; nífaq.
- Spoil, v. t.** To rob ; to plunder ; to ruin ; to corrupt. Lúťná ; kġhána kġharáb k. ; tabáh k. ; bigáfná. *v. i.* Bigať j. ; kġharáb ho j. *n.* Plunder ; gain. Lúť ; ganímat ; yáť.
- Spoke, n.** Pahiye ká árá ; (a ring of a ladder) sírhí ká ek páyá yá ďandá ; ár.
- Spokesman, n.** Wuh jo auron kí taraf se boltá hai ; 'arz-begí ; mukhiyá
- Spoilate, n.** To spoil ; to plunder ; Lúťná.
- Sponge, n.** Isfanj. *v. t.* Isfanj se sáf k. *v. i.* Pi l. ; chús l.
- Sponsor, n.** A surety ; a god-father or god-mother. Zámín ; dharm háť yá dharam máť.
- Spontaneous, adj.** Voluntary. Ikhtiyári ; manmána ; zátí.
- Spoon, n.** Chamcha ; karchha.
- Spoon-meat, n.** Patlá khána.
- Sporadic, } adj.** Mausmí bímá-
Sporadical, } rí jo afrád ko ho,
baġhíláf 'álamgír bímáron ko.
- Sport, n.** Game ; pastime ; mockery ; hunting. Khel ; tamásha ; tafríh ; hańsí ; shikár. *v. t.* Khelná kúdrá ; muġh chírhá-ná ; tamá-ha k. ; shikár k.
- Sportive, adj.** Kġhush-taba' ; kġhláť ; chanchal.
- Sportsman, n.** Shikári ; saiyád.
- Spot, n.** A mark ; blot ; stain ; a place. Nishán ; dág ; dhabba ; jagah. *v. t.* Dhabba dálná ; dág lagáná.
- Spousal, adj.** Nuptial ; conjugal. Nikáhi ; 'urúsí. *n.* Nuptials , marriage. Shádí ; byáh.
- Spouse, n.** Husband or wife. Shanhar yá zauja.
- Spout, n.** Tonťi ; parnáli. *v. i.* Fauwárah ohhorná.
- Sprain, n.** Moch ; maroť.

- Sprawl**, *v. t.* Háth pair phailá kar leṭná
- Spray**, *n.* A twig. Jhaupra ; ṭahni pání kí phuár.
- Spread**, *v. t.* To extend : to unfurl ; to publish : to disperse ; to prepare. Phailáná tánná ; meshlúr k : bakherná ; taiyár k : lagáná. *v. t.* Phailná ; lambá chaaṭa h. *n.* Kushádgí.
- Spree**, *n.* A carousal ; a drinking frolic. Mainoshí ; pilauwal ; hapśí mazáq.
- Sprig**, *n.* A twig ; a lad ; a nail. Phungí ; laṭká ; kíí.
- Spright**, } *n.* Bhút ; pret ; zinda-
Sprite, } dílt.
- Sprightliness**, *n.* Liveliness ; activity ; vivacity. Zinda-dili ; tezí ; phurtí.
- Spring**, *n.* A leap ; elastic force ; a fountain ; the vernal season. Phaláug ; kamání ; chashmá ; mausim-i-bahár.
- Spring**, *v. t.* To jump ; to issue ; to shoot up. Kúdná ; nikalná ; jamná ; ugná ; phúṭná.
- Spring**, *v. t.* To jump over. Phánd j. ; shikár jagáúá ; d'ḡuá ; taṭkáná.
- Springy**, *adj.* Elastic. Lachakdár.
- Sprinkle**, *v. t.* To scatter water. Chhīrakná ; ábpáshí k. ; chíṭná.
- Sprinkling**, *n.* Mugh yá barf kí halkí bārish
- Sprout**, *v. t.* To germinate. Kille nikalná ; ankwaná. *n.* Ankur.
- Spruce**, *adj.* Smart ; dandified. Ch'ailá ; baná ṭhaná.
- Spume**, *n.* Jhág ; phen. *v. t.* Jhág láná.
- Spumous**, } *adj.* Phenahá ;
Spumy, } jhaghá.
- Spur**, *n.* Mahmez ; khar , targib. *v. t.* Eṭ lagáná ; uksáná.
- Spurious**, *adj.* Not genuine ; counterfeit. Ashí nahín ; ja'lí ; sākhta.
- Spurn**, *v. t.* To kick ; to reject with scorn. Lát márná ; ṭhokar márná ; hiqarat k
- Sputter**, *v. t.* Bolte waqt mugh se thúk chhiṭkáná.
- Sputum**, *n.* Thúk ; khankár ; halgam.
- Spy**, *v. t.* To see ; to explore secretly. Dekhná ; khatiya taur se halát daryáft k. *v. t.* To pry ; to search narrowly. Bhed l. *n.* Jásús ; bhediyá.
- Squab**, *adj.* Fat ; unfledged. Moṭá ; geda ; bebál-o-par. *n.* Bebál-o-par bachcha.
- Squabble**, *v. t.* To wrangle ; to quarrel. Bahsná ; jhagarná. *n.* A scuffle ; a wrangle. Laráí ; dangá ; fasád
- Squadron**, *n.* Sawáron yá jaugí jaházon ká dasta
- Squander**, *v. t.* To spend prodigally ;

to waste. Uṛáná ; barbád karná.

Square, n. Murabba' shakl ; chauká ; majzúr. *adj.* Having four equal sides. Murabba' ; chankor (honest) dyánatdár ; (exact) ṭhík. *v. t.* Murabba' k. ; (to adjust) báqí fázil nikálná ; (to make even) bebáq k. ; chuk-tá k.

Squash, v. t. Mal dálná ; masal-ná. *n.* Koí muláim shae ; dhamáká.

Squat, adj. Paltí már ke baiṭhá huá ; chárzánú ; chhoṭá aur moṭá.

Squeak, v. i. Chen chen k. ; chún chún k. ; kikiyáná. *n.* chíṭh ; chen chen.

Squeamish, adj. Fastidious ; over-nice. Mirzá-mizáj ; náruk-mizáj.

Squeeze, v. t. To compress ; to force through. Bhínchná ; ṭíp-ná ; nichoṛná.

Squill, n. Ek qism ká paṭákhá ; (sarcastic speech) hajo.

Squill, n. Janglí pyáz ; bankánda.

Squint, adj. Bhengá ; enchátáná.

Squire, n. Bahádur ; sáhib ; sardár. *v. t.* Hamráh h.

Squirrel, n. Gilahrí.

Squirt, n. Pichkárí ; damkalá ; *v. t.* Pichkárí márná.

Stab, v. t. To wound with a

pointed weapon. Bhoṭkná ; khotchná.

Stability, n. Firmness ; constancy. Ustuvárí ; istehkám.

Stable, adj. Firmly established ; constant ; firm. Muḥkam taur se qáim ; sábit qadam ; mazbút. *n.* Astabal ; tawelá.

Stack, n. Pile ; heap. Ambár ; dher. *v. t.* Dher yá ambár lagáná.

Stacte, n. Dárchhíní ká tel.

Staff, n. A stick ; support ; a crutch ; an ensign of office ; Dandá ; soṭá ; sahárá ; 'asá-i-pírí ; baísakhí ; kisé mahakme ke jumla afsarân-c-mulázimín ; anlá.

Stag, n. Bárásingá.

Stage, n. An elevated platform ; a theatre a step ; a place of rest ; period of life. Chabútra ; machán ; tamáshagáh ; darja ; manzil ; 'umr ká ek darja.

Stage-player, n. Naqqál ; suáng-iyá.

Stagger, v. t. To reel ; to totter ; to hesitate. Larḥaráná ; ḡag-magáná ; hichkicháná. *v. t.* Ghabrá d. ; hairán k.

Stagnant, adj. Not running ; impure from want of motion. Baḡdhá ; sákin ; ruká huá ná-raván hone ke baís ganda.

Stain, v. t. To blot ; to soil. Dáḡ lagáná ; harf láná. *n.* Dáḡ ; dhabbá ; kalayk.

Stainless, adj. Faultless; immaculate. *Be'aib; nishkalank.*

Stair, n. *Sirhi ká ek páyá; (pl.) zāpa; sirhi. Staircase. Kull gina; pūri sirhi.*

Stake, n. *Nokili chob; khambá; súli; (wager; bet) dāo; bāzi; shart; qhatra. v. t. Chobon se mazbút k.; sahārá lagāná; bāzi lagāná; badná.*

Stale, adj. Too long kept; old; vapid; no longer fresh. *Bāsi;*

shabina; phiká; putāná. n. Handle; shaft. Dasta; bairtá.

Stalk, n. The stem of a plant. *Dandhal; dandí; (stately walk) tamkaanat ki chāl. v. t. Shikār ki khatir kisi ár men hokar wazdik pahunchná.*

Stall, n. *Tawelá; tahta jis par rakhi kar kuchh bechá jāe.*

Stalled, n. *Ghar bachherá.*

Stallion, n. *Sāud; asp-i-nar.*

Stalwart, } adj. Tall and stout.

Stalworth, } Qaddāwar-o-tawānā.

Stammer, v. t. To stutter. *Tutlāná; haklāná. n. Luknat.*

Stamp, v. t. *Pāpw mārná; thap-pa lagāná; mohar k.; (to imprint) dil par naqsh k.; (to coin) silka gajhná. n. Muhar; chháp; tikat; istām; qimāsh; khāssiyat.*

Stampede, n. A sudden flight in consequence of a panic. *Basabab khauf ke ittifaqiya bhager.*

Stanch, v. t. To stop the flow of blood from. *Zakhiti se khat ká nikālā band k. adj. Strong and tight; firm. Mazbút aur chust.*

Stand, v. t. To be fixed in an upright position; to be situated; to last; to stop; to remain; to be fixed or firm; to be; to agree; to stagnate; to offer oneself as a candidate. *Khará h.; wāqé h.; mustaqil rahná; thāharná; bahal rahná; are rahná; honá; thik ana; band h.; pesh h.*

Stand, v. i. To endure; to withstand; to sustain; to set upright. *Sahná; muqabla k.; sambhālā; khara k.*

Stand, n. A place; a station for carriages, &c.; something on which anything rests; resistance. *Thikāna; adda; tipai; gharaunchi; muqabila.*

Standard, n. Flag; banner; criterion; measure. *Jhanda; ālam; rit; paimāna.*

Stand-by, n. *Hāmi; sahāra.*

Standing, n. *Thahrāo; rukawat; diyām; ārsa; rutba. adj. Rukā; qām; pāedar; mudāmi; anrauwa.*

Standpoint, n. A basis or principle; a point of view from which a matter is judged. *Bina; usul; wuh-rukhi ya khyal jis se kisi amr ko dekhte ya fanchte hain.*

Standstill, *n.* A stop ; cessation.
Rok ; mauqúfí.

Stanza, *n.* Qata' ; rubá'í.

Staple, *n.* Mandí ; bázár ; kháss
bikrí kí chíz ; masála ; qullá-
ba ; kundá.

Star, *n.* Tára ; kaukab ; najm ;
nakshatr.

Starch, *n.* Mándí ; kánjī ; kalaf ;
(formal manner) báqá'edagí.

Stare, *n. t.* Ghúrná ; tiktíkí la-
gáná. *n.* Nazarbázi ; ták.

Stark, *adj.* Strong ; mere. Maz-
bút ; nirá ; mahz. *adv.* Quite ;
absolute. Bilkul ; qata'an.

Stark naked, *adj.* Nang dharang ;
nangá-mádarzád.

Starling, *n.* Tilyar ; mainá.

Starry, *adj.* Táron bhará ; naj-
amí.

Start, *v. t.* Chalná ; rawába h. ;
chal parná ; chaupk uṭhná.
v. t. Chalá d. ; shurú' kar d. ;
chaupká d. *n.* Chaupk ; bharak ;
shurú' ; rawánagi.

Startle, *v. t.* To excite by alarm.
Chaupká d. ; bharáká d. *v. t.*
Chaupk uṭhná. *n.* Chamak ;
bharak.

Starvation, *n.* Fáqa-kashí.
v. t. Bhúkon marná.

Starveling, *n.* Bhúk kí mára
ádmí.

State, *n.* Condition ; rank ; dig-
nity ; the principal officials
of a government ; a government.
Hálat ; darja ; hashmat ; mu-
dabbirán-i-saltanat ; riyásat.

State, *v. t.* Bayán k. ; guzárish
k. *n.* 'Arz hál ; tanzih.

Stated, *adj.* Settled ; fixed. Mu-
qarrar ; ma'mulí ; bandhá huá.

Stateliness, *n.* Majesty ; magnifi-
cence. 'Azmat ; shán ; tamkanat.

Stately, *adj.* Majestic ; august ;
grand ; princely. Sháhána ;

pur-tamkanat ; 'azím-ush-shán.

Statesman, *n.* A politician. Mu-
dabbir-i-saltanat.

Statesmanship, *n.* Intizám-i-sal-
tanat ká shu'úr.

Statics, *n.* Quwá'-i-mauzún ká
'ilm ; 'ilm-i-mizán-ul-siqḷ.

Station, *n.* Stopping place on a
railway ; rank ; office ; post.
Istēshan ; darja ; 'uhda ; chan-
kí. *v. t.* To place ; to appoint to
a post. Rakhná ; ta'inát k.

Stationary, *adj.* Standing ; fixed ;
settled. Khará ; qáim ; gair-
mutaharrik.

Stationery, *n.* Kágaz ; qalam ;
roshnái ; wg.

Statistics, *n.* Mulk kí hálat ke
shumári naqshe ; riyásat ke
ádmíyon kí hálat.

Statuary, *n.* One who makes
statues. But-tarásh.

Statue, *n.* An image. But.

Statue-like, *adj.* Motionless. But
sá ; sákit.

Stature, *n.* Qadd ; qámat ; díḷ.

Status, *n.* Position ; state. Hai-
siyat ; hálat.

Statute, *n.* A law ; a bond. Áin ;

tamessak. (a regulation) das-túr-ul-'amal.

Staunch, *adj.* Sound : steadfast.

Sahih-sálim ; sábit-qadam

Stay, *n.* Prop ; sojourn ; obstacle ; (*pl.*) a corset. Sahará : eband-roza qiyám : rok : wiláyatí angiyá. *v. t.* To remain ; to stop. Rahná : tharná. *v. t.* Thahrá rakhná ; pekar rakhná.

Stead, *n.* Place Jagah : 'ewaz ; palang ká chaukhata.

Steadfast, *adj.* Firm ; resolutely. Sábit-qadamí se : dáť ke ; must'aidí se.

Steady, *adj.* Firm ; constant ; unwavering. Sábit qadam ; ustuwár ; jumbish na karnewálá.

Steak, *n.* Gosht ká talá huá qatlá : tikká.

Steal, *v. t.* To purloin ; to pilfer. Churáná ; múná. *v. t.* Churáná ; chupke se khisak j.

Stealth, *n.* Poshda kám ; chorí ; duzdí.

Stealthily, } *adv.* Chorí chorí ;
By stealth, } gup chup.

Steam, *n.* Bháp : dhuen. *v. i.* Bháp uťhná ; bukhurát urná.

Steamer, *n.* Duġhání jaház.

Steam-engine, *n.* Dhúen kí kal.

Steed, *n.* A war horse or charger. Samaud ; jangí ghorá.

Steel, *n.* Faulád ; ispát ; lohá.

Steep, *v. t.* To dip or soak in a liquid. Bhigoná ; tar k. *adj.*

Precipitous. Dhálú ; khará. *n.*

A precipice. Násheb ; karárá.

Steeple chase, *n.* Bár ; diwár phándne kí ghurdaur.

Steer, *n.* Badhiyá ; baohhrá. *v. t.* jaház chaláná ; rahnumái k.

Steersman, *n.* mánjhí ; patwariyá.

Stem, *n.* Trunk ; stalk ; pedicel ; progeny ; the forepart of a ship. Dhar ; danthal ; dandí ; jaház ká aglá hissa. *v. t.* Pání chirná ; dhár par chaphná.

Stench, *n.* An offensive odour. Badbú ; 'ufúnat.

Stencil, *n.* Tŭn, wg. ká pattra.

Stenography, *n.* Shorthand. Muġhtasar nawisí.

Stentor, *n.* Baland áwáz shaġhs.

Step, *n.* A pace ; degree. Qadam ; darja ; páedán ; sírhí-ká páya. (footprint) naqsh qadam. *adj.* Sautelá ; ġair-haqíqí.

Stereotype, *n.* Dhát ke pattar par puġhta taur se jamáe hue hurúf.

Sterile, *adj.* Barren. Banjar ; besamar.

Sterling, *adj.* Of standard value ; real. Muqarrar qímat ká ; aslí.

Stern, *adj.* Severe , rigorous ; hard. Saġht ; sangín ; kará. *n.* Jaház kí pichhári.

Stethescope, *n.* Phepre ká hál daryáť karne ká ála.

Stew, *v. t.* Dhímí áneh men pakáná. *n.* Dopyáza ; qormá.

Steward, *n* Pāroga i-bawarchi-
Khūnā khānānān

Snack, *n* Lakri chhari, lathi.
v t Chipkānā lagānā, v. z.
Lag ya chipak J. i lagā lipā
rahna, phans J.

Snaky, *adj* Laslās, chipohipa.

Stiff, *adj*. Rigid, not easily bent
obstinate; difficult Karā,
ghum na donewālā; i haṭhā,
mashkāl.

Stiff-backed, *adj* Mutmarfid,
magrā

Stifle, *v, t*. To choke, to stop.
Galā ghōṭ kar marnā, bujhā
nā Dambastā ho kar
marnā

Stigma, *n*. A brand, a mark of
infamy. Lohā garm kar kē
dagre kē mīshān, Kalan kē
tikā

Stigmatic, *adj*. Kalan kī, ruswā,
A notoriously bad man
Mashhūr badmāsh

Still, *adj*. Silent, motionless,
Khāmōsh, Bellākat; (calm)
sakit v. t. To silence, to ap-
pease. Khāmōsh k.; faro k.
thahdā k. *adv*. Yet, to this
time, nevertheless Ab tak;
haaz; ab bhī, is par bhī.
Silence. Khāmōshī, sunsānī.

Sill, *n*. An apparatus for distil-
lation. Bhabkā; ambīq. v. t.
To cause to fall by drops. Mu-
qattar k.; chulānā v. t. Chūnā;
fapkanā.

Stillbirth *n* Murda bachehe kī
pandāsh

Stillborn *e, n* A distillery Sharāb
kī bhattī, ikkai

Stillform *adj* Qatranumā,
būnd sa

Stilts *n* Bai ākhi

Stimulant, *adj* Muharrīk i-dil
ya khūn

Stimulate v t Uksara taqwī-
yat bakh-hna

Sting, *n* Chubhan, dākh karā;
dard v t Dākh marnā

Sungy, *adj* Parsimonious, nig-
gardly. Kanjūs bakhāl, tang-
dast

Sunk, *n*. A stench. Badhū v. t.
Badhū k., durgandh aua.

Sunt, *n*. Limit extent Qaid;
nithā v t To restrict to a
scanty allowance Khurāk,
bhatta wā kam k mahdūd k
v t To stop, to cease Band
h; chup h

Stupend, *n* Wages, allowance.

Ujrat, wazifa

Stipendiary, *n* and *adj* Mu-
shshradār, wazifa khwār.

Stipulate, *v t*. To make an agree-
ment, to contract 'Ahd-o-pai-
mān k, shart k

Stir, *n* Bustle, disturbance.
Raul chaul: hullar, khalbāl;
(agitation of mind) bechainī.

Stir, *v t* To move, to agitate.

Jumbish d., uksānā; mazarib
k. v. t. Hīnā; uṭhā; jāgnā.

Surru, *n*. Rakāb

Sutok, *n*. Siwan, tūnkā. v. t.
Sīnā, bakhīya k.

Stock, n. Fund; store; the trunk; a post; race Saimāya; pūñj; zaḥīra; tana, khambā; nasl. *v. t.* To lay up; to put in the stock. Bhārnā, 'jama' kar chhornā.

Stock fish, n. Sukhāī lui māchhlī.

Stocking, n. Jurrāb; moza.

Stoke, v. t. Āg lagānā; bharkānā.

Stolen, adj. Masrūqa; chorī kā.

Stomach, n. Me'da; jhopjh; pōṭā; peṭ; (appetite) bhuk; (desire) khwahish; ruohi.

Stomachic, } adj. Muqaww-i-
Stomachical, } me'da.

Stone, n. Patthar; jawābir; nagīna; (*Med.*) sang-i-māsāna; guṭhlī. *v. t.* To pelt. Sangsar k.; patthar barsānā.

Stone-blind, adj. Bilkul andhā.

Stone-bow, n. Gulāl.

Stony, adj. Pathrīlā; sangīn; kaṭṭhar.

Stool, n. Tipāī; pīṭhā; morḍhā; daat; paeḥāna.

Stoop, v. t. 'Th condescend; to stoop; to swoop. Batān-i-nawāzish kuchh k.; sārnigūn. *v. t.* To stoop. Jhapattā; mārnā. *v. t.* Jhukānā; (to degrade) māzūl k. *v. t.* Jhukānā; jhapattā.

Stop, v. t. To close; to impede; to suspend Band k; rokna; miltāwī k. *v. t.* Band ho j; thahar j. *v. t.* Qesbat; check; a mark of punctuation.

Maquṭṭī; rok; 'ibarat; men waqf kī 'alamat.

Stopper, n. Gattā; dāt; thepī.

Storax, n. Silājīt.

Store, n. Accumulation; hoard; warehouse; abundance; (pl.) provisions; ammunitions, arms, &c. Jamāo; zaḥīra; gudām; sirāwānā; rāsād; sāmān-i-jang. *v. t.* Gudām; wg. men bhārnā yā jamā' k.

Store-house, n. A depository; warehouse; magazine, Zakh-rā; godām; makhḥzan.

Stork, n. Laq laq.

Storm, n. Tempest; gale; out-break Tūfān; andhī; gadr.

Story, n. A tale; fiction. Dastān; qissa bayān, *v. t.* To narrate. Bayān k.; rawāyat k.

Stout, adj. Strong; resolute; proud. Mazbūt; ziddī; mus-takabbal.

Stone, n. Tanūr; bhātī; angī-thī; ātashdān. *v. t.* Makānā ko āg se garṇ rakhnā.

Stover, n. Fodder. Chārā.

Stow, v. t. To plade; to arrange. Rakhnā; tah-ba tah rakhnā.

Straddle, v. t. Tūng 'chir 'ke khārā h.

Straight, adj. Direct; tight; fair; upright. Sīdhā; ḥaṭ; sachchā. *adv.* Directly; straightaway. Sīdhā; baīḥā; ḥaṭ; (for-ward) 'aurān.

Straight-forward, adj. Going

- forward in a right course. *Sidhā jāne w.*; (honest) *sachchā*; (frank) *sāf-dil*.
- Straight-spoken**, *adj.* *Kharī sunānewālā*.
- Straightway**, *adv.* Immediately. *Usī dam*; *fauran*.
- Strain**, *v.* To make violent efforts; to stretch too far; to tighten; to sprain. *Jāpishānī k.*; *zyāda tānnā*; *tang k.*; *moch khānā*; (to filter) *chuānā*; *chhānnā*. *n.* *Jāpishānī*; *lai*; *mailān*.
- Strainer**, *n.* *Ohannā*; *sāfi*.
- Strait**, *adj.* Tight; narrow. *Tang*; *sakra*; (difficult) *dushwār*. *n.* A narrow passage. *Ābnāe*; *darra*.
- Straiten**, *v. t.* *Tang k.*; *sukernā*; *kasnā*.
- Strand**, *n.* Shore. *Kināra*; *rassī kī laṛ*. *v. t.* *Kināre par chārhāuā*.
- Strange**, *adj.* Foreign; wonderful. *Ajñabī*; (not domestic) *begāna*; *'ajīb*; *parāya*.
- Stranger**, *n.* foreigner; one unknown. *Pardeśī*; *ajñabī*; *anjān*; *begāna*.
- Strangle**, *v. t.* To kill by compressing the windpipe. *Galā dabānā*; *phāusī d.*
- Strangulation**, *n.* *Habs-un-nafs*; *galā ghunṭ ke marnā*.
- Strap**, *n.* *Paṭṭā*; *tasma*.
- Stratagem**, *n.* An artifice, esp. in an artful scheme. *Dāo*; *ghāt*; *jugatbāzī*.
- Strategy**, *n.* The art of conducting a campaign and manœuvring an army; artifice. *Insirām-i-jang aur harkāt-o-saknāt-i-fauj kā hunar*; *bikmat*; *harrāfi*.
- Stratify**, *v. t.* To lay in strata; to form in layers. *Tabqe jamānā*; *tah par tah jamā kar banānā*.
- Stratum**, *n.* Any bed or layer. *Tabqa*; *parat*.
- Straw**, *n.* *Payal*; *paūrā*; *bhūsā*.
- Stray**, *v. t.* To wander; to roam; to err. *Berālī phirnā*; *gumrah h.*; *bhūlnā*. *adj.* *Bhūlā bhaṭkā*; *gumrah*.
- Streak**, *n.* *Stripe*. *n.* *Lakīr*; *dhārī*; *lahariya*.
- Stream**, *n.* A course of running water; a rivulet. *Dhārā*; *nadī*; *sartā*. *v. t.* *Bahnā*; *rawān h.*
- Streamer**, *n.* A pennon. *Tharairā*; *dhwajā*.
- Streamlet**, *n.* *Chhotī nadī*.
- Street**, *n.* *Sarak*; *shāre'-'āmm*.
- Strength**, *n.* Power; vigour; firmness. *Tāqat*; *zor*; *istihkām*.
- Strengthen**, *v. t.* To make strong; to invigorate. *Qawī k.*; *zyāda tāqat paidā k.* *v. i.* *Qawī h.*; *zor pakarnā*.
- Strengthening**, *adj.* Tonic. *Tāqat-baḥsh*; *muqawwī*.
- Strenuous**, *adj.* Vigorous; zealous. *Qawī aur mustaqil*; *sargarm*.
- Stress**, *n.* Pressure; force. *Dabāo*; *zor*; *jabr*.

Stretch, v. t. To extend ; to put forth ; to spread ; to expand. *Barháná ; pasárná ; phailáoá ; táuná ; v. i. Phailná ; tannu. n. Phailáo ; pasár.*

Strew, v. t. To scatter ; to spread over. *Nisár k. ; chhitráná ; bakherná.*

Stricken, p. p. adj. Struck ; smitten ; wounded. *Mará huá ; gháyal ; —zadá :—khurdá ; —rasída.*

Strict, adj. Rigorous ; observing exact rules. *Sakht ; mahdúd ; qánún ká páband*

Stricture, n. Critical remark ; censure. *Nuqta chífí ilzám.*

Stride, v. i. To walk with long steps. *Lambe lambe dag bharná. To step over. Kisi chiz ko lángh j. ; sawár h. n. Lambá qadam ; dag.*

Strife, n. Contention ; quarrel. *Jhagrá ; takrár ; (earnest endeavour) jadd-o-jihad.*

Strike, v. t. To hit ; to dash ; to coin ; to notify by the sound ; to impress strongly. *Márná ; paṭakná ; chhápna ; bajáná ; asar k. v. i. Lagná ; ṭakráná ; bajná.*

Strike, n. Ek 32 ser *ká paimána ; eká kar ke kám chhor d. ; sar-kashí.*

Striking, adj. Muassir ; 'ajíb.

String, n. A ribbon ; cord ; nerve. *Fíta ; dorí ; rassí ; tánt ; rag ;*

qatár. v. i. Tánt chaháná ; bajáná ; naithí k. ; gúnthná

Stringent, adj. Binding strongly. *Sakht paband k. w. ; (severe ; strict) sakht ; kará.*

Strip, v. t. To deprive ; to peel ; to remove the clothes from. *Mahrúm k. ; chhín l. ; chhílná ; nangá k. v. i. Kapṛe utár d. n. Paṭṭi ; dhajji.*

Stripe, n. Dháirí ; lakír ; koṛe ki már. *v. t. Kisi chiz par dháiriyán dálná.*

Stripling, adj. A youth ; one yet growing. *Naujawan ; paṭṭhá ; larká.*

Strive, v. t. To try hard ; to make strenuous exertions ; to contend. *Sakht koshish k. ; zor márná ; jhagarná.*

Stroke, n. A blow ; sudden effect ; affection ; masterly effort. *Sadma ; zarb ; a-sar ; muhabbat ; ustádána tajwíz. v. t. Sahláná ; háth pherná.*

Stroll, v. t. To roam ; to rove idly about. *Phírná ; sair k. ; gasht k. n. Sair ; paidal hawá-khori ; gasht.*

Strong, adj. Vigorous ; powerful ; firm ; violent ; striking ; intoxicating ; vivid. *Táqatwar ; zoráwar ; mazbút ; shadíd ; tásir-bakshí ; munashshí ; muqavví ; chaṭkílá.*

Stronghold, n. Qila' ; garh.

Structure, n. Construction ; an edifice. *Sakht ; banáwaṭ ; 'imárat.*

Struggle, *v. t.* To make great exertions, to labour in pain, to be in agony. Barī jadd-o-jihad kī; chhatputanā; dukh bharnā, jānkani kī-hilāt men h n Sakht koshish yā mehnat; jāshshānī.

Strut, *v. t.* To walk in a pompous manner. Nakhwat se sar uthā kar chalnā, n Akar, uthāt.

Strychnia, *n* Kuchlā.

Stub, *n* Thūnt, kunda

Stubborn, *adj* Obstinate, stiff & hardy. Haṭila; magrā, karā.

Stud, *n*, Gulmekh phūldar-kīl; Khatrā, bachcha kashī ke ghare

Student, *n* Tālib-ilm; vidyārathī

Studio, *n*, Taswīr-kashī kā kamra

Studious, *adj* Given to study, diligent & careful Kitb-bīnī kā 'ādī fāndeh, hoṭiyār

Study, *n* Setting the mind upon a subject; deep meditation. Kāfī, mazmūn par dil lagānā, Strābon kā mātala; rahsī-ilm, soch bichār

Study, *v. t.* To apply the mind & to think closely Dhyān k.; aur kī; Khyāl daurānā; Kitāb kā mātala k.

Stuff, *n*. Material, goods; medicine. Madda, chiz; jittī; dāmān, boriyā badhnā, (worthless matter) bakāfī shae, agar bagar

Stuffed, *p p* 'ady' Kisī chiz se bharā huā thūsā huā, per

Stuffing, *n* Bhārāwat, kabāb meṃ bharne kā mā āla

Stumble, *v. t* To trip in walking; to fall into sin Thokar khānā; gunāh men amṛtīla h

Stumbling block, *n* Thokar kā patthar, laṭ-khata.

Stump, *n* A stub, Thūnt khunṭī, t Kuchh harsa kat dālva

Stun, *v. t* To stupefy with a loud noise or a blow to strike (one) senseless. Dharake yā sakht zarb se sunn kar d, mar ke behosh kar d. hawā se bāghṭa k

Stunt, *v. t* To check the growth of Ugnē se rokṇā, barhnā nā denā

Stupefaction, *n* Insensibility. Behoshī; badhawāfī

Stupefy, *v. t* To make stupid or senseless, to render torpid. Reshosh kar d.; sust yā bewaṇqul bavānā

Stupendous, *adj* Astonishing & surprising, Aṇḍ, 'azīm rādī

Stupid, *adj*, Dull in understanding, wanting sense Kund-zehān, sust, be'āql, (foolish) ahmaqāna

Stupor, *n* Lethargy torpor. Sakta, gash; sakht jismānī sustī

Sturdy, *adj* Stubborn, hardy; stout. Ziddī, sakht; mazbūt

Stutter, *v. t* To stammer. Hakkā, ng r tūṭānā, n-Lokkati, jittī

Sty, n. A pen for 'swine Suar
bérá.

Stye, n. Anjanhári, gubái.

Style, n. Fashion; form, title;
mode of writing; pen. Waza';
súrat; laqat', tarz-i-tahrir;
qalam.

Stylish, adj. Murauwajja chál
ke mutábíq, niháyat waza'dát,
Stylograph, Roshnáidár qalam
Styptic, adj. Stopping the blood
of a wound. Zakhm ká khún
band k.

Sub, n. Mátaht darjé ká mblá-
zím. **adj.** Niche, tale, mátaht.

Subaltern, adj. Subordinate;
inferior. Mátaht; adná: kap-
tán se niche darjé ká asar.

Sub-division, n. Hissadár hissá-
i-shukamí.

Subdue, v. t. To bring under con-
trol; to overcome; to render
submissive. Zer k.; mutí' k';
maghlúb k.; tábe' k.

Subject, adj. Submit; liable,
Motí'; tábe'; zer-i-ih'timál.
v. t. To subdue; to control
zer yá tábe' k.; taht men l n.
Ri'áya; parjá; mukhúm
mazmún, mazmún.

Sub-judice, Zer-i-tajwíz.

Subjugate, v. t. Zer k.; qábu
men l.

Subjunctive, adj. Mulhaqi; shar-
tiya.

Sublet, v. t. Shikamí patlá'd.

Sublimate, v. t. Jadhár utána;
bukhár kí hálat men fíkar

phir munjamid k (to exalt)
sarfaráz k n. Kimiyái ág
se chuláí hui'shai

Sublime, adj. Lifted high;
lofty majestic; noble Bahút
úr chú; buland; 'azím-úsh-shán;
'ala n 'Ak maámún; 'ala darjé
kí 'ibarat.

Submarine, adj. Samundar ke
niche ká, bahrí;

Submerge, v. t. To put under
water, to plunge, to immerse.
Garqáb k.; dubóná, sadab-
zada k.

Submission, n. Obedience;

Submissiveness, n. humílat m.

Farmanbardári, ita'at, 'ázuft
miskín

Submissive, adj. Obedient; hum-
ble, yielding. Farmanbardár;
ita'at-pízir.

Submit, v. t. To yield to resign;
to refer. Mutí' k.; hawále k.;
guzárish k. **v. t.** Ita'at-muná-
zúr k.; matí' h. itábé' h.

Subordinate, adj. Of a lower
rank Mátaht; adná, n. Mulá-
zím-i adná

Subordination, n. Mátahtí, tábe'-
darí.

Suborn, v. t. Halafdarogí k.

Subpena, n. Safina shukmá-

Subpoena, n. talabí

Subscribe, v. t. To assent, to set
one's name to; to sign. Raza d;
niche nám likhná, dastkhast
k.; chande ke taur par knohh
rupiya d. **v. t.** Mañh, chanda
d.; akhbár wá.

Subscription, *n.* Dastkhatt ; chanda ; itá'at.

Subsequent, *adj.* Following ; succeeding. Pichhlá ; ákhír ; dúsrá.

Subsequently, *adv.* Afterwards ; later on. Ba'd ko ; is ke pichhe.

Subservient, *adj.* Káramad ; muftd-i-matlab ; mátahat.

Subside, *v. t.* To sink ; to descend ; to go down ; to become calm ; to abate. Thiráná ; utar-ná níchá h. ; sakin h. ; takh-fif h.

Subsidiary, *adj.* Auxiliary ; tributary. Madadgár ; mátahat. *n.* Mumidd ; mu'áwin.

Subsidy, *n.* Assistance ; aid in money. I'áuat ; naqd imdád.

Subsist, *v. t.* To exist ; to live. Wujúd rakhná ; guzar-i-augát k. *v. t.* To feed ; to maintain. Rotí kaprá d. ; pálná.

Subsistence, *n.* Existence ; livelihood. Hastí ; wajih-i-m'ásh.

Substance, *n.* The essential part ; being ; matter ; property. Khu-lása ; jauhar ; hastí ; haqiqi wujúd ; chiz ; shae ; jáedád.

Substantial, *adj.* Real ; material ; sold. Haqiqí ; máddí ; páedár á súda hál.

Substantiate, *v. t.* To make real ; to establish by proof ; to verify. Haqiqí wujúd d. ; subút se qáim k.

Substantive, *adj.* Aslí ; puḡhta. *n.* A noun. Ism.

Substitute, *n.* 'Ewazí ; qáim mu-qám. *v. t.* Kisi ki 'ewaz rakhoá.

Subtract, *v. t.* To subtract ; to withdraw. Minhá k. ; wápas l.

Subterfuge, *n.* A shift ; evasion ; an artifice to escape censure. Jugat ; malámat se bachue ká hila ; hikmat.

Subterranean, } *adj.* Under-
Subterraneous, } ground. Zer-i-zamín ; zamíu-doz.

Subtile, *adj.* Thin ; delicate ; artful ; sly. Patlá ; názuk ; chálbáz ; 'aiyár.

Subtilty, } *n.* Latáfat ; chhal ;
Subtility, } fitrat.

Subtle, *adj.* Sly ; cunning ; acute. Harráf ; chatur ; syáná ; tez.

Subtlety, *n.* Craftiness ; slyness ; mental acuteness. 'Aiyári ; chaturái ; tez-fahmí.

Subtly, *adv.* Slyly ; deceitfully. Fitrat se ; dhoke se.

Subtract, *v. t.* To take away ; to deduct. Nikál l. ; minhá k.

Subtraction, *n.* Miuhái ; tafríq.

Subtrahend, *n.* 'Adad-i-mafrúq ; mafrúq minho.

Suburb, *n.* Confines ; environment. Dámanyá nawáh-i-shahr.

Suburban, *adj.* Shahr kí gird-nawáh ká.

Subversion, *n.* Entire overthrow ; ruin. Tah-a-bálá ; ulaḡ pulaḡ ; páemálí ; tabáhlí.

Subvert, *v. t.* Tah-o-bálá k. ; ulaḡ pulaḡ kar d. ; tahas nahas k. ; bigáfná.

Succeed, *v. t. and v. i.* To take the place of ; to follow ; to be heir or successor to. *Jáe nashín h. ; píchhe áná ; kisi ká wáris yá wálí 'ahd h. v. i. Píchhe áná ; kisi ke ba'd takht-nashín h. ; (to devolve) pahunchná ; kám-yáb h.*

Succeeding, *adj.* *Zail ká ; mába'd ; áinda.*

Success, *n.* Prosperous ; good fortune : the result of effort. *Iqbál-mandí ; kámyábí ; subhág ; kisi 'azm ká natíja ; koshsh ká natíja*

Successful, *adj.* Productive of the desired result ; prosperous. *Jis ká natíja has-b-i-dil káhwáh ho ; muassar ; kámyáb ; (victorious) zafarmand.*

Succession, *n.* *Tawátar ; silsila ; jáe nishíni ; mírás ; káhdáu.*

Successive, *adj.* Consecutive ; hereditary. *Lagátár ; maurúsi.*

Successively, *adv.* *Ek par ek ; yake b'ad digare ; barábar.*

Successor, *n.* *Jáe-nashín ; wálí 'ahd.*

Succinct, *adj.* Tacked up ; light ; brief. *Úpar charháyá huá ; chust ; mukhtasar.*

Succour, *v. t.* To help ; to relieve. *Madad k. ; himáyat k. n. Im-dád ; himáyat.*

Succulent, *adj.* Juicy. *Rasdár ; rasílá.*

Succumb, *v. t.* To yield. *Dab j. ; zer h. ; wafát k.*

Such, *adj.* *Waisá ; us taraf ká ; aisá.*

Suck, *v. t.* To draw in with the mouth ; to draw ; to absorb. *Chúsná ; káhná ; jazb k. sokhrá ; pí l. n. Chuski ; dúdh ; ghúnt.*

Suckle, *v. t.* *Dúdh pilána ; chongháná.*

Suckling, *n.* *Shir-káhwár bacheha.*

Suction, *n.* *Chusáo ; jazb.*

Sudden, *adj.* Happening unexpectedly. *Nágáh ; yakáyak.*

Suddenly, *adv.* *Daf'atan ; fauran achának se.*

Sudorific, *adj.* *Pasína lanewáli.*

Suds, *n.* *Sábul ká phen.*

Sue, *v. t.* *Chára-joi yá dádkáhwá-hí k ; nálish dáir k. v. i. To petition ; to entreat. 'Arz k. ; minnat k.*

Suet, *n.* *Kachchi charbí jo gurde par hotí hai.*

Suffer, *v. t.* To undergo ; to endure. *Bardásht k. ; sahná ; bhogná ; útháná ; rawáná h. ; v. i. Dukh páná ; sazá páná ; nuqsán útháná.*

Sufferance, *n.* Toleration ; endurance of pain ; patience. *Dukh ; bipat ; bardásht ; sabr.*

Suffice, *v. i.* To be enough ; to meet the need. *Káfi h. ; bas h. ; zurúrat rafa' h. v. t. Rází k. ; ihtiyáj púrí k.*

Sufficient, *adj.* Enough ; adequate ; ample ; fit. *Bas ; káfi ; láiq.*

Suffix, *n.* A postfix. *Lafz ká*

pehhlá juž jō mānī badalnē
ke lye lagāyā jāwe.

Suffocate, *v. t.* To stifle; to
choke. Galá ghonṭnā; sāns
rokṇā.

Suffragist, *n.* Rāc dene kā mus-
tahuq.

Suffuse, *v. t.* To overspread; to
fill. Upar chhā j.; bhār ānā
(ānsā).

Sugar, *n.* Chīnī; shakar; khānd.

Sugarcandy, *n.* Misrī.

Sugar-cane, *n.* Gannā, ūkh,
punnā.

Suggest, *v. t.* To propose diffi-
dently; to hint. Rāc d; dīl
men dālnā; ishāra k.

Suggestion, *n.* Ishāra, guzārīsh;
goshguzārī; rāc.

Suicide, *n.* Self-murder. Khul-
kushī; ātamghāt, khud-kush;
ātamghātī.

Suit, *n.* Prayer; request; suing
at law. Dākhwāst; arzā;
muqaddma; (set) jorā. *v. t.* To
fit; to be agreeable to, to dress.
Muwāfiq h.; hasb-i-dilkhwāsh
h.; durust ānā; mulabbas h.
v. t. Mutābiq k.; thik k.

Suitable, *adj.* Muāfiq; muvāsib;
thik.

Suite, *n.* A retinue. Ahālī-ma-
wālī; hamrikāhān.

Sulky, *adj.* Moody and silent;
morose. Bezār-o-khāmush;
kashīda; nākhush.

Sullen, *adj.* Affected with ill-
humour; gloomy; dismal;
malignant. Uchhā; gūshā;

tūrshrū, udās, malūl.

Sully, *v. t.* To soil; to darken;
to stain. Alūdā k.; dhundlā k.;
dāg lagānā.

Sulphur, *n.* Gandak.

Sultriness, *n.* Very hot and close.
umas, ghumas.

Sum, *n.* Total; any quantity of
money. Mizān, raqam; (a
problem) sawāl. *v. t.* Jorā;
hisāb k.

Summary, *n.* An abstract; an
abridgment. Ikhtisār, khulāsa.

Summer, *n.* Mausum-i-garmā;
grīshman rīpt.

Summersault, *n.* See Somer-
sommersault.

Summerset, *n.* Sank.

Summit, *n.* Top; pinnacle. Chūṭī.

Summon, *v. t.* To call up; to bid.

Bulānā; hukm d.

Summons, *n.* Talābī, bulānwā.

Sumpter, *n.* Laddū ghora.

Sumptuous, *adj.* Expensive;
magnificent. Zyūda dām kā;
shāndār; zarq barq.

Sun, *n.* Sūraj; āftāb; dhūp.

Sunday, *n.* Itwār; yekshamba.

Sunder, *v. t.* To part; to divide;
to sever. Judā k. Fāpārā k.
v. i. Judā ho j.; bichhārnā.

Sundial, *n.* Dhūp ghārī.

Sundries, *n.* Many different or
small things. Mutāfarīqat.

Sundry, *adj.* Diverse; several.
Mutāfarīq; chand; khal'ek.

Sunflower, *n.* Sūraj mukhī.

Sunny, *adj.* Like the sun; light-
ed up or warmed by the sun.

- Aftáb jaisá, jahán dhúp rahe,
yá áwe, (shining) munauwar,
(cheerful) pur nishát.
- Sunshine, *n.* Áftáb kí roshní,
dhúp
- Sunstroke, *n.* Lú lagná.
- Sup, *v. t.* Surakná *n.* Chuski.
v. i. To take supper. Ta'ám i-
shab, kháná
- Super, (*preslt*) Úpar; zyáda
- Superabundance, *n.* Firáwání,
iftát rel pel.
- Superannuate, *v. i.* To cause to
retire from service on account
of old age. Zu'af-i-'umar kí
majh se penshan dekar khudmat
se alag k
- Superannuation, *n.* Kohansálf;
'umr-rasídagi; píri
- Superb, *adj.* Splendid, grand.
Shándár; mu'alla, niháyat 'umda
- Supererogate, *v. i.* To do more
than is required by duty. Farz
'ko taqáze se zyáda k
- Superficial, *adj.* Lying on the
surface; not deep; light Satah
par ká; uparlá; khafif.
- Superficies, *n.* Satah ká raqba.
- Superfine, *adj.* Of superior fine-
ness, to) lice. Barhiyá qism
ká, niháyat nafis.
- Superfluous, *adj.* Redundant; ex-
cessive; unnecessary. Zardrat
se bahut zyáda; fázil; fuzúl.
- Superhuman, *adj.* Bashar se zyá-
da; khudái; fauq-ul-insání.
- Superintend, *v. t.* To have the
charge and oversight of. Ihtá-
mam aur nigrání k.
- Superior, *a.* Higher, greater.
Álá, baqá, *n.* Sardár, afsar,
- Superiority, *n.* Pie-eunence.
I azilat, bartari
- Superlative, *adj.* Surpassing all
others. Tamám digar se bartar;
aulátar.
- Supernatural, *adj.* Khálq
batar
- Supernumerary, *adj.* Mu'ajyar.
ti'dád se zaid.
- Superscription, *n.* Úpar; lkhná;
sikke par ká kitāba; chitthi
ká sarfhatt.
- Supersede, *v. t.* Kisi ki jagah par
áná; mauqáf k.
- Supersition, *n.* Waswás; imān-
i-bātil.
- Superwise, *v. t.* To superintend;
to look over, Nigrání k, dekhná.
- Supervisor, *n.* Dāroga; mīrān-i-
kār, nāzir.
- Supine, *adj.* Lying on the back;
listless. Charon shāne chit;
antāchut; gāfil
- Supper, *n.* Rāt ká khāná - byálú.
- Supple, *adj.* Phant; yielding;
fawning. Narm; komal; tābe';
khash-ānsād-āmez
- Supplement, *n.* Tatīmīnā; ^a zā-
mīmā *v. i.* Munsalik k.; shā-
mil k
- Supplemental, } *adj.* Munsalik;
Supplementary, } tarmīmī.

Suppliant, *adj.* Darḡhwást kuninda ; sáil.

Supplicant, *n.* Multamis ; 'arz-pardáz.

Supplication, *n.* Entreaty ; imploration. Minnat ; iltimás.

Supply, *v. i.* To provide ; to furnish ; to give. Baham pahuncháná ; muhaiyá k. ; dená. *n.* maddad ; rasad ; hájat raf'ái.

Support, *v. t.* To uphold ; to sustain ; to maintain ; to back up. Thámná ; sambhálná ; pálná parwarish k. ; pushtí k. ; sahára d. *n.* Taqwiyat ; sahára ; kumak ; parwarish.

Suppose, *v. t.* To imagine ; to take for granted. Qyás yá kḡhiyál k. ; farz k. ; mánná.

Supposition, *n.* Gumán ; kḡhiyál ; farzí bát.

Suppress, *v. t.* To put down ; to subdue ; to quell ; to check. Zer k. ; dabáná ; faro k. ; rokna.

Suppurate, *v. i.* To generate pus. Pibiyáná ; pakná.

Supremacy, *n.* Predominance. Bádsḡháhi iḡhtiyár ; sardárf ; sarwarí.

Supreme, *adj.* The highest or greatest ; the utmost. Sab se bará ; ála. The Supreme. Khudá-e-Ta'ala.

Sure, *adj.* Certain ; unfailing ; confident. Yaqíní ; wáq'ái ; lázawál ; mu'ataqid ; (positive) bharoḡe ká ; sach.

Surely. } *adv.* Filḡhaqíqat : be-Sure, } shubḡah ; sach.

Surety, *n.* Yaqín : khátir-jam'ái ; zamánat, (*Law*) zámín.

Surf, *n.* Breaker. Mauj ; latma-i-bahr.

Surface, *n.* The upper face ; outward appearance. Úpar ká rukḡh ; sath ; zāhira súrat.

Surfeit, *n.* Excess in eating and drinking ; disgust caused by excess. Kháne píne men zyádattí ; bisyár khorf ; muḡh phir jáná. *v. i.* Bisyár khorf k. ; is qadr kháná kí ji phir jāe. *v. t.* Nákonák bharná ; chnaká d.

Surge, *n.* A large wave. Barí mauj ; tarang. *v. i.* To rise high and roll. Uḡchá umandná aur lahr marná.

Surgent, *adj.* Mauj-kḡhez ; umandná.

Surgeon, *n.* Jarráḡh.

Surgery, *n.* Jarráḡhí.

Surly, *adj.* Morose ; sullen ; rough. Tursh-mizáj ; tund ; tufání.

Surmise, *n.* A conjecture ; a suspicion. Zann : gumán ; shubḡha. *v. t.* Qiyásan kahná ; gumán k. ; shakk k.

Surmount, *v. t.* To rise above ; to overcome ; to conquer. Kisí se buland h. ; ḡálib úná ; zer k. *v. i.* Auron par fanq rakhná.

Surname, *n.* Khándání nám ; takḡhallas.

Surpassing, *adj.* Exceeding others. Afzal-tar ; fáeq-darje ká.

Surplus, *adj.* Excess ; the over plus. Beshí ; fázil ; barhtí.

Surprise, *n.* Amazement. Hairat ; uchambhá. *v. t.* To take un-awares ; to confound ; to bewilder. Nágáh án paṇá : hak-ká bakká kar d. ; hawáss báḡhta kar d.

Surprising, *adj.* Extraordinary ; wonderful. Hairatangez ; anokhá ; 'ajīb.

Surrender, *v. t.* To deliver up ; to yield, to resign. Mutí' h. ; mag-lúb hone d. *n.* Hawálagí ; sur-purdagí.

Surreptitious, *adj.* Khufiyatan yá fareb se hásil kiyá huá ; mas-rúqa.

Surround, *v. t.* To inclose on all sides ; to invest ; to encircle. Har taraf gherná ; muháśra k.

Surrounding, *adj.* Encircling, Girdnawúh ká. *n.* Gherá ; in-hisár. (*pl.*) Environments. Nawáhí ; jwár ; atráf.

Surveillance, *n.* Supervision ; watch. Nigrání ; hirásat , hifázat.

Survey, *v. t.* To view ; to scruti-nize ; to see ; to measure and plot out land. Nigáh k. ; jáñch kí nigáh se dekhná ; masáhat k. ; jarīb-kashí k. *n.* Jáñch andáza ; masáhat.

Surveyor, *n.* Nigrán ; paimáish-kuninda.

Survive, *v. t.* To outlive ; to live longer than. Kisí ke ba'd jítá

yá qáim rahná ; kisí ke marne ke piche jítá ; jī bachná

Susceptible, *adj.* Capable of receiving anything ; disposed to admit. Asar-pízir ; mutahammil.

Suspect, *v. t.* To mistrust. Shubha k. ; be'etibáří k. ; andesha k.

v. i. Badzaññ h. ; shakk l. *adj.* náqabil-i-'atibár. *n.* Mushtabah amar yá shakk.

Suspend, *v. t.* To hang ; to make to depend on ; to delay. Laṭ-káná ; adhaṛ men rakhná ; mauqúf rakhná ; multawí rakhná ; mu'attal k.

Suspension, *n.* Mu'attalí ; chand roza mauqúfí.

Suspicion, *n.* Badgumání ; shubha ; shakk.

Sustain, *v. i.* To uphold ; to support ; to subsist. Thámná ; sambhálná ; pálná ; barqarár yá bahál rakhná.

Sustenance, *n.* Support ; subsistence ; provisions. Sahárá ; jívika ; parwarish ; rasad.

Suttler, *n.* A camp-hawker. Lashkarí baniyá ; modí.

Suzerain, *n.* A feudal lord ; a lord paramount. Mahipat ; áqá-i-muqaddam.

Swabber, *n.* Farrásh.

Swagger, *v. i.* To walk in a pompous manner ; to boast noisily. Jhúnte jhúnte chalná ; dīng márná.

Swaggerer, *n.* Akarbház ; aīñthe ḡhāp.

Swain, *n.* A young man ; peasant. Nanjawān ; dahqān.

Swallow, *n.* Abābil ; gald ; ghūnt ; nīwāla. *v. t.* Nigalna ; ghakomā ; khānā.

Swamp, *n.* Daldat ; dhasān.

Swan, *n.* Hās ; rāj, hās.

Sward, *n.* The grassy surface of land ; turf. Zanāth kī ghāsdār satah ; dubhaurā.

Swarm, *n.* Crowd ; multitude. Hūnd ; hujūn. *r. t.* Hujūm bāndh ke nikalnā ; bahut kasrat se jama' k.

Swarthy, *adj.* Of a dark complexion. Sāulā ; syā-lām.

Splash, *n.* A splash of water. Pānkā chhapakā. *v. t.* Chhapak chhapak ke chalnā.

Swathe, *n.* Bandage. Bandhan ; patti.

Sway, *v. t.* To wield ; to govern to bias. Chālānā ; hāth meṃ rakhnā ; hukūmat k. phernā yā rugib k. *r. t.* Jhuknā ; māil h. ; saltanat chālānā. *n.* Rule ; influence, Farmānrawāf ; asar ; dabāo.

Swear, *v. t.* Halaf uthānā ; qasam khānā. *v. i.* Qasmiya bayān k. ; qasam dilānā.

Sweat, *n.* Perspiration ; labour. Pasīnā ; mehnat ; mashaqqat. *v. t.* Pasīna nikalnā ; pasīna lānā.

Sweep, *v. t.* To brush ; to pass over swiftly. Jhārū d. ; buhār le j. safā chat kar d. ; tezi se

guzar j. *n.* Jārob-kashī ; jhārū buhārū ; daur ; barbādī.

Sweeper, *n.* Jārob-kash ; halāl-khor ; bhāngī.

Sweepings, *n.* Buhāran ; kūrā karkat.

Sweet, *adj.* Pleasing to the taste not salty ; fragrant melodious ; beautiful ; pleasant ; mild. Khush-zāeqa ; mithā ; mahak-dār ; khush-illāu ; hasān ; khush-gawār ; mulāyam. *n.* Shirīnī ; mithāī ; khushbū maza ; dulāra.

Sweetmeat, *n.* Shirīnī ; mithāī.

Sweet-potato, *n.* Shakarqand.

Sweet-root, *n.* Mulaithī.

Swoll, *r. t.* To grow larger ; to become inflated ; to bulge out ; to heave ; to be bombastic or boastful. Phūlnā ; ubhārnā ; barhnā ; ghanīand se phūlnā. *r. t.* Phulānā ; sugānā ; ubhār-nā ; barhānā. *n.* Sūjan ; phūlan ; ubhār ; gumpā ; lahr ; halkorā.

Swelter, *v. t.* To be faint with heat. Garmi se murchhā ānā ; betāb h.

Swerve, *v. t.* To deviate. Munbarīf h. ; tajāwuz k. ; (to waver) bahaknā ; degmagānā.

Swift, *adj.* Fleet ; rapid ; prompt. Tez ; bādpā ; musta'id.

Swim, *v. t.* To float. Tairnā ; pair-nā ; bahna ; (to overflow) bhar-nā ; (to be drenched) dūbnā.

Swindle, *v. t.* To cheat. Thag lenā ; fareb se

Swindler, *n.* Dhokebáz ; thagiya

Swine, *n.* Suar ; khúk ; shúkr.

Swine-herd, *n.* Suaron ká rakh-wálá ; pást.

Swing, *v. i.* To move to and fro ; to oscillate ; to be hanged. Jhúlá ; peng l. ; hílá ; phánsí páná. *v. t.* Jhuláo ; jhúm ; jhúlá

Swoon, *v. i.* To faint. Gash á já-ná ; muchhá kháná. *n.* A fainting fit. Gashí yá gash.

Swoop, *n.* Jhapattá.

Sword, *n.* Talwár ; shamshír.

Swordman, } *n.* Barqandáz ;
Swordsman, } talwariyá.

Sycophant, *n.* A parasite ; a flatterer of great men. Cháplús ; khushámadi tattu ; lutrá.

Syllable, *n.* Juz-i-lafz.

Syllabus, *n.* An abstract. Khulá-sa ; intikháb.

Symbol, *n.* Sign ; emblem. Nishán ; 'alámat ; namúna ; sarúp ; (letters) hurúf ; ank.

Symmetrical, *adj.* Well proportioned in all parts : shapely. Jis ke tamám hisse bakhúbf mutná-sib hon ; khush-uslúb ; suḍaul.

Symmetry, *n.* Shapeliness ; harmony. 'Aza kí barábarí ; khush-andámí ; andáz.

Sympathetic, } *adj.* Hamdard ;
Sympathetical, } sharik-i-gam ;
ganikhwár.

Sympathy, *n.* Fellow-feeling ; commiseration. Hamdardí ; tars ; dardmandí.

Symphony, *n.* Harmony of sound. Ham-áhangí ; ham-úwází.

Symptom, *n.* Mark ; sign ; token. Nishán ; 'alámat ; (*pl.*) ásár.

Synchronize, *v. i.* Ham-'ahd honá , waqt kí mutábíqat rakhná.

Syndicate, *n.* Guroh-i-hukkam-yá 'ulamá.

Synod, *n.* Díní majlis yá mahfil.

Synonym, *n.* One of two or more words which have the same meaning. Ham ma'ne lafz ; ekarthí shabd.

Synopsis, *n.* Compendium ; abstract ; a conspectus. Ikhtisár ; khulá-sa ; íjmál.

Syntax, *n.* Naho ; fiqrabandí.

Synthesis, *n.* Composition ; combination. Tarkíb ; tarkíb-i-ajzá-i-khiyál ; ámezish.

Syringe, *n.* Pichkárí ; huqna.

Syrup, *n.* Shirá ; sharbat ; ras.

System, *n.* Regular method or order ; scheme. Qa'edá ; taríqa ; tarkíb-o-tartib ; nazm-o-nasq.

Systematically, *adv.* Methodically. ; Hasb-i-qa'edá ; bit tartib.

Systematize, } *v. t.* To methodize ;
Systemize, } to reduce to a system. Báqa'eda yá báqarína árásta k. ; tartib d.

T

Tabby, *adj.* Dháridár : rang barang. *n.* Lahriyádár kaprá ; chitkabrí billí.

Tabefaction, *n.* A wasting away from disease. Bimárfi se ghul jáne kí hálat.

Tabernacle, *n.* A tent ; a place of worship. Khaina ; mandir : m'abad.

Tabes, *n.* (*Med.*) Súkhá kí bímárfi.

Tablature, *n.* A painting on a wall or ceiling. Musawwari jo diwáron yá chhat par kí jáe.

Table, *n.* Mez ; dastarkhwán ; (a schedule) naqsha ; fard : lauh ; takhti ; pahárfá.

Tablet, *n.* Takhti ; lauh ; (*Med.*) tikiyá.

Tabor, } *n.* Dholak ; tambúr.
Tabour, }

Taborine, *n.* Tablá ; chhotí dholak.

Table-land, *n.* A plateau. Ún-chí hamwár zamín.

Tabular, *adj.* Of the form of a table ; having a flat surface. Mez sá ; chauras satah ká ; naqshewár ; jadwal men.

Tacit, *adj.* Silent giving no sound. Chup ; sákit.

Taciturn, *adv.* Habitually silent ; reticent. 'Ádatan khámoshi ; chuppá ; pumba-dahan.

Tack, *v. t.* To fasten : to stitch. Báudhná ; jorjá ; gáñhná ; natthí k.

Tack, } *n.* Kíl ; mekhecha ; pál
Tache, } kí rassí.

Tackle, *n.* Apparatus : rigging. Sámán ; anzár ; jaház ká sámán.

Tact, *n.* A nice perception in seeing and doing exactly what is best in the circumstances. Há-lát i-m.ujúda kí zurúrat ko pahchánné ká názuk shu'úr ; salíqa ; firásat.

Tactician, *n.* Fann-i-jang men máhír shakhs.

Tactics, *n.* Razmgarh men fanjon yá jangi jáházon ko murattab karne ká hunar : hikmat i-'amali ; jugat.

Tactile, *adj.* Tangible ; perceiving by the touch. Mumkin-ul-lams ; chhú kar ma'lúm karne w.

Tadpole, *n.* Mendak ká bachcha.

Tail, *n.* Dum . púñch ; sikke kí pusht.

Tailor, *n.* Darzí.

Tailor-bird, *n.* Bayá.

Taint, *n.* Stain ; spot ; infection ; corruption. Dág ; áláish ; dhabba ; álu'dagí ; safan. *v. t.* To infect ; to corrupt ; to defile. Buri bímárfi lagrá ; bigárfná ; napák kar d. *v. i.* Muassar h. ; bigárfná ; sañne lagná.

Take, *v. t.* To receive ; to lay hold off : to seize ; to conquer ; to captivate ; to understand ; to

- require ; to bear ; to swallow ; to accept ; to assume ; to suppose ; to hire ; to convey. *Lená* ; *nakarná* ; *giraftár k.* ; *sar k.* ; *farefta k.* ; *samajhná* ; *lagná* ; *darkár h.* ; (to delineate) *utárná* ; *khínchná* ; *sahná* ; *kháná píná* ; *manzúr k.* ; *ikhtiyár k.* ; *mán l.* ; *kiráe l.* ; *le j.*
- Take, v. i.** To catch ; to have effect ; to please ; to go. *Pakar-ná* ; *asar k.* ; *maqbul h.* ; *jáná.*
- Talc, n.** *Abrag* ; *bhodál.*
- Tale, n.** A narrative ; a story. *Dástán* ; *qissa* ; *kaiffiyat.*
- Talebearer, n.** *Chugalqhor* ; *lutrá.*
- Talent, n.** Eminent ability ; faculty ; a large sum of money. *Jauhar* ; *wasf* ; *qáblíyat* ; *iste'a-dád* ; *rupiyon ká torá.*
- Tales, n.** *Wuh log jin se Jury mukammal kí jútí hai.*
- Talisman, n.** A charm ; an amulet. *Tilism* ; *sher* ; *t'awíz.*
- Talk, v. t.** To speak familiarly ; to prattle. *Guftogú k.* ; *bát chít k.* *n.* Chat ; familiar conversation ; rumour. *Bát chít* ; *guftogú* ; *shuhra.*
- Talkative, adj.** Garrulous ; loquacious. *Bakkí* ; *fuzúl-go bátúní.*
- Tall, adj.** High in stature. *Daráz.* *qadd* ; *quddáwar* ; *lambá.*
- Tallow, n.** *Charbí* ; *chiknái* ; *pih.*
- Tally, n.** *Lakrí jis par shumár ke nishán bane hon* ; *jo chíz dúsrí chíz ke mutábíq ho. v. t.* *Mutábíq k. v. i.* To correspond. *Thík yá mutábíq h.*
- Talon, n.** *Parind ká panja* ; *chag-gul.*
- Tamarind, n.** *Imlí.*
- Tamarisk, n.** *Jháú.*
- Tambour, n.** *Tambúrchá* ; *daff.*
- Tame, adj.** Domesticated ; gentle ; spiritless ; accustomed to man. *Hilá huá* ; *páltú* ; *gharailá* ; *bedil. v. t.* To domesticate ; to subdue ; to depress. *Hilá l.* ; *sadhá l.* ; *tábe' k.* ; *past k.*
- Tamper, v. t.** To meddle secretly ; to try petty experiments. *Khufia dastandázi k.* ; *befáida kársázi k.*
- Tan, v. t.** *Chamre ko kamáná* ; *khál ko pakáná. v. i.* *Bhúra par j.* ; *jhanwá j. n.* *Zardímail bhurá rang* ; *balút yá babúl kí chhál.*
- Tangible, adj.** Capable of being touched ; real ; actual. *Jise chhú sakte hain* ; *qábil-ul-lams* ; *khará m'aqúl.*
- Tangle, v. t.** To unite together confusedly ; to interweave ; to ensnare. *Uljhá d.* ; *peeh dar peeh kar d.* ; *phansáuná. v. i.* *Ulajh j. n.* A perplexity ; complication ; an edible seaweed. *Uljhan* ; *guljhati* ; *siwár.*
- Tank, n.** *Táláb* ; *pokhar* ; *hauz.*
- Tankard, n.** *Sarposhdúr ságar yá jám.*
- Tanner, n.** *Dabbág* ; *chamrá rangne w.*
- Tantalism, n.** *Ummed de de ke tarsáná.*

Tantalize, *v. t.* To disappoint ; to tease. Tarsáuná ; lalcháuná ; hairán k.

Tantamount, *adj.* Equivalent. Barábar ; hamqadar.

Tantrum, *n.* A whim ; an affected air. Wahm ; lahr ; nakhrebaží.

Tap, *v. t.* To strike lightly ; to knock. Thonkná ; khatkhatáná ; dastak d. *n.* Dastak ; pipe yá páni ke bambe ká nal ya súraḡh.

Tape, *n.* Niwár ; fíta.

Taper, *n.* A small candle. Mom-battí ; chiráḡ. *adj.* Gáodum ; makhrúti.

Tapestry, *n.* Díwár ká mushaj-jarí parda.

Tapeworm, *n.* Kaddúdána ; ken-chuá.

Taphouse, *n.* Kalál kí dúkán ; bhattí.

Tar, *n.* Rál ; qitrán ; dhúná. *v. t.* Dhúná lagáná.

Tardy, *adj.* Delaying ; sluggish ; unwary. Der karne w. ; sust ; beparwá.

Target, *n.* A small shield or buckler ; to butt ; to shoot at. Dhál ; sipar ; pharí ; chándmáirí ; nishána.

Tariff, *n.* Mahsúlát kí fehrist ; nirḡhnáma.

Tarnish, *v. t.* To destroy the lustre of sully ; to dim. Kisí chíz kí jílá kam k. : beáb k. *v. i.* To lose lustre. Be jílá h. ; mand par j. *n.* Beábí ; dáḡ ; kalagk.

Tarpaulin, *n.* Tirpál ; malláhi ṭopí.

Tarry, *v. i.* To stay ; to delay. Ṭaharná ; pichhe rah j. ; atakná ; der lagúná.

Tart, *n.* Mewe ká samosa ; pakaurí. *adj.* Sour ; ill-tempered. Khatṭá ; charpará ; tez ; talḡh-mizáj.

Tartar, *n.* Sharáb kí talchhat ; dánt ká mail.

Task, *n.* Labour ; work ; drudgery, study. Mihnát ; kám ; mazdúrí ; dhanda ; roz ká sabaq ; wazifa. *v. t.* Kisí ke liye kám ṭaharáná ; bár dáláná.

Tassel, *n.* Phundná ; jhabba.

Taste, *n.* To perceive by the tongue ; to try by eating a little ; to relish ; to enjoy ; to experience. Chakhná ; zaeqa i. ; bhogná ; tajriba k. *v. i.* Maza l. ; hazz uṭháná. *n.* Maza ; zaeqa ; (savour) lazzat ; shanákht ; tamíz ; cháshní.

Tasteless, *adj.* Insipid. Síṭhá ; phiká ; belazzat.

Tasty, *adj.* Savoury ; delicious ; palatable. Mazedár ; lazíz ; nafs.

Tatter, *n.* Dhajjí ; chithṛá.

Tattle, *v. i.* To prate. Fuzúlgoí k. ; bakná. *n.* Fuzúlgoí ; gap.

Tattler, *n.* An idle talker ; a tale-bearer. Fuzúlgo ; gappí ; gammáz

Tattoo, *n.* Rát ko sipáhiyon ke

tá'ik men jáne ká bigul ;
gedná.

Taunt, n. To jeer at ; to reproach.

Ta'na d. ; bolí phenkná. *n.*

Ta'na zaní ; awáza tawáza.

Taurus, n. Burj-i-saur.

Tautology, n. Ek hí matlab kí mukhtalíf alfáz men adáí.

Tavern, n. An inn : a public house
Saráe ; musáfir-khána ; mai-
khána.

Tawdry, n. Chhotá zewar : halká
gahná. *adj.* Bhadda ; bedhangá.
Tawny, *adj.* Gandum-rang ;
sáonlá.

Tax, n. Duty levied by govern-
ment. Mahsúl ; kshiráj ; báj ;
(blame) ilzám. *v. t.* To impose
a tax upon : to charge ; to ac-
cuse. Mahsúl yá kshiráj lagáná ;
qusúrwár tñahráú.

Taxation, n. Kshiráj-bandí ; mah-
súl lagáná ; (slander) hajo ;
(accusation) ittihám.

Taxidermy, n. Murda jánwaron
yá unki khálon ko mahfúz
rakhne ká hunar.

Tea, n. Chá ; chápaní.

Teach, v. t. To impart the know-
ledge of ; to instruct ; to admon-
ish. Ta'ím dená ; sikhláná ;
nasíhat k.

Teacher, n. Mu'allim ; mudarris ;
sikshak.

Teak, n. Ságaun ká per.

Teal, n. Chhotí murgáí.

Team, n. Do yá káf jánuwar sáth

jute hue : jorí ; chaukarí ;
jhol ; jánwaron yá parindon
kí qatár ; faríq ; gol.

Teapoy, n. Tipáí.

Tear, n. Ánsú ; ashk ; (fissure)
chák ; darár.

Tear, v. t. To rend ; to lacerate ;
to pull with violence. Phárná ;
zakhmí k. ; khasoṭná. *v. i.*
Phatná ; (to rage) bare josh
men áná.

Tease, v. t. To comb ; to card ; to
vex ; to irritate. Kanghí se
suljháná ; dhunná ; diqq k. ;
satáná.

Teat, n. A dug ; nipple or pap.
Than ; sar-i-pistán.

Technical, adj. Kisí fann yá hu-
nar ke muta'lliq ; peshe ká.

Technics, n. Kárigar ká hunar ;
hunarmand ká salíqa ; istilá-
hát-i-funún.

Ted, v. t. To spread for drying.
Súkhne ke liye phailá d.

Tedious, adj. Wearisome ; slow.
Thakánewálá ; sust aur uktá
dene w.

Team, v. t. To pour ; to produce.
Dhálná ; paidá k. *v. i.* Phal l. ;
bachcha d. ; (to multiply) au-
lād barháná.

Teamless, adj. Unproductive ;
barren. Úsar ; banjar ; behar ;
bánjh.

Teens, n. (pl.) Terah se unṭe
sál kí 'umr.

Teeth, n. (pl. of Tooth). Dánt ;
dandán.

Teething, n. Dentition. Dánt ni-kalná.

Tee-total, adj. Entire. Kull ; sá-rá ; tamám.

Tee-totaler, n. A total abstainer. Sharáb se mutlaqan parhez karne w. ; muttaqí.

Teil, } *n.* Níbú ká darakhht.

Telegram, n. A message or despatch sent by telegraph. Khabar jo tár-barqí ke zarí'e bhej-í jáwe ; tár.

Telegraph, n. Álát muta'alliq-i-tár barqí ; tár barqí ke zarí'e bhejná.

Telegraphy, n. Tárbarqí lagáne ká hunar.

Telephone, n. Dúr áwáz pahuncháne ká ála.

Telescope, n. Dúrbín.

Tell, v. t. To speak of ; to give an account of ; to make known ; to teach ; to confess ; to have effect. Zikr k. ; bayán k. ; mash-húr k. ; batlána ; iqrár k. ; asar k.

Tell-tale, n. Chugal-khor ádmí ; peṭ ká halká ádmí.

Temper, n. Due mixture of different ingredients or qualities ; temperament ; disposition of mind ; composure ; moderation ; irritation. Muḥtaliḥ juzon kí munásib ámezish ; tabí'at ; mizáj ; dil-jam'ái ; i'atidál ; gussa.

Temper, v. t. To mingle in due proportion ; to soften ; to ad-

just ; to moderate ; to bring to a proper degree of hardness and elasticity. Ámez k. ; tarkib d. ; muáfíq k. ; mu'atadil k. ; áb dená.

Temperament, n. Constitution ; disposition. Andarúní hálat ; tabí'at ; sirisht.

Temperance, n. Moderation ; calmness. Parhezgárí ; tahammul ; i'atidál.

Temperate, adj. Moderate ; abstemious ; calm. Mu'atadil ; parhezgár ; maddhim ; san-niyamí.

Temperately, adv. I'atidál ke sáth ; miyánarawí se.

Temperature, n. Constitution ; degree of heat or cold ; thermal condition. Tab'ái hálat ; sardí yá garmí ká darja ; jisim kí hararat kí káfiyat.

Tempest, n. Storm ; agitation. Túfán ; halchal.

Tempestuous, adj. Turbulent. Tez ; tund.

Temple, n. Place of worship. Mandir ; shiwála ; haikal ; bait-ullah.

Temporal, adj. Worldly ; secular. Dunyáwí ; sansárí.

Temporary, adj. For a time only ; transient. Chand roza ; fání.

Temporize, v. t. To comply with the occasion ; to yield to circumstances. Waqt ke muáfíq 'amal k. ; zamána-sázi k.

Temporizer, *n.* Zamānasāzi k. w.

Tempt, *v. t.* To put to trial ; test ; to seduce ; to entice. Āz-māsh ; lālach.

Tempting, *adj.* Alluring ; seductive. Lubhāú ; manharan ; dil-fareh.

Ten, *adj.* Das ; dah.

Tenable, *adj.* Capable of being held ; maintained, or defended.

Qāim rakhue ke qābil ; mustahkam ; hifāzat-pizir.

Tenacious, *adj.* Holding fast ; apt to stick. Zor se pakarne w ; chipakne w. ; (tough) chimṛā.

Tenacity, *n.* Mustaqil girift ; chaspidagi ; chimṛāpan.

Tenancy, *n.* Holding lands ; period of occupancy. Qabz a-i-kirāe-dāri ; qabza ; tasarruf.

Tenant, *n.* Holder of house or lands ; occupant. Kirāyedār ; ijāredār ; asāmī ; rahue w. *v. t.* Asāmī ke taur par rahnā ; qābiz h.

Tend, *v.* To watch ; to attend to ; to wait upon. Nigahbāni k. tawajjuh d. ; khidmat men hā-zir h. *v. t.* To have a learning. Pherā j. ; māil h.

Tendency, *n.* Inclination ; bent ; drift. Mailān ; ragbat ; jhukāo ; maqsad.

Tender, *n.* One who attends. Khabargir ; (an offer) guzārish ; pesh karda zar ; (regard) lihāz ; parwā. *adj.* Soft ; delicate ; mild ; dear ; affectionate.

Mulāim ; nāzuq ; narm ; 'aziz ; shafiq ; kam-sinn.

Tender, *v. t.* To offer ; to present ; to value ; to regard. Denā pesh k. ; qadr k. ; khayāl k.

Tender-hearted, *adj.* Sympathetic ; affectionate. Dardmand ; muhabbatī ; hamdard.

Tender-hearted, *adj.* Tenderly brought up. Nāzparwarda ; nāz-o-ni'amat se pālā huā.

Tendinous, *adj.* Nasdār ; nasila.

Tendon, *n.* Sinew. Nas ; 'asab.

Tendrill, *n.* Bel kā resha jis ke zarī'e se wuh per par charṭī hai.

Tenement, *n.* House ; habitation. Ghar ; maqām.

Tenesmus, *n.* Pechish ; ishāl ; marṛā.

Tenet, *n.* Doctrine, dogma. 'Āin ; masla ; qaul ; usūl.

Tenor, *n.* Continuity of state ; course ; intent. Silsila ; tarīq ; murād.

Tense, *n.* Time. Zamāna. *adj.* Stretched tightly. Tanā huā ; khinchā huā.

Tent, *n.* Derā ; khāna ; tambū.

Tenuity, *n.* Thinness. Patlāpan.

Tenure, *n.* Qabzadāri ; nau'-i-qabzadāri yā milkīyat.

Tepefy, *v.* Shīrgarm k. ; yā h.

Tepid, *adj.* Lukewarm. Guḡunā ; shīrgarm.

Term, *n.* Limit ; period ; (pl.) conditions. Hadd ; mi'ād ;

- zamána ; sharáit yá wa'de *v. t.*
To call ; to denominate. Kahná ;
nám rakhná.
- Termagant, *adj.* Larúká ; jhag-
rálú.
- Terminable, *adj.* Limitable. Inti-
há pizir ; tamám hone ke
qábil.
- Terminal, *adj.* Intihái ; ákhrí.
- Terminate, *v. t.* To bound ; to
end. Hadd bándhaná ; tamám k.
- Termination, *n.* Ikhtitám ; khá-
tima ; natíja.
- Tern, *n.* Daryái abábil.
- Terrace, *n.* A raised level bank of
earth ; the flat roof of a house.
Chabútra ; chhat ; (a balcony)
balúkhána.
- Terrestrial, *adj.* Of the earth ;
earthly ; mundane ; worldly.
Zamíní ; khákí ; duniyáwí.
- Terrible, *adj.* Dreadful ; horri-
ble. Khaufnák ; dahshatnák ;
bhayankar ; (extreme) niháyat
shiddat ká.
- Terrific, *adj.* Frightful ; horrible.
Haibatnák ; dahshat-angez.
- Terrify, *v. t.* To frighten extreme-
ly. Niháyat khaufzada k. ;
dahlá d.
- Territorial, *adj.* Mulki ; kísf
súbe ká.
- Territory, *n.* A large tract of land ;
dominion. Mulk ; khitta ;
' amaldárá ; ' aláqa.
- Terror, *n.* Extreme fear : an
object of fear. Niháyat darje
ká khauf ; haibatnák chífz.
- Terrorism, *n.* Hálat-i-dahshat ;
hukúmat jo sáth saikhtí ke ho.
- Terse, *adj.* Neat and concise ;
pithy. Shusta-o-mujmal ; pur-
magz.
- Tertian, *adj.* Tísra din ánewálá ;
antariyá. *n.* Tijárá ; tap-i-gibb.
- Test, *n.* Trial ; examination ; cri-
terion. Imtihún ; ázmáish ;
kasautí *v. t.* To put to the
proof ; to examine. Imtihán
karke dekhána ; jáchná ; pa-
rakhná.
- Testacy, *n.* Jáiz wasiyatnáma
chhor ke intiqál k.
- Testament, *n.* A will. Wasíyat-
náma ; mirtlekh.
- Testator, *n.* Músi ; wasíyat karne-
wálá. Testatrix. Musiyá ;
wasíyat karnewálí.
- Testify, *v. t.* To bear witness ; to
make a solemn declaration.
Shahádat d. ; tasdiq k. ; imán
se kahná.
- Testimonial, *n.* A certificate of
character. Nek chalaní kí
chitthí.
- Testimony, *n.* Evidence ; proof
by witness. Gawáhi ; shahádat.
- Testy, *adj.* Fretful ; petulant.
Chirchirá ; tunak-mizáj.
- Tather, *n.* Rope or chain, Paghá ;
páband.
- Tetragon, *n.* Chaugosha.
- Tetter, *n.* Herpes. Khárisht ;
dád ; senhná.
- Text, *n.* Substance of a book ;
that on which a comment is

written : subject. **Khulása** ;
matn ; mazmún ; áyat.
Text-book, *n.* Mustanad kitáb ;
darsí muqarrarí kitáb.
Textile, } *adj.* Báftaní ; bun-
Textorial, } ne ke qábil.
Textrine, }
Texture, *n.* Act of weaving. Biná-
wat ; báft ; párchá.
Than, *conj.* Banisbat ; se ; az.
Thank, *v. t.* To express gratitude
for a favour. Shukriya adá
k. ; shukr k. ; shukrguzár b.
Thank, } *n.* Gratitude. Shuk-
Thanks, } riya ; shukrguzári.
Thanksgiving, *n.* Shukrána ;
shukr-i-ne'mat.
That, *conj.* Ki ; is wáste ki ; táki.
pron. Wuh ; us ; jo.
Thatch, *v. t.* To cover a roof with
straw, &c. Chhappar dálná ;
chháná. *n.* Ghás phús.
Thatcher, *n.* Chháne w. ; ghar-
rání ; chhapparbandí.
Thatching, *n.* Chhawát ; chhap-
par ; phús.
Thaw, *v. i.* To melt. Pighálná ;
v. t. Pigh'álná.
The, *art.* Wuh ; yih.
Theatre, *n.* Arena ; stage. Tamá
shagáh ; akhárá ; náchghar.
Thee, *pron.* Tujh ; tujhe.
Theft, *n.* Larceny ; stealing.
Chorí ; sarqa ; duzdí.
Their, *pro.* Unká ; apná ; apní.
Theism, *n.* Khudá kí hastí ká
i'atíqád.
Theist, *n.* Mu'ataqid-i-Khudá ;
Khudá-parast.

Them, *pron.* Unhen ; unko ; apne
taín.
Theme, *n.* Subject ; topic ; an
essay. Mazmún ; áshae ; mauzú' ;
kaifiyat.
Themselves, *pron.* Wuh áp ; wuh
khud ; áp hí ko.
Then, *adj.* At that time ; after-
wards ; therefore. Tab ; us
waqt ; ba'd-hú ; filfaur ; liháza ;
is súrat men. *conj.* Tab to ;
us súrat men. *adj.* Us waqt
ká.
Thence, *adv.* From that time or
place ; thereafter ; therefore ;
for that reason. Us jagah se ; us
waqt se ; tab se ; us sabab se.
Thenceforth, *adv.* Ba'dazán ; us
ke píchhe ; tab se.
Thenceforward, *adv.* Uske ba'd
se ; áge ko.
Theocracy, *n.* Wasl-i-Khudá.
Theodolite, *n.* Bulandí-o-dúrí
nápne ká ála.
Theology, *n.* 'Ilm-i-iláhí ;
brahmgyán.
Theorem, *n.* A proposition to be
proved ; a formula. Da'wa-i-
subút talab ; usúl-i-musallam.
Theoretic, } *adj.* Not practi-
Theoretical, } cal ; speculative.
Khayálí ; qayásí ; 'ilmí ; gair-
'amalí.
Theory, *n.* Hypothesis ; specula-
tion ; postulate. Qayás ; khiyál ;
usúl qá'eda
Theosophist, *n.* Ahl-i-ma'rifat ;
'árif.

Theosophy, *n.* Khudái báton ká 'ilm; Iláhi dá'uish.

There, *adv.* Us jagah; udhar; wahán.

Thereabout, } *adv.* Ás pás;
Thereabouts, } wahán; takh-
mínan; kam-o-besh.

Thereafter, *adv.* After that; accordingly. Ba'd azán; uske bamájib.

Thereat, *adv.* Uspar; us sabab se; us jagah; tale.

Thereby, *adj.* By that means; in consequence of that; annexed to that. Us zari'e; uske sabab; us se munsalik.

Therefor, *adv.* For it. Uske wáste.

Therefore, *adv.* For that or this reason; consequently. Us yá is sabab se; is liye; liháza.

Therein, *adv.* Is se; us se.

Thereof, *adv.* Uská.

Thereon, *adv.* On that. Us par.

Thereout, *adv.* Out of that. Us men se.

Thereto, *adv.* To that; besides. Usko; 'aláwa is ke; tis par; másiwá.

Theretofores, *adv.* Up to that time; before then. Us waqt tak; us se pahile.

Thereupon, *adv.* Is par; us sabab se; pas.

Therewith, *adv.* Uske sáth; fil-faur.

Thermometer, *n.* Miqyás-ul-harárat.

These, *pron.* Ye; in.

Thesis, *n.* A proposition advanced

and maintained; an essay on a theme. D'awa jo pesh aur sábit kiyá gayá; mazmún; bayán.

Theurgy, *n.* Ilm-i-gaib bazari'e jinnát; tashkhrát; házirát.

They, *pron.* We; unhon ne.

Thick, *adj.* Dense; compact; muddy; misty; close; solid; course; intimate. Gárhá; kasf; gadlá; dhundlá; gunján; gich pich; thos; motá; shír-o-shakar.

Thick, *adv.* Pás pás; mutwátir. *n.* Ijtímá'; hujúm.

Thicken, *v. t.* Gárhá k.; gunján k.; zor d. *v. i.* Gárhá h.; kasf h.; zor par h.; dhundlá ho jáná.

Thickening, *n.* Gárhá k. w. chíz.

Thicket, *n.* Jhári; jhárkhand.

Thick-headed, *adj.* Stupid. Kund-zihn; kúrh-magz.

Thick-pleached, *adj.* Thickly interwoven. Ghave taur se guthá huá.

Thickset, *adj.* Close set or planted; stumpy; stout. Gajhin; gathíla.

Thick-skull, *n.* A blockhead. Kúrh-magz; kund-zihn.

Thief, *n.* One who steals or commits larceny. Chor; duzd.

Thievery, *n.* Mál-masrúqa; chorá ká mál.

Thigh, *n.* Jágh; rán; zánú.

Thill, *n.* Gári ká bam yá bāps.

Thimble, *n.* Angushtáná; shām.

Thin, *adj.* Patlá; mahín; ohhidrá;

dublá *adv.* Bithrá ke :
qalíl taur se. *v. t.* Patlá yá
bárik k. jhír jhirá k.

Thine, *pron.* Terá terí.

Thing, *n.* Chíz ; shae ; bastu ;
asbáb

Think, *v. i.* To cogitate ; to con-
sider ; to imagine ; to be of
opinion. Sochná ; ganr k. ;
kḥayál k. ; niyat rakhoá.

Thirst, *n.* Desire of drink ; eager
desire after anything. Tishnagí ;
pyás ; kamál áczú. *v. i.* Piyásá
h. : tarasvá

Thi, *pron.* Yih ; is.

Thisle, *n.* Ek kanṭilá búṭá ;
ú ṭkaṭará

Thither, *adv.* To that place. Us
jagah ko ; wahán ; us taraf.
adv. Farther. Parlá ; dúsrá.

Thong, *n.* A strap of leather for
fastening anything. Chirmí
tasma.

Thorax, *n.* Síná . ehháti

Thorn, *n.* Kánṭá ; kḥár (trouble) ;
duḥ ; kasht.

Thorough, *adv.* Complete ; entire.
Púra ; kámil ; har juz aur nuqte
ko pahunchá huá.

Thorough-bred, *adv.* Pure-blood-
ed. Sahíh-ul-nasl ; asíl ; tarrár.

Thorough-fare, *n.* A public road.
Shára'-'ámm ; khulá rásta.

Thoroughly, *adv.* Fully ; entirely.
Púre taur se ; sarápá ; bilkull.

Thorpe, *n.* A hamlet. Ohhoṭí ;
bastí ; purwá.

Those, *pron.* Wuh log ; unko ;
un logon ká.

Those, *pron.* Wuh ; we.

Thon, *pron.* Tú ; taín.

Though, *conj.* Supposing that ;
notwithstanding that. Agarchi ;
yadyapi ; az bas ki ; go.

Thought, *n.* Power of thinking ;
reflection ; meditation ; idea ;
conception. Quwat-i takḥaiyul ;
soch ; bichár ; kḥyál ; tasauwar ;
taraddud.

Thoughtful, *adj.* Contemplative ;
anxious ; attentive. Mutaḥakkir ;
ohintit ; suchet.

Thoughtless, *adj.* Inconsiderate ;
heedless. Beparwá ; befikr ;
gáfil.

Thousand, *n.* Hazár ; sahasr.

Thralldom, *n.* Bondage ; slavery.
Gulámí ; halqabagoshí ; 'ubú-
diyat.

Thrall, *n.* A slave ; a bondman
Gulám ; halqa-bagosh ; banda.
v. t. Gulám k. ; bas men k.

Thrash, *v. t.* To beat out grain.
frow ; to give a drubbing to.
Dáoná ; pít ke dána nikálná .
láṭhí se kḥúb píṭná ; ṭhokná.

Thrashing, Daudebázi ; kobkárí ;
dáoná.

Thread, *n.* Sút ; tágá ; ḍorá ;
tár (of silver). *v. t.* Pironá ;
tágná.

Threadbare, *adj.* Ghisá huá ;
puráná.

Threat, *n.* A menace. Dhamkí ;
ghurkí.

- Threaten**, *v. t.* Dhamkáná ; ghu-rakná.
Three-fold, *adj.* Tehrá ; tiguná.
Threnody, *n.* Mátamí git.
Threshold, *n.* The door-sill : entrance. Deophí ; dahlíz ; dar-wáza.
Thrice, *adv.* Tín dafa' ; tíguna ; sehchand.
Thrift, *n.* Frugality ; prosperity ; gain. Kifáyat ; bahramandí ; wára.
Thrifty, *adj.* Economical ; frugal ; thriving. Kifáyat-sha'ár ; kam-kharch ; bahramand ; sar-sabz.
Thrill, *n.* A drill ; warbling ; shivering sensation. Barmá ; chahchahá ; sansanáhat ; phurairí. *v. t.* To bore ; to pierce. Obhedná ; dil men chubhuá.
Thrive, *v. i.* To prosper ; to flourish. Bahramand h. ; málá-mál h. ; (to succeed) kámyáb h.
Throat, *n.* Galá ; halq ; tēṭṭná.
Throb, *v. i.* To palpitate ; to pulsate. Dharakná ; pharakíá.
Throe, *n.* Extreme pain ; anguish ; (*pl.*) the pains of childbirth. Niháyat saḥt dard ; aziyat ; dard-i-zih ; píṛ. *v. t.* 'Azáb men dálúá.
Throne, *n.* A sovereign's chair of state ; sovereign power and dignity. Sháhí takht ; sinhása ; sháhí manzilat-o-qudrat.
Throng, *n.* A multitude ; a crowd. Bhír ; amboh ; hujúm. *v. t.* To crowd ; to press. Hujúm k. ; bhír lagána.
Throstle, *n.* Káṭne kí kal.
Throttle, *n.* The windpipe. Sāns-nalí ; narkasí. *v. t.* To strangle. Galá ghonṭ d. *v. i.* To be choked. Ghuṭná ; dambasta h.
Through, *prep.* From end to end ; within ; by means of. Ek sire se dúsre sire tak ; ár pár ; men se hokar ; andar ; bazari'a ; báwasíla ; kul men. *adv.* Bil-kul ; sarásar.
Throughout, *prep. and adv.* Tamám ; sára ; kullhum ; tamám men.
Throw, *v. t.* To cast ; to hurl ; to overturn ; to venture at dice. Phenkná ; chalána ; pachhár-ná ; ulaṭ d. ; pánsá phenkná. *n.* Phenk ; andáḥt ; dáo ; ṭappá.
Thrust, *v. t.* To push or drive with force ; to stab ; to penetrate. Zor se ṭheloá yá chalána ; ghuseṛná ; khonkná. *n.* Khon-chá ; bhonk.
Thud, *n.* Dhamáká.
Thumb, *n.* Angúṭhá ; angusht-inar. *v. t.* Angúṭhe ká dāṅ yá nishán banána.
Thump, *n.* Dhaul ; thapki.
Thunder, *n.* Garaj ; gargaráhat ; kharak. *v. i.* Garaṭná ; gar-garáná.
Thunder-bolt, *n.* Bijli ; bajr.
Thunder-clap, *n.* Karak ; r'ad.
Thunderstorm, *n.* Garaj ; karak ká túfán.

Thunder-struck, *adj.* Barqzada ;
hairat-zada ; hakká bakká.

Thursday, *n.* Jumerát ; panj-
shamba.

Thus, *adv.* In this manner ; to
this degree. Is tarah ; aise ; yún ;
is daije tak.

Thwart, *v. t.* To cross : to contra-
vene. Pár h. ; mukhálifat k.
adj. Transverse ; perverse. Árá ;
trenchá ; ziddí ; sarkash. *prep.*
Úpar ; wár pár.

Thy, *pron.* Terá.

Thyself, *pron.* Tú khud ; tú hí ;
tú ap.

Tiar, } *n.* Kuláh ; táj ; topí.
Tiara, }

Tick, *n.* Kilní ; baghí ; khat.

Ticket, *n.* Tikaṭ ; názatnáma.

Tickle, *v. t.* To titillate. Gud-
gudáná ; sursurí paidá k. *v. i.*
Gudgudí ma'lúm h.

Tidal, *adj.* Juár bháṭe ká ; charh-
tá utartá.

Tidbit, *n.* A delicious morsel. La-
ziz niwála ; tar luqma ; ni'amat.

Tide, *n.* Time ; season ; ebb and
flow of the sea ; flood. Waqt ;
mausim ; juár bháṭá ; tугуяни.
v. t. Bahá le j. *v. i.* Charhúo
utar j.

Tidewaiter, *v.* Ghatwál.

Tidily, *adv.* Durustí se ; pákízagí
yá safáí se.

Tidings, *n. (pl.)* Khabar ; samá-
chár.

Tidy, *adj.* Clean ; neat. Sáf ;
uthrá

Tie, } *v. t.* To bind ; to knit.
Tye, } Bándhná ; gánṭhná. *n.* A
knot ; bond. Gnah ; gánṭh ;
rishta ; 'aqd.

Tiff, *n.* A small draught of liquor ;
a fit of peevishness. Chuskí ;
ghúnt ; jhak khatápaṭí ; khaṭgí.

Tiffin, *n.* Tisre pahar ká náshta
yá jalpán.

Tiger, *n.* Bágh ; tendua.

Tight, *adj.* Not loose : too closely
nitting ; strong ; tipsy. Kasá-
luá ; jakrá huá ; tang ; maz-
bút ; masrúr.

Tighten, *v. t.* Kasná ; tang k. ;
tánuá.

Tie, *v. t.* Khaprail dálná ; khap-
ná chhná.

Till, *n.* Drawer. Sandúq kí dá-
ráz. *prep.* Up to. Tab ; talak ;
conj. Tak. *v. t.* To cultivate.
Jotná aur boná.

Tillage, *n.* Culture ; husbandry.
Khetí-bárí ; kisaná ; zirá'at.

Tilt, *v. t.* Jhukáná ; bhonkná ;
bathauṛe se piṭná.

Timber, *n.* Káṭh ; laṭṭhá ; shahtír

Timbrel, *n.* Pakháwaj ; mirdang.

Time, *n.* A portion of duration.
Zamána ; waqt ; duniyá ; zin-
dagí ; mauqa' ; fursat ; bári ;
guná ; martaba.

Time-keeper, } *n.* Gharí ; ghanṭá.
Time-piece, }

Timely, *adv. and adj.* Being in
good time ; seasonable ; oppor-

- tune. Achchhe waqt **ká** ; bar-mahal : **khushgawár**. *adv.* Sawe-re ; **thík** waqt par ; waqt se.
- Time-server**, *n.* Zamána-sáz ; duniyá-sáz.
- Time table**, *n.* Taqsim-i-**auqát** **ká** nuqsha.
- Timid**, *adj.* Cowardly ; easily frightened. Buzdil ; **ðarpok** ; **kádar**.
- Timorous**, *adj.* Timid. Buzdil ; **ðarpok**.
- Tin**, *n.* **Tín** ; arzíz ; wiláyati **lohá** ; **paísá** kaurí. *v. t.* Qala'í k. : **tín** se maṭhná.
- Tincture**, *n.* A tint ; a solution ; mixture. **Halká rang** : 'arq (sharáb kí ruh' ke zarié' **nikálá** huá) ; **ámez**. *v. t.* To tinge ; to impregnate. Rangná saráyat k.
- Tinder**, *n.* Diyásalái.
- Tinge**, *v. t.* To imbue ; to colour slightly. **Halká maza paidá k.** ; **halká rangná**. *n.* **Rang** : maza.
- Tingle**, *v. i.* Sansanúná ; chun-chunúná.
- Tinker**, *n.* **Támbá** ; **pítal** ; **tín** kí chízen marammat k. w. ; **kasgar** ; **pañjerá**. *v. t.* **Jhálná** ; **támká** lagáná.
- Tinkling**, *n.* **Chhankár** ; **ṭunṭuná-haṭ**.
- Tinman**, *n.* **Tín** **ká** asbáb farosh.
- Tinsel**, *n.* **Panní** ; **mulamma'** ; **gotá** ; **kinárí**. *adj.* Gaudy ; specious. **Bharkhá**.
- Tinsmith**, *n.* **Tíngar** ; **tín** **ká** asbáb banáne w.
- Tint**, *n.* **Halká rang**. *v. t.* **Halká rang rangná**.
- Tiny**, *adj.* Very small. Bahut **chhotá** ; **nannhá**.
- Tip**, *n.* End ; point ; a top. **Sirá** ; **nok** ; **phulang**. *v. t.* **Sir** par **lagáná** ; **shám** **lagáná**.
- Tipple**, *v. t.* **Sharáb** **píná** ; **pyála-báží** k. *n.* **Sharáb**.
- Tipsy**, *adj.* Mast : **matwála**.
- Tiptoe**, *n.* **Páṅw** kí **ungliyon** **ká** **sirá**.
- Tire**, *n.* Row ; attire ; equipment the outer hoop of a wheel ; a head-dress. **Saff** ; **qatár** ; **libás** ; **sihra** ; **ṭopí** ; **sáz-o-sámán** ; **gárf** ke **pahiye** kí **hál**.
- Tire**, *v. t.* To adorn ; to weary ; to fatigue. **Árasta** k. ; **thakáná** ; **mánda** k. *v. i.* **Darindagí** k. ; **thak** j.
- Tiresome**, *adj.* Wearisome ; tedious. **Thakánewálá** ; **tabí'at** **ucháṭ** **karne** w.
- Tirewoman**, *n.* A lady's maid. **Singár** **karánewálí** 'aurat.
- Tissue**, *n.* **Zarbaft** ; **bádla** ; **kam-khuáb** ; **tár** ; **rag**. *v. t.* **Zardozí** k. ; **milá** ke **bunná**.
- Titbit**, *n.* **Tidbit**. **Lazíz** **luqma** ; **tar** **niwála**.
- Tithe**, *n.* **Dahyákí** ; **daswán** **hissa**.
- Tittillate**, *v. t.* To tickle. **Gud-gudáná** ; **sahláná**.
- Title**, *n.* **Unwán** ; **sar-warq** ; (**am** **appellation**) **laqab** ; **khítáb** ; **da'wa** ; **haqq**.
- Title-deed**, *n.* **Qabála** ; **dastáwez**.
- Titmouse**, *n.* **Phudki**

- Tittle tattle, *n.* Gapshap ; bak-jhak.
- Titular, *adj.* Nominal. Baráe-nám ; nám chár ko. *n.* Mahz khitábí 'uhdedár.
- To, *prep.* Ko : ke ; se : pás, tak ; men ; mutábiq ; par ; jis se hasb : ká ; á h : úpar ; banisbat ; se : wáste : hone ko ; rishte men ; uṭhá kar ; —ná ; —ne ; —ne ko ; —ne ke hye.
- Toad, *n.* Menghak : gúk-i-zahrdár.
- Toadstool, *v.* Kukarmutá.
- Tondy, *n.* A mean sycophant. Kamina cháplús ; chaparqaná'iyá.
- Toust, *v. t.* To dry by fire ; to name when a health is drunk. Angáron par seuk ke lál k : kisi ke nám ká jám-i-sihat pína. *n.* Angáron par seuká huá dabal rotí ká qatla ; jám-i-sihat píte waqt kahne ká jumla.
- Tobacco, *n.* Tambákú
- Tobacconist, *n.* Tambákúwálá.
- Toesin, *n.* An alarm bell-Khabardár karne ká ghanṭa.
- Today, *n.* Imroz ; áj.
- Toddy, *n.* Tári.
- Toe, *n.* Pair kí ungli.
- Together, *adv.* In the same place, time, or company. Ek sáth ; ikatthe : mil ke ; sáth sáth : bil-ijmál.
- Toil, *n.* A net ; snare. Jál ; phandá ; (hard labour) mashaqqat. *v. i.* Saḡht mihnát k. ;
- v. t.* To weary ; to overwork. Thaká uárná ; bahut ziyáda kám l.
- Toilet, *n.* A dressing table ; fashion of dress. Singár-mez ; kaprá pahinne ká tarz.
- Toilsome, *adj.* Laborious ; wearisome. Mashaqqat-talab ; thakán.
- Token, *n.* Sign ; mark ; souvenir ; memorial of friendship. Nishán ; 'alámat ; nisháni . yadgári.
- Tolerable, *adj.* Endurable. Qábil-i-bardásht ; sahne yog.
- Tolerance, *n.* Bardásht kí táqat ; tahammul ; burdbári.
- Tolerate, *v. t.* To suffer to be or to be done ; to treat with forbearance. Jáiz yá rawá rakhná ; bardásht k. ; gawára k.
- Toll, *n.* Tax. Mahsúl-i-ráhdári ; chungí ; ghanṭe kí áwáz. *v. i.* Bajná ; mahsúl d. *v. t.* To allure. Lubháná ; (to vocate) khalí k. ; ghanṭa bajána.
- Tomato, *n.* Tamáṭar ; wiláyatí baigan.
- Tomb, *n.* A grave ; sepulchre. Gor ; qabr ; mazár.
- To-morrow, *n.* Kal ; farda.
- Tom-tom, *n.* Dhol ; tásha.
- Ton, *n.* Qarib 28 man ká wazn.
- Tone, *n.* Sound ; modulation of the voice ; health ; spirit ; the harmony of colours in a picture. Áwáz ; lahja ; lai : sihat-o-táqat ; taswír men rangon ká sumel.
- Tongs, *n.* Dast-panáh ; chintá.
- Tongue, *n.* Zuhán ; jibh ; baakhá

- Tongueless**, *adj.* Speechless ; mute. Zabán-basta k̄hámosh ; gúngá.
- Tonic**, *n.* Muqawwí dawá. *adj.* Increasing strength. Muqawwí.
- Tonight**, *adv.* Aj ráť ko. *n.* Áj kí ráť.
- Tonnage**, *n.* Jaház yá kishtí ke bojh kí miqdár ; mashúl-i-mahmúla.
- Tonsils**, *n.* Gale kí gíltí.
- Tonsure**, Múndan.
- Too**, *adv.* Munásib darje se ziyádá ; bahut ; bhí ; níz.
- Tool**, *n.* An instrument ; an implement. Álá ; anzár ; hathiyár.
- Tooth**, *n.* Dánt.
- Toothache**, *n.* Dánt ká dard.
- Tooth-picker**, *n.* K̄hilál.
- Tooth-powder**, *n.* Manjan ; missí.
- Toothsome**, *adj.* Palatable. Mazedár ; lazíz.
- Top**, *n.* Summit ; crown of the head ; head of a plaint ; toy of spinning. Sikhar ; choťi ; phungí ; sirá ; bál ; lattú ; bingí. *v. t.* Chaṛhná ; fauq le j.
- Topaz**, *n.* Pukhráj ; zabarjadd.
- Topic**, *n.* Subject ; a general truth. Mazún ; ámm masla yá maqúla.
- Topmost**, *adj.* Highest. Sab se úrchá.
- Topography**, *n.* Maqámon ká bayán.
- Topple**, *v. t.* To fall forward : to tumble down. Aundh j. : dhái paṛná.
- Topsy-turvy**, *adj.* Upside down. Ułťá pultá ; tale úpar : úpar niche.
- Torch**, *n.* A flambeau. Mash'al , falita.
- Torment**, *n.* Extreme pain ; anguish. Aziyat ; siyásat ; 'azáb.
- Torment**, *v. t.* To put to extreme pain ; to tease. Ázá ; pahúncháná ; satáná ; diqq k.
- Tornado**, *n.* Tūfan ; ándhí.
- Torpedo**, *n.* Jaház tabán karne kí ek kal.
- Torpid**, *adj.* Benumbed ; dull. Beluss ; sunn ; majhúl.
- Torpor**, *n.* Numbness ; dullness. Behissí ; sustí.
- Torrent**, *n.* A violent stream ; a flood. Tez dhára ; saíláb.
- Torrid**, *adj.* Parched ; burning. Takht garaní se k̄hushk ; hár-ra ; mahrúqa.
- Tortoise**, *n.* Sang-pusht ; kachh-wá.
- Torture**, *n.* Extreme pain ; agony. Aziyat ; jánkandaní. *v. t.* Shikanje men k̄hinchná ; taklif d.
- Tory**, *n.* Bádsháh dost.
- Toss**, *v. t.* Phenkná ; uchhálná ; idhar odhar de márná. *v. i.* Loṛhná aur gírná , dhamliyaná. *n.* Uchhál.
- Total**, *adj.* Complete ; full. Púrá ; tamám ; kull. *n.* Mízán ; jamá'.

Totally, } *adv.* Bilkul ; sarápa.
In toto, }

Totter, *v. i.* To stagger : to be unsteady. Dagmagáná ; lar-kharáná.

Touch, *n.* Sense of feeling ; contact : feel ; an emotion ; a hint ; test. Quwwat-i-láimisa ; lagáo ; lams : jazba : ishára ; kasautí.

Touch, *v. t.* Chhúná ; pahunchná ; ázmáná (to perceive) ma'lúm k. : kasautí charháná ; asar k.

Touchstone, *n.* Kasautí ; sang-i-'ayár.

Touchy, *adj.* Irascible ; peevish ; Tunak-mizáj, chipechirá.

Tough, *adj.* Flexible ; viscous ; stiff. Lachakdár ; lasdár ; cham-chor.

Tour, *n.* Daura ; gasht ; sair.

Tourist, *n.* Sáir ; sayáh.

Tournament, *n.* Fann-i-sipáhgarí kí bázi ; nezabázi.

Tow, *n.* To draw. Khínchná ; tánná.

Toward, } *prep.* In the direction

Towards, } of ; regarding ; nearly.
 Kí taraf ; kí jánib ; darbare ; qariban.

Towel, *n.* Rúmál ; angochhá ; tauliyá.

Tower, *n.* A fortress. Burj ; qila'.
v. i. To be lofty. Aúron se bu-land h. ; ásmán se báton k.

Town, *n.* Shahar ; nagar.

Townhall, *n.* Shahr ká ; ámm majlisgah.

Toxic, *adj.* Poisonous. Zahrílá ; zahr-asar.

Toxicant, *n.* A poisonous drug. Zahríli darman.

Toy, *n.* A plaything ; a bawble.

Khilauná, *v. i.* To play ; to dally. Kbel k. ; ráz-o-niyáz k.

Trace, *n.* Trail ; impression ; footmark track. Lík ; ásár ; naqsh-i-pá ; patá ; rásta. *v. t.* Utárná (naql) ; kísi ke naqsh-i-pá kí pairawí k.

Trackless, *n.* Pathless ; untrodden. Benaqsh-i-pá ; jahán ráh ká nishán nahín.

Tract, *n.* Region ; distinct ; treatise. Mulk ; súba ; risála.

Tractable, *adj.* Docile. Tarbiyat-pizir ; qábú ká.

Trade, *n.* Traffic ; occupation. Tijárat ; saudágarí ; beopár ; pesha ; kár-o-bár.

Trade-mark, *n.* Kárkháne ká nishán.

Tradition, *n.* Legend ; that which is handed down. Hadís ; riwáyat.

Traduce, *v. t.* To calumniate ; to defame. Mulzim k. ; badnám k.

Traffic, *n.* Trade ; commerce ; goods or persons passing along a road, canal, &c. Beopár ; len den ; saudágarí kísi nahar, sarak wg. par mál-o-musáfir wg. kí ámad-o-raft.

Tragedy, *n.* A fatal and mournful event. Gamkhez náṭak ; gamkhez muhlik hádisa.

Tragic, } *adj.* Mournful. Gam-
Tragical, } *khez*; (fatal) haul-
nák; (calamitous) áfat ká

Trail, *v. t.* To draw; to drag.
Khechná; ghasítná. *v. i.*
Pichhe ghasítte j.; khíchná.
n. Shikár ká khoj; dhárf;
lakír; jánwar kí ánten.

Train, *v. t.* To prepare by prac-
tice; to discipline; to break;
to allure. Mashq karáke tai-
yár k.; t'álm d.; níkálná;
sadháná; targíb d. *v. i.* Mashq
kar ke taiyár h.; qawá'id
síkhná.

Train, *n.* Rel; silsila; qatár;
barát; julús; targíb.

Trained, *adj.* Síkhá huá; tar-
biyat-yáfta.

Training, *n.* T'álm; tarbiyat.

Traitor, *n.* One who being trusted
betrays; a deceiver; a perfidi-
ous person. Beímán; namak-
harám; dagábáz.

Tram, *n.* Ek qism kí bijlí gárf.

Tramp, *v. t.* To travel over: to
wander through. Latápná;
pámál k.; safar k.; yá áwára
phirná. *n.* A traveller; a vag-
rant; the sound of the feet in
marching. Musáfir; áwára-
gard; sipáhiyon kí báqá'eda
chal kí áhat.

Trample, *v. t.* To tread down;
to treat with contempt. Latápná;
pámál k.; tahqír k. *v. i.* Raund-
ná. *n.* Pámálí; chalne kí áwáz.

Trance, *n.* Ecstasy. Hálat-i-wajd
yá bekhudí; 'álm-i-r yá;
sakta *v. t.* To enter on to
pass over. Hálat-i-bekh-
dí men dálná; úpar se guzarná.

Tranquil, *ad.* Calm; quiet. Sá-
kín; ba-áram; (peaceful) pur-
aman.

Tranquillize, *v. t.* Putaman k.;
ama; baqshná; thandá k.

Tranquillity, *n.* Calmness; free-
dom from disturbance. Amn;
ásáish; qarár; rábat.

Transact, *v. t.* To carry through;
to perform. Chaláwn; anjám d.

Transaction, *n.* Performance;
business; proceeding. Anjám
dihí; t'amíl; kár-o-bár; beo-
hár; kárrawái.

Transcend, *v. t.* To rise above;
to pass over; to excel. Buland
h.; hadd se guzarná; sabqat
le j.; barh j.

Transcendent, *adj.* Surpassing;
going beyond the reach of hu-
man intellect. Fáiq; 'umdatarín;
afzal; benazír; ba'id-ul-fahm.

Transcribe, *v. t.* To copy. Naql
utárná.

Transfer, *v. t.* Naql-i-makán k.;
tabdíl k.; dákhil khárij k. *n.*
Tabdíl; intiqál; dákhil khárij.

Transfix, *v. t.* Wár pár chhedná.

Transform, *v. i.* To metamorphose.
Shakl palatná; súrat badalná.

Transfuge, } *n.* Wuh sipáhi
Transfugitive, } jo larái ke waqt
dushman se já mile.

Transgress, v. t. To overpass ; to break ; to violate. *Ki-f kī hadd se guzar j. ; toṛnā ; 'udūl k.*

Transgression, n. Trespass ; breach of command ; sin ; crime. *Hukm 'adūlī ; ganāh ; jurm.*

Transient, adj. Of short duration ; not lasting ; passing. *Chandroza ; napāeudā ; jald guzar jāne w.*

Transit, n. Passage ; conveyance. *Guzar ; māl wg. kī rawāngī.*

Transitive, adj. Muta'adī ; sakar-mak.

Transitory, adj. Going or passing away ; speedily vanishing. *Guzar jāne w. ; jald gāib hone-wālā ; fānī ; hubāb sā.*

Translation, n. Tarjuma ; m'erāj ; intiqāl.

Transmarine, adj. Samundar pār.

Transmigrate, v. t. Naql-i-watan k. ; ek mulk se dūsre ko būd-obāsh ke liye chalā j.

Transmigration, n. Tanāsukh ; āwāgaman ; naql-i-watan.

Transmit, v. t. To send ; to remit ; to forward *Irsāl k. ; rawāna k. ; bhejnā.*

Transparent, adj. Translucent ; clear ; lucid. *Shaffāf ; burraq ; nirmal.*

Transpire, v. t. To exhale ; to come to light ; to come to pass. *Bukhār kī tarah nikalnā ; sāhir h. ; ma'lūm h. ; wuqū' meḡ ānā.*

Transplant, v. t. Ek jagah se uṭhā kar dūsre jagah lagānā ; pand lagānā.

Transport, v. t. To convey ; to banish ; to ravish. *Lejānā ; jilāwatan k. ; shahar badar k. ; azhadd khush yā masrūr k.*

Transport, n. Conveyance ; a vessel ; rapture ; banishment. *Intiqāl-i-makān ; jahāz ; bekhudī ; jilāwatanī.*

Transportation, n. Jilāwatanī ; desh nikālā.

Transpose, v. t. Jagah badalnā.

Transversal, } adj. Ārā ; tirschā ;
Transverse, } bendā.

Trap, n. Jāl ; phandā ; chorgarhā ; (ambush) kamīngāh ; (stratagem) fann fareb, *v. t.* Phapsānā ; bajhānā ; jul de ke pakar-nā.

Trap-door, n. Chor darwāza.

Trappings, n. (pl.) Ghore kā zebāishī sāj ; jhūl ; āraish ; zewar.

Trash, n. Kūrā karkaṭ ; alāe balāe ; ghās phūs.

Travail, n. Severe toil or exertion ; labour. *Sukht mashāqqat ; dard-i-zib. v. t.* To journey ; to go on foot. *Safar k. ; paidal j. n.* Safar ; sair.

Traveller, n. Musāfir ; rāhgir.

Traverse, adj. Lying across. *Ārā. adv. Ārpār. n.* Bendā hādīsa. *v. t.* To lay crosswise ; to cross. *Ārā rakhnā ; 'ubūr k. v. n.* Qadam uṭhānā ; paitra badalnā.

Trawl, *Machhlí* pakarne kí ðor.

Tray, *n.* A waiter ; a salver.
Tasht ; khwán ; síní ; thál.

Treacherous, *adj.* Faithless. Be-
imán ; namak-harám ; dagábáz.

Treacle, *n.* Molasses. Shírá ; ráb.

Tread, *v. i.* To set the foot on ; to
trample. Pánw rakhná ; kuchal-
ná. *n.* Qadam ; pánw ; chál.

Treason, *n.* Treachery ; disloyalty.
Namak-harámí ; badkhwáhí ;
dagábází.

Treasure, *n.* Hoard ; wealth ac-
cumulated. Khazána ; daulat ;
ganj ; (something greatly valu-
ed) beshqímat chíz. *v. t.* Jamá
kar chhohná ; rakhná.

Treat, *v. t.* To act (well or ill)
towards ; to entertain with food
or drink ; to discourse on. Pesh
ána ; sulúk k. ; khátir tawázu'
k. ; taqrír k. ; 'iláj k. *n.* Zyáfat ;
mehmaní ; achohhá khána.

Treatment, *n.* Sulúk ; bartáo ;
'iláj.

Treaty, *n.* Negotiation ; agree-
ment. 'Ahd-o-paimán ; qaul-o-
qarár ; sulahnáma.

Treble, *adj.* Sihchand ; tignúá.

Tree, *n.* Daraht ; per.

Tremble, *v. t.* To shiver. Káppná ;
thartharána.

Tremendous, *adj.* Very dreadful ;
violent. Muhíb ; khaufná ;
sakht.

Tremor, *n.* Larzish ; kapkapí.

Trench, *n.* Ditch. Khandaq ; kháí.

Trespass, *n.* A violation of some
law or rule ; sin ; entering an-
other's house or ground without
permission. Qánún shikaní ;
gunáh ; taqsír ; dakhl-i-bejá.

Trespass, *v. t.* To do wrong ; to
commit sin ; to intrude. Jurm k. ;
gunáh k. ; mudakhl-i-bejá k.

Tress, *n.* A lock or curl of hair.
Gesú ; kákul ; zulf.

Trey, *n.* Tá-h kí tiggí.

Tri, Three ; thrice ; threefold.
Tín ; ti— ; si— ; sibár ; sichand.

Triable, *adj.* Qábil-i-imtihán.

Triad, *n.* Talá-a ; taslís ; tri-
múrtí.

Trial, *n.* Examination ; attempt ;
judicial process ; suffering.
Ázmáish ; zorázmái ; rúbakári ;
taklíf.

Triangle, *n.* Musallas ; tikon.

Triangular, *adj.* Sigosha ; musal-
lís ; tinkoniya.

Tribe, *n.* Firqa ; qaum ; guruh.

Tribulation, *n.* Severe affliction ;
distress. Takht taklíf ; aziyat ;
musibat.

Tribunal, *n.* Court of justice ; the
seat of a judge. 'Adálat ; mas-
nad-i-'adálat.

Tribune, *n.* Hákim-i-faujdárá ;
majm'a-l-'ámm men taqrír
karne kí chaukí.

Tributary, *adj.* Subject ; subal-
diary. Mátaht ; madadgar ;
bálguzár ; khiráj-guzár. *n.*
Riyásat-i-bálguzár ; mu'áwin-
i-daryá.

Tribute, n. Tax ; grant ; contribution. *Khiráj* ; *báj* ; *hadiya* ; *nazrána*.

Trice, n. An instant ; a moment. *Ek lamha* ; *ek pal* ; *ek án*.

Trick, n. Cheat ; wile ; sly fraud ; dexterous stratagem. *Fareb* ; *makk* ; *poshída jál* ; *dáo pech*.
v. t. *Thagná* ; *dhoká d*.

Trickery, n. Artifice ; fraud. *Fitrat* ; *hikmat-i-a'malí* ; *dagá-basí*.

Trickster, n. A cheat. *Dagábáz* ; *barrál* ; *a'iyár*.

Tricky, adj. Knavish ; mischievous. *'Aiyár* ; *chbaliyá* ; *na-khat*.

Trident, n. *Trisúl*.

Triennial, adj. *Sehsála*.

Trifle, v. i. To act or talk lightly ; to waste or spend idly. *Ochhepan se kám yá bát k.* ; *hech-pech men waqt sarf k. v. t.* *Gawáná* ; *náchíz yá beqadr kar d. n.* *Náchíz yá adná shae*.

Trifling, adj. *Beqadr* ; *náchíz* ; *halká* ; *khaffí*.

Trifurcate, adj. *Tishákhá*.

Trigamist, n. *Tín shauhar yá zanjawálá*.

Trigger, n. *Bandúq ká ghoṭá*.

Trigonometry, n. *'Ilm-i musallas*.

Trilateral, adj. *Sipahal* ; *sitarfa*.

Trilingual, adj. *Tín zubánon ká*.

Trim, v. t. To adjust ; to embellish ; to clip. *Sudhárná* ; *sawárná* ; *singárná* ; *chhápná* ; *qalam*

k. v. i. *Is taur se faríqain se pesh áná kí goyá har ek ká tarafdár hai*.

Trim, n. Garb ; decoration, *Libás* ; *zeháish. adj.* Properly adjusted ; neat ; tidy. *Bakhúbí durnast kiya huá* ; *arástá* ; *suthrá*.

Trinity, n. *Taslís* ; *trimúratí*.

Trinketry, n. *Chhoṭi moṭi áráish kí chízen* ; *chhoṭe moṭe zewar*.

Trio, n. A set of three. *Tín chízon ká mel*.

Trip, v. i. To skip ; to travel ; to make a false step ; to err. *Thirakná* ; *thoṭi dúr ká safar k.* ; *thokar kháná* ; *galatí k. v. t.* *Thokar khiláná. n.* *Thumak-chál* ; *mukhtasar safar* ; *langí* ; *thokar* ; *saho*.

Triple, adj. Treefold. *Tihra* ; *sihchand*.

Triplicate, n. *Musannát biltakrír* ; *tísri naql. adj.* *Tiguná* ; *sihchand*.

Tripod, n. *Tipaí*.

Trisyllable, a. *Tín ṭukre ká lafz*.

Trite, adj. Worn out ; stale ; common. *Ghisá huá* ; *puráná* ; *'ámm*.

Triturate, v. t. *Ghisná* ; *ragarná* ; *bukn k*.

Triumph, n. Victory ; joy for success. *Fatah* ; *firozí* ; *kámyabí kí khushí*.

Triumph, v. i. To celebrate victory with pomp ; to obtain victory ; to flourish. *Dhúmdhám se fatah manáná* ; *kámyáb h.* ; *sarsabz h*.

Trivial, *adj.* Petty ; worthless.

Chhotá ; 'adná ; hech.

Triviality, *n.* Halkápan ; koi khafif yá hech bát.

Triweekly, *adj.* Hafte men tín bār.

Troop, *n.* A crowd ; a multitude ; an army. Jhund guroh ; f uj ; risāla

Trooper, *n.* Ghur chaphá ; sawár

Trophy, *n.* Captured arms ; armour, &c., preserved as a memorial of victory Hathiyār, wg. jo maghlúb se chhínkar fath kí nishānī ke wāste rakho ham ; fath ká yādgār ; jae-mārak.

Tropic, *n.* Khatt-i-sartān-o jadī.

Trot, *v. t.* Dulkī chalnā ; dulkī.

Trouble, *v. t.* To disturb ; to vex ; to molest ; to put some inconvenience. Taklīf d. ; diqq k. ; satānā. *n.* Taklīf ; musibat ; janjāl

Troublesome, *adj.* Vexatious ; annoying. Taklīf-deh ; dukhbdāt ; diqqat talab.

Trough, *n.* Kúḍā ; kathrá ; charnī.

Troupe, *n.* A band of performers. Tamāshewālon yá naqlsāzop ká táefa.

Trousers, *n.* Paijáma ; patlún ; izār.

Truce, *n.* Armistice ; intermission Iltiwá-i-jang ; chand-roza su-lah ; mohlat.

Truck, *n.* Barter. Lenden ; i'awaz mu'awiza ; thela ; bechhat kí relgárf.

Truculent, *adj.* Fierce. Tund-khú ; phá-krhú.

Trudge, *v. i.* To travel wearily ; to jog along Thake húc ádmī kí tarah chalnā ; ghæ-ṭte chalnā

True, *adj.* Not false ; exact ; faithful ; genuine ; actual. Sach-chā ; rāstgo ; thik ; dyānatdār ; aslī ; chekhā ; wāqat.

True-hearted, *adj.* Rāstbāz ; sáf-dīl.

Truly, *adv.* Exactly ; faithfully ; in fact. Thik thik ; wafādārī se ; Ellhaqiqat.

Trump, *v. t.* Mīr se bāzī jītā ; dhokā d.

Trumpet, *n.* Narsingā ; turhī ; qarnāf. *v. i.* Narsingā phunk-nā. *v. t.* Narsinge ke zarī'e mushtahar k

Truncheon, *n.* Short staff , club. Sopṭā ; lāthī.

Trunk, *n.* Tanā ; dhuf ; súṭ ; chamṛe ká sandúk.

Trust, *n.* Confidence, belief faith. I'atibār ; i'atīqād ; innān. *v. t.* I'atibār k. ; bharosā k. ; um-med k. ; takiya k. ; (to entrust to) amānat men rakhnā ; (to give credit to) qarz d.

Trustee, *n.* Amānatdār-i-jāedād.

Trustworthy, *adj.* I'atibār ke lāiq ; mu'atimad ; mu'atbar.

Trusty, *adj.* Wafādār ; waqt par na chūkne yá dhokā d w.

Truth, *n.* Veracity ; honesty ; fidelity. Sadāqat ; haqq ; asliyat.

Try, v. t. To endeavour ; to test ; to examine ; to prove ; to examine judicially ; to taste. *Ko-shish k. ; jáuchná ; ázmáish k. ; tahíqát-i-qáuní. k. ; chakhná.*

Tub, n. *Lakrí kí náyd ; ek bará bartan jis men gusl karte haiñ.*

Tube, n. A pipe. *Nal ; nálkí.*

Tubercle, n. *Gáñh ; gúñfí - gumrí.*

Tuberoze, n. *Gul-i-shabbo.*

Tuberous, adj. *Gañhílá ; girah-dár.*

Tubular, adj. *Nal kí tarah ; jis men nal lage hog.*

Tuck, A rapier. *Talwár ; nim-chá ; kañar ; silí huf tah jo kaprá chhotá karne ke liye dálá jútá hai. n. t. Charhá l. (ástín wg.), ñak dálná ; níche dabá d.*

Tuft, n. A bunch ; cluster ; clump. *Guchchha ; turra.*

Tug, v. t. To pull ; to tow. *Khíñch-ná ; ghasíñná. v. i. Zor márná ; mashaqqat k. n. Ainchátání. zorázorí.*

Tuition, n. Guardianship ; instruction. *Nigrání ; tarbiyat.*

Tulip, n. *Gul lálá.*

Tumble, v. i. To roll ; to come down suddenly. *Loñná ; luphak-ná ; pachhúr kháná. v. t. To turn over ; to rumple. Uthal puthal k. ; rúñdhná ; khúñdhá.*

Tumbler, n. An acrobat ; a cup ; a pigeon. *Nañ ; kalábáz ; gílás ; támlot ; loñan kabútar.*

Tumour, n. Morbid swelling. *Gumrá ; bataurí ; dumbal.*

Tumult, n. Commotion ; hubbub ; uproar. *Halchalí ; shorish ; gal-gapará ; hangáma ; bullag.*

Tumulus, n. *Qabr ká túda.*

Tune, n. Sound ; harmonious accordance ; proper humour. *Lae ; ser ; nagma ; khush-áhang ; sahíh mizáj. v. t. Sur milaná . alápná.*

Tunic, n. *Kurta ; qamís ; jhilli.*

Tunnel, n. A funnel ; a passage underground. *Dúd-kash ; zamín ke níche kí ráh.*

Turban, n. *Pañrí ; dastár ; am-mána.*

Turbid, adj. Muddy. *Gadlá . mailá.*

Turbulent, adj. Refractory ; tumultuous ; disorderly. *Muf-sid ; pur-futúr ; fasadí maujzan , purshor.*

Turf, n. *Ghás ká dhelá ; dub chaurá ; chakatta.*

Turkey, n. *Fílmurg ; perú.*

Turkois, } n. Fírozá.
Turquoise, }

Turmeric, n. *Haldí.*

Turmoil, n. *Halchal ; khalbalí ; kashmakash ; bechainí.*

Turn, v. t. To cause to revolve ; to reverse ; to form in a lathe ; to change ; to nauseate ; to make mad ; to blunt ; to make sour. *Ghumáná ; pherná ; kharád k. ; badalná ; dil pherná ;*

- díwána k. ; dhár moṛná ;
khaṭṭá k.
- Turn, *v. i.* To whirl round ; to take a different tendency ; to move ; to be changed ; to grow giddy. Ghúmná ; gardish k. ; dhiyán d. ; muṛná ; badalná ; sir ghúmná.
- Turn, *n.* Revolution ; duration ; change ; opportunity tendency ; shape ; one round of a rope. Ghumáo ; chakkar ; iḥiráf ; moṛ ; inqiláb ; dáon ; bári ; mailán ; shakl ; bal ; pech.
- Turncoat, *n.* Zamána-sáz ; gaup ká yár.
- Turnip, *n.* Shaljam.
- Turnkey, *n.* Jelḡháne kí táliyán rakhne w.
- Turpentine, *n.* Tárpín.
- Turpitude, *n.* Baseness ; wickedness. Khoṭáí ; zillat.
- Turret, *n.* Kaugúra ; kalas.
- Turtle, *n.* Sangpusht ; kachhwá.
- Turtle dove, *n.* Fálḡhta ; qumrí ; paṇḡuk.
- Tusk, *n.* Háthí yá suar ke dánt ; khang.
- Tutelage, *n.* Guardianship. Nig-rání ; Muhásizat.
- Tutelary, *n.* Guardian. Muhásiz
- Tutor, *n.* A private teacher or instructor. Atáliq ; mu'allim. *v. t.* T'alím k. ; síkhláná.
- Twain, *n.* Do.
- Twang, Jhankár ; ṭankár.
- Tweezers, *n. (pl.)* Chimṭí.
- Twice, *adv.* Do dafa'.
- Twig, *n.* Ṭahní ; jhauprá ; sanṭí.
- Twilight, *n.* Saresám ; godhúli ; dhundhli roshní.
- Twín, *adj.* Tauwám ; juṛwáu. *n. (pl.)* Juṛwáu bachche
- Twine, *n.* Twist ; string. Pech ; sutli. *v. t.* To twist together ; to wind about. Mi'ákar baṭṭá ; bhánjúná ; lapetná. *v. i.* Bal ḡháná ; pechída h.
- Twinge, *v. t.* To torment with sharp pains ; to pinch. Ṭisna ; ohinagná ; nochuá. *n.* Maṛoṛ ; chilak ; chuṭkí.
- Twinkle, *v. i.* Ṭimṭimáná ; jhilmiláná.
- Twirl, *v. t.* Ghumáná ; chakkar d. *n.* Ghumáo ; chakkar.
- Twist, *v. t.* To contort ; to distort ; to wind ; to twine. Maṛoṛná ; umetḡ d. ; pech d. lapetná ; baṭṭá ; bhánjúná, *n.* Maṛoṛ ; pech ; bal.
- Twitch, *v. t.* To pull with a sudden jerk. Jhaṭakná ; aṇchuá ; ḡhasoṭná.
- Twitter, *v. i.* Chúu chúu k. ; chahchahaná.
- Two, *n.* Do.
- Two-edged, *adj.* Dudhára
- Two-fold, *adj.* Duchand ; dugná ; dulaṛá.
- Tymbal, Naqqára ; dhaupsá.
- Tympanum, *n.* Kán ká parda.

Type, n. Symbol : a raised letter cast in metal, style. 'Alámat ; nishán ; chhápe kí harf ; shabábat ; khitáb.
Type-founder, n. Filizzí harúf dhá'le w
Typhus, n. Ek qism ká bukhár jo do tū hafie ruhá hai.
Typical, adj. Mushábih ; shabábatma
Typographer, n. A printer. Chhápane w.

Tyrannical, adj. Zálímána ; pur-zulm.

Tyrannize, v. t. To exercise oppressive severity. Zálímána tashaddud k. ; jaur-o jafá k.

Tyranny, n. Zulm ; jaur-o-jafá ; saḡhtí.

Tyrant, n. An oppressor. Zálím ; sitangar.

Tyre, n. Curdled milk. Dahí.

Tyro, n. A beginner ; novice. . Muhtadí ; nau-sikhiyá.

U

Uberous, adj. Fruitful copious. Zurkhez, wáfir

Ubiquity, n. Omnipresence. Hamája házirí-o-názirí ; sarv-vyápakta.

Udder, n. Than.

Ugly, adj. Offensive to the eye ; deformed. Karíh-manzar ; bad-shakl

Ulcer, n. A sore. Gháo ; násúr

Ulster, n. Chuga yá fargul.

Ulterior, adj. On the farther side ; beyond ; remoter. Parlá ; dūr ká ; áge kí taraf ká.

Ultimate, adj. Furthest ; last. pichhá ; ákhí.

Ultimatum, n. The final proposition or terms for a treaty. Ákhí paigám ; tajwíz yá sharáit.

Ultimo, n. The last month. Máh-i-guzashta.

Ultra, Beyond ; excessively. Pare ; pár ; azhadd.

Ultramundane, adj. Is dunyá se báhar ; gair-dunyáwí.

Ultra vires, Beyond one's powers. Apne ikhtiyárát ke báhar.

Umbilical, adj. Of the navel. Náf ká. The umbilical cord. Áḡwal náf.

Umbilicus, n. Náf ; ṭunḡf ; nábhí.

Umbrage, n. A shade of foliage ; offence. Sáya ; narází.

Umbrella, n. Chhátá ; chhatrí.

Umpire, n. Judge ; referee. Sális ; sarpanch ; munsif.

Un, (prefix) Alfáz ke shurú' men nahín aur nafí ke m'ane detá hai ; au— ; ná— ; gair— ; lá— ; be— ; biw— ; a— ; nir— ; kam— ; ku— ; ne .wálá.

Unable, adj. Incapable ; weak. Náqábil ; kamzor.

Unaccomplished, adj. Unfinished. Námukammal ; adhúrá.

Unaccountable, *adj.* Not responsible, inexplicable. Gair zim-mewár ; náqábil-i inkisháf.

Unanimity, *n.* Agreement in opinion. Ittihád ; ittifáq.

Unapt, *adj.* Unsuitable ; not accustomed. Beja ; 'ádí nahín.

Unarmed, *adj.* Defenceless ; without weapons. Nihatta ; behathiyár.

Unattainable, *adj.* Gair-mumkin-ul-husúl.

Unattended, *adj.* Not attended to. Akelá ; tau-i-tauhá

Unauthorized, *adj.* Not sanctioned by proper authority. Nájáz ; bilá hukm.

Unavailable, *adj.* Bilá husúl . befaida.

Unavoidable, *adj.* Inevitable ; necessary. Lá'iláj ; zarúrí.

Unaware, *adj.* Bekhabar ; náwáqif.

Unaware, } *adv.* Suddenly ; un-
Unawares, } expectedly. Achá-
nuk ; yekáyak ; nágabán.

Unbecoming, *adj.* Not befitting ; improper. Názebá ; námunásib.

Unbelief, *n.* Incredulity. Be-i'ati-qádí ; be'díní.

Uncertain, *adj.* Doubtful ; not to be depended upon. Mushtabah ; takiya karne ke láiq nahín.

Unchaste, *adj.* Not chaste ; lewd. Be'ismat ; nápák ; nafs-parast.

Unchecked, *adj.* Belagám ; bezabt ; berok.

Uncheery, *adj.* Cheerless ; dull. Jí uohát k. w ; udás.

Uncivil, *adj.* Rude ; not civilized. Ganwár, nasháista ; betamíz ; badkhulq

Uncivilized, *adj.* Barbarous ; indecent. Wahshí ; Násháista ; ná-tarbiyat-yafía.

Unclothed, *adj.* Unclothed. Barahná ; libas utrá huá

Unclean, *n.* Cl áchás ; táú ; phúphá ; 'anam ; mámu mánsá ; khalú.

Unclean, *adj.* Dirty ; foul ; impure. Malá ; Galíz ; nápák ; ashudh

Uncomely, *adj.* Wanting beauty ; unbecoming ; indecent. Bad-súrat ; badzeb ; nasháista.

Uncomfortable, *adj.* Uneasy ; disagreeable. Be'arám ; nága-wár.

Uncommon, *adj.* Rare ; unusual. Kamyáb ; mirála ; anokhá ; gair-m'amúl.

Uncommunicable, *adj.* Nágnf-taúf . bhed na batáne w.

Uncompanionable, *adj.* Unsociable ; reserved. Ná-áshua-mizáj ; ná-milansár.

Uncomprehensive, *adj.* Kam-samajh ; kotáh-andesh.

Unconcerned, *adj.* Indifferent ; uninterested. Fikr yá andeshe se mubarra ; nischint ; besarokár.

Unconscious, *adj.* Without mental perception ; unaware. Bekhabar ; bejáu ; behosh ; náwáqif.

Unconversant, *adj.* Baḡhūbī wāqfiyat na rakne w.

Uncork, *v. t.* Botal kā dāl nikālnā.

Uncorrected, *adj.* Gair-islāh-shuda ; nādurust.

Uncover, *v. t.* Khol d. ; ughārnā ; (to disclose) ā-shkāra k

Uction, *n.* Ointment ; salve ; a something unguent. Marham ; lep ; zindāl ; tashkīn-baḡh-sh bāt

Uncultivated, *adj.* Gair-mazrū' ; uftāda ; partī ; gair-muhāzzab.

Undaunted, *adj.* Fearless ; in-trepid. Beḡhauf ; niḡar ; bebāk.

Undecaying, *adj.* Not subject to decline ; everlasting. Lāzawāl ; jāwidānī.

Undecided, *adj.* Tae nahīn hūf ; befaīsla.

Undeniable, *adj.* Jis se inkār nahīn ho saktā ; sarfih.

Under, *prep.* Below ; subordinate ; less than ; by means of ; with respect to ; in the state of. Tale ; niche ; tābe' ; kam ; bazarf'e ; ba lihūz ; basūrat. *adj.* Mātahat ; tābe'.

Underbursh, *n.* Zerdarakhtī jhārī ; jhār jhankār.

Undergo, *v. t.* To endure ; to suffer ; to undertake. Angezna ; uṭhānā ; bardāsht k. ; kisī bāt kā qasd k.

Undergraduate, *n.* Tālib-'ilm jis-ne B. A. kā darja nahīn pāyā.

Underground, *adj.* Subterranean Zamīndoos ; zer-i-zamīn.

Undergrowth, *n.* Underwood ; underbrush. Baḡe peṛon ke niche kī jhārī.

Underhand, *adj.* Secret ; clandestine. Maḡhfī ; poshida ; khn-tivā *adv.* By secret means. Maḡhfī taun se ; darparda.

Underline, *v. t.* To underscore Niche khatt khench d.

Underling, *n.* A subordinate ; a mean worthless fellow. Adna kārinda ; mulāzim-i-mātahat.

Undermine, *v. t.* To form a mine under. Niche surang lagānā ; bhitār bhitār kisī kī jar kāṭnā.

Underneath, *adv.* and *prep.* Niche ; tale ; zer.

Underrate, *v. t.* To undervalue. Kisī chiz kā bahut kam mol lagānā ; nāchīz samajhnā.

Undersell, *v. t.* To sell cheaper than. Aur kisī se sastā bechnā.

Undersigned, *p.* and *adj.* Niche likhā yā dastkhatt kiya hūn.

Understand, *v. t.* To have knowledge of ; to comprehend ; to learn. M'alūm k. ; samajhnā ; agāh h.

Understanding, *n.* Intellect ; knowledge ; wisdom ; discernment. Fahmīd ; mudrikā ; wāqfiyat ; dānist ; tamīz ; samajh.

Understood, *adj.* Agreed. Maḡbūm ; mafrūza

Undertake, *v. t.* To take upon one's self ; to set about ; to make

an attempt on ; to take charge. Apne zimme l. ; bīrá uṭhāná ; kamar bāndhná ; apne iḥtiyār men lená.

Undertaker, *n.* Contractor ; manager of funerals. Thekedār ; lāsh aur qabar kā sāmān rakhe ne w.

Undertaking, *n.* An enterprise ; an engagement. Kār-i-maq-sūd ; 'azm ; muhimm. *adj.* 'Alī-himmat.

Undervalue, *v. t.* To esteem lightly ; to despise. Kamqadrī k. ; hech samajhná.

Underwear, *n.* Niche pahinne ke kapre.

Undeserving, *adj.* Nālāiq ; gair-mustahaq.

Undesirable, *adj.* Nāpasandīda.

Undisposed, *adj.* Indisposed. 'Alīl ; nāsāz.

Undisturbed, *adj.* Unmolested ; calm ; unstirred. Bā-aman ; khā-tir jama' ; sākīn ; be-jumbish.

Undo, *v. t.* To leave unperformed ; to reverse ; to unfasten ; to unravel. Kiyā an kiyā k. ; ulaṭ d. ; kholná ; bújhná ; to (ruin) nās k.

Undone, *adj.* Bin kiyā ; adhúra ; barbād

Undress, *v. t.* Kapre utār l. ; naggá k. *v. t.* Kapre utār gálná.

Undue, *adj.* Improper ; unlawful. Gair-wājib-ul-adá ; nājāiz ; nāmunnāsib ; azhadd.

Undulate, *adj.* Wavy ; Lahirdār. *v. t.* Manj márná. *v. t.* Lahar chál chalná.

Undutiful, *adj.* Nākhalaf ; nā-farmán.

Undying, *adj.* Immortal ; deathless. Gair-fānī ; amar.

Unearth, *v. t.* To drive out of a burrow or hole. Mánd yá bil se nikál bahar k. ; kḥodna ; patá lagáná.

Uneasy, *adj.* Restless ; not enjoying peace of mind ; uncomfortable. Beárām ; bekal ; be-itmínán ; fikrmand.

Uneducated, *adj.* Not educated ; illiterate. Nátarbiyat-yáfta ; lá-'ilm ; anparh.

Unemployed, *adj.* Unengaged ; lying unused. Bekár ; námash-gúl ; bemasraf.

Unequal, *adj.* Not equal irregular. Nábarábar ; náhamwár.

Unequaled, *adj.* Unparalleled ; unrivalled. Jis kā koi sání nahīn ; benazír.

Unequivocal, *adj.* Indubitable ; clear ; unambiguous. Beshubha ; sáf ; sarīh ; gair-mubham.

Unerring, *adj.* Infallible ; never missing the mark. Kabhī galatī na karnewálá ; nákhatá-pizír ; achúk. •

Uneven, *adj.* Not level or smooth ; rough ; unequal. Náhamwár ; úncha níchá ; ohhoṭa bará.

Unexpectedly, *adv.* Nágahán ; ittífáq se.

Unfaded, *adj.* Lahlahátá ; tar-otáza.

Unfading, *adj.* Sadá bahár par.

Unfailing, *adj.* Kabhi khatá ná hone w.

Unfair, *adj.* Dishonest ; partial. Bad-diyánat ; tarafdár ; khoṭá.

Unfaithful, *adj.* Perfidious ; unbelieving. Bewafá ; beismán ; namak-harám.

Unfamiliar, *adj.* Not well acquainted with. Ná-áshná ; kam wáqif.

Unfatherly, *adj.* Not becoming a father. Ná-pidrána ; jo báp ko munásib nahín.

Unfathomable, *adj.* Too deep to be sounded. Atháh ; 'amíq.

Unfavourable, *adj.* Unpropitious ; adverse. Námuáfiq ; muzárr.

Unfetter, *v. t.* To set at liberty. Ázád kar d. ; berf kát d.

Unfit, *adj.* Unsuitable ; incompetent. Ná-mauzáún ; náqabil.

Unflinching, *adj.* Unshrinking. Na jhijhakne w.

Unfold, *v. t.* To spread out ; to explain ; to disclose. Tah kholná ; phailá d. ; wázih k. ; kholná.

Unforeseen, *adj.* Not fore known or anticipated. Jis kí ummed na thí ; jis kí andesha na thá ; nágahání.

Unfortunate, *adj.* Unlucky ; unsuccessful ; unhappy. Kam-baḥt badnasib ; nákámyáb.

Unfounded, *adj.* Baseless ; vain ; idle. Sebunyád ; bátil.

Unfrequented, *adj.* Barely visited ; seldom resorted to. Jahán log kam áto játe haín ; nirálá ; ekánt.

Unfriendly, *adj.* Not kind ; unfavourable. Námiharbán ; bemurauwat.

Unfuel, *v. t.* Khol d. ; phailá d.

Ungentle, *adj.* Harsh ; rude. Tursh ; saḥt ; beliház.

Ungentlemanly, *adj.* Unbecoming a gentleman. Jaisá sharif ko munasib nahín.

Ungird, *v. t.* Peṭi yá kamarband kholná.

Ungodliness, *n.* Impiety ; wickedness. Nákhudátarsi ; sharárat.

Ungovernable, *adj.* Náqbil-i-zabt.

Ungracious, *adj.* Ná-miharbán ; bemurauwat.

Ungrammatical, *adj.* Qawáid ke khlíf ; galat.

Ungrateful, *adj.* Unthankful. Ná-shukrguzár ; namak-harám.

Ungratified, *adj.* Unsatisfied. Ná-ásuda ; nákhush.

Unguent, *n.* A slave ; an ointment. Anjan ; marham.

Unhappy, *adj.* Wretched ; miserable. Nákhush ; kambaḥt ; badnasib.

Unhealthy, *adj.* Unsound ; diseased. Náandrúst ; bímár.

Unhesitating, *adj.* Be pas-o-pesh ; bilá-támmul.

Unholy, *adj.* Not sacred ; unhallowed ; profane ; impious. Nápák ; bedín ; mulhid.

Unicorn, *n.* Eksingá ; gaingdá.

Unification, *n.* Milkar ek ho j.

Uniform, *adj.* Unvarying ; always consistent ; of the same form or character with others. Gair-tabdíl ; hamesha ekhí waza' ká ; ek muáfíq ; hamshakl. *n.* Wardí ; báná.

Uniformity, *n.* Yaksáníyat ; bamshaklí.

Unimaginable, *adj.* Inconceivable, Ba'íd az tasawwar.

Unimportant, *adj.* Beqadr ; chandán liház ke qábil nahín.

Uninhabitable, *adj.* Náqábil-i-búd-o-básh.

Uninhabited, *adj.* Gair-abád ; ksháti.

Uninteresting, *adj.* Jo dilchasp na ho ; jis men dil na lage.

Union, *n.* Junction ; concord ; a confederation. Wasl ; ittísál ; ittífáq ; yagángat ; muttahid jamá'at.

Unique, *adj.* Single in its kind or excellence ; unmatched. Yaktá ; benazír.

Unison, *n.* Agreement ; concord. Hamáwáz ; ek sur.

Unit, *n.* Ikáí ; wáhid ; ek.

Unite, *v. t.* Ek k. ; miláná.

Unity, *n.* Oneness ; concord. Tauhíd ; wahdat ; ittífáq ; mel.

Universal, *adj.* Unlimited, whole ; 'Álamgír ; bil'amúm ; kull ; tamám.

Universe, *n.* Jahán ; 'álam ; káenát.

University, *n.* Madrasa-i-'ázam ; raj páthshálá.

Unkind, *adj.* Námiherbán ; nirdái.

Unknown, *adj.* Gair-m'arúf ; ná-m'alúm ; anján.

Unlawful, *adj.* Illegal ; illegitimate. Náájíz ; gair-sbar'ái ; nárawá.

Unless, *conj.* and *prop.* Agar na ; gair az ápki ; bajuz iske ki ; chhórke.

Unlike, *adj.* Dissimilar ; unlikely. Aumel ; gair-mushábih.

Unlimited, *adj.* Boundless restrained. Beintihá ; bepáyán ; bezabt.

Unload, *v. t.* To disburden. Bojh utárna.

Unload, *v. t.* Qud kholná.

Unlucky, *adj.* Unfortunate ; inauspicious. Bad-baht ; manhús.

Unmalleable, *adj.* Jo píť kar barháyá nahín já saktá.

Unmanageable, *adj.* Uncontrollable. Qábú men na rahne w. ; náqábil-i-intizám.

Unmannerly, *adj.* Uncivil ; impolite ; uncourteous. Násháista ; besáfqa ; bad-khulq.

Unmarried, *adj.* Anbyáhá ; mu-jarrad.

- Unmask**, *v. t.* Naqáb utárná ; burqa dúr k.
- Unmindful**, *adj.* Gáfíl; beḡhabar.
- Unmoor**, *v. t.* Jaház ká langar uṡháná.
- Unnatural**, *adj.* Unusual ; anomalous ; artificial. Ġair m'a-múl ; ḡhilálf-i-btrát : masnawí.
- Unnerve**, *v. t.* To waken : to enfeeble. Kamzor k : náṡawán k.
- Unoccupied**, *adj.* Námasḡúl ; ḡhálí : bedáḡhl.
- Unpack**, *v. t.* Ġaṡhrí kholná, bojh utárná.
- Unpaid**, *adj.* Ġair wusúl ; báqí.
- Unparalleled**, *adj.* Benazír ; lá-sánt.
- Unpleasant**, *adj.* Disagreeable. Náḡhushḡawár ; náḡawár ; nápasand.
- Unprejudiced**, *adj.* Ġair mut'as-sib ; betarafádr.
- Unprincipled**, *adj.* Bad-ḡhaslat ; bad-atwár.
- Unpromising**, *adj.* Náhonhár ; náḡhalaf.
- Unprovided**, *adj.* ḡhálí ; besar-o-sámán.
- Unravel**, *v. t.* To unfold ; to disentangle. Sulḡháná ; kholná.
- Unreal**, *adj.* Not real ; unsubstantial. Ġair-haḡíqf ; bewujúd.
- Unreasonable**, *adj.* Exorbitant ; irrational. ḡhilálf-i-'aql ; ġair-wájib ; nám'aḡúl.
- Unreliable**, *adj.* Naḡábil-i-i'atibár ; ná-mu'atibar.
- Unrest**, *n.* Disquiet ; uneasiness. Beḡhainí ; iztiráb.
- Unrestrained**, *adj.* Uncontrolled ; licentious. Mutlaḡ-ul-i'anán ; bezabt ; beluḡám.
- Unrighteous**, *adj.* Not upright ; wicked. Nárást : badkár ; sharíř.
- Unripe**, *adj.* Kachchá ; nápuḡhta.
- Unruly**, *adj.* Muḡhzor ; mut-marriđ.
- Unsay**, *v. t.* palaṡná ; mukar jáná.
- Unreasonable**, *adj.* Untimely. Be mauḡa' ; be mahal.
- Unseen**, *adj.* Bindeḡhá ; náđída.
- Unselfish**, *adj.* Náḡhudḡaraz.
- Unserviceable**, *adj.* Nikamma ; nákárá.
- Unsheathe**, *v. t.* To draw from the scabbard. Ġiláf yá miyán se ḡhínchná.
- Unightly**, *adj.* Disagreeable to the sight ; ugly. Karíř-manzar ; badshakl.
- Unsocial**, *adj.* Náḡábil-suhbat.
- Unsound**, *adj.* Diseased ; decayed incorrect. Maríz ; náḡis ; sařá ḡalá ; nádurust.
- Unsparing**, *adj.* Liberal ; profuse. Faiyáz ; kuřháda-dast ; ifrát se.
- Unspeakeable**, *adj.* Inexpressible ; ineffable. Náḡuftaní ; bayán se báhar.
- Unsteady**, *adj.* Not firm ; fluctuating. Ná ustuwár ḡaḡmaḡá'á ; (waving) ná-mustahkam.

Unstring, *v. t.* To unite ; to relax.

Khol d. ; q̄bílá k.

Unsubstantial, *adj.* Immaterial ; unreal. Gair-máddí ; bewujúd ; gair haqíqí.

Unsuccessful, *adj.* Nákámyáb ; benasíb.

Untamed, *adj.* Náhilá huá ; gair-mánus.

Untaught, *adj.* Uneducated ; illiterate. Ná'a'lim-yáfta ; anparh.

Unthankful, *adj.* Ungrateful. Ná-shukrguzár ; ná ihsánumand.

Untidy, *adj.* Slovenly. Be nafá-sat ; mailá kuchaila.

Until, *prep.* Tá ; tak ; talak ; jabtak ki. *conj.* Bajuz us jagah ke jahán.

Untimely, *adj.* Premature ; unseasonable. Bewaqt ; bemaunqa' ; námunásib ; pesh az waqt. *adv.*

Ná munásib waqt par ; waqt se pahile.

Unto, *prep.* Pás ; tak ; tá ; ke liye ; sámne.

Untoward, *adj.* False ; not true. Nárást ; jhúthá.

Unusual, *adj.* Uncommon ; rare. Gair m'amúl ; jo 'amúman dekhne men ná áwe ; 'ajíb ; anokhá.

Unveil, *v. t.* Parda yá naqáb utár l. ; áshkárá k.

Unwary, *adj.* Unguarded. Be-ḡhabar ; ḡafil.

Unwelcome, *adj.* Ná ḡhush ; ná-pasand.

Unwell, *adj.* Indisposed , ailing. Náráz ; 'alíl.

Unwholesome, *adj.* Insalubrious ; unsound. Muzirr-i-sihat ; mu-ḡhill-i-tandrustí ; ma'yúb.

Unwieldy, *adj.* Ponderous ; bulky. Bhárá , ja'im.

Unwilling, *adj.* Reluctant ; disinclined. Nárazámand ; bedil.

Unwise, *adj.* Kam'aql ; nádán.

Unwittingly, *adv.* Inadvertently ; unknowingly. Nádáni-ta ; ján bújh ke nahín ; 'amdan

Unwomanly, *adj.* Jo 'aurat ke sháyán nahín ; ḡhiláfi-i-hijáb.

Unworthy, *adj.* Undeserving ; worthless ; base. Náláiq ; nikam-ma ; kamina ; názeba.

Unyielding, *adj.* Unpliant ; inflexible ; firm. Muláim na hone w. ; bát na máune w. ; mustaqil ; mutí' na hone w.

Unyoke, *v. t.* Júe se khol d. ; alag k.

Up, *adv.* Above. Únchá ; chaḡháo par ; tugyáni par ; niklá huá ; tak ; qarib ; tamám ; yaklaḡht. *n.* Bulandí ; úncháí. *prep.* Úpar ; tak ; par.

Upbear, *v. t.* Sambhálná ; jhelná ; útháná.

Upbraid, *v. t.* Malámat yá sar-zanish k. ; jhiraḡná.

Upheave, *v. t.* To elevate ; to lift. Úpar útháná.

Uphold, *v. t.* To lift on high ; to support ; to sustain. Buland k. ; taqwíyat d. ; pushtí k.

Upholsterer, *n.* Ghar ke sāmān wāg ká sandāgar.

Uplift, *v. t.* Ūchā k. ; ūthāusā.

Upon, *prep.* Par ; ūpar , basabab ; khātir.

Upper, *adj.* Ūpar ká ; uparlā ; balātar.

Upperhand, *n.* Superiori y . advantage. Bartarī ; balādastī ; fauqiyat.

Uppermost, *adj.* Balātarīn ; sab se ūpar ká gālib.

Uppish, *adj.* Proud ; putting on airs of superiority. Muddam-mag ; apne taū āmm logon se baṛa samajhne w.

Upright, *adj.* Erect ; righteous ; strictly correct. Khaṛa , sidhā ; rāst , bilkul kharā.

Uproar, *n.* Great tumult. Gaugā ; haugāma, *v. t.* Gadr barpā k.

Upset, *v. t.* To overthrow. Ulaṭ d. abtar k. ; muntashir-ul-hawāss k.

Upside, *n.* Ūpar kī satah. Upside down. Tale ūpar ; tah o-bālā ; ulaṭ pulāṭ.

Upstairs, *adj.* Koṭhe par ká. *adv.* Ūpar kī manzil men.

Upstart, *n.* A parvenu. Kal ká ādmī ; nau dautat.

Upward, } *adv.* Ūpar kī taraf ;
Upard, } ūpar ko.

Urban, *adj.* Shahrī ; qasbatī.

Urbane, *adj.* Polite ; courteous. Khaltī ; muhazzab.

Urcin, *n.* A little fellow ; a pert boy. Chhokrā ; laundā.

Urge, *v. t.* To push. Dnakelnā ; majbūr k. ; dabānā ; tang k. ; isār k.

Urgency, *n.* Pressing necessity ; earnest asking. Zarūrat ; ta-shaddud ; saḡht taqāza.

Urgent, *adj.* Pressing ; calling for immediate action. Bahut zurūrī lāzum ; mutaḡzī.

Urine, *n.* Peshāb ; baul.

Urn, *n.* Surāhī kūza ; jhajjar ; guldān.

Us, *pro (pl.)* Hamko ; hamen.

Usage, *n.* Treatment ; practice. Sulūk dastūr ; muhawara.

Use, *n.* Application ; utility custom ; practice. Iste'amāl ; amāl ; kām ; fāda phal ; mashq. *v. t.* To employ ; to treat to accustom. Kam men lānā kharch k. ; sulūk k. 'ādat dāma ; mashq k. *v. i.* 'Ādat parā.

Useful, *adj.* Mufid ; kāramad ; kām ká.

Useless, *adj.* 'Abas ; lāhāsīl ; rāc-gān ; birthā.

Usher, *n.* Darbān ; dwārpāl ; shāhī mahall ká ek afsar.

Usual, *adj.* Common ; ordinary. 'Āmm ; rāej ; m'amūlī.

Usually, *adv.* 'Umūman ; hash-i-ma'mūl ; bā dastūr.

Usurer, *n.* Sūdḡhor ; nājāz sūd lene w.

Usury, *v. t.* Nāhaqq le lenā ; chhīn l. ; dabā baṭṭana.

Usury, *n.* Sūdḡhorī.

Utensil, *n.* A domestic vessel . an implement Bāwarchi-khāne ke bartan ; bāsan ; auzār ; āla

Utility, *n.* Usefulness Fāida-mandī ; sūdmandī.

Utilize, *v. t.* To make use of : to turn to profitable account. Kām men l. ; kisī chīz se fāida uṭhānā.

Utmost, *adj.* Farthest ; extreme. Sab se parlá ; gáyat darje ká.

Utter, *adj.* Total ; absolute perfect ; remote. Púrā . mutlaq ; kullī ; dūr ká. *v. t.* To give forth ; to pronounce Nikālā ; zubān par lānā ; talaffuz kahnā.

Utterance, *n.* Talaffuz uchlāran.

Uttermost, *adj.* Utmost ; extreme. Gáyat ; ashadd . hatt ul-maqdūr.

Uvula, *n.* Kawwá ; kág.

Uxorious, *adj.* Apne qabile se ashadd muhabbat k. w. : zam-murid ; jorū ká g'rlām



Vacancy, *n.* A situation unoccupied ; emptiness. Khālī 'uhda yá jagah ; khalá ; t'atíl.

Vacant, *adj.* Empty ; not occupied by an incumbent. Khālī ; jis par koī mulázim muqarrar nahīn huá.

Vacate, *v. t.* Khālī k. ; qabza chhoṛnā.

Vacation, *n.* Holidays. T'atíl ; chhutṭī.

Vaccinate, *v. t.* Chechak se mah-fúz rakhne ke liye ṭíkā lagānā.

Vaccination, *n.* Chechak ke ṭíke ká 'amal.

Vacillate, *v. i.* To fluctuate in wind ; to waver. Pas-o-pesh k. ; shash-o-panj men h.

Vacuity, } *n.* Emptiness ; list-
Vacuum, } lessness ; inanity.
Khokhlāpan ; khalá ; khālī jagah ; tagāful.

Vagabond, *adj.* Wandering. Áwá-

ra *n.* Vagrant ; casatway ; loafers-Sharír ; kúchagard.

Vagary, *n.* Whim ; freak. Pareshān khyālī ; wahm ; tarang.

Vagrant, *adj.* Áwāragard. *n.* áwāra badm'āsh.

Vague, *adj.* Indefinite ; uncertain. Gair-mu'ayan ; mubham ; be-thikānā ; ūṭī hūī (khabar).

Vain, *adj.* Fruitless ; conceited ; worthless. Bephal ; magrūr ; ghamandī ; bātil ; nākārā.

Vainglorious, *adj.* Boastful. She-khtóbāz ; kallezan ; fākhir.

Vale, *n.* A valley. Wādī ; darrá ; khaḍ ; gháṭī.

Valedictory, *adj.* Alwidāf ; rukhsat ke waqt ká.

Valet, *n.* Khidmatgár.

Valetudinarian, *n.* and *adj.* Dāim-ul-mariz ; janm rogī.

Valiant, *adj.* Brave ; valorous Diler ; bahádur ; mardāna.

Valid, *adj.* Strong ; sound. **Maz-bút** ; durust ; pakká.

Valise, *n.* Chamṛe ká chhoṭá safarí thailá.

Valley, *n.* Wáḍi ; darra ; nasheb.

Valorous, *adj.* Courageous. Diler ; bahádur.

Valour, *n.* Bravery ; gallantry. Bahádurí ; jawán-mardí.

Valuable, *adj.* Precious ; useful. Qímatí ; kárámad.

Value, *n.* Price ; worth ; utility. Qímat ; qadr : fāeda *v. t.* Qímat lagáwá : qadr k.

Valve, *n.* Darwāza ; darícha ; súrákh ká dhakná.

Van, *n.* The front of an army. Fauj ká muhrá ; haráwal ; súp ; pañkh ; kiráñchí.

Vane, *n.* Badnumá ; pawan-parikhá.

Vanguard, *n.* Fauj ká aglá hissa ; haráwal.

Vanish, *v. i.* To disappear ; to be lost. Alop h. ; gáib h. ; miṭná.

Vanity, *n.* Emptiness ; ostentation ; vain pursuits. Behúdagí ; halkápan ; khud-bíni ; zo'm ; khyál-i-bátíl.

Vanquish, *v. t.* To conquer ; to defeat. Fath páná ; shikast d.

Vantage, *n.* Profit ; superiority. Nafa' : fauqiyat.

Vantage-ground, *n.* Bare gaun kí jagah ; mauqa'-i-muffd.

Vapid, *adj.* Insipid ; dull. Bemaza ; utrá huá.

Vapour, *v.* Steam ; fume ; vain imagination. Buḡhár ; bháp ; behúda khyál.

Variable, *adj.* Changeable ; fickle ; inconstant. Badalne w. ; mut-lauwin ; beqarár.

Variance, *n.* Variation ; dissension. Tagaiyur ; nifáq ; bigár. At variance. Báham ná-muáfíq.

Variation, *n.* Alteration ; change. Tagaiyur ; tasrif ; gardáu.

Variegated, *v. t.* To diversify or mark with different colours. Raṅgarang k.

Variety, *n.* A kind ; a sort ; diversity. Qism ; taur ; rang barangí ; anwá'-o-aqsám.

Various, *adj.* Different ; changeable. Muḡbtalíf ; qism qism ká ; mutlawwan.

Varnish, *n.* Raṅgan ; luk ; bār-nish.

Vary, *v. t.* To change ; to differ. Badal dálná ; farq rakhná. *v. i.* Badal j. ; bemel h. ; iḡhtiláf rakhná.

Vase, *n.* Guldán ; phúldán.

Vassal, *n.* A tenant ; dependant. Rai'yat ; tábe'dár.

Vassalage, *n.* Servitude. Tábe'dári ; (a fief) jágir.

Vast, *adj.* Enormous ; immense. Wasí' ; kusháda ; bará. *n.* Bayábán ; wírána.

Vat, *n.* Hanz ; chahbachcha.

Vault, *n.* Gumbad ; tahkháná. *v. t.* Gumbaddár baná huá. *v. i.* To bound. Chhaláṅg márná.

Vaunt, *v. i.* To brag ; to exult.
Shekhi márná ; phúle ná sam-
áná. *v. i.* Kisí bát par phúlná.

Veal, Baohhre ká gosht.

Vegetable, *n.* Nabát ; sabzi tar-
kárí.

Vegetate, *v. t.* To grow as a plant.
Jamná ; ugná ; bahná.

Vegetarian, *n.* Tarkári bháji
kháne *w.*

Vegetation, *n.* Bálidagi roida-
gi ; nabátat ; sabzi

Vehemence, } *n.* Great fervour ;
Vehemency } impetuosity ; great
force Bafi hararat ; shiddat ;
shiddat kí sargarmi ; bafá zor.

Vehement, *adj.* Very ardent ;
fervent ; impetuous. Purjosh ;
niháyat sargarm ; shadíd.

Vehicle, *n.* A carriage ; convey-
ance Gáfi wg. ; sawári.

Veil, *n.* Screen curtain. Parda ;
naqáb ; ghúnghat ; (di-gui-e)
jáma . bhes. *v. t.* Niqáb-po-h
k. ; burqa pahinná.

Vein, *n.* Nas ; rag ; (fissure)
darár.

Vellum, *n.* Chirmí kágaz ; riqq.

Velocipede, *n.* A bicycle. Do
pahiye kí pair gáfi.

Velocity, *n.* Rapidity. Jaldí ; tezi.

Velvet, Maḡhmal.

Velveteen, *n.* Sútí maḡhmal ;
naqlí maḡhmal.

Venal, *adj.* Zar áshná ; tama'-i-
zar.

Venality, *n.* Zar-parastí ; rupae
kí tama'.

Vend, *v. t.* To sell. Bechná ; fa-
roḡht k.

Vendeo, *n.* Kharídár.

Vender, *n.* Faroshinda ; bech-
newá'a.

Vendible, *adj.* Bikáu ; bikrí ká.

Venerable, *adj.* Worthy of rever-
ence or honour. Wájib-ul-ta'-
zím ; buzurgwár.

Venerate, *v. t.* To revere. Ta'zím
k. ; bafi hurmat k.

Veneration, *n.* The highest re-
spect ; reverence Gáyat darje
ká adab . ta'zím

Vengeance, *n.* Punishment ; re-
tribution revenge. Sazá ; inti-
qám badla qaur.

Venial, *adj.* Excusable ; pardon-
able. 'Uzr-pizir ; qábil-i-'ufú ;
(allowed) jáez.

Venison, *n.* Shikár ká goent ;
híran ká gost.

Venom, *n.* Poison. Zahar ; bikh.

Venomous, *adj.* Poisonous. Zah-
rílá ; vikhála.

Vent, *n.* A small opening ; an
outlet ; utterance ; scent. Su-
ráḡh ; níká ; izhár ; bú ; bikrí.
v. t. To emit ; to pour forth.
Kharíj k. ; níkalná.

Ventage, *n.* Bápslí ká suráḡh.

Ventilate, *v. t.* To air ; to win-
now. Hawá d. ; pankhá d. ;
phaḡakná.

Venture, *n.* Hazard ; an under-
taking whose issue is uncertain

or dangerous. Qismat ázmát: jokhon; 'azm jo khatarnák ho *v. i.* To dare to run a risk. Himmat bándhná. jokhim ntháná *v. t.* Jokhim yá khatre men dálná
Venturesome, *adj.* Daring intrepid. Diler: rába-i; jáubáz.
Venus, *n.* Zuhra; Sokr.
Veracious, *adj.* Truthful; true. Rástgo; haqq-parast; sachchá.
Verb, *n.* Fi'al; kiryá.
Verbal, *adj.* Oral literal; wordy. Zabáni; gair-tahrífi; lugwí; mahz lafzon par.
Verbatim, *adj.* In the same words. Lafz balafz usí tarah.
Verbose, *adj.* Wordy; prolix. Puralfáz: túl-kalám. zyádago.
Verdant, *adj.* Green; inexperienced Sabz: ná'ajribakár.
Verdict, *n.* Decision; judgment Faisla; fatwá; ráe Juri kí
Verdure, *n.* Greenness Sabzí; haryálí.
Verge, *n.* A rod; a border. Chob; ballam hadd; kírára. *v. i.* Jhukná. dhulná.
Verification, *n.* Proving to be true: confirmation Tasdíq; isbat.
Verify, *v. t.* To prove to be true; to support the credit of. Sach yá sahíh sábit k.; mu'atbarí kí shahádat d.; ta-díq k.
Verily, *adv.* Haqíqat men; al-batta; wáq'af.

Vermicelli, *n.* Sivaíyán.
Vermiculation, *n.* Kulbuláhat; kífe kí sí harkat.
Vernicle, *n.* Chhotá kífé.
Vermilion, *n.* Shingarí; sendur.
Vermin, *n.* Galle ko zarar pahuncháne wá'e jánwar wa kífe, msl gilahrí, chúhe.
Vernacular, *adj.* Desí; mulkí.
Vernal, *adj.* Of the spring; of youth. Mausim-i-bahár ká; basantí; jawání ká.
Versant, *adj.* Familiar. Áshná; wáqíf.
Versatile, *adj.* Many-sided; capable of being turned round. Tarah tarah ke kám kí liyáqat rakhne w.; har fann maulá; ghumáe jáne ke qábil.
Verse, *n.* Misra'; karí; pad; kávyá; nazm.
Versed, *adj.* Thoroughly acquainted; skilled. Baḡhúbí wáqíf; máhir
Versification, *n.* Nuzm likhná; qáfiyebandí.
Versify, *v. t.* Describe in verse. Nazm men bayán k. *v. i.* To make verses. Nazm likhná.
Version, *n.* Translation: conversion. Tarjuma; tabdíl-i-súrat; ulthá.
Versus, *prep.* Against. Khláf; banám.
Vertex, *n.* Top; summit; the crown of the head. Sar, choḡí; sar kí chágdí.

Vertical, *adj.* Upright ; perpendicular. *Khaṭā* ; 'umūdī.

Vertigo, *n.* Dizziness ; swimming of the head. *Daurān-i-sar* ; *ghumerī*.

Very, *adv.* *Bahut* ; *adhbik*. *adj.* Actual ; the same. *Wuhī* : 'ain wuhī.

Vesicate, *v. t.* To blister. *Phaphole dālnā*.

Vesicle, *n.* *Chhoṭā ābila* ; *dāna*.

Vessel, *n.* *Bartan* ; *kishtī*.

Vest, *n.* An outer garment ; a waistcoat. *Chogā* ; *jubbā* ; *fatūhī* ; *sadrī*. *v. t.* To clothe ; to surround : to endow. *Pahīnānā* ; *ghernā* ; *baḡhshnā*.

Vestiar, *n.* A wardrobe. *Malbūs-khāna*.

Vestibule, *n.* An ante-chamber. *Deorhī* ; *pushdālān*.

Vestige, *n.* A footprint ; a sign or remains (of something no longer existing). *Naqsh-i-pā* ; 'alāmat yā baqiya kisī chīz kī jo ab manjūd nahīn hai.

Vestry, *n.* *Pādrī ke jāma pahīne kī kamrā (girje men)*.

Vesture, *n.* Dress ; apparel. *Lībās* ; *poshāk*.

Vetch, *n.* *Urad*, moth wg. *kī dālān*.

Veteran, *adj.* Of long experience. *Kārdān* ; *āzmudakār*. *n.* *Purānā tajribakār sipāhī* ; *mard-i-jang-āzmūda*.

Veterinary, *adj.* *Ghoṛe aur digar mawāshī ke 'ilāj kī*

Veto, *n.* *Hākimāna mumān'at yā nā-manzūrī*. *v. t.* *Razā-mandī zāhir nā k*.

Vex, *v. t.* To annoy ; to tease ; to afflict. *Diqq k* ; *bezār k*.

Vexation, *n.* Irritation ; annoyance. *Khijāḥat* ; *diqq-dārī*.

Via, *adv.* *Azrāh* ; *rāste se*.

Vial, *n.* *Chhoṭī shīshī*.

Viand, *n.* Food. *Khānā* ; *khurih*.

Vibrant, *adj.* Resonant. *Lahaktā* ; *gūnjtā*.

Vibrate, *v. i.* To oscillate ; to resound. *Jhūlnā* ; *lahrānā* ; *gūnjanā*.

Vice, *n.* A defect ; an evil habit or practice. *Nuqs* ; 'aib : *bad khū* ; *burāt*. *adv. and prep.* In place of. *Bajāe* ; *kisī kī jagah*.

Vicegerent, *n.* *Qāim muqām* ; *nāib mukhtār*.

Viceregal, *adj.* *Nāib-us-saltanat kī*

Viceroy, *n.* *Nāib-us-saltanat* ; *nāzim-ul-mulk*.

Vice versa, *adv.* Contrarywise. *Bil-'aks* is *ke*.

Vicinity, *n.* Nearness ; neighbourhood. *Nazdīkī* ; *qurb-o-jwār* ; *gird-nawāh*.

Vicious, *adj.* Faulty defective ; evil ; incorrect. *Nāqis* ; *mā'yūb* ; *khārāb* ; *galat*.

Vicissitude, *n.* Change ; revolution. Tabaddul ; inqilāb ; gar-dish ; (zamāne kā) nasheb-o-farāz.

Victim, *n.* Qurbānī ; sadqa ; bhenṭ ; sa'id ; shikār.

Victor, *n.* Conqueror. Fāteh ; za'armand gāhb

Victorious, *adj.* Fathmand. Mu-zaffar ; jaiwant.

Victory, *n.* Fath ; jae ; kāmyābī.

Victual, *n.* Food ; provisions. Khurāk ; rasad. *v. t.* Rasad pahupchānā khurāk d.

Vide, *See.* Dekho.

Videlict, *adj.* That is ; namely Y'ane ; arthāt.

Vie, *v. t.* To strive for superiority or equality. Sabqat yā barā-barī kī koshish k. ; hamsarī k. *v. t.* To wager ; to stake. Bad-nā ; dāon par lāgānā. *n.* A challenge ; a wager. Muqāble kū d'awa ; shart.

View, *n.* Sight ; whole extent seen ; the picture of a scene ; mental survey ; opinion Nigāh ; nazāra ; naqsha ; khyāl kī rasāī ; mansbā ; rāe. *v. t.* Dekhnā ; daryāft-i-hāl ke liye dekhnā ; gaur k.

Vigil, *n.* Keeping awake for religious exercise ; watching. Rat-jagā ; namāz-i-shab.

Vigilance, *n.* Watchfulness ; circumsppection. Khabardārī ; chauksī.

Vignette, *n.* Ādmī ke shāme tak kī chhotī taswīr.

Vigour, *n.* Strength ; force. Tā-qat ; zor.

Viking, *n.* A pirate. Daryāi dākū.

Vile, *adj.* Base ; worthless ; odious. Hech ; zalil ; beqadr ; nākāra.

Vileness, *n.* Baseness. Zillat ; beqadri ; kamīnagī.

Vilify, *v. t.* To traduce ; to defame. Badnām k. ; ruswā k. ; zalil k.

Villa, *n.* Debātī tafrihī makān ; farhat-mahall.

Village, *n.* Mauza' ; gānw.

Villager, *n.* Dihātī ; gānwār.

Villain, *n.* A feudal serf ; a scoundrel. Adna darje kī gair-āzād rai'yat ; badm'āsh ; shaitān.

Villainy, *n.* Atrocious wickedness ; a wicked deed. Ashadd sharārat ; saḡht burāī ; bad-zātī.

Vincible, *adj.* Conquerable. Mag-lūb hone ke qābil.

Vindicate, *v. t.* To defend ; to maintain ; to claim. Himāyat k. ; poshtī k. ; d'awa k.

Vindictive, *adj.* Rāst yū bar-haqq sābit karne w. ; barī kar-ne w.

Vindictive, *adj.* Revengeful. Purkīna ; intiqām-kash.

Vine, *n.* Angūr kī bel ; tāk ; latā.

Vinegar, *n.* Sirkā.

- Vineyard, n.** Angúristán . tákis-tán.
- Vintage, n.** Angúr kí fasl ; mai.
- Violate, v t** To infringe ; to injure . to de ecrate. Törná kha-lal dálná ; bhang k.
- Violence, n.** Force ; impetuosity ; outrage ; tyranny. Zor : tezi ; tashaddud zulm sitam.
- Violent, adj.** Vigorous and sudden ; furious ; outrageous. Zabardast aur nághání ; bará tund ; belagám shadíd.
- Violet, n.** Banafsha ; bainjnf rang.
- Violin, n.** Belá ; sárangí.
- Virago, n.** Zan-i-mard sífat ; karkasá ; laráká 'aurat.
- Virgin, n.** A maiden. Kunwárf kanyá ; doshíza ; bákira.
- adj.** Kunwárf ; korí ; hayádár ; bákiráná ; pák ; sáf
- Viridity, n.** Greenness. Subzí.
- Virtually, adv.** Asal men ; m'anán
- Virtue, n.** Moral goodness ; right principle ; excellence ; efficacy. Neki ; nek-kha-laten ; 'umda-gí ; khúbí ; asar ; (essence) máliyat.
- Virtuoso, n.** Ahl-i-hunar ; sáhib-i-fann.
- Virulence, n.** Intensity ; extreme bitterness. Tezi ; shiddat ; niháyat talkh.
- Virus, n.** Maraz ká zahrí mádda.
- Visage, n** The face ; countenance. Chihra ; súrát.
- Vis-a-vis, adv.** Face to face. Ám-ne sámné.
- Viscid, adj.** Las-lasá ; chipchipá.
- Viscosity, n.** Viscidity ; stickiness. Laslasáhat ; chipchipáhat.
- Viscount, n.** Earl se niche darje ká amír.
- Visible, adj** Perceptible ; what may be seen Dídani ; jo dekhá já saktá hai ; (conspicuous) namúdar. n. Dídani shai.
- Vision, n** Something seen in a dream or a trance ; an apparition ; a phantom. Koí chíz jo khwáb yá 'álam-i-royá men dikhái de ; sáya ; súrát
- Visionary, adj.** Wahmí ; khyáli ; bebunyadí.
- Visit, v. t.** To go or come to see ; to attend to inspect. Muláqát ke liye aná yá j. : dekhná : muláhiza k. v. i. Logon kí muláqát ko j. n. Díd : muláqát ; mu'áiyana ; mizáj-pursí.
- Visor, n.** Niqáb ; khod ká mukhrá.
- Vista, n.** Doroyá darakhthon ke darmiyáo ká manzar.
- Vital, adj.** Belonging or contributing to life ; essential Mut'al-liq-i-zindagi ; niháyat zurúrf ; lázim.
- Vitality, n.** Zindagání ; jándarí.
- Vitals, n.** A'zá-i-zindagi.
- Vitiate, v. t.** To spoil ; to contaminate. Bigáfná ; tabáh k.

Vitriol, *n.* Sulphuric acid. **Gandhak ká tezáb.** Blue vitriol. **maá-th thá tútiyá.**

Vituperate, *v. t.* To upbraid ; to blame : to abuse. **Malánat k. :** **ilzám lagóná ;** b-dnám k.

Vivacious, *adj.* Lively ; sprightly. **Zinda dil ;** shigufta **kháitir ;** bashshá h.

Viva *v. ce.* **adv.** Orally. **Zubáni.**

Vivid, *adj.* Lively ; animated ; sprightly. **Tez chaṭak ;** bha-bhúka ; **zinda-dil ;** shigufta-**kháitir.**

Vivify, *v. t.* To give life to ; to animate. **Zinda k. ;** jiláná.

Vixen, *n.* A she-fox ; a termagant. **Máda lomfí ;** karkasá.

Viz, *adv.* (Abb. of *videlicet*). **Y'a-ní ;** arthát

Vocabulary, *n.* Dictionary ; glossary ; lexicon. **Farhang ;** lugát ; **kosh.**

Vocal, *adj.* **Áwázdár ;** gale ká ; ilháuf.

Vocalist, *n.* A singer. **Gawaiyá ;** sarod-**khó.**

Vocation, *n.* Calling ; summons ; employment. **Buláhaṭ ;** talabí ; **pesha.**

Vociferate, *v. i.* To cry out. to howl ; to exclaim. **Chilláná ;** gul **gapára k.**

Vogue, *n.* Fashion ; popular acceptance. **Riwáj ;** chalan ; **pasand-i-'ámm.**

Voice, *n.* Sound ; cry ; tone ; ex-

pression. **Áwáz ;** nidá ; **gul ;** lahja ; **izbár.**

Void, *adj.* Empty ; vacant ; destitute ; without. null. **Khálí ;** súná ; **bagair ;** barí ; **bátíl ;** radd.

Volatile, *adj.* Evaporating rapidly. tickle. **Jald ur jane w. ;** káfúr ho **jáne w. ;** mutlauwin **mizaj ;** chanchal.

Volcano, *n.* **Kob-i-átash-fishán ;** jwálá-mukhí **parbat.**

Volition, *n.* **Marzí ;** khwáhish ; **pasand.**

Volley, *n.* **Bárh ;** bauchhár.

Volubility, *n.* Overfluency of speech ; glibness. **Zabán-áwarí ;** lassáuf.

Volume, *n.* **Jild ;** kitáb ; **tumár ;** jasámat ; **miqdár.**

Voluminous, *adj.* Large ; bulky. **Túl tawíl ;** bahut **barí ;** barí **jasámat ká.**

Voluntary, *adj.* Done by choice ; willing. subject to the will. **Apní khushí ká ;** razámánd , **marzí par mauqúf** sent ká.

Volunteer, *n.* **Jo kof apní khushi se naukri yá kám khtiyár kare. jo apní dand wát se fauj mef bharta ho ;** bal-lamter.

Voluptuary, } *adj.* Luxurious ;
Volpuous, } full of pleasure ;
epicurean. 'Aiyá-h , **nafs-pa-**
rast ; naf-áuf.

Vomit, *v. t.* To throw up ; to belch

forth. Qai kar d.; ok d. n.
Qai; radd.

Voracious, adj. Greedy for food;
ravenous. Kháne ko tarastá;
peṭú; marbhukká.

Vortex, n. A whirlpool; an eddy.
Girdbád; bagúlá; bhaṇwar.

Votary, n. A devotee. 'Ábid, zá-
hid; pujaít. *adj.* Mannatí;
ma'úd; mannat máná huá

Vote, v. t. Ráo d.; parchá-i-izhár-
i-ráo. *v. i.* Ráo d. *v. t.* Ráo de
kar muntakhab k.

Vouch, v. t. To attest; to declare;
to affirm; to support. Tasdiq
k.; muzhir h.; táid k.; pushtí
k. *v. i.* To bear witness; to be
surety. Sháhid yá gawáh rah-
ná; zámín h. *n.* Gawáhi;
shahádat.

Vouchsafe, v. t. To grant; to
condescend. Barán-i-nawázish
bakhsná; mutí 'banáná.

Vow, n. A solemn promise; a
solemn declaration. Sanjida
izhár. *v. t.* Mannat máná;
'ahd-o-paimán k.

Vowel, n. Harf-i'ililát; swar.

Voyage, n. A journey by sea.
Daryái yá bahrí sahar.

Vulgar, adj. Public; plebeian;
low born. 'Ámm logon ká;
razil adna kamína; gapwár.
n. Ámm log; 'awám-un-nás.

Vulnerable, adj. Capable of being
wounded. Zaḡhm-pizir; mu-
kin-ul-majrúh

Vulnerable, adj. Zaḡhm achetbá
karne ke liye mufid dawá.

Vulture, n. Gidh; kargas.

W

Wabble, } v. t. To rock; to vascil-
Wobble, } late. Ghúmná yá
chakkar kháná.

Wad, n. Bandúq ká dát; ṭiklí.

Waddle, v. i. Maṭakná; athlá
ke chalná.

Wade, v. i. Khafé páon ya páyáb
utarná.

Wafer, n. Ṭikiyá; qurs; lauz;
ṭiklí.

Waft, v. t. Bahá le j.; tairá le j.;
jhandí uṭáná. *v. i.* Tairná;
bahná. *n.* Jhoká; hilkor.

Wag, v. t. To shake; to waggle.

Hiláná, v. i. Hilná; dolná. *n.*
Maḡhara; dallagibáz.

Wage, v. t. To engage in; to
stake; to hire. Mashgúl h.;
dáo par lagáná; kiráe k.

Wager, n. Dáo; shart. *v. t.* To
bet, to stake. Badná; dáo par
lagáná. *v. i.* Shart bándhuá;
bázi lagáná.

Wages, n. Stipend; salary; com-
pensation. Ujrat; talab; men-
natáná; badlá

Waggery, n. Pleasantry. Zará-
fat; naḡhra; ṭhaṭṭhá.

Wagon, n. Kí-ápchí; rel kí
ma'gárfí; chakrá.

Wagtail, *n.* Dhobin chiriyá ;
mamolá : kharjan

Waif, *n.* A stray article. Parí pái
huí chiz.

Wail, *v. i.* To lament Nauha k. ;
nálá k. *n.* Nauha ; giriya-o-
zári.

Wain-wright, *n.* Gárisáz.

Waist, *n.* Kamar : miyán.

Waistband, *n.* Kamatband

Waistcoat, *n.* Nimásttu fatúhí.

Wait, *v. i.* To stay in expectation ;
to remain : to lie in ambush.
Inuzári k. : thairá rahna ;
ghát men rahná : (to attend)
sewá k.

Wait, *v. t.* Kisí ke liye thairná ;
multawí k. *n.* Thairáo : ghát.

Waiter, *n.* Khidmatgár : mulá-
zim : khwáb.

Waiting-maid, } *n.* Laundí ;

Waiting-woman, } bándí ; dásí.

Waive, *v. t.* To relinquish ; to
give up claim to. Chhor d. ;
dastbardár h.

Wake, *v. i.* Jágte rahná ; jág
uthná ; ratjaga k. *v. t.* Jagá-
ná ; ubhárná ; (to revive) bahál
k. *n.* Bedári : ratjagá.

Wakeful, *adj.* Vigilant. Chaukas ;
khabardár ; jágtá.

Walk, *v. i.* Paidal chalná ; tahal-
ná ; (to ramble) sair k. ; (to act
or behave) ohál chalan rakhná.
v. t. Kisí jagah chalná ; chalá-
ná ; tahláná. *n.* Chál ; sair ;
hawá khori ; (manner of life)
ráh rawish.

Wall, *n.* Dfwar ; bhít.

Wallet, *n.* Thaili : jholí ; buqcha.

Wall-eyed, *adj.* Azraq chashm ;
kanji áukh w.

Wallow, *v. i.* To roll about, Lot-
ná ; luphahná.

Walnut, *n.* Akhrot.

Walrus, *n.* Daryái gae.

Wamble, *v. i.* Jí matláná : má-
lish k.

Wan, *adj.* Pale : of a sickly hue.
Phaká ; pilá : zardru.

Wand, *n.* A road. Chharí.

Wander, *v. t.* To rove ; to ramble ;
to lose one's way Ghúmná ;
phirna ; bhañak j.

Wandering, *adj.* Khánabadosh ;
awáragard.

Wane, *v. t.* To decrease ; esp. of
the moon. Cháhd ká ghañná.
n. Decline ; decrease. Ghañáo :
zawál.

Want, *n.* Lack ; need ; absence ;
indigence. Kamí . na honá ;
ihtiyáj : 'adam : musliq. *v. t.*
Zarúrat rakhná ; hajatmand
h. ; mágná ; chahná. *v. t.*
Purá na utarná ; kam ho ; házir
yá maujúd na h

Wanton, *adj.* Frolicsome ; loose ;
luxuriant. Chanchal ; belagám ;
bakasrat ; 'aiyásh.

War, *n.* Enmity ; fighting Dush-
mani ; larái. *v. i.* Larná :
jang k.

Warble, *v. t.* Chahichahná ; git-
kirí bharná.

- War le**, *n.* Nagmas-sauj ; z-m-zama pardaz.
- War-cry**, { *n.* Nára-i-jang.
- War-hoop**, }
- Ward**, (*affix*). Taraf ; simt, jánib.
- Ward**, *v. t.* To repel ; to guard. Hatána . dafa' k ; hifázat k. *n.* Defence ; a minor under guardianship ; a quarter of a city ; the division of a hospital. Bacháo ; náhálíg ba hifázat-i-wálí mahalla ; shifa-khane ká kof hissa.
- Warden**, A guard ; a keeper. Pahredár ; gárad kí sipáhi
- Wardrobe**, *n.* Toshi-khána ; poshák kí almári ; poshák.
- Ware**, *adj.* Khabardár ; ágáh. *v. i.* To take heed. Khabardár nahna. *n.* Goods. Mál ; asbáb ; zurúf.
- Warehouse**, *n.* A store-house ; a godown. Jinskhána . málgo dām. *v. t.* Mál-godam men rakhná.
- Warfare**, *n.* Hostilities ; militancy. Laráf . jaugbazi.
- War-mess**, *n.* Ehtiyát ; hoshiyárf
- Warlike**, *adj.* Fit for war soldierly. Jangi ; taráká ; sipáhi-yáná.
- Warm**, *n.* Not cold ; ardent ; violent ; well to-do. Garm sargarm ; jáp-fisháp ; tuyd ; khush-hál khátá pitá . *t.* Garm k. ; (to excite) bharká ; táhrik k. *v. i.* Garm n. síkuá.
- Warmly**, *adv.* Dilsozi se
- Warn**, *v. t.* To inform. to caution ; to admonish. Jarána ; takíd k. ; farmana ; tambih k.
- Warning**, *n.* Khatre kí khabar ; tambih.
- Warp**, *v. t.* To twist ; to pervert. Terhá k ; morí á ; gumrah k ; mucharif k. *v. i.* Terha ho j. m rná. *n.* Tá á aqthan ; janáz khechne ká rassa
- Warrant**, *n.* A commission giving authority ; a writ for arresting ; a person. Sanad farmán ; iḡhtiyá náma ; hukmnáma i-guafárf ; (guarantee) zamá-nat
- Warrant**, *v.* To guarantee ; to assure ; to authorize Imináu k. ; yaqín dilána ; iḡhtiyár d
- Warren**, *n.* Khargoshon ke páne ká iháta.
- Warrior**, *n.* Sipáhi ; yodhá ; bahadur
- Wart**, *n.* Massa . gumpí.
- Wary**, *adj.* Chaukanná . khabardar.
- Was**, *v. i.* Thá ; huá ; rahá ; gáyá.
- Wase**, *n.* Ingwí.
- Wash**, *v. t.* To cleanse with water ; to overflow. Dhoná ; khaḡgálná ; nahla . á . sailáb kí tarah úpar se guzarná bahá le j. *v. t.* N há á dhoná *n.* Dhulái ; jugá . gust ; baháo.
- Washerman**, *n.* Dhoḡí.
- Wash-stand**, *n.* Mugh dhone kí mez.
- Wasp**, *n.* Zambúr ; barr.

Wassail, *n.* Sharābnoshī ke waqt ki du'ā-o-salām

Waste, *v. t.* To destroy ; to squander ; to wear away. Nās k. ; tabāh k. ; urānā ; chhī jānā. *v. i.* Zā' h. ; chhī jānā ; bar-bād h. *adj.* Desolate ; superfluous Wīrān ; raddī bemasraf ; fātū *n.* Barbādī ; fuzūl-kharohī.

Wasteful, *adj.* Ruinous ; prodigal. Tabāh k. w. ; musrif ; urāu.

Wat, *n.* A hate. Kharagosh. *adj.* Bhīgā ; tar.

Watch, *n.* Close observation ; guard ; a sentry Bedārī gaur se dekhnā chauksī ; pahredār ; gārad ; ghaṭī. *v. i.* Jāgnā ; chaukas rahnā , pahrá d. *v. t.* Nigahbānī k. ; pās-ānī k

Watchful, *adj.* Careful ; observant. Chaukannā ; nigrāy.

Watchman, *n.* Santri ; gārad ; pahrū.

Watchword, *n.* A password ; a word used as a motto. Wuh khāss lafz jis se pahrewāe dost dushman men tamīz karte hain.

Water, *n.* Pānī ; jal ; āb ; samudr w. ; (lustre) āb ; pānī ; chamak. *v. t.* To irrigate ; to supply with water ; to give lustre to. Singhnā ; pānī pilānā ; ābdār k. *v. i.* Pānī bharānā ; dāh-dāhānā.

Watercourse, *n.* Nadi ; daryā ; sotā.

Water-fall, *n.* Ābshār ; jharnā.

Watering place, *n.* Panghat.

Water-lily, *n.* Nilofar ; kamāl.

Waterman, *n.* Bhishtī ; panihārā.

Water-melon, *n.* Tarbūz.

Water-proof, *n.* Pānī rok.

Water-tight, *n.* Jis men pānī na asar kare.

Wattle, *n.* Gosht jo murṅ ke gale ke niche rahatā hai.

Wave, *n.* Undulation ; billow ; surge Lahar. mauj. *v. i.* Lahar mārānā ; maujzan h. *v. t.* Lahron utānā ; hilānā . ishāra k.

Waver, *v. t.* To play to and fro ; to be unsettled ; to hesitate Laharā ā , beqarār h. ; pas-o-pesh. k.

Wax, *n.* Mom ; kān kā maṭī ; lākh.

Wax-cloth, *n.* Momjāma.

Way, *n.* Passage path ; direction ; manner ; plan of conduct. Rāsta ; guzar ; sarak ; tarah ; taur ; tarīqa ; das-ūr ; chāl.

Waybill, *n.* Chālān.

Wayfarer, *n.* Rahgīr ; musāfir.

Waylay, *v. t.* To lie in wait for. Ghāt lagānā.

Wayward, *adj.* Perverse. Haṭṭī ; sarkash.

Wayworn, *adj.* Safar kē thakā mānda.

We, *pron.* Ham, hamne ; ham tum.

Weak, *n.* Feeble ; soft ; foolish

- low. Kamzor ; mulāyam ; be waqúfí ká ; dhímá . halká.
- Weaken**, *v. t.* Kamzor k. ; halká k. ; tezí kam k.
- Weakling**, *adj.* Dil ká kachhá.
- Wealth**, *n.* Riches. Daulat ; dhan ; lacahhmí.
- Wealthy**, *adj.* Rich. Daulatmand ; dhaní.
- Wean**, *v. t.* Dúdh chhuráná ; jundá k.
- Weapon**, *n.* Hathyár ; shastr.
- Wear**, *v. t.* To put on ; to have on ; to carry on the body ; to waste ; spend. Pahinná ; rakhná ; zeb-i-tan k. ; ghisáná ; khá janá ; ghaṭáná.
- Wear**, *v. i.* Rafta rafta ghis j. harbid ho j. *n.* Pahráwá ; poshish ; chalan.
- Weary**, *adj.* Worn out with fatigue ; tried ; exhausted. Thaká mánda ; árí ; bezár. *v. t.* Thakáná ; diqq k. ; bezár k.
- Wearisome**, *adj.* Thakáne w. ; taklffdeh.
- Weasel**, *n.* Neolá.
- Weather**, *n.* Mausam ; rut.
- Weather-cock**, *n.* Murg-i-bád-numá.
- Weave**, *v. t.* To interlace ; to entwine ; to mat. Bunna ; gúndhná ; joṛná.
- Weaver**, *n.* Bunne w. ; juláhá ;
- Web**, *n.* Texture ; tissue ; net of a spider. Bundwaṭ ; thán ;
- makṛí ká jálá ; ábí parindou ke panjon kí jhillí.
- Wed**, *v. t.* To marry ; to join in marriage ; to unite ; to espouse. Shádí k. ; byáh d. gathjorá bāndhná ; hināyat k.
- Wedding**, *n.* Shádí ; byáh.
- Wedge**, *n.* Pachohar ; mekh *v. t.* Pachhar ṭhok ke chitrná ; jakar d.
- Wedlock**, *n.* Ma rimony. Izdiwāj ; zaujiyat.
- Wednesday**, *n.* Budh ; chahár shamba.
- Weed**, *n.* Gháspát ; naráí ; khet ká khudrau khar-o-khar ; daryát nabátát ; mátamí libás.
- Weeding**, *n.* Nikái ; nirauní.
- Week**, *n.* Hafta
- Weekly**, *adv.* Haftewár. *n.* haftewár akhbár.
- Ween**, *v. i.* To think ; to imagine. Kḥiyál k ; qiyás k.
- Weep**, *v. i.* To wail or lament ; to express grief by shedding tears. Roná ; ápsú baháná.
- Weevil**, *n.* Ghun ; súṇrá.
- West**, *n.* Woof. Bána.
- Weigh**, *v. t.* To compare by the balance ; to raise (anchor) ; to ponder in the mind ; to regard. Tolná ; wazn karná ; uṭháná (langar) ; gaur k. ; wuq'at yá libáz k.
- Weigh**, *v. i.* Bhárfí h. ; waznfí h. ; tol men nikalná ; giráp bār h.

Weight, *n.* Heaviness ; burden ; importance ; what is used to weigh with. Wazn ; bojh ; jokh ; qadr : bát.

Weightiness, *n.* Bháripān : wu-q'at ; mo'tbarī.

Weird, *n.* Spell ; destiny. Jádú ; ṭoná ; qismat.

Welcome, *adj.* Received with gladness : acceptance : pleasing. Mubárák : ḡhúb : maqbúl ; khúsháyanda.

Welcome, *n.* T'azím : du'á salám : khá'tir tawázo *v. t.* Mubárák-búdí d. ; marhaba kahná. *intj.* Khushamdi ! ḡhúb áe !

Welfare, *n.* Well-being. Behbúdí ; ḡhairiyat ; ḡhair-salláh.

Well, *n.* A spring. Chasma ; sotá ; kuá ; Indárá. *adj.* Achchhá ; bhalá ; mubárák ; tandurust ; sukhí ; (right : proper) munásib ; wájib. *adv.* Rightly ; perfectly ; greatly. Bhalí tarah ; baḡhúbí ; púra púra ; bahut zyáda.

Well-a-near, *adj.* Almost directly or immediately after. Qarīb ; uske ba'd hī : dam-i-naqd yá filfāur.

Well-behaved, *adj.* Nekchalan ; ba-ḡḡhlá.

Well being, *n.* Welfare. Khush-hálí ; salámatí ; ḡhair-o'áfiyat.

Well-bred, *adj.* Of polished manners. Muhazzab ; ḡhush-ḡhulq.

Well-done, *intj.* Shábásh ; wáh wáh.

Well-known, *adj.* Mashhúr.

Well-spoken, *adj.* Khush-taqrír ; ḡhush-kalám.

Well wisher, *adj.* Khair-ḡhwáh.

Welt, *n.* Kirára ; sanjáf ; magzī ; *v. t.* goṭ yá magzī legáná ; ḡorí dekar siná.

Welter, *v. i.* To roll. Tarparáná ; loṭná.

West, *n.* Pachchhim ; magrib.

West, *adj.* Watery ; rainy. Tar ; bhíḡá ; barsátí. *n.* Pání ; namí ; bárish ; barsátí mausam.

Wet-nurse, *n.* Dúdh piláí dáí.

Whale, *n.* Samundar kí baṛí machhlí.

Wharf, *n.* Quay. Ghát.

Wharfage, *n.* Ghát par mál utárne chagháne ká mahsúl.

Wharinger, *n.* Ghatwál.

What, *pron.* Kyá ; kaun ; kis ; kaisá ; kis qadar ; wuh jo ; jinná ; jo kuchh.

Whatever, *pro.* Jo kuchh ; ḡhwáh kuchh hī ; ḡhwáh kaisáhí.

Wheat, *n.* Grehún.

Wheedle, *v. t.* To cajole ; to coax ; to flatter. Mithí bátón sa dam d. ; phuslání , chápúsí k.

Wheel, *n.* Pahiya ; chakkar ; ḡhírní ; phirkí ; chák ; chakkar. *v. t.* Ghumáná ; pherná ; ḡá'í par le j. *v. i.* Ghúmná ; chakkar k. ; maḡdláná

Wheel-barrow, *n.* Ek pahiye kí chhoṭí ṭheláḡá'í.

Wheeze, *v. t.* Sansanúná ; sáen sáen k.

Whelp, *n.* Pillá ; kuttá yá sher ká bachcha.

When, *adv.* Kab ; kis waqt ; jab ; jis waqt ; har gáh ; darbáale ki.

Whence, *adv.* Kahán se kidhar se ; kis jagah se ; jahán se ; jidhar se ; jis jagah se.

Whenever, } *adv.* Jab kabhí ;
Whensoever, } jis waqt ; jabkí.

Where, *adv.* Kahán ; kidhar ; kis jagah ; kahán ko ; jahán ; jidhar ; jis jagah

Whereabout, } *adv.* Near what
Whereabouts, } place ; about
which. Kis jagah ke quríb ; kahán jis ke báre men. *n.* Thikáná ; patá ; já-i-sukúnat.

Whereas, *conj.* Whi e on the contrary ; since. Jab baráks iske ; hááuki ; darbáale ki ; chúnki ; wázih ho kí.

Whereat, *adv.* Jis par ; tis par.

Wherefore, *adv.* Pas ; chunánchi ; kis liye ?

Wherein, *adv.* Jis men ; kis bát men.

Whereof, *adv.* Jis ká ; jis bát ká.

Whereon, *adv.* Jis par ; kis per.

Wheresoever, *adv.* Jahán kahín.

Whereto, *adv.* Jis ko ; kahán ko.

Whereupon, *adv.* Jis ; filfaur.

Wherever, *adv.* Jahán kahín.

Whet, *v. t.* To sharpen ; to excite ; provoke. Tez k. ; sán dharná ;

báq dená ; uksáná ; bharkáná. *n.* Sán ; dhár ; tahrík.

Whether, *conj.* Khwáh ; áyá ; athwá.

Whetstone, *n.* Sillí . pattha.

Whey, *n.* Tor ; matthá.

Whioh, *pro* Jo ; jaunsá , kaun-á ; jise.

Whoever, } *pron.* Jaunsá , jo
Whicsoever, } kneh k . joki.

Whiff, *n.* A puff ; a slight gust of air Phúok ; dam ; kash ; hawá ká jhoka. *v.* Phupk d. ; urá d

While, *adv.* Jab ; jis waqt ; jis mená men ; dar háleki. *v. t.* Waqt gaywáná

Whilst, *adv.* Jab ; jis waqt.

Whim, *n.* Freak . fancy ; caprice. Wahm ; lahar ; khám-khyálí.

Whimsical, *adj.* Capricious ; fanciful. Sanakí ; lahri ; tarangí.

Whine, *v. t.* Rinyáná . jhinkná.

Whinny, *v. t.* To neigh. Hinhináná.

Whip, *n.* To lash ; to scourge ; to flog ; to beat. Korá márná ; táziyána lagáná ; bet lagáná ; pít á. *n.* Chábuk ; korá ; durrá.

Whir, *v. t.* Phur se ur j. ; pharráná. *v. t.* Pharráse se urá le j.

Whirt, *v. t.* To twirl ; to spin. Pherná ; ghumáná ; chakkar d. *v. t.* Ghúmná ; chakkar kháná. *n.* Tez gardish ; bagúlá.

Whirl-blast, *n.* A whirlwind.
Girdbād bagūla ; bawandar.

Whirl-gig, *n.* Bīngī ; bhaugra ;
phirkī.

Whirlpool, *n.* A whirling eddy ;
a swirl. Girdāb ; bhaṇwar

Whirlwind, *n.* Girdbād ; bagūla.

Whisk, *n.* Jhājū ; kūchī ;
barhūf.

Whisker, *n.* Galmuchchhe.

Whisper, *v. i.* Kānā phūśī k. ;
khusar phusar k.

Whist, *adj.* and *intj.* Chup ;
ghāmosh.

Whistle, *n.* Sīthī d. ; sansanāśā.
n. Sīthī ; zafīl ; sansanahat.

Whit, *n.* Point ; jot. Zarrā ;
rattī ; til.

White, *adj.* Sufaid ; ujā ; gorā ;
nuqra ; phikā . pāk ; sāl *n.*
Sufed rang ; ande kī sufedī ;
gorā dmi.

White ant, *n.* Dīmak.

White-favoured, *adj.* Jiske shādī
kā phūl iagā ho.

White feather, *n.* Safed par jo
buzdīlī ku nishān hai.

White lead, *n.* Safedā.

White lie, *n.* A harmless or ex-
cusable lie. Benuqsān yā mas-
lahat āmez jhūth.

Whitemeat, *n.* Khīr wg. ; murg.
ghargosh wg. kā gosht.

Whiteness, *n.* Safedī . phikāpan ;
pākisagī.

Whitewash, *n.* Safedī ; qalaf. *v. t.*
Safedī phernā ; qal'af k.

Whither, *adv.* Kahān ; kis jagah ;
jahān ; jis jagah.

Whithersoever, *adv.* Jahān kahīn.

Whitish, *adj.* Safedī-māil.

Whitlow, *n.* Ungal barā ; bisahri.

Whittle, *v. t.* To cut with a small
knife. Ohhurī se kātnā. *n.*
Chāqū ; chhurī.

Whiz, *n.* Sansanāhat ; blinbhinā-
hat.

Who, *pron.* Kaun ; kisne ; jo ;
jisne.

Whoever, *pron.* Jo koī ; har koī.

Whole, *adj.* All Sab ; sārā ;
kull ; (entire) samūchā ; pūrā ;
(injured) bezarar ; (sound)
tandurust ; bhalā changā.

Whole, *n.* Sab kā sab ; kulliyā.

Wholesale, *n.* Thok bikrī ; thok
faroshī.

Wholesome, *adj.* Salubrious ;
healthy. Sihat-baḡhsh ; tan-
durust ; bhalā changā ; sūd-
mand.

Wholly, *adv.* Entirely ; totally.
Pūrā pūrā ; bilkull ; kull
hum ; mahz.

Whom, *pro.* Kise ; kis ko ; jise ;
jis ko.

Whomsoever, *pro.* Kūwāh kisī
ko yā kisī ko ; jis kisī ko ; jis
kisī se.

Whoof, *n.* Chīkh ; kūk. *v. t.*
Chīkhnā ; chīlānā.

Whooping-cough, *n.* Kūker khān-
āf.

Whorl, *n.* Patton kā guchehā.

Whorler, *n.* Kumhār kā chāk

Whose, pron. Kis ká ; jis ká.

Whosoever, pron. Jis kisi ká.

Whosoever, pron. Jo koí ; koí

Why, adv. Kiyún ; kis liye ; káhe ko.

Wick, n. Battí ; falita.

Wicked, adj. Vicious ; mischievous ; evil. Zabún ; badzát sharír burá

Wickedness, n. Badzátí ; sharárat ; khotáí.

Wicker, Tahni : sanfí ; jhaurá.
adj. Muláyam tahniop ká bagá huá

Wicket, n. Darícha ; khirkí.
rasta ; cricket kí lakriá.

Wide, adj. Broad ; extensive ; remote. Chaurá wasí' ; chaklá ; dúr.
adv. Khulá khulá ; dúr dúr.

Wideawake, adj. Chaukas jágtá huá.

Widespread, adj. Phailá huá ; 'alamgír.

Widgeon, n. Surkháb.

Widow, n. Bewa ; ráng.

Widower, n. Rangúá.

Widowhood, n. Rangápá.

Width, n. Breadth. 'Arz ; paná ; wus'at ; chanráí.

Wield, v. t. To handle ; to employ. Hathýná ; ehaláná ; kám men láná ; baratná.

Wife, n. A woman ; the spouse of a man. 'Aurat ; nárí ; jorú ; bibí.

Wife-ridden, adj. Ruled over by

a wife. Jorú ke tábo' ; jorú ká gúlám.

Wig, n. Bál kí topí.

Wild, adj. Not domesticated ; savage ; uninhabited ; uncivilized ; violent ; tempestuous. Janglí ; banelá ; wahshí ; wí an ; újár .
wahshiyána . tund ; tífání .
n. A desert ; an uncultivated tract. Sahrá ; bayábsán ; jangal

Wild boar, n. Janglí suar.

Wilder, v. t. Ráhbholá d . gum-ráh k.

Wilderness, n. Bayábsán ; sahra ; jangal.

Wildness, n. Wahshat ; wiránagi ; Beqa'edagi ; tund-khof ; di-wánagi.

Wile, adj. An allurement ; a sly stratagem. Bhuláwa ; firat-i-harifána ; jugatbázi .
v. t. Dam jhásá d

Willful, adj. Obstinate ; intentional. Khudsar ; ziddi ; dída-o dánísta.

Willfulness, n. Self-will ; perverseness. Apní marzí ká ehalan ; khudsari ; magráí.

Will, n. The power of choosing or determining ; a volition ; command ; desire ; written testament. Marzí ; iráda ; passand ; hukm ; ichahhá ; wasiyat-náma .
v. t. Oháhná ; khwáhish k. ; gá ; qaed k. ; (bequeath) wasiyat k.

Willing, adj. Consenting ; desirous ; ready ; spontaneous. Rázi ; khwáhishmand ; musta'id ; khud.

Willow, *n.* Bed majnúg.

Will-worship, *n.* Supererogatory worship. Záid az farz 'ibádat.

Willy-nilly, *n.* Khwáh pasapd karo yá na karo; khwáh makhwáb.

Wily, *adj.* Sly; cunning. Chatur; chálák; mutfanúf.

Win, *v. t.* To gain by victory; to obtain; to allure. Fatah k.; hásil k.; moh l. *v. t.* Jitná; házi le j.

Wince, *v. i.* To flinch; to kick. Jhijhakná; pushtak jhárná.

Wind, *n.* Air; breath; flatulence. Hawá; sáns; dam; rih; bádí. *v. t.* Hawá d.; usáná.

Wind, *v. t.* Phúgkná; bajáná; idhar udhar pherná; (to twine) lapaṭná; kúkná. *v. i.* Phirná; lipaṭná.

Windbag, *n.* Hawá bharí thailí; bātūnī ádmí.

Wind-egg, *n.* Khákí anḍá.

Windfall, *n.* Hawá ká giráyá huá phal; per; Khudádád m'amat.

Wind-gauge, *n.* Miqiyás-ul-hawá.

Windiness, *n.* Bádípan.

Winding, *n.* A bend; meander. Mor; pechídagi; ghumáo.

Wind-mill, *n.* Pawan chakkí.

Widow, *n.* Khipkí; darícha.

Windpipe, *n.* Narḡhar; balqúm.

Wind-up, *n.* The final adjusment. Áḡhrí tasfiyá; chukautá.

Windy, *adj.* Hawá ká; túfání; bádí; be-m'aní.

Wine, *n.* Angúrí sharáb.

Wine-bibber, *n.* Macḡhwár.

Wing, *n.* Bázi; pangh; urán; panghá; (*pl.*) panáḡh.

Wingy, *adj.* Pardár; tez-parwáz.

Wink, *n.* Jhapkí; pal; ishára; kankhí. *v. t.* Jhapkí l.; maṡkáná.

Winning, } *adj.* Dilkash; dil-
Winsome, } fareb.

Winnow, *v. t.* To separate the chaff from; to sift. Phaṡakná; pachháṡna; chhánná; alag k.

Winter, *n.* Cold season. Járá; sardí; sarmá.

Wipe, *v. t.* Pouchhná; sáf k.; miṡá dálná.

Wire, *n.* Tár. *v. t.* Tár se bándhná. *v. i.* tár d.

Wisdom, *n.* Prudence; sagacity; common sense. 'Aql; dánísh; fahm; samajh.

Wise, *adj.* Having knowledge; learned; sagacious; skilful; judicious. 'Álim; gyání; dáná; hunarmand; mudabbirána.

Wisecre, *n.* Lál bujhakkaṡ; ahmaq.

Wish, *n.* Desire; the object of desire; request; an imprecation. Khwábish; murád; 'arz; du'á. *v. t.* Khwábish; (to invoke) du'á k.

Wisp, *n.* Pálá; ántí.

Wistful, *adj.* Thoughtful ; pensive. Fikrmand ; khayál men mahó.

Wit, *n.* Intellect ; a mental faculty ; facetiousness ; humorist. Samajh ; hawáss ; tez-fahmí ; zarúf ; latíffa-sanj.

Witch, *n.* Sáhira ; jadúgaríní. *v. t.* Farefta k.

Witchcraft, *n.* Sorcery ; fascination. Jadúgarí ; sehraśází.

Wit-cracker, *n.* Dillagibáz ; mas khará ; khillibaz.

With, *prep.* Se : sáth ; hamráh ; báwajúd ; bá-muqábile.

Withal, *adv.* Sathhí ; 'aláwa ; níz ; bhí. *prep.* Sáth ; sang.

Withdraw, *v. t.* To take back ; to recall. Haṭ : l. : judá k. ; wápis kar lená. *v. i.* Wápis áná ; bhág j. : dastbardár h.

Withdrawal, *n.* Wapsí ; kinára-kashí.

Wither, *v. i.* To fade ; to become wrinkled ; to decay. Murjhána ; jhurján pagná bigagná. *v. t.* Sukhá d. ; pazmurda k. ; talaf kar d.

Withhold, *v. t.* To hold back ; to keep back. Thámná : báz rakhná ; dabá rakhná.

Within, *prep.* Andar ; bhítar. *adv.* Batin men : dil men ; ghar men

Without, *prep.* Báhar ; dúr ; biná ; bagair.

Withstand, *v. t.* To resist ; to oppose. Sámná k. ; rokná.

Witling, *n.* Kam samajh ádmí.

Witness, *n.* Shahádat ; gawáht ; sháhid gawáh. *v. t.* To observe ; to attest. Muláhiẓa k. ; gawáht d. tasdíq k. ; shahádat d.

Witticism, *n.* A witty saying or remark. Zaráfat-ámez kalima yá maqúla ; nukta ; latíffa.

Wittingly, *adj.* Knowingly. Ján bujh ke ; dída-o dáuista.

Wittol, *n.* A cuckold Wuh shakhs jo apní 'aurat kí be-'ismatí ko gawárá kare.

Witty, *adj.* Smart ; facetious ; ingenious. Chaṭkílá ; házir-jawáb ; fahím ; chálák.

Wizard, *n.* Conjurer ; enchanter. Jádúgar ; sáhir.

Woe, *n.* Grief ; sorrow ; ousse. Gam : mátam ; ranj ; l'anat.

Woebegone, *adj.* Overwhelmed with woe ; woeful. Gam men dúbá huá ; magmúm

Wolf, *n.* Bheriyá ; gurg.

Woman, *n.* 'Aurat ; zan ; istrí.

Womb, *n.* Raham ; garbshthán.

Wonder, *n.* Astonishment ; prodigy ; miracle. T'ajjub ; 'ajubá ; nádir sbae ; mu'ajiza. *v. i.* Muta'ajjib b. ; achambhhe men h. ; shubah k.

Wonderful, } *adj.* 'Ajíb ; nírálá ;
Wondrous, } anokhá.

Wonder-struck, *adj.* Hairatzada ; hakkábakká.

Wont, *adj.* Accustomed ; used. 'Ádí k̄ho-pízir ; kíyá kartá. *n.* Custom ; habit. 'Ádat ; tariq.

Wod, *v. i.* To solicit ; to try to induce ; to court. Minnat se buláá ; khus-karke moh l.

Wood, *n.* A forest ; timber. Jangai ; ban ; lakri ; kátu.

Woodapple, *n.* Bel.

Woodpecker, *n.* Hud-hud ; kaph-phorá.

Woer, *n.* Shádi ká khwástgár.

Wool, *n.* Báúá.

Wool, *n.* Fleece. Ún ; pashm.

Wooly-head, *n.* Habshi.

Word, *n.* Lafz ; kalima ; bát ; kalám ; hukm ; qaul ; bachan ; khabar. *v. t.* Kahná ; bayán k.

Wordy, *adj.* Lafáz ; lafzi.

Work, *n.* Labour ; employment ; deed ; effect ; production. Kám ; dhandá ; naukri ; fe'l ; asar ; dastkari.

Work, *v. t.* Kam karná ; chaláná ; banáná ; karná. *v. i.* Chalna ; harkat k. ; kám k. ; asar k. ; masruf h.

Workhouse, *n.* Kárkhána ; tazir.

Working, *adj.* Chaltá ; jari.

Working-class, *n.* Dastkár ; shi-hirfa ; peshawar.

Workman, *n.* Mazdúr ; dastkár ; kárigar.

Workmanship, *n.* Kárigari ; sau'at ; banáwaq.

Workshop, *n.* Dukan ; kar-khána.

World, *n.* The universe ; the earth and its inhabitants ; the human race ; secular affairs ; a great

multitude. Káénát . duniyá ; 'áam ; pirthwí ; khalqat ; duniyá ke lag ; duniyá ke dhande . amboh ; jahan .

Worldly, *adj.* Duniyá ká ; duniyáwi ; nafsáni ; insáni.

World wide, *adj.* Duniyá men phatá huá ; 'alamgir

Worm, *n.* Kira ; pillú.

Worn-out, *adj.* Consumed ; useless ; cast off. Ghisá huá ; sal-khuda ; gayá guziá ; ná ká a.

Worry, *v. t.* To tease ; to harass ; to fatigue ; to tear with the teeth. Diqq k. ; nak men dam k. ; thaká má ná ; bhambhoná. *v. i.* Diqq h. ; bekal h. *n.* Hairani ; jhanjhat ; khar-khashá.

Worse, *adj.* Badtar ; abtar ; ba-but burá *adv.* Buri tarah se.

Worship, *n.* A title of honour ; adoration ; reverence. Huzúr ; janáb . haz'at ; parastish ; 'iz-zat. *v. t.* 'Ibádat k. ; parastish k. ; pújna.

Worshipful, *adj.* Mukarram ; mu'azzaz.

Worst, *adj.* Sab se burá. *n.* Burá ; kharáb halat. *v. t.* To defeat ; to overthrow. Shikast d. ; past k.

Worsted, *adj.* Uní sūt ká baná huá.

Worth, *n.* Value ; excellence. Qadr ; mol ; jauhar ; guu. *adj.* Equal in value to , deserving of. Dam ká , lágat ká ; qabil ; láiq.

Worthless, adj. Good for nothing; valueless; useless. *Kis kām ká nahiq* ; *nákára* ; *fuzúl* ; *náláiq* .

Worthy, adj. Meritorious; noble; deserving; suitable. *Láiq* ; *afzal* ; *sazáwár* ; *mustahaq* ; *sháyáq* .
n. Sáhíb-i-liyáqat ; *sarbar-áwarda* .

Would-be, adj. *Jo hone ko thá* .

Wound, Zaḥm ; *zarar* ; *choṭ* .
v. t. To cut ; to damage ; to hurt the feelings of. *Zaḥmí k.* ; *zarar pahunchána* ; *dil dukhána* .

Wrangle, n. Quarrel. *Larál* ; *takrár* *v. i.* To involve in a quarrel. *Larú* ; *jhagarú* .

Wrap, v. t. To fold together ; to envelop. *Lapeṭná* ; *tah k.* ; *ḡhaḡkná* ; *chhipána* .

Wrapper, n. *Betan* ; *basta* ; *lifá-fá* ; *dulál* ; *oṛhní* ; *chádar* .

Wrath, n. Violent anger ; indignation ; rage ; *Shadíd gussa* ; *gazab* ; *qahr* ; *krodh* .

Wrathful, adj. *Gazabanák* ; *qahr-áluda* ; *krodhí* .

Wreak, v. t. To execute ; to inflict ; to revenge. *Chalána* ; *dál-ná* ; *badlá l.*

Wreath, n. A garland ; a chaplet. *Málá* ; *hár* ; *sehra* .

Wreck, n. Destruction ; ruin ; the ruins of a ship. *Tabábi* ; *shikastagí* ; *shikasta jaház ká baqiya* ; *khaṇḍar* . *v. t.* *Tabáh k.* ; *barbád k.*

Wren, n. *Phudkí chiriyá* .

Wrench, n. *Kil nikháne aur ka-ne ká ek álá* ; *moch* ; *maroṭ* . *v. t.* *Ainṭh ke khinchhná* ; *murkárá* ; *moch khilána* .

Wrest, v. t. To twist ; to extort ; to distort. *Ainṭhná* ; *jabran l.* ; *maroṭná* .

Wrestle, v. i. To struggle ; to strive. *Kushtí larú* ; *zor márná* ; *koshish k.* *n.* *Kushtí* ; *muqábila*

Wrestler, n. *Larapṭiyá* ; *pahlwán* .

Wretch, n. A miserable person ; a rude creature. *Bad-baḡht ádmí* . *dukhí* ; *bekas* ; *musibatzada* .

Wretched, adj. Miserable ; very poor ; calamitous. *Dukhí* ; *dalidr* ; *musibat-zada* ; *zallí* ; *nákára* .

Wriggle, v. i. *Chapṭaṭána* ; *tail-malána* .

Wright, n. A carpenter. *Najjár* ; *kárigar* .

Wring, v. t. To twist ; to squeeze hard ; to extort ; to torture. *Ameṭhná* ; *zor se bhichhná* ; *nichohná* ; *satána* ; *jabran l.* *v. t.* *Pech-o-táb khána* .

Wrinkle, n. *Shikan* ; *jhurrí* . *v. t.*

Kis ohiz men shikan dálná .

Wrist, n. *Kalál* ; *pahunchá* .

Writ, n. Anything written. *Tahrír* ; *nawishta* ; *graph* .

Write, v. t. *Likhná* ; *raqam k.* ; *taarif k.*

Writer, v. t. *Munshí* ; *muharrir* ; *musannif* ; *inshá-pardáz* .

Writhe, v. t. *Ainṭhná* ; *maroṭná* . *v. t.* *Ainṭhná* ; *pech-o-táb khána* .

Writing, *n.* Likhāwat; tasnif; tahrir.

Wrong, *adj.* Incorrect; unjust; unsuitable. Galat; nádurust; nájdíz; námunásib, *n.* Galatí; beinsáfi; zarar. *v. t.* To treat; unjustly; to oppress; to offend. Beinsáfi k.; zulm k.; náras k.

Wrongful, *adj.* Unjust; unfair; injurious. Nájdíz; námunásib;

zarar-rasár; hánikarak.

Wrongheaded, *adj.* Kaj-fahm; andhe gyán ká.

Wrought, *adj.* Baná huá; garhá huá.

Wry, *adj.* Twisted; distorted.

Aipthá, tephá To make a wry face. Munh bigárná; turshrú h. To deviate; to err. Ráh-i-rást se tajáwuz k.; khatá k.

X

X, Ten; Christ (as in 'Xmas, 'Xtian). Das; Maasih (jaise Christmas aur Christian men.)

Xantic, *adj.* Za'frání; basantí; náranjī.

Xenium, *n.* A present made to a guest. Nazar yá bheut jo inih-mán ko pesh kí jātí hai.

Xenogenesis, *n.* Paidāish-i-gair jinsi.

Xylography, *n.* Lakṛī par kanda-kāfī.

Xyloid, *adj.* Woody. Lakṛī jaisá.

Xyst, } *n.* Kasratgáh; akhárá.
Xystos, }

Xyster, *n.* A surgeon's instrument for scraping bones. Hedḍī khurachne ká jarráhi anzár.

Y

Yacht, *n.* Sair ke liye ek árusta chhotá jaház; zaminqand.

Yard, *n.* Gaz; mastúl kí dandī; sahn; árgan.

Yarn, *n.* Thread. Sút; tágá; (a story) dástán.

Yawn, *v. i.* To oscitate; to gape in surprise. Jamháí l.; hai-rání se munh banáwá; hakká hakká rahná. *n.* Jamháfí.

Ye, *pron.* Áp log; tum log.

Yea, *adv.* Yes. Hán; hún; al-batta.

Year, *n.* Baras; sál; sambat. (pl.) 'umar; sinn.

Yearling, *n.* Yaksála bacheha.

Yearly, *adj.* Sálána.

Yearly, *adv.* Sálána; har sál; barsaurí.

Yearn, *v. i.* To feel a longing desire. Mushtáq honá; tarasná; ji llakná. *v. t.* To grieve; to vex. Gangín yá ranjída k.; dilgir k.

Yeast, *n.* Ferment; barm. Khamír; jhág; phen.

Yolk, } *n.* The yellow part of an
Yolk, } egg. Ande kí sardí.

Yell, *n.* Scream; shriek. Chillá-hat; chinghár; chíkh. *v. i.* Chinghárná; chíkh márná.

Yellow, *adj.* Zard : pīla (yih rang rashk yā badgumānī kī 'ālamāt hai).

Yeomon, *n.* Small landowner ; farmer. Ohhotā zamīndār ; kāshtkār.

Yes, *adv.* Hān ; hūn.

Yesterday, *n.* Kal ; diroz.

Yesternight, *n.* Kal rāt ko ; kal kī shab.

Yet, *adv.* Still ; up to this ; hitherto ; now ; nevertheless Bhi ; ab tak hanoz ; abhi tak ; tzu-bhi ; tāham. *conj.* Nevertheless Tispar bhi ; lekin ; illā.

Yield, *v. t.* To afford ; to produce to surrender ; to admit. Muhayyā k. ; paidā k. denā ; itā'at k. qubūl k. ; taslīm k.

Yielding, *adj.* Compliant ; unresisting. Mānuce yā manzūr k w. ; dabail ; mulāim

Yoke, *n.* Jūā bahngī kā bāngs ; farmānbardārī ; tauq ; gulāmī kā nishān. *v. t.* Jūe meṇ nāthnā ; gulām k.

Yon, *adj.* Wuh, parā. *adv.* Wahān.

Yonder, *adj.* Wuh ; us ; un. *adv.* Wahān ; us jagah ; pare.

Yoop, *n.* Hicḥkī ; subkī ; siskī.

Yore, *adv.* Long since ; in old times. Barī muddat peṣhtar ; sābiq meṇ ; zamānā-i-salaf meṇ.

Yon, *pron.* Tum ; āp ; tumko ; āpko.

Young, *adj.* Juvenile ; inexperienced. Jawān khurd sāl ; kausinn ; nā-tajribakār ; (fresh) tāza ; nayā ; naukhez.

Youngling, *n.* Bachecha ; patṭhā ; laṛkā.

Youngster, *n.* Navjawān laṛkā

Your, *pron.* Tumhārā ; āpḥā ; apnā.

Yourself, *pro.* Āp khnd ; āphī ko ; apne taiṇ khud apne se.

Youth, *n.* Jawānī ; 'ālam-i-shabāb ; balūgat.

Yule, *n.* Christmas. Barā dīn. 'Isā Masīh kī paidāish kā roṇ

Z

Zany, *n.* A merry-andrew. Mas-khara ; naqqāl.

Zeal, } *n.* Ardour ; ferven-
Zealousness, } cy ; eagerness ;
warmth. Sargarmī ; harārat ;
josh ; dil-soz.

Zealot, *n.* enthusiast ; a fa-

natic. Ashadd sargarm shakhs ; shauqin-i-sargarm ; muta'ssib-i-pur-josh.

Zealous, *adj.* Ardent ; eager ; fervent. Sargarm ; arzumaqd ; shāiq ; dilsoz.

THE END

मसुरी
MUSSOORIE.

This book is to be returned on the date last stamped.

[illegible]

R
491.43003

Stu
वर्ग संख्या

Class No.

लेखक

Author

शीर्षक

Title Student's Romanised Practical
Dictionary 5th ed

अवाप्ति संख्या

Acc. No. 291

पुस्तक संख्या

Book No.

R

491.43003

Stu

LAL BAHADUR SHASTRI

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF ADMINISTRATION

5th ed.

MUSSOORIE

Accession No.....

118769

1. Books are issued for **15 days** only but may have to be recalled earlier if urgently required.
2. An overdue charge of **25 Paise** per day per volume will be charged.
3. Books may be renewed on request, at the discretion of the Librarian.
4. Periodicals, Rare and Reference books may not be issued and may be consulted only in the Library.
5. Books lost, defaced or injured in any way shall have to be replaced or its double price shall be paid by the borrower